TOEROEK ASSOCIATES, INC.

Bonita Peak Mining District Site

Site Research Summary for
Columbus Mine and Mill

August 30, 2018

I. Introduction

On June 29, 2016, Toeroek Associates, Inc. (Toeroek) received Task Order (TO) No. 8001 from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Region 8, under Superfund Enforcement Support Services Contract EP-S9-16-01. (b) (5), (b) (7)(A) [redacted]

The PRP investigations are focused in scope, and do not include full chain of title research. Findings from these abbreviated PRP reports include associated facility mine claim boundaries, current ownership information, and focused operational and corporate histories.

This report identifies PRPs that owned or operated the Columbus mine and mill, one of the 48 mining-related facilities being investigated under this TO. Figure 1 shows the location of the Columbus mine and mill, and the delineation of the Upper Animas Watershed, which generally corresponds to the Site area, approximately 140 square miles of the Silverton, Colorado volcanic caldera.

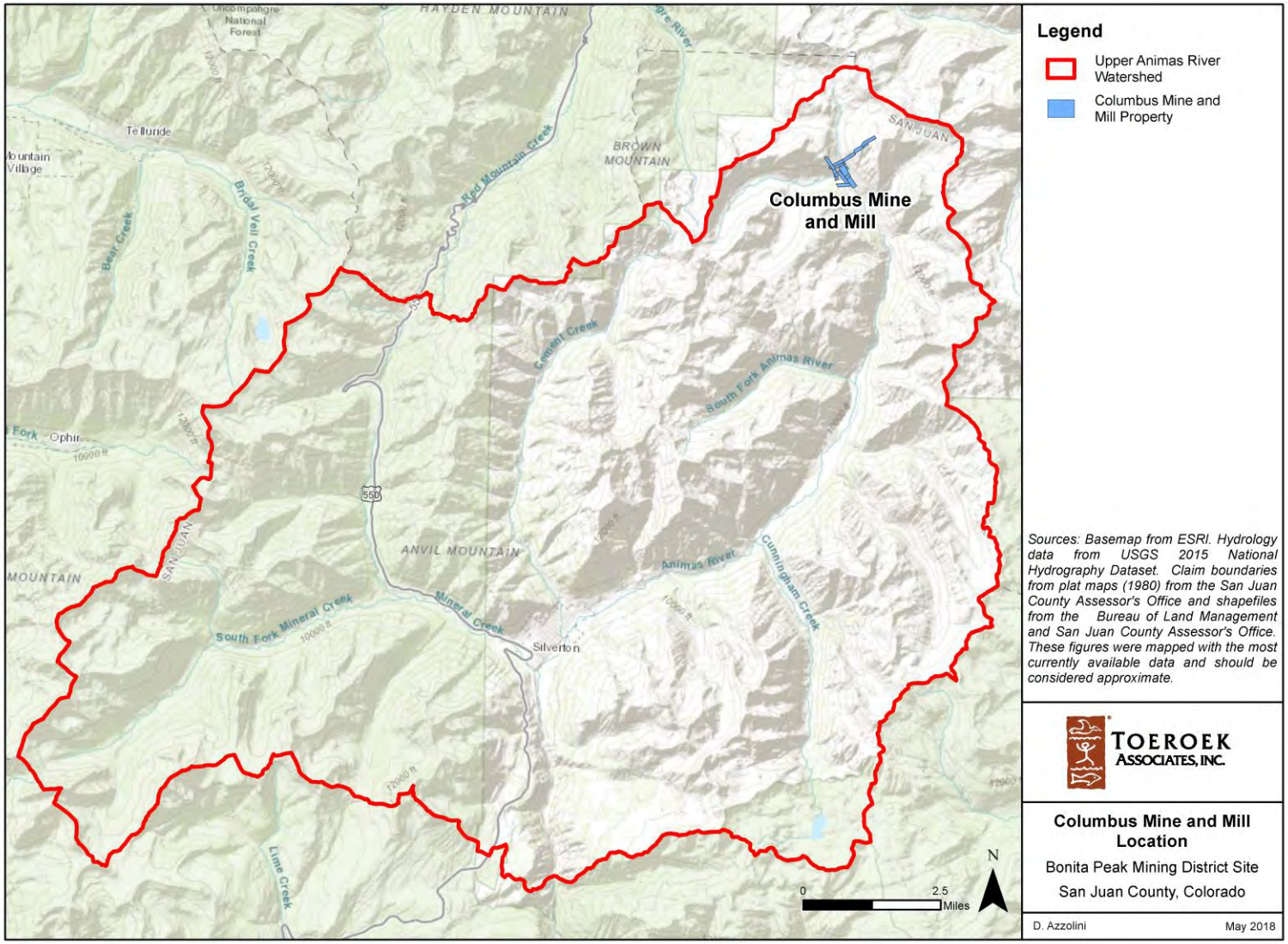


Figure 1: Columbus Mine and Mill Location Map

II. Methodology and Format

CERCLA Section 107(a) imposes liability (1) on current owners or operators of a facility where hazardous substances have been deposited, and (2) on any person or entity who at the time of disposal of hazardous substances owned or operated a facility where hazardous substances were deposited. Sources of information for the abbreviated PRP search investigations are limited to publically available operational records and online current ownership records obtained from the San Juan County Assessor's Office as the scope of this TO did not include a formal chain of title search.

The PRPs discussed in this report were identified through the review of records obtained from, but not limited to, the following sources: Colorado Bureau of Mines (CBM) annual publications and operator reports; United States Geological Survey (USGS) published reports and bulletins; various university and public historical record databases; and online records obtained from the San Juan County Assessor's Office.

Toeroek reviewed the data sources described in Table 1 for the purpose of identifying the ownership and operational history of the Columbus mine and mill. Toeroek conducted a data review to determine: 1) a general facility history that includes location, operations, and hazardous waste contamination; 2) patented mining claims associated with the facility; 3) information regarding past and current ownership; and 4) PRPs associated with the mining facility.

Table 1: Data Sources Reviewed

Abbreviation	Data Source	Record Description
CBM	Colorado Bureau of Mines	Published annual reports by the CBM and inspection reports conducted by agency geologists and/or facility operators obtained from the Colorado State Archives.
COSOS	Colorado Secretary of State	Online record obtained through Colorado Secretary of State Business Organizations searches.
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency	Records obtained from the EPA
GDOC	Google Historical Online Databases	Historical published documents that are stored within Google Books, Google Scholar, and Google News Archive.
INT	Internet	Documents and photographs obtained through general internet searches.
MESOS	Maine Secretary of State	Online records obtained through Maine Secretary of State Bureau of Corporations, Elections, and Commissions searches.

Abbreviation	Data Source	Record Description
NEWS	Colorado Historical Newspaper Collection	Historical Colorado newspaper articles published prior to 1922.
SCA	San Juan County Assessor's Office	Online property records obtained from the San Juan County Assessor's Office.
SDMS	Superfund Document Management System	Records obtained from the EPA Superfund Document Management System.
SEC	United States Securities and Exchange Commission	Securities and Exchange Commission EDGAR company filings website.
SGC	Sunnyside Gold Corporation	Records obtained from Sunnyside Gold Corporation 104(e) Information Request Responses dated May 15, 2013 and May 16, 2013.
USGS	United States Geological Survey	Records obtained from the USGS library located in Denver, Colorado and from publications stored on its online publications warehouse repository.
WLAW	Westlaw	Public corporate and individual records obtained from the Westlaw® Public Records Database.

References to the numbered evidentiary documents within this report are made by a document number in parentheses following the sentence(s) to which the reference applies. The document number generally consists of a letter prefix followed by a number. The prefix abbreviation indicates the general source of the document and the numbers are sequential.

III. Research Findings: Columbus Mine and Mill

A. Facility Description

San Juan County is in southwestern Colorado, encompassing approximately 388 square miles (SCA-00171). Cycles of geological uplift, subsidence, and glaciation contribute to the rugged terrain of the county, which lies entirely in the San Juan Mountains. Several streams originate in basins between principal mountain peaks and descend into the Animas River valley, a distinct drainage path. The Animas River flows south-southwest for several miles through the valley from the town of Animas Forks to the town of Silverton. The Animas River flows out of the valley and converges with Cement Creek at Silverton (INT-00006, pp. 6-7).

Columbus mine and mill are located in the abandoned town of Animas Forks. The mine adit is situated in California Gulch at an elevation of 11,240 feet. The Columbus tunnel adit crosscuts northward from Latitude N37° 55' 59.7", Longitude W107° 34' 14.7". Additional drifts, raises, and stopes branch off of the Columbus tunnel and extend through Houghton Mountain.

Workings on the eastern slope of Houghton Mountain are presumed to connect with the raises and stopes of the Columbus tunnel (SGC-041822 to SGC-041823).

A CBM report, dated June 3, 1948, describes the underground workings of the mine as a series of interconnected tunnels, stopes, and raises dispersed among three levels. The No. 1 Level, also known as the Columbus tunnel level, was accessed from the surface through the Columbus tunnel adit. The No. 2 Level, also known as the intermediate level, was accessed through a raise 125 feet above the Columbus tunnel. The No. 3 Level was connected to the No. 2 Level by a raise but could also be accessed through a raise straight to the surface (CBM-00418).

According to observations from a Reclamation Feasibility Report (RFR) by the Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining and Safety, four standing wooden structures were associated with the mine in 1999 (SGC-041823). One of these structures served as the Columbus mill, whose construction was completed in July 1950 (CBM-00420). Figure 2 is a photograph of Columbus mine and mill facility area taken in a northerly direction in 2011. The mill remains are located in the center of the photograph immediately in front of the tailings pile (INT-00061).

Figure 2: Columbus Mine and Mill Facility Area, 2011 (INT-00061)

According to the RFR, the waste rock at the Columbus mine is concentrated in two piles that are separated by an access road. The combined piles contain approximately 24,000 cubic yards of fine to coarse waste rock. Water discharges from the mine adit and flows through the waste rock piles. From the waste rock piles, water flows directly into California Gulch, which is a stream that feeds into the Animas River (SGC-041823). Figure 3 is a photograph of the Columbus tailings pile taken in a northeasterly direction in 2011. The photograph shows water draining from the base of the tailings pile and into California Gulch, as well as the remains of the mill (INT-00062).

Figure 3: Base of the Columbus Tailings Pile, 2011 (INT-00062)

Figure 4 is an aerial image of Columbus mine and mill taken from an EPA presentation dated May 2017. EPA labeled the image to show the mine adit, a waste rock pile located near the creek bank, and other areas of environmental or cultural significance.

Figure 4: Columbus Mine and Mill Aerial Image (EPA-00041, p. 4)

B. Current Owners

Toeroek obtained current ownership information for patented Columbus mining claims through San Juan County Assessor online records. The names and locations of Columbus mining claims were discovered through review of historical operational records that include USGS-published reports and bulletins, various university and public historical records databases, and corporate records obtained through 104(e) Information Requests. Toeroek identified 13 mining claims specifically associated with the Columbus mine and mill facility by reviewing lists of patented property in Colorado Bureau of Mines (CBM) inspectors' and operators' reports.

Table 2 lists the properties and current owner information associated with the Columbus mine and mill. Figure 5 is the Columbus mine and mill Parcel Boundaries Map that shows the approximate location of Columbus mining claims. Visible on the Dakota and San Juan Placer is the abandoned Gold Prince mill. The Gold Prince mill operated between 1904 and 1917. There was no evidence found indicating that operations at Gold Prince mill were associated with the Columbus mining and milling facilities at any point in time (SDMS-1133157).

Table 2: Current Owner Information for Columbus Mine and Mill

Mining Claim Name – Mineral Survey No.	Parcel No.	Current Owner	Current Address	Source
Ulysses – 136 Laura – 284 W. M. G. L.– 19931 Walkyrie – 19931	47730060050005	(b) (6) [redacted]	(b) (6) [redacted]	SCA-00345; WLAW-00011
Dakota and San Juan Mining Company Placer – 112	47730060050003	BLM	2850 Youngfield St. Lakewood, CO 80215	SCA-00344
Lucky – 137 Columbus – 153 Wood – 286 Yellow Rose Ext. – 1325 San Antonio – 1929 Yellow Rose of Texas – 18128	45710310050007	(b) (6) [redacted]	(b) (6) [redacted]	SCA-00346; WLAW-00011
Wonder Lode – 17527 La Garita – 18221	47730060050161	San Juan County	1557 Greene St. Silverton, CO 81433	SCA-00347; SCA-00171

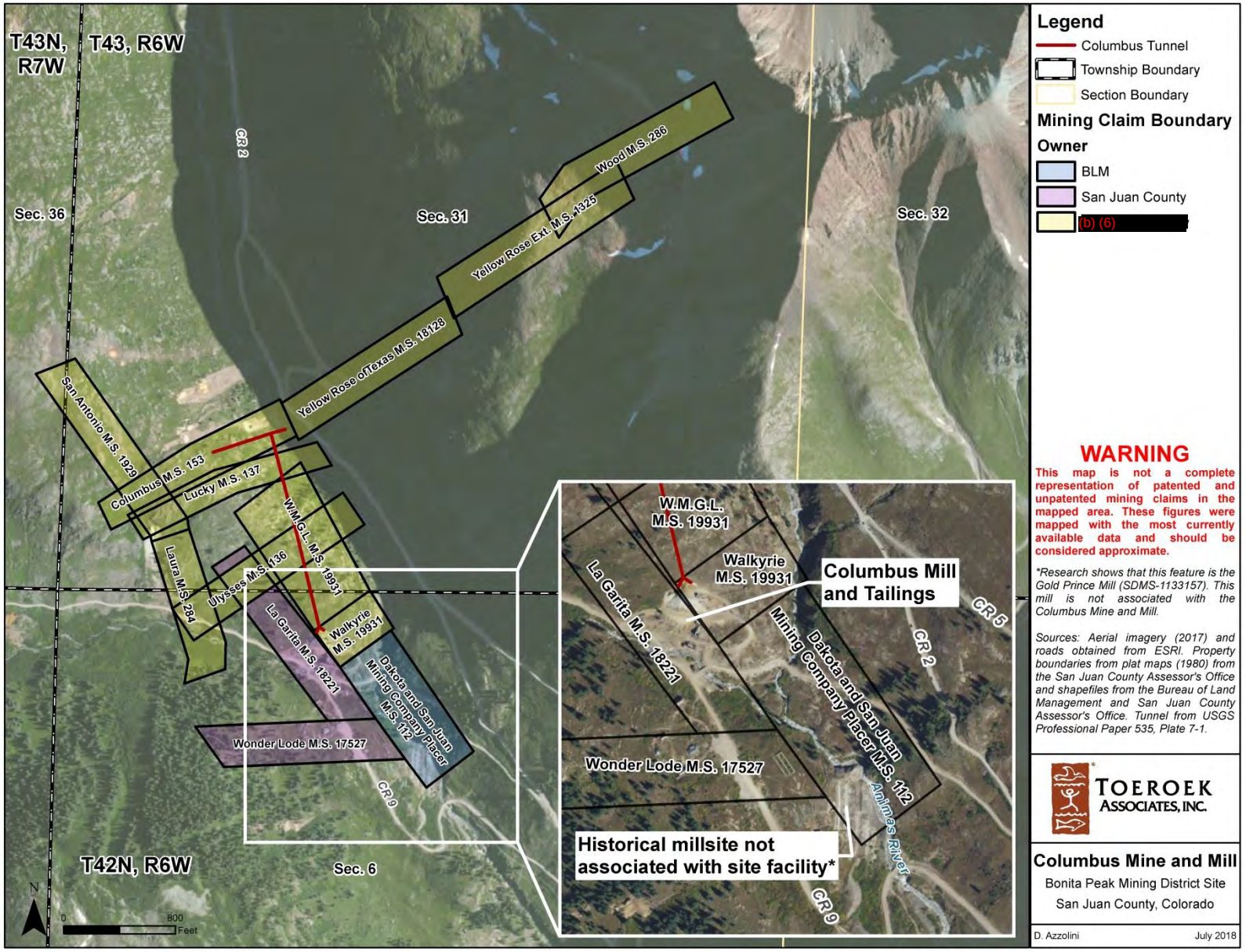


Figure 5: Columbus Mine and Mill Parcel Boundaries Map

C. Operations

The earliest references to Columbus mine were found in *Silverton Standard* articles published in 1904. According to the articles, Columbus mine made a shipment containing 500 tons of ore to the Silver Wing mill in October 1904 (NEWS-00099, p. 4; NEWS-00100, p. 2). Based on available evidence, it is unknown whether or not operations were continuous at the mine between 1904 and 1908; however, on September 19, 1908, the *Silverton Standard* reported that (b) (6) and a crew of "several men" were performing development work at Columbus mine (NEWS-00102). A 1909 USGS *Mineral Resources* handbook described the mine as one of several "producers of importance" of the Animas Mining District, but it did not specify production quantities (USGS-00005, p. 4).

A *Mining Science* publication from September 21, 1911 reported that W. M. Johnson and Company was operating the "Columbus Group" through a lease. At the time of publication, the Columbus tunnel (a/k/a, No. 1 Level) was approximately 1,000 feet long, the No. 2 Level was approximately 220 feet long, and the No. 3 Level was approximately 400 feet long (GDOC-00036, p. 2).

The *Silverton Standard* described the developments on Columbus mine in August 1915. Manager (b) (6) oversaw the Columbus tunnel development, along with the shipment of ore for smelting (NEWS-00101; INT-00006, p. 145). On September 11, 1915, a CBM inspector reported that eight men were employed in a contract to drive the main crosscut tunnel, and five men were employed extracting ore for shipments to an unspecified smelter (CBM-00402).

In a CBM operator's report dated November 29, 1916, Gnome Mining Company stated that it was operating the Columbus mine under a lease and contract from Animas Forks Consolidated Mining and Milling Company. The lease consisted of the Columbus, Lucky, Laura, Ulysses, and Yellow Rose of Texas mining claims. Gnome Mining Company owned the San Antonio mining claim and several other unpatented claims. No ores were shipped out for smelting, but a 150-foot cross-cut tunnel was expected to be completed by the end of the year (CBM-00437). No documented operations were found for the years 1917 and 1918.

At the end of 1919, Gnome Mining Company reported to CBM that it had completed 100 feet of drifts and 250 feet of crosscuts. Gnome Mining Company stated that it was continuing to lease the Columbus, Yellow Rose of Texas, Lucky, Laura, and Ulysses mining claims from Animas Forks Consolidated Mining and Milling Company (CBM-00436).

Gnome Mining Company continued operations in 1920. According to a CBM inspector's report dated September 8, 1920, the Columbus mine consisted of a 1,385-foot crosscut tunnel driven from the slope of Houghton Mountain toward the Columbus vein, along with 200 aggregate feet

of drifts along the Columbus vein (CBM-00404).[1] By the end of 1920, Gnome Mining Company had developed 500 feet of drifts and 60 feet of crosscuts (CBM-00405). While Gnome Mining Company continued to employ a crew of six men at the mine in 1921, no ore production was reported for that year; instead, the crew focused on assessing the developments underground and on the surface (CBM-00406; NEWS-00103). Gnome Mining Company reported that there was no ore production in 1922, but 200 feet of drifts were completed that year (CBM-00407).

No documentation was found for operations at Columbus mine between 1923 and 1942. According to a CBM operator's and inspector's reports for the year 1943, the mine had not been worked for more than twenty years when Foursome Mining Company reopened the mine on July 22, 1943.[2] Foursome Mining Company obtained a lease from (b) (6), repaired and retimbered the mine, built a 50-ton ore bin, and began to extract ore in a new stope.[3] The stope, measuring 40 feet in length by 50 feet in height, was located in the No. 1 Level a short distance west of the intersection of the Columbus tunnel and the east-west drift. By the end of 1943, Foursome Mining Company had mined 395 tons of ore carrying gold, silver, lead, zinc, and copper (CBM-00408; CBM-00409).

In 1944, William Erickson and Associates began to operate the Columbus mine under a lease from J. E. Burroughs and Associates.[4] Developments that year included a 25-foot raise on the east drift of the No. 1 Level and a second stope on the west drift. As of August 29, 1944, William Erickson and Associates shipped 150 tons of ore carrying gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc to the Golden Cycle Mill at Colorado Springs (CBM-00410). The CBM operator's report for 1944 stated that by the end of the year the raise was extended to a length of 50 feet (CBM-00411).

According to the CBM inspector's report dated December 16, 1945, William Erickson and Associates continued to lease and operate Columbus mine in 1945.[5] That year, work was

---

[1] The report refers to "the mountain." Through additional research, Toeroek determined that the report would have been referring to Houghton Mountain (*see*, e.g., SGC-041823).

[2] The CBM inspector's report dated December 29, 1943 lists the operator as Lloyd E. Jones and Associates (CBM-00408). On the CBM operator's report for 1943, (b) (6) lists Foursome Mining Company as the operator. (b) (6) signed the report on behalf of Foursome Mining Company as its president (CBM-00409). Because operators self-reported to CBM, it is likely that the operator's report is the more credible of the two sources in terms of identifying the operator.

[3] Information from later reports suggests that (b) (6) is (b) (6) (CBM-00425; CBM-00426).

[4] On CBM reports for the years 1944 through 1949, the mine was referred to as "The Foursome Mine (formerly the Columbus Mine)" (*see,* e.g., CBM-00410; CBM-00412; CBM-00414; CBM-00416; CBM-00418; CBM-00419).

[5] The 1945, 1946, and 1947 CBM inspector's reports identify the mine's operator as William Erickson and Associates, the operator's reports identify the operator as Foursome Mining Company. On both types of report, the manager and contact person listed is (b) (6) (CBM-00412; CBM-00413; CBM-00414; CBM-00415; CBM-00416; CBM-00417). For the purposes of the PRP analysis, Foursome Mining Company is identified as an operator through 1947.

conducted in a stope 200 feet long and 50 feet wide. The CBM inspector's report describes the stope location as "both east and west of the intersection" on the No. 1 Level. Ores containing gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc were extracted from the stope and shipped to American Smelting and Refining Company smelters in Colorado and Utah. By December 16, 1945, William Erickson and Associates shipped out a total of 700 tons of ore to the smelters (CBM-00412).

Operations in 1946 consisted of William Erickson and Associates mining a 100-foot by 30-foot stope in the western drift. The company also started a new stope on the western drift with the intention of connecting it to the existing stope and, eventually, the eastern drift. By February 24, 1946, William Erickson and Associates shipped 1,200 tons of ores carrying gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc to American Smelting and Refining mill in Leadville, Colorado (CBM-00414). The CBM operator's report for 1946 stated that ore shipments totaled 2,254 tons by the end of the year (CBM-00415).

In 1947, William Erickson and Associates began operating in the No. 2 Level. Referred to as the "intermediate level" in the CBM inspector's report, the tunnel was accessible through a 125-foot raise from the Columbus tunnel. The intermediate level extended 200 feet in a northeasterly direction from the raise and lead to a stope 100 feet in length and 65 feet in height. William Erickson and Associates planned to excavate a raise to connect this new stope to an abandoned level above. Production totaled 50 tons of ore per day, half of which was shipped to the Shenandoah-Dives Custom mill at Silverton and the other half to the American Zinc, Lead, and Smelting Company mill at Ouray. A surplus of 1,500 tons of ore was stored on the dump to await shipment (CBM-00416). By the end of 1947, 6,500 tons were shipped out to the smelters (CBM-00417).

William Erickson and Associates continued mining in all three levels of the mine in 1948. Operations in the No. 1 Level consisted of excavation in a new stope 100 feet in length and 20 feet in height. In the No. 2 Level, William Erickson and Associates excavated a new stope 100 feet in length and 20 feet in height. The crew conducted drifting in both the Nos. 1 and 2 Levels. A 100-foot by 30-foot stope was also started in the No. 3 Level. The No. 3 Level tunnel extended 200 feet westerly from a portal on the surface (CBM-00418).

In 1949, ore production increased to 75 tons of ore per day. Shipments were sent to the Shenandoah Dives Mill at Silverton and the American Zinc, Lead, and Smelting Company at Ouray. To reduce shipping costs, (b) (6) began to construct a 10-stamp reduction mill near the mine (CBM-00419). The Columbus mill was completed and functioning profitably in July 1950 according to the CBM inspector's report for August 1950. By the time it was complete, the facility consisted of a small mill and a selective flotation mill with a capacity of 40 tons per day. It extracted zinc concentrates greater than 55 percent and lead concentrates were "marketable" as well (CBM-00420). The mill treated lead and zinc ores from the Nos. 2 and 3 Levels briefly, but by November 20, 1950, (b) (6) was experiencing difficulty in operating the mill efficiently. Rather than fix the mill's faulty equipment, (b) (6) began to ship Columbus ore to the Shenandoah Dives Mill at Silverton (CBM-00421).

During the 1951 mining season, (b) (6) developed the western drift off of the Columbus tunnel and started a new stope in the No. 2 Level. According to the CBM inspector's report for 1951, the new Columbus mill had shut down in November of the previous year. All ores were shipped to the American Zinc, Lead, and Smelting Company mill at Ouray at a production rate of 30 tons per day (CBM-00422).

In 1952, (b) (6) took over operations through a lease from (b) (6). Work consisted of clean up and removing pillars from the old stopes (CBM-00423). No further information was found in the CBM files for (b) (6)'s operations. Based on the lack of CBM documentation for 1952 to 1958, it appears that no work was performed at the Columbus mine and mill during that time.[6]

The 1959 CBM operator's report shows that (b) (6) reopened the mine on August 1, 1959. At the time that the report was submitted on August 19th, operations were focused on cleaning up a cave-in 50 feet from the No. 2 Level portal (CBM-00424; CBM-00425). (b) (6) continued to clean and conduct development drifting in the No. 2 Level during the 1960 and 1961 mining seasons (CBM-00426; CBM-00427; CBM-00428).

In July 1965, Maxwell Mining and Milling Company began operating the Columbus mine under a lease from (b) (6) and (b) (6). The company produced 18 tons of ore carrying gold, silver, lead, and zinc (CBM-00429; CBM-00430). No CBM records were found for the following year. Work in 1967 was minimal; (b) (6) reported that he intended to reopen one of the old portals, but the CBM operator's report dated September 12th indicates that there was no production in 1967 (CBM-00431).

Maxwell Mining and Milling Company resumed operations at Columbus mine on May 29, 1969. Operations that year consisted of driving a new drift approximately 1,000 feet to intersect the old Columbus workings. The mill was not reopened (CBM-00432). By the end of 1969, Maxwell Mining and Milling Company had stockpiled 610 tons of ore carrying gold, silver, lead, zinc, and copper (CBM-00433). CBM reports show that at least two individuals, (b) (6) and (b) (6), owned a portion of the Columbus mine and mill in 1969 (CBM-00432; CBM-00433).

The following year, Maxwell Mining and Milling Company leased the Columbus mine from (b) (6) and continued work at the mine.[7] The company shipped 500 tons of ore to Standard mill (CBM-00434). According to the CBM inspector's report for 1971, Maxwell Mining and Milling leased the mine from owner Richard Odham. Work consisted of surveying the surface areas and installing a ball mill in the vicinity of the old Columbus mill, however, no evidence

[6] A CBM inspector's report dated August 26, 1965 states, "Mine last worked about 1952." (CBM-00429). Although several reports were found for operations in the late 1950s and early 1960s, work during those years consisted of cleaning and development drifting. It is likely that the mine was non-producing between 1952 and 1965.

[7] The CBM operator's report refers to the operator as "Maxwell Mining Company" (CBM-00434).

was found that the mill was completed (CBM-00435). No operational documentation was found for the Columbus mine and mill after 1971.

D. Potentially Responsible Parties (PRPs)

Information on corporate and individual PRPs is summarized below in Table 3. The table lists both past and current corporate and individual owners / operators in chronological order based on their period of association with the Columbus mine and mill. Toeroek has assumed, for purposes of this report, that any individuals associated with the property prior to 1955 are deceased. For those individuals associated with the Site after 1955, Nexis public records searches were conducted to verify current residences. The addresses of these individuals, when available, are provided in the table. Following Table 3 are corporate history narratives for all Columbus mine and mill past and current corporate operators and owners.

Table 3: PRP Summary Table for Columbus Mine and Mill

PRP	Association to Facility	Known Year(s) of Activity	Status	Source
(b) (6)	Past Operator	1908	Presumed Deceased	NEWS-00102
W. M. Johnson and Company	Past Operator	1911	Unknown	GDOC-00036, p. 2;
(b) (6)	Past Operator	1915 – 1921	Presumed Deceased	NEWS-00101; NEWS-00103; CBM-00406
Animas Forks Consolidated Mining and Milling Company	Past Owner	1916 – 1919	Unknown	CBM-00436; CBM-00437
Gnome Mining Company	Past Owner / Operator	1916 – 1922	Unknown	CBM-00437; CBM-00436; CBM-00404; CBM-00405; CBM-00406; CBM-00407; NEWS-00103
Foursome Mining Company	Past Operator	1943 – 1947	Unknown	CBM-00408; CBM-00409; CBM-00413; CBM-00415; CBM-00417

PRP	Association to Facility	Known Year(s) of Activity	Status	Source
(b) (6) [redacted]	Past Owner	1943 – 1965	Deceased	CBM-00408; CBM-00409; CBM-00411; CBM-00417; CBM-00419; CBM-00421; CBM-00422; CBM-00423; CBM-00425; CBM-00426; CBM-00430; INT-00057
J. E. Burroughs and Associates[8]	Past Owner	1944 – 1948	Unknown	CBM-00410; CBM-00412; CBM-00414; CBM-00416; CBM-00418
William Erickson and Associates	Past Operator	1944 – 1948	Unknown	CBM-00410; CBM-00411; CBM-00412; CBM-00414; CBM-00416; CBM-00418
(b) (6) [redacted]	Past Operator	1949 – 1951	Presumed Deceased	CBM-00419; CBM-00420; CBM-00421; CBM-00422
(b) (6) [redacted]	Past Operator	1952	Presumed Deceased	CBM-00423
(b) (6) [redacted]	Past Owner / Operator	1959 – 1961	Not found due to common name	CBM-00424; CBM-00425; CBM-00426; CBM-00427; CBM-00428
(b) (6) [redacted]	Past Owner	1965	Deceased	CBM-00430; INT-00058

[8] CBM-00410, CBM-00414, CBM-00416, and CBM-00418 are CBM inspectors' reports that list the owner as J. S. Burroughs and Associates. Based on the fact that (b) (6) [redacted]) was listed as the property owner on several other CBM reports (see, *e.g.*, CBM-00411; CBM-00417), it is likely that '(b) (6) is a typographical error for (b) (6) [redacted]

PRP	Association to Facility	Known Year(s) of Activity	Status	Source
Maxwell Mining and Milling Company	Past Operator	1965 – 1971	Unknown	CBM-00429; CBM-00430; CBM-00431; CBM-00432; CBM-00433; CBM-00434; CBM-00435
(b) (6) [redacted]	Past Owner	1969	Deceased	CBM-00433; WLAW-00010
(b) (6) [redacted]	Past Owner	1969 – 1971	Not found due to common name	CBM-00432; CBM-00435
(b) (6) [redacted]	Past Owner	1970	Not found due to common name	CBM-00434
Washington Mining Company*	Past Owner	Unknown – 1992	Active	SCA-00344; MESOS-00013
Sunnyside Gold Corporation*	Past Owner	1992 – 2011	Active	SCA-00344; COSOS-00108
(b) (6) [redacted]	Past Owner	Unknown – 1994	Not found due to common name	SCA-00345; SCA-00346
(b) (6) [redacted]	Past Owner	1994	Not found due to common name	SCA-00345; SCA-00346
(b) (6) [redacted]	Current Owner	1994 – Present	(b) (6) [redacted]	SCA-00345; SCA-00346; WLAW-00011
Bureau of Land Management	Current Owner	2011 – Present	Active	SCA-00344; INT-00045
San Juan County	Current Owner	Unknown – Present	Active	SCA-00347; SCA-00171
* Indicates past ownership based on San Juan County Assessor online records.				

The following past and current corporate operators and owners were identified through operational research and San Juan County Assessor online records. Corporate research was conducted at the Colorado Secretary of State for all companies listed in the PRP Summary Table. Corporate records for companies found to be dissolved or declared defunct prior to 1975 required microfilm searches at the Colorado State Archives. Party information is also provided in chronological order based on their period of association, first addressing the past corporate

operators and owners followed by the current owners. No current operator was identified through this investigation.

1. Past Corporate PRPs

PRP:	**W. M. JOHNSON AND COMPANY**
PRP Class:	Past Operator
Status:	Unknown
Current Address:	n/a
State of Formation:	Unknown
Period of Activity:	1911

The Colorado Secretary of State website does not contain any information for a business entity named "W. M. Johnson and Company."

Further research at the Colorado State Archives is required to determine the PRP's business status.

PRP:	**ANIMAS FORKS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND MILLING COMPANY**
PRP Class:	Past Owner
Status:	Unknown
Current Address:	n/a
State of Formation:	Unknown
Period of Activity:	1916 – 1919

The Colorado Secretary of State website does not contain any information for a business entity named "Animas Forks Consolidated Mining and Milling Company."

Further research at the Colorado State Archives is required to determine the PRP's business status.

PRP:	**GNOME MINING COMPANY**
PRP Class:	Past Owner / Operator
Status:	Unknown
Current Address:	n/a
State of Formation:	Arizona
Period of Activity:	1916 – 1922

The Colorado Secretary of State website does not contain any corporate information for a company named "Gnome Mining Company." Research at the Colorado State Archives did not yield any information about the PRP's corporate status.

According to the 1916 CBM operator's report for Columbus mine, Gnome Mining Company was incorporated in Arizona. Its president, secretary, and manager (A. H. Phelps, A. A. Norton, and Arthur W. Johnston, respectively) were located in Chicago, Illinois (CBM-00437). The Arizona Corporations Commission website does not contain any corporate information for Gnome Mining Company. Further research at the Arizona State Archives is required to determine the PRP's corporate status.

PRP:	**FOURSOME MINING COMPANY**
PRP Class:	Past Operator
Status:	Unknown
Current Address:	n/a
State of Formation:	Unknown
Period of Activity:	1943 – 1947

The CBM operator's report for 1947 states that Foursome Mining Company was not incorporated (CBM-00417). The Colorado Secretary of State website does not contain any information for a business entity named "Foursome Mining Company." Research at the Colorado State Archives did not yield any information about the PRP's corporate status.

PRP:	**J. E. BURROUGHS AND ASSOCIATES**
PRP Class:	Past Owner
Status:	Unknown
Current Address:	n/a
State of Formation:	Unknown
Period of Activity:	1944 – 1948

The Colorado Secretary of State website does not contain any information for a business entity named "J. E. Burroughs and Associates." Research at the Colorado State Archives did not yield any information about the PRP's business status.

A 1944 CBM inspector's report for J. E. Burroughs and Associates lists the business address as "Fort Myers, Florida" (CBM-00410). The Florida Secretary of State website does not contain any corporate information for the company.

PRP:	WILLIAM ERICKSON AND ASSOCIATES
PRP Class:	Past Operator
Status:	Unknown
Current Address:	n/a
State of Formation:	Unknown
Period of Activity:	1944 – 1948

The Colorado Secretary of State website does not contain any information for a business entity named "William Erickson and Associates."

Further research at the Colorado State Archives is required to determine the PRP's business status.

PRP:	MAXWELL MINING AND MILLING COMPANY
PRP Class:	Past Operator
Status:	Unknown
Current Address:	n/a
State of Formation:	Unknown
Period of Activity:	1965 – 1971

The Colorado Secretary of State website does not contain any corporate information for a company named "Maxwell Mining and Milling Company." Research at the Colorado State Archives did not yield any information about the PRP's corporate status.[9]

PRP:	WASHINGTON MINING COMPANY
PRP Class:	Past Owner
Status:	Active
Current Address:	8285 Tournament Drive, Suite 150 Memphis, Tennessee 38125
State of Formation:	Maine
Period of Activity:	Unknown – 1992

Washington Mining Company was incorporated in Maine on September 3, 1963 (MESOS-00012). The company filed an Application for Certificate of Authority in Colorado on October 25, 1963 (COSOS-00122).

Records available online from the Maine and the Colorado Secretaries of State indicate that Washington Mining Company is active and in good standing in Maine and in Colorado. The

[9] Searches were also conducted for the Maxwell Mining Company, but no information was found.

registered agent in Maine is (b) (6) [redacted], located at 128 State Street, #3, Augusta, Maine 04330. The registered agent in Colorado is The Corporation Company, located at 7700 E. Arapahoe Road, Suite 220, Centennial, Colorado 80112 (COSOS-00130; MESOS-00013).

The principal street address of Washington Mining Company is 8285 Tournament Dr., Suite 150, Memphis, Tennessee 38125 (COSOS-00130). This street address is also the corporate headquarters of Mueller Industries, Inc., a Delaware corporation. An SEC 10-K filing for Mueller Industries, Inc. for the year 2016 lists Washington Mining Company as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Arava Natural Resources, Inc., which is a subsidiary of Mueller Industries, Inc. (SEC-00024, pp. 1, 105).

PRP:	**SUNNYSIDE GOLD CORPORATION**
PRP Class:	Current Owner
Status:	Active
Current Address:	Mailing Address: 25 York Street, 17th Floor Toronto, Ontario M5J 2V5 Canada Street Address: 5075 S. Syracuse Street 8th Floor Denver, Colorado 80237
State of Formation:	Delaware
Period of Activity:	1992 – 2011

Sunnyside Gold Corporation was incorporated in Delaware on September 26, 1985. The company filed an Application for Certificate of Authority in the State of Colorado on October 25, 1985. The original directors and officers of the company were (b) (6) [redacted], Director; (b) (6) [redacted], Director; (b) (6) [redacted], Jr., Director and President; and (b) (6) [redacted], Secretary (COSOS-00108; COSOS-00141).

Records available online from the Colorado Secretary of State indicate that Sunnyside Gold Corporation is active and in good standing. The registered agent is Registered Agent Solutions, Inc., located at 36 S. 18th Avenue, Suite D, Brighton, Colorado 80601. The principal street address is 5075 S. Syracuse Street, 8th Floor, Denver, Colorado 80237. The mailing address for the company is listed as 25 York Street, 17th Floor, Toronto, Ontario M5J 2V5, Canada (COSOS-00108). This mailing address is also the corporate headquarters of Kinross Gold Corporation (SEC-00013).

Sunnyside Gold Corporation was the indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Echo Bay Mines, Ltd., a Canadian corporation, until 2003 when Echo Bay Mines, Ltd. was acquired by Kinross Gold Corporation (SEC-00010, pp. 4, 11; USGS-00084, pp 2-3).

2. Current Owner Corporate PRPs

(b) (6), Bureau of Land Management, and San Juan County are current owners of the Columbus mine and mill facility. No current owner corporate PRPs were found for the Columbus mine and mill.

IV. Conclusions and Recommendations

Columbus mine and mill are located in the abandoned town of Animas Forks. The mine adit is situated in California Gulch at an elevation of 11,240 feet. Additional drifts, raises, and stopes branch off of the Columbus tunnel and extend through Houghton Mountain. Workings on the eastern slope of Houghton Mountain are presumed to connect with the raises and stopes of the Columbus tunnel. The mine comprises three main levels which are connected by raises. Tailings piles at the mining facility contain approximately 24,000 cubic yards of fine to coarse waste rock. Water discharges from the mine adit and flows through the waste rock piles. From the waste rock piles, water flows directly into California Gulch, which is a stream that feeds into the Animas River.

The earliest references to Columbus mine were found in Silverton Standard articles published in 1904, stating that shipments of 500 tons of ore were delivered to the Silver Wing mill in October of that year. Several past individual owners and their crews mined the Columbus mine intermittently until around 1916 when the Gnome Mining Company began operations. The Gnome Mining Company operated under lease until the early 1920s. No documentation was found for operations at Columbus mine between 1923 and 1942.

The Foursome Mining Company, which was associated to (b) (6), reopened the mine and began operations in 1943 under lease from (b) (6). (b) (6) and his mining crews developed new drifts and stopes. Production yielded surpluses of ore that were stockpiled at the mine, which would eventually be shipped to the mills in Colorado Springs, Leadville, Silverton and Ouray for further refinement. A small flotation mill, Columbus mill, was also built during (b) (6) operations. The mill treated ores with higher concentrations of zinc and lead, but by 1950, the mill was experiencing difficulty and it was shut down.

The last successful mining operation was conducted by Maxwell Mining and Milling Company in the mid to late-1960s. Hundreds of tons of ore were stockpiled and sent to the Standard Metals Corporation mill in Silverton. No operational documentation was found for the Columbus mine and mill after 1971.

Listed below are recommendations for further research:

- (b) (5), (b) (7)(A)

(b) (5), (b) (7)(A) [redacted]

- [redacted]

- [redacted]

BUREAU OF MINES, STATE OF COLORADO

Inspector's Daily Report. Silverton Colo

Dist. No. 4 ..... Sep. 11. 1915

Fred Carroll, Commissioner of Mines,
Denver, Colorado.

Sir:

I have been engaged during the day as follows:

In Animas Forks

San Juan

Expenses for the day, about $3.00

* General Information:

I inspected the Columbus group of Mines today (A. W. Johnson, Animas Forks Manager) Thirteen men are employed, Eight of these are working for P. H. Neuman, who has a Contract, driving a Cross Cut Tunnel, Five are working for the Company, They are getting out some ore by hammer work, and shipping it, Crude, to the smelter, They have not shipped much this Season, one or two Cars, They have insurance in The London Guarantee Co and are furnished with accident and report blanks, Nothing new

Robert Jones

Inspector.

* Under this head, please report all well founded rumors concerning mine operations in your district, such as accidents, new properties starting up, mines closing down, new strikes or matters of general interest to the mining industry.

STATE OF COLORADO

BUREAU OF MINES

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

TO

~~JOHN T. JOYCE~~ Horace F. Lunt

COMMISSIONER OF MINES

COLUMBUS MINE
Name of Mine or Plant

San Juan County

Sept. 8, 1920.

Inspected the workings of the Columbus mine operated by its owners, the Gnome Mining Company.

This Company is incorporated under the laws of the State of Arizona and registered in Colorado, with a capitalization of 500,000 shares, Par Value $1.00 per share.

The officers are A. H. Phelps, President, 20 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago; P. T. Harman, Secretary, 1701 West Van Buren St., Chicago; Arthur W. Johnson, Manager, Eureka, Colorado.

The property comprises 100 acres situated about half a mile from Animas Forks. It has been operated intermittently by the Company for many years. Usually closed down during the winter months. A crosscut tunnel has been driven from the Animas Forks slope of the mountain to the Columbus vein, a distance of 1385 feet. The vein was reached last fall, just before operations were discontinued for the winter. Operations were resumed on June 15th, since then drifts have been driven both ways along the vein, aggregating about 200 feet. The vein is large, but the mineralization is irregular. There is no ore in the east heading at the present time.

The equipment consists of a Type 10 Ingersoll Rand Compressor, 450 cubic feet capacity, driven by a 40 h. p. Westinghouse motor and belt. Sullivan D R C drills are used. A #5 Sturtevant fan driven by a 10 h. p. General Electric motor furnishes ventilation in the workings. Powder is stored in a frame building about 300 feet from the tunnel. 1000 lbs. is the maximum stored at any time.

8 men are employed, and compensation is carried with the London Guaranty Company.

I recommended that blasting caps should be removed from the blacksmith shop; guards placed along the compressor belt and another outlet provided from the mine. This will probably be done by running a raise in the vein to an old tunnel about 220 feet above.

(Signed) Robert Innes,
Inspector, District No. 4.

San Juan County,
September 8, 1920.

Inspected the workings of the Columbus Mine operated by its owners, The Gnome Mining Company.

This Company is incorporated under the laws of the State of Arizona and registered in Colorado with a capitalization of 500,000 shares, Par Value $1.00 per share.

The officers are A. H. Phelps, President, 20 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago; P. T. Harmon, Sec'r, 1701 West Van Buren St., Chicago; Arthur W. Johnson, Manager, Eureka, Colo.

The property comprises 100 acres situated about half a mile from Animas Forks. It has been operated intermittently by the Company for many years. Usually closed down during the winter months. A cross cut tunnel has been driven from the Animas Forks slope of the mountain to the Columbus Vein, a distance of 1385 feet. The vein was reached last fall, just before operations were discontinued for the winter. Operations were resumed on June 15th, since then drifts have been driven both ways along the vein, aggregating about 200 feet. The vein is large, but the mineralization is irregular. There is no ore in the east heading at the present time.

The equipment consists of a Type 10 Ingersoll Rand Compressor, 450 cubic feet capacity, driven by a 40 H. P. Westinghouse motor and belt. Sullivan D R C drills are used. A #5 Sturtevant fan driven by a 10 H. P. G. E. Motor furnishes ventilation in the workings. Powder is stored in a frame building about 300 feet from the tunnel. 1000 lbs is the maximum stored at any time.

8 men are employed and compensation is carried with the London G. Co.

I recommended that blasting caps should be removed from the blacksmith shop; guards placed along the compressor belt and another outlet provided from the mine. This will probably be done by running a raise in the vein to an old tunnel about 220 feet above.

3

ETAL MINES AND MILLS

County SAN JUAN, Post Office Eureka, District Eureka.

Local Name of Mine or Plant Columbus

REPORT TO BUREAU OF MINES

STATE OF COLORADO

FOR THE YEAR 1920

Name of Company or Title of Partnership: Gnome Mining Company.

Address of Principal Office: Chicago Ill.

Names, titles and addresses of officers, partners or owners:
A. H. Phelps 20 W. Jackson Blvd Chicago
P. T. Harmon 1701 W. Van Buren St. "
Arthur M. Johnston Eureka Colo.

If names of claims have been listed in previous reports, only changes, if any, need be given.

Names and numbers of patented claims

Total acreage

Names of unpatented claims

Total acreage

Do you own or lease these claims? Own part - lease part.

If you lease them, give name and address of company or person from whom leased. Thomas Rocks, Consolidated Mining & Milling Co. Chicago.

If you have given a lease to others for all or part of the property, state the names of the leasing companies, partnerships or individuals:

Name	Manager	P. O. Address

Have you a mill or reduction works? no If so, what is its character?

Average contents of products sold: (If both crude ore and concentrates are sold, give average contents of each.)

Gold	.02 oz.	Copper	.75 %	Iron	6. %	Tungstic acid	%
Silver	2.— oz.	Zinc	6. %	Sulphur	%	Uranium oxide	%
Lead	5. %	Manganese	%	Insoluble	%	Vanadium oxide	%

Molybdenum sulphide % Fluorspar (CaF_2) %

Crude ore sold tons Concentrates sold tons Milling ore produced tons

Gold or silver bullion produced, value

List of buildings, tramways and other surface improvements made during the year

Amount and character of underground development during year:

Shafts	ft.	Drifts	500 ft.
Winzes	ft.	Crosscuts	60 ft.
Raises	ft.		

LABOR DATA

UNDERGROUND MINES

Name of Mine or Plant	County	Post Office	Shipping Point	No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed	
					Underground	Surface
				100	5	2

ORE DRESSING PLANTS AND MILLS — At Mill

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR UNDERGROUND AND ON SURFACE ABOUT METAL MINES

	Total 8 hr. Shifts	Wage per Shift		Total 8 hr. Shifts	Wage per Shift
Miners		$ ~~5.50~~	Nippers		$
Machine Runners		$ 5.50	Other Underg'nd Labor		$
Machine Helpers		$ 5.–	Topmen		$
Trammers		$ 4.75	Engineers		$
Muckers		$ 4.75	Firemen		$
Cagers		$	Machinists		$
Timbermen		$	Blacksmiths		$ 6.–
Timberman Helpers		$	Blacksmith's Helpers		$
Pumpmen		$	Carpenters		$
Pipemen		$	Superintendents		$
Electricians		$	Foremen		$
Motormen		$	Shift Bosses		$

Total number of shifts performed by all men employed underground about 500

Total number of shifts performed by all men employed on surface about 200.

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN ORE DRESSING PLANTS, MILLS AND OTHER SURFACE OCCUPATIONS

	Total 8 hr. Shifts	Wage per Shift		Total 8 hr. Shifts	Wage per Shift.
Mill Superintendents		$	Ore Sorters		$
Mill Foreman		$	Tram Men		$
Mill Shift Bosses		$	Teamsters		$
Millmen		$	Timekeepers		$
Roustabouts		$	Bookkeepers		$
Machinists		$	Storekeepers		$
Electricians		$	Cooks		$
Carpenters		$	Waiters		$
		$			$

Total number of shifts performed by all men employed in mills, etc.

Remarks: Average six men employed. As we shut down for the winter in October and as I am now in Arizona and our records of operation are at mine am unable to give you accurate classification of labor.

Dated Jan. 12, 1921

Signed Gnome Mining Co.

By Arthur W. Johnston

Title Vice Pres. & Manager.

NOTE.—PLEASE FILL OUT THIS REPORT COMPLETELY. DO NOT NEGLECT TO GIVE NUMBER OF DAYS OPERATED AND AVERAGE NUMBER OF MEN EMPLOYED. BE SURE TO DATE THE REPORT AND SIGN IT.

STATE OF COLORADO

BUREAU OF MINES

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

TO

JOHN T. JOYCE

COMMISSIONER OF MINES

COLUMBUS MINE
Name of Mine or Plant

San Juan County

Sept. 20, 1921

Horace F. Lunt,
Commissioner of Mines,
Denver, Colorado.

Columbus Mine - Operated by Gnome Mining Company - A. H. Phelps, Pres., 20 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill. P. T. Harman, Secretary, 1701 West Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill. Arthur W. Johnson, Manager, Eureka, Colorado.

Mine is situated at Animas Forks, Eureka mining district. Fair wagon road to railroad at Eureka, Colorado.

6 men employed - 3 underground, 3 on surface.

Compensation insurance carried with London Company. Accident blanks and some first aid supplies on hand. Bell telephone. No change rooms - outside toilet. General conditions good.

Mine opened by crosscut tunnel 1365 feet to Columbus vein, drifts along vein about 100 feet east and west. Ore is irregular in vein, occurring in spots. Carries mostly lead and zinc. No production. Work carried on at present consists of doing assessments, and will be discontinued during the winter. Mining is done with hand drills. A Rand Imperial compressor and 40 h. p. Westinghouse motor is not in use.

Main magazine 200 feet from tunnel. Not much powder stored.

(Signed) Robert Innes,
Inspector, District No. 4.

Bureau of Mines
State of Colorado

San Juan County
September 20, 1921.

Horace F. Lunt,
Commissioner of Mines,
Denver, Colorado.

COLUMBUS MINE - Operated by Gnome Mining Co, A. H. Phelps, Pres., 20 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill. P. T. Harman, Sec'y, 1701 West Van Buran St., Chicago, Ill. Arthur W. Johnson, Mgr, Eureka, Colo.

Mine is situated at Animas Forks, Eureka Mining district. Fair wagon road to railroad at Eureka, Colo.

6 men employed; 3 underground, 3 on surface.

Compensation insurance carried with London G Co. Accident blanks and some first aid supplies on hand. Bell telephone. No change rooms; outside toilet. General conditions good.

Mine opened by cross-cut tunnel 1365 feet to Columbus Vein, drifts along vein about 100 feet east and west. Ore is irregular in vein, occurring in spots. Carries mostly lead and zinc. No production. Work carried on at present. Consists of doing assessments and will be discontinued during the winter. Mining is done with hand drills. A Rand Imperial compressor and 40 H P Westinghouse motor is not in use.

Main magazine 200 feet from tunnel. Not much powder stored.

Robert Innes
Inspector Dis't #4

3 of 1

ETAL MINES AND MILLS

County SAN JUAN, Post Office Eureka, District Eureka

Local Name of Mine or Plant Columbus

REPORT TO BUREAU OF MINES

STATE OF COLORADO

FOR THE YEAR 1921

Name of Company or Title of Partnership: Grouse Mining Company

Address of Principal Office: ~~[illegible]~~ Eureka - Colorado -

Names, titles and addresses of officers, partners or owners: P. T. Harmon 1701 W. Van Buren St. Chicago, Secy, A. H. Phelps 533 So Dearborn St Chicago Pres, Arthur W. Johnston Eureka - Colo. Mgr.

If names of claims have been listed in previous reports, only changes, if any, need be given.

Names and numbers of patented claims: Columbus, Ulysses, Lucky, Laura, Yellow Rose of Texas, San Antonio, N. M. G. S. Walkyrie

Total acreage 80

Names of unpatented claims: Colex, Grouse N. M. G. S. #2,

Total acreage 50

Do you own these claims, or do you operate them under lease? Both lease + own.

If you lease them, give name and address of company or person from whom leased

If you have given a lease to others for all or part of the property, state the names of the leasing companies, partnerships or individuals:

Name	Manager	P. O. Address

Is the work done by your lessees included in this report?

Have you a mill or reduction works; no If so, what is its character and capacity?

Average contents of products **sold**: (If both crude ore and concentrates are sold, give average contents of each.)

Gold ... oz.	Copper ... %	Iron ... %	Tungstic acid ... %
Silver ... oz.	Zinc ... %	Sulphur ... %	Uranium oxide ... %
Lead ... %	Manganese ... %	Insoluble ... %	Vanadium oxide ... %

Molybdenum sulphide ... % Fluorspar ($Ca F_2$) ... %

Crude ore sold ... tons Concentrates sold ... tons Milling ore produced ... tons

Gold or silver bullion produced, value

List of buildings, tramways, and other surface improvements made during the year

None.

Amount and character of underground development during year: Shafts ... ft.

Winzes ... ft. Raises ... ft. Drifts 200 ft. Crosscuts ... ft.

LABOR DATA

UNDERGROUND MINES

Name of Mine or Plant	County	Post Office	Shipping Point	No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed	
					Underground	Surface
Columbus	San Juan	Eureka	Eureka	100	5	2

ORE DRESSING PLANTS AND MILLS	At Mill

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR UNDERGROUND AND ON SURFACE ABOUT METAL MINES

	Total 8 hr. Shifts	Wage per Shift		Total 8 hr. Shifts	Wage per Shift
Miners	600	$ 4.75	Nippers		$
Machine Runners		$	Other Underg'nd Labor		$
Machine Helpers		$	Topmen		$
Trammers		$	Engineers		$
Muckers		$	Firemen		$
Cagers		$	Machinists		$
Timbermen		$	Blacksmiths	100	$ 4.75
Timberman Helpers		$	Blacksmith's Helpers		$
Pumpmen		$	Carpenters		$
Pipemen		$	Superintendents		$
Electricians		$	Foremen		$
Motormen		$	Shift Bosses		$

Total number of shifts performed by all men employed underground 700.

Total number of shifts performed by all men employed on surface 50

CASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN ORE DRESSING PLANTS, MILLS AND OTHER SURFACE OCCUPATIONS

	Total 8 hr. Shifts	Wage per Shift		Total 8 hr. Shifts	Wage per Shift
Mill Superintendents		$	Ore Sorters		$
Mill Foreman		$	Tram Men		$
Mill Shift Bosses		$	Teamsters		$
Millmen		$	Timekeepers		$
Roustabouts		$	Bookkeepers		$
Machinists		$	Storekeepers		$
Electricians		$	Cooks	100	$ 3.50
Carpenters		$	Waiters		$
		$			$

Total number of shifts performed by all men employed in Mills, etc.

Remarks:

Dated at Jan 20, Jan. 20, 1922

Signed Gwynn Mining Co.

By Arthur McPhetridge

Title Manager

NOTE.—PLEASE FILL OUT THIS REPORT COMPLETELY. DO NOT NEGLECT TO GIVE NUMBER OF DAYS OPERATED AND AVERAGE NUMBER OF MEN EMPLOYED. BE SURE TO DATE THE REPORT, AND SIGN IT.

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

District No. Four

Silverton Colorado. December 29 19 43

THE FOURSOME MINE (formerly the Columbus Mine.)
(Name of Mine, Quarry or Plant)

County San Juan
Eureka Mining District
Location 15 miles northerly from Silverton, Colo. Silverton, Colo.
reached by auto and truck (Nearest Town)

Owners J. E. Burroughs & Associates

Address Fort Myers, Florida.

Operators Lloyd E. Jones & Associates ~~Owner or~~ Lessee

Address Silverton, Colorado.

Name and address of agent, general manager or other officer on whom to serve notices
Lloyd E. Jones, Manager, Silverton, Colo.

Name and address of local manager or person in direct charge of operations
Lloyd E. Jones, Manager, Silverton, Colo.

Name and address of company or person to whom notification of Annual Report should be sent
Lloyd E. Jones, Manager, Silverton, Colo.

Character of ore or other products gold, silver, copper, lead & zinc.

Producing ~~Not Producing~~

Number employed underground and On surface 4 Mill

Compensation insurance carried ~~Compensation not carried~~

Accident Report Blanks are on hand.
Remarks: No Telephone.
First Aid Supplies are provided.
Have Dry and Change Room.
Safety and Sanitary Conditions, in general, are satisfactory.

DESCRIPTION:- This mine is developed by cross-cuts, drifts, raises and considerable surface workings. There are three tunnels, located varying distances apart. The Columbus is the Main Working Tunnel. It

is a cross-cut 1460 ft. in length. At this point the Columbus Vein was intersected, and they drifted 300 ft. easterly, and 250 ft. westerly. All this development was done in former operations.

Present operators started a stope a short distance west of the intersection. This stope is 40 ft. in length and 50 ft. high. A 2-compartment raise, 50 ft. in height, accompanies this stope.

Their future program will be to advance the length of this stope on the main level, with ore chute and raises at convenient intervals.

They will also start a stope east of the intersection.

The vein is a fissure, varying up to 6 or more feet in width.

Ores are sulphides, carrying values in gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc.

They shipped 45 tons of crude ore to the Smelter of the Combined Metals Company in Utah. This ore has a stated value of $45.00 or more per ton.

They have approximately 250 tons of mill ore already mined. This ore will be shipped as early in the spring of 1944 as weather conditions will permit. Stated value of this mill ore is approximately $12.00 per ton.

Wet drilling is practised exclusively. Detachable bits are used.

SURFACE PLANT consists of a one-story building housing gas-driven Air Compressor, small Blacksmith Shop, Dry and Change Room and Store Room. Moving parts of equipment are well covered and guarded. There are Ore Bins and Trestles. Men live in a building in the old town of Animas Forks, located about ¼ mile southerly from the mine.

UNDERGROUND HAULAGE is mule power. Cars and Track are in good condition.

TIMBERING: Ground stands well. Very little timbering is required and it is well installed. Openings are covered and guarded.

EXPLOSIVES:- A small amount of explosives was carried and stored in a Surface Explosives Storage Magazine about 400 ft. from mine openings and buildings. Present powder regulations are fully observed. Caps are safely stored. Fuse is stored in a safe place. Carbide is stored in a safe dry place.

FIRE PROTECTION is water.

VENTILATION is natural at present. Vent pipe is in place from the portal of the main tunnel to the intersection with the Columbus Vein, with a supply of used galvanized vent pipe on hand with ventilating fan ready to be installed when needed.

MISCELLANEOUS:- Operations started July 22, 1943, and ceased December 20, 1943. Work done during that time, besides mining 395 tons of ore, consisted of constructing ¼ mile of transportation road, building new ore bins and trestles, repairing track and retimbering where necessary in their main working tunnel.

Ore was trucked to the D.& R.G.W.R.R. at Silverton, thence shipped by rail to the smelter in Utah.

Everything is fairly clean and orderly.

Respectfully submitted

D.C. McNaughton

State Metal Mine Inspector, District No. 4

THE BRADFORD-ROBINSON PTG. CO., DENVER

IMPORTANT

BLANKS SHOULD BE COMPLETELY FILLED OUT AND RETURNED BY MARCH 1, 1944

METAL MINES AND MILLS

Name of Mine or Plant Columbus Mines

Foursome Mining Co. Lessees

County San Juan, Post Office Silverton, Colo, District Animas Forks

REPORT TO BUREAU OF MINES

STATE OF COLORADO

For the Year 1943

OWNER

Name of Company, Partnership or Individual: Foursome Mining Co.

Address of Principal Office:

Local Office: Silverton, Colo. (All operations closed for winter due to snowslide conditions.)

If incorporated, under the laws of what state?:

Names, titles and addresses of Officers, Partners, Individuals:

Lloyd E Jones Pres.
Jerry Vitera Vice Pres.
~~Ray Barnes Sec'y-Treasurer.~~
William Erickson Sup't.

If names of claims have been listed in previous reports, only changes, if any, need be given:

Names and numbers of patented claims Columbus group of Claims J. W. Burroughs Owner Fort Lyers, Fla.
Nine Pat'd claims --Surface rights To part of claim in Animas Forks Town
Total acreage

Names of unpatented claims:

Total acreage

Do you operate these claims yourself or are they being worked under lease? ~~By Foursome Mining Co has~~ lease.

Was property operated in whole or in part during the past year? Part

If you have given a lease for all or part of the property give names and P. O. address of said lessees, together with description of part leased Foursome Mining Co Operating the Columbus Group Under lease obtained by writer-Lloyd E. Jones from J. W. Burroughs, Owner

Is the work done by your lessees included in this report? ~~All work included in this report~~

Have you a mill or reduction works? No If so, what is its character and capacity?

List all improvements and developments made during the year 50 Ton ore bin built
Track repaired Air line completely overhauled (Mine had not been worked for over twenty years. Manways started and timbered--ore shoots built. ~~Compressor and power unit~~ installed.

OPERATOR

Name of Company, Partnership or Individual: ✓ Foursome Mining Co

Address of Office: Silverton, Colo when operating impossible to work winters as road is blocked with snowslides

Name and address of those in charge of work:
Same as Listed above

PRODUCTION

Will have to lump this off as the complete records are in Silverton and I am in Denver for the winter

CRUDE OR SHIPPING ORE: No. of tons 250 Average gross value per ton $ 15.00

Total value $ 3,750.00 Average grade of different metallic content in ores as follows:

Gold 0.05	oz.	Lead 9.%	%	Copper 0.7%	%	Sulphur	%
Silver 3.00	oz.	Zinc 12.%	%	Iron	%	Fluorspar	%
Tungsten	%	Vanadium	%	Uranium	%	Molybdenum	%

MILLING ORE: Tons milled Milling processes employed

Average gross value per ton crude ore milled $ Average grade crude ore milled in different metals as follows:

Gold	oz.	Lead	%	Copper	%	Sulphur	%
Silver	oz.	Zinc	%	Iron	%	Fluorspar	%
Tungsten	%	Vanadium	%	Uranium	%	Molybdenum	%

BULLION: Sold to U. S. Mint or other places Total amount: Gold oz.

Silver oz.

CONCENTRATES: No. tons concentrates obtained from ores milled..... Ratio of reduction .....into one. Average value per ton concentrates $..... Total value $.....
Average grade concentrates in the different metals as follows:

Gold .....oz.	Lead .....%	Copper .....%	Sulphur .....%
Silver .....oz.	Zinc .....%	Iron .....%	Fluorspar .....%
Tungsten .....%	Vanadium.....%	Uranium .....%	Molybdenum .....%

COST OF PRODUCTION: State average cost per ton for mining $....., hauling $....., freight $....., milling $....., smelting $..... Total average cost per ton $.....

LABOR DATA

MINE

No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed	
	Underground	Surface
120	3	1

MILL

No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed
	No. of Men

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN AND ABOUT METAL MINES

UNDERGROUND

	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Miners		$
Machinemen		$
Machine Helpers		$
Trammers & Muckers		$
Cagers & Skippers		$
Timbermen		$
Pumpmen		$
Electricians		$
Other Underg'nd Labor		$

SURFACE

	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Topmen		$
Hoistmen		$
Firemen		$
Machinists		$
Blacksmiths		$
Carpenters		$
Superintendents		$
Foremen		$
Shift Bosses		$

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN ORE DRESSING PLANTS AND MILLS

	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Superintendents		$
Foremen		$
Shift Bosses		$
Millmen		$
Roustabouts		$
Machinists		$
Electricians		$
Carpenters		$
Ore Sorters		$

	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Trammen		$
Truckers		$
Teamsters		$
Timekeepers		$
Bookkeepers		$
Storekeepers		$
Cooks		$
Waiters		$
		$

Total number of shifts performed by all men underground 360

Total number of shifts performed by all men on surface 120

Total number of shifts performed by all men in mills

Total cost of operations during the year. If this cannot be given accurately, give approximately

Remarks: Started repairs first week in July shut down three days before Christmas four of us working at all times all the hours we could hold up to no hired labor

Dated at ~~Denver, Colo~~, ~~Mar 13, 1944~~, 194

Signed Foursome Mining Co

By Loloyd E Jones

Title President

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

District No. Four

Silverton Colorado. August 29 19 44

THE FOURSOME MINE(formerly the Columbus Mine)
(Name of Mine, Quarry or Plant)

County San Juan
Eureka Mining District
Location 15 miles northerly from Silverton, Colorado Silverton, Colo.
(Nearest Town)
Reached by auto and truck

Owner J. E. Burroughs & Associates

Address Fort Myers, Florida

Operator William Erickson & Associates (under lease) ~~Owner or~~ Lessee

Address Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of agent, general manager or other officer on whom to serve notices
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of local manager or person in direct charge of operations
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of company or person to whom notification of Annual Report should be sent
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colorado

Character of ore or other products gold, silver, copper, lead & zinc.

Producing ~~Not Producing~~

Number employed underground and On surface 2 Mill

Compensation insurance carried ~~Compensation not carried~~
Accident Report Blanks are on hand.
Remarks: No Telephone.
First Aid Supplies are provided.
Have Dry and Change Room.
Safety and Sanitary Conditions, in general, are satisfactory.

DESCRIPTION:- This mine is developed by cross-cuts, drifts, raises and considerable surface workings. There are three tunnels, located varying distances apart. The Columbus is the Main Working Tunnel. It

is a cross-cut 1460 ft. in length. At this point the Columbus Vein was intersected, and they drifted 300 feet easterly, and 250 ft. westerly. All this development was done in former operations.

Work this year consists of a 25 ft. raise in the east drift, and a stope started which will eventually connect with the west stope mentioned in last report.

The vein is a fissure varying in width up to 6 or more feet.

Ores are sulphides, carrying values in gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc.

They have shipped 150 tons to date and they expect to ship 25 tons per week as long as weather permits. Part of the ore shipped was mined in 1943. The ore has a stated value of up to $45.00 or more per ton.

Wet drilling is practiced exclusively. Detachable bits are used.

SURFACE PLANT consists of a one-story building housing a gas-driven Air Compressor, small Blacksmith Shop, Dry and Change Room and Store Room. Moving parts of equipment are well covered and guarded. There are Ore Bins and Trestles. Men live in a building in the old town of Animas Forks, located about ¼ mile southerly from the mine.

UNDERGROUND HAULAGE is mule power. Cars and Track are in good condition.

TIMBERING:- Ground stands well. Very little timbering is required, and it is well installed. Openings are covered and guarded.

EXPLOSIVES:- A small amount of explosives is carried and stored in a Surface Explosives Storage Magazine about 400 feet from mine openings and buildings. Present powder regulations are fully observed. Caps are safely stored. Fuse is stored in a safe place. Carbide is stored in a safe dry place.

FIRE PROTECTION is water.

VENTILATION is natural at present. Vent pipe is in place from the portal of the main tunnel to the intersection with the Columbus Vein, with a supply of used galvanized vent pipe on hand with ventilating fan ready to be installed when needed.

MISCELLANEOUS:- Operations started July 12, 1944 and will continue as long as weather permits.

Ore is trucked to the D.& R.G.W.R.R. at Silverton. thence shipped by rail to the Golden Cycle Mill at Colorado Springs.

Everything is fairly clean and orderly.

Respectfully submitted,

D. C. McNaughton

State Metal Mine Inspector, District No. 4

189

THE BRADFORD-ROBINSON PTG. CO., DENVER

Columbus

IMPORTANT

BLANKS SHOULD BE COMPLETELY FILLED OUT AND RETURNED BY MARCH 1, 1945

METAL MINES AND MILLS

Name of Mine or Plant Foursome

County San Juan, Post Office Silverton, District Animus Forks

REPORT TO BUREAU OF MINES

STATE OF COLORADO

For the Year 1944

OWNER

Name of Company, Partnership or Individual — J. E. ~~Meyers~~ Burroughs

Address of Principal Office Fort Meyers, Florida.

Local Office (owner of property)

If incorporated, under the laws of what state?

Names, titles and addresses of Officers, Partners, Individuals

If names of claims have been listed in previous reports, only changes, if any, need be given

Names and numbers of patented claims

Columbus Group

Total acreage Do not know

Names of unpatented claims

Total acreage

Do you operate these claims yourself or are they being worked under lease? worked under lease

Was property operated in whole or in part during the past year? In part

If you have given a lease for all or part of the property give names and P. O. address of said lessees, together with description of part leased

Is the work done by your lessees included in this report? Yes

Have you a mill or reduction works? No If so, what is its character and capacity?

List all improvements and developments made during the year Built road to ore bin — drove 50' raise

OPERATOR

Name of Company, Partnership or Individual Foursome Mining Co

Address of Office Silverton, Colo.

Name and address of those in charge of work Lloyd E Jones - 503 Fulwood St, Ithaca
William O Erickson - Telluride, Colo.

PRODUCTION

CRUDE OR SHIPPING ORE: No. of tons Average gross value per ton $

Total value $ 10,000.00 Average grade of different metallic content in ores as follows:

Gold	0.04 oz.	Lead	7 %	Copper	0.4 %	Sulphur	%
Silver	2.2 oz.	Zinc	8 %	Iron	%	Fluorspar	%
Tungsten	%	Vanadium	%	Uranium	%	Molybdenum	%

MILLING ORE: Tons milled Milling processes employed

Average gross value per ton crude ore milled $ Average grade crude ore milled in different metals as follows:

Gold	oz.	Lead	%	Copper	%	Sulphur	%
Silver	oz.	Zinc	%	Iron	%	Fluorspar	%
Tungsten	%	Vanadium	%	Uranium	%	Molybdenum	%

BULLION: Sold to U. S. Mint or other places Total amount: Gold oz.

Silver oz.

CONCENTRATES: No. tons concentrates obtained from ores milled..... Ratio of reduction .....into one. Average value per ton concentrates $..... Total value $.....
Average grade concentrates in the different metals as follows:

Gold .....oz.	Lead .....%	Copper .....%	Sulphur .....%
Silver .....oz.	Zinc .....%	Iron .....%	Fluorspar .....%
Tungsten .....%	Vanadium.....%	Uranium .....%	Molybdenum .....%

COST OF PRODUCTION: State average cost per ton for mining $....., hauling $....., freight $....., milling $....., smelting $..... Total average cost per ton $.....

LABOR DATA

MINE			MILL	
No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed		No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed
	Underground	Surface		No. of Men
150	1	1		

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN AND ABOUT METAL MINES

UNDERGROUND	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift	SURFACE	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Miners	$100	1/2 of output	Topmen		$
Machinemen		$	Hoistmen		$
Machine Helpers		$	Firemen		$
Trammers & Muckers		$	Machinists		$
Cagers & Skippers		$	Blacksmiths		$
Timbermen		$	Carpenters		$
Pumpmen		$	Superintendents		$
Electricians		$	Foremen		$
Other Underg'nd Labor	None	$	Shift Bosses		$

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN ORE DRESSING PLANTS AND MILLS

	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift		Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Superintendents		$	Trammen		$
Foremen		$	Truckers		$
Shift Bosses		$	Teamsters		$
Millmen		$	Timekeepers		$
Roustabouts		$	Bookkeepers		$
Machinists		$	Storekeepers		$
Electricians		$	Cooks		$
Carpenters		$	Waiters		$
Ore Sorters		$			$

Total number of shifts performed by all men underground 200

Total number of shifts performed by all men on surface 100

Total number of shifts performed by all men in mills.....

Total cost of operations during the year. If this cannot be given accurately, give approximately $8000.00

Remarks: The hired no labor - the two partners did the work ourselves. The leased from J. E. ~~Meyers~~, Burroughs, Fort Meyers, Fla

Dated at Silverton, Colo, Jan. 10, 1944

Signed William O. Erickson

By

Title Partner.

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

District No. Four

Silverton, Colorado. December 16, 1945

THE FOURSOME MINE (formerly the Columbus Mine)
(Name of Mine, Quarry or Plant)

County San Juan
Eureka Mining District
Location 15 miles northerly from Silverton, Colorado — Silverton, Colorado (Nearest Town)
Reached by auto and truck
Owner J.E.Burroughs & Associates

Address Fort Myers, Florida

Operator William Erickson & Associates (under lease) — ~~Owner or~~ Lessee

Address Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of agent, general manager or other officer on whom to serve notices
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of local manager or person in direct charge of operations
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of company or person to whom notification of Annual Report should be sent
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colorado

Character of ore or other products gold, silver, copper, lead & zinc

Production 700 tons to date in 1945
Producing — ~~Not Producing~~

Number employed underground and On surface 5 Mill

Compensation insurance carried — ~~Compensation not carried~~
Accident Report Blanks are on hand.
Remarks: No Telephone.
First Aid Supplies are provided.
Have Dry and Change Room.
Safety & Sanitary Conditions, in general, are satisfactory.

DESCRIPTION:- This mine is developed by cross-cuts, drifts, raises and considerable surface workings. There are three tunnels, located varying distances apart. The Columbus is the main working tunnel. It is a cross-cut 1460 ft. in length. At this point the Columbus Vein was intersected, and they drifted 500 ft. easterly,

and 250 ft. westerly.

All this development was done in former operations.

Ore is mined at present, in a stope 200 ft. long and up to 50 ft. in height, both east and west of the intersection.

The vein is a fissure, varying in width up to 6 or more feet.

Ores are sulphides, carrying values in gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc.

They have shipped 700 tons to date to A.S.& R. Smelters both in Leadville, Colo. and in Utah. The ore has a stated value of up to $45.00 or more, per ton.

Wet drilling is practiced exclusively. Detachable bits are used.

SURFACE PLANT consists of a one-story building housing a gas-driven Air Compressor, small Blacksmith Shop, Dry and Change Room and Store Room. Moving parts of equipment are well covered and guarded. There are Ore Bins and Trestles.

Men live in a building in the old town of Animas Forks, located about ¼ mile southerly from the mine.

UNDERGROUND HAULAGE is mule power. Cars and Track are in good condition.

TIMBERING:- Ground stands well. Very little timbering is required, and it is well installed. Openings are covered and guarded.

EXPLOSIVES:- A small amount of explosives is carried and stored in a Surface Explosives Storage Magazine about 400 feet from mine openings and buildings. Caps, fuse and carbide are safely stored.

FIRE PROTECTION is water and chemical extinguishers.

VENTILATION is both natural and mechanical.

MISCELLANEOUS:- Operations started June 22, 1945 and will continue as long as weather conditions will permit.

Ore is trucked to the D.& R.G.W.R.R. at Silverton, thence shipped by rail to smelters.

Everything is fairly clean and orderly about the property.

Respectfully submitted,

D. C. McNaughton

State Metal Mine Inspector, District No. 4

137

THE BRADFORD-ROBINSON PTG. CO., DENVER

IMPORTANT

BLANKS SHOULD BE COMPLETELY FILLED OUT AND RETURNED BY MARCH 1, 1946

Columbus

METAL MINES AND MILLS

Name of Mine or Plant FOURSOME

County SAN JUAN, Post Office Silverton, District

REPORT TO BUREAU OF MINES

STATE OF COLORADO

For the Year 1945

OPERATOR
Name of Company, Partnership or Individual: Foursome Mining Co

Address of Principal Office: Silverton, Colo

Local Office:

If incorporated, under the laws of what state? None

Names, titles and addresses of Officers, Partners, Individuals:

If names of claims have been listed in previous reports, only changes, if any, need be given:

Names and numbers of patented claims 10

Total acreage

Names of unpatented claims

Total acreage

Do you operate these claims yourself or are they being worked under lease? Operated by F.M.C.

Was property operated in whole or in part during the past year? 11 months

If you have given a lease for all or part of the property give names and P. O. address of said lessees, together with description of part leased None

Is the work done by your lessees included in this report?

Have you a mill or reduction works? NO If so, what is its character and capacity?

List all improvements and developments made during the year Put up three buildings - installed compressor - drove raise 70 ft

Name of Owner J. E. Burroughs

Address of Owner Fort Meyers, Fla

PRODUCTION

CRUDE OR SHIPPING ORE: No. of tons 1200 Average gross value per ton $ 10.00

Total value $ 12000.00 Average grade of different metallic content in ores as follows:

Gold	0.2 oz.	Lead	9 %	Copper	1/2 %	Sulphur	%
Silver	3.5 oz.	Zinc	9 %	Iron	%	Fluorspar	%
Tungsten	%	Vanadium	%	Uranium	%	Molybdenum	%

MILLING ORE: Tons milled Milling processes employed

Average gross value per ton crude ore milled $ Average grade crude ore milled in different metals as follows:

Gold	oz.	Lead	%	Copper	%	Sulphur	%
Silver	oz.	Zinc	%	Iron	%	Fluorspar	%
Tungsten	%	Vanadium	%	Uranium	%	Molybdenum	%

BULLION: Sold to U. S. Mint or other places Total amount: Gold oz.

Silver oz.

CONCENTRATES: No. tons concentrates obtained from ores milled..... Ratio of reduction .....into one. Average value per ton concentrates $..... Total value $.....
Average grade concentrates in the different metals as follows:

Gold .....oz.	Lead .....%	Copper .....%	Sulphur .....%
Silver .....oz.	Zinc .....%	Iron .....%	Fluorspar .....%
Tungsten .....%	Vanadium.....%	Uranium .....%	Molybdenum .....%

COST OF PRODUCTION: State average cost per ton for mining $....., hauling $....., freight $....., milling $....., smelting $..... Total average cost per ton $.....

LABOR DATA

MINE			MILL	
No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed		No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed
	Underground	Surface		No. of Men
180	3	2		

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN AND ABOUT METAL MINES

UNDERGROUND	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift	SURFACE	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Miners	300	$ 10.00	Topmen	1	$ 10.00
Machinemen		$	Hoistmen		$
Machine Helpers		$	Firemen		$
Trammers & Muckers		$	Machinists		$
Cagers & Skippers		$	Blacksmiths		$
Timbermen	100	$ 10.00	Carpenters		$
Pumpmen		$	Superintendents		$
Electricians		$	Foremen		$
Other Underg'nd Labor		$	Shift Bosses		$

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN ORE DRESSING PLANTS AND MILLS

	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift		Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Superintendents		$	Trammen		$
Foremen		$	Truckers		$
Shift Bosses		$	Teamsters		$
Millmen		$	Timekeepers		$
Roustabouts		$	Bookkeepers		$
Machinists		$	Storekeepers		$
Electricians		$	Cooks		$
Carpenters		$	Waiters		$
Ore Sorters		$			$

None

Total number of shifts performed by all men ~~underground~~ 400

Total number of shifts performed by all men on surface 100

Total number of shifts performed by all men in mills none

Total cost of operations during the year. If this cannot be given accurately, give approximately $20,000.00

Remarks:

Dated at Silverton, Colo., April 2, 1946

Signed Foursome Mining Co

By William O Erickson

Title Manager

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

District No. Four

Silverton Colorado. February 24 1946

THE FOURSOME MINE (formerly the Columbus Mine)
(Name of Mine, Quarry or Plant)

County San Juan
Eureka Mining District
Location 15 miles northerly from Silverton, Colorado Silverton, Colo
(Nearest Town)
Reached by auto and truck
Owner J. S. Burroughs & Associates

Address Fort Myers, Florida

Operator William Erickson & Associates (under lease) ~~Owner or Lessee~~

Address Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of agent, general manager or other officer on whom to serve notices
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of local manager or person in direct charge of operations
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of company or person to whom notification of Annual Report should be sent
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colorado

Character of ore or other products gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc.

Production 1200 tons to date this year.
Producing ~~Not Producing~~

Number employed underground 3 (Contractors On surface 5 ~~Mill~~ Miscellaneous 1

Compensation insurance carried ~~Compensation not carried~~
Accident Report Blanks are on hand.
Remarks: No Telephone.
First Aid Supplies are provided
Have Dry and Change Room.
Safety and Sanitary Conditions, in general, are satisfactory.

DESCRIPTION:- This mine is developed by cross-cuts, drifts, raises and considerable surface workings. There are three tunnels, located varying distances apart. The Columbus is the main working tunnel. It is a cross-cut 1460 ft. in length. At this point the Columbus Vein was inter-

sected, and they drifted 300 ft. easterly, and 250 ft. westerly.

All this development was done in former operations.

Ore is now mined in a stope 100 ft. in length and 30 ft. in height in the westerly drift.

They are also starting a new stope in the west drift which will be 60 ft. in length. This stope will join the present operating west stope. New raises will be driven as they proceed westerly.

Their program also includes connecting the west stope with the east stope, which is 40 ft. in length and 20 ft. in height.

Both east and west stopes when connected will be about 200 ft. in length.

The ore in the east end of the west stope is approximately 8½ ft. in width and well mineralized. In the west end of the stope, the ore is about 4½ ft. in width.

Shrinkage method of stoping is used.

Vein is a fissure. Ores are sulphides, carrying values in gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc.

They have shipped 1200 tons to date to A.S.& R.Mills in Leadville Colorado. The ore has a stated value of up to $45.00 or more per ton.

Wet drilling is practiced exclusively.

Detachable bits are used.

SURFACE PLANT consists of a one-story building housing gas-driven Air Compressor, small Blacksmith Shop, Dry and Change Room and Store Room. Moving parts of equipment are well covered and guarded.

There are Ore Bins and Trestles.

Men live in a building in the old town of Animas Forks, located about ¼ mile southerly from the mine. This building is used for Boarding and Bunk House.

UNDERGROUND HAULAGE is mule power. Cars and Track are in good condition.

TIMBERING:- Ground stands well. Very little timbering is required, and it is well installed. Openings are covered and guarded.

EXPLOSIVES:- A small amount of explosives is carried and stored in a Surface Explosives Storage Magazine about 400 ft. from mine openings and buildings. Caps, fuse and carbide are safely stored.

FIRE PROTECTION is water and chemical extinguishers.

VENTILATION is both natural and mechanical.

MISCELLANEOUS:- Operations are continuous.

Ore is trucked to the D.& R.G.R.R.at Silverton, thence shipped by rail to A.S.& R.Mills at Leadville.

They own their own Diesel-driven Caterpillar Tractor, with snow moving equipment. This outfit enables them to keep the County Road cleared from Animas Forks to Eureka, a distance of 5½ miles.

Everything is clean and orderly about the property.

Respectfully submitted

D. C. McNaughton

State Metal Mine Inspector, District No. 4

THE BRADFORD-ROBINSON PTG. CO., DENVER

IMPORTANT

BLANKS SHOULD BE COMPLETELY FILLED OUT AND RETURNED BY MARCH 1, 194 7

METAL MINES AND MILLS

Name of Mine or Plant FOURSOME

County SAN JUAN, Post Office ..., District ...

REPORT TO BUREAU OF MINES

STATE OF COLORADO

For the Year 194 6

OPERATOR

Name of Company, Partnership or Individual: Foursome Mining Co

Address of Principal Office: Silverton, Colo

Local Office: Silverton, Colo

If incorporated, under the laws of what state? ...

Names, titles and addresses of Officers, Partners, Individuals: None other than William O Erickson

If names of claims have been listed in previous reports, only changes, if any, need be given

Names and numbers of patented claims: 7

Total acreage ...

Names of unpatented claims: None

Total acreage ...

Do you operate these claims yourself or are they being worked under lease? Operate on Split Check

Was property operated in whole or in part during the past year? Whole

If you have given a lease for all or part of the property give names and P. O. address of said lessees, together with description of part leased: only Split - Check base

Is the work done by your lessees included in this report? yes

Have you a mill or reduction works? No If so, what is its character and capacity? ...

List all improvements and developments made during the year: Built Compressor House larger Improved road

Name of Owner: J. E. Burroughs

Address of Owner: Fort Myers, Fla

PRODUCTION

CRUDE OR SHIPPING ORE: No. of tons 2254 Average gross value per ton $ 10.00

Total value $ ... Average grade of different metallic content in ores as follows:

Gold .01 oz.	Lead 6 %	Copper .4 %	Sulphur ... %
Silver 3 oz.	Zinc 8 %	Iron 3 %	Fluorspar ... %
Tungsten ... %	Vanadium ... %	Uranium ... %	Molybdenum ... %

MILLING ORE: Tons milled ... Milling processes employed ...

Average gross value per ton crude ore milled $ ... Average grade crude ore milled in different metals as follows: None

Gold ... oz.	Lead ... %	Copper ... %	Sulphur ... %
Silver ... oz.	Zinc ... %	Iron ... %	Fluorspar ... %
Tungsten ... %	Vanadium ... %	Uranium ... %	Molybdenum ... %

BULLION: Sold to U. S. Mint or other places ... Total amount: Gold ... oz.

Silver ... oz.

CONCENTRATES: No. tons concentrates obtained from ores milled..... Ratio of reduction .....into one. Average value per ton concentrates $..... Total value $.....
Average grade concentrates in the different metals as follows:

Gold .....oz.	Lead .....%	Copper .....%	Sulphur .....%
Silver .....oz.	Zinc .....%	Iron .....%	Fluorspar .....%
Tungsten .....%	Vanadium.....%	Uranium .....%	Molybdenum .....%

COST OF PRODUCTION: State average cost per ton for mining $....., hauling $....., freight $....., milling $....., smelting $..... Total average cost per ton $.....

LABOR DATA

MINE			MILL	
No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed		No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed
	Underground	Surface		No. of Men
300	4	2		

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN AND ABOUT METAL MINES

UNDERGROUND	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift	SURFACE	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Miners	600	$ 20.00	Topmen		$
Machinemen		$	Hoistmen		$
Machine Helpers	600	$ 12.00	Firemen		$
Trammers & Muckers		$	Machinists		$
Cagers & Skippers		$	Blacksmiths		$
Timbermen		$	Carpenters		$
Pumpmen		$	Superintendents		$
Electricians		$	Foremen		$
Other Underg'nd Labor		$	Shift Bosses		$

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN ORE DRESSING PLANTS AND MILLS

	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift		Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Superintendents		$	Trammen		$
Foremen		$	Truckers		$
Shift Bosses		$	Teamsters		$
Millmen		$	Timekeepers		$
Roustabouts		$	Bookkeepers		$
Machinists		$	Storekeepers		$
Electricians		$	Cooks		$
Carpenters		$	Waiters		$
Ore Sorters		$			$

Total number of shifts performed by all men underground 1000
Total number of shifts performed by all men on surface 1000
Total number of shifts performed by all men in mills 0
Total cost of operations during the year. If this cannot be given accurately, give approximately
$40,000.00

Remarks:

Dated at Silverton Colo
~~March~~ May 23, 1946

Signed Foursome Mining Co
By Wm O Erickson
Title Mgr.

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

District No. Four

Silverton Colorado. July 2 19 47

THE FOURSOME MINE (formerly the Columbus Mine)
(Name of Mine, Quarry or Plant)

County San Juan
Eureka Mining District
Location 13 miles northerly from Silverton, Colorado Silverton, Colo
Reached by auto and truck (Nearest Town)

Owner J. S. Burroughs & Associates

Address Fort Myers, Florida

Operator William Erickson & Associates(under lease). ~~Owner~~ or Lessee

Address Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of agent, general manager or other officer on whom to serve notices
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colo.

Name and address of local manager or person in direct charge of operations
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colo.

Name and address of company or person to whom notification of Annual Report should be sent
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colo.

Character of ore or other products gold, silver, copper, lead & zinc

Production 50 tons per day
Producing ~~Not Producing~~

Number employed underground 8 On surface 5 ~~Mill~~ Miscellaneous 2
(Split Check Lease)

Compensation insurance carried ~~Compensation not carried~~
Accident Report Blanks are on hand.

Remarks: No Telephone.
First Aid Supplies are provided.
Have Dry and Change Room.
Safety and Sanitary Conditions, in general, are satisfactory.

DESCRIPTION:- This mine is developed by cross-cuts, drifts, raises and considerable surface workings. There are three tunnels, located varying distances apart. The Columbus is the main working tunnel. It is a cross cut 1460 ft. in length. At this point the Columbus Vein was intersected,

and they drifted 300 ft. easterly and 250 ft. westerly.

All this development was done in former operations.

Present mine operations are now on and above an intermediate level reached from Main Level thru a 2-compartment raise 125 ft. in height. Intermediate Level is 200 ft. in length in a northeasterly direction, and a stope which extends 100 ft. in length and 65 ft. in height, is reached by a 2-compartment raise. Ore Chutes are spaced approximately 25 feet apart in all stopes.

They are also extending the 65 ft. raise to connect with an old level above, which opens to the surface. They have approximately 80 ft. to go. This connection will provide better ventilation and exit for men.

The vein at this time is 6½ ft. in width.

They are extending the northeast drift continuously.

They are also extending the southwest drift on Main Level to open a new stope in that direction.

A slushing machine is also installed on Intermediate Level, which brings the ore from the various chutes from the stope above, to the main raise where it is drawn from the chute on main level.

A mucking machine is used on main level in southwest drift heading.

Air-driven Tugger-type Hoists, with steel cables are used in both raises.

Shrinkage method of stoping is used.

Veins are fissures. Ores are sulphides, carrying values in gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc.

Production is 50 tons per day. Of this amount 25 tons is trucked to Shenandoah-Dives Custom Mill near Silverton and 25 tons to the American Zinc, Lead & Smelting Company's Mill near Ouray. The ore has a stated value of up to $45.00 or more per ton.

Wet drilling is practiced exclusively. Detachable bits are used.

SURFACE PLANT consists of a one-story building housing one gas-driven Air Compressor and one Diesel-driven Air Compressor, small Blacksmith Shop, Dry and Change Room and Store Room, Ore Bins and Trestles.

Moving parts of equipment are well covered and guarded.

Men live in buildings in the old town of Animas Forks, located about ¼ mile southerly from the mine. One building is used for Boarding House.

UNDERGROUND HAULAGE is mule power. Cars and Track are in good condition.

TIMBERING:- Ground stands well. Very little timbering is required, and it is well installed. Openings are covered and guarded.

EXPLOSIVES:- A small amount of Explosives is carried and stored in a Surface Explosives Storage Magazine about 400 ft. from mine openings and buildings. Caps, fuse and carbide are safely stored.

FIRE PROTECTION is water and chemical extinguishers. They are now installing a new Fire Door.

VENTILATION is both natural and mechanical.

MISCELLANEOUS:- Operations were practically continuous the past year. They have approximately 1500 tons of ore broken in the mine and stored on the dump. They have orders to have this ore in transit by July 31st as there is a possibility of premiums being taken off.

Everything is clean and orderly about the property.

Respectfully submitted

D. C. McNaughton

State Metal Mine Inspector, District No 4

2005

THE BRADFORD-ROBINSON PTG. CO., DENVER

P

IMPORTANT

BLANKS SHOULD BE COMPLETELY FILLED OUT AND RETURNED BY MARCH 1, 1948.

METAL MINES AND MILLS

Columbus

Name of Mine or Plant FOURSOME

County San Juan, Post Office, District

REPORT TO BUREAU OF MINES

STATE OF COLORADO

For the Year 1947

OPERATOR

Name of Company, Partnership or Individual: FOURSOME MINING CO

Address of Principal Office: SILVERTON, COLO

Local Office: SILVERTON, COLO

If incorporated, under the laws of what state? NOT INCORPORATED

Names, titles and addresses of Officers, Partners, Individuals: WM O ERICKSON, SILVERTON, COLO.

If names of claims have been listed in previous reports, only changes, if any, need be given:

Names and numbers of patented claims: COLUMBUS 153, LUCKY 137, LILYSSES 136, WOOD 286, LAURA 284, SAN ANTONIO 1129, YELLOW ROSE 18123, WALKYRIE 19931, W.M.G.L. 20047

Total acreage

Names of unpatented claims

Total acreage

Do you operate these claims yourself or are they being worked under lease? WORKED UNDER LEASE.

Was property operated in whole or in part during the past year? IN PART

If you have given a lease for all or part of the property give names and P. O. address of said lessees, together with description of part leased

Is the work done by your lessees included in this report? YES

Have you a mill or reduction works? NO If so, what is its character and capacity?

List all improvements and developments made during the year: BUILT 1 MILE ROAD. PUT up SNOW SHED — SURFACED 1 MILE ROAD

Name of Owner: MISS J.E BURROUGHS

Address of Owner: FORT MEYERS, FLORIDA.

PRODUCTION

CRUDE OR SHIPPING ORE: No. of tons 6500 Average gross value per ton $ 15.00

Total value $ 97500.00 Average grade of different metallic content in ores as follows:

Gold	.01 oz.	Lead	4.5 %	Copper	0.5 %	Sulphur	%
Silver	3.5 oz.	Zinc	5.0 %	Iron	%	Fluorspar	%
Tungsten	%	Vanadium	%	Uranium	%	Molybdenum	%

MILLING ORE: Tons milled Milling processes employed

Average gross value per ton crude ore milled $ Average grade crude ore milled in different metals as follows:

Gold	oz.	Lead	%	Copper	%	Sulphur	%
Silver	oz.	Zinc	%	Iron	%	Fluorspar	%
Tungsten	%	Vanadium	%	Uranium	%	Molybdenum	%

BULLION: Sold to U. S. Mint or other places NONE Total amount: Gold NONE oz.

Silver oz.

CONCENTRATES: No. tons concentrates obtained from ores milled..... Ratio of reduction .....into one. Average value per ton concentrates $..... Total value $.....
Average grade concentrates in the different metals as follows:

Gold .....oz. Lead ..... Copper .....% Sulphur .....%
Silver .....oz. Zinc .....% Iron .....% Fluorspar .....%
Tungsten .....% Vanadium.....% Uranium.....% Molybdenum.....%

None

COST OF PRODUCTION: State average cost per ton for mining $4.00, hauling $3.50 - $5.50; freight $....., milling $3.50, smelting $..... Total average cost per ton $10.00

LABOR DATA

MINE

No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed	
	Underground	Surface
220	5	2

MILL

No. of Days Operated	Average Number of Men Employed
	No. of Men

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN AND ABOUT METAL MINES

UNDERGROUND

	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Miners	440	$ 12.00
Machinemen		$
Machine Helpers		$
Trammers & Muckers	440	$ 12.00
Cagers & Skippers		$
Timbermen	220	$ 12.00
Pumpmen		$
Electricians		$
Other Underg'nd Labor		$

SURFACE

	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Topmen		$
Hoistmen		$
Firemen		$
Machinists		$
Blacksmiths		$
Carpenters		$
Superintendents		$
Foremen		$
Shift Bosses		$

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN ORE DRESSING PLANTS AND MILLS

	Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift		Total 8 Hr. Shifts	Wage Per Shift
Superintendents		$	Trammen		$
Foremen		$	Truckers		$
Shift Bosses		$	Teamsters		$
Millmen		$	Timekeepers		$
Roustabouts		$	Bookkeepers		$
Machinists		$	Storekeepers		$
Electricians		$	Cooks		$
Carpenters		$	Waiters		$
Ore Sorters		$			$

Total number of shifts performed by all men underground 1100

Total number of shifts performed by all men on surface 440

Total number of shifts performed by all men in mills.....

Total cost of operations during the year. If this cannot be given accurately, give approximately $90,000

Remarks: We had a net income of $70,000.00 and went $20,000.00 in the red. The operations & subsidies was the reason for going in the red.

Dated at Silverton, Colo, 1947

Signed Toursome Mining Co

By William O Erickson

Title Manager-Owner

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

District No. Four

Silverton Colorado. June 3, 1948

THE FOURSOME MINE (formerly the Columbus Mine)
(Name of Mine, Quarry or Plant)

County San Juan
Eureka Mining District
Location 13 miles northerly from Silverton, Colo. Silverton, Colorado
(Nearest Town)
Reached by auto and truck
Owner J. S. Burroughs & Associates

Address Fort Myers, Florida

Operators William Erickson & Associates (under lease) ~~Owner or Lessee~~

Address Silverton, Colorado

Name and address of agent, general manager or other officer on whom to serve notices
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colo.

Name and address of local manager or person in direct charge of operations
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colo.

Name and address of company or person to whom notification of Annual Report should be sent
William Erickson, Manager, Silverton, Colo.

Character of ore or other products gold, silver, copper, lead & zinc

Production 25 tons and up per day
Producing ~~Not Producing~~

Number employed underground 8 On surface 3 ~~Mill~~ Miscellaneous 1
(Split Check Sub Lease)

Compensation insurance carried ~~Compensation not carried~~
Accident Report Blanks are on hand.
Remarks: No Telephone.
First Aid Supplies are provided.
Have Dry and Change Room.
Safety and Sanitary Conditions, in general, are satisfactory.

DESCRIPTION:- This mine is developed by cross-cuts, drifts and raises and considerable surface workings. There are three tunnels, located varying distances apart. The Columbus is the Main Working Tunnel. It is a cross-cut 1460 ft. in length. At this point the Columbus Vein was

intersected, and they drifted 300 ft. easterly and 250 ft. westerly.

All this development was done in former operations.

Present mine operations are on 1, 2 and 3 Levels. Ore is mined in the following stopes:- A new stope on No.1 Level, 100 ft. in length and 20 ft. in height; a new stope 100 ft. in length and 20 ft. high on No. 2 Level at a point 200 ft. easterly from raise. No. 3 Level runs westerly 200 ft. from the surface. Ore is mined in a new stope on this level, at a point 100 ft. from portal. This stope is 100 ft. in length and 20 ft. in height. These new stopes on Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Levels are all on the Columbus Vein, Shrinkage method of stoping is practiced on all levels.

Ores from No. 3 Level will be trammed to the surface and trucked to the Shenandoah-Dives Custom Mill near Silverton. This tunnel portal is about 2 miles northerly from Animas Forks. All ores from No.1 (Main Level) to No. 2 Level and above will be brought to the surface on Main No. 1 Level. Ores are shipped both to Shenandoah-Dives & Am Z.L.& S.Mills.

A 2-compartment raise extends from Main No.1 Level to No. 2 Level a distance of 125 ft. At a point easterly from this raise, on No. 2 Level, the 3-compartment raise mentioned in last report has been completed to No. 3 Level, which opens to the surface.

They are extending drifts on Nos. 1 and 2 Levels.

Equipment on No. 1 Level includes air-driven Hoists with steel Cables, and Mucking Machine in headings; On No. 2 Level is air Hoist, steel Cable and Slusher; On No. 3 Level is air Hoist. Cable and Mucking Machine.

Wet drilling is practiced. Detachable bits are used.

Vein varies up to 6½ ft. in width. Vein is fissure.

Ores are sulphides, carrying values in gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc. Production is 25 tons and up, per day.

SURFACE PLANT on No.1 Main Level consists of a one-story building housing a gas-driven Air Compressor, small Blacksmith Shop, Dry and Change Room and Store Room, Ore Bins and Trestles.
Surface Plant at portal of No. 3 Level consists of trestle and ore bins, only. Moving parts of equipment are well covered and guarded. Men live in buildings in the old town of Animas Forks, located about ½ mile southerly from the mine. One building is used for Boarding House.

UNDERGROUND HAULAGE is both man and mule power. Cars and Track are in good condition.

TIMBERING:- Ground stands well. Very little timbering is required, and it is well installed. Openings are covered and guarded. Ladders are in good condition.

EXPLOSIVES:- A small amount of explosives is carried and stored in a Surface Explosives Storage Magazine about 400 ft. from mine openings and buildings. Caps, Fuse and Carbide are safely stored.

FIRE PROTECTION is water and chemical extinguishers, together with Fire Door on No.1 Level.

VENTILATION is both natural and mechanical.

MISCELLANEOUS:- Operations were practically continuous the past year.

They have considerable ore broken in the mine.
No ores have been shipped from No. 3 Level to date, as they are installing ore bins and trestles.
When the sub-leasers on No. 3 Level start production, their ores, together with ores of the sub-leasers on No. 1 and No. 2 Levels, are expected to bring the shipping tonnage to approximately 75 tons per day.

There is still a lot of snow in the high country and sub-leasers on all three levels worked almost continuously during the year, and reached their various levels through the underground raises.

Everything is clean and orderly about the property.

Respectfully submitted

D. C. McNaughton

State Metal Mine Inspector, District No. 4

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

District No. Four

Silverton Colorado. Colorado. June 10. 1949

THE FOURSOME MINE
(Name of Mine, Quarry or Plant)

County San Juan Eureka Mining District.

Location 14 miles North East of Silverton Colorado. Near Annimas Forks colorado.
(Nearest Town)

Owner J. E. Burroughs

Address Fort Myers Florida.

Operator William Erickson, Lessee, Owner or Lessee

Address Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of agent, general manager or other officer on whom to serve notices

William Erickson Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of local manager or person in direct charge of operations

William Erickson. Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of company or person to whom notification of Annual Report should be sent

The Foursome Mining Co., Silverton Colorado.

Character of ore or other products Sulphides and oxides. Bearing Zinc, Lead and Silver.

Producing 75 tons per day and shipping same to the Shenandoah Mill at Silverton and the American Zinc Mill at Ouray Not Producing

Number employed underground 6 On surface 5 Mill

Compensation insurance carried State Compensation Insurance Fund Compensation not carried

Accident report blanks on hand.

Remarks:

No telephone on property.
First Aid supplies and equipment are adequate.
A Change room is provided.
Sanitary conditions are satisfactory.
Safety conditions fair.

DESCRIPTION OF MINE: The Foursome mine is developed and opened by the Columbus cross cut which is 1460 feet long and driven in a Northerly direstion. This cross cut is carried 5 x 7' in the clear and contacts the Columbus vein which bears East and

stored underground in an old abandoned drift at a safe distance. Caps and fuse are stored in a small magazine on the surface. Carbide is stored in an outside warehouse.

FIRE PROTECTION: Fire protection consists of chemical extinguishers and water pressure from a pumping station located outside. The fire door on the main level was not operating and recommendation for repair of the same was made to Mr Erickson.

VENTILATION: Ventilation is natural and good.

MISCELLANEOUS: The drop in metal prices is causing some concern to Mr Erickson. He is building a crude reduction plant consisting of 10 stamps and some Wilfley tables in an effort to cut transportation costs. This plant will be in operation sometime this summer.
Safety rules are posted on the property and all moving equipment is well guarded. The management extends every cooperation.

ELECTRICITY: None on property.

Respectfully submitted,

State Metal Mine Inspector. District # 4.

V.

Foursome

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES
1

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

COMMISSIONER OF MINES
RECEIVED
SEP 5 1950
W. E. SCOTT, JR.
Per

District No. FOUR

Silverton Colorado. August 28 1950

COLUMBUS MILL
(Name of Mine, Quarry or Plant)

County San Juan. Eureka Mining District.

Location 14 Miles North East of Silverton Colorado. At Annimas Forks.
(Nearest Town)

Owner William Erickson.

Address Silverton Colorado.

Operator William Erickson. Owner or Lessee

Address Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of agent, general manager or other officer on whom to serve notices

William Erickson, Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of local manager or person in direct charge of operations

William Erickson, Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of company or person to whom notification of Annual Report should be sent

William Erickson, Silverton Colorado.

Character of ore or other products Sulphides, lead zinc and silver.

Producing Milling 40 tons per 24hours. Not Producing

Number employed underground On surface Mill 3

Compensation insurance carried State Compensation Insurance Fund Compensation not carried
Accident report blanks are on hand.

Remarks: No telephone on property.
First aid supplies are on hand.
Sanitary conditions are satisfactory.
Safety conditions are un-satisfactory

DESCRIPTION OF MILL: The Columbus Mill, completed in July 1950 is constructed of wood and covered with tar paper. As completed it is designed for selective flotation of Lead and Zinc. The flow sheet consists of a 7 x 10 inch Blake crusher located

outside and above the mill building. The 2" mesh discharge from the crusher is conveyed to a 25 ton crushed ore bin located at the top of the mill. Two disc feeders located at the bottom of the bin, feed ore to two batteries of Stamps (5 stamps each). Stamp discharge flows into a 14 foot belt and cleet classifyer. Classifyer return flows back into the stamps, Classifyer discharge is pumped into a battery of 6 Denver Float Cells for a Lead Concentrate. (All cells are used for cleaner cells). Lead tailings flow into a three foot conditioner and thence into a battery of 8 M&S cells for a Zinc Concentrate. All of these cells are used for cleaner cells and Concentrates come from all cells. Tailings are piped to a retainer pond located below and outside the building. Lead and zinc concentrates are pumped to two belt classifyers for de-watering and the slush concentrates drop into retainer tanks for further setteling. Classifyer water is piped into tanks from which clear water is drawn.

Power for the mill is supplied by gasoline engines located at the crusher, the stamps and the float machines. Belts and shafts distribute power at the required points. All belts are in the open and the same have not been protected with guards. Railings have not been placed around walk ways and stairways consist of un-guarded ladders.
Recommendations have been made to install guards and railings immediately.

FIRE PROTECTION: Chemical extinguishers located at various places in the mill. Some water pressure is available.

MISCELLANEOUS: This mill is one of the most spectacular in the district and when thoroughly completed will no doubt accomplish it's purpose. Zinc concentrates at present are running above 55% and the Lead Concentrate is marketable. The entire mill has been assembled from odd parts by Mr William Erickson.

Respectfully submitted,

State Metal Mine Inspector. District #4.

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES
1

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

RECEIVED
DEC 4 -
W. E. SCOTT, Sr.
Per

District No. Four

Silverton Colorado. November 20 1950

43 COLUMBUS MINE Formerly called the Foursome Mine.
(Name of Mine, Quarry or Plant)

County San Juan Eureka Mining District. Annimas Forks.

Location 14 Miles North East of Silverton Colorado.
(Nearest Town)

Owner J. E. Burrows.

Address Fort Myer Florida.

Operator William Erickson. Owner or Lessee

Address Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of agent, general manager or other officer on whom to serve notices

William Erickson, Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of local manager or person in direct charge of operations

William Erickson. Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of company or person to whom notification of Annual Report should be sent

William Erickson, Silverton Colorado.

Character of ore or other products Sulphides, bearing Zinc, Lead, Silver

Producing 60 tons per day and milling part of the same in the Columbus Mill. Trucking balance to Shenandoah mill at Silverton. Not Producing

Number employed underground 5 On surface 4 Mill 1

Compensation insurance carried State Compensation Insurance Fund. Compensation not carried
Accident report blanks are on hand.

Remarks: No Telephone at property.
First aid supplies and equipment are adequate.
A change room is provided.
Safety and sanitary conditions are satisfactory.

DESCRIPTION OF MINE: The Columbus Mine is opened and developed through two adit tunnels from the surface. Number 1 or the main level is a cross cut bearing North for 1460 feet which contacts the Columbus vein at this point. A drift on the vein at this level opens the vein for 250 feet West and 135 feet East.

Work on the East drift has been abandoned. A two compartment raise located some 200 feet from the station has been extended to No. 2 level from the West drift and a raise extending to No. 3 level is located some 200 feet East of the 1 level raise. No 3 level is drifted on the vein and extends some 700 feet to the surface.
Present work is on newly opened stopes on both three and two levels. The vein varies in width from three to six feet and the ore occurs in pipes. An extremely good grade of Zinc lead ore is being mined and the shrinkage stope method is used. Ore from three level is moved to the surface on that level and is loaded into trucks with a slusher from a lateral ramp built for that purpose. Ore from two level is dropped down the two compartment raise to One level and transported to the surface.

Surface buildings: A shop, Compressor house, timber shed and ore bin are located at the 1 level portal and an ore ramp is located at three level portal. All are constructed of wood and covered with corrugated iron and tar paper. The shop is well equiped and all machinery is in fair condition. Air is supplied into the mine with two compressors. One I.R. type 10 300 ft. compressor is powered by a Minneapolis Moline 150 h.p. gasoline engine and a 6 cylinder Gardner Denver compressor is powered with a 100 h.p. Wakeshaw gasoline engine. Air is delivered into the mine through a 4 inch line on 1 level to the bottom of the raise. A 2 inch line extends up the raise to two and three level. All modern drilling equipment is used and for the most part all equipment is in good condition. A mill building has been erected this year and the same is reported under a seperate report.

UNDERGROUND HAULAGE: One ton cars operating on an 18 inch gauge track constructed of 30 pound rails and drawn by mule power supplies haulage for No. 1 level. 20 pound rails and one ton cars pushed by hand operate on the 2 and three levels. All this equipment is in fair condition.

SHAFTS AND RAISES: Both raises are in good condition and considerable improvement has been made since last report. Timber is well installed and the raises are clean.

TIMBERING: Timber has been installed where necessary and all raises and chutes are in good condition. The raise from 2 to 3 level has been timbered and is in a safe condition.

VENTILATION: Air circulation in the mine is natural and good.

EXPLOSIVES: Powder is stored in a well constructed magazine located on the surface at a safe distance from the mine portal and buildings. Small amounts of powder is stored in an old abandoned drift on two level at a safe distance from the main haulageway.

ELECTRICITY: None on property, gasoline power is used and carbide lights are used in the mine.

FIRE PROTECTION: Chemical extinguishers are located in the buildings near the mine portal. Some water pressure is available and a fire door located 60 feet inside the mine portal on 1 level has been re-built since last year.

MISCELLANEOUS: Mine operations on this property were at a stand still for the early part of the year. During this time a small stamp and flotation mill were under construction. Full scale mining operations were started in July of this year and an attempt was made to process the ore in the new mill. Due to imperfect operation of the mill and faulty equipment the recovery in the mill was not adequate and ore at present is being shipped by truck to the Shenandoah Dives Mill at Silverton.

The property has been a good producer but was greatly handicapped by the erection of the mill.

Respectfully submitted,

State Metal Mine Inspector. District #4.

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

1

COMMISSION OF MINES
RECEIVED
APR 17

District No. FOUR Per

Silverton Colorado. April 13, 1951. 19

COLUMBUS MINE. Formerly the Foursome Mine.
(Name of Mine, Quarry or Plant)

County San Juan. Eureka Mining District.

Location 14 Miles North East of Silverton Colorado. Annimas Forks.
(Nearest Town)

Owner J. E. Burrows.

Address Fort Myer, Florida.

Operator William Erickson, Owner or Lessee

Address Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of agent, general manager or other officer on whom to serve notices
William Erickson, Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of local manager or person in direct charge of operations
William Erickson, Silverton Colorado.

Name and address of company or person to whom notification of Annual Report should be sent
William Erickson, Silverton Colorado.

Character of ore or other products Sulphides, Zinc, Lead and silver.

Producing 30 tons per day and trucking the same to the American Lead Zinc, Mill at Ouray. Not Producing

Number employed underground 6 On surface 1 Mill None.

Compensation insurance carried State Compensation Insurance Fund. Compensation not carried
Accident report blanks are on hand.

Remarks: No Telephone at property.
First aid supplies and equipment are adequate.
A change room is provided.
Safety and sanitary conditions are in general satisfactory.

DESCRIPTION OF MINE: The Columbus Mine is opened and developed through two adit tunnels from the surface. The main haulageway is a cross cut tunnel extending North for 1460 feet where it contacts the Columbus vein which runs East and West. The main level drift extends 135 feet to the East and 285 feet to the West. Present operations consist of extending

the West drift along the vein to a point where diamond drill holes have located another ore body. Stopes have been completed and pulled from one to two levels and for the first 250 feet West of the cross cut. A 2 compartment raise extends from 1 to 2 level and this is used for an ore pass and manway. Two level extends approximately 150 feet to the East and 200 feet to the West. A new stope is being started on 2 level near the West heading. The vein at this point will average six feet in width with good values in lead, zinc and silver. Two level is 125 feet above the main level.
A two compartment raise extends from two level to three level above and three level extends to the surface East along the vein.
Stopes started on three level have been abandoned and this level is used for an auxiliary exit only. Modern drilling equipment is used and the same is in good condition. The ore occures in pipes or chimneys located along the vein.

SURFACE PLANT: Surface buildings consist of a shop and compressor shed an ore bin, snow and timber shed, a mill building and various dwelling houses. All are constructed of wood and covered with tar paper and corregated iron. The mill described in last report has been idle for the last six months and ore is trucked to the American Zinc Co's., mill at Ouray. An I.R. Type 10- 300 cu. ft., compressor powered with a 150 h.p. Minneapolis Moline gasoline engine supplies air into the mine through a 4 inch line on the main level with 2 inch line on the levels. For the most part this equipment is in good condition and well guarded. Other equipment consists of various old gasoline powered compressors two Cleetrack dozers and several old four wheel drive trucks. These are in poor condition.

UNDERGROUND HAULAGE: Haulage on the main level consists of one ton end dump cars pulled by mule power over an 18 inch gauge track. Rails are 30 pound weight. On the levels, one ton cars are pushed by hand over the same gauge track constructed of 20 pound rails. At the present time there is no haulage on the levels above the main level.
Haulage equipment is in fair condition.

TIMBERING: The ground in this mine stands well and timber in the form of stulls and square sets is placed where necessary. Manways and ladderways are in fair condition. The first two hundred feet of the cross cut is timbered with square sets and the same are in good condition.

RAISES: A tugger hoist using 3/8 inch cable supplies power for hoisting supplies and materials to the new stopes on 2 level.

VENTILATION: Due to the connection through to the surface on 3 level, the air in this mine is good. All ventilation is natual.

EXPLOSIVES: Powder is stored in a surface magazine located at a safe distance from the mine. Small amounts are stored in a cross cut some two hundred feet from the main level cross cut. Caps and fuse are stored in the compressor room and a suggestion was made to move the same further away from the compressor and stove.

FIRE PROTECTION: A few chemical extinguishers are located in the shop and timber shed. Some of these were empty and a request was made to have the same filled. Buildings are located next to the tunnel portal and by the use of gasoline power, this presents an acute fire hazard. A well constructed fire door is located 300 feet in from the tunnel portal and

recommendations have been made to erect a draft door some fifty feet South of the vein in the main cross cut, this to be used in case of fire to prevant smoke from entering the main workings of the mine.

ELECTRICITY: A Western Colorado Power Line runs near the property and the possibility of changing from gasoline power to electric power is under consideration. Carbide lights are used.

MISCELLANEOUS: During the last year an arrangement has been made with the American Zinc, Lead and Smelting Co., to supply some additional capital and equipment so that the mine might continue in operation. This arrangement is in effect and new ore bodies are being opened and developed. The mine operated continuously last year and ore was stored on the property during the periods that the road was blocked by snow slides. Men live at the mine.

Respectfully submitted,

State Metal Mine Inspector. District #4.

COLORADO BUREAU OF MINES
220 MUSEUM BUILDING

WALTER E. SCOTT, JR.
Commissioner of Mines

W. E. SCOTT, Jr.

INFORMATION REPORT

12/21/52 19

Name Columbus Mine. & Col. 2 level

Underground Mine x
Open Pit
Placer
Quarry

Concentrator
Smelter

Drilling Well
Producing Well
Tunnel Project
Road Project

Location Annimas Forks Colo. County San Juan

Name of Operating Company Claud Robinson.

Address Silverton Colo.

Name of Owner J. E. Borrows ~~[illegible]~~ J.E. Burroughs

Address Fort Meyer Florida

Person locally in charge Claud Robinson Title Trustee

To whom shall ANNUAL REPORTS be sent Claud Robinson,

Address Silverton Colo.

Producing x Development Exploration Part time Idle

Principal products Pb, Zn, Ag. Sulphides.
Rate of production Estimated 200 tons per month.
Mill capacity
Value of products $20.00 per ton
Description of Operation The Columbus Mine is opened and operated through an upper and lower adit tunnel, both connecting with a raise some 700 feet from the portal. Work this year has been clean up and pillar stripping. The mine has been operated on the shrinkage stope basis and many vein pillars remain to be removed. Some old stopes have been ~~pnk~~ pulled.

If new operation, when did work start
Total number of days operated during year 180
Average number of all employees 4
Surface (including office, etc.) 1 Underground 3 Other

[illegible] 281

[signature]
State Metal Mining Inspector

District No. 4

FILED FOR RECORD
Date 8-24-59
G. A. Franz, Jr.
Assistant Commissioner of Mines

RECEIVED
AUG 24 1959
COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

INFORMATION REPORT

COLORADO BUREAU OF MINES
220 Museum Building
Denver 2, Colorado

-297

Walter E. Scott, Jr.
Commissioner of Mines

Date August 19, 1959

Yellow Rose

County San Juan

Columbus (2 nd level) — Name of Operation	Gold, Silver, Lead Mine — Kind of Operation
Jack Dick — Operator	? — Owner
Silverton, Colo. — Address	? — Address
Same — Person Locally in Charge	— Address
— To Whom Shall Annual Report be Sent	August 1, 1959- Reopened — If New Operation, When Did Work Start

Producing — Development X — Exploration — Part Time — Idle
Products Gold, Silver, Lead, Zinc, Copper — Monthly Rate of Production 90 — 9
Value of Products $ — Number of Days Operated — 195
Men Employed: Total 3 — Surface — Underground 3 — Other

Location

This operation is located on Animas Creek, about 14 miles north of Silverton, Colo.

Description of Property & Operation

Mine workings are reached by a tunnel. Operator is picking up a small cave about 50 feet from 2nd level mine portal. Tunnel goes in about 200 feet and is connected to the 1st and 3 rd levels of Columbus by raises and stopes.
Operator plans no work in Yellow Rose this year.

Surface Buildings

None

Description of Plant or Mill

None- Ore will be trucked to the smelter at Midvale, Utah.

Machinery, Compressors, Hoists, Etc.

Tram cars and hand tools at present.

Ventilation

Natural

Fire Protection

Water

First Aid

None

Miscellaneous

John Harold Pakka
Inspector
District No. 4

Columbus

318 State Services Building
Denver 3, Colorado

STATE OF COLORADO

RECEIVED
JUL 5 1960
COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

FILED FOR RECORD
Date 7-6-60
G. A. Franz, Jr.
Assistant Commissioner of Mines

BUREAU OF MINES INFORMATION REPORT

207

Date June 28, 1960
County San Juan

Columbus Group - Tunnels Name of Operation	Base and Precious Metals Kind of Operation
Jack Dick Operator	Box 151, Delta, Colo. Address of Operator
Same Owner	Same Address of Owner
Same Person Locally in Charge	Same Address of Person in Charge
To Whom Shall Annual Report Be Sent	If New Operation, When Did Work Start

Producing ____ Development X Exploration ____ Part Time ____ Idle ____
Products Lead, Zinc, Silver, Copper, Gold Monthly Rate of Production ____
Value of Products $ ____ Number of Days Operated 150 1960
Men Employed: Total 1 Surface 1 Underground ____ Other ____

Location: This operation is located at Animas Forks.

Description of Property & Operation: Operator plans to reopen # 1 level, and drive about 1000 feet of development drift.
Operator plans to start mining ore showing in # 3 level.
All work depends on milling conditions and sale of ore.

Surface Buildings:
12x18 compressor building
8x10 building.
120 feet of snowsheds.
Large building that has fallen down.

Machinery, Compressors, Hoists, Etc.: None at present.

Type of Ground Support

Ventilation: Natural- Connections to other levels.

Geological Formation

Size of Vein or Deposit

Miscellaneous (Obtain a Current Underground Map)

John Harold Pakka — Inspector
4 — District No.

Columbus

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES
STATE SERVICES BUILDING
Denver 2, Colorado

RECEIVED
JAN 8 1960
COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

G. A. FRANZ, JR.
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

FILED FOR RECORD
Date 4-1-60
G. A. Franz, Jr.
Assistant Commissioner of Mines

Number 508
County San Juan
Mining District 24

OPERATOR'S ANNUAL REPORT
for the Year ____

Name of Operation COLUMBUS (2d LEVEL) Kind of Operation Mine
(Mine, Mill, Quarry, etc.)

Operator Jack Dick Ownership ( ) Lease (X) Contractor ( )

Address (Local) Silverton, Colorado Main Office Address ____

Owner Tottie E Burroughs Owner Address Fort Myers, Florida

Location of Property Animas, Forks, Colo

Corporation ( ) Partnership ( ) Individual (X)
If a corporation, give name of state in which incorporated ____

President ____ Partner or Individual ____

Vice-President ____ Partner ____

Secretary ____ Partner ____

Treasurer ____ Partner ____

Manager ____ Address ____
or Person in Charge Telephone Number ____

Producing ( ) Developing (/) Prospecting (X) Part Time ( ) Idle ( )

Principal Products Lead & Zinc (Cleaning up cut side)

Production for the Year

Crude Tonnage (tons, yards, pounds) Produced during the Year ____ Value $ ____

List products separately, i.e., Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc, or other minerals, Clay, Sand, Gravel, Stone, etc.

Product ____ (oz., lbs., tons) ____ Value $ ____
Product ____ (oz., lbs., tons) ____ Value $ ____
Product ____ (oz., lbs., tons) ____ Value $ ____
Product ____ (oz., lbs., tons) ____ Value $ ____
Product ____ (oz., lbs., tons) ____ Value $ ____

Labor Statistics (No wage earners)

Number of Days Operated during the Year 120 Average No. of Men Employed: Surface 2 Undergd. ____

Number of Man-shifts (8 hours each) during the Year: Surface 600 Underground ____
Number of Lost-time accidents during the Year None Man-hours worked 600
Compensation Insurance Carrier Self Comp.

Total Number of Patented Claims 11 Total Acreage ____
Total Number of Unpatented Claims ____ Total Acreage ____
(All Patented and Unpatented Claims which have not been shown on previous reports should be listed on the reverse side of this sheet or on a separate sheet.)

Date of this report 1 Jan 1960 Signed Jack Dick

By: ____

Title ____

This report must be submitted to the Colorado Bureau of Mines by March 1, 19 60.

Columbus

Patented Claims		Unpatented Claims	
Name	Survey Number	Name	Book & Page No.
Columbus	153		
Lucky	137		
Ulysses	136		
Woods	286		
Laura	284		
San Antonio	1929		
Yellow Rose & Texas	18123		
Walkria	17731		
W.M.G.L.	17931		
Yellow Rose EXT.	1325		
Wonder	17527 (Surface)		

This space is to be used by diamond drill, highway, water and road tunnel contractors and other project contractors to list the name of the project and the number, if any, in Colorado in 19 59 . Complete vital information (Name, Operator, Addresses, Owner, etc.) and labor statistics on the reverse side.

Name	County

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES
State Services Building
Denver 3, Colorado

RECEIVED
JUL 13 1961
COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

G. A. FRANZ, JR.
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

Number 406
County San Juan
Mining District

OPERATOR'S ANNUAL REPORT
for the Year 1960

Name of Operation COLUMBUS GROUP Kind of Operation Mine
(Mine, Mill, Quarry, etc.)

Operator Jack Dick Ownership ( ) Lease (✓) option Contractor ( )

Address (Local) Box 151, ~~Saltda~~ Delta, Colorado Main Office Address

Owner Jetty Bunch Owner Address Not Known

Location of Property Animas, Forks, (Silverton, Colo.)

Corporation ( ) Partnership ( ) Individual (✓)
If a corporation, give name of state in which incorporated

President Partner or Individual

Vice-President Partner

Secretary Partner

Treasurer Partner

Manager Address
or Person in Charge Telephone Number

Producing (✓) Developing ( ) Prospecting ( ) Part Time ( ) Idle ( )

Principal Products Lead Zinc (Have closed operation for Winter Months)

Production for the Year

Crude Tonnage (tons, yards, pounds) Produced during the Year 100 Tons Value $ 128 per ton
No. Shipments made

List products separately, i.e., Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc, or other minerals, Clay, Sand, Gravel, Stone, etc.

Product (oz., lbs., tons) Value $
Product (oz., lbs., tons) Value $
Product (oz., lbs., tons) Value $
Product (oz., lbs., tons) Value $
Product (oz., lbs., tons) Value $

Labor Statistics

Number of Days Operated during the Year 90 Average No. of Men Employed: Surface ✓ Undergd. ✓

Number of Man-shifts (8 hours each) during the Year: Surface Underground
Number of Lost-time accidents during the Year None Man-hours worked
Compensation Insurance Carrier

Total Number of Patented Claims 9 Total Acreage about 90
Total Number of Unpatented Claims 2 Total Acreage 20
(All Patented and Unpatented Claims which have not been shown on previous reports should be listed on the reverse side of this sheet or on a separate sheet.)

Date of this report 29 Dec 1960 Signed Jack D. Dick
By:
Title

This report must be submitted to the Colorado Bureau of Mines by March 1, 19 1961.

(over)

Patented Claims		Unpatented Claims	
Name	Survey Number	Name	Book & Page No.

This space is to be used by diamond drill, highway, water and road tunnel contractors and other project contractors to list the name of the project and the number, if any, in Colorado in 19 1960. Complete vital information (Name, Operator, Addresses, Owner, etc.) and labor statistics on reverse side.

Name	County

318 State Services Building
Denver 3, Colorado

STATE OF COLORADO

RECEIVED
AUG 7 1961
COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

FILED FOR RECORD
Date 8-8-61
G. A. Franz, Jr.
Assistant Commissioner of Mines

BUREAU OF MINES INFORMATION REPORT

Date July 17, 1961
County San Juan

Columbus 2 nd Level - Tunnel
Name of Operation

Base and Precious Metal Mine
Kind of Operation

Jack Dick
Operator

Box 391
Silverton, Colorado
Address of Operator

Same
Owner

Same
Address of Owner

Same
Person Locally in Charge

Same
Address of Person in Charge

To Whom Shall Annual Report Be Sent

If New Operation, When Did Work Start

Producing X Development X Exploration ____ Part Time X Idle ____
Products ____ Monthly Rate of Production 25 tons
Value of Products $ ____ Number of Days Operated 100 1961
Men Employed: Total 2 Surface X Underground X Other ____

Location
This operation is located about ½ mile north of Animas Forks. Elevation - 10,200 feet.

Description of Property & Operation
Mine workings are reached by a 5x7 tunnel with tunnel being about 800 feet in length. Tunnel is connected to other levels of Columbus by old raises and stopes. Operator is doing cleanup work and some development drifting.

Surface Buildings
None

Machinery, Compressors, Hoists, Etc.
Hand tools, tram car.

Type of Ground Support
Square sets, stulls, and pillars.

Ventilation
Natural

Geological Formation
Andesite Breccia

Size of Vein or Deposit
Fissure veins.

Miscellaneous (Obtain a Current Underground Map)

Columbus

John Harold Pakka
Inspector

4
District No.

CBM-00427
Page 1 of 1

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES
State Services Building
Denver 3, Colorado

RECEIVED
FEB 6 1962
COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

G. A. FRANZ, JR.
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
FILED FOR RECORD
Date 6-13-62
G. A. Franz, Jr.
Assistant Commissioner of Mines

Number 573
County San Juan
Mining District

OPERATOR'S ANNUAL REPORT
for the Year 1961

Name of Operation Columbus — Kind of Operation Mine (Mine, Mill, Quarry, etc.)

Operator Jack G. Dick — Ownership ( ) Lease (✓) Contractor ( )
option

Address (Local) Box 151 Dolores Colo. — Main Office Address Box 391 Silverton

Owner — Owner Address

Location of Property San Juan County, 13 Mi N- Silverton, Colo.

Corporation ( ) Partnership ( ) Individual (✓)
If a corporation, give name of state in which incorporated

President — Partner or Individual

Vice-President — Partner

Secretary — Partner

Treasurer — Partner

Manager or Person in Charge — Address — Telephone Number

Producing ( ) Developing (X) Prospecting ( ) Part Time ( ) Idle ( )

Principal Products Lead Zinc, Copper Gold Silver

Production for the Year

Crude Tonnage (tons, yards, pounds) Produced during the Year 22. Value $ 1122.00

List products separately, i.e., Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc, or other minerals, Clay, Sand, Gravel, Stone, etc.

Product (oz., lbs., tons) Value $
Product (oz., lbs., tons) Value $
Product (oz., lbs., tons) Value $
Product (oz., lbs., tons) Value $
Product (oz., lbs., tons) Value $

Labor Statistics

Number of Days Operated during the Year — Average No. of Men Employed: Surface 2 Undergd. 2

Number of Man-shifts (8 hours each) during the Year: Surface 223 Underground 223

Number of Lost-time accidents during the Year None Man-hours worked

Compensation Insurance Carrier

Total Number of Patented Claims 10 Total Acreage 100

Total Number of Unpatented Claims 2 Total Acreage 40

(All Patented and Unpatented Claims which have not been shown on previous reports should be listed on the reverse side of this sheet or on a separate sheet.)

Date of this report 30 Jan 1962. Signed Jack G. Dick

By:

Title Operator, by lease + option

This report must be submitted to the Colorado Bureau of Mines by March 1, 1962.

(over)

Columbus

Patented Claims

Name	Survey Number
Columbus	153
Laura	284
Lucky	137
San Antonio	1929
Ulysses	136
Walkyrie	19931
W.M.G.L.	19931
Lots 15, 16, Wonder Wood	17327 286
Yellow Rose Ext.	13255
Yellow Rose of Texas	18123

Unpatented Claims

Name	Book & Page No.
Silver River	186 - 481
Silver River Ext.	186 - 482

This space is to be used by diamond drill, highway, water and road tunnel contractors and other project contractors to list the name of the project and the number, if any, in Colorado in 19___. Complete vital information (Name, Operator, Addresses, Owner, etc.) and labor statistics on reverse side.

Name	County

State Services Building
Denver, Colorado 80203

STATE OF COLORADO

RECEIVED I-270
AUG 30 1965
COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES

FILED FOR RECORD
SEP 7 1965
Date
G. A. Franz, Jr.
Assistant Commissioner of Mines

BUREAU OF MINES
INFORMATION REPORT

Date Columbus August 26,196
County San Juan

Columbus Name of Operation	Mine , stripping Kind of Operation
Maxwell Mining & Milling Co. Operator	Box 1293, Cortez, Colorado Address of Operator
same Owner	same Address of Owner
Melvin Maxwell Person Locally in Charge	Box 1293, Cortez, Colorado Address of Person in Charge
Maxwell Mining & Milling Co. To Whom Shall Annual Report Be Sent	July,1965 If New Operation, When Did Work Start

Producing ..... Development / Exploration / Part Time ..... Idle .....
Products Au.,Ag.,Pb.,Zn.,Cu/ Monthly Rate of Production .....
Value of Products $ ..... Number of Days Operated 100 19 65
Men Employed: Total 3 Surface 3 Underground ..... Other .....

Location ½ mile north of Animas Forks,14 miles north of Silverton

Description of Property & Operation A old tunnel drove in from Animas Forks, on the West creek side and are now mining on the east side of the mountain taking off the overburden with a slusher. Plan to open cut the mine.
Mine last worked about 1952

Surface Buildings none

Machinery, Compressors, Hoists, Etc. Jaeger 125 cfm compressor, Skagit slusher, Thor hammer GD. GM drill on wheels, Truck.

Type of Ground Support outside

Ventilation

Geological Formation Lime porphyry, quartz, granite.

Size of Vein or Deposit up to 35'

Miscellaneous (Obtain a Current Underground Map)

Elzie Ray
Inspector

4
District No.

BM 2

CBM-00429
Page 1 of 1

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES
State Services Building
Denver, Colorado 80203

COLORADO BUREAU OF MINES
FEB 23 1966

G. A. FRANZ, JR.
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
FILED FOR RECORD
Date MAR 25 1966
G. A. Franz, Jr.
Assistant Commissioner of Mines

Number 548
County San Juan
Mining District EUREKA

OPERATOR'S ANNUAL REPORT
for the Year 1965

Name of Operation COLUMBUS Kind of Operation MINE
(Mine, Mill, Quarry, etc.)

Operator Maxwell Mining & Milling Co. Ownership ( ) Lease (X) Contractor ( )

Address (Local) Box 1293, Cortez Main Office Address Same.

Owner J.E. Boukoughs & M.B. Fischer Owner Address FT Meyers, FLA.

Location of Property ANIMAS FORKS, SAN JUAN COUNTY, Colo.

Corporation ( ) Partnership ( ) Individual (X)
If a corporation, give name of state in which incorporated

President Partner or Individual

Vice-President Partner

Secretary Partner

Treasurer Partner

Manager MELVIN MAXWELL Address Box 1293, Cortez, Colo
or Person in Charge Telephone Number 565 7724

Producing ( ) Developing (X) Prospecting ( ) Part Time (X) Idle ( )
Principal Products LEAD ZINC Copper Silver Gold

Production for the Year

Crude Tonnage (tons, yards, pounds) Produced during the Year 18 Value $ 34.71

List products separately, i.e., Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc, or other minerals, Clay, Sand, Gravel, Stone, etc.

Product Gold	.033	(oz., lbs., tons)	Value $	0.44
Product Silver	2.65	(oz., lbs., tons)	Value $	1.70
Product Lead	7.68% 17.574	(oz., lbs., tons)	Value $	12.95
Product Zinc	7.05% 17.574	(oz., lbs., tons)	Value $	6.00
Product		(oz., lbs., tons)	Value $	

Labor Statistics

Number of Days Operated during the Year 108 Average No. of Men Employed: Undergd 0 Surface 1

Number of Man-shifts (8 hours each) during the Year: Underground 0 Surface 216
Number of Lost-time accidents during the Year NONE Man-hours worked 1728
Compensation Insurance Carrier None

Total Number of Patented Claims 11 Total Acreage Unk
Total Number of Unpatented Claims 0 Total Acreage —
(All Patented and Unpatented Claims which have not been shown on previous reports should be listed on the reverse side of this sheet or on a separate sheet.)

Date of this report Feb 15, 1965 Signed Melvin L Maxwell

By:

Title

This report must be submitted to the Colorado Bureau of Mines by March 1, 1966.

BM 8

Columbus

(over)

Patented Claims		Unpatented Claims	
Name	Survey Number	Name	Book & Page No.
Columbus	153		
Laura	284		
Lucky	137		
San Antonio	1929		
Ulysses	136		
Walkyrie	19931		
W.M.R.L.	19931		
Lots 15 + 16 of the Wonder Claim	17527		
Wood	286		
Yellow Rose Ext	1325		
Yellow Rose of Texas	18128		

This space is to be used by diamond drill, highway, water and road tunnel contractors and other project contractors to list the name of the project and the number, if any, in Colorado in 19___. Complete vital information (Name, Operator, Addresses, Owner, etc.) and labor statistics on reverse side.

Name	County

State Services Building
Denver, Colorado 80203

FILED FOR RECORD

Date OCT 5 1967

G. A. Franz, Jr.
Assistant Commissioner of Mines

STATE OF COLORADO

COLORADO BUREAU OF MINES

SEP 18 1967

#-I-217

BUREAU OF MINES INFORMATION REPORT

Date September 12,1967

County San Juan

COLUMBUS Name of Operation	Mine, drift Kind of Operation
Melvin Maxwell Operator	Box 1293, Cortez, Colorado 81321 Address of Operator
same Owner	same Address of Owner
same Person Locally in Charge	same Address of Person in Charge
same To Whom Shall Annual Report Be Sent	reopened summer 1967 If New Operation, When Did Work Start

Producing ____ Development ____/____ Exploration ____/____ Part Time ____/____ Idle ____

Products Au., Ag., Pb., Zn., Cu. Monthly Rate of Production ____

Value of Products $ ____ Number of Days Operated 100 19 67

Men Employed: Total 3 Surface ____/____ Underground ____/____ Other ____

Location
15 miles north of Silverton, on north Animas River.

Description of Property & Operation
An old drift that is caved in at portal and at 120'. Plan to open up portal and timber up and go into the chute at 120' and pull broken ore from chute.

Surface Buildings
none

Machinery, Compressors, Hoists, Etc.
Jaeger compressor 125 cfm.
Front end Oliver OC3 loader. jacklegs and hammers.

Type of Ground Support
wood.

Ventilation
natural

Geological Formation
Granite

Size of Vein or Deposit
about 25' vein material.

Miscellaneous (Obtain a Current Underground Map)

Elzie Ray
Inspector

4
District No.

BM 2

316 State Services Building
Denver, Colorado 80203

STATE OF COLORADO

COLORADO BUREAU OF MINES
JUL 1 4 1969

13

FILED FOR RECORD

Date JUL 1 8 1969

G. A. Franz, Jr.
Assistant Commissioner of Mines

BUREAU OF MINES INFORMATION REPORT

No. I-55

Date July 9, 1969
County San Juan

COLUMBUS **Name of Operation**	Mine - Base Metals **Kind of Operation**
Maxwell Mining & Milling Company **Operator**	Dr. I. E. Maxwell, Cortez, Colorado 81321 **Address of Operator**
Maxwell Mining & Milling Company **Owner**	Dr. I. E. Maxwell, Cortez, Colorado 81321 **Address of Owner**
Richard Odam **Person Locally in Charge**	Route 1 - Box 15, Cortez, Colorado 81321 **Address of Person in Charge**
Maxwell Mining & Milling Company **To Whom Shall Annual Report Be Sent**	Reopened May 29, 1969 **If New Operation, When Did Work Start**

Producing ..... **Development** X **Exploration** X **Part Time** ..... **Idle** .....
Products Silver, lead, zinc, gold, & copper. **Monthly Rate of Production** None at present
Value of Products $ ..... **Number of Days Operated** 160 days 1969
Men Employed: Total 5 **Underground** ..... **Surface** 5 **Other** .....

Location California Creek, West Fork of Animas-13 miles Northeast of Silverton, Colorado. (Unsurveyed Area) - Sec ? T42N R6W

Description of Property & Operation Driving new drift approximately 1000', 8' by 8' size to intersect old Columbus workings. This will give a minimum of three escapeways to surface. Plans are to build approximately 100 ton capacity, concentration mill.

Surface Buildings Old mill buildings - camp.

Machinery, Compressors, Hoists, Etc.

1 - HD16 AC Bulldozer.
1 - 200 cfm compressor (gas powered).
1 - 300 cfm Diesel powered compressor.
1 - TD6 Front loader.
1 - John Deere No. 412 front loader.
3 - Ton Young buggy
5 - Ton Young buggy.
1 - Dump truck - 5-ton.
2 - Flatbed trucks.
5 - Rock drilling machines w/jack legs.
3 - Air fans (butane & gas engines)
Miscellaneous hand tools.

Type of Ground Support Square Sets - Good Ground

Ventilation Mechanical

Geological Formation Granite - Feldspar

Size of Vein or Deposit Up to 30' width, 5' at intersection

Miscellaneous (Obtain a Current Underground Map)
Will ask for map soon as maping is completed.

Thomas D. High
Inspector

4 Columbus
District No.

BM 2

STATE OF COLORADO
BUREAU OF MINES
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
1845 Sherman Street
Denver, Colorado 80203

NORMAN R. BLAKE
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

FILED FOR RECORD

Date MAR 27 1970

Assistant Commissioner of Mines

Number 429
County San Juan
Mining District Eureka

OPERATOR'S ANNUAL REPORT
for the Year 1969

Name of Operation COLUMBUS Kind of Operation Mine & Mill
(Mine, Mill, Quarry, etc.)

Operator Maxwell Mining & Milling Co. Ownership (x) Lease ( ) Contractor ( )
615 Baker, Cortez, Colorado 81321

Address (Local) ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Box 1293, Cortez 81321 Main Office Address 615 Baker, Cortez, Colorado

Owner Patricia Maxwell Owner Address 615 Baker, Cortez, Colorado 81321

Location of Property 13 miles northeast of Silverton, Colorado, at Animas Forks.

Corporation ( ) Partnership (x) Individual ( )
If a corporation, give name of state in which incorporated

President I. E. Maxwell, M.D. Partner or Individual Partner

Vice-President Patricia Maxwell Partner Partner

Secretary Patricia Maxwell Partner Partner

Treasurer Patricia Maxwell Partner Partner

Manager Melvin L. Maxwell Address 917 Livesay, Cortez, Colorado 81321
~~or Person in Charge~~ Telephone Number 565-7724

Producing ( ) Developing (x) Prospecting ( ) Part Time (x) Idle ( )

Principal Products

Production for the Year STOCKPILE Estimate

Crude Tonnage (tons, yards, pounds) Produced during the Year approx. 610 tons Value $14,341.00

List products separately, i.e., Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc, or other minerals, Clay, Sand, Gravel, Stone, etc.

		Average Assay Per Ton	
Product Gold	(oz., ~~lbs.~~, ~~tons~~)	.03 oz./ton	Value $ 1.05/ton
Product Silver	(oz., lbs., ~~tons~~)	.94 oz./ton	Value $ 1.80/ton
Product Lead	(~~oz.~~, lbs., tons)	47#/ton	Value $ 7.75/ton
Product Zinc	(~~oz.~~, lbs., tons)	56#/ton	Value $ 8.99/ton
Product Copper	(~~oz.~~, lbs., ~~tons~~)	7#/ton	Value $ 3.92/ton

Labor Statistics

Number of Days Operated during the Year 100 Average No. of Men Employed: Undergd. 3 Surface 7

Number of Man-shifts (8 hours each) during the Year: Underground 104 Surface 723

Number of Lost-time accidents during the Year --0-- Man-hours worked 7302

Compensation Insurance Carrier Colorado State Compensation Insurance Fund, Denver, Colorado

Total Number of Patented Claims Eleven Total Acreage 91.26

Total Number of Unpatented Claims Total Acreage

(All Patented and Unpatented Claims which have not been shown on previous reports should be listed on the reverse side of this sheet or on a separate sheet.)

Date of this report March 1, 1970 Signed Patricia Maxwell

By: Patricia Maxwell

Title Vice-President

This report must be submitted to the Colorado Bureau of Mines by March 1, 19 70.

BM 8 (Rev. 10-69)

Stockpile of crude ore is valued at $14,341.00. The cost of the mining of the same ore was $76,725.00 due to the development work. ($125.78/ton)

(over)

Patented Claims		Unpatented Claims	
Name	Survey Number	Name	Book & Page No.
Ulysses	136		
Lucky	137		
Columbus	153		
Laura	284		
Wood	286		
Yellow Rose Extension	1325		
San Antonio	1929		
Wonder Lode	17527		
Yellow Rose of Texas	18123		
W.M.G.L.	19931		
Walkyrie	19931		

This space is to be used by diamond drill, highway, water and road tunnel contractors and other project contractors to list the name of the project and the number, if any, in Colorado in 19___. Complete vital information (Name, Operator, Addresses, Owner, etc.) and labor statistics on reverse side.

Name	County

U. S. B.
OF MINES
NOV 27 1970

215 Columbine Building,
Denver, Colorado 80203

FILED FOR RECORD

Date DEC 9 1970

Assistant Commissioner of Mines

STATE OF COLORADO

NOV 24 1973

BUREAU OF MINES INFORMATION REPORT

Date November 18, 1970

County San Juan

No. I-202

COLUMBUS	Mine
Name of Operation	Kind of Operation
Maxwell Mining Company	913 Baker St., Cortez, Colorado 81321
Operator	Address of Operator
Maxwell Mining Company	913 Baker St., Cortez, Colorado 81321
Owner	Address of Owner
C. D. Booth	Cortez, Colorado 81321
Person Locally in Charge	Address of Person in Charge
Maxwell Mining Company	July 1970
To Whom Shall Annual Report Be Sent	If New Operation, When Did Work Start

Producing X Development X Exploration Part Time Idle

Products Lead, zinc, copper, gold, & silver. Monthly Rate of Production 500 ton total

Value of Products $ Number of Days Operated 60 days 1970

Men Employed: Total 3 Underground 3 Surface Other

Location Animas Forks: California Creek - West Forkof Animas - 13 miles northeast of Silverton, Colorado (Unsurveyed Area) Sec ? T42N R6W

Description of Property & Operation The operator installed 4 sets of square set timber in lower portal and shipped 500 ton to Standard Mill. This ore was very low grade.

Surface Buildings
Old Mill Building
2 - 8 ft. wide Trailer Houses

Machinery, Compressors, Hoists, Etc.
1 - Front-End Loader - John Deere
2 - Jack Hammers
1 - 12-B Eimco Mucking Machine
1 - Diesel Shuttle Buggy
1 - 360 cfm T ruck Mounted Compressor

Type of Ground Support Square Sets - Pillars

Ventilation Natural

Geological Formation San Juan Volcanics

Size of Vein or Deposit Average 4 ft. wide.

Miscellaneous (Obtain a Current Underground Map)
U.S.B.

William E. Horn
Inspector R. J. H.

Columbus
4
District No.

BM 2 (Rev. 3-68)

CBM-00434
Page 1 of 1

1845 Sherman Street
Denver, Colorado 80203

STATE OF COLORADO

FILED FOR RECORD U. S. B. OF MINES

Date DEC 20 1971 DEC 10 1971

Assistant Commissioner of Mines

BUREAU OF MINES
Department of Natural Resources

INFORMATION REPORT

No. I-199

Date November 27, 1971

County San Juan

COLUMBUS	MINE
Name of Operation	Kind of Operation
Maxwell Mining & Milling Company	913 Baker Street, Cortez, Colorado 81321
Operator	Address of Operator
Maxwell Mining & Milling Company	913 Baker Street, Cortez, Colorado 81321
Owner	Address of Owner
Richard Odham	Route 1, Box 15, Cortez, Colorado 81321
Person Locally in Charge	Address of Person in Charge
Maxwell Mining F& Milling Company	
To Whom Shall Annual Report Be Sent	If New Operation, When Did Work Start

Producing ..... Development ..... Exploration ..... Part Time X Idle .....

Products Lead, zinc, copper, gold, & silver. Monthly Rate of Production None

Value of Products $ Unknown Number of Days Operated 30 days 19 71

Men Employed: Total 3 Underground ..... Surface 3 Other .....

Location
The Columbus Mine is located on California Creek on the West Fork of the Animas - 12 miles northwest of Silverton, Colorado: Unsurveyed Area T42N R6W

Description of Property & Operation
Only surface work was done in 1971. This consisted of resurveying the surface areas and setting a ball-mill in the mill area.

Surface Buildings
Same as the last report.
Old Mill Buildings and camp.

Machinery, Compressors, Hoists, Etc.
No new equipment was added.

Type of Ground Support
Square Sets

Ventilation
Natural

Geological Formation
Granite Feldspar

Size of Vein or Deposit

Miscellaneous (Obtain a Current Underground Map)
USB

Columbus

William L. Hoz
Inspector

4
District No.

BM 2 (Rev. 3-71)

METAL MINES AND MILLS

County San Juan, Post Office Eureka, District Eureka

Local Name of Mine or Plant Columbus

REPORT TO BUREAU OF MINES

STATE OF COLORADO

FOR THE YEAR 1919

If a Company, fill out this space; otherwise leave it blank.

Name of Company—The Gnome Mining Company

Incorporated in the State of Arizona

Principal Office 1701 W. Van Buren St. Chicago Ill.

President A. H. Phelps 20 W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill (P. O. Address)

Manager Arthur W. Johnston Eureka, Colo.

Manager

If a firm or partnership, fill out this space; otherwise leave it blaik.

Title of partnership

Partners' Names — P. O. Address

Secretary

If neither Company nor partnership, fill out this space.

Names of Owners — P. O. Address

Manager

Patented Columbus 153 Yellow Rose of Texas 18123 Lucky 137 Laura 284 Ulysses 134 under lease from Animas Forks Con. M. &. M. Co. San Antonio 1929 owned by Gnome Mining Company

Total acreage 51

Unpatented W.M.G.L. W.M.G.L.#2 W.M.G.L.#3 Walkyrie Grouse Colex owned by Gnome Mining Company

Total acreage 50

Do you own or lease these claims?

If outside Plant or Mill was idle so state

If you lease them, give name and address of company or person from whom leased

If you have given a lease to others for all or part of the property, state the names of the leasing companies, partnerships or individuals:

Name — Manager — P. O. Address

Average contents of products sold: (If both crude ore and concentrates are sold, give average contents of each.)

No ore sold in 1919

Gold ..... oz. Copper .....% Iron .....% Tungstic acid .....%

Silver ..... oz. Zinc .....% Sulphur .....% Uranium oxide.....%

Lead .....% Manganese .....% Insoluble .....% Vanadium oxide.....%

Molybdenum sulphide.....% Fluorspar (CaF_2).....%

Crude ore sold.....tons Concentrates sold.....tons Milling ore produced.....tons

Gold or silver bullion produced, value.....

List of buildings, tramways and other surface improvements made during the year

State amount and character of underground development made during year:

Shafts .....ft. Drifts 100 ft.

Winzes .....ft. Crosscuts 250 ft.

Raises .....ft.

Please list labor da[illegible] for mines or mills below.

UNDERGROUND MINES

Name of Mine or Plant	County	Post Office	Shipping Point	Days operated	Average number of men employed	
					Underground	Surface
Columbus	San Juan	Eureka	Silverton	140	5	2

ORE-DRESSING PLANTS AND MILLS				At Mill	

Please give below total hours' labor performed by all men during the year, for which wages were paid, as shown by pay roll.

Mines ..... Mills .....

If assessment work only, give total number of shifts .....

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR UNDERGROUND AND ON SURFACE ABOUT METAL MINES.

	Total 8 hr. Shifts.	Wage per shift.		Total 8 hr. Shifts.	Wage per shift.
Miners		$	Foremen		$
Machine Runners	107	$5.50	Shift Bosses		$
Machine Helpers	107	$5.00	Surveyors		$
Loaders		$	Other Underground Labor		$
Trammers		$	Nippers		$
Shovelers, stope		$	Scavengers		$
Muckers, drifts	320	$4.75	Powdermen		$
Trackmen		$	Engineers		$
Topmen		$	Firemen		$
Stationmen		$	Machinists		$
Cagers		$	Blacksmiths	110	$5.75
Timbermen		$	Blacksmith's Helpers		$
Timberman Helpers		$	Carpenters		$
Pumpmen		$	Dumpers		$
Pipemen		$			$
Electricians		$			$
Motormen		$			$
Superintendents		$			$

CLASSIFICATION OF LABOR IN ORE DRESSING PLANTS, MILLS AND OTHER SURFACE OCCUPATIONS

	Total 8 hr. Shifts.	Wage per shift.		Total 8 hr. Shifts.	Wage per shift.
Millmen		$	Tram Gripmen		$
Mill Sup't		$	Tr. Grip. Helpers		$
Mill Foreman		$	Time Keepers		$
Mill Shift Bosses		$	Other Mill Labor		$
Machinists		$	Bookkeepers		$
Assayers		$	Store Keepers		$
Ore Sorters		$	Cooks	110	$3.50
Teamsters		$	Waiters		$
Roustabouts		$	Other Office Help		$
Watchmen		$	Other Boarding Help		$
Electricians		$			$
Carpenters		$			$

Remarks: .....

Dated January 11 1920

Signed Gnome Mining Company Company

..... 1920

By Arthur M Johnston

Title manager

Note—Please fill out this report carefully, and answer all questions. Be sure to date the report and sign it.

County San Juan Office Eureka, District

REPORT TO BUREAU OF MINES

STATE OF COLORADO

FOR YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

Columbus

In compliance with Sec. 4299, Revised Statutes of the State of Colorado.

If a Company, fill out this space; otherwise leave it blank.

Name of Company—The GNOME MINING COMPANY

Incorporated in the State of ARIZONA

Principal office Room 803 - 20 West Jackson Blvd. Chicago Ill.

		P. O. Address
President	A. H. Phelps	above
Secretary	A. A. Norton,	155 N. Clark St. Chicago
Manager	Arthur W. Johnston	155 N Clark St. Chicago

If a firm or partnership, fill out this space; otherwise leave it blank.

Title of Partnership

Partners' Names	P. O. Address
Manager	

If neither company nor partnership, fill out this space.

Names of Owners	P. O. Address
Manager	

Patented Columbus, Lucky, Laura, Ulysses, Yellow Rose of Texas under lease

own San Antonio Total acreage 55

Unpatented W.M.G.L. W.M.G.L.#2 Grouse Walgyrle

own Total acreage 45

Do you own or lease these claims?

If you lease them give name and address of company or person from whom leased Animas Forks Con. Mining & Milling Co. E. E. Miller Secy. Hartford Bldg. Chicago, Ill.

If you have given a lease to others for all or part of the property, state the names of the leasing companies, partnerships or individuals:

Name	Manager	P. O. Address

Average content of ore brought to surface. Gold .10 oz; Silver 3 oz; Lead 6 per cent; Copper ½ per cent; Zinc 0 per cent; Tungstic Acid per cent; Uranium Oxide per cent; Vanadium Oxide per cent; Manganese per cent; Iron per cent; Sulphur per cent; Insoluble per cent.

Crude ore sold, tons None this year

Concentrates produced, tons Bullion produced, value $

Give list of buildings, tramways and other surface improvements Blacksmith shop, Compressor and Compressor house

Cost of surface improvements made during year - - - - - - - $

State amount and character of underground development:

	Total Development	Amount Done During Year
Shafts	ft.	ft.; cost per ft., $
Winzes	ft.	ft.; cost per ft., $
Drifts	ft.	ft.; cost per ft., $
Crosscuts	### ft.	ft.; cost per ft., $

Have just given contract for 150 feet cross-cut tunnel work should be completed this year.

PLEASE LIST MINES, MILLS, OR SMELTERS BELOW.

UNDERGROUND MINES.

Name of mine or plant.	County.	Post office.	Shipping point.	Days operated.	Average number of men employed.	
					Underground.	Surface.

ORE-DRESSING PLANTS AND MILLS. At mill.

SMELTING PLANTS. At smelter.

Please give below total hours' labor performed by all men during the year, for which wages were paid, as shown by pay roll.

Mines..... Mills..... Smelters.....

MEN EMPLOYED UNDERGROUND.

No Employed.		No. Employed.	
.....Miners	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Electricians	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Machine Runners	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Motormen	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Machine Helpers	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Superintendents	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Loaders	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Foremen	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Shovelers (stopes)	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Shift Bosses	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Muckers (drifts)	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Surveyors	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Track Layers	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Other Underg'd L'r	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Cage Tenders	$.....for.....hour shift.		
.....Station Cagers	$.....for.....hour shift.		
.....Timbermen	$.....for.....hour shift.		
.....Timbermen Helpers	$.....for.....hour shift.		
.....Pumpers	$.....for.....hour shift.		
.....Pipemen for Comp. Air plant	$.....for.....hour shift.		

MEN EMPLOYED—SURFACE.

No Employed.		No. Employed.	
.....Engineers	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Mill Shift Bosses	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Firemen	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Roustabouts	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Blacksmiths	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Ore Assorters	$.....for.....hour shift.
..... " Help'rs	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Watchmen	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Carpenters	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Other surface lbr.	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Dumpers	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Bookkeepers	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Electricians	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Time Keepers	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Surveyors	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Store Keepers	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Millmen	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Cooks	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Tramway Gripmen	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Waiters	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Tr. Grip. Helpers	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Other office help	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Mill Sup'tendents	$.....for.....hour shift.	.....Other Boarding House help	$.....for.....hour shift.
.....Mill Foreman	$.....for.....hour shift.		

Remarks: .....

Dated..... Signed GNOME MINING COMPANY Company.

Nov. 29 1916. By Arthur M. Johnston

Title Manager.

Note—Please fill out this report carefully, and answer all questions. Be sure to date the report and sign it.

For this Record...
Filing history and documents
Get a certificate of good standing
File a form
Subscribe to email notification
Unsubscribe from email notification

Business Home
Business Information
Business Search

FAQs, Glossary and Information

Summary

Details			
Name	SUNNYSIDE GOLD CORPORATION		
Status	Good Standing	**Formation date**	10/25/1985
ID number	19871642964	**Form**	Foreign Corporation
Periodic report month	October	**Jurisdiction**	Delaware
Principal office street address	5075 S SYRACUSE STREET, 8TH FLOOR, DENVER, ON 80237, ON, Canada		
Principal office mailing address	25 YORK STREET, 17TH FLOOR, TORONTO, ON M5J 2V5, ON, Canada		

Registered Agent	
Name	REGISTERED AGENT SOLUTIONS, INC.
Street address	36 SOUTH 18TH AVENUE, SUITE D, BRIGHTON, CO 80601, United States
Mailing address	1700-25 York Street, Toronto, CO M5J 2V5, United States

Filing history and documents
Get a certificate of good standing
Get certified copies of documents
File a form
Set up secure business filing
Subscribe to email notification
Unsubscribe from email notification

Back

Terms & conditions | Browser compatibility

FC-1

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

I, Byron A. Anderson,

Secretary of State of the State of Colorado, hereby certify that duplicate originals of an Application for a Certificate of Authority to transact business in this State, duly signed and verified pursuant to the provisions of the Colorado Corporation Act, have been received in this office and are found to conform to law.

Accordingly the undersigned, by virtue of the authority vested in me by law, hereby issues this Certificate of Authority to

Washington Mining Company
(a Maine corporation)

to transact business in this State under the name of

Washington Mining Company

and attaches hereto a duplicate original of the Application for such Certificate.

Dated this Twenty-Fifth day of October A. D. 19 53.

Byron A. Anderson
SECRETARY OF STATE

BY [signature]
DEPUTY

Form [illegible]

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY OF

WASHINGTON MINING COMPANY

To the Secretary of State
of the State of Colorado

Pursuant to the provisions of the Colorado Corporation Act, the undersigned corporation hereby applies for a Certificate of Authority to transact business in your State, and for that purpose submits the following statement:

FIRST: The name of the corporation is Washington Mining Company

SECOND: The name which it elects to use in Colorado is Washington Mining Company (Note 1)

THIRD: It is incorporated under the laws of Maine

FOURTH: The date of its incorporation is September 3, 1963 and the period of its duration is perpetual

FIFTH: The address of its principal office in the state or country under the laws of which it is incorporated is 465 Congress Street, Portland 3, Maine

Principal place of business in Colorado is [illegible] Seventeenth Street, Denver 2

SIXTH: The address of its proposed registered office in Colorado is [illegible] Seventeenth Street, Denver 2 and the name of its proposed registered agent in Colorado at that address is [illegible] Dawson

SEVENTH: The purpose or purposes which it proposes to pursue in the transaction of business in Colorado are to engage in the business of leasing, developing, operating, managing and leasing lands, [illegible] mineral rights, oil wells and any other natural resources of every character and description.

EIGHTH: The names and respective addresses of its directors and officers are:

NAME	OFFICE	ADDRESS
[illegible]	President & Director	75 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
J. George Gange	Vice President & Director	75 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
John [illegible] Metcalfe	Vice President & Director	75 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
[illegible]	Vice President	[illegible] Bldg., Exchange St., Lake City, Ste.
Francis Fiske	Sec. [illegible] Treasurer	75 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
James [illegible] Sharkey	[illegible]	[illegible] Federal St., Boston, Mass.
[illegible] J. MacDonick	Director	[illegible] Fourth [illegible]
[illegible] J. Valdez	Director	[illegible] Congress Ave., [illegible]

NINTH: The aggregate number of [illegible] shares, shares without par value, and a [illegible] class, is:

Number of Shares	Class	Par Value
1,000	Common	No Par Value

Filing fee $[illegible]

Submit in duplicate

TENTH: The aggregate number of its issued shares, itemized by classes, par value of shares, shares without par value, and series, if any, within a class is:

Number of Shares	Class	Series	Par Value per Share or Other Fixed Shares Without Par Value
1,000	Common	- - -	No Par Value

ELEVENTH: The amount of its stated capital is $ 85,260

TWELFTH: This application is accompanied by a copy of its articles of incorporation and all amendments thereto, duly authenticated by the proper officer of the state or country under the laws of which it is incorporated.

Dated October 24, 1963

WASHINGTON MINING COMPANY (Note 2)

By C. G. Rice
Its President

and Fremin Fiske
Its Secretary

(Note 3)

STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS
STATE OF
COUNTY OF SUFFOLK

I, Lillian M. Young, a notary public, do hereby certify that on this 24th day of October, 1963, personally appeared before me, C. G. Rice, who, being by me first duly sworn, declared that he is the President of Washington Mining Company that he signed the foregoing document as President of the corporation, and that the statements contained therein are true.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 24th day of October, A.D. 1963.

My commission expires August 7, 1970

Lillian M. Young
Notary Public

Notes: 1. If the name of the corporation does not contain the word "corporation," "company," "incorporated," or "limited" or an abbreviation of one of such words, insert the name of the corporation with the word or abbreviation which it elects to add thereto for use in this State.
2. Exact corporate name of corporation making the application.
3. Signature and titles of officers signing for the corporation.
4. "Stated capital" means, at any particular time, the sum of (1) the par value of all shares of the corporation having a par value that have been issued, (2) the amount of the consideration received by the corporation for all shares of the corporation without par value that have been issued, except such part of the consideration therefor as may have been allocated to capital surplus in a manner permitted by law, and (3) such amounts not included in clauses (1) and (2) of this paragraph as have been transferred to stated capital of the corporation, in a manner permitted by law.

Submit in duplicate

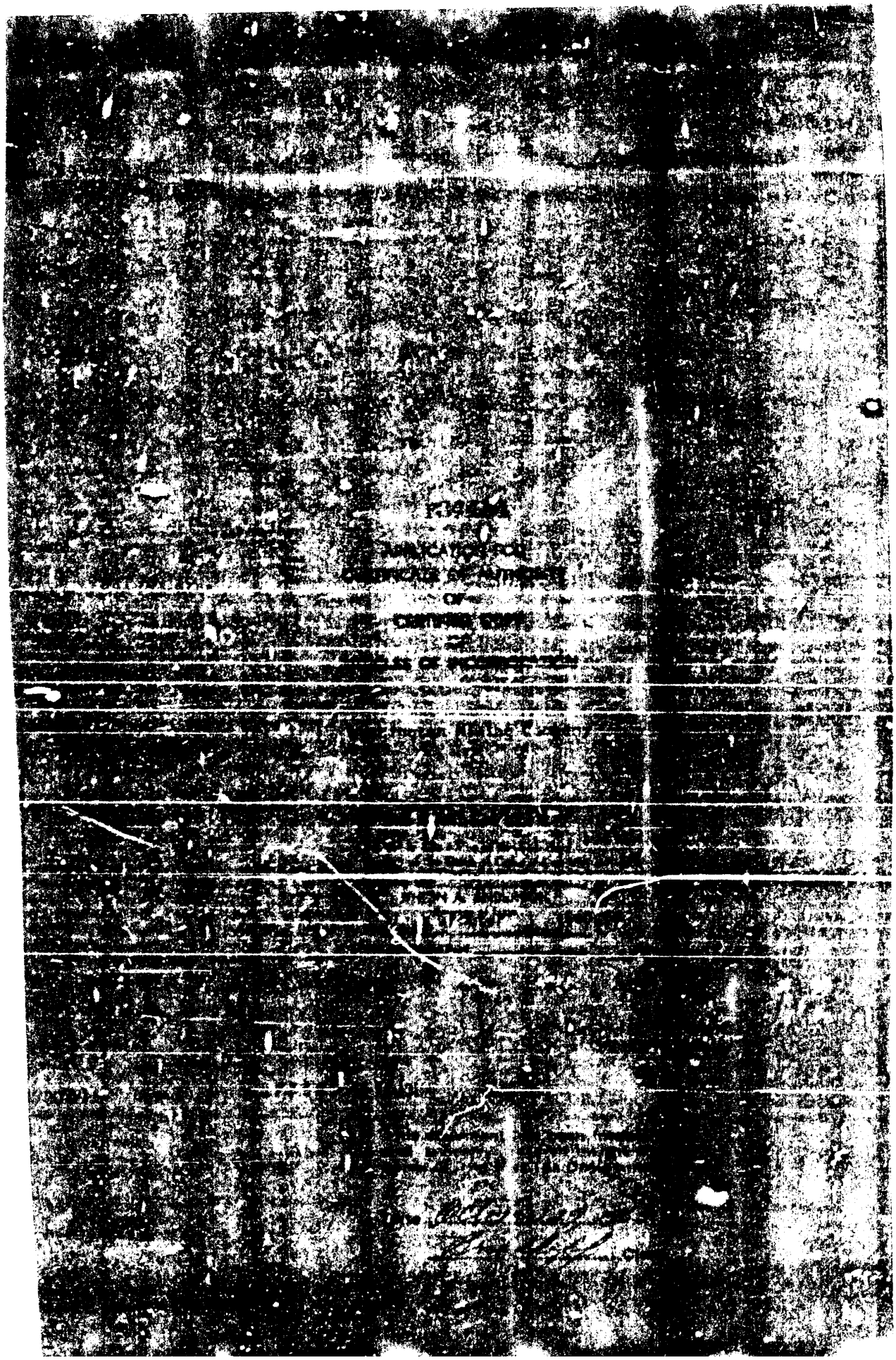
State of Maine

Department of State

I, Paul A. MacDonald, Secretary of State, certify, that the paper to which this is attached, is a true copy from the records of this office.

In Testimony Whereof, I have caused the Great Seal of the State to be hereunto affixed GIVEN under my hand at Augusta, this seventeenth day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three and in the one hundred and [illegible] year of the Independence of the United States of America.

Paul A. MacDonald Secretary of State



For this Record...
Filing history and documents
Get a certificate of good standing
File a form
Subscribe to email notification
Unsubscribe from email notification

Business Home
Business Information
Business Search

FAQs, Glossary and Information

Summary

Details			
Name	WASHINGTON MINING COMPANY		
Status	Good Standing	**Formation date**	10/25/1963
ID number	19871034454	**Form**	Foreign Corporation
Periodic report month	October	**Jurisdiction**	Maine
Principal office street address	8285 TOURNAMENT DR, SUITE 150, MEMPHIS, TN 38125, United States		
Principal office mailing address	n/a		

Registered Agent	
Name	The Corporation Company
Street address	7700 E Arapahoe Rd Ste 220, Centennial, CO 80112-1268, United States
Mailing address	n/a

Filing history and documents

Get a certificate of good standing

Get certified copies of documents

File a form

Set up secure business filing

Subscribe to email notification

Unsubscribe from email notification

Back

Terms & conditions | Browser compatibility

FOREIGN

Submit in duplicate
Filing fee: $40.00
This document must be typewritten

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
STATE OF COLORADO

4319

MAIL TO
Colorado Secretary of State
Corporations Office
1575 Sherman St., 2nd Floor
Denver CO 80203
(303) 866-2361

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

FILED
COLO. DEPT. OF STATE
642964 08 25 85

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the provisions of the Colorado Corporation Code the undersigned corporation hereby applies for a Certificate of Authority to transact business in your State, and for that purpose submits the following statement:

FIRST: The name of the corporation is Sunnyside Gold Corporation

SECOND The name which it elects to use in Colorado is Sunnyside Gold Corporation (Note 1)

THIRD: It is incorporated under the laws of Delaware

FOURTH: The date of its incorporation is 9/26/85 and the period of its duration is perpetual

FIFTH: The address of its principal office in the state or country under the laws of which it is incorporated is Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, DE 19801

Principal place of business in Colorado is Sunnyside Gold Corporation
P.O. Box 177
Silverton, Colorado
81433

SIXTH: The address of its proposed registered office in Colorado is 1700 Broadway Denver, CO 80290, and the name of its proposed registered agent in Colorado at that address is The Corporation Company

SEVENTH: The names and respective addresses of its directors and officers are:

NAME	OFFICE	ADDRESS
Robert F. Calman	Director	11D Long Beach Blvd. North Beach, NJ 08008
Richard C. Kraus	Director	684 Romaniuk Road Edmonton, Alberta CANADA T6R 1E5
John Zigarlick, Jr.	Director & President	407 Oak Street Sherwood Park, Alberta CANADA T8A 0W1
Robert L. Leclerc	Secretary	204 Gariepy Crescent Edmonton, Alberta CANADA T6M 1A3

See Schedule A for other officers

COMPUTER UPDATE COMPLETE
JAT

EIGHTH: The aggregate number of shares which it has authority to issue, itemized by classes, par value of shares, shares without par value, and series, if any, within a class, is:

Number of Shares	Class	Series	Par Value per Share or Statement that Shares are without Par Value
1,000	Common		$.01 per share

NINTH: The aggregate number of its issued shares, itemized by classes, par value of shares, shares without par value, and series, if any, within a class is:

Number of Shares	Class	Series	Par Value per Share or Statement that Shares are without Par Value
One	Common	-	$.01 per share

TENTH: This application MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE OF GOOD STANDING ISSUED BY THE JURISDICTION OF ITS INCORPORATION AND DATED WITHIN NINETY (90) DAYS OF THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION.

Dated October 22, 1985

SUNNYSIDE GOLD CORPORATION (Note 2)

By _____
Its President
John Zigarlick, Jr.

and _____
Its Secretary
Robert L. Leclerc

(Note 3)

Notes: 1. If the name of the corporation does not contain the word "corporation," "company," "incorporated," or "limited" or an abbreviation of one such words, insert the name of the corporation with the word or abbreviation with the word or abbreviation which it elects to add thereto for use in this State. If the corporation "elects" to use a name other than the name used in the home state, the corporation must file Certificate of Assumed or Trade Name form and submit filing fee of $10.00.
2. Exact corporation name of corporation making this ap
3. Signature and titles of officers signing for the cor

Schedule A to
Application for Certificate of Authority

The following are the officers of Sunnyside Gold Corporation other than those mentioned in section SEVENTH of the application:

Peter Clarke #905, 10545 Saskatchewan Drive Edmonton, Alberta T6E 6L6	Senior Vice President
Richard H. Bennett 930 Pinebrook Reno, Nevada U.S.A. 89509	Vice President
Ronald J. Simpson 16013 - 94 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta T5R 5L2	Vice President, Treasurer and Assistant Secretary
Peter H. Cheesbrough 7604 - 182 Street Edmonton, Alberta T5T 1Y9	Vice President, Controller and Assistant Secretary

DA

PAGE 1

State of Delaware

Office of Secretary of State

I, MICHAEL HARKINS, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE DO HEREBY CERTIFY SUNNYSIDE GOLD CORPORATION IS DULY INCORPORATED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE AND IS IN GOOD STANDING AND HAS A LEGAL CORPORATE EXISTENCE SO FAR AS THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE SHOW, AS OF THE DATE SHOWN BELOW:

Michael Harkins, Secretary of State

AUTHENTICATION: 10623915

DATE: 10/01/1985

715274002

Bonita Peak Mining District
2017 Plans

May 2017

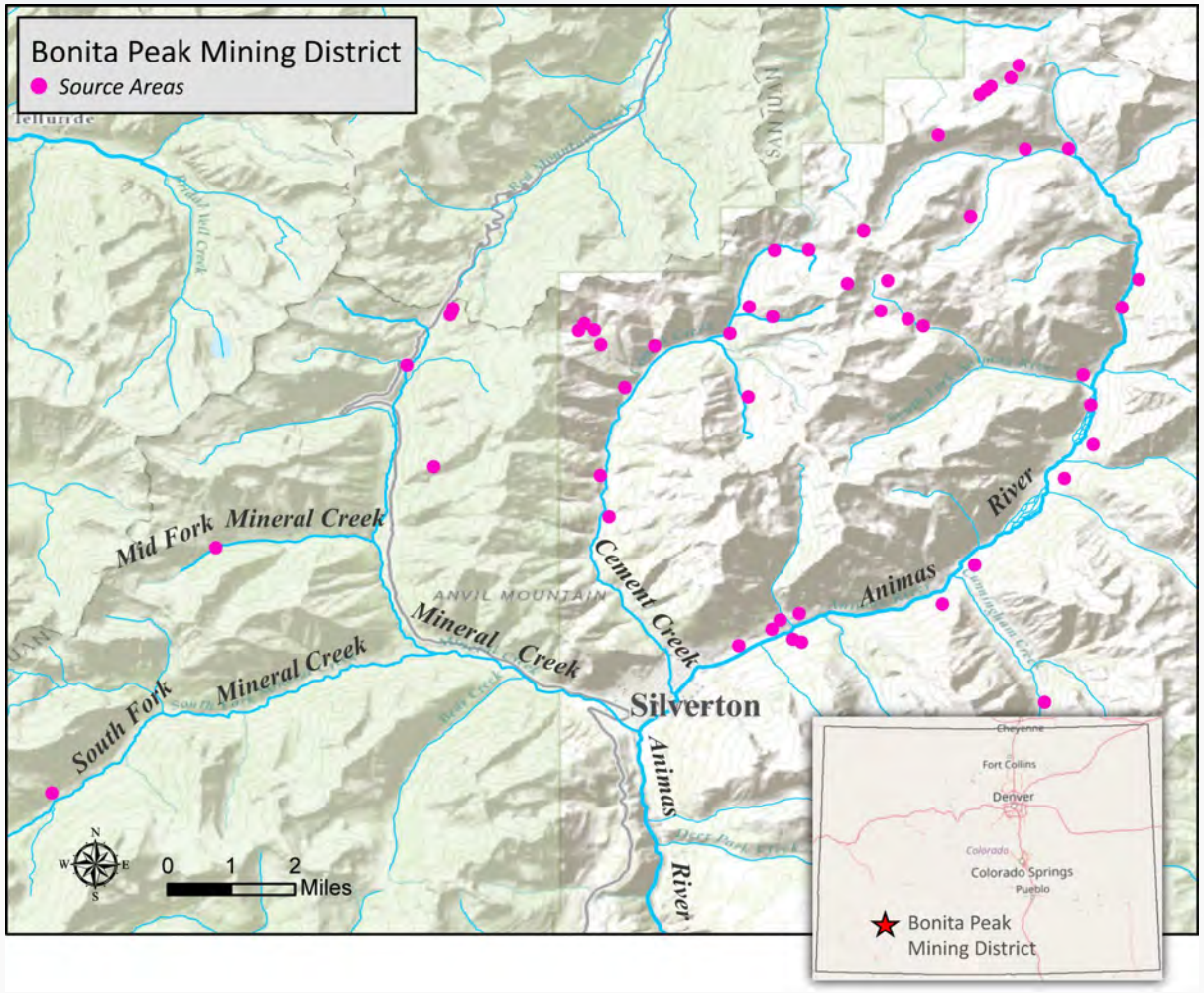
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

EPA's 2017 Plans

Investigations

- Filling data gaps to complete risk assessments
  - Human Health
  - Aquatic
  - Terrestrial
- Investigations to understand hydrology

Source Areas



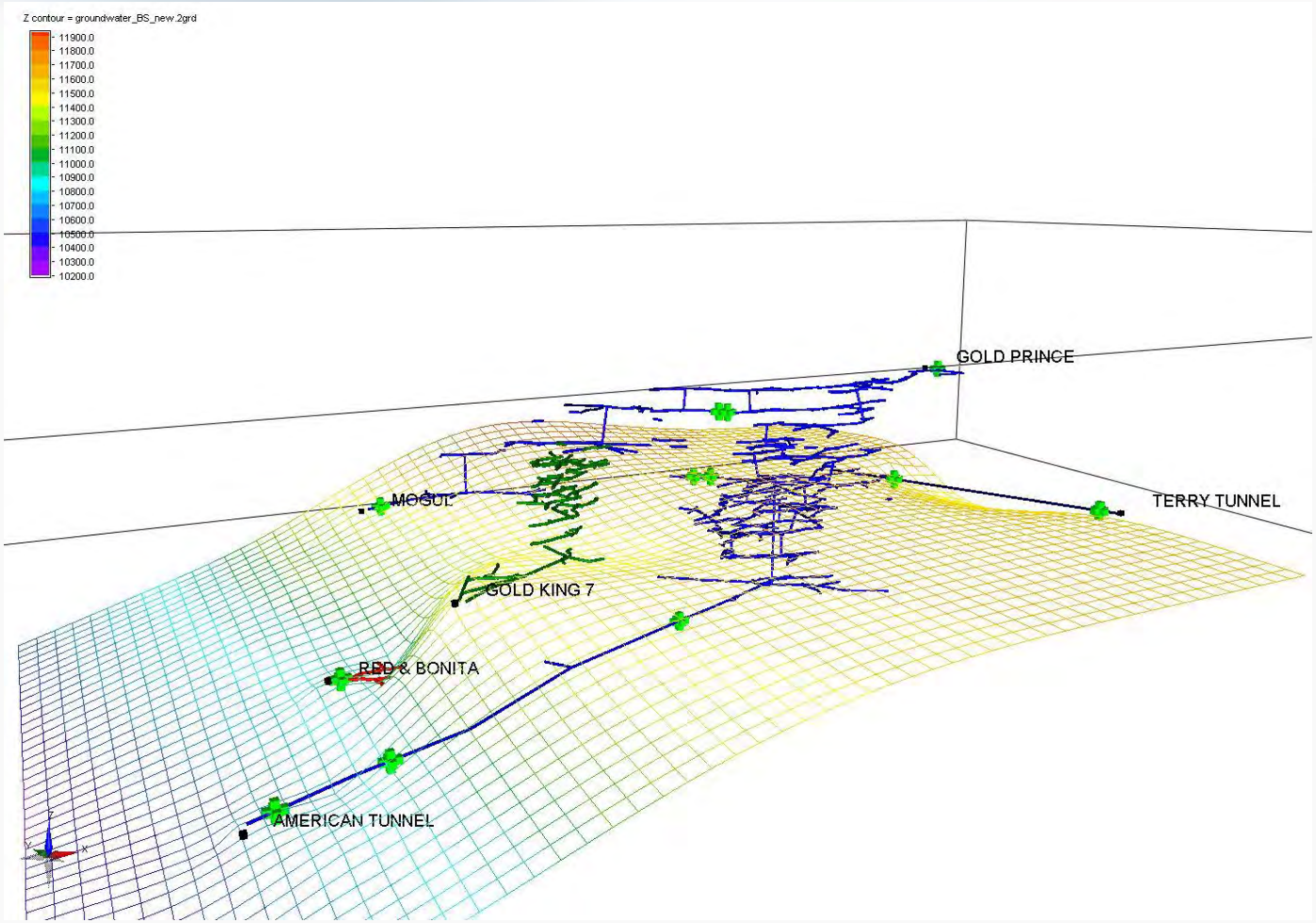
Columbus Mine

Mine Drainage

Seeps

Waste Rock and Structures

Underground Mine Workings



Draining Mine Adits

EPA's 2017 Plans

Ongoing Work

- Interim Water Treatment Plant
  - Sludge Disposal
- Gold King
  - Flow Control Structure
  - Horizontal Well
- Red & Bonita
  - American Tunnel Well
  - Seeps and Springs data collection

Interim Water Treatment Plant

RAIN FOR RENT
603070

Red and Bonita Mine

EPA's 2017 Plans

Early Response Actions

- Kittimack Tailing
- Early Response Actions
  - About 40 actions across 27 sites
  - Actions 2017 - 2021

Early Response Actions

We'll ask for your comments soon

- Hot Spot removal
- Adit Drainage diversion
- Sediment Basin management
- Run-on control
- Waste Rock removal

Human Health Exposures
Kittimack Tailing

Brooklyn Mine

Questions?

ESTABLISHED 1873.

MINING SCIENCE

A WEEKLY JOURNAL DEVOTED TO MINING METALLURGY AND ENGINEERING

Vol. LXIV July 6, 1911. No. 1640

Entered at Postoffice, Denver, as Second Class Mail Matter.

Published Every Thursday by

THE MINING SCIENCE PUBLISHING COMPANY,
1829-31 Champa St., Denver, Colo.

Subscription price per annum, $3.00; Canada, $4.00; Foreign, $5.00.

Chicago Offices.....Room 502. 160 Washington St.
New York Offices.....32 Broadway
Los Angeles Offices....1030-1040 Hope St., South Pasadena, Cal.

Advertising.—Rates will be mailed upon application. All copy for advertising must be received on Friday to insure insertion in coming issue.

Mining men are invited to make their headquarters at the Mining Science offices when in Denver.

Mail will be cared for or forwarded, as requested.

Mining Science is in position to furnish at any time, prices or other information regarding equipment which its readers may contemplate installing, and requests for information or advice will receive prompt attention. No charge is made for the service.

CONTENTS.

EDITORIAL—
Government Metallurgical Work 1
"Scientific Management" 2
Prospecting in Old Districts 2

THE CABINET—
Copper Content of Michigan Ores—Lead and Zinc in Kansas—Industrial Importance of Coke—The Chemical Industry—The Life of the Rand—Extracting Dust from Coal Mines—Lake Superior Localisms—Peat Powder for Furnace Fuel—Flint Pebbles..... 3

DISCUSSION—
Dr. Holmes' Conservation Address.....P. H. Carl 4
Reasons for the Decadence of Mining.....F. V. Taylor 4
Prospectors Wanted in Oregon.....John S. Ferris 5

GENERAL—
Duralumin in Airships..... 5
Description of the Miami Copper Mill..J. Parke Channing 6
Summary of Cement Industry in 1910..... 7
The Unnecessary Dangers in Metal Mining.....H. P. Dickinson 8
Imprisonment for Stock Faker..... 9
Increasing Capacity of California Dredges...Al H. Martin 9
A Volcanic Crater Near Salida, Colorado...Arthur Lakes 11
A Reception to Dr. Joseph A. Holmes..... 12
The Proper Sampling of a Coal Mine...Joseph A. Holmes 13
Detonators and Fuse.....Clarence Hall 15
Some Recent Metallurgical Patents.....G. J. Rollandet 16

INDUSTRIAL—
A Partridge Smelter for Idaho Springs, Colorado..... 17
Next Year's Cement Exhibitions..... 17
Supplies for Transvaal Mines.....Edwin N. Gunsaulus 17
Trade Notes 17

DIGEST—
Personals 18
The Balaklala Smelter 18
An Echo of the Copper Panic..... 18
Company Reports 18
Electric Power for Northwest Mines 19

CURRENT NEWS—
Arizona and California 20
Colorado 21
Idaho and Montana 22
Nevada .....Advertising Section 40
New Mexico, Oregon and South Dakota..... Advertising Section 43
Utah .....Advertising Section 44
Washington .....Advertising Section 46
Canada .....Advertising Section 47
Mexico .....Advertising Section 50

STOCK QUOTATIONS 24

FINANCIAL AND METAL MARKETS—
Silver and Exchange.....Advertising Section 38
Copper .....Advertising Section 38
Lead and Spelter .....Advertising Section 38
Tin .....Advertising Section 38
Weekly Bank Statement .....Advertising Section 38
Current Prices of Minerals .....Advertising Section 38

Government Metallurgical Work

When the federal Bureau of Mines was established, no financial provision was made for investigations bearing upon problems of interest to the miner of the precious and allied metals. In the brief period of its existence the bureau has devoted itself wholly to questions concerning coal mining and the use of fuels, except insofar as the rescue work has been in some measure extended to the metal mines. The work done in the province of fuel economics and the study of explosives has been a continuation of the tasks set by the Geological Survey for its technological branch, under the direction of Dr. Joseph A. Holmes, who, as director of the Bureau of Mines, has taken this department of investigation with him to his new office. The greatest commendation is deserved by the government representatives for the work done under this head, as proven by the succession of enlightening bulletins on special topics which nave come from the pens of Dr. Holmes and his staff. But this work has not been of such intimate importance to the metal miner of the West as he had hoped and perhaps had a right to expect in view of the circumstance that western agitation accomplished the establishment of the Bureau of Mines. Inasmuch as the last Congress included in its appropriation for the bureau a certain fund that will be applicable to metallurgical work, if so determined by the director, it may now be expected that the West will receive benefits from it that are more in kind with its prevailing interests.

Dr. Holmes is in Denver this week and arrangements have been made for a conferenec with the metal mining interests, at which the question of establishing a metallurgical experiment station will be discussed. Thus far it is not known what the plans of the director are, but it is well known that he is desirous of extending the benefits of the new bureau to the metal industry. The last session of the Colorado legislature adopted a resolution calling upon the government to establish an ore-testing plant in the San Juan region, but it is hardly likely that such a plant, or at least the first of such plants, would be designed especially to favor a single district or region. The funds at immediate command are not great, while all the metal mining states are equally entitled to the benefit of any investigations that are made. A central location for a metallurgical or ore-dressing plant, for the use of all, is rather to be expected, if the plant is decided upon at all. Denver or some other western city would be a natural place for it. Our own judgment of the matter would be that the Bureau of Mines follow the example of the Department of Agriculture and establish its experimental station for metallurgical work at an institution of learning, similar to the experiment station at the Colorado Agricultural School, Fort Collins. The Colorado School of Mines has already prepared the way for a very pretensious ore-testing plant at Golden, and it would be both economical and wise for the government to co-operate with that institution, not for the express benefit of Colorado, but

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN
Generated on 2018-06-06 17:34 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uiug.30112105025933
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Current Digest of Mining Miscellany

PERSONALS.

H. W. Hardinge, president of the Hardinge Conical Mill Co., New York, has gone to Denmark on professional business.

J. Parke Channing is in the Northwest, where he has lately made an examination of the Caledonia mine at Wardner, Idaho.

Lawrence N. B. Bullock, metallurgical engineer, is now with the Mexico Mine & Smelter Co., with headquarters at Mexico City.

S. M. Greenidge, mining engineer of Cananea, Mexico, has returned from a four months' tour of Europe and the West Indies.

Heinrich Ries, professor of economic geology at Cornell university, is making an extended study of the Goldfield district, Nevada.

Leo F. Arnold, mining engineer, has severed his connection with the Casa Diablo Gold Mining Co., at Fohrman, Cal., and will again make his headquarters at 958 Montana street, Chicago.

Dr. Wilbur A. Hendryx, general manager for the Hendryx Cyanide Machinery Co., New York city, sailed for London, August 31, from which point he will sail for South Africa to install a Hendryx plant on the Rand.

Edward Higgins, after five months spent in the Randsburg district, California, has returned to Los Angeles and reopened his office at 312-314 Trust and Savings building. He is still retained as consulting engineer for the Randsburg properties.

H. B. Pulsifer of Murray, Utah, on the staff of the United States Reduction, Refining & Smelting Co., has accepted a position as instructor at the Armour Institute of Technology, at Chicago.

DETERMINATIONS OF MINERALS.

P. A. C., Pueblo, Colo.—Quartzite, with bandings of calcite.

C. F. P., Fletcher, Nev.—Chalcedony.

F. O. J., Grand Junction, Colo.—Hornblende schist.

W. H. S., Richfield, Utah.—The nature of this salt and the quantity which you say you have make it extremely important that you should thoroughly investigate it. Ordinary tests, aside from a chemical examination, which we will not undertake, fail to convince us of any of the possible identities suggested by such tests; we consider a chemical investigation necessary, and would not otherwise commit ourselves. Our advice is that you submit sample to the United States Geological Survey, since this bureau has lately received an appropriation of $40,000 to conduct a search for potash salts in the West. It will analyze the mineral and give you full information.

ANIMAS FORKS MINES.

Special Correspondence.

The completion of the Vermillion mill, a 125-ton plant, in California gulch, about 2 miles above Animas Forks, has stimulated mining operations there. The mill is turning out a lead-zinc-silver and gold concentrate, running $30 to $50 per ton. This mine and mill are under the management of R. W. Hollis, an old-time mining engineer of San Juan county.

The Vermillion Mining Co. has driven a main tunnel 1,800 ft., an upper tunnel 600 ft., with 600 ft. intervening. The company has a force of about 40 men. The ore runs in gold, silver, lead and zinc, the chief values being lead and zinc. The mine is developed by an aggregate of 7,000 ft. It is at an altitude of a little over 12,000 ft. and is accessible by a good wagon road from the railroad at Animas Forks, a distance of 2 miles.

A mile nearer Animas Forks the Bagley tunnel is being driven by the Frisco Tunnel Co. This tunnel has already cut the Red Cloud vein, and has now reached a distance of 6,000 ft. The management has drifted on the Red Cloud vein 1,200 ft. An upraise has been made of 1,200 ft., which connects with the Red Cloud shaft, which is in a distance of 230 ft. The tunnel has cut a half dozen other veins and exposed a great deal of medium and low-grade ore. This is a concentrating proposition and preparations are rounding into form for a 150-ton plant the coming year. The tunnel has cut the Morgan vein, in a distance of 2,400 ft. from its portal, and there are a half dozen minor veins along the line that carry ore. The Morgan ore shoot has been exposed for 400 ft., and out of 200 samples the ore showed a handsome percent of lead, zinc, silver and gold. The manager, Charles Gagner, is confident the company will put up a 150-ton concentrating plant next year. The tunnel will be extended to the old Lot mine in Ouray county, several thousand feet farther on. The tunnel has passed beneath the comb of the mountain 1,300 ft.

A short distance from Animas Forks several men are pushing development on the Columbus group under the supervision of Donald Munro. The property is in the hands of W. M. Johnson & Co., on a long-time lease. Some very high-grade ore has been taken out of the Columbus. The main tunnel is in about 1,000 ft.; No. 2, 220 ft., and No. 3, 400 ft. At present they are driving on the Norton vein and are in 140 ft. All the openings show ore, running in lead, zinc, copper, silver and gold. In former years much of it ran high in silver and gold, in the form of petzite. The vein varies from 1 ft. to 14 ins. in width. Under the superintendency of Mr. Munro the property is being put in shape for steady shipment.

At the head of American basin, in the Burro Mountain Park district, James H. Sloan is operating the Oneida group. The Oneida is about 3½ miles from Animas Forks, just on the edge of Hinsdale county. The 8-ft. vein carries lead, copper, gold and silver ore and has been exposed on the surface for 700 ft. Shipments are made via Animas Forks. Mr. Sloan will put a mill on the property as soon as conditions will warrant. The mine is at an altitude of 12,500 ft.

The old camp of Mineral Point is about to be resurrected. It has been on the dead list for 15 years and now there is talk of a syndicate taking hold and putting a dozen properties on their feet. They need cleaning out and the old workings must be retimbered.

Near Eureka, of course, the Sunnyside mine is the principal figure. Its mine and mill are running regularly with 200 men on the payroll. It is the heaviest producer in the county. The enterprise is managed by the Terry heirs, the two sons and only daughter. The ore runs in gold, silver, lead and zinc, and most of it passes through the concentrating plant. The mine is above timber line and the mill is in the town of Eureka, with the railroad at its doors. They are connected by aerial tramway about 3 miles in length.

The Consolidated Eureka Mining & Tunnel Co. has made a strike in the Domingo, a short distance from town. As to the extent and character of the strike the public has not yet been made aware.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN
Generated on 2018-06-06 17:36 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uiug.30112105025933
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Table of Contents for Written Narrative

Provide the following information on continuation sheets. Cite the letter and title before each section of the narrative. Assign page numbers according to the instructions for continuation sheet in *How to Complete the Multiple Property Documentation Form* (National Register Bulletin 16B). Fill in page numbers for each section in the space below.

PAGE NUMBERS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

E 1 Statement of Historic Contexts……1
Introduction……1
The Physical Environment of San Juan County……2
San Juan County's Mining Districts……5
Las Animas Mining District……5
Eureka Mining District……6
Cement Creek Sub-District……6
Mineral Creek Mining District……7
Ice Lake Mining District……7
Mineral Point Mining District……7
Poughkeepsie Mining District……7
Bear Creek Mining District……8

E 1 The History of Mining in San Juan County……8
The Gold Rush, 1860 – 1861……8
Return to the San Juans, 1870-1874 ……12
Settlement and Establishment of Industry, 1875-1881 ……29
The Early 1880s Boom, 1882-1885 ……53
The Late 1880s Slump, 1886-1889……68
The Value of Silver is Restored, 1890-1893 ……72
The Silver Crash, 1894-1897 ……81
The Great Mining Revival, 1898-1910 ……92
World War I Revival, 1915-1921……126
Major Decline, 1922-1932……147
Great Depression Era Revival, 1933-1939 ……155
World War II, 1941-1945……163
Post World War II Recovery, 1946-1954 ……164
An End to Mining……169

E 2 Mining and Milling Methods, Technology, and Equipment……172
Placer Mining……172
The Nature of Placer Deposits……172
Prospecting for Placer Gold……173
Placer Mining Methods……173
Hardrock Mining……175
The Nature of Hardrock Ore Deposits……175
Prospecting for Hardrock Ore……176
Deep Exploration and the Development of Ore Bodies……177
The Mine Surface Plant……179
Surface Plants for Tunnels……180

Surface Plants for Shafts……..186
Additional Surface Plant Components……201
Ore Beneficiation: Smelting, Ore Concentration, and Amalgamation……214
Smelters……214
Concentration Mills……216
Amalgamation Stamp Mills……219
Arrastras……219

F. Property Types and Registration Requirements……221
Introduction……221
Overview of Periods of Significance and Areas of Significance……222
Property Types and Registration Requirements……241
Property Type: Placer Mine……241
Property Type: Hardrock Prospect……246
Property Type: Hardrock Mine……253
Property Type: Aerial Tramway……264
Property Type: Ore Concentration Facility……271
Property Type: Smelter……284
Property Type: Mining Settlement and Residence……288
Property Type: Rural Historic Mining Landscape……304

G. Geographic Data……309

H. Summary of Identification and Evaluation Methods……309

I. Major Bibliographic References……311

J. Illustrations……325
Section E: The Geography of San Juan County's Mining Districts……325
Section E: The History of Mining in San Juan County……334
Section E: Mining and Milling Methods, Technology, and Equipment……353
Section F: Property Types and Registration Requirements……386

National Register of Historic Places Multiple Property Documentation Form

This form is used for documenting multiple property groups relating to one or several historic contexts. See instructions in *How to Complete the Multiple Property Documentation Form* (National Register Bulletin 10-900-a). Use a typewriter, word processor, or computer to complete all items.

_X_ New Submission __ Amended Submission

SECTION A: NAME OF MULTIPLE PROPERTY LISTING

Historic Mining Resources of San Juan County, Colorado

SECTION B: ASSOCIATED HISTORIC CONTEXTS

(name each associated historic context, identifying theme, geographical area, and chronological period)

The Gold Rush, 1860-1861
Return to the San Juans, 1870-1874
Settlement and Establishment of Industry, 1875-1881
The Early 1880s Boom, 1882-1885
The Value of Silver is Restored, 1890-1893
The Silver Crash, 1894-1897
The Great Mining Revival, 1898-1910
World War I Revival, 1915-1921
Great Depression Era Revival, 1933-1939
Post World War II Recovery, 1946-1954

SECTION C: FORM PREPARED BY

name/title Eric Twitty, historian, M.A.
organization Mountain States Historical (303) 499-4334 date September 27, 2010
street & number 1011 Glenwood Drive telephone (303) 499-4334
city or town Lafayette state CO zip code 80026

SECTION D: CERTIFICATION

As the designated authority under the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, I hereby certify that this documentation form meets the National Register documentation standards and sets forth requirements for listing of related properties consistent with the National Register criteria. This submission meets the procedural and professional requirements set forth in CFR Part 60 and the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archaeology and Historic Preservation.
(see continuation sheet for additional comments [ ])

State Historic Preservation Officer
Signature and title of certifying official — date

Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Colorado Historical Society
State or Federal agency and bureau

NPS Form 10-900-b
(Revised March 1992)

OMB No.1024-0018

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

Historic Mining Resources of San Juan County, Colorado

National Register of Historic Places Multiple Property Documentation Form

This form is used for documenting multiple property groups relating to one or several historic contexts. See instructions in *How to Complete the Multiple Property Documentation Form* (National Register Bulletin 10-900-a). Use a typewriter, word processor, or computer to complete all items.

_X_ New Submission __ Amended Submission

I hereby certify that this multiple property documentation form has been approved as a basis for evaluating related properties for listing in the National Register.

_____

Signature of the Keeper date of action

Section E 1: History of Mining in San Juan County

INTRODUCTION

In terms of mining history, San Juan County is among the most important regions in the Rocky Mountain states. The county hosted a local mining industry that was significant for its longevity, productivity, role in key industry events, and association with important people. For example, in 1860, the Animas River drainage was the scene of the first popular gold rush in southwestern Colorado. This initial event led to the exploration and popularization of the San Juan Mountains. During the late 1870s, hardrock mining took hold and became important enough to convince the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad to grade a narrow-gauge line to the San Juans and then up to Silverton. The railroad is still in service today as one of Colorado's premiere tourist attractions, designated a National Historic Landmark in July 1961. Following the Silver Crash of 1893, the owners of the two largest mines in the county instituted the practice of producing and milling low-grade ore in unprecedented volumes to offset the meager returns per ton of material. When these two individuals demonstrated that the strategy was effective, the rest of Colorado's hardrock mining industry followed and pulled the state out of the mid-1890s depression.

An outstanding assemblage of historic resources represents the county's fascinating and important hardrock mining industry. Following abandonment, many of the prospects, mines, and mills succumbed to the pressures of mineral exploration, scavenging, recreational use, and especially natural decay, leaving a number of resources in various states of preservation. While some of the important mines and towns are well-known, forgotten resources are being rediscovered through historic preservation efforts, environmental cleanup, and greater attention to local and Federal public lands.

To foster the understanding and preservation of important sites, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) commissioned a Multiple Property Documentation Form focused on the county's rich mining heritage. Little other context work has been completed as of 2009 regarding the county's mining history. Several popular publications and a series of resource inventory reports constitute the only broad-scale body of historical analysis. Between the late 1990s and early 2000s, the BLM funded a sweeping inventory of the county's principal mine and settlement sites. The BLM divided the county into study units, identified the principal sites within each unit, and contracted with archaeological consultants to inventory the selected resources. The consultants then produced reports of findings.[1]

While these projects established an important baseline, they were not designed to provide specific guidance regarding the identification, interpretation, and evaluation of the county's

[1] Steve Baker, *Cement Creek West Study Unit-AML Historic Site Survey* (Montrose, CO: Centuries Research, 1998); Ross S. Curtis, *Recording of Historic Mining Properties in the Galena Mountain Study Unit, San Juan County, Colorado* (Durango, CO: Durango Archaeological Consultants, 2001); Eric Twitty, *Mining Cement Creek: A Selective Inventory of Historic Mine Sites on the East Side of the Cement Creek Drainage, San Juan County, Colorado* (Boulder: Mountain States Historical, 2000); Eric Twitty, *The Silverton Mining District k: A Selective Inventory of Principal Historic Sites, San Juan County, Colorado* (Boulder: Mountain States Historical, 2002).

mining resources. The 2010 *Historic Mining Resources of San Juan County, Colorado Multiple Property Documentation Form* commissioned by the BLM attempts to fill this need. The document contains an abundance of information that has been formatted for an understanding of the common types of mining-related resources that may be encountered today.

The *Historic Mining Resources of San Juan County, Colorado* is a subcontext of the larger statewide Multiple Property Documentation Form *The Mining Industry in Colorado*.[2] Jay Fell and Eric Twitty wrote the document in 2005, and the Colorado Historical Society published a revision in 2008. *The Mining Industry in Colorado* provides a broad overview of mining throughout Colorado between 1858 and 2001, general descriptions of its common resource types, and their general registration requirements. A subcontext with greater detail and specificity to San Juan County is necessary to better support regional nominations. The county's history is complex, and the resources varied in type specialized to the region's environment.

Section E.1 of the subcontext describes San Juan County's geography, mining districts, and history in greater detail than the statewide context, and in chronological order. The statewide context, in contrast, follows a geographic approach. The subsection on history is new material and covers the events, trends, people, organizations, and Periods of Significance specific to the county. The subsection is crucial for placing present historic resources in time and place, and identifying relevant Areas of Significance for nomination. Section E.2 reviews the technology, methods, and equipment commonly employed for prospecting, mining, and milling in the county. This information is important to promote a better understanding of the county's mining history and to help interpret mining resources in the field. Section E.2 directly reproduces a parallel section in the statewide context, with author permission, and adapted to the county-specific industry. Material not directly relevant to San Juan County, such as coal mining, has been omitted.

Section F of the subcontext describes the property types common to the mining industry in San Juan County as well as their registration requirements. The section was also directly repeated from the statewide context for consistency, and because terminology and many resource types are universal throughout the greater Rocky Mountains. Section F was, however, adapted to San Juan County where needed. Some resource types are described in more detail while those not found in the county, such as dredge placers, were omitted. Editorial improvements were made as well, and embedded illustrations removed to comply with revision to National Park Service policy.

THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT OF SAN JUAN COUNTY

San Juan County lies in southwestern Colorado, and it encompasses approximately 753 square miles within the central San Juan Mountains. Cycles of geological uplift, subsidence, and glaciation contributed to particularly difficult terrain dominated by high alpine peaks and deep

[2]Jay Fell and Eric Twitty, *The Mining Industry in Colorado Multiple Property Documentation Form* (Denver: On file with the Colorado State Historic Preservation Office, Colorado Historical Society, 2008).

valleys. The peaks range in elevation from around 11,000 to 14,000 feet, and separate several distinct drainages.

The Animas River carved the county's principal valley from between towering landforms. Following a cultural geographic pattern common to the greater Rocky Mountains, nearly all the county's principal towns grew in the valley. The river begins at the confluence of three alpine creeks in the county's northern extent. The appropriately named town of Animas Forks lay at the confluence, and from here, the river trends southerly for around three miles to the townsite of Eureka. The valley widens, curves southwest around two miles to Howardsville, and continues three more miles to the town of Silverton, the county seat. From there, the valley constricts again and resumes a southward course out of the mountains toward Durango.

Numerous streams descend into the Animas River valley from both sides, draining basins between the principal peaks. On the north side, the principal streams are, west to east, Mineral Creek, Cement Creek, Eureka Gulch, California Gulch, and the North Fork of the Animas.

Mineral Creek ascends northwest from Silverton for several miles and then branches at a point historically known as Burro Bridge. The South Fork continues west into a cluster of peaks and basins forming a divide with the Telluride area in the western San Juans. Ice Lake Basin, near the headwaters, was noteworthy because it was center to the Ice Lake Mining District and a cluster of mines developed during the 1880s. The basin is above treeline, features an alpine environment, and, historically, was remote and difficult to access, which confounded mining.

The main fork of Mineral Creek ascends due north from Burro Bridge for around four miles and ends at Red Mountain Pass. Here, the tributary Mill Creek extends west into a group of peaks. The historic settlement of Chattanooga grew at the confluence, and it was center to a small collection of mines. When the Red Mountain Mining District boomed on the north side of the pass (Ouray County) during the mid-1880s, Mineral Creek became a principal route and Chattanooga served as a gateway.

Cement Creek, another principal drainage, ascends north from Silverton and is flanked on both sides by high peaks. The valley trends north for around six miles, curves northeast, and ends at the townsite of Gladstone, which was established at a confluence. Near Gladstone, Prospect Gulch ascends steeply northwest into the Red Mountain peaks, which rise to elevations of more than 12,000 feet. At Gladstone, the South Fork of Cement Creek branches south, the main fork ascends north, and both end in alpine basins. While Cement Creek was heavily prospected during the late 1870s, twenty years passed before the drainage saw mining of significance. Most of the substantial operations were relatively close to Gladstone, and a few were in Prospect Gulch. The Gold King, one of the county's most productive mines, was on the east edge of Gladstone.

Eureka Gulch enters the Animas valley at the townsite of Eureka, and it passes northwest between peaks to Lake Emma and Sunnyside Basin. The gulch saw some of the county's earliest activity, and Sunnyside Basin hosted the Sunnyside Mine, which was one of the most important mines both in the county and state.

California Gulch and the North Fork of the Animas are the last two principal drainages on the north side of the Animas River. They and Cinnamon Creek join at the townsite of Animas Forks, and this confluence serves as the Animas River's headwaters. California Gulch ascends gently west, the North Fork ascends north, and Cinnamon Creek extends east. High peaks rising

to elevations of 12,500 to 13,200 feet surround the confluence, and the confluence itself is a lofty 11,000 feet.

The south side of the Animas River valley features almost as many tributary drainages as the north side. From west to east, the tributaries include Arrastra Gulch, Cunningham Gulch, Maggie Gulch, Minnie Gulch, and Burns Gulch. Arrastra Gulch, scene of the first hardrock mine in the San Juans, is relatively short and ascends steeply south to an abrupt headwall bracketed by high peaks. Beyond lies Silver Lake Basin, which hosted several of the county's most advanced mines.

Cunningham Gulch is one of the deepest of the tributaries and featured several of the earliest and longest-lived mines. The drainage extends southeast from Howardsville for one mile and curves southwest. At the curve, Stony Gulch veers southeast, and while it is a minor tributary to Cunningham, the gulch is noteworthy because it was historically one of the main entry points into the region. Cunningham Gulch continues south for around two miles and branches into several alpine creeks. King Solomon Mountain and North Star Peak form the gulch's west side, and Green Mountain serves as the east side.

Maggie and Minnie gulches open into the Animas valley relatively close together. Over the course of two miles, Maggie Gulch curves from southeast to south and ends in a glaciated basin. Minnie Gulch is almost as long and follows a similar course. Burns Gulch, which featured several productive mines, lies between Eureka and Animas Forks and follows a short and southeastern ascent into numerous peaks.

The far northern reach of the county, mostly above treeline, is the only portion that drains northwest away from the Animas River. Mineral Creek carries snowmelt from the area north of Animas Forks westerly into Ouray County and the Uncompahgre River. Poughkeepsie Gulch, north of Cement Creek, flows from alpine basins into Mineral Creek. Both drainages were, for a brief time early in the county's history, important centers of prospecting.

The climate in the San Juan Mountains presented the mining industry with conditions that some observed were second in difficulty only to Alaska. The editors of the *Silverton Standard* summed the general weather pattern in a simple sentence: "Snow-banks whiten these upper elevations from January to August, and from August to January. The clouds weep about all the year round."[3] What the editors forgot to mention were the high winds.

The summers were the most important season for activity, and while they tended to be hospitable, they were remarkably short and cool. Summer begins in June when temperatures in the 60s and 70s, Fahrenheit, melt the thick snowpack from lower elevations and improve transportation. June is usually clear and bright, but by July, a regional phenomenon known as the monsoon shrouds the mountains in clammy and rainy weather until September, when reliable warmth and sun return. With occasional snows, the middle of summer in the San Juans could be mistaken for mild winter in more temperate climates. The fall begins in October, and while it tends to be dry, the weather has an element of unpredictability. At the least, the temperatures during both day and night are cooler, and cold snaps, snow, and prolonged warm weather are all possible through November. Winter sets in during November and lasts through April. Powerful

[3] *Silverton Standard* (7/27/95): 1.

Pacific storms blowing in from the west deposit up to several feet of snow at a time and send temperatures plummeting well below zero degrees. Cold air masses that follow the storms force the temperatures down as low as -40 degrees, although readings in the 30s and 40s are more typical. Because the cold air tends to sink, the mountain canyons, where most of the settlements were located, channeled streams of frigid air, while the areas on the slopes where the mines lay tended to be much warmer. Despite such conditions, mining thrived in the San Juans by the 1880s and all-year residence became common. Nevertheless, both the geographic and climatic factors contribute to a distinct sense of physical isolation.

SAN JUAN COUNTY'S MINING DISTRICTS

In general, prospectors across the West organized mining districts as a primitive form of frontier government to regulate claim activity and some behaviors of miners. The boundaries of a mining district were usually drawn around concentrations of mineral claims. When prospecting and mining spilled outside of an established district, the boundaries were usually amended to incorporate the additional activity. An elected board set regulations that defined the types of claims, claim sizes, requirements to maintain title, rights for infrastructure and engineering projects, and discovery rights for placer and hardrock deposits. The board also kept records, defined laws that governed behavior and enforced law and order. With the rise of effective county governments throughout Colorado, the majority of these responsibilities fell to a clerk and recorder, while the sheriff administered law enforcement. Mining districts, however, continued to be recognized.

Roughly between 1870 and 1880, prospectors in San Juan County established seven formal mining districts: Animas, Bear Creek, Eureka, Ice Lake, Mineral Creek, Mineral Point, and Poughkeepsie. The press, industry experts, and local interests often attributed new centers of activity to the nearest district and substituted popular names for original designations. As a result, some of the county's districts are known by several names, and their exact boundaries remain nebulous.

Las Animas Mining District

The Las Animas Mining District enjoys the status of first district in the county and probably the greater San Juan Mountains. Prospectors organized the entity, often known simply as the Animas district, on June 15, 1871, to govern claim activity throughout the Animas River drainage.[4] The original district proved unwieldy in size, and when prospectors arrived in significant numbers in 1873, they began carving other districts out of the Las Animas. The Eureka district was the first and took in the territory north of the Animas River and east of Cunningham Gulch. Mineral Creek was the second and assumed the Mineral Creek drainage and mountains west of the Animas River. This left the large cluster of towering peaks southwest of Silverton as the Las Animas district, and they included Kendall Mountain, Kendall Peak,

[4] Allen Nossaman, *Many More Mountains: Volume 1: Silverton's Routes* (Denver: Sundance Publications, 1989) 103.

Hazelton Mountain, Round Mountain, King Solomon Mountain, and North Star Peak. Silver Lake Basin lay near the center. In terms of final boundaries, the Animas River defined the district's west and north edges, Cunningham Gulch was the east side, and Whitehead Peak marked the south line. Silverton anchored the district's northwest corner and Howardsville the northeast corner.

Eureka Mining District

Ruben J. McNutt and George W. Howard, two of the county's pioneers, were the driving force behind the Eureka Mining District. They formalized the district in 1873 and, while the original boundaries are unclear, they designated the region north of the Animas River, east of Cunningham Gulch, and west of the Continental Divide. The boundaries became defined in 1874 or 1875 when prospectors created the Mineral Creek district to the west, and the Mineral Point district to the north. Ultimately, the Eureka district assumed a complex shape. Silverton lay at the southwest corner, and from here, the west boundary passed northwest through the series of peaks that culminated as the Red Mountains. In particular, the west boundary passed through, south to north, Anvil Mountain, Ohio Peak, McMillan Peak, and Red Mountain No.3.

The district's north boundary was inconsistent. It started at Red Mountain No.3, followed the ridge east to Red Mountain No.1, and wrapped around the head of Cement Creek to Hurricane Peak. The north boundary then followed the ridge northeast to Tuttle Mountain, east to Houghton Mountain, and crossed over the North Fork of the Animas to Cinnamon Pass. In essence, the entire north boundary followed the separation between south-flowing and north-flowing drainages.

The east boundary followed a similar principal. That boundary was drawn along the Continental Divide from Cinnamon Pass south to Stony Pass. The Divide also served as the separation between San Juan and Hinsdale counties.

The south boundary was almost as complex as the north. Specifically, the boundary extended from Stony Pass west to Cunningham Gulch and then followed the gulch northward to Howardsville. Thus, the mountains on the west side of the gulch remained within the Animas district while those on the east side belonged to the Eureka district. The south boundary then followed the Animas River west to Silverton.

Cement Creek Subdistrict

It remains uncertain whether the Cement Creek Mining District was formally organized, but archival sources, including mining journals and mine inspectors', reports allude to the existence of a district by that name. The Cement Creek district was limited to the Cement Creek drainage and can be considered a subdistrict within the Eureka.

Mineral Creek Mining District

When prospectors fanned out into the western portion of the county in 1874 and 1875, they found enough mineral deposits to justify a mining district. The prospectors organized the Mineral Creek Mining District, and because the discoveries were widely scattered among the peaks and drainages, the district boundaries remained poorly defined. In general, we can assume that the district included the Mineral Creek drainage west of the Animas and Eureka districts. Most of the activity in the district occurred along the forks of Mineral Creek.

Ice Lake Mining District

During the late 1870s, prospectors found a concentration of mineralized veins in Ice Lake Basin, near the head of the South Fork of Mineral Creek, at the county's west edge. Because the collection was a distinct entity, they organized the Ice Lake Mining District, which was limited to the basin and head of the creek. Ground largely devoid of mineralization between Ice Lake Basin and the mines on Mineral Creek helped the district maintain recognition as distinct.

Mineral Point Mining District

The county's northern extent featured a second Mineral Creek, and it was center to another early district. When Albert W. Burrows and Charles H. McIntyre prospected the area and staked a number of claims in 1873, they almost certainly organized a district at the same time. The original name probably contained the term Mineral but excluded Point because the name Mineral Point did not come into being until 1875 when the Postal Service recognized the settlement of Mineral City as Mineral Point. Afterward, the mining industry adopted the name Mineral Point, and the district was one of the most remote, highest, and difficult to work in.

The district straddled southeast Ouray and northeast San Juan County and encompassed the Mineral Creek drainage. The northeast edge followed the Continental Divide between Wood and Engineer mountains, and extended west from Engineer Mountain across several unnamed peaks. The west edge went almost due south to Tuttle Mountain and respected the divide between the Mineral Creek and Poughkeepsie drainages. The district's south boundary was the same as the Eureka district's north boundary. In particular, the south edge connected the crests of Tuttle and Houghton mountains, and leapt over the North Fork of the Animas River to Cinnamon Pass. The east edge then followed the Continental Divide from the pass north to Wood Mountain, closing the loop.

Poughkeepsie Mining District

The Poughkeepsie Mining District encompassed the Poughkeepsie Gulch area, which was also the headwaters of the Uncompahgre River, in the county's northern portion. From another perspective, the district occupied a pocket of territory west of the Mineral Point and north of the Eureka districts. McNutt and Howard may have formulated a version of the district as early as 1873, when they staked the Poughkeepsie and other claims. The original boundaries are uncertain, but the district became well-defined by 1875. The Poughkeepsie district's east

boundary was the same as the Mineral Point district's west edge. In particular, the boundary formed a line from Tuttle Mountain north over Mineral Creek to the crest of an unnamed peak. Originally, the west boundary may have extended as far as Ironton Park and Red Mountain Creek, but this was pushed eastward with the creation of the Red Mountain Mining District in the early 1880s. As a result, the Poughkeepsie district's western edge followed the crest of Brown Mountain, which was also the boundary between San Juan and Ouray counties. The district's southern edge respected the divide between the Cement Creek and Poughkeepsie drainages and extended from the south end of Brown Mountain through Poughkeepsie Pass to Hurricane Peak.

Bear Creek Mining District

The Bear Creek Mining District was one of the last designated in San Juan County. Prospectors discovered gold on Bear Creek in 1893, prompting a small rush the following year. The district centered on Bear Creek, which flows northeast into the headwaters of the Rio Grande River. Deep in the mountains southeast of Cunningham Gulch, the district was so remote that mining companies found Creede in Mineral County to be easier to reach and relied on it as the nearest point of commerce instead of Silverton. The district extended west over the Continental Divide and included the headwaters of Elk Creek.

THE HISTORY OF MINING IN SAN JUAN COUNTY

Each subheading in Section E itemized below refers to a discrete Period of Significance in San Juan County mining history as defined by historical events, trends, and patterns:

The Gold Rush, 1860-1861
Return to the San Juans, 1870-1874
Settlement and Establishment of Industry, 1875-1881
The Early 1880s Boom, 1882-1885
The Value of Silver is Restored, 1890-1893
The Silver Crash, 1894-1897
The Great Mining Revival, 1898-1910
World War I Revival, 1915-1921
Great Depression Era Revival, 1933-1939
Post World War II Recovery, 1946-1954

The Gold Rush, 1860 – 1861

Mining in San Juan County began not in the San Juan Mountains, but far to the northeast in California Gulch near present-day Leadville. A prospector named Charles Baker postulated that the gulch lay within a huge mineral belt extending from Boulder County southwest to points deep in the mountains. Baker came to Colorado with the Pikes Peak Gold Rush in 1859 or 1860,

examined placer mining centers on the Front Range and in Park County, and finding the most profitable ground already claimed, joined the excitement in California Gulch. Arriving late, he found the same conditions there and, in need of income, joined a crew of miners working for S.B. Kellogg & Company. In his travels, Baker observed that from Boulder County to California Gulch, the placer fields conformed to a northeast-southwest pattern, which supported the mineral belt idea.

Baker discussed the concept with Kellogg and convinced him that more gold probably lay to the southwest. Kellogg agreed to fund an expedition, which Baker led into uncharted territory during the summer of 1860. Leaving the Arkansas River valley, the Baker party crossed over the Continental Divide and descended west along the Gunnison River panning for gold. Repeated failures to find even traces put the mineral belt hypothesis in doubt, although had the party gone south along Cochetopa Creek or north in the Elk Mountains, they would have been successful. Baker instead continued southwesterly toward the San Juan Mountains and followed the Lake Fork of the Gunnison River. When the party arrived at Lake San Cristobal, Baker found gold, but the small deposits were unprofitable and some members turned back. The gold, however, was enough to tantalize Baker and six or seven others into further exploration, and they crossed west over Cinnamon Pass into the Animas River valley. Thus Baker and partners became the first Euro-Americans clearly known to penetrate the deep San Juan Mountains.[5]

When the party reached the Animas River, it followed the constricted, rocky gorge until the valley broadened into an area where tributary drainages converged from nearly all directions. Here, the members pitched camp and prepared for a systematic search for gold. The party allotted specific tributary drainages to its members, who would later compare findings in camp. W.H. Cunningham assumed the first deep gulch near camp that extended south, a prospector named Mason took the only gulch to the west, Baker wandered the Animas valley, and others fanned out to the north.

In the latter portion of summer, Baker and partners grew excited when they discovered what they thought were bonanza placers at the mouths of Cunningham and Mason gulches (later renamed Arrastra Gulch), and near the later townsite of Eureka, presumably named after this initial placer strike. During August, men converged on the discoveries and pursued deeper deposits. Had they taken the time, however, to track the horizontal extent of the gold-bearing gravel, the prospectors may have proceeded less enthusiastically.

Regardless, they processed the shallow gravel with pans and sluices through September, realizing that the season's end drew near. In need of supplies, and seeking to popularize the find, Baker traveled out from the San Juans. In October, he followed the Animas River south to the New Mexican trading outpost of Abiquiu. After relaying his story, Baker turned east and trekked to settlements on the Rio Grande River, where he not only acquired goods, but found a ready audience. After heavily promoting the placer discoveries, Baker assembled a party of around 150 prospectors and other individuals willing to try their luck in what he referred to as Baker's Park.[6]

[5] Nossaman, 1989: 36-37.
[6] Nossaman, 1989: 39.

By mid-October, the original party welcomed Baker and his 150-member entourage. Baker apparently neglected to inform the new prospectors that their window for exploring the high country was short and that they would have to descend before deep snows stranded them. This became painfully obvious as the temperatures fell and the weather turned increasingly unpredictable. Still, the participants of the small rush had just enough time to examine the placer fields, stake claims, and break ground. In response to new competition and out of certainty that the following year would see a major rush, the Baker party claimed their camp and surrounding land as Baker's Park. When winter set in, the entire assemblage of prospectors decided the season was over and descended south out of the mountains.[7]

When they approached the lower elevations, the prospectors broke into several groups. Wanting more than just the Animas River gold, Baker and several others wrapped west around the San Juans to the Dolores River for additional prospecting. Some of the 150 returned to the San Luis Valley and Abiquiu, while Baker's original party and others established a small settlement on the Animas River. The group named their collection of dank and crude cabins Animas City and felt some security in its strategic location (another town by the same name was founded during the mid-1870s down river). The immediate area offered water, shelter, timber for cabins, and game, and the settlement was as close as possible to the gold discoveries. Reasons for insecurity also abounded, however. Because Animas City was completely isolated, residents had to be completely self-sufficient. Of greater import, the settlement was within territory traditionally used by the Ute Indians, and the presence of the prospectors fueled tribal fears of encroachment. Ultimately, these fears would prove well-founded.[8]

As various parties left the San Juans in late fall, they conveyed information that contributed substance to the rumors initially spread by Baker. The reports of gold in the mysterious San Juans spread like wildfire. The Pikes Peak Gold Rush was souring, mountain discoveries were at their zenith, older gold fields were claimed and moreover showed signs of exhaustion, while optimistic wealth seekers continued to arrive. Colorado was ready for another significant gold discovery.

As individuals repeated Baker's stories, the richness and extent of the gold deposits were wildly elaborated. Even the voices of rational and experienced prospectors who personally journeyed to Baker's Park were unable to counter the exaggerations. The highly seasoned Richard Sopris and partners left Animas City by December and returned to the Front Range to report that Baker's discoveries were a bust. Another prospector went so far as to write a series of letters to *Rocky Mountain News* in January 1861 arguing against Baker's finds. The dissent did little to dissuade the unsuccessful, optimistic, and adventurous from journeying to the San Juans as early as October 1860.[9]

S.B. Kellogg was among those that mobilized almost immediately. He felt that Baker's discovery would incite a significant rush and wanted to be among the first to stake profitable ground. He quickly returned East for his family, brought them to Colorado, and organized a party

[7] Ibid.
[8] Ibid.
[9] Nossaman, 1989: 40, 51.

of 150 to 200 individuals. Some of Colorado's most notable pioneers were among the group, and their interest fostered a sense of confidence that Baker's Park would be the next bonanza. Abe Lee, the discoverer of California Gulch, Henry Allen, a founder of Auraria, and Thomas Pollock, one of Denver's first settlers and business operators, all joined Kellogg. In an attempt to establish a foothold in advance of the big rush, Kellogg's party hastily left in the uncertain weather of December with relatively few provisions.

Meanwhile, the idle residents at Animas City grew impatient as they waited for the weather to change. Eager to be first at the diggings, Baker and partners built sleds, hauled supplies 30 miles up to the park, erected cabins, and readied for the season. Much to their surprise, Kellogg's massive party arrived at Animas City in early April along with other, smaller groups of prospectors. Kellogg then joined Baker on what they hoped would be the last trudge up to the placer fields. Despite snow, they tramped to the discovery site and began panning gravel in the icy water.[10]

After Baker had been absent for some days, some Animas City residents assumed that conditions had dramatically improved. A large contingent ascended into the park, and they were undoubtedly disappointed when they saw a thick snowpack covering much of the ground not exposed to direct sun. Further, the weather turned and snow began falling. And yet, the prospectors respected the frontier etiquette of permitting the discoverer, Baker in this case, to stake his claims first before defining their own. As the conditions worsened, the prospectors grew panicky at the thought of being snowbound and implored Baker and partners to take action. Aware of the potential uprising, Baker, his partners and members of Kellogg's party reluctantly staked claims, despite the snow, over the areas that Baker remembered being the best. The group staked 20 claims ascending Cunningham Gulch from its confluence with the Animas River, a like set of claims in Mason Gulch, and another 20 on the Animas at what the group named Eureka. In the context of haste and uncertainty, the Baker party staked the first claims recorded in the San Juan Mountains. As soon as this was finished, the extraneous prospectors then staked their locations adjoining the Baker and Kellogg assemblages, and all retreated back down to Animas City and safety.[11]

Finally, in May, scouts reported that the passes were negotiable, and within several days, Animas City emptied. When the swarm of prospectors arrived in Baker's Park, some paused to build cabins around Baker's supposed townsite while others continued on to the diggings. There, eager prospectors looked over the groups of claims staked in April, added their own, and built cabins and crude shelters nearby. Through May and into June, more prospectors continued to arrive, constituting the first mineral rush to the San Juan Mountains. Silverton historian Allen Nossaman claims that more than 1,000 individuals were interested in Baker's Park in 1861 but not all came. In total, the rush probably drew between 500 and 700 prospectors who invested considerable emotional capital and time in the difficult journey.[12]

[10] Ibid:53.
[11] Nossaman, 1989: 56.
[12] Ibid:60.

Within several weeks, the Animas River ran muddy as those prospectors fortunate enough to possess claims began to process gravel for gold. As a brilliant June progressed, however, doubt about the richness of Baker's Park slowly grew. The meager returns from backbreaking labor demonstrated that the gravel deposits in the lower reaches of Cunningham and Mason gulches and at Eureka were the only ones that contained appreciable amounts of gold and that all the rest offered nothing. Further, the profitable deposits had been claimed by the Baker party and the other prospectors who braved the April snows, leaving little for hundreds of others. Some despaired, many grew angry, and the disenfranchised prospectors looked for someone to blame for their failure. They seized upon Baker, who countered that he had been accurate and that exaggerations of his factual reports were at fault. Regardless, some prospectors attempted to foment rebellion and sought punishment of and even threatened to hang Baker. Most, however, conceded defeat and left the San Juans in June and early July, popularizing the event as the San Juan Humbug.[13]

After most of the rush participants departed, Baker, Kellogg, and party members continued to recover gold but realized that they were not going to be wealthy. The party quickly exhausted its claims in Mason and Cunningham gulches then contracted around Eureka, and after a number of weeks, quit and packed their tools. With little to show after a year of hardship, Baker and partners left the San Juans and brought to an end a gold rush in a land that would later yield millions of dollars in silver.

When Baker arrived at Fort Garland, he found that the Civil War had begun, and feeling the call of duty, hastened to his native state of Virginia to enlist in the Confederacy. After the war's end, Baker returned to Colorado to resume prospecting and was drawn to the upper Arkansas River valley in 1867 by gold discoveries at Granite. Probably still interested in his gold belt hypothesis, he and a small party began exploring the Western Slope and followed the Colorado River into Utah. There, Baker, who managed to survive the deadly Civil War, was killed in tribal conflict with the Ute.[14]

Return to the San Juans, 1870 – 1874

The failure of the San Juan Humbug etched an indelible prejudice against the mountains during the 1860s and 1870s, even though the region was in reality a mineralogical treasure trove. Experienced prospectors, however, remained cognizant of this potential. Unknown to each other, two parties made plans during the late 1860s to search the San Juans not for additional placer deposits, but for hardrock silver and gold ore.

One party consisted of Adnah French, John C. Dunn, Rodney McKinnon, and Solomon Shoup, who prospected together in west-central Arizona. Born in Brandon, Vermont, French

[13] Robert L. Brown, *An Empire of Silver* (Denver: Sundance Publications, 1984) 19; Nossaman, 1989: 64; J.G. Pangborn, *The New Rocky Mountain Tourist Arkansas Valley and San Juan Guide* (Chicago: Knight & Leonard, 1878) 41; Robert E. Sloan, and Carl A. Skowronski, *The Rainbow Route: An Illustrated History of the Silverton Railroad, the Silverton Northern Railroad, and the Silverton, Gladstone, & Northerly Railroad* (Denver: Sundance Ltd, 1975) 14.

[14] Brown, 1984: 19; Nossaman, 1989: 74; Pangborn, 1878: 41; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 14; Muriel Sibel Wolle, *Stampede to Timberline: The Ghost Towns and Mining Camps of Colorado* (University of Ohio Press, 1991 [1949]; Swallow Press) 340.

joined the famed Lawrence Party in 1858, one of the three original groups to find placer gold in Colorado and launch the Pikes Peak Gold Rush. As such, French was one of the founders of St. Charles City at the Cherry Creek diggings, and went on to help found Denver. Two years later, French hoped to repeat his good fortune and joined the Baker Party, where he became intimately familiar with Baker's Park. Dunn was born in New Brunswick in 1838, moved to Maine, and then to Lawrence, Kansas at the age of sixteen. Seeking adventure, he traveled over the Santa Fe Trail to wild New Mexico in 1862 and worked at the Apache-Navajo Indian Agency. Dunn also served as an agent between 1864 and 1866. During his time in New Mexico, Dunn heard of the failed rush to Baker's Park and suspected that the gold came from a parent source.[15]

Corydon E. Cooley, Henry W. Dodd, and Dempsey Reese constituted the second party, also in Arizona. Like French, Reese had direct experience as a prospector. Born in Henry County, Indiana, in 1835 Reese joined the Pikes Peak rush in 1860. Finding no gold, he worked for outfitters and helped Charles Baker begin his journey into the San Juans. When the Pikes Peak rush went bust, Reese left Colorado and joined a party to prospect in Oregon. Wealthy in experience but not gold, he returned to the East via Idaho, British Columbia, and Montana. Restless, Reese came west on another whirlwind prospecting tour of Utah; California; Nevada; and Sonora, Mexico, winding up in Arizona in 1868.[16]

Whether the two groups met or simultaneously came up with a common idea is unknown, but both parties idealized the potential for hardrock ore in the San Juans and joined forces. In 1869, the merged party began its journey across the Southwest and quickly confronted problems. Water was difficult to find, and Apache raids and threats struck fear into most of the party, who had increased beyond the original eight. Within a short time, all but the original eight turned back. With Dunn's experience as an Indian agent, the party successfully negotiated passage across the desert and finally reached abandoned Animas City by October. An early snowstorm blocked their ascent into Baker's Park, but the group was unwilling to hunker down in the abandoned collection of cabins, some of which the Utes had destroyed, and went southwest to the safety of Fort Lowell in New Mexico.[17]

Once there, the party decided to split and winter in various points in the region. A few stayed at Santa Fe, several went on to Tierra Amarilla, and Reese and others took up residence at San Juan Pueblo. There, Reese met Miles T. Johnson, an old Pikes Peak friend. During the winter, Cooley arrived at San Juan Pueblo with several of the prospectors who turned back, and all waited for the spring thaw.[18]

When April 1870 arrived, the party amassed at Tierra Amarilla and left for the San Juans. They reoccupied the intact cabins at Animas City and waited for the snowpack on the passes to thaw. During the idle time, Dunn and some of the other members grew impatient, and they left for a venture around the west base of the San Juans to the Dolores River drainage, which was

[15] Roger Henn, *Lies, Legends & Lore of the San Juans* (Montrose: Western Reflections, 1999) 14; Nossaman, 1989: 43, 81.
[16] Nossaman, 1989: 82.
[17] Brown, 1984: 21; Nossaman, 1989: 81-82; Pangborn, 1878: 42; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 15.
[18] Brown, 1984: 20; Nossaman, 1989: 84.

free of snow. French, Reese, Johnson, and a few others, however, were still fixated on Baker's Park and awaited passage.[19]

Later in the month, French was able to wait no longer and broke tracks over the passes and into Baker's Park. These adventurous prospectors were the first Euro-Americans in the area since the rush of nine years before and must have thought that the realization of riches was only a matter of time. They had the river valley to themselves, and furthermore sought hardrock ore, which the Baker party had not considered. French and partners at once returned to the scene of the original gold discoveries in Cunningham and Mason gulches and probably occupied one of the original cabins built in 1861. Possibly working as a group, the prospectors tried the stream gravels again for gold but eagerly began examining the sides of the gulches for the parent veins.

While French, Reese, and Johnson would have considered silver ore, they were interested primarily in gold. In 1870, gold was valued at $20.70 per ounce and could be easily separated in the field with fine crushing and amalgamation with mercury. Silver, by contrast, was valued at $1.33 per ounce and usually required in-depth processing including roasting, leaching, and smelting. In addition, the exact process was dictated by the proportion of silver and other metals, which could only be determined through assay.

With this in mind, the trio began their search for ore in Cunningham Gulch, followed the drainage to its end, and veered southwest up a tributary they named Mountaineer Creek. Near an unusual geological formation on the north side, one of the prospectors found a vein that carried metals. Close examination suggested that the metal was silver, and the party claimed the formation as the Mountaineer (later part of the Highland Mary Mine). French, Reese, and Johnson thus found the first hardrock lode and staked the earliest hardrock claim in the Animas drainage. On the way down and north out of the gulch, the party examined the steep walls and found another vein of similar character on the east side and staked it as the Manderfield, the second lode and claim (later the Green Mountain Mine).[20]

Afterward, French, Reese, and Johnson focused on Mason Gulch, which had featured the richest placer deposits in the past. At first, the prospectors examined mineralized veins in the gulch's outcrops and cliffs, and one of them ascended a ridge on the west side and encountered a third silver vein. The group staked the region's third discovery as the Mammoth (later part of the Aspen Mine) and then resumed the search for gold.[21]

Rather than try to find the source of the placer gold by happenstance, the party resorted to a systematic strategy practiced by experienced hardrock prospectors. In particular, they sampled the gravel in the gulch for traces of placer gold, not to recover the material, but instead to find the point where the gold particles were being introduced into the drainage. Through digging and panning, they slowly progressed upward until the gold disappeared. This marked the point where the gold was eroding into the stream from its parent source, and the prospectors turned to soil samples taken from the gulch sides. Recovering gold well above the stream channel, the prospectors neared the source and began closely examining the gulch sides for any sign of a

[19] Nossaman, 1989: 86; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 15.
[20] Nossaman, 1989: 89.
[21] Ibid: 89.

mineral formation, vein, or fault. Possibly after encountering fragmented vein material lying on the ground, the party found that the gold came from a minor drainage on the gulch's east side, and after inspecting the bedrock outcrops, one of the prospectors finally found gold ore. Excited and optimistic, the party staked the find as the Little Giant but was reluctant to declare absolute success until the vein's content had been proven. The claim was the fourth in the region and the only gold vein yet found.[22]

By drilling and blasting, the prospectors drove a discovery cut into the vein and found, that the ore continued deep into the rock. The size of the discovery workings remains unknown, but it seems highly likely that the prospectors collected sacks of ore for assay. During the last month of summer 1870, French, Reese, and Johnson reluctantly packed their camp. Even though they were undoubtedly excited, the three prospectors understood that hard work was ahead if they were to make the claims legal and profit from their finds.

French, Reese, and Johnson wintered in Santa Fe, where they met the Dunn party. Dunn reported gold and silver discoveries near what became Rico. Based on French's recounts, Dunn planned his own visit to Baker's Park in 1871. While in Santa Fe, French also encountered William J. Mulholland, one of the 1869 Arizona prospectors who turned back in fear of Apache attacks. Mulholland was born in Ireland in 1837 and immigrated to Canada in 1847 to seek a better life. He went south in 1859, working as a carpenter before reaching Colorado in 1865, where he tried his luck at Buckskin Joe in Park County. When the boom there collapsed, he engaged in construction in Huerfano County before joining the rush to Elizabethtown, New Mexico. In 1869, Mulholland went to Arizona to prospect, where he encountered French and Reese. After abandoning French's expedition, Mulholland finally reached Santa Fe, where he accepted a position as carpenter for the government and worked with Thomas Blair.[23]

Blair was a western roustabout and skilled carpenter. He was born in Pond Mills, Ontario, probably during the 1830s and may have served as a mercenary in the Civil War. Restless after the war ended, Blair sought adventure in the West, working as a carpenter and prospecting along the way. In 1870, he found employment at Santa Fe as a government carpenter and worked with Mulholland.[24]

After meeting Mulholland and Blair, French realized that the two carpenters possessed the skills needed to develop the Little Giant. In particular, they had tools, knowledge of mechanics, the ability to build from scratch, and most importantly, adventurous spirits. The only resources that lacked were adequate capital for supplies, specific mining equipment, and materials. To interest the carpenters and several investors, French, Reese, and Johnson divided the Little Giant into six shares and offered one each to themselves, Blair, Mulholland, and merchant James H. Cook for $500 and a grubstake. French realized that $500 was not enough

[22] Nossaman, 1989: 89; Frederick Leslie Ransome, *USGS Bulletin No. 182: A Report on the Economic Geology of the Silverton Quadrangle, Colorado* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office, 1901) 19; *"The San Juan Mines" EMJ* (2/11/73); Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 15.

[23] Nossaman, 1989: 93.

[24] Ibid: 94.

and approached William A. Pile, New Mexico governor, and Joshua S. Fuller, Santa Fe merchant, to offer them a deed to half of the Little Giant for a greater sum.[25]

In May 1871 French, Reese, Johnson, Mulholland, Blair, and Cook left Santa Fe to develop the Little Giant. They departed in secrecy and followed the Rio Grande River to its westerly headwaters. Certain that the party had not been followed, the six wealth-seekers pitched camp on the grassy floor of Cunningham Gulch, relocated the Mountaineer claim, and conducted additional prospecting. Afterward, the party made the short climb into Mason Gulch and immediately went to work.[26]

While French, Reese, and Cook began blasting ore from the vein, Blair and Mulholland most likely erected several cabins. Because the ore could not be economically shipped to one of the handful of mills in New Mexico or Colorado's Front Range, the party came prepared to build their own facility, based on the traditional Spanish arrastra. This simple apparatus consisted of a circular stone floor hemmed in by low sidewalls with a capstan at center and a beam that rotated around the capstan. A draft animal walked a track around the arrastra and pulled the beam, which dragged stones around the floor. As the stones ground the ore, an attendant added water and mercury, which amalgamated with the gold as it was freed.

The arrastra that Mulholland and Blair built, however, was more sophisticated to treat a larger tonnage of ore in less time. The Little Giant facility featured four drag beams linked to a side-shot waterwheel with a leather belt. The arrastra floor was relatively large at 15 feet in diameter, the sidewalls consisted of vertical planks, and the waterwheel was 18 feet in diameter. To take advantage of waterpower, Mulholland and Blair sited the arrastra on the floor of what came to be known as Arrastra Gulch. A dam and flume provided the water, which flowed through a ditch.[27]

When the apparatus was finished, the party gathered for the trial run and eagerly awaited the results. After the ore had been ground, they drained out standing water, shoveled off the sandy tailings, and grew excited over the dark gray amalgam lining the stone floor. They scraped the material into a leather bag, squeezed out the liquid mercury, and heated the pasty mass in a retort to drive off and condense the remaining mercury for reuse. When the retort's cover was cautiously removed, all marveled at the golden results of their year-long planning. They produced the first pure gold, or any metal for that matter, in the San Juans.

Isolation was ordinarily perceived as an impediment to mining, and yet, the French party treasured the fact that they had the Animas River drainage and its potential riches to themselves. Thus, they were pained when they saw another party of prospectors arrive in May, followed by two more in June. George Howard led the first party, and he too had direct experience with the San Juan Humbug. Howard spent the winter of 1871 in Elizabethtown, New Mexico, where he learned of the gold discoveries at what became Summitville. He assembled a party at Loma, on the Rio Grande River, and traveled into the mountains where they were turned back by snow. When the party reappeared in Loma, Howard learned of the French party's quiet escape and set

[25] Ibid: 94.
[26] Nossaman, 1989: 95, 97.
[27] Ibid: 102-3.

out after them only several days behind. Imitating French, the Howard party arrived in Cunningham Gulch, pitched camp, and prospected the area. Howard ascended the east flank of King Solomon Mountain, found a silver vein, and staked it as the Weminuche claim. Afterward, Howard joined the French group in Arrastra Gulch and staked several more claims.[28]

John Dunn brought the second party into Baker's Park. Disenchanted with the Dolores drainage and remembering French's excitement over Baker's Park, Dunn formed his group and came to the Animas drainage. The party consisted of George U. Ingersoll, David P. Quinn, Andrew Richardson, and Edwin Wilkinson. Ingersoll was born in Maine during 1847 and began life on the frontier as a reporter in the railroad town of Cheyenne in 1867. The following year, Ingersoll prospected south through Colorado and into New Mexico, and turned back north to Gilpin County, where he worked as a miner until 1871. There, he honed his knowledge of prospecting and mining gold. Rumors of strikes around the San Juans, particularly Summitville, drew him back south to Del Norte, where he joined Dunn's party.[29]

Like the two parties before him, Dunn and compatriots gravitated to the head of Cunningham Gulch, where they may have encountered French's Mountaineer claim. Nearby, they found another silver vein and claimed it as the Highland Mary. In Arrastra Gulch, the prospectors found a gold vein, named it the Sampson (which should not be confused with the Sampson Mine on Cement Creek), and began development. In imitation of the Little Giant operation, Dunn and partners built their own arrastra, probably relying on traditional animal power. Unlike the Little Giant arrastra, however, Dunn's facility was unsuccessful and became the first in a long series of mill failures that plagued the region for three decades.[30]

Ruben J. McNutt, Jim Pringle, George Rolbin, and Jack Munroe constituted the third prospecting party to arrive in the summer of 1871. McNutt had as much experience with the western frontier as anyone in Baker's Park. He was born on a farm in Albany, New York, in 1841, went west to California on the tail end of the Gold Rush in 1859 to find the placer fields mostly exhausted. To earn income, he worked as a miner at Placerville before joining the Fifth California Infantry in 1861 to participate in its Civil War march to New Mexico. After the war ended, McNutt remained on the plains as a scout amidst perennial conflict between settler and tribal interests before returning to New York. Unhappy, McNutt came to Colorado in 1870 and ended up at Loma, New Mexico, where he learned of the strikes in the San Juans.[31]

Pringle was another seasoned frontier prospector. He was born in Roxburghshire, Scotland, in 1838 and immigrated to the United States as a young man. Pringle spent a year in New York, followed by a brief sojourn in western Canada, and tried his luck in the California gold fields. When he arrived in 1857, Pringle found that organized companies dominated the available placer deposits, and, in need of income, shoveled gravel for one of those companies until he saved enough money to move on. Hoping to strike it rich at distant, inland placer strikes, he joined the rushes to Boise Basin and Montana in 1865. Still unsuccessful, he went to White

[28] Ibid: 98.
[29] Henn, 1999: 14; Nossaman, 1993: 39, 100, 121.
[30] Henn, 1999: 13-14; Nossaman, 1989: 100-101.
[31] Nossaman, 1989: 102; *Portrait and Biographical Record of the State of Colorado* (Chicago: Chapman Publishing Co., 1899): 1026.

Pine, Nevada, during its 1869 silver rush then prospected his way south through Utah to Arizona. When Pringle assessed his situation, he realized that Colorado was the only place of mineralogical significance he had yet to visit, so he traversed the dangerous southwest to the San Luis Valley in 1871. Impressed with the region's potential, he made a semipermanent home in Cañon City and spent the warm months prospecting. On his way to Cañon City, however, Pringle joined McNutt and partners.[32]

During June, the three parties of prospectors acknowledged that there was enough activity, to justify the organization of a mining district. Because the French party was the first in Baker's Park, the rest of the prospectors gave them seniority in terms of administration and appointed Miles T. Johnson as recorder. On June 15, 1871, they congregated around Johnson's tent and created the Las Animas Mining District around the main portion of the Animas River drainage. Initially, the district included the peaks and tributaries flanking the Animas River from the Continental Divide on the east, over to the west end of Baker's Park. As noted above, this original geographic entity was divided into smaller mining districts during the following ten years. Ultimately, the cluster of peaks and basins bounded on the east by Cunningham Gulch, on the north by the Animas River, and on the south by Whitehead Peak constituted the district's core.[33]

With a mining district formally designated, an estimated forty to fifty prospectors kept Johnson busy recording claims. Thomas Blair was among the prospectors who submitted information and, curious about the Mammoth Lode, he ascended Arrastra Gulch's west rim and found a more robust, parallel formation. Blair claimed the vein as the Aspen, which sparked only minor interest at the time because gold commanded the attention. This would change. The Aspen, like the other veins recorded by Johnson, featured silver and industrial metals, and none offered gold like the Little Giant. However, that mine was the only truly productive operation in the San Juans during 1871.

When the working season came to a close, the prospectors made preparations to leave. They had demonstrated that the mountains abounded with mineral veins, and in an attempt to regulate claim activity, created the first mining district. The prospectors also established a camp in Arrastra Gulch, which would serve as a base of operations for years to come. Of greatest significance, the first profitable mine and mill were brought into production, proving that mining could be successful.[34]

1872 was also significant for mining in the San Juan Mountains due to three factors. First, prospectors realized that Baker's Park was vast and untapped, and therefore offered high potential. Thus, when the French, Dunn, and McNutt parties returned in the late spring, other groups followed and increased the total number of individuals up to around 150. Second, these new prospectors were interested in silver as well as gold. The net result was that the p prospectors spread out, found silver veins of considerable richness, and began actual development of them. Third, the overall increase in activity, proof of ore, and success of the

[32] *History of the Arkansas Valley* (Chicago: O.L. Baskin, 1881) 755; *Portrait and Biographical Record*, 1899: 1102.
[33] Nossaman, 1989: 103.
[34] Nossaman, 1989: 104. Dollar conversions are derived from consumer price indexes on eh.net.

Little Giant Mine began to draw the interest of alert investors. Because the San Juans were remote, though, another rush was long in coming.

During 1872, Arrastra Gulch, Cunningham Gulch, and the Animas River valley continued to host most of the activity. The French party enlarged the camp in Arrastra Gulch, other individuals built cabins in nearby drainages, and George Howard pioneered the mouth of Cunningham Gulch. With silver now of interest, individuals began developing the Mountain Boy, Green Mountain, and other veins on the east side of Cunningham Gulch. With the Sampson gold mine not producing, the Dunn party joined the search for silver, targeting veins near Howard's discovery on King Solomon Mountain. Dunn ascended Cunningham Gulch's precipitous west wall into a glaciated hanging valley. The basin was crowded on all sides by North Star Peak, another peak to the south, and a connecting arête, or knife-edged ridge, between. In what became known as Dives Basin, Dunn, Ingersoll, Richardson, Quinn, and several others established a camp and fanned out across the ragged bedrock walls. Within days, the party located the Shenandoah vein, traced it northwest across the valley, and staked the extension with a series of claims that included the Dives and Shenandoah No.3. Satisfied, Dunn and partners returned to Arrastra Gulch. In imitation, Miles Johnson made the ascent and staked his namesake claim on the peak, and Henry B. Adsit, John Goodwin, and members of the Dunn party located additional properties.[35]

Prospecting partners Theophile Benjovsky and Martin Van Buren Wason were among the new arrivals in 1872, and they joined the small rush up to North Star Peak. Benjovski was born in Poland in 1854. Possibly in response to the Moose silver discovery of 1871 and Fairplay's reputation for placer gold, he decided to try prospecting the Mosquito Mountains. Discouraged, Benjovski tried his fortune at Summitville. During 1871, Benjovsky staked and sold a few claims there and formed a partnership with Wason.[36]

Wason could match almost anyone in terms of mining and prospecting experience. Born in New Hampshire or Vermont in 1823, he became a sailor, traveling to Japan, China, and India. He weathered Cape Horn several times and joined the California Gold Rush, during which he learned the basics of prospecting, placer mining, and the dark side of the mining frontier. Wason also spent much time in Central and South America where he served as a captain on a pearl boat, ranched in Argentina, and mined gold in Central and South America. He returned to California in 1870, acquired a small herd of horses, and drove them east into Colorado. Impressed by the Rio Grande River valley and its proximity to markets, he established a ranch. When gold was discovered at Summitville, Wason joined the small rush in 1871 where he met Benjovsky. The partners staked several unsuccessful claims, but with whetted appetites, continued on the following year to North Star Peak.[37]

In Dives Basin, the partners enjoyed a streak of good fortune. They identified one of the best silver veins, claimed it as the North Star, then followed it northwest with the North Star

[35] Nossaman, 1989: 124, 220.

[36] Allen Nossaman, *Many More Mountains: Volume 2: Ruts into Silverton* (Denver: Sundance Publications, 1993) 145-6.

[37] Nolie Mumey, *Creede: The History of a Colorado Silver Mining Town* (Denver: Artcraft Press, 1949) 81-2; Nossaman, 1989: 122; Nossaman, 1993: 99.

Extension claim. They also identified a spur south of the Shenandoah vein and staked the Spotted Pup claim. In so doing, Wason and Benjovsky had unwittingly laid claim to the best veins in Dives Basin.

Inevitably, reports of silver, word of the North Star excitement, and the success of the Little Giant Mine reached eastern investors who specialized in remote and unproven mining ventures. Emery Hamilton reasoned that, because the San Juans had just been opened, he could have his choice of prospects, but only if he personally spent time on the scene. Thus, in 1871, he left New York for Loma, New Mexico, a major departure point for prospectors. Because the Little Giant Mine was already a seemingly rich producer, it clearly offered great potential. When the French party came to town for supplies, Hamilton offered them immediate payment of $1,000 to each party member, the equivalent of $15,000 today, and another $4,500 to each by September 1, 1872.[38]

Hamilton's desire for a quick return, however, clouded his judgment, and he made a major financial error that proved costly. Instead of paying the outstanding debts to the French party, Hamilton used his capital to purchase a stamp mill. The plan was to replace the arrastra with the mechanized mill, process higher volumes of ore, and recover more gold in less time. Shipping the pieces from the East over the Santa Fe Trail and into the Rio Grande valley was relatively easy, but Hamilton was unable to secure a freighter willing to complete the last difficult leg to Arrastra Gulch. An entire working season passed, when Hamilton finally interested Martin Van Buren Wason in the project. While in Santa Fe, Wason learned of the mill, and since he was going back to his ranch on the upper Rio Grande, made a costly proposition to Hamilton to haul the pieces onward. Hamilton agreed, Wason purchased ten heavy wagons, and with Hamilton, freighted the first substantial cargo into the Animas drainage. Unfortunately for Hamilton, the trip consumed two months, placing him in the mining district at the end of September, too late for construction.[39]

Subsequently, Hamilton neglected to make the September payment to the French party, and they rightfully repossessed the Little Giant with other buyers waiting in the wings. In Hamilton's absence, French sold the mine to Samuel S. Wallihan, Sterling P. Rounds, and George W. Bishop of Wisconsin, and Dan Castillo of New Mexico. The four investors then organized the Little Giant Gold & Silver Mining Company, also known as the Chicago Company.[40]

Horrified, Hamilton attempted to pry his way into the new organization. When company officials arrived in Loma with supplies, he met with them and used the disassembled mill as a bargaining tool. Hamilton offered to trade the equipment for company stock and asserted that he would also pay Cook's share of the mine, which had not been transferred. After clashing with

[38] Nossaman, 1989: 109; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 15.
[39] Nossaman, 1989: 122; Nossaman, 1993: 99; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 15.
[40] Nossaman, 1989: 126; Ransome, 1901: 167; *"The San Juan Mines"* *EMJ* (2/11/73).

Wallihan, the rest of the owners consented and Hamilton was once again a force behind the Little Giant. Flush from the sale of the mine, the French party returned to the Las Animas district.[41]

The new owners of the Little Giant invested considerable capital to make their mine as well-equipped as any other of similar size in Colorado. The company appointed Mulholland as superintendent. In July 1873 he had a crew assemble the mill machinery on the valley floor. A Dodge crusher pulverized crude ore into small cobbles, a battery of stamps reduced the material to sand and gravel, and a ball mill pulverized the lot into slurry. With increased surface area, the particles flowed over amalgamating tables coated with mercury to leach out the gold. As was the case with the earlier arrastra, workers recovered the amalgam and drove off the mercury in a retort. The mine and mill were separated by around 500 vertical feet, which presented the logistical problem of transporting the ore efficiently. Ordinarily, burros would have packed the material down in canvas sacks, but the company instead built a single-rope reversible tramway. A bucket on a pulley rode a fixed-track cable spanning between the mine and station, where a worker winched the bucket up and lowered it down via a brake. Compared with the tramways built three decades later, the Little Giant system was simple and limited, but it was the earliest in western Colorado.[42]

Despite progress at the Little Giant, localized excitement over silver discoveries, and some claim development, there was little actual production in the San Juans. The vast distance to nodes of commerce and communication and the lack of treatment facilities rendered all but the richest ore uneconomical to produce. In addition, politics between the U.S. government and the Ute Indians, who depended on the natural resources of the region, exacerbated the isolation and threatened the fledgling mining industry.

Simply put, the prospectors were squeezed between the Utes, who did not want them in the San Juans, and the U.S. government, which recently outlawed activity there. During the 1860s, the Utes learned to mistrust newcomers due to interactions of intolerance and violence, and several times attempted to regain portions of their traditional territory. Aware that settlement and mining were inevitable in the territory, the government and the Utes agreed to the Hunt Treaty in 1868. Accordingly, the Utes would relinquish the central portion of the territory and remove to the west and southwest; in exchange, the government outlawed permanent settlement there. However, officials perceived the Utes as a single entity when, in fact, they belonged to at least seven bands. Secondly, for the sake of political convenience, the government recognized Ouray as spokesman for all Utes, when he actually held limited power. Lastly, the government ignored the fact that the lust for gold and silver overpowered respect for the law.[43]

As a result, settlement in the San Juans followed the problematic pattern wherein non-native settlers usurped native American lands. Prospectors infiltrated the mountains, the Utes responded, settlers felt threatened, and tensions rose. In hopes of preventing violence, the government passed an order during the spring of 1873 outlawing prospecting in the San Juans. Because unenforceable and against popular sentiment, the government attempted again to treat

[41] Nossaman, 1989: 127.

[42] Nossaman, 1989: 134; Nossaman, 1998: 311; Ransome, 1901: 19; *Rocky Mountain News* (7/20/73):4; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 15.

[43] Brown, 1984: 23; Nossaman, 1989: 79; E.F. Tucker, *Otto Mears and the San Juans* (Montrose: Western Reflections, 2003): 51.

with the Utes. With Otto Mears as mediator, the government met with Ouray and devised the Brunot Treaty in 1873. Mears and Ouray both understood that settlers would inevitably come, and that the Utes must leverage some agreement at least favorable to tribal interests. The Utes ultimately ceded the San Juans in exchange for annual interest on a $500,000 trust and a promise that the lands surrounding the peaks would remain theirs.[44]

The treaty revolutionized mining in the San Juans because they were now unquestioningly open. With the prospect of violence mitigated, prospectors were free to wander the San Juans, and businessmen and merchants felt that permanent lines of trade could be established with the growing, if still seasonal, population. Political stability instilled confidence among investors. Under these circumstances, the central San Juans saw more prospecting and, finally, ore production in addition to the Little Giant. Extreme isolation and difficult conditions were now the principal impediments to the blossoming of a mining industry.

In 1873, Arrastra and Cunningham gulches were still the hub of activity, largely because they had been proven to offer ore. What the Little Giant Mine featured in actual production, adjacent properties had in promotion. The Little Giant Extension, just developed but as yet unproven, was one example, for which capitalists offered an astounding $450,000 (around $7 million today). Prospectors continued to make rich discoveries in the gulches. When Thomas Blair developed silver ore at his Aspen Lode, prospectors hastened up to the ridge west of Arrastra Gulch and searched for similar veins. Robert McGregor found a parallel chute in what was becoming a complex series of narrow ore bodies and named the claim after himself. Several days later, Thomas P. Higgins and Z.H. Lawman, both of whom arrived in 1873, staked the nearby Susquehanna and began a tunnel downslope and east.[45]

As most of the prospectors who arrived in 1873 congregated around Arrastra and Cunningham gulches, some pioneer individuals turned their attention to other drainages where competition was lesser. Reuben J. McNutt and George Howard trekked into the high peaks on the north side of the Animas River, which were relatively unexplored. During the summer, they made several discoveries, which confirmed their suspicions that the peaks on the north side of the river held as much promise as those on the south side. At what became Lake Emma, at the head of Eureka Gulch, they found a particularly rich gold and silver vein and claimed it as the Sunnyside. The partners then crossed north over barren ridges and found another silver formation they named the Poughkeepsie. Aware that other prospectors would begin searching the area, McNutt and Howard organized the Eureka Mining District so their claims would be officially recognized. At the time, the Eureka district took in nearly the entire region on the north side of the Animas.[46]

Even though the northern peaks were largely unexplored in 1873, McNutt and Howard were not completely alone. Albert Burrows and Charles H. McIntyre established a camp in open

[44] Brown, 1984: 23; Nossaman, 1989: 144-145; Tucker, 2003: 51, 55.

[45] Nossaman, 1989: 179; *"The San Juan Mines" EMJ* 10/28/73.

[46] Nossaman, 1989: 139; Nossaman, 1993: 206; *"The San Juan Mines" EMJ* 12/2/73; Laurel Michele Wickersheim and Rawlene LeBaron, *Mine Owners and Mines of the Colorado Gold Rush* (Westminster, MD: Heritage Books, 2005) : 418, 429.

country at the headwaters of the Animas River. En route to the San Juans in 1872 or 1873, Burrow met McIntyre, who came from the Dakotas. With a party in tow, the partners followed Baker's old route up the Lake Fork of the Gunnison River and began their search in what became known as Burrows Park. The party then crossed west over the Continental Divide and were immediately impressed by the plentitude of mineralized veins at the headwaters of the Animas. Wasting no time, the party claimed a number of veins, including the Big Giant, Bill Young, Bonanza, Boston, Burrows, and Red Cloud. Exactly where the camp was located is uncertain, but it lay proximal to the Mineral Creek in the county's northeast reaches.[47]

While Burrows, McIntyre, McNutt, and other prospectors wandered the peaks, entrepreneurs familiar with the needs of mining prepared to profit from the region. Henry F. Tower and Wesley A. Stevens understood that every mining industry required lumber, so they established the first sawmill in the Animas drainage at Mineral Creek ascending north from Silverton. Their lumber was consumed almost as quickly as they could mill it.[48]

Reese, Blair, and William Kearnes claimed large tracts of land for ranching or platting a townsite. Adnah French was conspicuously absent from the group's plans. A true prospector, French realized a dream with the discovery of the Little Giant. Flush from its sale, French spent his money on luxurious living and died of alcohol poisoning during the summer. Reese filed an eighty acre homestead claim on the broad, open floor of Baker's Park, where a settlement was most likely to grow. Blair and Kearnes filed adjoining 160 acre homestead claims.[49]

Just as the Animas River drainage gained momentum in its transition from prospecting to mining, snow brought the working season of 1873 to an end. The year saw key elements for future growth. Mears and the U.S. government successfully negotiated the San Juans away from the Utes and formally opened the mountains for development. The resultant security encouraged a wave of prospecting, bold investment in minor claim development, and machinery for ore and lumber. By setting up their sawmill, Tower and Stevens began providing one of the most important commodities needed for the growth of industry. In addition, these lumbermen, and Martin Van Buren Wason, hauled in the first machinery and, in so doing, set a precedent. Mining would come to depend on machinery. The last significant factor was the actual production of silver ore from the Aspen and other claims, and gold bullion from the Little Giant. When these materials arrived in Del Norte and other commercial centers, they contributed to an ever growing interest in the San Juans.

In the spring of 1874, entrepreneurs put in place the final pieces necessary for a mining industry to blossom. Approaching the season with foresight, Donald Brown, aware of a nascent townsite in Baker's Park, recognized that the region's population was too small to support two competing locations. In an attempt to get ahead of Reese, Brown risked winter storms to cross over the range from Del Norte and locate the townsite claim of Bullion City at the mouth of Cunningham Gulch. Brown, Horton D. Chase, Theodore F. Braun, and others formed a townsite

[47] Brown, 1984: 96; Henn, 1999: 45; Nossaman, 1993: 176.
[48] Nossaman, 1989: 147.
[49] Nossaman, 1989:127, 152; Nossaman, 1993: 11.

company and filed the necessary papers. The location was well-chosen, because it offered water, open land, building materials, and lay at one of the most important crossroads in the entire drainage. The trail up Cunningham Gulch and over Stony Pass was the principal artery to points east, and another trail that ascended the Animas River to Cinnamon Pass was the second gateway. A third trail descended southwest into Baker's Park. Given such a strategic location, Bullion City was poised to receive most of the traffic flowing into the deep San Juans.[50]

Meanwhile, after planning a townsite with Blair and Kearnes, Reese spent the winter in Chicago and Cedar Rapids, promoting the mineral wealth of the San Juans and soliciting investment. Reese found a ready audience in George Greene, one of the founders of Cedar Rapids, a justice on the Iowa Supreme Court, and president of the Union Bank of Cedar Rapids. Reese boosted the handful of nascent mines and dozen proven ore bodies under development. Greene, who previously published a mining periodical, was experienced enough to see through fraudulent promotion. He nevertheless gathered from Reese that even though the region was not yet thoroughly explored, it was already an outstanding opportunity. Further, Greene understood that real profit could be made by treating the ore that others produced instead of investing in specific mines, and so he committed to financing a smelter. Reese returned to Colorado victorious with a key element for the mining district and a major anchor business for his townsite.[51]

When the working season of 1874 opened, Cunningham and Arrastra gulches remained the centers of activity. Some of the known veins now yielded ore, others were being developed, and prospectors found yet more. In Cunningham Gulch, Reese, Blair, and Mulholland prospected the high, barren, east side and found a startlingly rich silver vein that they staked as the Green Mountain. Over the course of several months, they drove a tunnel and produced enough ore to render the operation one of the region's most important. Dunn, Quinn, and Richardson returned to their Highland Mary claim on the west side of the gulch's head to conduct development work. King Solomon Mountain, between Cunningham and Arrastra gulches, also drew interest. W.S. Stratton was among those at work on the Cunningham side, where he staked the Silver Cross and Black Crook claims. Later in the 1890s, Stratton discovered the Independence Lode near Cripple Creek, and realized millions of dollars.[52]

In Arrastra Gulch, Blair, Ingersoll, and Higgins were at work on the Aspen ore system, and the Little Giant continued production. With the obvious veins now claimed, the prospectors who arrived in 1874 invested in searching inaccessible areas. Gregory and Brower picked their way along the gulch's shear, west wall, where, nearly opposite the Little Giant Mine, they found a clearly exposed vein. One of them claimed it as the Gray Eagle. But because the vein cropped out high on the cliff face, the prospectors had to scale the wall to determine the vein's orientation, measure the claim boundaries, and place corner monuments, all on uncertain footing. Gregory and Brower began production and shipped 1,200 pounds of high-grade ore to New York

[50] Nossaman, 1989:162.
[51] Nossaman, 1989:184, 207; Nossaman, 1993:20, 161.
[52] Nossaman, 1989:106, 169, 178, 261.

for processing. Meanwhile, the Black Hawk smelter in Gilpin County could have treated the material at a much lesser cost.[53]

In addition to hosting the region's first ore production, Arrastra Gulch also was the scene of the region's first serious conflict. After Emery Hamilton used his mill to win a prominent position in the Little Giant, Samuel Wallihan continued to protest Hamilton's involvement but found it difficult to dislodge the wily investor because the mill was now an important part of the operation. To maintain control, Wallihan and Bishop hired Gassy Thompson and crew to work through the winter, hold the property, and turn it over when Wallihan and Bishop arrived in the spring. When Hamilton learned that Wallihan and Bishop were to take physical possession of the property, he resorted to trickery. In Del Norte, Hamilton paid for four gunmen to seize and occupy the mine in advance of Wallihan and Bishop. They hastily made their way into Arrastra Gulch, met Thompson and claimed ownership without raising his suspicions. Leaving the gunmen at the mine, Hamilton accompanied Thompson to Del Norte to meet Wallihan and Bishop. Hamilton then filed claim amendments on the argument that the property had to be relocated when the Brunot Treaty conveyed the San Juans over to the Territorial government in 1873.[54]

Wallihan and Bishop arrived in Del Norte in June to meet Thompson and take possession of the mine, when Thompson innocently informed them of Hamilton's actions. The trio quickly figured out Hamilton's deceit and rushed to the Las Animas district to reclaim their operation, leaving Hamilton behind in Del Norte. Hamilton hit the trail to beat them to the Little Giant. Hamilton overtook the party and tried sneaking around but was noticed. Thompson responded by pursuing Hamilton, and they raced until Hamilton's horse proved to be have better endurance. Hamilton barricaded himself in the tunnel and ordered his gunmen to form a shield. Thompson in turn appealed to Miles Johnson, who called the miners' court into special session because claim jumping was a grave offense in any mining district. William Kearnes and Alexander Wilson armed themselves for battle and crept into the mine and confronted Hamilton. More armed miners arrived and the party threatened Hamilton with public hanging. Ultimately, they banished him from the region without reimbursement. Hamilton later continued to attempt to wrest control of the Little Giant through a series of lawsuits in distant courts.[55]

Meanwhile, the Little Giant failed by the end of 1874. During the summer, miners encountered an end to one portion of the gold-bearing vein after another, and the company operated the mill fitfully until the payrock was gone. Wallihan let a contract to have miners drive exploratory workings in search of an extension of the vein, but when profits evaporated and legal fees mounted, Wallihan suspended operations. Wallihan closed the mill and Arrastra Gulch quieted.[56]

[53] Nossaman, 1989: 178.
[54] Nossaman, 1989: 173-5.
[55] Ibid: 173-175.
[56] Nossaman, 1989: 175-6, 214; Ransome, 1901: 19; *Rocky Mountain News* (8/26/74): 4; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 15.

In 1874, outside of the Animas River drainage, the geographically expansive Eureka district boasted the most activity. The district featured the subsequently named mountains including, north to south, California, Treasure, Hanson, and Eureka, the peaks of which were the focus of considerable prospecting. The mountains were neatly framed by a circular arrangement of drainages, such as California around the north half, Eureka at the southwest edge, and the Animas River on the east side. Placer Gulch, which offered limited amounts of placer gold, descended northeast through the peaks.

The Sunnyside Vein, discovered the previous year by McNutt and Howard, drew the most interest, and prospectors traced it from what was later named Lake Emma, at the head of Eureka Gulch, at least one mile northeast into Placer Gulch. In advance of the other prospectors, McNutt and Howard had all of 1873 to examine the bold formation and claim what they thought was the best section, which crossed Hanson Peak and over to Placer Gulch. McNutt paid Howard for his share of the Sunnyside property and began shallow development in 1874. On the other side of Hanson Peak, prospectors staked additional segments of the vein, such as the Sunnyside Extension. Elsewhere, prospectors began work opening the Crispin, Niagara, Silver Wing, and Tom Moore.[57]

Because Eureka and California gulches were the two gateways into the cluster of peaks, prospectors established camps at the mouths of both drainages. McNutt's log cabin, built in 1873, became a magnet for prospectors at Eureka Gulch. Local speculators predicted that because of the strategic location, the camp would probably evolve into a formal settlement. They quickly organized the Eureka Townsite Company and platted a townsite of the same name. The founders lacked in promotion, however, and did little to secure businesses and residents. They, like the rest of the camp's residents, were busy prospecting.[58]

Albert Burrows was largely responsible for the Eureka district's second camp at the mouth of California Gulch. After the working season of 1873, Burrows remained fixated on the veins at the watershed between the Animas River, which flowed south, and Mineral Creek, which trickled northwest. In 1874, he led a party that included Henry E. Wood and E. Bradford Greenleaf back into the area, and pitched camp a short distance south. As with McNutt's cabin at Eureka Gulch, prospectors began to congregate around the camp, enlarging the settlement. The name of Animas Forks derived because the river began at the confluence of the three drainages there.[59] Burrows apparently maintained a second camp at the watershed, northwest of Houghton Mountain. The reason for the dual residence was that he, Charles McIntyre, and partners also developed the Red Cloud and other claims. Their camp was on the edge of a marshy meadow at treeline, and it was most likely Burrows' party that named the camp after the explorer.

With the Las Animas district busy and competition increasing in the Eureka district, frontiersmen went farther afield to unexplored territory in the northwestern river drainage. At least one group picked their way up Cement Creek, found many exposed mineral formations, and

[57] John Marshall and Zeke Zanoni, *Mining the Hard Rock in the Silverton San Juans* (Silverton: Simpler Way Book Co., 1996) 119; Wolle, 1995: 405.
[58] Brown, 1984: 87; Nossaman, 1993: 203.
[59] Nossaman, 1993: 184.

established a camp. Within several months around twenty individuals joined them, and the camp grew into a noteworthy collection of crude cabins and wall tents. Several prospectors developed the Porcupine and Gopher claims and actually began producing ore. Farther west, more wealth-seekers examined Mineral Creek, and on Sultan Mountain someone discovered the Hercules, which held great promise.[60]

Even though a number of veins throughout the river drainage were in development during 1874, the work qualified more as prospecting than mining. The operations were shallow, simple, and yielded only small tonnages of ore due to a lack of capital and efficient transportation. Despite the slow start to mining, Reese and the Greenes were confident enough to continue with their smelter idea. During the spring, Greene organized Greene & Company, gathered the components for a smelter and sawmill, and hired John J. Epley and Thomas E. Bowman to accompany them to Reese's new townsite. Epley was an expert with heavy machinery and Bowman was a formally educated metallurgist and assayer.[61]

Greene's son Edward arrived in advance of Epley and made preparations to break ground for the smelter where Cement Creek emptied into the Animas River. Part of the preparations involved establishing a supply business for the smelter and crew, which Edward did as Greene, Eberhart & Company. Seeing an opportunity to profit from retail to local individuals as well as from smelting, the Greenes opened a public mercantile, which was gladly welcomed as the first in lower Baker's Park.

Other entrepreneurs simultaneously saw the opportunity presented by the growing mining industry in the Animas River drainage. Two other parties constructed smelters during the summer of 1874 to compete with the Greenes. Christian Schoellkopf, Ashley Cooper, and Henry Remington constructed the Little Pioneer Furnace and the Little Dutch Smelter on flat ground just west of Arrastra Gulch's mouth. The facility was primitive and relied on an arrastra made of brick to crush silver ore, and a furnace to roast then melt the material. Schoellkopf, an ethnic German, likely based the furnace on designs he worked on in Swansea, Wales, smelting capital of the world. The choice of an arrastra for crushing was unusual since the Little Giant mill exemplified superior machinery requiring less manual labor. It therefore seems likely that a lack of capital was the reason for Schoellkopf's choice of a labor-intensive arrastra. Calder, Rouse & Company built the second facility, the Rough & Ready Smelter, on Cement Creek near the Greene operation.[62]

When the three smelters of various sizes were finished, the river drainage finally saw the last crucial component needed to bring the nascent mining industry to fruition. The Greene Smelter was perceived as the best facility and used ore from the Gray Eagle Mine for its trial run. After the furnace had been heated and charged with ore, a crowd gathered to see the silver matte, an unrefined blend of silver and industrial metals, pour out of the ports. They were not

[60] Nossaman, 1993: 169; Wickersheim and LeBarron, 2005: 397.

[61] Brown, 1984: 29; *"Mining News"* *EMJ* (8/14/80): 111; Nossaman, 1993: 15; Nossaman, 1989: 210; Sloan & Skowronski, 1975: 19, 46; Duane A. Smith, *Song of the Hammer and Drill: The Colorado San Juans, 1860-1914* (Golden, CO: Colorado School of Mines, 1982) 26.

[62] Nossaman, 1989: 211, 213.

disappointed, initially. But when Brown, Epley, and Edward Greene compared the results with the amount of metals that the ore was supposed to contain, they were embarrassed to find that the smelter recovered only a fraction. Schoellkopf and the Rough & Ready Smelter had similar disappointing experiences. Word quickly circulated that the smelters were failures. Disappointment pervaded, the backers of the smelters lost precious capital, and confidence in the region faltered. Greene & Company, however, refused to concede defeat and applied their capital and metallurgical expertise to identify a process that would work. One important factor was ultimately that the region's ore was more complex and resistant to treatment than first suspected.

Meanwhile, Reese continued to formalize and promote his townsite. Reese, Blair, and Kearnes interested William Mulholland, Francis M. Snowden, Nathaniel E. Slaymaker, and William Munroe in the venture, and organized the Silverton Townsite Company. Reese acted as president and Munroe, a surveyor, arranged the lots and streets on paper. Slaymaker, a lawyer who came to prospect, reverted to his former profession and administered the legal aspects. On slightly different dates, Blair, Snowden, and Slaymaker built the first three cabins in Silverton to anchor development. Greene & Company erected buildings, followed by prospectors who constructed a few more cabins. By summer, Silverton featured at least twelve residences and the Greene mercantile, while the smelter stood on the north fringe.[63]

While Silverton grew slowly and its role as a milling center was tentative due to the smelter failures, Bullion City saw nothing less than a boom. Donald Brown was correct in his faith that the mouth of Cunningham Gulch was an excellent location, and Bullion City quickly became the region's principal hub. During the spring, speculators and businessmen rushed to the townsite and claimed the best lots, while prospectors took up residence on the outskirts. The north side of Cunningham Creek offered the best land, and a small business district materialized there. John C. Sullivan and James N. Galloway opened the first blacksmith shop, Thomas Trippe established a surveying office, William Nichols formed an assaying business, and F.B. Hackett organized a law practice. All these men were experienced and provided the services necessary for the successful evolution of a mining industry. Trippe was born in Brooklyn in 1848, earned a degree in engineering and surveying, worked as a surveyor for a railroad, and came to Colorado in 1872. Nichols was an early arrival in Colorado, ran an assaying business in Clear Creek County, and closed shop to come to the Las Animas district. Due to his skill, he was later appointed Territorial Assayer for the San Juan region.[64]

Other entrepreneurs established businesses catering to the prospectors and miners. John and Amanda Cotton, the first woman to permanently reside in the river drainage, opened a mercantile-cum-restaurant. George Howard first sold liquor, followed by the formal saloons of George L. Wright and John Burrow. During the summer, additional businesses including another mercantile, boot maker, and bakery opened. Located at the crossroads of important transportation arteries, Bullion City attracted a livery and the first cattle herd as stock for a butcher.[65]

[63] Nossaman, 1989: 187.
[64] Nossaman, 1989: 160, 170-2; Nossaman, 1993: 214-5.
[65] Henn, 1999: 146; Nossaman, 1989: 171, 177, 185; Nossaman, 1993: 279; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 19; Wolle, 1991: 401.

As the business district began to take form, residents built cabins on surrounding lots and in a cluster near George Howard's establishment on the south side of Cunningham Creek. Based on this association, residents named their suburb Howards. During 1874, residents petitioned for a post office, which the Postal Service granted as Howardsville. The post office, the first in the drainage, furthered Howardsville's role as a commercial center.[66] To complete Howardsville's supremacy over Silverton, after the Brunot Treaty was signed, the Territorial Government realized that the considerable new tract of land would be prospected and homesteaded in time. Forecasting the demand for government administration, the Territorial Legislature divided the southwest quarter of Colorado into La Plata, Rio Grande, and Hinsdale counties in 1874. La Plata County encompassed the Animas River drainage with Hinsdale as its eastern neighbor. When the legislature surveyed for the best seat, they identified the largest, most promising town, Howardsville. George Howard offered his small cabin for the administrative building, and a second log cabin was rented as the court house. Howardsville's status as county seat was not to last, however, Reese and partners petitioned the Territorial Legislature and managed to have the seat transferred. The victory was important to Silverton, but the failed milling center still paled in comparison to Howardsville.[67]

Settlement and Establishment of Industry, 1875 – 1881

At the beginning of 1875, the San Juan Mountains possessed the ingredients necessary for a tangible rush, despite the smelter failures. Prospectors had proven rich silver ore and regularly made new strikes, the limitless mountains offered plenty of unexplored territory, the Animas River drainage featured several towns, and residents could live on site year round. The only key element missing was outside investment, and developments elsewhere in Colorado siphoned off the attention of capitalists willing to risk money in the frontier. In 1873, Richard C. Irwin, William J. Robinson, and James Pringle proved rich silver in the Wet Mountain Valley, southwest of Canon City. Their discovery incited the Rosita rush of 1874, one of Colorado's most important silver excitements of the mid-1870s. Concurrently, miners at Gold Hill in Boulder County realized that a dark material previously discarded as waste rock was actually telluride gold. Boulder thus saw its most intense period of prospecting since the initial gold rush of 1859. The development of the Moose, Dolly Varden, and other silver mines in the Mosquito Mountains stimulated a wave of prospecting and mining west of Fairplay. Montezuma in Summit County experienced a similar trend. Mining in Nevada also drew considerable share of investor attention. Remote, new, and unproven, the Las Animas district could not compete with these rushes. As a result, the mining industry grew slowly during the mid-1870s and may have even become static were it not for several important advancements in 1875.[68]

---

[66] William H. Bauer, James L. Ozment, and John H. Willard, *Colorado Post Offices: 1859-1989* (Golden: The Colorado Railroad Museum, 1990) 74; Henn, 1999: 70; Nossaman, 1989: 184; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 19.

[67] Henn, 1999: 145; Nossaman, 1989: 158, 172; Nossaman, 1993: 214, 279; *Rocky Mountain News* (2/19/74): 4; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 17, 19; Wilbur Fisk Stone, *History of Colorado* Vol. 1 (Chicago: S.J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1918) 198.

[68] Weston, W. *"The San Juan Mines"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (3/2/78):150-151.

The Greenes were behind the first fundamental development, which began when John A. Porter arrived at Silverton in 1875. Porter was born into privilege in Berlin, Connecticut, in 1850. Intent on a career in mining, Porter attended the Columbia School of Mines before studying metallurgy at the Royal Academy of Mines in Germany. Porter returned to the United States in 1872 and went to Eureka, Nevada, where he gained practical frontier experience as an assayer for the Richmond Consolidated Mining & Smelting Company. After several years, Porter moved on to Cherry Creek, Nevada, and served as assayer and assistant metallurgist, before establishing a consultancy. At the behest of investors, Porter traveled southeast through the Great Basin into the San Juans to report on the region's potential. Porter approached the San Juans from the south and ascended along the Florida River, through sedimentary geology rich with coal beds. As a mining expert and metallurgist, Porter took an interest in the coal, a resource always in demand, and noted the location for future reference.[69]

Edward Greene and John L. Pennington, business manager for Greene & Company, saw in Porter the expert who could solve the smelter's problems. Within a short time, Greene & Company secured Porter as chief metallurgist. Porter may have also sensed that Silverton was the gateway to a lucrative trove for capitalists.[70] Porter refitted the smelter. Repeating the sequence of events that preceded the 1874 failure, the furnace was blown in, charged with ore, and company officials impatiently waited to see what came out of the spouts. Not only was the material liquid metal, but also in the proportions necessary for the smelter to be an economic success. Due to Porter's acumen, the Greene Smelter was now open for business, which electrified the Animas drainage. The Rough & Ready Smelter showed promise anew as well. The owners came to an agreement, rallied, and fired up the facility. After the furnace generated a ton of matte, however, they resumed fighting and suspended operations, leaving Greene & Company with a monopoly. Even though the Greene Smelter was the only regional ore treatment facility, the company wisely secured contracts with mines for ore and even went so far as to lease the Aspen from Blair and partners, who were glad for the effortless income from royalty payments.[71]

The Greenes could not have expected their monopoly to last long. While Porter worked, the Crooke brothers engaged in similar activities in the Summitville Mining District, located southeast over the range. The Crookes were highly experienced, and Jonathan in particular was a New York City smelting and mining financier with a twenty-five-year year record. Instead of entering direct competition with the Greenes, the Crookes hastily built a smelter in the Lake City area to capture trade there. The mines of the Lake Fork drainage, however, were part of what the Crookes hoped would be a larger empire to include the Animas River drainage.[72]

Before the Crookes even completed their smelter, they aggressively solicited contracts for ore throughout the San Juans, initiating a trade war with the Greenes. To ensure reliable sources of ore, both companies either leased or purchased mines outright during 1876. The Greenes

---

[69] Henn, 1999: 134; Nossaman, 1989: 270; *"Prominent Men in the Mining Industry"* EMJ (9/26/91): 213; Sloan & Skowronski, 1975: 46; Duane Smith, *Rocky Mountain Boom Town: A History of Durango, Colorado* (Niwot, CO: University Press of Colorado, 1992 [1980]) 9.

[70] Nossaman, 1989: 268; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 46.

[71] *"Mining Notes from Colorado, Missouri, Montana, Nevada, and Northern Carolina"* EMJ (7/29/76): 77; Nossaman, 1989: 267-8, 271; Nossaman, 1993: 153; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 19.

[72] Nossaman, 1993: 144; Smith, 2002: 5.

claimed Hazelton Mountain as their territory, leased the Aspen Mine, and invested $11,000 in properties elsewhere in the Animas drainage. In their home territory of Hinsdale County, the Crookes purchased the Ute and Ulay mines, and in the Animas drainage bought the Royal Tiger claim and an interest in the North Star Mine.[73]

The demand for ore and the superior returns provided by the two smelters finally fostered a long-awaited wave of intense mining, property transactions, claim development, and additional prospecting. Because the Las Animas district hosted more prospecting to date and featured the highest number of mines, however simple, it naturally led the way in ore production. Greene & Company did well with the Aspen, and independent parties drove tunnels from several directions to develop different sections of this ore system. Several prospectors pushed the Legal Tender Tunnel from a point downslope and north, and, striking the vein in 1876, found Greene & Company petitioning them for a lease. Higgins and Ingersoll continued to advance their Susquehanna Tunnel from Arrastra Gulch. In 1877, after penetrating 515 feet of rock, miners struck the ore formation, which featured a bonanza of silver; they named the vein the Victor. Higgins and Ingersoll renamed the operation the Ingersoll Tunnel and enjoyed significant profits. Nearby, James L. Briggs attempted to imitate the success with his Briggs Tunnel, which progressed slowly. The Gray Eagle, around the corner in Arrastra Gulch, produced and shipped to the Greene Smelter.[74]

Prospectors in the Animas district tried to profit from the smelting war by hitting the trail in search of new ore formations. A fortunate few found silver veins in areas that had been examined at least once already. In 1875 Howardsville assayer William Nichols prospected the north face of King Solomon Mountain a short distance above town, found a small system of veins, and claimed the apex as the Little Nation.[75]

Most prospectors, however, sought new ground in the district's remote reaches, where few others had yet been. Théophile Ressouches and Alfred Py chose Little Giant Basin, which was a glaciated, hanging valley on the east side of Arrastra Gulch. Ressouches and brother Louis were born in France and came to Denver in 1866. Laurent found employment as a premier gardener, but Théophile and Louis left for the San Juans when they were able and of age. The brothers arrived in the Animas drainage with little money and worked as miners until they saved enough to prospect. Théophile met Py, and the partners ascended into Little Giant Basin and made camp on the valley floor. In 1875, they examined King Solomon Mountain on the valley's east side, found a vein with a rich showing of silver, and claimed it as the Jura. But before the partners could develop the formation at depth, dwindling finances forced them back to work. The following year, they returned with Louis, staked the adjoining King Solomon, repeated the pattern in 1877 with the Mountain Queen (not to be confused with the Mountain Queen in California Gulch). When other prospectors learned of the discovery, they joined the Ressouches brothers, picked over the opposite side of the valley, and found a vein so large they named it the Big Giant.

---

[73] Henn, 1999: 6; Nossaman, 1989: 313; Pangborn, 1878: 52.

[74] *"Mining News" EMJ* (5/12/77): 319; Nossaman, 1989: 313, 271; Nossaman, 1993: 118.

[75] Nossaman, 1993: 215.

At the same time that Ressouches and Py examined King Solomon Mountain, several independent prospectors made the dangerous ascent into the upper reaches of Arrastra Basin, a short distance south. During the first several years in the Animas district, prospectors on the floor of Arrastra Gulch undoubtedly gazed up and south at the imposing headwall and wondered what lay beyond. The wall was locked in ice and snow for all but several months of the year, which discouraged ascent. John Reed was the first prospector documented to satisfy his curiosity, and in 1876, he scouted a route up the headwall.

What he found was another hanging valley carved by glaciers from between Kendall Peak and Round Mountain to the west, and North Star and other peaks to the east. Their flanks, with 1,000 feet of relief, were as sheer and rugged as those in Dives Basin, which was the next valley to the east, and the peaks presented a lacework of veins and dykes that would have excited any prospector. At the valley's center lay a pristine glacial lake, and its outflow cascaded northward until it roared over the headwall into Arrastra Gulch. Examining the flank of Round Mountain on the valley's west side, Reed quickly found more than one vein that carried silver and industrial metals. He claimed two on Round Mountain as the Whale and the Round Mountain, and located the Silver Lake near the lake. Around the same time, another prospector working at the valley's head identified a huge fault and traced it southeast, where it featured a vein he claimed as the Buckeye. During the summer, both men excavated shallow workings to prove ore and retain title to the claims, then left for the season. When the prospectors returned the following year, Silver Lake Basin, as the valley came to be known, saw its first production, which was shipped by burro to the Greene Smelter. To the Greenes, the volume of ore was insignificant because the arduous and dangerous approach discouraged Reed and the other prospectors from packing much out and importing anything but the most essential materials, which limited production.[76]

In the Eureka district, the success of the Greene and Crooke smelters stimulated a wave of activity in 1875 and 1876. A greater number of wealth-seekers than ever climbed through the peaks and valleys in the district's center. Eureka and California gulches, and the peaks between, were thoroughly examined and most of the principal veins claimed. Prospectors also began to seriously explore the district's southern portion, including Minnie and Maggie gulches, soon realizing that the area was not as mineralized as the north side of the Animas River.

Even though rich ore had been proven in veins scattered throughout the district, there was little production because lack of capital retarded development. This began to change when handfuls of adventurous investors took an interest in the most promising properties, and tepidly fronted limited funds. Milton M. Engleman was one such individual, coming to the Animas River drainage in 1876 on the assumption that the region was on the brink of a boom. Engleman was born in 1842 in Carrolton, Illinois, and became involved in a men's clothing business in his hometown. Within a short time, Engleman was a partner, and through the business met Emma Thompson, who operated a millinery shop. Engleman and Emma married but enjoyed their life in Carrolton for only a short time before a change in the business partnership forced Milton to

[76] Nossaman, 1993: 35, 118; Ransome, 1901: 149.

examine other regions, and he targeted Colorado as a potentially lucrative market. An exploratory trip in 1872 confirmed his hopes, and Engleman established a clothing outlet in Canon City. When Engleman arrived in the Animas River drainage, he settled in Eureka and sent for Emma, and they brought with them dearly needed capital.[77]

The Englemans bought a share in the Eureka Townsite Company to open a mercantile and also acquired mining property. In particular, Engleman bought a half interest in the Sunnyside from Ruben McNutt, and Emma purchased interests in George Washington and Poughkeepsie No.2. Afterward, they had little left over for development of the claims, but managed to hire several miners who began sending down ore from shallow workings. Thus the Sunnyside assumed the role of one of the Eureka district's first productive operations, although the mine remained small for years.[78]

The Silver Wing was another important property, and it was among the earliest in the Eureka district to attract an organized company. In 1874, prospectors found the vein near the mouth of Burns Gulch on the east side of the Animas River valley, between Eureka and Animas Forks. Investors learned of the find, organized the Silver Wing Mining & Reduction Company, and purchased the group of claims. Nathan S. Culver, a physician in Colorado Springs, was a company principal, and used his success as a gateway for other mining investments. Matt France, the other principal, owned a ranch in Colorado Springs and came equipped with considerable experience from developing several mines in Clear Creek County. Because of his experience, the company appointed France as on-site manager, and under his guidance, a small crew of miners conducted development and began production.[79]

Probably because of the potential offered by as yet undeveloped claims, John Epley broke away from Greene & Company with the intent of building his own smelter in the Eureka district. The timing was questionable because few mines in the district produced enough ore to sustain such a costly enterprise, but Epley and Newton A. Foss interested H.C. Brown in the idea, and they allocated the necessary capital. In 1876, Brown, Epley & Company began construction in the Animas valley south of Animas Forks and made considerable progress before winter stopped work. Epley suddenly sold to his partners and moved to Ouray. Foss and Brown reorganized as the San Juan Smelting & Refining Company and resumed construction. When the facility neared completion, an avalanche destroyed it, and the company dissolved, leaving the local market for a smelter untested.[80]

Epley was not alone in assuming that the Eureka district was ready for an ore treatment facility, although productive mines were few in number. In 1875, Charles McIntyre organized the Dakota & San Juan Mining Company to develop the Red Cloud and other claims at Mineral Point and build a mill to treat the ore. The mill was not intended to produce gold bullion like the Little Giant nor silver matte as with the Greene Smelter. Instead, McIntyre planned a concentration facility to separate as much waste from the metalliferous material as possible.

[77] Nossaman, 1993: 205.

[78] Nossaman, 1993: 206; *"Mining News"* *MSP* (3/3/88): 141.

[79] *Colorado Mining Director, 1883* (Denver: The Colorado Mining Directory Co., 1883) 674; Nossaman, 1993: 250; Wickersheim and LeBarron, 2005: 425.

[80] Nossaman, 1993: 39, 193.

Following conventional concentration processes, machinery was supposed to crush the ore into sand and slurry, special appliances would achieve the separation, and the concentrates were to be shipped to a smelter for final processing. In so doing, McIntyre hoped to save the costs of transporting waste-laden ore and some of the fees that smelters levied for full treatment. McIntyre also planned to accept custom orders in addition to material from the Red Cloud to pay for construction, but the prospects at Mineral Point were not ready to support a mill. Thus McIntyre eyed Animas Forks as a better location. He projected that the mill would require a year to complete, and by the time it was ready, the district would be far enough along to keep the facility busy. In 1876, he interested E. Bradford Greenleaf in the project, secured investors, and began what was known as the Greenleaf or Dakota & San Juan Mill. Although the facility was small, it lent legitimacy to the small camp of Animas Forks.[81]

It was outside capital from Edward Innis that made the Highland Mary Mine, at the head of Cunningham Gulch, the most advanced operation in the Animas River drainage, if not the entire San Juans. Innis poured money into the property for reasons that defied logic and economics. Edward and brother George inherited a fortune and profitable businesses in New York: a wood dye plant, investment banks, the Pennsylvania & Erie Railroad, and the Poughkeepsie Bridge over the Hudson River.[82] Edward kept an advisor on retainer who guided him in business matters. Interested in the potential offered by mining, Innis consulted his advisor, who suggested that he examine the Las Animas district. What Innis kept to himself was that the advisor was actually a psychic medium. Rather than follow the criteria of most capitalists, legend has it that she chose the Las Animas district by placing her finger on a map and declaring that there lay a lake of gold awaiting discovery![83]

Confident in the seeress' advice, Innis journeyed to the Animas River drainage and surveyed the mines in production. It perhaps seemed reasonable to assume that a lake of gold in a region rich with silver veins would logically be the only gold mine. The psychic claimed that the lake of gold lay underneath a mountain in the area, but could not be specific about which one. Seeking further clarification, Innis examined several operations and consulted with Emery Hamilton, but did not divulge his source of advice. Hamilton informed Innis of extremely rich ore specimens collected from the Highland Mary claim, which Christian Schoellkopf had bonded for purchase. Innis quickly purchased not only the Highland Mary, but adjoining claims to the west for the exorbitant sum of $30,000.[84]

Innis then consulted with H.D. Whittemore to drive a tunnel into the lake of gold. Whittemore was an agent of the Ingersoll Rock Drill Company in New York City conversant with the new technologies of compressed air and rockdrills, although he was by no means an

[81] Nossaman, 1993: 176.
[82] Henn, 1999: 13; Nossaman, 1989: 259.
[83] *Denver Times* (7/10/01): 5; Nossaman, 1989: 261; *Rocky Mountain News* (9/14/58): 65.
[84] Henn, 1999: 15-6; Nossaman, 1989: 178, 261-2.

experienced mining engineer. Whittemore naturally made rock drills a centerpiece of the operation, which pleased the company he represented.[85]

So sure was Innis that he would realize his Holy Grail within a short time, he financed the construction of a small smelter at Howardsville in 1875. With the support of Hamilton, Innis attempted to pillage the idle Little Giant Mill not to save capital, but because he did not want to wait for machinery that otherwise had to be shipped from the East. Goaded, Innis sued Wallihan for possession and lost, forcing Innis to have mill machinery sent anyway. Completion of the smelter undoubtedly excited Howardsville residents, who looked forward to challenging Silverton as an ore treatment center.[86]

In 1876, Whittemore arrived at the Highland Mary with the rock drills and immediately put them to work driving the Innis Tunnel. Whittemore returned to New York, leaving a significant and lasting impact on the western mining industry. His introduction of rock drills to the mine in 1876 was one of the earliest commercial applications in the Rocky Mountain west. Not until the 1890s did the mining industry truly embrace rock drills, and ten years passed again before they were commonplace.[87]

A year after Innis began developing the Highland Mary, the lake of gold still eluded him, although he remained confident in the psychic's advice. Because progress was slow, Innis decided to approach from two directions, so he purchased the Little Giant Mine in hopes that it would lead to the gold. He consulted the psychic regarding the direction that the Innis Tunnel should take, but she often gave inconsistent directions. As a result, miners drove the tunnel until it was serpentine. When the miners penetrated perfectly fine, profitable veins of silver ore, they were astounded when Innis commanded them to ignore the veins and drill and blast onward to some unknown destination.[88]

The Highland Mary complex became a community hub by 1878, in part because Innis was generous at his residence known as the Whitehouse, which cost around $10,000 to build, or $175,000 today. The cost was for construction alone, as the land on which the log building stood was public. Innis took in the occasional guest, offered a few meals to prospectors and other mine owners, provided a polling place for elections, and obtained a post office under the name Highland Mary. Innis ordered a stamp mill with a battery of twenty-five stamps and hired Lewis Schantl, expert metallurgist, to replace Mosely. Schantl was to oversee construction of the mill, but quit within the year.[89]

As mining and prospecting gained momentum during the mid-1870s, many single men collected in the growing settlements. Silverton experienced the greatest change and mushroomed to 210 buildings by 1876. One new building housed the San Juan County courthouse when the Territorial Legislature carved out of La Plata County to administer the concentration of activity

[85] Henn, 1999: 16; Nossaman, 1989: 262, 319; Nossaman, 1993: 120.
[86] Nossaman, 1989: 264, 266.
[87] Nossaman, 1989: 319; Nossaman, 1993: 120.
[88] Nossaman, 1993: 120; Nossaman, 1998: 104.
[89] Bauer, et al., 1990: 72; *"Colorado Mines"* *EMJ* (10/19/78):278; Nossaman, 1993: 136, 252.

in the Animas River drainage. Designation as county seat ensured that Silverton would remain the dominant town. James Briggs took a break from his Briggs Tunnel on Hazelton Mountain and opened the first hotel in 1875. Four saloons opened. The community also erected a combination school, courtroom, and meeting hall.[90]

Howardsville continued to rival Silverton as the region's commercial and social hub. In 1876, Charles and John Pearson established a slaughterhouse and a stockyard to supply butcher shops and mines with meat. John, James, and Joseph Gunsolus ran pack trains to the surrounding mines. Charles Fischer and Henry P. Gill built western Colorado's first brewery, the Rocky Mountain Brewery (Gill & Fischer). In 1877, Edward W. Johnstone and Andrew Bigger both opened saloons. Johnstone was a family man and Bigger was a bully who shot a man in Del Norte and fled to Howardsville. He went to prison for subsequent murders after he left. Prostitutes set up several tents on the edge of town. The enterprise was unsuccessful, however, and the ladies failed to return the following year.[91] Individuals who did not gravitate to Silverton or Howardsville established residences in one of the six other settlements. On Hazelton Mountain, local prospectors and miners referred to their informal collection of cabins around the Aspen vein as Quartzville. A similar demographic maintained the small camp at the head of Cement Creek, the name of which remains unknown.

While Burrows Camp on Mineral Creek was also a primitive settlement, members of the original Burrows party actively guided its development into something more. In 1875, they named the collection of tents and cabins Mineral City and applied for a post office, but another town with the same title already existed. Thus, the community chose Mineral Point after a prominent quartz outcrop, which the Postal Service recognized. Ironically, Mineral Point featured offices for several mining companies before a single retail or service business opened. In 1875, McIntyre's Dakota & San Juan Mining Company established headquarters, and J.S. Buell and brother organized the Buffalo & San Juan Mining Company. The following year, entrepreneurs brought in a few businesses. Henry Ketchum and John Dowling ran a miners' supply store, Ehrenfried Steinbach an assay shop, and Albert Dyes a mine brokerage business. To accommodate travelers, B.F. Weeks and H.B. Perry served meals, and Perry's restaurant doubled as the Forest House, the first hotel at Mineral Point. The population, including all the prospectors scattered in the area, numbered around 75.[92]

Animas Forks, which began in a manner similar to Mineral Point, rapidly progressed due to a more diverse group of interests. Because the settlement was a gateway into the mineralized portion of the Eureka district, it naturally hosted prospectors. Miners lived in town as well, and worked on one of several properties in development within walking distance. Entrepreneurs chose Animas Forks because they were interested in the potential offered by the upper Animas River drainage but felt that Mineral Point was too small, remote, and harsh in climate. Animas Forks, located at treeline, was not much better. Even though the settlement was little more than a prospectors' camp in 1875, community activists confident in the future secured a post office.

[90] Nossaman, 1989: 238, 283; Nossaman, 1993: 12.
[91] Nossaman, 1989: 252; Nossaman, 1993: 215, 218, 219; *Rocky Mountain News*, (10/17/77): 2.
[92] Bauer, et al, 1990: 98; Nossaman, 1993: 176, 178, 179.

William Randall and Martin Codding built the first mercantile. Unlike Mineral Point, Animas Forks enjoyed a boom the following year. For those who called Animas Forks home, Henry Warren, William and Frank Stein, and Edward Suydam opened three more stores, and regional meat dealer Henry Helmboldt and another individual established two butcher shops. Lewis and Clara Mercer and Esther Ekkard ran boardinghouses for workers. The Mercers opened the Mercer House hotel and livery and Frank McGivern served meals in the Flagstaff House restaurant and bakery. In contrast to the stereotypes of western mining camps, Animas Forks featured only one saloon, which Albert and Anna Brendel tended. Specialized businesses also served the nascent mining industry. An assay shop and blacksmith provided services needed by prospectors, and several freight packers established headquarters. Charles McIntyre began building the Greenleaf Mill to receive ore from local mines.[93]

Curiously, Eureka lagged far behind Animas Forks in development, although it shared a similar function and geographic relationship with the mining district. In 1875, the townsite company secured a post office and cleared trees and stumps from the platted streets but neglected to follow with promotion. As a result, few businesses and residents chose Eureka. Founder Fred Blaisdell opened a tiny store, and in 1876, Henry O. Montague established a second, while Suydam moved his mercantile down from Animas Forks. Eureka had lodging, but no saloons or restaurants. It seems likely that Milton Engleman chose to settle in Eureka prior to his involvement with the Sunnyside because the vacuum in business afforded opportunity.[94]

The other settlement that drew some of the prospectors and miners was Niegoldstown, located in the Las Animas district where Stony Gulch opened into Cunningham Gulch. Reinhard Niegold, the eldest of four German brothers, came to the Las Animas district in 1872 to prospect, and brother Gustave, joined him within a year or two. Despite the tardy arrival, Gustave found a vein rich with silver and industrial metals south of Stony Gulch in 1874, and the brothers claimed it as the Philadelphia and Little Fanny. Two more brothers joined the Niegolds in 1876 and they began production according to the simple, labor-intensive methods commonly employed in the mining district. The brothers had select ore samples assayed in Howardsville, probably by William Nichols, and the reports indicated that the payrock featured as much as $1,100 in silver per ton. With visions of wealth, the Niegolds hired a crew to increase the output.[95]

Like Charles McIntyre, the Niegolds decided to build a concentration mill at the mouth of Stony Gulch instead of sending waste-laden crude ore directly to a smelter. In 1877 or early 1878, the brothers started the mill, and it worked at first. But as the ore increased in complexity with depth, the mill lost too much of the metal content and forced the Niegolds to ship the payrock to a smelter anyway. The bunkhouses for the miners and mill workers became the seed for a small settlement that the brothers modestly named Niegoldstown. Taking advantage of opportunity, the brothers decided to formalize the settlement and requested a post office, which the Postal Service granted in 1878. They also built a sawmill for their operation and sold the

[93] Nossaman, 1993: 186-9.
[94] Bauer, et al, 1990: 52; Nossaman, 1993: 203-205.
[95] Henn, 1999: 68; Nossaman, 1993: 40, 224.

surplus lumber, which was always in demand. The Niegolds' employees and a few prospectors and miners who moved into the settlement fostered enough demand to support a mercantile, saloon, and hotel, which may have been operated by the Niegolds. The town, however, remained small and primitive and never grew beyond a cluster of log buildings, even though it lay directly on the heavily traveled Stony Pass route.[96]

By 1877, both the promotion and proof of ore in the Animas River drainage created a sensation that spread through Colorado and onward to the greater mining industry. The region possessed a small smelting industry, despite initial failures, as well as a permanent population, formal settlements, and businesses. A leading mining journal noted:

> In the spring of 1872, when the San Juan excitement first began, few people regarded it in light of anything but a common mining stampede, which would shortly die out or prove to be only an ordinary furor over a fairly good mineral district. Instead of this, however, the five years that have passed since then have, in their results, not only upheld all but the most exaggerated of the assertions first made in regard to the wealth of the district, but have brought to light many new resources which are at present being developed with an energy equal to that found in any part of the West. In a word, San Juan is an undoubted success. Its mines are not myths, nor its rich ore products solely of the imagination.[97]

While the statement may have been slightly ahead of the actual situation in the San Juans, the Animas River drainage seemed to be headed for greatness. The cornerstone, of course, was mining, which continued to gain momentum. The Crookes and Greenes battled for sources of ore, and the Greenes retained their exclusive rights to Quartzville, Arrastra Gulch, and Silver Lake Basin. The Greenes had so many contracts and independent deliveries that metallurgist John Porter decided to add a second furnace to the smelter. North Star Mountain remained the domain of the Crookes, and they tightened their grasp on the productive operations there. In addition, the Crookes had a relatively easy time establishing a presence at Animas Forks and Mineral Point because of the easy route northeast over Engineer Pass and down Henson Creek to Lake City.

The Crookes' presence was as symbolic as practical because most of the operations around the Animas River headwaters were still being developed and only a few had just begun to produce ore in meaningful tonnages. Some of those that did generate ore were financed by outside investors, which was a noteworthy trend. Cleveland capitalists Alfred A. Hard and Harry L. Bull backed the Mastodon Mining & Reduction Company, which brought the Mastodon Mine into production. The Mastodon was on the Sunnyside Vein. Local prospectors developed the Mountain Queen, at the head of California Gulch, into one of the Eureka district's most important producers for the year. Small amounts of ore trickled from other mines such as the Columbia and Vermillion.[98]

---

[96] Bauer, et al., 1990: 105; Nossaman, 1993: 85.
[97] *"The San Juan Mines"* *EMJ* (5/5/77): 291.
[98] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 650; Nossaman, 1993: 173; Ransome, 1901: 21.

Some of the mines saw more activity on paper than in the ground. C.H. Graham organized the Graham Silver Mining Company to speculate with claims in the area, and when he lost interest in 1877, Graham left. His partners William and Alexander G. Bowman bought in and reorganized as the Sioux City & San Juan Mining Company. Jonathan S. Buell established the Buffalo & San Juan Mining Company with a like intent and reformed it as the Colorado Mining & Land Company. Charles McIntyre ran short of funds for his mill in 1877; he subsequently found investors and included them as the Animas Forks Mining Company. None of these entities produced much in 1877.[99]

The Red Cloud, the only truly promising property at Mineral Point, was shallow but served as an anchor for one of the most important operations in the upper reaches of the Animas. It appears that in his effort to allocate capital, McIntyre sold the claim to Franklin Josiah Pratt, who represented a group of wealthy investors in Massachusetts. Instead of developing the vein from the top down through a shaft, Pratt promoted the idea of undercutting the formation at depth with a long haulage tunnel. Even though the Red Cloud was near Mineral Point, Pratt proposed driving the tunnel northward from California Gulch because this offered the lowest point of entry. The tunnel would have to penetrate around one mile of rock to reach the vein, and Pratt probably forecasted that the tunnel was likely to intersect other ore formations over this distance. If these veins were not claimed, then Pratt and partners could obtain rights, and if they were, then the owners could work them from bottom up through the tunnel and pay a royalty. Such a scheme made the tunnel attractive in theory, and the investors provided Pratt with the funds to start. Pratt then commissioned what was known as both the Bonanza and the Mineral Point tunnel in 1877, and the following year, organized the Mineral Point Tunnel Company. Animas Forks benefited as the nearest commercial and communication center, and Mineral Point, where the target vein was located, received some publicity as well.[100]

Previously quiet portions of the county finally began to see significant claim development and some production in 1877 and 1878. This deeply interested the Greenes because these areas lay to the west of the Eureka district and within their territory. One of the most remote was Poughkeepsie Gulch, which was a drainage to the north of Cement Creek. There, prospectors made a number of discoveries in 1875 and 1876, designated the Poughkeepsie Mining District, and developed their claims. Ruben McNutt and George Howard, who already extracted payrock from their Poughkeepsie Mine, were probably principals in the district's creation. By 1877, partnerships had the Alaska, Bonanza, Columbia, Forest, and Red Roger mines in limited production. Packtrains carried the ore in sacks south over Poughkeepsie Pass and down Cement Creek to the Greene Smelter. Sale of the Old Lout Mine for $10,000, even though it was shallow, caused a stir and stimulated a small rush to the district.[101]

The center of new activity that was nearest the Greenes lay on Sultan Mountain, which loomed west of Silverton. In 1876, several prospectors found a lengthy vein they named the Empire, and within a short time, other prospectors identified several parallel formations

[99] Nossaman, 1993: 191-2; Wickersheim and LeBarron, 2005: 371, 382, 426.
[100] Nossaman, 1993: 121; Wickersheim and LeBarron, 2005: 376.
[101] Ransome, 1901: 192; *Silverton Standard* (10/20/17): 1; Wickersheim and LeBarron, 2005: 370, 376, 418.

including the Hercules, Little Dora, and North Star. Simultaneously, parties began driving tunnels to develop the veins, and all but one of the operations were small. Knight, Slocum & Company began work on the Hercules, and John Williams started his tunnel toward the North Star. The most significant endeavor was the Diamond Tunnel, which the Silver Producing Mining Company pushed to undercut the Hercules and other veins. Ironically, all but the well-funded Diamond Tunnel began minor production by 1878.[102]

In 1877 and 1878, the Crookes and Greenes no longer competed only with each other for the ore produced by San Juan County's young mining industry. Each faced potential rivals in their home territories, and some of the threats were serious while others were not. In Hinsdale County, three new plants posed the possibility of diverting some of the ore that the Crookes relied on. The Ocean Wave Smelting & Mining Company built a smelter in Lake City, George Lee started the Lee Smelter at Capitol City, and both of these made the Crookes uneasy because they were relatively efficient. The Van Giesen Lixiviation Works at Lake City, however, was not much of a threat because during its brief life, the mill proved to be a failure.[103]

In San Juan County, five organizations built facilities that made the Greenes wary. In 1876, James H. Winspear began promoting a smelter he proposed for Eureka, formed the Eureka Reduction Works the following year, and convinced investors in Ohio to provide him with money. He saw the smelter completed by 1878, sought contracts for ore, and apparently purchased an interest in the North Star Mine on North Star Peak for its payrock. When Winspear started the plant, however, it proved to be a complete failure due to mismanagement, debt, and inappropriate processes. The Greenes were relieved, and Winspear quietly escaped his creditors and left for Rosita.[104]

W.G. Melville paralleled Winspear in terms of both timeframe and outcome, but his method for recovering silver differed. In 1876, he organized Melville & Summerfield and built a lixiviation mill at Silverton. Developed in Europe, lixiviation was specific to silver and used chemicals and water as a solvent to leach the metal out of roasted payrock. While lixiviation had been proven to work with simple silver ores, it was no match for the complex material in the Animas drainage, and the mill's immediate failure in 1877 sent Melville back to the drawing board. He tried again in 1878 with the same result and, like William H. Van Gieson at Lake City, suspended operations.[105]

Thomas P. Medly, Lorenzo Dow, and J.H. Earnest Waters planned another lixiviation mill in Cement Creek that would intercept the ore that passed from mines in that canyon and the Poughkeepsie district to the Greene Smelter. Melville had not yet demonstrated that lixiviation was inappropriate for San Juan silver, and also failed to run adequate tests to prove that the process would work. This seems curious because two of the three principals had considerable experience in the mining industry.

---

[102] Nossaman, 1993: 147-8; Ransome, 1901: 251; *Silverton Standard* (3/12/10): 1; Wickersheim and LeBarron, 2005: 397, 425.

[103] *"Mining News" EMJ* (7/14/77): 30; Pangborn, 1878: 52; Lee Scamehorn, *Albert Eugene Reynolds: Colorado's Mining King* (Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 1995)178; *Silver World* (10/5/78).

[104] Nossaman, 1993: 23, 210, 252; Pangborn, 1878: 54; Ransome, 1901: 21.

[105] *"Mining News" EMJ* (7/14/77): 30, Nossaman, 1989: 316; Nossaman, 1993: 39, 116; Pangborn, 1878: 52.

Waters was born in Parsonstown, Ireland, in 1851, son of prominent physician John Waters. Interested in mining and not medicine, he received a formal education at the Royal School of Mines in London and the School of Mines at Freiberg, Germany. In 1872, Waters became an apprentice in the machine shops of John & Henry Gwynne in London for practical experience with machinery. Ready for the field, Waters traveled far and wide. Under the employment of a London investment syndicate, he traveled to Gilpin County in 1873 and examined mines there, then went to Japan where the imperial government hired him to serve as State Mining Engineer and build the Japanese Imperial Mint. In 1875, Waters resumed his practice as a consulting engineer and examined mines in the Lake Superior area and Mexico, then came to Colorado and joined the Leadville rush in 1877. He spent the next four years primarily in Leadville and the San Juans, where he made his mark.[106]

Dow, much older than Waters, was born in Maine in 1824, received a formal education at Wesleyan University, and moved to Topeka, where he was elected mayor in 1859 and then to the state supreme court. Dow traveled widely, and on a visit to Europe during the early 1860s, became fascinated with mining and engineering. He became an expert with explosives, brought one of the first diamond drills for mining from Europe to the United States, and became involved with several mining companies.[107]

The San Juan Lixiviation Company, which the trio established in 1877 with British backing, was Dow's latest venture. The group sited the new mill at the confluence of the South Fork and main fork of Cement Creek, and named the associated settlement Gladstone, after the British prime minister who held office at that time. The company began operations in 1878 and, along with Melville at Silverton, immediately ran into trouble. To obtain capital for the improvements deemed necessary, Dow and Waters reorganized the firm as the San Juan Reduction Company and managed to win 200 pounds of silver from Poughkeepsie district ore. That small amount was the crowning achievement, and the company spiraled into bankruptcy in 1879.[108]

Charles McIntyre's Greenleaf Mill was not much of a threat to the Greene Smelter either. David Nevin, brother of the inventor of the Nevin jig, a concentration apparatus, designed the mill and saw it completed in 1877. To his embarrassment, the jigs, which used water currents to separate heavy metalliferous particles from light waste, proved to be only moderately successful on the complex ore of the upper Animas. Thus, the mill operated intermittently, may have been refitted, but drew away no business from the Greenes.[109]

Edmund T. Sweet and Oliver Matthews opened the only facility that presented the Greenes with competition. Even then, the threat was limited because the new plant filled a specific niche. Specifically, Sweet and Matthews erected an ore sampler in 1878, which catered to small mines with sporadic production. A sampler was a combination assay house, smelter, and ore buyer, and it specialized in providing assays, testing batches of complex ore to identify the

[106] Nossaman, 1993: 170; *"Obituary"* EMJ (5/13/93): 444; *"Prominent Men in the Mining Industry"* EMJ (8/22/91): 213; Clark C. Spence, C. *Mining Engineers and the American West* (Moscow, ID: University of Idaho Press, 1993) 8.
[107] Nossaman, 1993: 170.
[108] *"Colorado Mines: San Juan Region"* EMJ (10/19/78); Nossaman, 1993: 170; Ransome, 1901: 21; Smith, 1982: 27.
[109] Nossaman, 1993: 187.

best treatment methods, and buying small lots of ore from outfits that needed immediate income. At the sampler, the purchased ore was segregated into piles by composition and when enough of a single type had accumulated, the batch was smelted in a custom run. Ordinarily, samplers posed no immediate threat to smelters such as Greene & Company although the smelters, set up for large volumes of specific ore types, were unwilling to make process adjustments just for the small, specialty batches. Sweet and Matthews, however, did have some impact on the Greenes, who wanted every pound or ore that they could secure. Instead of building a facility anew, which would have been costly, Sweet and Matthews refitted the idle Rough & Ready Smelter. Because the Animas drainage possessed an array of small mines with complex ore, the Sweet Sampler enjoyed success from the start.[110]

To simultaneously nurture and profit from the growth of mining, local investors and community activists backed the development of a primitive infrastructure in the county. Because the industry depended on the movement of supplies, ore, and people, improvements to the transportation system were among the most important.

Prior to the smelting war, the Animas River drainage lacked formal roads, and horses, mules, and burros were the principal movers of materials and people. Given the reliance on draft animals, it comes as no surprise that the original transportation system in the Animas River drainage consisted of a network of pack trails. As alluded to in the pages above, several well-beaten artery trails entered Baker's Park from the east over Stony, Cunningham, and Cinnamon passes, and from the south over Molas Pass. From the commercial and transportation hubs in the county, more packtrails extended up all the major valleys and gulches to the centers of mining. The trails naturally followed the paths of least resistance and fewest obstacles and usually wound along the flattest ground. Feeder trails branched off the main routes and zigzagged up to nearly every mine and prospect of note, and because these were the responsibility of the users, they tended to be well-constructed. By winter, these trails became impassable, however, and all but the most daring and resourceful on snowshoes attempted to follow only the principal routes out of the region. For a mining district with aspirations of notoriety and fulltime ore production, this simply would not do.

Otto Mears, pathfinder of the San Juans, understood this problem and foresaw great profit in toll roads. During the 1870s, he hired crews to grade a network of roads from the San Luis and Arkansas River valleys west toward the San Juans and the Gunnison area. The fathers of Lake City, including the Crookes, realized that roads were necessary for their well-being and graded several trunk lines in the eastern San Juans. The principal interests in the Animas River drainage, however, were slightly less developed.

Most of the goods consumed in the drainage came from shipping points in eastern Colorado and so it would seem logical to improve the Stony and Cinnamon pass trails first and establish links with the Lake City and Otto Mears' road networks. Instead, Dempsey Reese and lumberman Henry F. Tower commissioned the first toll road, which took a route south and down the Animas River canyon to Hermosa and Animas City in 1876. Reese and Tower's direct

[110] Nossaman, 1993:153.

experience with the region's weather superseded geographic distances. They understood that wagon roads over Stony and Cinnamon passes would become blocked by snow while the Animas River valley route, although much longer, was serviceable most of the year. Further, a road graded by the Park View & Fort Garland Freight Company already linked Conejos, in the San Luis Valley, with Animas City and provided the essential connection with eastern Colorado. Reese and Tower saw their road carrying traffic by 1877 and began to recover the construction costs by charging a lofty $6 for teams and $6 round trip for stages, which equates with about $100 today.[111]

An embarrassment to the Greenes and other Animas River drainage interests, Lake City investors apparently completed a road to Animas Forks before they did. The Lake City interests widened the trail over Cinnamon Pass, obviously to encourage residents to conduct business in Lake City. In 1875, the Animas Forks Toll Road Company began a road from Silverton up to Animas Forks, but the project took two years because it was under-funded. The road was poorly engineered and a bog in places, but it granted the desired shortcut over the range to Otto Mears' eastern network. San Juan County now had two routes that could accommodate wagons, which lowered the cost of both mining and living. Because wagons carried freight in some volume, they were able to haul larger loads into the county at lower rates than the pack animals.[112]

Several areas of mining in the county were important enough to justify the construction of rough but negotiable spur roads. In 1876, the Innis brothers assumed that a toll road would be graded over Stony Pass and funded the first segment from Howardsville to Stony Gulch. Probably at the behest of the Greenes and Blair's party, the county graded a road up Hazelton Mountain to the Aspen vein system in 1877, which increased the volume of ore packed to the Greene Smelter. In 1879, local investors funded a toll road up Cement Creek, over Poughkeepsie Pass, and into the Poughkeepsie district, whose miners were glad to now ship ore by wagon to the Greene Smelter.[113]

Communication with the outside world was necessary for the success of mining in San Juan County, and it saw great improvement during the mid-1870s. The mail, newspapers, and word-of-mouth were the principal sources of information. In the early 1870s, someone from the Animas River drainage had to fetch the mail from Del Norte, where the nearest post office lay. By 1875, post offices at Animas Forks, Eureka, Highland Mary, Howardsville, Mineral Point, and Silverton served the county, and a carrier delivered the mail at regular intervals. Newspapers were an indispensable institution, and county residents had a choice of several, which they read, reread, and passed on to others. The *Rocky Mountain News*, published in Denver, usually covered important national and territorial stories as well as cultural topics, but because it arrived by post, the news was usually outdated. In 1875, John R. Curry established the *La Plata Miner* in Silverton, which became the *Silverton Miner* in 1879. Curry's paper, the first in the Animas River drainage, covered local news, extracted stories from Denver and eastern publications, and served as a promotional voice for the region.

---

[111] Nossaman, 1993: 87; Nossaman, 1993: 294; Pamgborn, 1878: 50

[112] Nossaman, 1993: 95, 113; Sloan & Skowronski, 1975: 21.

[113] Nossaman, 1993: 98, 113; Ransome, 1901: 21; *"San Juan Silver Mines"* *EMJ* (12/20/79): 452; Sloan & Skowronski, 1975: 21.

To keep pace with new construction, several firms erected additional sawmills at the timber stands. In 1876, Greene & Company merged its logging operation with Tower & Stevens on Mineral Creek (north of Silverton), and Melville & Summerfield set up another sawmill in the same area. After the company finished its lixiviation mill, it began selling the lumber in Silverton. H.F. Schenk brought a third sawmill into the Cement Creek drainage, previously untimbered. The San Juan Reduction Company erected a fourth sawmill at Gladstone in 1878.

In 1878 and 1879, several trends and forces set in motion events that permanently changed the social, industrial, and economic landscapes of San Juan County. One of the trends had to do with the value of silver. In 1878, the Federal government passed the Bland-Allison Act, which was, in essence, a massive subsidy for the silver mining industry. Initially, the government declared that the federal treasury would recognize a gold standard to the exclusion of silver. Concerned over the impact to silver mining, western senators and representatives drafted the Bland-Allison Act, which reinstituted the partial monetization of silver and required the government to buy the metal at an average of $1.20 per ounce, or around $21 today. Previously, silver fetched $1.15 per ounce, and the increase in value, coupled with the stability imparted by the Act, instilled considerable confidence among investors, mine owners, and ore buyers. This should have generated considerable interest in the Animas River drainage, where rich silver ore had been proven at a number of mines in need of development.[114]

A conspiracy of factors, however, prevented interest from taking hold. First, Colorado hosted two of the most significant booms in the West in 1878 and 1879, which captured the attention of investors. The first was Leadville and the second was Silver Cliff, ironically in the same area as Rosita, whose boom distracted investors from the Animas drainage in 1874. Second, the wave of mill and smelter failures in the San Juans and San Juan County specifically, clouded the region's reputation among individuals knowledgeable about sound mining investment. The ore could be profitably treated, as the Greenes, the Crookes, and Sweet's Sampler demonstrated, but investors instead focused on the failures. Third, the Meeker Massacre resulted in considerable caution. The Brunot Treaty granted various bands of Ute Indians title to the lands surrounding the San Juans, and following the established pattern, settlers encroached on the territory anyway, and the Utes were moved several times. The Southern Utes quietly settled on a reservation in southwestern Colorado. Nathaniel Meeker, in charge of the White River agency in northwestern Colorado, tried to force the Northern Utes into an agricultural lifestyle. As tensions between the Northern Utes and Meeker escalated, Meeker sent a communication to the army, which headed for the White River area against warnings by the Utes. The Meeker Massacre ensued. Subsequent virulent hysteria developed, although the settlers themselves had ultimately been the perpetrators. With the resultant Ute removal of 1881, however, the tribe was left with only two reservations in the state.

[114] Joseph King, *A Mine to Make A Mine: Financing the Colorado Mining Industry, 1859-1902* (Texas A&M University Press. 1977): 92; *Report of the Director of the Mint* (Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1894) 20; Glenn O. Saxon, *Colorado and Its Mining Industry (1859-1959)* (New Haven: Yale University, 1959) 7, 8, 14, 16; Smith, 1982:92; Smith, 1994: 148.

For San Juan County, these factors proved to be very troublesome. Why, investors reasoned, should they risk capital on an underdeveloped and remote region where the climate was uncertain and problematic, when Leadville, Silver Cliff, and other booms held great potential? As a result, the mining industry in the drainage remained static and many of the small operations even ceased as their high-grade ore gave out. Production figures for the county reflect the downward trend. In 1876, the county's mines produced $56,000 in silver, $5,000 in gold, and $15,000 in lead. By 1879, the value dropped to $35,000 worth of silver, $6,000 in gold, and $20,000 in lead.[115]

Competition between the smelters and mills, built on the expectation of an increase in ore production, intensified and the vulnerable ones closed. In a move that stunned the Animas River drainage, the Greenes decided to suspend their operations at Silverton in 1879. Financial troubles, emotional exhaustion, and the distance of the Greenes from Silverton were partially responsible, but competition and ore that grew increasingly complex and difficult to treat were the major underlying reasons. The physical frailty of George Greene, the engine behind the business, certainly contributed as well.

Caught by surprise, the county's miners tried to assess how the smelter's closure would impact them. Other mills and smelters existed at Lake City and Ouray, but the costs of shipping ore over the mountains consumed most of the profits. Sweet's Sampler and the San Juan Reducing Company lixiviation works at Gladstone were able to process some of the ore, but the mining companies relegated themselves to producing only the highest grades of ore. As the county subsided into a depression, many wage laborers left, but visionary mine owners and business interests held fast because an end to their problems was already in sight.

William J. Palmer, William A. Bell, and other principals with the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad clearly saw the inevitable growth of southwestern Colorado and the potential offered by mining in the mountains. They began grading a line in 1876, spent three years traversing south around the San Juans, and established the town of Durango as a terminal. The track required several years to finish, but assurance of service in the near future increased optimism and confidence in San Juan County. The close proximity of the railroad would bring immeasurable benefit because trains could carry greater volumes of freight at much lower rates than wagons. Not only would this reduce the cost of living in the county, but also ore could be shipped to the large smelters in Black Hawk, Golden, Denver, Pueblo, and Leadville. Further, these facilities were prepared to profitably treat the district's complex ore.

While the residents of San Juan County were certainly excited about the Durango railhead, few thought that the Denver & Rio Grande would bear the exorbitant costs of grading a spur up the Animas River to Silverton. Palmer and associates, however, quietly made arrangements for exactly that. They envisioned Durango as the hub of an empire that would capture the two surest and most profitable aspects of mining, transportation and smelting. As track gangs pushed toward Durango in 1880, Palmer contacted John Porter, who had returned to

[115] Henderson, Charles W. *USGS Professional Paper 138: Mining in Colorado: A History of Discovery, Development, and Production* Washington, D.C., 1926, U.S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office:216.

Eureka, Nevada, in 1877 and explained his strategy. He planned to build a massive smelter in Durango, capable of treating the most resilient ores the San Juans had to offer and at rates that would undercut the facilities in the mountains. A railroad to Silverton would carry ore down and send supplies and coal up, and similar lines to other portions of the San Juans were to be considered. In so doing, the Denver & Rio Grande would dominate the freight and smelting business with the investors as beneficiaries. Palmer offered Porter the position of chief metallurgist and manager of the smelter, which Porter accepted.

As a first step, Palmer, Bell, and associates organized the New York & San Juan Mining & Smelting Company in 1880 and, through Porter, secured the Greene Smelter. Porter then hired Thomas Bowen and John Pennington as metallurgists, and began securing contracts for ore at highly competitive rates. Porter had the Greene equipment freighted down to a site on the lower Animas at Durango, then unloaded. At the same time, the company came to an agreement with Edmund Sweet where Sweet would serve as ore buyer if he agreed not to expand his sampler into a smelter. To ensure a constant supply of ore, the company surveyed the best mines in the Animas River drainage and came to the conclusion that the Aspen, Ingersoll, Legal Tender, and the other mines on Hazelton Mountain offered the greatest potential. In 1880, the company approached Blair, Ingersoll, Higgins, and the other claim owners with an offer of $60,000, or $1,073,483 today, for their interests.[116]

News of the project traveled fast in the San Juans, and the inhabitants of San Juan County learned not only that they were to have direct rail service, which was a benchmark for any mining region, but also a new smelter. The greater mining industry had finally accepted San Juan County as legitimate, which stimulated attention. Prospectors returned, investors examined proven properties, optimistic individuals cautiously invested in new properties, however, and existing companies and successful mines saw greater development. Curiously, the county's production figures continued to fall instead of rise. In 1880, the existing companies generated only $13,000 worth of silver, $6,000 in gold, and $21,000 of lead. The reason for the trend was that, instead of shipping ore to the distant smelters at high costs, the mine owners engaged in some production, much underground development, and patiently waited for Palmer and Porter to finish the railroad and smelter. By 1882, the owners deposited around 1,200 tons of payrock at the future railroad depot in Silverton and stockpiled more at their mines.[117] The dismal production figures belied an overall increase in activity among the county's mines, although the industry remained depressed. Mine owners in particular benefited from the wave of confidence and either invested capital developing their properties or sold to one of a number of new companies.

In the Las Animas district, most of the owners were unwilling to sell because they knew their mines were valuable and would only become more so. Instead, owners self-funded development and improvement. The Aspen complex remained one of the district's most important mines, and the New York & San Juan company consolidated the 4,000 feet of

[116] *"Mining News"* EMJ (3/27/80): 222; Nossaman, 1993: 295-296; Nossaman, 1998: 39, 58; Smith, 1992:18.
[117] Henderson, 1926:216; Nossaman, 1998: 180.

disparate workings into a single operation. Foreman C.M. Osman kept a crew of thirty-five miners based in Quartzville busy driving development workings and stockpiling ore in anticipation of the railroad's arrival.[118]

North Star Peak and Dives Basin remained the Las Animas district's other key center of ore production. During the summer, Martin Van Buren Wason, Theophile Benjovsky, George Ingersoll, and others maintained production from the Shenandoah and Dives mines, as well as several surface operations. In complete control of the North Star, the Crooke brothers became unsatisfied with the seasonality of operations and decided to consult with a professional mining engineer in 1880. At this time, Ebenezer Olcott arrived in Lake City at the Crookes' doorstep.

Olcott came from a wealthy New York family, and from an early age was interested in mining and had the opportunity to enter the industry from the top. Olcott studied engineering and metallurgy at Columbia School of Mines in New York, graduated in 1874, and took a job as a chemist for the Ore Knob Copper Company in North Carolina. In 1875, he accepted a position as superintendent of the Pennsylvania Lead Company, and then jumped at an offer the following year to work as an engineer for the Orinoco Exploring & Mining Company in Venezuela. In 1879, Olcott returned to the United States, established a consulting practice, and easily secured several important clients due to his experience. D. Willis James of Phelps, Dodge & Company was one of Olcott's best clients, and Olcott quickly packed his bags when Willis requested a survey of a number of significant mining districts in the West. Olcott started in Colorado and perused Leadville, Silver Cliff, and Caribou, before heading to Lake City in 1880 specifically to examine the Crooke Mining & Smelting Company.[119]

The Crookes were open to showing Olcott the North Star Mine in hopes of securing additional investment. The North Star was probably unlike anything that Olcott had yet seen, and during his visit, he was immediately impressed by the harsh environment. Seemingly as an act of fate telling him that the North Star was to play a role in his future, Olcott was literally struck by a small lightning charge, which electrified him all the more. When Olcott returned to Lake City, he and the Crookes came to a mutual understanding. They realized that Olcott had what it took to bring the mine into substantial production, and Olcott saw the Crookes and the mine as an exciting physical and management challenge. Olcott negotiated a sound deal with the Crookes that included a $25,000 investment in the North Star from Willis and associates in exchange for a monthly salary of $500, or $8,946 today, plus expenses.[120]

While the North Star was arguably more difficult to work than nearly all the other mines in the county, it exemplified the typical operation above treeline. Olcott kept a crew of eight miners busy developing the North Star vein through three levels, with the lowest tunnel as the principal point of entry. Each tunnel had one small blacksmith shop and either a platform or bin in which the miners stored sacked ore for shipment by burro. The living quarters were within a crude boardinghouse integral with the tunnel house and blacksmith shop at the lower level.

---

[118] *"Mining News"* EMJ (12/11/80): 384; Nossaman, 1998: 99, 202.

[119] Nossaman, 1998: 18; Duane A. Smith, *San Juan Gold: A Mining Engineer's Adventures, 1879-1881* (Montrose, CO: Western Reflections, 2002) 6.

[120] Nossaman, 1998: 18; Smith, 2002: 29, 115.

Though the operation was seasonal in theory, winter came early at 13,000 feet and presented the crew with considerable challenges. As the temperatures plummeted and the winds picked up in fall, the miners may have grown claustrophobic in the cramped quarters. The interior was more like a ship than a boardinghouse. The miners spent nearly all their time in one large room when not at work because the outside was intolerable. They slept in a set of bunks three tiers high, warmed themselves around a single stove, ate meals together, and competed for the few pieces of furniture during leisure. Sacks of provisions were suspended from the ceiling, boxes were stacked along the walls, and tools leaned against the corners. On windy nights, warm air promptly left the drafty building and the stove was insufficient for heat. Damp rags froze and workers could see their breath. The crew simply had no escape from each other, the ambiance of mining, or the cold. But like their counterparts elsewhere in the county's high mines, they labored until Olcott called an end to the season in November or December.[121]

On the opposite side of North Star Peak in Little Giant Basin, the positive climate of 1880 and 1881 fostered not only prospecting, but also the development of several of the ore veins discovered earlier. Prospectors searching the rock formations at the gulch's head found a rich vein that carried silver and industrial metals exposed at the surface and claimed it as the Potomac. They had no trouble finding buyers, who organized the Potomac Silver Mining Company and immediately began development. As early as 1879, prospectors were driving a tunnel south into a cliff on the floor of Little Giant Basin to undercut the Big Giant vein at depth. They erected several buildings including a tunnel house to support activity underground and, in 1880, found investors who furnished capital for major development. A small crew of miners drove the tunnel to the impressive length of 400 feet where they struck a vein laced with gray copper and silver ore. Excited, the investors increased the crew to seven miners who began extracting and stockpiling the ore. Down the gulch to the north, a party of prospectors hoped for the same result and pushed an exploratory tunnel toward the Black Prince vein.[122]

The King Solomon Mine was Little Giant Basin's most important operation, although it, like most of the producers in the Las Animas district, remained small, shallow, and labor-intensive. In 1879, the Ressouches brothers realized that their King Solomon would never pay in desirable quantities without capital for development. Despite the regional economic slump at the time, they interested Robert Hook, a lawyer who practiced in Silverton during the warm months and in Chicago during the winter. Hook convinced other investors in the Windy City of the King Solomon's potential, and together they organized the Solomon Silver Mining Company to work the property. The Ressouches brothers retained a significant share of the company and probably personally oversaw development in 1880 while Hook acted as superintendent.[123]

Once the King Solomon began proving its potential in 1881, the Ressouches and Hook elicited additional money from the Chicago investors to pay for an expert engineer capable of increasing production. The nationalistic Ressouches brothers had an individual in mind, who was Victor Vincent, a fellow Frenchman. While Vincent actually had little direct experience with

[121] Smith, 2002:115.
[122] *Denver Republican* (9/24/81):5; *"Mining News" EMJ* (2/21/80):137; *"Mining News" EMJ* (3/13/80):189; *Rocky Mountain News* (10/19/79):4.
[123] Nossaman, 1993:23; *Rocky Mountain News* (8/26/79):5.

mining, he was an accomplished engineer in France, as well as a talented artist. Vincent had aspirations of becoming a well-practiced American mining engineer and came to the Animas River drainage in the late 1870s. Hoping that the King Solomon would be his first step in a career, Vincent convinced the Ressouches to hire him. During the year, Vincent was given charge of a crew of sixteen, who increased development of the vein while bringing ore to daylight.[124]

Within the Las Animas district, the movement of prospecting and claim development crept over to the northwest face of Kendall Mountain above Silverton. After the sale of the Ingersoll Tunnel, Thomas Higgins pursued other interests, including backing his wife Mary Anne in a lease on the Grand Central Hotel in Silverton in 1881. He also invested in two highly promising claims staked in Swansea Gulch during the late 1870s. One, the Lackawanna, was within a short walk from Silverton and consisted of a group of claims that covered several veins on the gulch's east side. The other, the Scranton City, lay at treeline at the base of a cliff on the gulch's west side. In light of the coming railroad and the smelter in Durango, Higgins sensed that the time was right to bring the claims into production and hired several miners to work with him in initial development. At the same time, prospectors were at work driving tunnels and sinking shafts into six other claims on Kendall Mountain.[125]

The Eureka district, and especially the core area around California Gulch, drew more interest among new investors than perhaps any other portion of San Juan County. Capitalists local and distant organized at least ten new companies, which developed seven mines into substantial operations and speculated on numerous other claims. In addition, the six companies and partnerships already in production during the late 1870s continued to conduct development and store their ore.

Increased activity fostered the growth of Eureka and Animas Forks, which evolved from tenuous camps into small towns with business districts. By 1880, Eureka had a population of around 125 residents, although less than half lived in the town year round. A full assemblage of businesses satisfied their needs, as well as those of individuals who came to find work or examine the surrounding mines for investment. Thomas G. Andrews and Peter Tallman opened a combination restaurant and hotel. H. Bert Clifford ran another, while the wives of local investors kept several boardinghouses. Tallman also tended a mercantile that competed with Engleman's store, and Henry Helmboldt established a branch meat market. Tallman and Andrews served liquor in their hotel, and other entrepreneurs opened two saloons in 1881. That year, the townsite company also formally platted and surveyed Eureka. While Winspear's smelter was silent, the sawmill was not and produced construction materials desperately needed.[126]

Several individuals noteworthy in Colorado's history claimed Eureka as home. One was James R. McKinney, who arrived in Eureka in 1879 to direct the Moline Silver Mining Company

[124] Nossaman, 1998: 307.

[125] *"Mining News"* EMJ (8/13/87): 119; Nossaman, 1993: 38; Nossaman, 1998: 44.

[126] *Colorado Business Directory* (Denver: 1879); J.A. Blake: 196; *Colorado Business Directory* (Denver: 1881); J.A. Blake: 168; Nossaman, 1993: 211, 125; Susanne Schulze *A Century of the Colorado Census* (Greeley: University of Northern Colorado, 1976): 1880-5.

for investors in Illinois. The company developed the Confidence prospect in Eureka Gulch and the Sultana Mine on Sultan Mountain. The venture was largely a failure, although the Sultana produced in later years, and McKinney sought income by opening a livery stable in Eureka. He ran the business for several years before moving to Colorado Springs, where he became involved with the Exchange National Bank. Through this organization, McKinney invested in Cripple Creek when that district boomed and realized a huge fortune. He reinvested some of this in Colorado's beet sugar industry, which assumed a prominent role in national production.[127]

Theodore B. Comstock opened an assay shop in 1879. Described by peers as overly energetic, Comstock was born into an upper class family in Cutahago Falls, Ohio in 1849 and immediately embraced the sciences. He gravitated toward geology at Cornell University, establishing the school's renowned geological department. In 1873, Comstock combined a lust for adventure with his penchant for science and joined Captain W.A. Jones' exploratory party to Yellowstone in 1873, producing the first geological report of the area. He subsequently led his own expedition into Canada's Northwest Territory and made some of the first scientific observations of the far north. Afterward, Comstock decided to use his geological knowledge for profit and came to the Animas River drainage to examine the possibilities of establishing an ore treatment facility, knowing that this would be difficult due to the complexity of the ore. He solved some of the region's treatment problems and later moved to Arizona, founded the University of Arizona School of Mines in 1891, and maintained a consulting practice as a mining engineer.[128]

Animas Forks did not grow quite as dramatically as Eureka, in part because the town was already established. A basic business district included several mercantiles, a drugstore, several lodging establishments, a blacksmith, and an assayer. Animas Forks also boasted two ore treatment facilities and a sawmill. One of these was Charles McIntyre's Greenleaf Mill, which ran intermittently because not well-suited for the district's ore. The other was Eclipse Smelter, which James Cherry built in 1880 as part of one of the district's promising new ventures. Cherry and fellow investors organized the Eclipse Mining & Smelting Company with a plan of buying several proven properties and building the smelter to treat the ore. Like McIntyre, Cherry also forecast treating custom lots from local outfits to increase income. He purchased the Eclipse, Red Cross, and Mountain Queen mines at the head of California Gulch, the latter of which had been ready to provide ore since 1877. In 1880, Cherry erected the smelter in the Animas drainage several miles south of Animas Forks, testing Mountain Queen ore in 1881 with complete success. At least, this is what the eastern investors believed. The smelter actually had great trouble with the complex ore, and Cherry realized that he would need more capital to refit the facility. However, without informing the investors, Cherry had applied some Eclipse capital and most of the proceeds from the test run to another mining scheme that collapsed. In 1881, the

[127] Carl Abbott, Stephen Leonard, and David McComb, *Colorado: A History of the Centennial State* (Niwot, CO: University Press of Colorado, 1994 [1982]): 181; *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 654; Nossaman, 1993: 336.
[128] Nossaman, 1998: 210; *"Obituary" EMJ* (8/7/15): 243; Spence, 1993: 58.

multiple failures came to a head. As the investors discovered the truth, Cherry disappeared and the smelter abandoned like so many other failures.[129]

The Eclipse was one of two monumental failures that gave remote investors pause. The other was the Bonanza or Mineral Point Tunnel. Franklin Pratt, a businessman, but no mining engineer, underestimated the cost of boring a mile-long tunnel in the San Juans. The operation started well, and Pratt took the highly progressive approach of using rock drills to expedite the drilling and blasting process. In 1878, Pratt lured drill expert Whittemore away from the Highland Mary to install a compressed air system at Mineral Point. The system was the second in the county and among the earliest in Colorado. As noted above with the Highland Mary, rock drills and air compression were new technologies in the late 1870s, and became indispensable for mining around twenty years later. The system and general expenses of operating in the San Juans consumed $300,000 to $400,000 by 1880, which placed Pratt in a difficult position. He had a tunnel only 1,000 to 1,500 feet long to show for such an astounding cost, with triple the distance yet to go. The Mineral Point Tunnel Company went bankrupt in 1881, and the Silver Peak Mining Company of London bought the property and continued work. They suffered a similar fate and suspended operations in 1884.[130]

Despite the failures, a number of investors maintained a general sense of confidence in the operations around Animas Forks. In Placer Gulch, Rasmus Hanson discovered what he thought was an extension of the Sunnyside Vein, which he named the Sunnyside Extension. L.C. Osborne may have grubstaked Hanson because Hanson granted him a share of the claim. The Mastodon Mining & Reduction Company continued developing the adjoining Mastodon, and nearby, the Gordon Mining Company developed the Sound Democrat. This promising property was under female directorship, rare in western mining. In 1881, Canadian Martha A. Gordon organized the company to speculate.[131]

Eureka enjoyed its share of mining ventures during 1880 and 1881. Mercantile owner Milton Engleman received news that miners struck rich gold ore in the Sunnyside on the east shore of Lake Emma, named for his wife. The word was welcome, but the operation uncertain because of conflict among the owners. In particular, when Engleman began development during the late 1870s, he offered interests in the property to his in-laws for capital. They squabbled over profits, control, and ownership, which poisoned the relationships between Emma, Milton, and the family. Barely in control of the Sunnyside, Engleman ordered the ore to be stockpiled instead of sold. On California Mountain above the Sunnyside, Ruben McNutt discovered rich ore in his Washington claim and sold to the Colorado Mining, Smelting & Investment Company.[132]

In 1881, several new companies began work in Picayune Gulch, east of Lake Emma. Chicago investors established the Treasure Mountain Mining & Milling Company and developed the Pacific on Treasure Mountain. New York capitalists organized the Great Animas Gold & Silver Mining Company with two purposes. One was to speculate with hardrock claims and the

---

[129] Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 142; Nossaman, 1998: 111-4, 203-4; *"San Juan Mining News" EMJ* (9/11/80): 170.
[130] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 672; Nossaman, 1993: 194; Nossaman, 1998: 98.
[131] *"Mining News" EMJ* (8/7/80): 93; *"Mining News" EMJ* (7/19/90): 81; Nossaman, 1993: 202; Nossaman, 1998: 106.
[132] Nossaman, 1993: 206; Nossaman, 1998: 124; *"San Juan Mining News, Colorado" EMJ* (10/2/80): 2.

other was to operate what may have been the first large-scale placer mine in the county. In particular, the company began processing the gold-bearing gravel of Picayune Gulch with hydraulic placer methods. Around one mile up the Animas River canyon from Eureka, the Silver Wing Company continued to drive a deep tunnel to undercut its claims at depth. Miners did so with rock drills, marking another early use of the machines in the San Juans.[133]

The Mineral Point district finally saw its first serious activity since the mid-1870s. Because the region was near Hinsdale County, the few productive mining outfits in the district did not wait for the railroad to arrive at Silverton and instead shipped to the Lee and Crooke smelters. The Polar Star on Engineer Mountain was the largest, and because the Crookes owned the mine, the ore naturally went to the Crooke Smelter. The Red Cloud was the other major operation at Mineral Point. In 1879, E.B. Greenleaf's Mineral Mountain Mining Company bought the Red Cloud and adjoining claims from Pratt, possibly when he needed capital to save the Mineral Point Tunnel from going bankrupt. The company then invested in a concerted development campaign. James Trezona, a Cornish miner with extensive experience in California, Nevada, and Michigan, hired thirty miners and sank several shafts on the Red Cloud Vein with steam equipment. The company was rewarded at the end of 1880 with a rich strike and sustained production.[134]

Most other operations in the Mineral Point district were little more than prospects. Chicago interests established the Palmyra Mining Company and installed one of the district's first steam hoists and sank a shaft. The Colorado Mining & Land Company, the Chicago & San Juan Mining Company, and other interests developed other prospects.[135] James K. Herring oversaw development of the Maid of the Mist on the divide between Mineral Point and Poughkeepsie Gulch. Herring earned minor fame in 1883 as groom in North America's highest-altitude wedding to Mary Beck at Mineral Point. Herring purchased a share in Sound Democrat Mine and served as superintendent at the Red Cloud under Trezona. In 1880, he was given charge of the Maid of the Mist.[136]

As can be expected, the town of Mineral Point enjoyed a growth due to activity in the district. The town center was a cluster of around forty cabins, a mercantile, butcher, saloon, and blacksmith. A boardinghouse provided accommodations for local miners, while visiting dignitaries chose between the Forest House and Mineral Point hotels. The population was around 200, but this included the workforce scattered amid surrounding mines.

The Poughkeepsie Mining District deviated from the sluggish trend in the rest of the county and saw major activity between 1879 and 1880. Firstly, in terms of location, Lake City and Ouray were almost as easy to reach as Silverton. Thus when the Greene Smelter closed, the

[133] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 637, 678; Nossaman, 1993: 250.
[134] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 653; *"Mineral Point Mines, Colorado" EMJ* (9/4/80): 155; *"Mining News" EMJ* (8/28/80): 143; *"Mining News" EMJ* (11/27/80): 351; Nossaman, 1998: 117.
[135] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 624, 660, 663; *"Mineral Point Mines, Colorado" EMJ* (9/4/80): 155; "Mining News" *EMJ* (11/27/80): 351; Nossaman, 1998: 119.
[136] Henn, 1999: 47; *"Mineral Point Mines, Colorado" EMJ* (9/4/80): 155.

mining outfits found it economical to pack their ore, however small the production, to the Lee or Crooke smelters in Hinsdale County or to the Windham and Norfolk & Ouray smelters. Either trip remained protracted, however, and therefore costly.

Secondly, Horace Tabor's interest in the district stimulated confidence that, in actuality, may have been disproportionate with the prospects. In 1878, Alfred Hard, a principal with the Mastodon Company, purchased the Alaska Mine in Alaska Basin, which descended northeast into Poughkeepsie Gulch. He convinced Tabor to provide capital for development, and they organized the Alaska Consolidated Mining Company. Tabor was a national celebrity through his fortune made at Leadville and a romance with the diva Baby Doe. The Alaska proved rich, and Tabor announced that he would finance a concentration mill in Cement Creek. While the mill was never built, the success of the operation, its association with Tabor, and his personal examination of the mine made a news sensation.[137]

By 1880, the district featured nine mines in production. Of these, only the Alaska, Bonanza, Red Rogers, and Old Lout were well-developed, the rest shallow and small operations. Two prospectors staked the Bonanza in 1877, which the Kalamazoo Bonanza Mining Company bought in 1879, driving the Bonanza Tunnel, and sinking a shaft. The Old Lout yielded small amounts of ore from 1877 until 1879, when it saw substantial development.[138]

Business entrepreneurs arrived in the district on the heels of Tabor and the swarm of prospectors that followed. As early as 1877 or 1878, freight packers traveling between Silverton and Ouray maintained a camp on Lake Como, which became the seed for a small mining hamlet. William Boot took time from his Mineral Point mercantile to open the first store and saloon in 1879, and others established a restaurant. The Poughkeepsie post office established in 1880, when Lucius B. Kendall began printing the *Poughkeepsie Telegraph* newspaper.[139]

Kendall was overly optimistic about the future of Poughkeepsie, however, as the boom died within a year. In 1881, the Alaska went bust, Tabor lost interest, and most prospectors were unsuccessful. Nearly all the nascent mines were quickly exhausted. When the prospectors, business owners, and most of the mining outfits left for winter in 1881, they did not return. Poughkeepsie lost its post office, although the store may have opened seasonally for several years afterward. The Poughkeepsie district would not participate in the boom that swept the rest of San Juan County when the railroad arrived in 1882.[140]

The Early 1880s Boom, 1882 – 1885

In 1881, the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad prepared to lift the mining industry of San Juan County out of its slump. The railroad was not motivated by altruism, however, and stood to gain huge profits. The carrier organized the subsidiary Denver & Rio Grande Extension and

[137] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 611; Frank Fossett, *Colorado: Its Gold and Silver Mines, Farms and Stock Ranges, Health and Pleasure Resorts* (New York: C.G. Crawford, 1880): 528; Henn, 1999: 59; Nossaman, 1993: 173, 250.
[138] *"Mining News" EMJ* (8/7/80): 93; Nossaman, 1998: 118.
[139] Bauer, et al., 1990: 116; Nossaman, 1993: 226.
[140] Bauer, et al., 1990: 116; Henn, 1999: 59; Nossaman, 1998: 101.

began grading a narrow gauge line up the Animas River canyon from Durango to Silverton, despite the challenges construction presented.

In the summer of 1882, the first formal train arrived in Silverton bearing capitalists and dignitaries. It was greeted by jubilant spectators, as well as 1,200 tons of ore that had been stockpiled in anticipation of the railroad's completion. Finally, the county had an all-season link with the outside world and New York & San Juan Smelter, the largest ore treatment facility in southwestern Colorado. The railroad was revolutionary for day-to-day life, business, and mining. Commerce exploded because a wider array of goods became readily available at a much lower cost,. During the mid-1870s, residents paid as much as $400 per ton of freight from Denver, a cost which fell as low as $100 when the Denver & Rio Grande established its railhead at Durango. The Denver & Rio Grande Extension, also known as the Silverton-Durango railroad, reduced the cost to $16 per ton, which tumbled to $12 when regional business interests protested the rates. The railroad also opened the county to affluent capitalists who could travel more comfortably and stay in one of the hotels in Silverton.[141]

At the same time, John Porter and Thomas Bowman brought the New York & San Juan Smelter, popularly known as the Durango Smelter, into action. The smelter was large enough to process ore in economies of scale, which allowed the New York & San Juan company to undercut smaller facilities in the mountains. The combination of rail service and the discounts offered by the Durango Smelter dramatically reduced mining overhead. Whereas freighting outfits charged $35 to $40 to haul a ton of crude ore to the Front Range for treatment, a mere $12 would send the same material to Durango. Delighted, mining companies reassessed the worth of their properties because abundant medium-grade ores were now profitable to produce.[142]

While popular history claims that the discount service offered by New York & San Juan crushed the local smelting industry, this was not completely true. Smelters continued to operate in Lake City, Ouray, and Telluride because the cost of freighting the ore over to Silverton for shipment remained high, and in Silverton, the industry did not collapse; it merely adjusted. The complex ore and numerous small mines in the county guaranteed a market for a few custom independent smelters and samplers.

As early as 1881, Seth R. Beckwith forecasted the need for a local smelter in the vacuum left by the removal of the Greene facility. He, Edward C. Dean, Lemon G. Hine, and Almon M. and Henry H. Clapp organized the Martha Rose Smelting & Mining Company in hopes of filling what was a void, despite the presence of the Durango Smelter. Beckwith was an experienced metallurgist who had surveyed mining districts in Arizona, Nevada, and Colorado. With British capital, Beckwith and Arthur Macy, another metallurgist, began construction of the Martha Rose Smelter on the northwest edge of Silverton in 1882. They competed aggressively with the New York & San Juan for ore contracts and locked in the Potomac, Silver Lake, Gray Eagle, and a few nascent operations in the Ophir area.[143]

---

[141] *"Mining News"* EMJ (12/30/82): 350.

[142] *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1882: 545; Henderson, 1926: 11; *"Mining News"* EMJ (9/16/82): 151; Nossaman, 1998: 215; Smith, 1992: 27.

[143] *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1882: 545; *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 650; Nossaman, 1998: 204, 206; *Rocky Mountain News* (5/10/82): 2.

Beckwith started the smelter in September, confirming claims that the Animas River drainage's mining industry was prolific enough to support both a local facility and the Durango Smelter. After a successful trial run, Beckwith and Macy ordered their workers to dig into the 1,000 tons of stockpiled ore. Like most smelters, the Martha Rose furnaces had to be stopped periodically to remove slag and input more ore, but after the third or fourth day, no new charges were added. The operation stalled due to financial, legal, and management issues and the owners spent additional money suing each other over the problems. Even though the Martha Rose was an engineering success, it became a financial failure soon idle.[144]

Ore samplers, however, continued to serve the needs of the small mines that yielded complex payrock. Although the New York & San Juan certainly wanted the business, their small difficult batches of ore were ultimately not financially feasible due to the adjustments and interruptions required for custom treatment. As a result, Sweet's Sampler thrived. Sweet also wisely adapted to the railroad and Durango Smelter combination by expanding the sampler's niche, but within the terms of his arrangement with the New York & San Juan Company. In addition to providing custom treatment, Sweet bought ore, tested it to identify the best smelting methods, segregated the payrock, then brokered shipments to the Durango Smelter. This strategy was so effective that, in 1883, Germans Edward G. and Gustavus H. Stoiber came from Leadville to open their own sampler near the Martha Rose.[145]

The rise of concentration mills in the Animas River drainage was another response to the New York & San Juan. As aforementioned, concentration mills were not intended to produce matte or refined metals, but merely separated the metalliferous ore content from waste. By concentrating the ore, mining companies could avoid shipping waste-laden payrock to the Durango Smelter and the fees levied for full treatment. The concentrating process began when crushers pulverized crude ore into gravel, following which Cornish rolls, pan grinders, stamp mills, and ball mills gradually reduced the gravel further into particles ranging from sand to slurry. Screens segregated particles by size, followed by concentration in jigs, vanners, and other appliances using gravity and water currents. While the process seems simple, it was nothing of the sort. The character of the ore's host rock, the chemical compounds of the metals, and the different types of metals conspired to render concentration in the Animas River drainage a science fraught with difficulty and the potential for failure. Particle size, the behavior of crushed material and metals, and the specific gravity of the rock types required calculation, experience with machinery and metallurgy, experimentation, and outright cunning to win them from the host rock.

Few metallurgists and engineers in the Animas River drainage possessed all these abilities, but several persevered during 1882 and 1883 to make concentration a viable adaptation to the changed circumstances of the ore treatment industry. Although the Niegolds pioneered ore concentration at Niegoldstown, Theodore B. Comstock developed truly effective methods using his assay shop in Eureka as a front to understand the character of the county's ores. When the

[144] *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1882: 545; *"Mining News" EMJ* (12/30/82): 351; Nossaman, 1998: 206; *Rocky Mountain News* (10/17/82): 6.
[145] Henderson, 1926: 49; Warren C. Prosser, *"Silver Lake Basin, Colorado" EMJ* (6/20/14): 1229; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 29.

railroad arrived in 1882, Comstock applied his knowledge and understanding of scientific processes to complete an efficient sampler in Silverton. What separated Comstock's facility from the Sweet and Stoiber samplers was that, in addition to small-batch sampling, the Comstock Sampling Works also included a complete concentration process that separated metalliferous material from waste without smelting. Comstock contracted with the North Star on Sultan Mountain and other mines for ore, enjoyed early success, and shipped the products to smelters in Denver, Omaha, and St. Louis for final refining. He carefully avoided doing business with Sweet and New York & San Juan because they were now staunch competitors.[146]

Comstock's precedent of concentration began to take hold in the region, and the county saw construction of three mills in 1882 and five more facilities the following year. Late in 1882, George Ingersoll erected a small mill at Green Mountain Mine in Cunningham Gulch. The Green Mountain Mill proved a success probably because the Green Mountain ore was fairly straightforward. The other two mills treated custom ores solicited from mines in the Las Animas and Eureka districts. The Solomon Silver Mining Company built one of the two custom mills in the western portion of Howardsville. J. Woodbury Jones built the Middleton Mill at a new settlement between Eureka and Howardsville. Jones and New York investors organized the Uncompahgre Mining & Smelting Company and built the mill to process ore from both their Uncompahgre Chief Mine and other contributors. The Solomon Mill was an outright failure even though it featured adequate equipment. The mill's simplicity, juxtaposed with complex ore and improper adjustments were to blame. The Middleton Mill proved only partially successful because it was tailored for ore in the district's northern reaches, which differed greatly from material produced elsewhere. Thus the mill treated payrock produced from a relatively narrow geographic area.[147]

Of the five mills erected in 1883, three were for in-house use while the other two accepted custom ore. Milton Engleman financed one of the in-house mills at the Sunnyside Mine, despite a conflict with his extended family. Engleman hired John H. Terry to build the facility at Eureka in 1883, with Terry fresh from milling the complex gold ores of Gilpin County. Terry was Comstock's equal in designing an effective process, in part because the Sunnyside ore was similarly complex gold compound that resisted traditional methods. Terry built a ten-stamp mill at Lake Emma which used mercury to amalgamate with free-gold and concentration machinery to recover the material that would not amalgamate. The mill produced concentrates and some gold bullion, which the Englemans in turn used to fund their legal squabbles.[148]

Comstock built the other successful in-house concentration mill at the North Star Mine on Sultan Mountain. When planning his sampler, Comstock forecast that the North Star Mine would become one of his largest clients due to proximity and the affinity of his process to North Star ore. Further, the mine was on the brink of becoming a major producer. In 1881, eastern investors organized the Sultan Mountain Mining Company, purchased the North Star, and hired Oliver Posey as manager. Posey drew John Williams and the Sultan Tunnel into the company

[146] *"Mining News"* EMJ (8/26/82): 112; Nossaman, 1998: 210-3.
[147] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 679; *"Mining News"* EMJ (12/30/82): 350, *"Mining News"* EMJ (12/29/83): 401; Nossaman, 1998: 262.
[148] Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 119; Ransome, 1901: 176.

and began production. In 1882, Comstock offered to build a concentration mill adjoining his sampler and lease the facility to the North Star. Posey agreed, and Comstock's mill began in earnest in 1883.[149]

Gladstone, largely idle since the lixiviation mill failure of 1879, hosted the county's third in-house concentration plant. Theodore Stahl operated an assay shop in Howardsville during the late 1870s and became involved with the Gladstone Mining & Reduction Company, which attempted to restart the lixiviation mill in 1881. Although the operation was a failure, Stahl became aware that prospectors had found an unusual vein on Bonita Mountain that featured a combination of silver and bismuth. They claimed it as the Sampson, which Stahl purchased in 1882 to recover the metals, especially the bismuth. Satisfied by his assay experiments, in 1883 Stahl organized the Southern Colorado Bismuth & Silver Mining Company, allocated investors, and began development of the Sampson. He built a surface plant at the mine, a concentration mill near Gladstone, and the second tramway in the San Juans linking the two. During 1883, Stahl's miners made a rich strike that ordinarily would have elated owners, but in fact confounded the operation. In particular, they encountered gold, and exploration revealed that with depth, the gold content increased while the silver and bismuth decreased. Whereas Stahl thought he had a silver and bismuth mine, the Sampson turned out to be a gold mine. He produced some ore and shipped it to distant smelters in hopes of enough income to refit the mill. Regardless, the Sampson Mill drew the first substantial population to Gladstone in years, and the workers filled the available housing.[150]

Like the in-house mills, the custom concentration plants built in the county in 1883 met with mixed success. Cherry's idle Eclipse Smelter below Animas Forks was one custom facility converted from a failed smelter with limited success. As with the Middleton Mill, the metallurgist found the ore differed in character depending on the source, and batches from different portions of the Eureka district must be treated variably. After three years of experimentation, intermittent operations, and constant adjustments the Eclipse investors withdrew.

The other custom plant was the product of an entirely new center of activity in the county's northwestern portion. As early as 1874, prospectors found mineralized veins along both sides of the main and middle forks of Mineral Creek, but because the formations were scattered and offered largely low-grade ore, the drainage attracted only minor attention. The Silver Crown on Mill Creek, western tributary to Mineral Creek, was the most promising mine during the late 1870s and saw some development. At the same time, prospectors examining Red Mountain Creek on the north side of Red Mountain Pass found deposits of silver ore. In 1881, John Robinson prospected the east side of Red Mountain Creek and staked the Guston, and John H. Haynes located the Congress. These were promising discoveries, and yet, from outward appearances, were too low in grade to generate serious interest. However, these initial assessments proved deceiving. Convinced that it was only a matter of time before they found a significant vein, Robinson returned in 1882. Near camp, they discovered rich samples of float,

[149] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 658; *"Mining News" EMJ* (10/21/82): 217; Nossaman, 1998: 202, 213.
[150] Bauer, et al., 1990: 62; *"Mining News" EMJ* (9/22/83): 187; *"Mining News" EMJ* (10/13/83): 235; Nossaman, 1998: 310.

chunks of ore broken off a parent vein and scattered on the ground by erosion. The party traced the float to its source and unearthed a vertical stock of ore they named the Yankee Girl. The find was so large and pure that it incited a true rush to Red Mountain valley. The event was at first a local, and quickly a statewide phenomenon. When Robinson and Haynes turned their attention back to the Guston and Congress, they found that at depth, these ore bodies were as significant as the Yankee Girl, which further fueled the rush.

By 1883, prospectors organized the Red Mountain Mining District, established several camps, and staked hundreds of claims. The district extended north from Red Mountain Pass and encompassed the valley on the west side of the Red Mountains, which lay mostly in Ouray County. The Mineral Creek district was to the south and the Poughkeepsie district to the east, both in San Juan County. The Red Mountain district developed quickly due to the proximity over Red Mountain Pass of commercial centers, communication systems, and transportation routes.

Just as San Juan County residents laid the foundation for the Red Mountain rush, they were also poised to profit from the event. The county was the main port of entry into the Red Mountain district, and Silverton the starting point for two routes. One logically followed the main fork of Mineral Creek to the base of Red Mountain Pass, where a settlement known as Sweetville began to grow in 1882. E.T. Sweet's saloon was the first business and became a seed for the camp. C.P. Mallett opened a restaurant, followed by William Emerson's butcher shop and Frank W. Barnes' lumberyard. The rival camp of Chattanooga materialized adjacent. In 1883, the two camps merged under the name of Chattanooga and one secured a post office. Afterward, T.E. Guerin started the Enterprise Restaurant, prospector Charles Robinson and Benjamin Brown opened mercantiles, and J.W. Shields erected a hardware store. Chattanooga was ready to serve the basic needs of prospectors and investors in the Red Mountain district.[151]

Other entrepreneurs completed key infrastructure that deepened the relationship between the Red Mountain district and Chattanooga. In 1883, the San Juan County commission awarded George W. Seaman a contract to grade a wagon road from Chattanooga. At the same time, Silverton pioneer Henry Adsit, George H. Brown, and James Downey organized the Red Mountain Sampling & Concentrating Company and built a custom mill at Chattanooga. This was San Juan County's second concentration facility built in 1883 and apparently modeled after Comstock's dual flow path. The intent was to provide processing for the Red Mountain district's low-grade material. The same year, the Mineral Creek Concentrating Company prepared to build a mill at Chattanooga, although it may have been the same facility.[152]

The other route from Silverton into the Red Mountain district ascended Cement Creek, from which prospectors crossed west over several passes between the Red Mountain peaks. The traffic increased business in the Gladstone mercantile, which already did a sound trade with the Sampson miners. But Gladstone failed to grow, and entrepreneurs established two nearby and competing settlements in 1883. The most promising was Del Mino, which George W. Bachman and William Bowman started at the mouth of Prospect Gulch. Other businessmen founded Vernon at the mouth of Georgia Gulch a short distance south of Del Mino. During 1884, Mineral

[151] Bauer, et al., 1990: 32; Nossaman, 1998 :278-9.
[152] *"Mining News" EMJ* (8/25/83): 119; Nossaman, 1998: 289, 291.

Creek became the most popular route, and traffic in Cement Creek declined and neither hamlet survived. Del Mino's buildings were moved to Gladstone.[153]

In stark contrast, Silverton literally boomed due to the railroad, its role as Red Mountain gateway, and as the center of the county's growing mining industry. Thomas Blair and Dempsey Reese saw their quiet hamlet evolve into a noisy hub of industry, freight, commerce, finance, and communication. By end of 1882, Silverton had eleven telephone subscribers. In 1883, the San Juan County Bank was formally chartered as the First National Bank of Silverton. Green Street became the commercial district and its side streets offered diverse businesses and services. Silverton hosted the first mining business exchange in the San Juans. Cushing M. Bryant, a successful metallurgist from Boston, opened Bryant's Mining Exchange in 1882, as a clearinghouse stocked with reference books and periodicals as well as access to investments. In 1883, Henry Adsit, Edmund Sweet, W.G. Melville, and other investors organized the Silverton Electric & Gas Light Company, although they did not immediately act.[154]

As the county's main point of contact with the outside world, Silverton was the principal cultural center. John and Amanda Cotton ran Cotton House, a community performance and celebration hall of sorts. The saloon was one of the most important social institutions in any mining camp, and Silverton featured around thirty, as well as two dance halls, mostly on Blair Street. The saloons in Silverton served as communication centers, public meeting halls, and entertainment centers. Silverton's residents even finally found time for God during the early 1880s. The Congregational Church Society built the first church in 1881, and the Catholics built their church in 1883. Many of Silverton's residents brought the tradition of fraternal orders with them, which was another important institution on the mining frontier. Fraternal orders provided social contact, assistance, guidance, death benefits, and even a primitive form of unemployment support. Men joined the Masons, the Odd Fellows, the Order of Eastern Star, and the Woodmen of World, while some women belonged to the Women of Woodcraft and the Rathbone Sisters.[155]

These and other organizations served as surrogate families for the few residents bold enough to winter in the county, and the organizations hosted holiday celebrations. Silvertonians and regional residents made sure that they enjoyed every holiday to the fullest and orchestrated social events on the slightest pretense. In 1876, young men established a baseball league and the older residents organized dances that drew men from miles away. Summer was a time for the Animas River drainage residents to celebrate their mining culture and, starting in 1882, miners' contests became a part of every July Fourth event.

A few visionary residents, mostly from Silverton, continued Dempsey Reese's low-level promotional campaign during the early 1880s, although by now, Silverton earned a name in the greater mining industry. As a showing of local pride, some of the mine owners in the Las Animas district contributed show-quality ore specimens for presentation and a contest at the

[153] Bauer, et al., 1996: 43; Nossaman, 1998: 289.
[154] Nossaman, 1998: 38, 68, 302, 236, 304, 306.
[155] Ronald Brown, *Hard Rock Miners: The Intermountain West, 1860-1920* (Texas A&M Press, 1979) 45; Henn, 1999: 151; Nossaman, 1998: 317, 323; Wolle, 1995: 422-4.

National Exhibition in Denver in 1882. Several local voices and experts maintained contact with reporters for the *Rocky Mountain News*, various mining industry journals, and the United States Mint. The most reputable individuals such as Theodore Comstock even produced their own articles on the region for publication.[156]

Paralleling the rise of positive attributes, crime and vice increased in the Animas River drainage, although it never approached the levels misrepresented by popular history. Through 1878, Howardsville, Silverton, and greater San Juan County were able to claim only one shooting each. By 1881, there was certainly more violent crime such as shootings, but it was proportional to the overall increase in population and occurred mostly among the rough element in Silverton. Robbery and theft, reliant on the anonymity of a large population, also increased. To prevent crime from reaching the epidemic proportions experienced in other boom towns, Silverton fathers hired legendary Bat Masterson to keep order while other concerned citizens formed midnight vigilance committees, which made use of the noose on more than one occasion. In contrast to another myth of the mining frontier, the Animas River drainage was nearly bereft of prostitutes. "Aunt Jane" Bowen brought the first of these service workers to Silverton around 1878 as the town grew and found the market quite limited. The entire Animas River drainage was unable to support more than around twelve prostitutes into the early 1880s. To be near the potential customers, the prostitutes set up shop on Blair Street, which was the region's only red light district. Amusingly, to distinguish themselves apart from the strip of sin, those respectable citizens who already lived on Blair Street renamed the ends of the avenue Empire Street.[157]

While the Red Mountain rush was certainly an important local event, the county's established mining industry was even more significant. The three public samplers, the Martha Rose Smelter's brief life, and four successful concentration mills directly reflected a highly productive and growing industry. The number of mines either in development or production between 1882 and 1886 doubled. In particular, the county hosted around ninety-one small mines, eight medium-sized operations, two large producers, and two placers. A small mine is defined as a shallow operation with basic surface facilities, a handful of miners, and limited output. A medium-sized mine had between five and thirty workers, fairly extensive workings, and a surface plant with at least several buildings. A large mine had extensive workings, a surface plant with substantial buildings and some machinery, a workforce greater than fifty, and a significant output. While the number of operations doubled, their tonnages of ore mushroomed by a factor of ten. The ore value soared from $53,000 in silver, $10,000 worth of gold, and $16,000 for lead in 1882, when the railroad arrived, to $749,000 in silver, $40,000 worth of gold, and $207,000 in lead by 1885. Mineral exploration continued largely as before, and prospectors developed around 375 claims, only a slight increase from the late 1870s.[158]

---

[156] *Rocky Mountain News* (6/20/82): 2; *Rocky Mountain News* (7/18/82): 8; *Rocky Mountain News* (7/22/82): 2; *Rocky Mountain News* (9/15/82): 2.

[157] Robert L. Brown, *An Empire of Silver* (Denver: Sundance Publications, 1984) 53; Nossaman, 1993: 166; Smith, 2002: 80; Wolle, 1995: 422.

[158] Henderson, 1926: 216 for production figures. The number of mines derives from a survey of 1879 and 1883 *Colorado Mining Directories* and weekly county summaries in *EMJ*.

Las Animas Mining District

In contrast to the rest of the county, the roster of active mines in the Las Animas district barely increased after 1882, although almost every significant operation began sending ore down to Silverton. At the Aspen, the New York & San Juan company appointed Thomas Hackett as foreman because of his experience driving the Ingersoll Tunnel. Under Hackett, a large crew of miners drilled and blasted six to seven tons of ore per day, which Sweet's Sampling Works prepared for shipment to the Durango Smelter. By 1883, the Aspen featured at least 7,000 feet of underground workings.[159]

To the southwest, new properties high on the flank of Kendall Mountain began to make good on their promise of ore. In 1882, the Lackawanna Tunnel & Mining Company drove two tunnels to undercut the J.B. Smith and A.J. Craine veins. A short distance up Swansea Gulch, miners pushed Thomas Higgins' Scranton City Tunnel toward another vein. Almost one mile to the west, above Silverton, prospectors discovered a vein with potential in Idaho Gulch and staked the Idaho Group of claims. During 1883, a small party of miners leased the property and shipped ore to a Denver smelter for testing and treatment. The ore was visually impressive but difficult to treat and therefore less profitable than the lessees hoped for.[160]

In Little Giant Basin, the operators of the Big Giant Mine encountered similar problems when their tunnel reached the target vein. The ore assayed well but was too complex to treat at a profit, and the operation stalled. The nearby Solomon and Potomac mines more than made up for the Big Giant's lack of production. At the Potomac, miners enjoyed the relatively easy work of drilling and blasting ore from the vein's surface and shipped the particularly rich payrock to Durango.[161]

Still aspiring to become a mining engineer and operator, Victor Vincent deepened his involvement with the Solomon Mine, which proved his undoing. In 1882, Vincent interested fellow Frenchmen Jules Rifflard and Richard Salembier in the Solomon and discussed leasing the property from the Solomon Silver Mining Company. The trio agreed, Vincent appealed to the wealthy Arthur C. King in New York City for capital, and they organized the French Silver Mining Company. The outfit retained the Solomon company's crew of twenty miners and kept them busy all winter producing ore. After encountering a 10"-wide vein of solid copper and galena ore, the French petitioned the Ressouches brothers and Solomon Silver Mining Company to sell the claims. The owners agreed, but only on condition of regular payments and specified underground development should the French default and abandon operations.[162]

After signing the sale contract, Vincent was suddenly caught in a difficult position. In an unrealistically short time, King began demanding returns on his investment while the Ressouches reminded Vincent about their payment schedule. To appease King, Vincent procrastinated on the required development and directed the miners to extract ore as fast as they could. After several

[159] Nossaman, 1998: 100, 203, 307; Ransome, 1901: 162.

[160] *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1882: 547; *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1883: 409; *Rocky Mountain News* 10/17/82): 6; *Rocky Mountain News* (7/21/82): 2; *Rocky Mountain News* (8/30/83): 2.

[161] *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1882: 547; Nossaman, 1998: 206; *Rocky Mountain News* (6/24/82): 3; *Rocky Mountain News* (8/18/82): 2.

[162] *"Mining News" EMJ* (11/11/82): 259; Nossaman, 1998: 308.

months, the Ressouches found out about the neglected development and immediately ordered a stop to ore production, which left Vincent in an impossible situation. He was not allowed to produce ore until he paid the Ressouches, and he could not pay the Ressouches without mining ore. The French defaulted on the contract and the Ressouches attempted to reclaim the Solomon Mine, but the French resisted. At a deadlock, both parties filed suit at the end of 1883 and shut down the operation. Deflated, Vincent quit the French and returned to France.[163]

To the southwest Silver Lake Basin began to resound with activity. In 1881, several prospectors imitated John Reed and made the dangerous ascent into the basin, where they examined the west wall a short distance south of Reed's claim. After climbing rock cornices, they found a rich vein, staked it with the Iowa and Stag claims, and began development of a tunnel and shaft. At the end of the season, the party had ore samples assayed in Silverton. The report surprisingly found that the ore was not only rich with silver and industrial metals, but also gold. In 1882, the party returned and began production. The members enticed a crew of miners to make the sheer cliff at the Iowa their home for the working season with all the supplies and lumber necessary to build a basic surface plant.[164]

While the Iowa miners acclimated, John Reed labored on Silver Lake a short distance to the north. During 1880 and 1881, he traced the Silver Lake vein for a considerable distance with shallow excavations hewed into solid bedrock. In 1882, he produced several tons of ore from a tunnel he drove while lamenting the slothful progress due to the short working seasons. To be caught by a heavy snow in the basin would be a life-threatening event, which forced him down relatively early each year.

During a stay in Silverton in 1883, Reed convinced John W. Collins that the Silver Lake and Round Mountain claims would pay well if worked, but required an initial investment. For a share of the Silver Lake, Collins and Reed formed a partnership, ascended into the basin, and began production. Reed and Collins also packed in enough lumber and equipment to build a small blacksmith shop and cabin. They hired a small crew of miners to begin a second tunnel. Once the miners reached the vein, the party produced around five tons per day and packed it down to Sweet's Sampler.[165]

On the east side of Silver Lake Basin, Julius Johnson drove a tunnel underneath the Royal Tiger claim. An old-time prospector, he leased the property from McPherson Lemoyne. The lease ended around 1883 when Lemoyne sold the Royal Tiger to Innis, who hoped to approach his fabled lake of gold from the opposite side of the mountain should the Highland Mary fail, which it was.[166]

After ten years of confusing instructions, conflicting orders, and decisions that railed against common sense, Edward Innis finally ran out of money. In 1885, he closed the Highland Mary. Innis' reliance on a psychic confirmed the suspicions of workers and caused a minor sensation in the Colorado press. *Rocky Mountain News* announced: "The Silverton *Miner*

[163] *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1882: 548; Nossaman, 1998: 308.
[164] Ransome, 1901: 157; *Rocky Mountain News* (8/1/82): 3; *Rocky Mountain News* (9/19/82): 3.
[165] *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1883: 409; Henderson, 1926: 49; Nossaman, 1998: 307; Ransome, 1901: 149; *Rocky Mountain News* (8/30/83): 2.
[166] Nossaman, 1998: 325; Prosser, 1914.

pronounces the Highland Mary Mine a howling failure. This mine has been worked, says the *Miner*, under the direction of spirits."[167] Innis left the county broke and embarrassed, with little recognition that, despite the complete lack of ore production, he had made the Highland Mary one of the most advanced operations in the San Juans to date. In the process, he squandered around $1 million (or $19,000,000 today) and paid his seeress $50,000.[168]

Eureka Mining District

Unlike the Las Animas district, Eureka enjoyed a major boom between 1882 and 1885. Capital flowed, the number of substantial operations increased, and ore production rose as a result. California and Placer gulches, in the district's northern portion, saw the most activity. After limited success with the Alaska Mine, Alfred Hard settled in Animas Forks or Eureka. Hard served as manager of the Mastodon Mining & Reduction Company in Placer Gulch, which was so productive that he planned for a mill. When not at the Mastodon, Hard worked as a superintendent at several other mines and participated in new ventures. In particular, Hard and his Cleveland friends organized the Silver Lead Mining Company in 1882 and speculated on claims near Eureka.[169]

Rasmus Hanson was easily as busy as Hard, if not as successful. Born in Denmark in 1847, Hanson immigrated to Quebec at age twenty-one, and moved on to Chicago. The opportunity for adventure drew Hanson west, as far as Cheyenne where financial circumstances forced him to work for the Union Pacific Railroad. He became interested in mining, saved pay, and tried his luck prospecting in Nevada. Unsuccessful, Hanson migrated to Central City in 1870, Clear Creek County, and ultimately Park County, where he prospected and worked as a miner. In 1873 or 1874, Hanson realized that the San Juans presented possibilities, being recently opened.

He built a cabin and realized his dream in 1880 by discovering the Sunnyside Extension at the head of Placer Gulch. As noted above, he worked the claim with L.C. Osborne, but Osborne apparently tired of the labor and leased the property to Hanson in 1882. Hanson struck rich ore during the year and realized enough income to buy the property in 1883. From that point, Hanson engaged in a cautious development strategy anathema to most profit-hungry mine owners. Specifically, he did not overcapitalize the operation and instead reinvested his profits in development and improvements. Progress was slow, but steady, and once the mine was ready for major production, Hanson stood to profit significantly. This pattern characterized the first years of the Sunnyside Extension, and in 1885, Hanson was ready to treat ore in his own mill and save the fees levied by custom plants. He leased the Greenleaf Mill at Animas Forks. The Greenleaf, however, performed no better on Hanson's ore than on material from the rest of the Eureka district, so he relinquished the lease, planned his own mill, and patiently saved his money. Hanson attempted to increase his income by working the Atlantic for the Red Gulch Mining &

[167] *Rocky Mountain News* (8/10/85): 6.
[168] *Denver Times* (7/10/01): 5; Eberhart, 1987: 345; *Rocky Mountain News* (9/14/58): 65.
[169] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 650, 672.

Milling Company at the same time as the Sunnyside Extension. A fire in the Atlantic tunnel house, however, destroyed his equipment.[170]

To the west in California Gulch, new owners of the Mountain Queen prepared to bring the mine into production. When James Cherry left the county following the Eclipse failure, investors sold company assets to two camps. One bought the smelter and refitted it as a concentration facility. The other group purchased the Mountain Queen, originally supposed to provide the smelter with excellent silver ore. While sources conflict regarding the exact date, S.W. Thorne likely bought the mine in 1882 for the high price of $125,000, which inspired confidence among other investors. Thorne pursued a development campaign and brought the mine into meaningful production. Shortly afterward, Thorne formalized the operation as the Mountain Queen Mining Company.[171]

Despite the positive economic climate of the early 1880s boom, some of the established operations ran into considerable difficulty. After significant investment in advanced equipment, Matt France drove the lower tunnel on the Silver Wing and finally reached the target vein. Unfortunately, the vein did not feature ore in the same amount or character as it did near the surface, and instead offered complex, low-grade material that was difficult to treat. Although France may have been confident that he could find profitable ore, investors were unwilling to risk more money and suspended work. France probably produced small amounts of ore from the upper workings in an attempt to pay the costs of further exploration. Conversely, mining engineer J.F. Taylor at Mineral Point Tunnel in California Gulch, previously the Silver Peak Mining Company, grossly underestimated the cost of driving the mile-long tunnel. By 1884, the tunnel was still far from its destination and had not encountered any of the hidden veins that were expected. Taylor had little to show, his British investors granted no more capital, and the operation went bankrupt due to unpaid debts. The town of Animas Forks lost a major employer, and the tunnel remained closed for decades.[172]

Numerous other operations and a large population at Animas Forks mitigated the loss. During the early 1880s, Animas Forks had a distinct business district, numerous cabins, a population of at least 160 residents with an additional 300 scattered amid the surrounding mines. The business district catered to the needs of workers primarily and visiting company officials secondarily. This can be expected because of the town's role as the Eureka district's northern commercial hub and the eastern gateway into the county. Eureka was the second most important town in the mining district and the commercial hub for its central portion. The population was similar to that of Animas Forks, but the surrounding mountains featured fewer mines and the area population was therefore less. Thus, Eureka did not grow as quickly as Animas Forks and had a smaller business district.[173]

The southern portion of the Eureka district finally saw activity during the early 1880s as prospectors began to develop claims in Minnie and Maggie gulches. Oliver and Frank Gorsage

---

[170] Brown, 1984: 92; *"Mining News"* *EMJ* (7/19/90): 81; Nossaman, 1989: 178; Nossaman, 1993: 193, 202; Nossaman, 1998: 261.

[171] Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 143; Nossaman, 1998: 265.

[172] Nossaman, 1993: 121.

[173] *Colorado Business Directory*, 1884: 200; *Colorado Business Directory*, 1885: 228; George A. Crofutt, *Crofutt's Grip-Sack Guide to Colorado: A Complete Encyclopedia of the State* (Omaha: Overland Publishing Company, 1885) 90.

built cabins at the mouth of Maggie Gulch and worked the Auburn, Charity Ann, Minnie, Silver Lead, and other nascent mines. Their camp evolved into the settlement of Middleton, which attracted a mercantile and the Middleton Smelter. The Hover Brothers found the pasture offered by the wide Animas River valley was excellent for cattle and established a dairy. Middleton was never formally platted as a town, but it remained an important local settlement for decades.[174]

The mines on the east side of Cunningham Gulch were among the county's earliest producers and enjoyed additional improvements during the early 1880s boom. It remains debatable whether the east side was in the Eureka district's far southern extent or the east edge of the Las Animas district. In either case, Reese, Mulholland, Blair, and Mickey Breen sold the Green Mountain Mine to British interests in 1881, who in turn leased it to George Ingersoll and partner. The concentration mill that Ingersoll built in 1882 functioned correctly, unlike most, and provided Ingersoll sound returns for several years. Nearby, Christian Schoellkopf kept twenty miners busy extracting a substantial tonnage of ore from the Pride of the West. Around 1880, he developed the vein through three tunnels, and each had its own tunnel house and ore bin. To the north, another party began preparing the Old Hundred for production.[175]

Mineral Point Mining District

The Mineral Point district enjoyed a small wave of interest during the early 1880s. Even though the district was far from Silverton, the samplers there provided mining companies with an alternative to the smelters in Hinsdale County, and the cost of goods and materials was less due to the railroad. The Polar Star and Red Cloud continued to be the principal operations. By 1882, the Crookes developed the Polar Star to the point where the underground workings were accessed through tunnels on both the San Juan and Hinsdale county sides of Engineer Mountain. The mine was more important to the Crookes than ever because their smelter was in financial difficulty and they needed the high-grade ore. Greenleaf and his Mineral Mountain Mining Company maintained production at the Red Cloud through two shafts and expanded work to the nearby Burrows No.2. In addition to these principal producers, a few partnerships began shipping high-grade ore from shallow mines such as the Big Giant, Bill Young, San Juan Chief, and Palmyra.[176] The remote town of Mineral Point changed little during the early 1880s. The population increased slightly to 200, which supported two mercantiles. The town featured the Forest House and Mineral Point Hotel.[177]

Mineral Creek Mining District

While Silverton was popularly known as a mining town, the definition came mostly from a role as the milling, ore shipment, and business center of San Juan County. In actuality, few

[174] Nossaman, 1998: 262.
[175] Nossaman, 1998: 101
[176] Nossaman, 1998: 123.
[177] *Colorado Business Directory*, 1884: 276; *State Business Directory*, 1885: 326; Crofutt, 1885: 120.

mines of significance lay within a reasonable distance by foot, at least until 1882. At that time, the development of some of the county's largest and most important operations granted Silverton a direct association with ore production. The mines were centered on the Hercules and North Star vein system at the base of Sultan Mountain, an easy walk from town.

As noted above, the Sultan Mountain Mining Company purchased the North Star in 1881, hired Oliver Posey as manager, and began heavy production. The company gladly leased the concentration mill that Theodore Comstock built at the mine and enjoyed substantial profits. The mill generated so much concentrate that the Denver & Rio Grande graded a siding just for the mine. However, the available ore underground began to dwindle and the company responded by selling the entire operation to Lucius B. Kendall for $75,000 in 1884. Kendall obtained the money from investors and profits earned from the Bonanza Mine in the Poughkeepsie district. He astutely observed that the Sultan Mountain company merely extracted the shallow ore and failed to fully develop the vein at depth, leaving vast ore reserves. Kendall sold a one-third interest to W.M. McKelvey for $72,500, and they organized the Silverton Mining Company. Through the sale, Kendall recovered his own costs and had plenty of capital for formal development. Posey was out of a job, although the Congress and Yankee Girl mines, two of the best in the Red Mountain district, now consumed his attention. He purchased them in 1882 with George Crawford of Pittsburgh, in addition to the National Belle in 1884, and soon realized a fortune. Kendall and McKelvey did well also, because the North Star became one of the county's longest-lived producers.[178]

A short distance to the south, several other companies were at work on the Hercules and Little Dora veins. One outfit had been driving the Empire Tunnel toward the Little Dora in 1881 in anticipation of the railroad and struck the formation. When trains began service, the company sent its ore to the Durango Smelter. After John Williams sold his interest in the Sultan Tunnel, he turned his attention to the Victoria section of the vein system. Knight, Slocum & Company did a little work on the system and likely started the Montezuma Tunnel. In 1881 or 1882, Williams became involved with the Victoria Consolidated Mines Company, which purchased the incomplete Montezuma and Ajax tunnels and began pushing them toward the Victoria and Hercules veins. By 1884, Williams had both tunnels in production.[179]

During the mid-1880s, subtle change began to creep through the county. The first sign was that many small pocket mines and shallow operations either curtailed or suspended production altogether. Another indicator was that investors grew tight with the capital necessary to develop small mines into sound producers. In 1886, a combination of internal and external problems brought to an end the boom stimulated by the railroad and Porter's smelter. Miners exhausted the shallow veins, overestimated their ore reserves, and found that the substantial veins decreased in value and increased in complexity with depth. In short, miners had finished off the easily treated, shallow ore and were left with deeper unprofitable material. Outside the

[178] *"Mining News"* EMJ (8/4/83): 71; *"Mining News"* EMJ (6/14/84): 448; Nossaman, 1998:265; Smith, 1994: 37.

[179] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1883: 680; *"Mining News"* EMJ (12/22/83): 387; *"Mining News"* EMJ (11/8/84): 320; *Silverton Standard* (3/12/10): 1.

district, a synergy of forces eroded confidence in the silver market and not only caused the value of the white metal to slip, but also made investors wary. In particular, opponents of the silver standard shifted Treasury policy in favor of paper currency and opposed the free coinage of silver. In 1885, the value of silver decreased from $1.12 per ounce to $1.06 and continued a downward trend until it bottomed out at $.94 in 1888. The watershed year, however, was 1886, when silver reached $1.00 per ounce, which seemed to be the threshold for mining investors. The prices for industrial metals fell in parallel, and they constituted a significant portion of the county's ore. Copper dropped from $.21 to $.16 per pound, and lead decreased by a penny to $.04 per pound.[180]

The net result was that the mine owners and operators in San Juan County saw their profits evaporate and closed many of the remaining operations. In the Las Animas district, almost all the mines went idle except for the Aspen, North Star, and Titusville (recently developed on Kendall Peak). In the Eureka district, the roster of productive mines fell until the Sunnyside, Hanson's Sunnyside Extension, and the Mountain Queen remained the only reliable principals. Mineral Point's miners exhausted the shallow ore, and investors were unwilling to risk more capital on deeper work. Cement Creek was quiet and grew even more so when the Sampson Mine, the most promising operation, went bankrupt in 1885. To the west, activity in the Mineral Creek district contracted around Sultan Mountain and Chattanooga, which shrank in size and depended on Red Mountain district traffic more than ever.

A third symptom of the countywide problems was that well-funded companies scaled back their operations and tried cutting costs, much of which was labor. In 1885, S.W. Thorne reduced the wages of his miners at the Mountain Queen from the already low rate of $3.00 per shift to $2.50 without reducing the price of room and board in tandem. Miners protested and threatened to strike. At the Aspen Mine, John Porter decreased wages from $3.50 to $3.25. For additional savings, however, he stopped providing miners with the luxury foods they had grown accustomed to. Pay and food being sacred to miners, they still threatened to strike and Porter, unwilling to negotiate, tested the miners' will.[181]

Unfortunately for Thorne and Porter, they underestimated the miners' resolve and set in motion the county's first serious labor dispute. The miners walked away from both operations, and the Aspen crew appealed to the Silverton chapter of the Knights of Labor, the most powerful miners' union in Colorado during the 1880s. The union met with Porter, who proved intractable, and word quickly spread and other groups of miners threatened to strike in sympathy. Porter and Thorne's actions appeared to initiate a wage-cut trend that other mine owners throughout the county would imitate. To nip this in the bud, miners in support of their Aspen and Mountain Queen brethren gathered in huge numbers in Silverton and pressured Porter to accede. Tensions ran high and the fate of the region's entire mining industry teetered on Porter's decision.[182] Backing up their threat in writing, a reporter for the *Engineering & Mining Journal* noted: "At a

[180] Brown, 1984: 191; *"Mining News"* *EMJ* (8/14/86): 119; *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1894: 20; Saxon, 1959: 7-9, 14-7; Smith, 1994: 184.
[181] *Rocky Mountain News* (1/31/85): 1.
[182] *Rocky Mountain News* (1/31/85): 1.

meeting of miners held at Silverton, a resolution was passed and signed by all who were present, pledging themselves not to work for less than $3.50 a day."[183] Unwilling to precipitate a catastrophe, Porter conceded and his miners went back to work. Thorne instead closed the Mountain Queen. When the investors found out about this and Thorne's other mismanagements, they ousted him. The Aspen Mine, a bellwether of the Las Animas district, went silent for the first time in over ten years. It was now obvious that a depression was at hand.

The Late 1880s Slump, 1886 - 1889

San Juan County entered a dark period in 1886, and the principal mining interests of the county had reason to believe that silver's value would continue to slide. And yet, they instituted a handful of significant projects using mostly their own capital. The projects did not involve fabulous discoveries, new veins, or rich ore. Instead, they were an attempt to improve efficiency through mechanization and other infrastructure improvements, increase production, and reduce the extraction cost per ton of ore mined. Some of the projects were costly, and they collectively maintained some momentum to mining industry in the county.

The Las Animas district hosted a significant share of the activity. Howardsville assayer Thomas Trippe spearheaded one of the county's most important projects in 1888 when he convinced investors to build a $50,000 concentration mill for the Titusville Mine. Trippe asserted that separating the waste from the metalliferous content and then shipping the concentrates to the Durango Smelter would provide significant cost savings. Instead of building the mill at the mine, Trippe sited it on Deer Creek near the Animas River where he could harness water power. Moving the ore to the mill, however, was a problem and in response, Trippe contracted for a Huson aerial tramway to carry the ore for a distance of around 8,000 feet. This may have been the county's third major tramway system. Because the construction season was short, the mill was not ready when winter set in. Trippe, however, had been courting St. Louis investors who accepted his word as an experienced mining expert that the operation was one of the best in the region. There was certainly some truth in this because the tramway was the second ever built in the Las Animas district, and the mill was one of a few constructed within the last five years. Trippe then negotiated a deal for an astounding $250,000, which he divided among his investors.[184]

The North Star Mine on North Star Peak was among the few operations to weather the 1886 recession, but not without difficulty. The Crookes finally wearied of the high operating costs engendered by the challenging location and floundered for ways to trim the budget. With their Lake City smelter closed, the Crookes accepted the reality that they had to send the ore to the Durango Smelter. The teamsters took the shortest route to the railroad at Silverton, leading mule trains on a well-built trail that wound around the exposed east summit of North Star Peak, down Little Giant Basin, and to a transfer station in Arrastra Gulch. There, workers hefted the sacked payrock into wagons and completed the final leg to Silverton. This cumbersome process

[183] *"Mining News"* EMJ (2/14/85): 112.
[184] *"Mining News"* MSP (3/31/88): 205; *"Mining News"* EMJ (10/5/89): 299; *"Mining News"* EMJ (11/22/90): 605; Ransome, 1901: 161.

consumed a huge proportion of the profits, and so the Crookes finally decided to invest in a concentration mill to separate out some of the waste. Why they waited until 1889 is a mystery since the benefits of concentrating ore for a mine such as the North Star were well known by then. Regardless, the Crookes invested $40,000 to $50,000 in a facility similar in scale to Thomas Trippe's Titusville Mill. The North Star facility, however, was not nearly as well planned. The Crookes could have followed Trippe's template with the Titusville and sited the facility on the floor of Cunningham Gulch. The distance from mine to mill had the ideal fall line for an aerial tramway. Instead, the Crookes chose a location at the head of Little Giant Basin along the Silverton route, which required that the crude ore be packed around North Star Peak first. In addition, the physical environment presented the same impediments that convinced Trippe to build his mill lower down on the Animas River. When finished during 1889, the *Engineering & Mining Journal* praised the mill as the highest in the nation at 12,700 feet. This, however, was an exaggeration because the mill actually lay at around 12,160 feet. The Crookes ran the mill until 1892, when they moved it down to the mouth of Boulder Gulch.[185]

At the time that Trippe and the Crookes were building their mills, the New York & San Juan Mining & Smelting Company was reorganized as the San Juan Smelting & Mining Company and consolidated its assets to achieve the business practice known as vertical integration. The massive company controlled coal mines, coke ovens, the Durango Smelter, transportation, and several silver mines including the Aspen complex. Given the low price of silver, San Juan Smelting & Mining decided to remedy the awkwardness of managing the Aspen's five separate tunnels and improve efficiency by driving a central haulageway to undercut the vein system at great depth. In 1888, the company commissioned the Amy Tunnel, named for Henry Amy, manager of the Durango Smelter, on the north base of Hazelton Mountain, 1,000 feet lower than the mine's early workings. In so doing, miners could work the ore veins from the bottom up and haul the ore through the tunnel to a proposed concentration mill. By 1889, miners drove the tunnel more than 1,000 feet where they struck the ore system and brought the property back into profitability. In later years, the tunnel was renamed the Aspen to reflect its association with the Aspen ore system.[186]

The Eureka district had grown relatively quiet except for two of its principal mines, which were the Sunnyside and Sunnyside Extension. The high gold content of their ores was the reason that these two mines did well during the recession. Although the value of silver ebbed, that of gold did not, but the recession created difficult economic conditions. As a result, the owners of the mines attempted to reduce their operating costs in the same manner as Trippe and the Crookes. Both, however, needed no outside investors and instead had their saved earnings for exactly such purposes.

Rasmus Hanson, owner of the Sunnyside Extension, continuously if not cautiously reinvested his profits in formal development for long-term operations. Progress was slow for several years because Hanson's funds were limited, but by 1886, he finally shifted from development to substantial production. He generated so much gold and silver that his income

[185] *"Mining News"* EMJ (6/29/89): 595; *"Mining News"* EMJ (9/21/89): 252; Ransome, 1901: 23.
[186] *"Mining News"* MSP (5/5/88): 285; *"Mining News"* EMJ (5/12/88): 347; Ransome, 1901: 162; Smith, 1982: 56; Smith, 1992: 27.

partially offset the decline of the other mines in terms of the county's overall production figures. Hanson also saved enough capital to build his own mill. Thus, he organized the Sunnyside Extension Mining Company and began construction at the mine in Placer Gulch. Originally, Hanson entertained grand plans of electrifying the facility with power generated at a hydro plant on the Animas River, but quickly shelved the idea. In 1889, Hanson finished the mill and found it to be a metallurgical success.[187]

John Terry combined elements of Trippe's Titusville model and Hanson's electrification plan when he erected a mill in Eureka Gulch for the Sunnyside Mine. He was unsatisfied with the small capacity, inefficiency, and remote location of the stamp mill at Lake Emma and petitioned Milton Engleman to fund a new facility. Like Hanson, Terry wanted to electrify the mill, and similar to Trippe, he thought a lower location and an aerial tramway were best. Also like Hanson, Terry was unwilling to incur too much debt and so planned to build the system in financially sustainable phases. Thus, he began construction in 1889 at a confluence deep in Eureka Gulch, around one mile west of the town. The mill featured two processes that relied on mercury to amalgamate with free gold and concentration equipment to recover the material that resisted amalgamation. A small hydro-power plant was installed at the mill, which provided lighting and probably ran the machinery. When finished in 1890, the facility performed well and allowed Terry to increase production at the mine, but he waited until capital reserves were replenished before adding the tramway.[188]

The other major project in the county was a fifth mill erected during the late 1880s. This one went up within sight of Silverton on the base of Sultan Mountain at what was now known as the Victoria Mine. During the mid-1880s, John Williams brought either the Ajax or Montezuma tunnel into production under the Victoria company and demonstrated that the Hercules and Little Dora vein system were productive. On this premise, even though the value of silver was at a low point in 1888, Williams managed to sell the Victoria company to a group of Boston capitalists. They reorganized Williams' outfit as the Victoria Mining & Milling Company and continued production. It remains uncertain who proposed the idea of a mill, but Williams was convinced that shipping concentrates to the Durango Smelter was far less costly than waste-laden ore. In 1889, the investors fronted the money for the mill and secured Alonzo Smith to build it. Smith claimed he had superior experience from his participation in erecting Colorado's first stamp mill, which is unproven. The new Victoria Mill and the nearby North Star complex, which may have been the most productive mine in the county during the late 1880s, contributed greatly to Silverton's popular image as a gritty mining town.[189]

Otto Mears backed the last major project completed in the Animas River drainage during the late 1880s, and it had a regional impact. After assembling a network of lucrative toll roads in the eastern San Juans, Mears saw a railroad as the next logical step in his transportation empire and proposed a line from Silverton northwest up Mineral Creek, over Red Mountain Pass, and down into the Red Mountain district. No one but Mears, John Porter, and the most powerful

[187] *"Mining News"* EMJ (12/29/88): 551; *"Mining News"* EMJ (9/21/89): 252; *"Mining News"* EMJ (12/7/89): 505.
[188] Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 119; Ransome, 1901: 176.
[189] *"Mining News"* EMJ (12/1/88): 465; *"Mining News"* EMJ (9/21/89): 252; *Silverton Standard* (11/9/89): 2.

mine owners thought that it could be done, and they brought their capital to bear and completed the Silverton Railroad in 1888. The railroad astonished the mining industry and the Denver & Rio Grande directors, who claimed that such a venture was impossible. The mine owners in the Red Mountain district had a direct interest in the new line because the railroad reduced their high operating costs and restored profitability despite the low value of silver. Porter in particular wanted the railroad because he needed the ore for the Durango Smelter, which had trouble securing enough payrock due to the recession. Even though the Silverton Railroad better served the Red Mountain district than Silverton, the railroad benefited San Juan County. In essence, the railroad ensured that the county, and especially Silverton, remained the all-season portal into the Red Mountain district. This was crucial during the late 1880s because, despite the new mills, the rest of the county's mining industry was in poor condition.[190]

[190] Whitman Cross, Earnest Howe, and F.L. Ransome, *Geologic Atlas of the United States: Silverton Folio, Colorado* (Washington, .D.C: U.S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office, 1905) 26; Henn, 1999: 134; Sloan & Skowronski, 1975: 35; Smith, 1982: 50; Smith, 1994: 166; E.F. Tucker, *Otto Mears and the San Juans* (Montrose, CO: Western Reflections, 2003) 91.

The Value of Silver Restored, 1890 – 1893

The residents of San Juan County were rewarded for their perseverance through uncertain times when the politics surrounding the value of silver turned in their favor. During the late 1880s, western legislators clamored for a return to a pro-silver policy to bolster sagging mining industries in their states, as well as their own personal silver stock portfolios. Well organized, they succeeded in 1890 in passing the Sherman Silver Purchase Act, which required the federal government to buy 54 million ounces of silver per year at $1.05 per ounce. The figures fostered a demand and price capable of resuscitating the west's silver mining industry, creating jobs, revitalizing regional economies and improving the popularity of the legislators among constituents.[201]

San Juan County was caught up in the return to mining, and more than just its economy was revitalized. The mountains boomed with sound, and an atmosphere of industry and purpose returned. During 1890, investors loosened their purse strings and purchased some of the proven mines, invested in mills and machinery to lower operating costs, and enlarged existing operations. The net result was an increase in the number of operations, amount of ore produced, and population. During the late 1880s recession, the county featured between ten and twenty small mines, around seven medium-sized operations, and one substantial producer. During the early 1890s, this increased to at least twenty small mines, ten medium-sized operations, and two substantial producers. The production of metals almost doubled from the 1890 figure of $337,000 in silver, $187,000 worth of gold, and $156,000 in lead.[202]

During the revival, mining companies in the county and Red Mountain district sent more ore through Silverton than the Durango Smelter could process. Otto Mears saw this as an opportunity, organized the Standard Smelting & Refining Company, and built a second smelter in Durango in 1892. Mears' strategy was threefold. First, he attempted to compete directly with the Durango Smelter and subsume a share of the smelting business. Second, Mears operated the smelter in coordination with his Silverton Railroad, which strengthened both companies. Last, Mears wanted to provide a low-cost treatment facility for the mines that he and friends operated and pocket the savings. Although the facility was equipped to treat the copper-rich ores of the Red Mountain district, it also processed similar payrock from San Juan County. The San Juan Smelting & Mining Company responded by adding several furnaces to its Durango Smelter, lowering its fees, and improving the returns. The Crookes also attempted to profit from the high volume of ore and built a silver leaching mill at the mouth of Boulder Gulch, near Howardsville.[203]

Las Animas Mining District

[201] Brown, 1984: 193; Smith, 1982: 92; Ken Reyher, *Silver & Sawdust: Life in the San Juans* (Montrose, CO: Western Reflections, 2000) 179; Stephen M. Voynick, *Colorado Gold: From the Pike's Peak Rush to the Present* (Missoula: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 1992) 62.
[202] Henderson, 1926: 216 for production figures. Active mines were derived from a survey of *EMJ* and *Silverton Standard*.
[203] *"Mining News" EMJ* (2/6/92): 187; Nossaman, 1998: 252; Ransome, 1901: 23; Smith, 1982: 101; Smith, 1992: 28; Tucker, 2003: 114.

In the Las Animas district, the key mining outfits that managed to survive the recession were among the first to boom in response to positive climate of 1890, and several of these were in Silver Lake Basin. What followed laid the groundwork for that basin to become one of the most advanced centers of mining technology in Colorado. Benjamin W. Thayer and James H. Robin thought they had outsmarted the recession when they examined the Iowa Mine in 1888 and found a vein that offered an unusual combination of gold and silver. The Sunnyside Vein system was the only other similar known ore formation. The partners leased the property in 1889, began production, and were elated when the Sherman act restored silver's value and rendered the new ore even more valuable than before. Thayer and Robin increased the workforce to expedite development and discovered a second vein of galena, which ensured even greater profits.[204]

Thayer and Robin were well on their way to realizing a dream shared by other local businessmen who dabbled in mining. Thayer arrived in Silverton in 1881 with the railroad and found a job in a mercantile. Dissatisfied, he migrated to Durango in search of opportunity and married Nellie, daughter of John L. Pennington. Probably with Pennington's capital, Thayer returned to Silverton in 1883, opened his own mercantile, and invested in real estate. A solid businessman, Thayer ascended into Silverton society, where he met Robin.[205]

Born on the Isle of Jersey in New York, Robin was one of the first entrepreneurs to establish a business other than a mine in the Animas River drainage. In 1875, Robin and several brothers leased a brick yard near Silverton, which generated handsome profits that they reinvested in real estate. The brick yard also demonstrated that construction materials, always in demand, provided surer income than uncertain mining ventures. With this in mind, Robin and John Pennington pooled their resources, established a sawmill on Cement Creek in 1880, and sold the lumber in a yard in Silverton. At the same time, Robin maintained a real estate office and speculated with his own money. He cemented his role in Silverton society by entering local politics and working as a community activist alongside his wife Amelia. Once Robin had enough capital, he ventured into more uncertain mining projects, including the Iowa.[206]

During the summer of 1891, the Iowa consumed of Robin and Thayer's attention. They hastily repaired the buildings up on Kendall Peak's cliff, brought in additional supplies, and made arrangements for a small crew of miners to stay the winter. When the mine became snowbound, all the crew could do was develop the several veins and stockpile ore for the coming thaw. And when it arrived in June, Robin and Thayer eagerly received the precious payrock and reports that the veins looked better than ever. Thayer and Robin realized that their meager investments would constrain production and more money was necessary for the mine to blossom. Robin approached Gustavus Stoiber, a trained mining expert with funds, and together, the men organized the Iowa Gold Mining & Milling Company in 1893. Stoiber served as president, Robin secretary, and R.W. Watson and H.W. King as vice-presidents.[207]

---

[204] *"Mining News"* *MSP* (11/2/89): 339; *"Mining News"* *MSP* (3/1/90): 140.

[205] Nossaman, 1998: 62.

[206] Nossaman, 1989: 62, 238; Nossaman, 1993: 32, 60, 310.

[207] Colorado Mine Engineers' Reports: Iowa Mine; Iowa Gold Mining & Milling Company *Stock Prospectus* Denver, CO, 1896; *"Mining News"* *MSP* (11/21/91):331; *Silverton Standard* (8/20/92.

While the Iowa was a confirmed bonanza, developments on the Silver Lake claims a short distance north dwarfed Robin and Thayer's relatively simple operation. After running the Stoiber Brothers Sampling Works for four years, brothers Edward and Gustavus had a significant disagreement in 1887 and divided their mutual assets. Gustavus assumed the sampling works and Edward the Silver Lake claims. Gustavus' choice was the safer because the sampling works provided a reliable source of income, while Edward based his decision on the educated guess that Silver Lake would provide great rewards for its high risk.[208]

The Stoibers were proper, conservative Germans reared in a privileged socioeconomic climate. Edward was born in 1854, began studies in engineering at a young age, and attended the famed School of Mines at Freiberg. In 1879, he and Gustavus sought their fortune in Leadville where Edward experienced immediate success as a mining engineer and metallurgist. Competition among professionals increased in Leadville while the Animas River drainage begged for metallurgists, and so the Stoibers came to Silverton in 1883 and built their sampling works. While on business in Denver, Edward met Lena Allen Webster, described as a very liberated divorcée. Lena embodied the image of frontier woman and was well-suited for the remote and industrial environment to which Edward brought her.[209]

When Edward assumed the Silver Lake, he spent two years sampling, examining the property's geological features, conducting assays, staking claims with Lena, and calculating the most effective manner of development. Unlike most mine owners, Edward took a primary interest in the low-grade ore and considered high-grade material to be merely a bonus. The main problem, however, was that the costs of shipping the low-grade payrock from the basin and processing it in the sampling works exceeded the returns. Stoiber realized, however, that if he could mine and concentrate the ore in large volumes with a highly efficient system, the economies of scale would render the low-grade material profitable through a nominal cost per ton. Devising an efficient system and working out the economic calculations was easy for the German engineer, and by 1890 he had a plan devised.

During the late spring when Silver Lake Basin's snow blockade stabilized, a small army of workers with mule trains packed in thousands of board feet of lumber, tons of hardware and machinery, and the basic necessities of life. This they assembled into the largest surface plant and mill yet in the county. When finished, the mill was able to generate 50 tons of concentrates per day, which provided Stoiber his economy of scale. Because Silverton lacked a facility or storage area capable of accommodating the hundreds of tons of concentrates and high-grade ore that Stoiber expected to store at a time, he built his own. Stoiber chose the abandoned Little Dutch Smelter site on the west side of Arrastra Gulch's mouth. While the exact structures remain unknown, they certainly included large bins, freight platforms, and a corral and stable for the constant procession of draft animals.

The crown jewel to Stoiber's instant empire was an electric power plant that he commissioned on the Animas River. In 1890, electricity was a revolutionary technology under

[208] Bureau of Mines, *Manuscripts MSS Box 640, v27* (Denver: Colorado Historical Society) 20; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 29.
[209] Henderson, 1926:4 9; Allen Nossaman, *Personal Interview*, Durango, 2002; *"Obituary"* *EMJ* (5/5/06): 865; Prosser, 1914; Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 29.

experimentation, and the San Juans served as a cradle for its application to mining. In 1888, the Virginius and Tomboy mines above Telluride installed the first electric plants in the San Juans, followed by John Terry's small facility at the Sunnyside Mill in Eureka Gulch. These early power plants were small and generated direct current (DC), which was able to run variable speed motors but only could be transmitted short distances before suffering a debilitating power loss. As a result, DC current had to be consumed near the point of generation, giving mining engineers pause for thought. What, they reasoned, was the advantage of electricity if it had to be generated on-site? Even if a DC power plant could be run by hydropower, a costly steam engine and boiler usually had to be kept on standby in case the water system failed. Why not do away with the electrical equipment and merely use the steam engine alone to operate mine machinery for a fraction of the capital? Alternating current (AC) provided a partial answer to this problem. AC current could be transmitted for miles without power loss, but as of 1890, AC motors were unable to run variable speed equipment. AC current could, however, energize lighting and run constant speed motors that operated with little drag, such as those used in machine shops and some mill applications. With this in mind, progressive electrical engineers near Telluride finished the first AC power plant in the San Juans and Colorado at Ames in 1891, which set the precedent.[210]

Stoiber was not far behind. Around the same time, he completed what appears to have been the second AC power plant in the San Juans and Colorado. According to archival references, a power plant built on the Animas River, most likely at the concentrates storage terminal, and power lines carried the electricity two miles up to Silver Lake Basin, which was too far for DC current. Given this, Stoiber's power plant had to generate AC current, which lit the interiors of the buildings and ran several small motors in the mill.[211]

At the beginning of November 1890, Stoiber started the mill and it ran to perfection, although the electrical equipment may not have been working initially. Over the course of the summer, mule skinners hauled up supplies and coal so the mine and mill could run through the winter. After around a year, Stoiber and Lena pored over the balance sheets of their Silver Lake Mines Company. The conclusion was $255,000 net, or around $5,148,286 today, which constituted around twenty-five percent of San Juan County's total production. This was far from pure profit, however, because an operation as large as the Silver Lake Mines Company at an elevation of 12,000 feet was very costly.[212]

After two years of constant production and milling, Stoiber declared the Silver Lake a success. While his strong work ethic may have prevented him from the retirement sought by other successful mine owners, Stoiber instead spurred him to expand operations in 1893. Lena, personnel manager for the company, requested a second boardinghouse at the mine and increased the workforce to 130. Like the first boardinghouse, it featured uniquely luxurious amenities in such as running water and steam radiators.[213]

---

[210] W.S. Burbank, E.B. Eckel, and D.J. Varnes, "The San Juan Region," *Mineral Resources of Colorado* (Denver: Colorado Mineral Resources Board, 1947) 396; *"Mining News" EMJ* (12/29/1888): 551; Smith, 1982: 98.
[211] *"Mining News," EMJ* (4/26/90): 479; *"Mining News," EMJ* (11/15/90): 581.
[212] Ransome, 1901: 149.
[213] *"Mining News" EMJ* (9/9/93): 273.

While the Silver Lake was clearly the most significant operation in the Las Animas district, if not the county, other mines participated in the wave of renewed activity. At the Titusville, new director Thomas Kane started up the mill and tramway in 1890 on stockpiled ore, and the facility apparently recovered a satisfactory amount of the metalliferous content. Kane ordered his miners to increase production, and when the tonnage they generated exceeded the mill's capacity, he ordered the mill to operate around the clock.

In Dives Basin, Martin Van Buren Wason and Theophile Benjovsky finally reopened their Dives Mine in 1890 after patiently waiting for the value of silver to rise. Their operation was small but sound. At the North Star, the Crookes found that the run-of-mine ore now provided excellent returns, and in 1891 saw profits increase when miners happened into a vein rich with high-grade material. To increase production, the Crookes increased the workforce to thirty. In 1892, they moved the North Star Mill from Little Giant Basin down to the mouth of Boulder Gulch to process ore from their other holdings in the county. Meanwhile, several lessees at the Highland Mary wisely remembered the silver veins that Innis left in place in the upper workings during his misguided search for gold. They had an easy time bringing the workings into minor production.[214]

Mineral Creek Mining District

The Mineral Creek district finally assumed a position of prominence in the county during the early 1890s, after receiving little attention for decades. While it saw no developments quite as grand as the Silver Lake, Mineral Creek surpassed the Eureka district in terms of investment, large operations, and production. Ore poured from the Hercules and North Star ore systems on Sultan Mountain and comprised a significant proportion of the county's total production, but not without challenge.

Ever since Lucius Kendall bought the North Star Mine in 1884, his Silverton Mining Company concentrated the ore in the mill that Theodore Comstock built. Over time, however, the mill recovered less and less of the metals content. Comstock based his concentration process, highly successful at first, on the character of the ore that was available during the early 1880s. Most of this material came from upper, oxidized areas of the ore system. As the Silverton company developed the deep reaches of the system, its miners entered a zone where the ore became increasingly complex and resistant to Comstock's concentration process, however. By 1890, company directors conceded that too much of the metals content was leaving as tailings and admitted that the facility had to be refitted at great cost. They consulted an expert who reiterated that the mill would actually have to be almost totally rebuilt. Under contractor John Thexton, the Denver & Rio Grande built a siding to deliver the construction materials and equipment, and a large crew installed a system to power the mill by water. By October, Thexton opened the mill cautiously. The company was relieved to find higher recovery of metals content, and during the year, the North Star produced well over $100,000. In 1892, the Silverton

[214] Bureau of Mines *Manuscripts MSS Box 640, v. 27*: 6;*"Mining News,"* EMJ (3/28/91); *"Mining News"* EMJ (9/9/93): 273; Silverton Standard (5/24/90).

company optimistically and increased the workforce to thirty-five miners, but mill returns fell off dramatically the following year. Company directors scaled back operations and let some miners go. The company faced the decision of permanently reducing operations, and hence income, or parting with yet more capital to troubleshoot problems. They chose the latter course, which began a protracted and costly trial-and-error process of making the mill effective.[215]

The Victoria Mining & Milling Company followed a similar trajectory, sited as it was adjacent to the North Star on the same ore system. The company produced heavily through 1890 and its mill ran with some success at first, but when mill trouble materialized, the directors lost confidence and engaged in avoidance. The company put the entire operation up for lease, hoping that someone else would solve the milling problem while paying the lease royalties. In 1891, the partnership of Morrison & Fitzgerald took a three-year lease and found enough ore to keep the mine in production. Within the first year of their term, the Victoria company went bankrupt due to unpaid debts, however. The sheriff seized the mill and Little Dora Mine, appointed a receiver, and put them up for sale in 1891. It is unclear whether the partnership was allowed to continue work in the interim. Threatened by the loss of their entire investment, company principals repaid outstanding debts during 1892 and repossessed the mine. In an attempt to restore the operation to profitability, they found additional capital in 1893 to refit the mill and improve the flow of ore by building an aerial tramway up to the Little Dora.[216]

A third company floundered, despite huge capital investment. In 1889 or 1890, the San Bernardino Syndicate of London spent a considerable sum on a mill and tramway for the San Juan Tunnel and adjoining San Bernardino claim, both on Sultan Mountain. The investors immediately overextended themselves, went bankrupt, and sold to other British capitalists who organized San Bernardino Silver Mines, Ltd. The mine appeared to be a ready-made producer, except that ore was not much different from that at the North Star and Victoria. The complex material confounded the mill, and after several years of struggling, the company failed.

The area around Chattanooga, at the head of Mineral Creek, was a center of activity. The town of Chattanooga was a key stop on the Silverton Railroad, which, coupled with road traffic to the Red Mountain district, incubated it from too much contraction during the late 1880s recession. Chattanooga featured a tiny business district that included a mercantile and a combination saloon, restaurant, and boardinghouse run by James Sheridan.[217]

When the value of silver increased in 1890, Sheridan and other Chattanooga residents grew optimistic that several important mining ventures would revive the town. To the south lay the Bonner, in which Gustavus Stoiber recently invested. The mine was small but began to yield payrock in 1890. The other was the Silver Ledge between the town and Red Mountain Pass. The Silver Ledge vein was discovered in 1883 but lay fallow until J.C. Kingsley sank a shaft in 1890. A catastrophic fire in the shaft house the following year cooled his interest. Several miners were at work at the bottom of the shaft during the event, but pursued their work unaware. When the

[215] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (9/9/93): 273; Ransome, 1901: 251; Silverton Standard (5/17/90): 1; Silverton Standard (7/14/90): 2.
[216] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (3/1/90): 256; Silverton Standard (1/25/90): 2; Silverton Standard (4/25/91): 2; Silverton Standard (10/10/91): 5; Silverton Standard (3/26/92): 2; Silverton Standard (5/13/93): 2.
[217] Colorado Business Directory, 1892: 152; Colorado Business Directory, 1893: 182.

fire unleashed the signal bell cord, it drifted down to their station and the miners realized that something was wrong. When the ore bucket followed with a crash, they knew it was time get out. The fire apparently turned them back down the shaft, which was wise because a full box of dynamite exploded and scattered burning debris. The miners managed to survive without suffocating, however.[218] Shortly after the fire, Kingsley sold the Silver Ledge to the partnership of O'Brien and Anderson, who repaired the damage. The partners then leased the mine to a British syndicate in 1891, which purchased the property but defaulted on payments. William Feigel bought the mine at bankruptcy auction and finally brought it into meaningful production.[219]

Eureka Mining District

In the Eureka district, the Sunnyside and Sunnyside Extension remained the dominant operations and followed similar development paths. The advantage that both mines had over most others in the county was both fiscally prudent management and gold ore. Like Stoiber's Silver Lake Mine, the Sunnyside and Sunnyside Extension possessed a preponderance of low-grade ore over rich material, which the managers made profitable. Any remaining rich material could then be pure profit.

John Terry was already processing the Sunnyside's low-grade ore with the Midway Mill that he built in Eureka Gulch in 1889. His economic calculations were proving correct and the Sunnyside remained profitable, although how much so was uncertain due to secrecy. Until 1890, most of the profits, with deductions for improvements such as the mill, went to the feuding Engleman family. Then, Milton Engleman, the family's principal contact with Terry, died. Terry saw in this an opportunity to take possession of the mine as no one in the Engleman family was willing to assume Milton's administrative duties. They sold to Terry, and with the Englemans out of the equation, Terry had more money to devote to the mine. By the early 1890s, the operation featured several principal tunnels driven on the vein, a large surface plant at the lowest entry, a mill on Lake Emma, the Midway Mill in Eureka Gulch, and a herd of pack animals that fed the lower mill in an endless procession. The next large project would be a tramway to replace the tired animals, but Terry put this on hold.[220]

Rasmus Hanson was sole owner of the Sunnyside Extension almost from the beginning of operations and cautiously invested in improvements. With the new Hanson Mill in regular operation by 1890, Hanson increased the workforce to around twenty-five miners and ten surface employees. They generated forty to fifty tons of ore per day, ran the mill around the clock, and produced $15,000 per month. Some of the ore came from the adjoining Mastodon Mine, which Hanson linked to the Sunnyside Extension through underground workings. By 1891, Hanson felt that he had enough capital to finance the next move toward efficiency, a tramway from one of the main tunnels down to the mill. Once complete, Hanson's operation began to approach

[218] *Silverton Standard* (6/28/90): 2; *Silverton Standard* (4/11/91): 3.
[219] *Silverton Standard* (6/6/91): 2; *Silverton Standard* (10/24/91): 2.
[220] Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 119.

Stoiber's Silver Lake Mine, although Hanson's workforce was a fraction of that employed by Stoiber.[221]

Just as the Sunnyside Extension appeared to reach a peak of production and complexity, Hanson curiously sold the operation in 1892. Perhaps Hanson knew something about the ore reserves that the British buyers did not. They paid Hanson $200,000, retained him as manager, but ran into trouble, possibly as early as 1893. Based on Hanson's ten-year record of extracting ore that assayed well, the new owners supposed that plenty such material remained. They miscalculated, however, and exhausted the rich ore within a year or two, leaving low-grade material that resisted treatment in the mill. Despite Hanson's efforts, and possibly to his embarrassment, production declined, and he ran the mill only intermittently, while deciding how to remedy the problem.[222]

Ordinarily, Animas Forks could be expected to celebrate the sale of the Sunnyside Extension and the financial success of one its residents. Few people were present to do so, however. In 1891, a fire that started in the Kalamazoo House burned most of the business district, and most of the residents left. The population that stayed was tiny, no one replaced the lost buildings, and the town had almost no businesses. The Postal Service revoked the post office later that year.[223]

Even though the Sunnyside was going well and smaller operations were active in the area, the town of Eureka remained small and relatively quiet. The town contracted during the late 1880s recession and did not recover as well as could have been expected. Around 120 residents lived in and around the hamlet, and the business district featured only the Helmboldt meat market, a mercantile run by W.G. White, and a hotel operated by Esther Ekkard.[224]

Elsewhere in the Eureka district, a few other mines showed promise, if not regular production. On the northeast flank of appropriately named Galena Mountain, the Swartz brothers reopened the Hamlet, initially developed during the early 1880s. They drove several tunnels on the vein and shipped ore regularly for several years. The Tom Moore, between Eureka and Animas Forks, began production in 1893. The Green Mountain and Pride of the West were the principal operations in the district's southern portion and contributed to a growing energy in Cunningham Gulch. Joseph Williams, Morgan Jones, and partners took a lease on the Green Mountain in 1889 and struck an outstanding vein just in time for passage of the Sherman act the following year. They enjoyed the results for three years when Gustavus Stoiber and James Robin assumed the lease and increased the workforce. Christian Schoellkopf still owned the Pride of the West, which featured three tunnels that penetrated the vein at different elevations. He reopened the mine in 1890 and planned to undercut the vein with a tunnel driven from the floor

[221] *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (7/19/90): 81.
[222] Jonathan Horn, *Gold Prince Mine, Mill, and Aerial Tramway National Register of Historic Places Registration Form* (Montrose: Alpine Archaeological Consultants, Inc., 2010) 3.
[223] Bauer, et al, 1990: 12; Jonathan Horn, *Animas Forks National Register of Historic Places Registration Form* (Montrose, Alpine Archaeological Consultants, Inc., 2010) 11.
[224] *Colorado Business Directory*, 1891: 394; Schulze, 1977: 1890-7.

of Cunningham Gulch. To expedite the project, Schoellkopf installed a compressor and rock drills, a considerable investment.[225]

Cement Creek Subdistrict

The increase in the value of silver revived an interest in Cement Creek, quiet since the mid-1880s. Nearly all the properties there were dormant and had seen little work except for prospecting, and so appeared to offer more potential than those in the county's other districts. Most of the activity materialized around Gladstone, abandoned since 1887. Paul McCann was the first investor of note to arrive, examining the idle Sampson Mine for its gold potential as early as 1889. McCann had extensive experience with mining and milling ventures in Clear Creek County and qualified to render objective judgment on the property. He felt that it could be made to pay if the mill was equipped appropriately, so he purchased the mine in 1890 and put a crew to work installing new machinery.[226]

Willis Z. Kinney represented Henry Soule and Cyrus Davis, wealthy eastern investors. They reopened the Harrison Mine, a short distance south of Gladstone, and appointed Kinney as manager by 1890. The mine appeared to offer enough ore to justify a mill, which Perry Fisher erected in 1890. While the operation was not a huge success, it kept the Fisher Mill busy at least on a seasonal basis. The company workers lived in Gladstone and were the first inhabitants to occupy the town since around 1887. A small crew of miners employed by John M. May joined Kinney's workers in town, from whence they commuted up the South Fork of Cement Creek to the Big Colorado. May felt that conditions were right to begin developing the upper portions of a vein on that property, and when his miners proved ore, he commissioned a deep haulage tunnel from the valley floor in 1893.[227]

Kinney and the Fisher Mill figured prominently in development of the Gold King. Olaf A. Nelson worked as a miner in the Sampson and became familiar with the local geology and the trend of the main gold-bearing vein. Nelson felt that the Sampson company was working the wrong portion of the vein and that he could locate a richer segment. Nelson spent time searching the area downslope from the Sampson property for traces of the vein, found promising ground, and staked the Gold King claim around 1887. During the next several years Nelson devoted time to exploring the claim at depth and struck the Gold King Vein. Nelson subsequently followed the course taken by many prospectors. He sought financial assistance and approached Kinney around 1892. The following year, Kinney sent several of the Harrison miners to conduct further exploration; they brought around forty-five tons of ore to the Fisher Mill for testing. Like the rest of the Sampson Vein, the ore proved complex but rich, and Kinney's enthusiasm convinced Davis and Soule that they probably had a bonanza worth pursuing. They leased the claim from Nelson and began developing the Gold King Mine, which became one of the county's best

[225] *Silverton Standard* (11/23/89): 2; *Silverton Standard* (5/10/90): 1; *Silverton Standard* (5/23/91): 2; *Silverton Standard* (5/20/93): 2; *Silverton Standard* (12/9/93): 3.
[226] *"Mining News," EMJ* (5/25/89): 485; *Silverton Standard* (8/8/91): 2.
[227] Brown, 1984: 71; *Silverton Standard* (10/4/90): 2; *Silverton Standard* (8/8/91): 2; *Silverton Standard* (12/26/91): 2; *Silverton Standard* (6/9/93): 3.

producers. But before Kinney could make much headway with the Gold King, San Juan County faced one of the worst economic disasters in the history of the mining industry.[228]

The Silver Crash, 1894 – 1897

Almost immediately after the Sherman Silver Purchase Act was signed into law, reformers rebelled against what they perceived to be a massive government subsidy for mining and profiteering among powerful capitalists, and they clamored for repeal. At the same time, a national economic crisis loomed, creating political instability and factions in both the federal government and Great Britain, one of the main consumers of American silver. Repeating the cycle of the mid-1880s, the increasingly dour climate contaminated investment in silver and the industries that depended on it, causing the metal's value to slip. The price of silver eroded from a high of $1.09 in 1891 to $.99 and kept going down to $.78 by mid-1893, an all-time low that forced mining companies in San Juan County to assess the viability of their operations. As with the 1886 cycle, some of the small mines closed, but many companies were able to get by because they were more efficient than before and the smelters in Durango improved their operations.[229]

Then, in 1893, the political factors noted above came together to bring the ruin of the western mining industry, followed by a nationwide depression. President Grover Cleveland called a special session of congress to repeal the Sherman Silver Purchase Act, effective November 1893, hoping to prevent an economic crash. At the same time, Britain adopted a gold standard and abolished silver, as well as ceasing minting of Indian rupees. The market for silver promptly evaporated and the metal's value plummeted to $.64 by March 1894. The result was cataclysmic. Mines across the west suspended operations and thousands of workers suddenly found themselves jobless. A financial panic swept the west and rippled out to the rest of the nation, ushering in a depression that lasted through much of the 1890s.[230]

Like the rest of Colorado, the San Juan region, which relied to a great degree on silver, was devastated. All the mining companies in San Juan County that depended on the high price of silver closed, and the rest faired little better. Some estimates suggest that as many as 1,000 workers in the county lost their jobs, from a total population in the county of 1,600 in 1890. Residents with enough security to stay witnessed a mass exodus. With little ore coming down from the mountains, the San Juan Smelting & Mining Company and Otto Mears shuttered their smelters in Durango, and Mears and the Denver & Rio Grande reduced service on their railroads.[231]

A review of the county finds that while nearly all the medium-size and small mines suspended work, each district featured a handful of companies that appeared to be surviving and even thriving in some cases. As the depression dragged on through 1896, the impossible happened. A number of mines reopened, and the county's production figures increased to record

[228] W.Z. Kinney, *Correspondence: Exhibit A, 1932*; Nossaman, 1998: 313; Wolle, 1995: 418.

[229] Henderson, 1926: 216; *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1894: 20; Saxon, 1959: 7, 8, 14, 16.

[230] Brown, 1984: 194; *Report of the Director of the Mint*, 1894: 26, 30; Saxon, 1959: 7, 8, 14, 16; Smith, 1982: 92; Smith, 1994: 184, 187; Stone, 1918, V.1: 437.

[231] Schulze, 1977: 1890-7; Smith, 1992: 68.

levels. Between 1894 and 1897, the county featured twenty small mines, eleven medium-sized operations, and two large mines. In terms of production, 1894 was a poor year and the county's mines generated $221,000 worth of silver, $340,000 in gold, and $132,000 in lead. By 1896, these figures climbed to $1,515,000 worth of silver, $909,000 in gold, and $169,000 in lead. This railed against the downward trend in the rest of the state. Four principal reasons explain why the mining industry survived and kept the county from collapsing.[232]

Even though the Standard and San Juan Smelting & Mining Company smelters in Durango suspended during 1894, mining companies still had several outlets for their ore. The Sweet Sampler was purchased in 1892 and renamed the Keith Sampler, and Gustavus Stoiber sold his sampler in 1894 to partners that reorganized it as the Silverton Public Sampler. These two facilities received enough business to prevent them from closing and were able to ship their concentrates and matte by rail to smelters on the plains In 1894, Thomas F. Walsh initiated one of the most important ore buying firms and built the first new smelter at Silverton in nearly a decade. Walsh's motives were twofold. On one hand, he felt that if he provided relatively low cost ore treatment, companies in the county and Red Mountain district would generate enough payrock to keep the facility afloat until better times returned. On the other hand, Walsh needed a smelter to process the ore from his own mines, the Mountain Queen and others leased in the Eureka district. Walsh, Charles J. Hughes, and Albert Smith incorporated the Silverton Smelting & Mining Company and purchased the abandoned Martha Rose Smelter because it featured the building and original infrastructure, which saved them capital. During the winter, workers repaired the facility and installed new equipment, and by spring, Walsh had the facility operating. After several weeks of operation, the smelter appeared to be a success. Walsh became a local hero for delivering a functional smelter to the county in its darkest hour of need.[233]

The Omaha & Grant Smelting & Refining Company, one of the most powerful smelting firms in the Rocky Mountain West, saw the void left by the closure of the Durango Smelter. With aspirations of a monopoly, Omaha & Grant leased the Durango Smelter from the San Juan Smelting & Mining Company in 1895. During 1896, the directors realized that production in San Juan County started to recover while the rest of the state suffered and interpreted this trend as a harbinger of an enormous revival. The firm strategically used the poor economic climate to convince San Juan Smelting & Mining to sell the Durango Smelter.[234]

Another reason why the county's mining industry seemed to weather the depression lay in the ore that the solvent companies produced. Their payrock contained a higher proportion of gold than most of the ore bodies in the region, and the value of this precious metal held a constant value of around $20.70 per ounce. Because the ore featured a combination of gold and silver, as the mining companies produced more gold, they generated more silver in parallel. Nearly all the mines that continued operations from the early 1890s into the depression were proven gold producers, including the Green Mountain, Iowa, Mastodon, Silver Lake, and

[232] Henderson, 1926: 216 for production figures. The estimate for active mines was derived from a survey of *EMJ* and *Silverton Standard*.
[233] Thomas A. Rickard, *"Across the San Juan Mountains,"* *EMJ* (July, 1903); Sloan and Skowonski, 1975: 51, 121; Wolle, 1995: 431.
[234] Ransome, 1901: 23; Smith, 1982: 101; Smith, 1992: 77.

Sunnyside. In a few cases, mine owners reassessed their idle properties for gold ore and reopened them if warranted.[235]

Perhaps the most important factor of why the county overcame the depression and dismal value of silver was a dramatic change in attitude toward ore production and the required investment. A handful of mine owners responded to the Silver Crash not by curtailing operations but by taking the opposite approach. They expanded operations and poured capital into underground development, mechanization, and mill improvements on a proportion that the county had not yet seen. The purpose was to produce and concentrate ore in economies of scale that were great enough to dramatically reduce the cost per ton. The owners calculated that this offered the double benefit of not only offsetting silver's low value, but also rendering low-grade ore profitable to produce, a key factor since the principal mining districts were awash with the material.

The strategy of economies of scale was an excellent model for companies with large ore reserves, but it required one resource difficult to secure during the mid-1890s depression, capital. Only four or five mining companies in the county were able to implement the strategy, and they were so successful, their enormous yield skewed the county's production figures and made the overall mining industry appear to be in a better state than it actually was. Most of the small and medium-sized operations were either closed or not doing well. Some mining experts credited Edward Stoiber and John Terry with pioneering the economies-of-scale practice, and Frederick Leslie Ransome observed:

> The success of Messrs. Stoiber and Terry in handling low-grade ores has demonstrated that when wasteful and inadequate methods are replaced by modern appliances and shrewd management, mines carrying abundant low-grade ore may be made profitable, even with the present low price of silver.[236]

The *Silverton Standard* offered a more detailed explanation:

> In 1893, when the price of silver was cut in two, or reduced nearly one-half, many of the low-grade producers were closed, but about all of these have resumed operation, and many more new producers of like character have been added to the list. At the time the operators of the silver mines were confronted with a situation which seemed to preclude further effort. Edward G. Stoiber, then proprietor of the Silver Lake plunged into problem with more than a million to lose if he failed, but emerged successfully, after employing every close value-saving appliance which the character of his low-grade lead-silver ores suggested. He saved the values so well that his concentrates of $7 ores enabled him to continue mining profitably. When this had been done the other owners of low-grade mines proceeded to the building or alteration of mills which enable them to operate, and all along the line, throughout the entire San Juan region, there has been a marked advancement in the economy and better value saving of mill enterprises.[237]

[235] Saxon, 1959: 78, 14, 16.
[236] Ransome, 1901: 23.
[237] *Silverton Standard* (1/11/02).

Out of self-interest as well as a desire to support the central San Juans, Otto Mears also made major contributions that helped the region weather the depression. He understood that the mining industry relied on his roads, railroads, ore production, and financing. To prevent a complete shutdown of the Red Mountain district, he maintained service on the Silverton Railroad even though it meant no profits. On his roads, Mears softened his tolls and even suspended them at times, and he continued production at his mines to keep ore going through Silverton. Mears' greatest contribution, however, was the construction of another railroad, even though the project over-extended his finances. In 1895, he and other Colorado capitalists incorporated the Silverton Northern Railroad to build a line up the Animas River from Silverton to Animas Forks. Because Edward Stoiber would see direct service to his terminal and the railroad would carry John Porter's coal, both men were heavy investors. Further, Stoiber promised Mears all the ore traffic that he could generate, and in return Mears assured him a half rate. The railroad company purchased Mears' Animas Forks Toll Road as the rail bed and began construction in fall 1895. With the region in depression, the project created quite a stir, and the county was elated at the prospect of direct rail access for its principal centers of mining. Track gangs labored between snowstorms throughout the winter until they finished the line to Howardsville by May 1896. The following month saw the crew move camp to Eureka, where Mears stopped work due to the financial burden. Despite its short length, the Silverton Northern would prove to be Mears' most profitable railroad because it served one of the richest portions of the San Juans.[238]

Bear Creek Mining District

The constant value of gold was the force that drew prospectors into the southeastern reaches of San Juan County while silver values declined. In the spring of 1893, E.L. Roberts of Silverton and D. Preston Bell of Durango prospected Bear Creek, the first principal drainage south of the Las Animas district, and they found ore at the drainage head. With interest in silver already waning and mines closing, prospectors were eager for a gold discovery. When word of the Bear Creek strike began circulating, around 500 wealth-seekers eagerly hastened to the site, began staking claims, and organized the Bear Creek Mining District. Among the new properties were the Bonita and Sylvanite, named after a type of telluride gold ore, and both seemed to offer excellent potential. By June, community organizers attempted to formalize the collection of prospectors' tents on the valley floor as a camp. Within a short time, someone secured a post office under the name of Sylvanite, although the settlement was popularly known as Bear Creek. R.W. Bastin & Company began carrying in supplies via pack train, and a few local investors perused the claims in hopes of securing the best ones while the prices were low. Among these were Ira Scott, his wife, and Judge E.T. Wells, and they bought the Sylvanite and immediately put five men to work on development. When winter arrived, everyone left the remote region, and

[238] Henn, 1999: 134; Michael D. Kaplan, *"The Toll Road Building Career of Otto Mears, 1881-1887,"* The Colorado Magazine, Vol. L2, No.2 (1975): 168; Sloan and Skowonski, 1975: 34, 127, 150; Tucker, 2003: 91, 104.

as they waited to return the next year, the economy collapsed and set the stage for a full rush during 1894.[239]

When the spring arrived, many of the original prospectors returned, followed by a large number of others. Sylvanite grew in size and may have attracted a few of the businesses expected in a prospecting camp, such as a mercantile and saloon. Lute Johnson, publisher of the Creede *Candle*, thought enough of the settlement to haul in a press and began printing a newspaper. Johnson had an easier time packing the press from Creede than prospectors experienced with their goods from Silverton. While Silverton was only eighteen miles away and Creede fifty, the glaciated peaks of the Las Animas district presented a major obstacle. Bear Creek, on the other hand, drained east into the Rio Grande River valley, a direct and gentle route to Creede. Thus, Creede became the district's principal point of entry.[240]

The Bear Creek excitement followed the course typical of short-lived rushes. During 1894, fortunate prospectors identified and claimed the few obvious veins, while others left. Because of the decrease in population and the seasonality of Sylvanite, the Postal Service revoked the post office at the end of the year. Regardless, some prospecting continued, and the most promising claims demonstrated ore below the surface. The Sylvanite and Bonita yielded several tons of payrock for testing, and gold was proven on the Elk Horn, Gold Bug, Good Hope, and Kankakee. With the above claims proven, investors had enough confidence by 1895 to purchase them and begin development. Scott and Wells used some of the profits from their Sylvanite Mine to buy the Good Hope. A.L. Emigh, Freeman Thomen, and others organized the Golden Shear Mining Company and bought the Bonita. Thomen came from Creede and discovered the Sunnyside, the first vein developed in that area. F. Nathan & Company of Kansas City bought the Gold Bug for $25,000, established the Gold Syndicate Mining Company, and planned an 800-foot tunnel to undercut the vein.[241]

Isolation was an impediment and kept the new operations small and seasonal. By 1896, two years after the initial rush, Sylvanite had seen much speculation but relatively little work at depth. All the productive mines were shallow, poorly equipped, and the extent of their ore reserves unknown. Unlike the rest of San Juan County, nearly all the work was by hand, and not until 1896 did Bear Creek begin receiving even small pieces of machinery. Scott and Wells installed a hoist and compressor at the Good Hope, likely the first apparatuses of their kind in the area. Most of the mining outfits did not follow this example. They had little need, because by the end of the season, they reached the end of their profitable ore and abandoned further efforts.[242]

When the spring thaw of 1897 granted a return to the Bear Creek district, only the Bonita, Gold Bug, Good Hope, and Sylvanite mines reopened. The Golden Shear company produced small batches of ore in the Bonita, the Calaverite Mining Company employed nine miners at the Sylvanite, and the Wonder Leasing Company did well with the Good Hope. The Gold Syndicate company was the largest operation and kept several miners driving the main tunnel toward the

[239] Bauer, 1990: 138; *"Mining News," EMJ* (9/30/93): 351; *"Mining News," EMJ* (2/9/95): 133; *Silverton Standard* (5/13/93): 3; *Silverton Standard* (6/17/93): 2.
[240] *Silverton Standard* (5/25/95): 3; *Silverton Standard* (8/26/99): 1.
[241] Bauer, et al., 1990: 138; *"Mining News," EMJ* (2/9/95): 133; *"Mining News," EMJ* (10/24/96): 397.
[242] *Silverton Standard* (6/6/96): 5.

Gold Bug and around fourteen others producing ore. Finally, miners struck the vein at depth, but the company kept the findings a secret, which raised suspicions that the vein was bereft of ore. This proved false, and the vein offered enough payrock to allow the company to outlast most of the others that remained in the district.[243]

Las Animas Mining District

When Edward Stoiber began implementing the economies-of-scale concept during the early 1890s, he did so with a huge mill, an army of workers, and electricity. Stoiber understood that more improvements were necessary for the strategy to fully reach its potential. He revisited the mill, his power sources, and transportation system for ways to increase production and reduce costs. Because the mill already had a high treatment capacity and was relatively efficient, it needed no major changes. Instead, Stoiber and the expert metallurgist Robert J. McCartney tinkered with improvements to some of the concentration equipment. They invented one of the best vibrating tables for concentrating San Juan ores, the so-called Stoiber-McCartney table.[244]

A small power plant wired electricity up to the mine, where it was used primarily for lighting and secondarily to run simple appliances. Because motor technology was nascent, steam powered the energy-intensive machinery, which kept a herd of mules busy packing the fuel coal required. To reduce the expense of both the coal and packing, Stoiber installed more motors at mine and mill in 1894 and built a second power plant on the Animas River, which also provided some current to his brother's Iowa Mine. He chose a site on the south side between Arrastra Gulch and Silverton for the plant, which had a generator house, boiler house, a set of massive coal bins, and direct rail service. Several years after construction, newspapers claimed that the power plant was the most complete privately owned AC facility in the nation and saved Edward $15,000 in coal per year, or $330,096 today. Along with the power plant buildings, in 1895 masons also erected what was the largest and best appointed residences in the San Juans with hot and cold water, sinks, bathtubs, toilets, and steam heat. Edward and Lena named the power plant and mansion complex Waldheim, German for forest home.[245]

Stoiber realized that his transportation system was an outstanding resource to look for savings. Nearly everything hauled up to the mine and all the concentrates sent down from the mill moved by mule train, at a cost of around $4.00 per ton. While mules were well-suited for the trip to Silver Lake Basin, they were slow and cumbersome. Of greater importance, mules were costly to purchase and maintain and requiring the constant supervision of mule skinners. His master plan called for replacing the mules with a tramway, and Stoiber's desire for savings forced the issue in 1895. Like Terry, Stoiber wanted to minimize his debt. Given this, he designed the system in two segments that linked the mill with the shipping terminal on the Animas River. Stoiber contracted with William M. Frey, tramway expert from Leadville, to build

[243] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1898: 295; *"Mining News" EMJ* (8/28/97): 255; *"Mining News," EMJ* (11/13/97): 586; *Silverton Standard* (9/11/97): 2; *Silverton Standard* (10/23/97): 8.
[244] *"Mining News," EMJ* (8/20/98): 226; *"Obituary," Mining Reporter* (2/18/04): 173; *Silverton Standard* (12/3/98).
[245] *"Colorado's Wealth in Water Power," Denver Times* (12/31/98): 10; Rickard, 1903: 60, 68; *Silverton Standard* (6/30/94); Wyman, 1993: 3-4.

the first, 8,700 feet in length. By November, Frey completed construction and watched with the press as the system started without incident.[246]

Gustavus Stoiber and James Robin were also busy improving the Iowa Mine. Through the Iowa Mining & Milling Company, they made the Iowa second only to the Silver Lake in terms of implementing economies of scale. Following Edward's example, they focused on large-scale production and savings, including improvements at the mine, widespread adoption of mechanization, a mill, and a tramway. Like Edward, they insisted on enacting the plan in manageable steps. The first was the construction of a large concentration mill to separate out the waste and retain a portion of the treatment fees paid to smelters. Unlike Edward, Gustavus and Robin sited their mill not at the mine but instead on the floor of Arrastra Gulch, almost directly over the obsolete Little Giant arrastra. This location was inefficient in the beginning because it required mule trains to carry down the crude ore, but the location made shipping out the concentrates easier. Workers broke ground for the mill early in 1895 and built a highly functional facility capable of concentrating 150 tons of ore per day.[247]

A tramway was the next logical step. Stoiber and Robin contracted with the Trenton Iron Works of New Jersey for a Bleichert system in 1896 and then directed their attention to mining operations and claim development. They hired more miners to drive two tunnels into the vein system to work it simultaneously at different elevations. In keeping with proper mining engineering, Gustavus planned a third tunnel from the lowest elevation possible to serve as a haulageway for the ore produced in the upper levels. Vertical raises linked the lower and upper tunnels and served as conduits for ore. Miners in the upper workings dumped ore into the raises, which rolled down and collected in bins over the haulage tunnel, where other miners sent it out directly to the tramway. While this extensive vertical development was costly and ambitious, it ultimately lowered production costs and created a lasting underground infrastructure. At the same time, external infrastructure in the form of a surface plant was necessary to support the work underground. The new tunnels and facilities initially taxed the company's coffers but paid off in the long run.[248]

In 1896, Gustavus, Robin, and the other Iowa investors were well on their way to building an empire as large as Edward's Silver Lake. The party gained advantage when they purchased the Tiger Mining & Milling Company, which just began work on the Royal Tiger Mine directly across Silver Lake from the Iowa. The outfit had done little with the property and was eager to sell because it could not bear the costs of development. Once Gustavus and Robin erected a surface plant, they invested in underground development and brought the mine into production.[249]

In the climate of the mid-1890s depression, the success of the Stoiber brothers was impressive and railed against the statewide trend. When Edward built the Waldheim power plant,

---

[246] Silverton Standard (11/9/95); Silverton Standard (1/28/98).

[247] Iowa Gold Mining & Milling Company, 1896; *"The Silvery San Juan Has Enjoyed a Year of Unparalleled Prosperity in all Lines of Industry"*; Silverton Standard (11/9/95).

[248] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (12/19/96): 589; Iowa Gold Mining & Milling Company, 1896; Silverton Standard (4/25/96).

[249] *"Mining News,"* MSP (12/12/96): 487; Walter H. Weed, The Mines Handbook: A Manual of the Mining Industry of North America (New York: Stevens Copper Handbook, 1925) 730.

he intended to provide electricity to both his and the Iowa Mine. At the same time, Gustavus installed one of the largest compressed air systems in the county at the Iowa and provided air for drilling in Iowa and also the Silver Lake. Gustavus convinced the Postal Service to locate the misspelled post office of Arastra at the Iowa in 1895, while Edward housed most of the combined workforce at the Silver Lake. In addition, Gustavus, Robin, Joseph Bordeleau, Frank B. Brown, and R.S. Courtney organized the Silverton Deep Mining & Tunnel Company to drive an ambitious haulage tunnel from Arrastra Gulch to undercut the Silver Lake, Iowa, and Titusville mines. They fully expected to encounter Edward's Silver Lake first and the Iowa second. In the spring, miners began the tunnel high up on the west side of Arrastra Gulch and worked into the fall.[250]

Eureka Mining District

While sources claim that John Terry was instrumental in developing the strategy of economy of scale at the Sunnyside, his participation was, at first, somewhat accidental. Like the Stoibers, Terry had a master plan for the Sunnyside that included extensive underground workings, an advanced surface plant at the mine, and a tramway that delivered ore to a large mill. He completed several of the most expensive pieces, and then the Silver Crash forced him to put the plan on hold. Even though Terry reinvested his profits to minimize his debt, he still financed some of the improvements with credit, problematic when his funds ran short in 1894. To make matters worse, the vein pinched out and required Terry to pay for a costly exploration campaign. When the economy soured, creditors demanded payment on Terry's debt, which he was unable to pay. They threatened foreclosure, and Terry held them at bay with a clever argument. He explained to the creditors that if they seized the property now, it would sell for a fraction of its worth given the poor economic climate and they would recover only a portion of the outstanding debt. Instead, if they waited, it was only a matter of time before Terry found a continuation of the vein. The creditors agreed, and in 1895, Terry vindicated himself by contacting the rich elusive vein. He paid off all his debts, began buying out other investors for sole ownership, and saved for further improvements.[251]

By 1896, Terry felt financially secure enough to construct the next phase of his plan. Like the Stoibers, he replaced costly mule trains with a tramway from the mine to the Midway Mill. Next, Terry installed vibrating tables in the mill. The improvements had the desired effect of lowering some costs, increasing the tonnage of ore sent to the mill, and recovering a higher proportion of the metals content.[252] Terry also entertained the long-term goal of building a third, larger mill at Eureka and extending the tramway. The fact that the vein proved to be inconsistent, however, eroded his confidence in the financing. A group of New York investors took an interest in the Sunnyside and made Terry an offer of $450,000 over time with a $100,000 advance as earnest money. Terry accepted. The investors hired mining engineer Thomas A. Rickard as

[250] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (7/27/95): 86; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (8/31/95): 206; Prosser, 1914; *Silverton Standard* (5/4/95).
[251] Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 120.
[252] Burbank and Luedke, 1969: 56; Ransome, 1901: 176.

manager. The Sunnyside was not Rickard's only charge, however, as he oversaw other large mines through his Denver consulting practice. From the comfort of Denver, Rickard reviewed Terry's plans and supported the idea of a third mill in Eureka. Rickard dispatched a subordinate to the Sunnyside as acting manager to begin preparations for the new mill and tramway.[253]

After spending a considerable amount of capital on the new mill, overhauling the Midway Mill, and other improvements, investors were horrified when miners lost the vein again. Rickard recommended an exploration campaign, but the investors did not want to risk further loss. After a half-hearted attempt to find the vein, they allowed the property to revert to Terry, who now had $100,000 to invest. Between 1896 and 1897, his miners struck the vein and produced so much ore that Terry ran both the Midway Mill and the old facility on Lake Emma. He resumed construction on what became known as the Eureka or Terry mill, its tramway, and a power plant.[254]

Mineral Creek Mining District

The other two mines that explored economy of scale were the Victoria and North Star on Sultan Mountain in the Mineral Creek district. Physically, both operations conformed to the same template as the Silver Lake and Iowa and were ready to produce. They featured several tunnels on a shared vein system, extensive workings, fully equipped surface plants, and mills at their lower tunnels. The Victoria also had an aerial tramway linking its upper tunnels with the mill. The character of the ore and the efficiency of the mills, however, differed from the Silver Lake and Iowa. The ore was a complex compound of silver and industrial metals, which had plagued the expert mill men for four years. The Silverton Mining Company refitted the North Star Mill in 1890 and again in 1894. The Victoria company changed its mill in 1893 and 1894. However, the Silverton company principals gave up on the mill and compensated by focusing on the highest grades of ore and leasing sections of the vein to independent partnerships for added income. More than forty miners shipped high volumes of ore to the Durango Smelter until 1897, when they exhausted the profitable material. Plenty of low-grade ore remained, but because the investors were unwilling to refit the mill again, the company closed the mine.[255]

The Victoria company, on the other hand, triumphed and its mill proved effective, rendering the low-grade ore in the mine profitable to produce. It seems curious that the Victoria Mill was effective while the North Star Mill was not because both companies were adjacent and worked the same vein system. In 1895, the Victoria hired Thomas Kane as manager, formerly superintendent of Colorado Mining & Land Company at Mineral Point. Kane ran a workforce at least as large as that of North Star and produced and milled around forty tons per day through 1896. However, during 1897, the ore changed in character again and the Victoria company

[253] Henn, 1999: 34; *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (4/25/96): 406; *Silverton Standard* (4/18/96): 1.
[254] Henn, 1999: 34; *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (10/9/97): 435; *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (4/30/98): 531; *Silverton Standard* (10/2/97): 1.
[255] *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (3/30/95): 301; Ransome, 1901: 23; *Silverton Standard* (6/9/94): 3; *Silverton Standard* (6/23/94): 3.

scaled back operations, reverted to the small amount of high-grade ore that was left, and then suspended.[256]

One last factor contributed to sound production in the county during the post-Silver Crash depression. Some mine owners attempted to realize at least some income from their properties rather than let them remain idle. At the same time, investors saw the dismal conditions as an opportunity to snatch up otherwise productive mines at reduced prices. Both groups then tried to mechanize operations to the extent their capital allowed to reduce operating costs. Nearly all the county's districts saw at least several such ventures.

The Mastodon Mine in the Eureka district was well-positioned to be reopened. The mine was quiet during the early 1890s because its richest ore was exhausted. Rasmus Hanson was familiar with the property because it was connected with the Sunnyside Extension, which he sold in 1892. Hanson managed the Sunnyside Extension for the new owners, and the operation was failing because, like the Mastodon, the rich and easily milled ore had been exhausted. He leased the Mastodon in 1894 or 1895, developed the vein, and began treating the ore with limited success in the Hanson Mill. Between this and shipping the ore to Silverton, Hanson demonstrated to the Sunnyside Extension owners that the Mastodon was worth their attention, and since it was adjacent, could be worked in tandem. They agreed and either leased or purchased the property, which provided enough ore to postpone the inevitable failure of the entire operation.[257]

A.L. Jones, an investor in Denver, was convinced that the Silver Wing Mine offered great potential because it possessed plenty of low-grade ore although closed since the early 1880s. Jones envisioned a large operation similar to the North Star or Victoria, with multiple tunnels, a mechanized surface plant, and a large mill at the lower tunnel. He enlisted Chicago capitalist E.W. Morrison, and together they bought machinery, water rights, timber rights, and numerous claims on the Tom Moore Vein. Not only was the operation similar to the North Star, it suffered a similar fate. In 1895, Jones hired a large workforce of forty-five to install the machinery, develop the upper workings, drive the lower tunnel, and prepare a site for a new mill. The following year, while the mill was still under construction, Jones shipped high tonnages of ore to the Durango Smelter.[258] After the mill was finished, the company found that the payrock was too complex for the new facility and reverted to shipping the ore to the Durango Smelter. Of the failure, the *Silverton Standard* stated: "A magnificent mill is connected with the property which has thus far been unused. We are informed that the ores of the Wing are better adapted to smelting than milling."[259] In response, Jones hired more miners and improved efficiency, without running the mill.

Cement Creek Subdistrict

[256] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (9/14/95): 258; *Silverton Standard* (7/27/95): 4.
[257] *Silverton Standard* (8/10/95): 2; *Silverton Standard* (2/29/96): 8.
[258] *"Mining News"* EMJ (9/14/95): 258; *Silverton Standard* (5/1/8/95): 3; *Silverton Standard* (8/10/95): 1.
[259] *Silverton Standard* (12/25/97): 1.

In the Cement Creek drainage, Willis Kinney continued work on the Gold King, which he and backers Cyrus Davis and Henry Soule purchased. In 1895, they formed the Gold King Mining & Milling Company to allocate capital and pursue the rich gold vein that awaited underground. The following year, Kinney had enough funds to commission Tunnel No.1 high up on the mountainside in the vicinity of the original discovery. Before reaching the target ground, the miners struck an unexpected vein that they termed the Davis. Around 200 feet of exploratory drifting proved that the vein was nothing less than a bonanza. After striking the Davis Vein, miners then encountered the Gold King Vein, as expected. With miners extracting payrock from not one but now two fabulous veins, Kinney immediately planned the facilities to produce in economies of scale. To minimize debt, he built the facilities incrementally. He started with a ten-stamp mill on the east edge of Gladstone in 1896 and enlarged it fourfold the following year. He also erected an aerial tramway to deliver the ore from the mine. In a few years, the Gold King produced enough ore to contribute materially to the county's production figures, and this trend would only intensify.[260]

Mineral Point Mining District

The Mineral Point district had no massive mines to sustain activity during the Silver Crash, and its small operations wilted in the poor economic climate. The town of Mineral Point was nearly abandoned. The nearby San Juan Chief Mine was the only center of noteworthy activity. Ed M. Brown tinkered with the property during the early 1890s and even built a mill in preparation for production, but the Silver Crash brought this to an end. In 1895, owner George S. Orth & Company of Pennsylvania tried to get things moving again by conducting underground development and enticing Brown to return. He did, but because the ore was complex and the mill ineffective, he continued only limited development for several more years and waited for the value of silver to rise.[261]

Ice Lake Mining District

Ice Lake Basin, locked in the high peaks at the head of the South Fork of Mineral Creek, saw limited activity. In 1890, William Sullivan began work on the Bandora Mine, proved rich silver ore, and sold it to Colorado Springs investors the following year. They organized the Bandora Mining & Milling Company but did little with the property until 1893, and nothing after the Silver Crash. Unwilling to wait for the price of silver to be restored, they reopened the mine in 1896 under superintendent James B. Snow and began production. Because the mine was far from Silverton, the cost of importing supplies and packing out the ore was too high to sustain the operation. Thus, the owners built a mill to separate out waste from the ore, and either they or the county commission contracted with Ben Harwood to improve the existing trail into a road. This

[260] Kinney, 1932; *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (6/19/97): 639.
[261] *Silverton Standard* (7/27/95): 1.

had the added benefit of making the basin more accessible for other ventures. By 1897, the owners leased the Bandora to Patterson & Johnson, who enjoyed a sound yield.[262]

The Great Mining Revival, 1898 – 1910

As the decade of the 1890s waned, a variety of factors contributed to a revival of silver mining across the west and especially in Colorado. Even though the value of silver did not recover from the Silver Crash of 1893 and hovered at around $.60 per ounce, the residents of San Juan County saw their mining industry blossom. With the exception of isolated years, miners produced more gold, silver, and lead than any time in the past. Given the low value of silver, several factors help explain the trend.

First, the nation's economy recovered from the depression, and while the rebound started in the east, it reached the west by the late 1890s. As the economic climate stabilized, investors felt secure enough to risk capital, and mining companies were able to find financing such as loans and credit for their projects. Second, transportation improved, railroad traffic increased, and goods and services were readily available again. Third, mine and mill owners, tired of bearing the costs of idle, profitless properties, were more than willing to extend themselves to bring their operations back into production or sell or lease them to investors who would. Fourth, the demand for industrial metals such as copper, lead, and zinc greatly increased due to the revival of industry. Fifth, advances in mining technology and engineering decreased the costs of ore production, and improved milling methods recovered even more of the metalliferous content than ever. Some of these were developed in response to the Silver Crash.

The last and sixth factor was the production and concentration of low-grade ores in economies of scale through massive investment and mechanization. As noted above, John Terry and the Stoiber brothers pioneered this practice. When capital and credit became available again by the late 1890s, other large mining companies in the county and throughout Colorado imitated them and profited from the abundance of low-grade ore. While the movement gave rise to gigantic operations, smaller outfits were also able to profit when they supplanted labor with machinery and ensured the production of high volumes of ore per shift.

The revival was dramatic in San Juan County at all levels. By 1900, the county population rose 2,300, 700 more than the last peak of 1890. The number of mines nearly tripled from those that were active the depression. In 1898 and 1899, the county featured approximately seventy-five small outfits, twenty-five medium-sized operations, and five large producers. These figures shifted as companies expanded their operations, and the numbers of medium-sized and large mines increased. Between 1900 and 1905, there were fewer small outfits, but the medium-sized mines rose to thirty-three and the large producers jumped to fourteen. The buoyant conditions stimulated a wave of prospecting in turn. In 1898 and 1899, prospectors developed around 25 new properties, and by the early 1900s, they worked at least 100. The production of metals fluctuated during the revival but changed little on average. Yields of approximately $1

[262] *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (10/3/91): 393; *Silverton Standard* (6/6/96): 5; *Silverton Standard* (8/1/96): 3.

million in gold, $400,000 to $500,000 in silver, $300,000 to $400,000 in copper, and as much in lead per year were the norm.[263]

If the number of mines increased, then production should have risen in concert, and yet it remained static through the revival. What accounted for this trend? First, many of the new mines were failures and produced little ore. Second, the quality of ore decreased and offered a smaller metals content, which was troublesome because the material was already low in grade. Third, some large companies exhausted their ore reserves, and even though the mines were physically substantial, their production was not as high as might be expected.

While the revival brought San Juan County out of the post-Silver Crash depression, it changed the corporate landscape of the mining industry. The massive amounts of capital required to mine and mill economies of scale, and the proportional profits to be made, attracted companies that were larger, and capitalists who had more power than in years past. Most of the substantial companies consisted of groups of wealthy investors with interests in other mining regions and even separate industries. These companies had plenty of capital, developed individual mines into major operations, and were satisfied with regular ore production. Some of the companies owned proven mines and mills throughout the San Juans and considered their overall profitability most important, even if a few of the individual operations failed. Companies sought domination within the industry, speculated with prominent mines as if they were no more than prospects, and worked through subsidiaries. These entities contributed to an atmosphere of corporate mining in the county, although a high number of modestly sized operations maintained a strong local presence.

The American Smelting & Refining Company (ASARCo) was among the first of the massive corporate entities to affect San Juan County. The company was organized in 1899 by some of Colorado's and the nation's most powerful smelter men. They were bent on nothing less than national domination of the smelting industry, which they hoped to achieve through the business trust of ASARCo. James B. Grant of the Omaha & Grant Smelting & Refining Company was among the organizers, and he included the Durango Smelter in the new trust. In the same year, ASARCo acquired Otto Mears' Standard Smelter, and in so doing, controlled a significant share of the smelting capacity that served the San Juans.[264]

The company was adamantly antilabor and had the support of Frank Guiterman, manager of the Durango Smelter. Guiterman detested organized labor from personal experience quashing strikes at Telluride, and he carried his policies over to the Durango Smelter. In 1899, the State of Colorado mandated the eight-hour law for mill workers, and clever Guiterman told his workers that he would uphold the law but pay them for only eight hours instead of the usual ten-hour shift. Guiterman underestimated the power and unity of the workers, who belonged to the Mill and Smelterworkers' Union, and they struck and literally shut down both plants. Chapters in

[263] Henderson, 1926: 216; Schulze, 1977: 1890-7; Schulze, 1977: 1900-10. The number of active mines was derived from a survey of *Colorado Mining Directory*, *EMJ*, and *Silverton Standard*.

[264] James E. Fell, Jr., *Ores to Metals: The Rocky Mountain Smelting Industry* (Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press, 1979) 223, Ransome, 1901: 23; Smith, 1982: 101; Smith, 1992: 78.

Pueblo, Denver, and other smelting centers in Colorado followed in sympathy, and the Western Federation of Miners threatened similar action at many mines in Colorado.[265]

The result of the massive strike was profound. At first it paralyzed Colorado's mining industry, and as mines began to close, the demand for coal slackened and railroads curtailed traffic. Some of the mining districts in the San Juans were definitely in trouble, although Silverton offered enough ore treatment to soften the blow in the Animas River drainage. The mining industry became polarized as prolabor individuals sided with the strikers and antilabor forces, mostly mine owners, argued that the action was to everyone's ruin. In heavily unionized San Juan County, mine owners felt threatened by the potential for sympathy strikes. Newspapers fed the fires of tension and harped on the fact that if the strike in Durango forced the closure of mines, 500 workers in Silver Lake Basin and Arrastra Gulch alone would be jobless. After several weeks, the Colorado Supreme Court declared the eight-hour day unconstitutional, the wages and shift issue was back to where it started, and the strike collapsed. Everyone breathed a sign of relief as mining returned to normal in the Las Animas district.[266]

Despite the near monopoly that ASARCo held over the smelting industry, mining companies in the Animas River drainage generated enough ore to support at least one niche smelter. Unable to compete with the Durango plant, Thomas Walsh closed his Silverton Smelter in 1898 or 1899. The San Juan Smelting & Refining Company filled the void with the Kendrick-Gelder Smelter, built at mouth of Cement Creek in 1900. Like Walsh's facility, the Kendrick-Gelder Smelter specialized in treating ores rich in pyrite and copper, which attracted mining companies in the Red Mountain district. Because some of the operations in the Las Animas district had similar payrock, they found the smelter to be of benefit.[267]

In 1907, the vagaries of economic cycles again impacted San Juan County. This time, a national recession struck, and it nudged San Juan County into decline. The year began like many others during the revival. Mining companies generated almost $1 million in gold and $105,000 in zinc, then being recovered as an important industrial metal. Miners also produced $776,000 in silver and $662,000 in lead, both in greater quantities than previous years. The county was so productive that it ranked second only to Leadville in terms of lead and copper in Colorado. As the recession set in, prices ebbed until silver averaged a lowly $.56 per ounce and copper dropped from $.17 to $.13 per pound. At the same time, many mining companies were experiencing only low-grade deposits. The large companies with concentration mills were able to subsist on ore valued at $6 to $12 per ton, but the value had to be double for those companies without. Many small outfits simply lacked such payrock and were forced to close. Production in the county declined after 1907, peaked briefly in 1910, and then abruptly dropped off. The number of active mines fell from the heights of the early 1900s to around ten small outfits, fifteen medium-sized operations, and five large producers. Mining in the county contracted

[265] Fell, 1979: 227; Smith, 1992: 78-9.

[266] *Denver Times* (6/7/99): 2; Fell, 1979: 230; Smith, 1982: 128.

[267] *"Mining News," EMJ* (7/14/00): 48; *"Mining News," EMJ* (5/15/09): 1019; *"Mining News," EMJ* (1/26/01): 28; *"Mining News," MSP* (5/22/09): 708; *Silverton Standard* (1/8/10); Sloan and Skowonski, 1975: 121, 142.

around those large companies that were savvy and wealthy enough to profit from their low-grade ore reserves.[268]

In the face of low metals prices and poor economic conditions, some of the large mining companies again made a concerted effort to cut their operating costs. Management closely examined budgets, and, in what was becoming a wearisome pattern, identified labor as a place to seek savings. The companies tried to get more out of their workers for less money by either increasing hours or reducing pay, which set the stage for inevitable conflict. Both labor and the companies were well prepared. Willis Kinney and Franklin L. Ross represented the San Juan Mine Owners' Association, and the Silverton Chapter of the Western Federation of Miners was a shield for the miners. Ross was related to J.B. Ross and a partner in the Ross Mining & Milling Company. Kinney himself rose from humble working-class roots, as the son of a leather merchant. In search of opportunity, he journeyed to Pueblo in 1880 and worked in a smelter then as a miner in Silver Cliff, before moving to the San Juans in 1883. Prior to his success with the Gold King, Kinney managed the Harrison Mine.[269]

In response to the mining companies' desire to either extend the miner's work day or reduce pay, the miners' union demanded a wage of $3 per eight-hour shift, which the mine owners' association vehemently protested. As tensions rose in 1907 and a strike seemed imminent, the Deputy State Labor Commissioner made a trip to Silverton to mediate. The miners' union and more than one thousand members proved to be a resolute opponent. To avoid a shutdown of the mining industry, risky in the poor climate of the recession, Kinney and Ross acceded to the miners' demands.[270]

The economic climate was especially unkind to the county's milling industry. Collectively, the small mining companies constituted the principal customer base for the independent mills. The small outfits were unable to afford their own concentration mills and had to send their ore to these facilities, which either purchased the material or treated it for a fee. Most of the large mining companies, in contrast, did little business with the independent mills because they concentrated their own ores in-house. Some companies, such as at the North Star, even accepted custom business to offset the waning production from their own mines. When the small outfits began to run out of ore valued above the $12 to $24 per ton threshold, they sent less to the independent mills. As a result, the demand for custom treatment slumped, which caused the independent milling business to collapse. Only the Silverton Public Sampler, Silver Lake Mill, and Kendrick-Gelder Smelter accepted custom business after 1907.[271]

---

[268] George E. Collins, *"Mining in the United States During 1908: Colorado,"* *EMJ* (1/9/09): 104-5; George E. Collins, *"Mining in the United States During 1909: Colorado,"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (1/8/10): 97-8; Howe Cross, 1905: 26; *Mineral Resources*, 1908: 395; Saxon, 1959: 7, 8, 14, 16; Henderson, 1926: 216 for production figures. *EMJ* and *Silverton Standard* for number of active mines.

[269] Brown, 1984: 71; Kinney, 1932; *"Mines of Cement Creek: Wonderful Progress made during the past Seven Years and a Great Future planned by People of Enterprise,"* *Silverton Standard* (10/19/01); Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 49.

[270] *"Special Correspondence from Mining Centers,"* *EMJ* (7/20/07): 133; *"Special Correspondence from Mining Centers,"* *EMJ* (7/27/07): 180.

[271] *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* 4/18/08): 832.

The reason why the Kendrick-Gelder Smelter survived was because it was a niche facility that processed ores primarily with a high copper and pyrite content. The Durango Smelter, and the independent mills that did business with Durango, shunned such ores because they were incompatible to process alongside the region's lead-zinc material. In 1905, J.B. Ross purchased the smelter from the San Juan Smelting & Refining Company, which was in trouble, to treat pyretic ore from his mines in the Red Mountain district. His Ross Mining & Milling Company owned the Congress on Red Mountain Pass, the Galty Boy in Cement Creek and the Champion, all of which yielded pyretic ore. Ross also operated the Silver Wing, Bandora, and other lead-rich mines at times to fuel the smelter with fluxing-grade ore. The firm also hoped to attract custom ores from independent mines in the Red Mountain district. The Ross brothers did well with the mining business but not with the smelter. Their mines provided enough ore to pay most of the operating costs, but little custom ore came down from Red Mountain. Thus, the Ross brothers shut down the smelter in 1908 and sold the facility to wealthy New York investor W.B. Lowe a year later. Lowe attempted to modify the furnaces to treat lead-zinc ores typical of San Juan County in hopes of securing local business. The facility proved unable to economize production sufficiently, and in 1910, Lowe closed Silverton's last independent smelter.[272]

Las Animas Mining District

The Las Animas district featured several of the county's most significant companies during the late 1890s revival, and although they were among the largest in the county, the companies were local entities because their directors began in Silverton. These included Edward Stoiber's Silver Lake Mines Company and Gustavus Stoiber and James Robin's Iowa Mining & Milling Company. At Silver Lake, Edward continued to reinvest capital. As aforementioned, Edward planned a tramway from the mine down to an ore storage terminal, with the first 8,700-foot long segment, built to a short distance above the Iowa Mill. In 1898, he finished the system. He contracted again with William Frey who began construction on the tramway's second segment and on a massive terminal that replaced the original. In addition to receiving ore, the terminal served as a base station for the mine and included assay, machine, and carpentry shops. In total, the ore bins had the capacity for 16,000 tons of material, and the two tramway segments totaled almost 15,000 feet, making it one of the longest systems in the state.[273]

The underground workings in Silver Lake Basin took the form of an ore factory with more than a dozen miles of passages and levels linked by a central internal shaft. An electric hoist raised a cage in the shaft, and miners pushed loaded cars off the cage and across a long set of ore bins directly over the Stoiber Tunnel. Mules pulled trains of cars under the bins, workers filled them, and they continued out to the mill. To expedite the blasting process required to break the ore loose, Edward employed compressed air rock drills. When he wanted to increase the number of machines, he realized that a new compressor would have to be hauled up to the mine

[272] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (5/15/09): 1019; *"Mining News,"* MSP (5/22/09): 708.

[273] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (8/20/98): 225; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (8/27/98): 256; Prosser, 1914; Ransome, 1901: 156; *"The Silvery San Juan Has Enjoyed a Year of Unparalleled Prosperity in all Lines of Industry"*.

and sought an alternative. In keeping with his progressive attitude, Edward decided to experiment with revolutionary electric models, since the mine already had an electrical infrastructure. By January 1899, miners were using the drills with success, drawing the attention of mining experts.[274]

In 1900, ten years after Edward began at the Silver Lake, he finally accomplished his vision. When the *Silverton Standard* received the news of the tram terminal under construction in 1898, the editors postulated that Edward would eventually build a mill on the site. Fulfilling the predictions, Edward did just that in 1900. With McCartney's assistance, Edward personally designed the new mill and selected the equipment, and then pushed its construction around the clock throughout the year. The mill and associated facilities were among the largest and most advanced ore treatment complexes in the San Juans, if not Colorado. The main building alone covered two acres, and the ore delivery structure and terminal built in 1898 occupied additional ground. With an array of advanced equipment, the mill was able to treat an astounding 1,000 tons of ore every 24 hours, more ore than many mines generated in a month. In general arrangement, the Silver Lake was now like Terry's Sunnyside, only the facilities were at least twice the size.[275]

While the Iowa Mine was not quite as extravagant as the Silver Lake, Gustavus Stoiber and James Robin were almost matching Edward's improvements one-for-one. They already owned the Royal Tiger Mine, across Silver Lake from the Iowa, and incorporated this sound producer into the Iowa operation. In 1898, Stoiber and Robin organized the Tiger Mining & Milling Company to finance an aerial tramway to the Iowa, a compressed air line from the Iowa, and additional surface facilities. The double-rope tramway allowed miners at the Royal Tiger to send ore over the lake and into the Iowa terminal, where workers coupled the buckets onto the main line. The buckets then coasted down to the Iowa Mill, emptied by workers, and sent back up to the Royal Tiger for filling. To power a number of new drills at the Royal Tiger, Stoiber and Robin increased the capacity of the compressed air system at the Iowa.[276]

Imitating Edward, Gustavus and Robin decided to build a storage terminal on the Animas River for concentrates from their Iowa Mill and smelting-grade ore from the mine. Gustavus chose a site on the north side of the river slightly east of Arrastra Gulch. Crews then erected the facility in 1899, completed a tramway to the mill, and secured direct freight service from the Silverton Northern Railroad.[277]

In addition to aggressively pursuing improvements at the Silver Lake and Iowa, Edward and Gustavus continued to fiddle around with their joint tunnel project, originally known as the Silverton Deep. The idea behind the tunnel was to undercut the ore systems of both mines at great depth, provide a platform for miners to stope the veins 700 feet upward to the existing workings, and serve as a central artery through which the deep ore could be hauled out. Such a project would be an engineering feat on par with similar tunnels in Creede, Idaho Springs, and

[274] Arthur Lakes, *"The Silver Lake Mine,"* *Mines and Minerals* (Apr 1903): 389; Ransome, 1901: 156.

[275] Bureau of Mines, *Manuscripts MSS 640 V.27*: 19; *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (12/1/1900): 648; *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (5/11/01): 600; *"Mining News,"* *Mining Reporter* (12/4/00): 361; Ransome, 1901: 156.

[276] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1898; *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (8/27/98): 256; *"Mining News,"* *MSP* (5/14/98): 519.

[277] *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (7/14/00): 48; *"Mining News,"* *Mining Reporter* (1/25/00): 52; *Silverton Standard* (1/26/00).

other important Colorado mining districts. The Stoibers started the tunnel in 1895 but put the project on hold. With both mines highly productive by 1897, they renewed their interest in the tunnel and renamed it the Unity, probably to reflect their fraternal cooperation. Teams of expert miners resumed work on the tunnel, and around 1898, Edward installed a mechanized surface plant that included an aerial tramway tied into the Silver Lake system. Edward provided the Unity crew with plumbing, steam heat, and electric lighting. In 1901, miners made the connection with the deepest workings in the Silver Lake Mine, around 3,000 feet to the south.[278]

During the early 1900s, large corporate entities from outside the county targeted well-developed properties in the Las Animas district for acquisition. The North Star Mine was one of the first to draw interest. After operating the property for more than twenty-five years, the Crookes decided to sell after realizing around $2.5 million in ore. In 1900, they were approached by wealthy and experienced investors with the Smuggler-Union Mining Company. This outfit was one of the largest in Telluride and held the Contention Mining Company as a subsidiary. Some of the investors were from Boston, others associated with the powerful Calumet & Hecla Mining Company in Michigan, and the rest were local to the San Juans. The Contention directors offered the Crookes a fair price, and they accepted.[279]

Like the Stoibers, the Contention company intended to build a mill on the Animas River, secure a siding from the Silverton Northern Railroad, and send the ore down through Little Giant Basin via tramway. The Contention company wasted no time in pursuing its production scheme, but there was one important impediment to the plan. The summit of North Star Peak lay between the mine's surface plant and Little Giant Basin, the tramway route to the mill. Further, the route itself was not straight and featured a crook like Stoiber's Silver Lake system. After considering these factors, the engineer bored a tunnel from the North Star workings through the peak and blasted a room out of the north cliff. In the room, workers erected a terminal for a double-rope reversible tramway, which descended to the abandoned North Star Mill in Little Giant Basin. They converted the mill building into a midway station, and a Bleichert system continued down to the Contention Mill on the Animas River. The tramway was unique because of the refitted mill and two different legs.[280]

Once the mill and tramway were finished, the company increased the workforce to 100. Miners engaged in development and ore production, and others started up the Contention Mill on the river. After only a year, however, the entire operation collapsed. Bulkley Wells, the colorful manager of Smuggler-Union, had neglected to adequately develop the ore veins in the North Star and did not ensure that the concentration process in the mill was truly effective. During the winter of 1902, Wells closed the mine and mill as a monumental failure, and the company looked to its other mines to recover the loss.[281]

---

[278] Lakes, 1903; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (12/8/00): 677.

[279] Bureau of Mines, *Manuscripts MSS 640 V.27*: 16, 18, 27, 59; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (7/20/01): 77; *"Mining News,"* Mining Reporter (1/9/02): 30; *"Mining News"* Mining Reporter (1/30/02): 146.

[280] Bureau of Mines, *Manuscripts MSS 640 V.27*:59; *"Mining News,"* Mining Reporter (11/7/01): 369; *"North Star Group,"* Mining Reporter (10/2/02): 270; Prosser, 1914.

[281] Colorado Mine Engineers' Reports: Shenandoah-Dives; Prosser, 1914; *Silverton Standard* (1/2/04).

In 1901, Edward Stoiber's Silver Lake empire was the subject of the second acquisition in the Las Animas district by a major corporate entity. The Guggenheims, empire builders on a national scale, offered Edward a stunning $2.5 million for the Silver Lake collection, or $54 million today. Some sources claim that Edward accepted around $1.3 million in cash and the rest in stock. The only stipulation that Edward had was that he be retained as a consultant until the mill was finished and treating ore successfully, which was proven in May. Satisfied that his legacy was fully functional, Edward and Lena retired to Denver and traveled Europe.[282]

The Guggenheims continued Edward's operation. They purchased the Titusville for $500,000 and the Scranton City because these mines lay long the same geological features as the Silver Lake workings. Immediately after the transactions, Samuel I. Hallett, a talented mining engineer and metallurgist, arrived from Aspen to replace Robert McCartney as manager. Hallett maintained the Silver Lake Mines Company structure, kept the employees, and hired McCartney as a consultant. McCartney attended to other operations as well, including the North Star Mill on Sultan Mountain. Amusingly, one of the first changes that Hallett instituted was the replacement of some of the concentration machinery in the mill with Hallett tables, apparatuses of his own design.[283] The Guggenheims did not have the personal interest that possessed Stoiber, and problems soon developed. The first drew Stoiber's honesty into question. Within three months of the sale, the principal ore vein pinched out, leaving the costly operation with much less payrock than had been supposed. Possibly at Stoiber's recommendation, Hallett directed nearly all the miners to extract the existing ore and drive exploratory workings in search of the lost vein and others. The miners triumphed, Hallett was relieved, and Stoiber exonerated.

Although Hallett was not as intimate with the mine as Stoiber, he was an effective manager. The workforce produced 260 tons of ore per day, and although this was only one-quarter of the new mill's capacity, it still was more than any other mine in the county. Around 30 percent of the ore flowed out of the Unity Tunnel, which was now a haulageway for the Silver Lake's lower workings, and the remainder came from Silver Lake Basin. The figure was honorable, especially given that the mill reduced the ore to 60 tons of concentrates, which required daily rail service to remove. With all the ore descending to the Silver Lake Mill, Hallett mothballed the old facility in Silver Lake Basin. Shortly after, the Guggenheims dispatched Hallett to Mexico to examine several promising mines there.[284]

In 1903, the Guggenheims merged with smelting giant ASARCo, which controlled the Silver Lake empire both for the mine's profitability and as a source of ore for the Durango Smelter. Under ASARCo, problems with the Silver Lake continued and consumed profits almost as quickly as they were generated. In October 1904, workers in the tramway's turning station above the Iowa Mill stoked their stove a little too high, and the wind blew sparks out of the

[282] Colorado Historical Society *Manuscripts MSS 640, V.27*: 20; Denver Times (5/2/01): 4; Denver Times (12/29/01): 6; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (5/11/01): 600; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (8/27 01): 539; *"Mining News,"* Mining Reporter (1/9/02): 30; Prosser, 1914; Silverton Standard (6/7/02); Wolle, 1991: 428.

[283] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (10/11/02): 494; *"Mining News,"* Mining Reporter (9/25/02): 258; *"Mining News,"* Mining Reporter (10/30/02): 363.

[284] Denver Times (11/23/01): 9; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (3/14/03): 423; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (6/20/03): 945; *"Mining News,"* Mining Reporter (5/1/02): 437; *"Mining News,"* Mining Reporter (6/11/03): 549; Prosser, 1914.

stovepipe onto the building, which caught fire and burned to the ground. The cables on both tram segments released, which dropped the tram buckets and pulled over a number of towers. The system was a total wreck and the conflagration suspended the entire mining operation. The Silver Lake Mill was shut down until the tram system could be repaired, and instead of bringing the original mill in Silver Lake Basin back into operation, the manager laid off half the workforce and curtailed activity at the mine.[285]

After the tramway had been repaired, another catastrophe struck. In 1906, workers at the Silver Lake Mill noticed that a fire had been deliberately started in the office and sounded the alarm. They frantically rushed to the hydrants only to find that someone had cut the hoses. With no way to control the fire, the blaze enveloped the entire building, ancillary structures, and the lower terminal for tramway, which suffered another massive release. The devastation was not total because the ore elevators, powerhouse, shops, and boardinghouse remained intact. Without a mill, ASARCo suspended operations yet again and considered whether the Silver Lake was worth the trouble. The disaster caused a distinct dip in the county production figures for 1906.[286]

ASARCo decided to invest in the Silver Lake one more time and likely consulted with the manager. Guess to revise the original operating strategy. ASARCo floated the idea of reopening the long-quiet Aspen Tunnel, which still offered low-grade ore with a high zinc content. A single mill, however, would not be very efficient for the ore from both mines since it differed greatly, and in response, Guess planned a mill with two separate flow paths. One path would be tailored to ore from the Silver Lake and the other could treat not only high zinc payrock from the Aspen, but also custom orders. By April 1907, the reincarnated Silver Lake Mill was finished and featured split flow paths as planned. The path for Silver Lake ore could treat 200 tons per day and the other path half that, a large downgrade from Stoiber's original design of 1,000 tons per day.

The Iowa Gold Mining & Milling Company, second largest outfit in the Las Animas district and one of the county's most profitable, experienced problems during the early 1900s even worse than the Silver Lake. Gustavus Stoiber and James Robin discovered that the main problem with producing ore in economies of scale was that a mine's life was relatively short when the ore reserves were limited. By 1901, the Iowa showed signs of exhaustion after only six years of intensive mining, and, in response, Gustavus and Robin pursued an aggressive exploration and development campaign to prolong operations. When this failed, they curtailed operations, let go more than half of the workforce, and suspended the mill and tramway. Gustavus and Robin then took the option that companies reserved for times of trouble and leased both the Iowa and Royal Tiger properties while seeking a buyer. In 1902, around forty workers sought ore in both mines, and Al Kunkle struck a fabulous vein in his Royal Tiger lease, but it lasted for only one year. Because of the meager production from both properties, no one

[285] *"Mining News,"* *MSP* (2/4/05): 77; *Silverton Standard* (10/24/04); *Silverton Standard* (12/17/04).
[286] *Mineral Resources of the United States* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office, 1906) 232; *"Mining News,"* *MSP* (5/5/06): 301.

seriously considered purchasing the complex, including the Guggenheims, who owned the Silver Lake on one side of the Iowa and the Titusville on the other.[287]

The stress of the rapid Iowa's failure proved to be too much for Stoiber and Robin. Depressed and despondent, Robin shot himself in 1903. In 1905, an avalanche wrecked a significant portion of the Iowa Mill. Gustavus died of a massive stroke on the train from the Red Mountain district down to Silverton soon after.[288]

During the late 1890s and early 1900s, the revival in the Las Animas district was by no means limited to large companies. Investors with moderate resources, who greatly outnumbered the Stoibers, Robins, and Guggenheims of the industry, financed and even personally worked a number of small to medium-sized operations. Some of these were continuations from the mid-1890s while a substantial proportion of them were new. Significant fortunes were not won or lost on these mines, by they were an important part of the revival on a cumulative basis.

While most of the companies organized during the late 1890s boom were there to mine, a few sought riches by exploiting investors. For much of its history, San Juan County saw little obvious fraud, but free-flowing capital of the revival proved to be a sound financial resource for a few highly dubious schemes. In 1897, B.F. Kelly and W.H. Bush organized a project so preposterous that only investors as out of touch with reality as Edward Innis could possibly see its merit. Kelly and Bush established the Gold Tunnel & Railway Company to drive the Oro Tunnel no less than 20,000 feet from the Animas River east under Deer Park and Silver Lake Basin, terminating at the Highland Mary Mine. Not only was the tunnel supposed to pierce known veins, but, as with the Mineral Point Tunnel, it in theory was going to discover new formations and repay investors many times over. In 1898, Kelly and Bush collected enough money to secure the Highland Mary and a site on the Animas River, and began work.[289] Silvertonians, well versed in mining, frowned on the project, as the *Silverton Standard* stated: "B.F. Kelly, better known as 'Tunnel Kelly,' if he never was thought of before as being a rustler and 'smart' man, will be now since he and W.H. Bush, the promulgators of the famous Oro Tunnel scheme, have realized out of their enterprise $400,000."[290] The project was a clear sign to the Las Animas district that investors in fact had plenty of capital and were eager to spend it during the late 1890s. The Oro was not Kelly's only venture, and he engaged in similar projects in Clear Creek County. As preposterous as the Oro was, it led to one of the most important operations to develop in the Las Animas district during the revival.

The operation involved the Highland Mary, which Innis left as a ready-made mine when he went bankrupt in 1885. When miners originally drove the Innis tunnel, they pierced several major silver veins but did little with them because Innis was bent on finding the lake of gold. Kelly and Bush also neglected the veins probably because they were focused on their financial scheme and took little interest in what the Highland Mary had to offer. Kelly and Bush were

[287] *Silverton Standard* (1/18/02); *Silverton Standard* (2/22/02).
[288] *"Mining News,"* *MSP* (8/12/05): 116; *"Obituary,"* *Mining Reporter* (1/13/03): 61; Sloan and Skowonski, 1975: 163.
[289] *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (7/3/97): 16.
[290] *Silverton Standard* (10/8/98).

ousted from the Gold Tunnel & Railway Company in 1900, and Mary B. Murrell of Denver, Toledo investor C.W. Everett, and New York City capitalist John R. Wyatt assumed control. Murrell was probably the first of the partners to realize that at least several silver veins lay undeveloped in the Highland Mary and convinced Everett and Wyatt to organize the Highland Mary Gold Mining & Railway Company to bring them into production.[291]

Because knowledgeable about mining, Murrell assumed the position of manager, extremely rare in the mining industry. In 1902, she hired fifteen miners who repaired the surface plant and began rehabilitating the 6,500 tortuous feet of the winding Innis Tunnel. At the same time, Murrell secured J.A. Snedaker to build the mill originally planned for the Oro Tunnel, but adjacent to the Innis Tunnel where it was actually needed. Snedaker designed an excellent facility that not only effectively concentrated ore, but also included a small hydropower generator for electricity. The mine, however, was a long way from being truly profitable because the underground workings were so disorganized that they interfered with the movement of ore to mill. Under superintendent W.E. Wilson, miners split their duties between ore production and trying to link the disparate levels together through vertical workings. By 1904, he was satisfied with the development and directed the crew to send a steady stream of ore into the mill. The operation enjoyed such a high level of profitability through 1906 that the Silverton Northern Railroad considered grading a line up Cunningham Gulch to the mine.

On the other side of North Star Mountain, the Black Prince had the signs of becoming a major operation. In 1902, W.B. Severn, L.H. Chadwick, and other investors from Chicago and Michigan organized the Black Prince Gold Mining Company with the intent of developing the forgotten Black Prince vein. Severn and partners found that, with Contention's mill and tramway, the Black Prince was almost a ready-made mine. Eager to be done with the North Star debacle, the Contention company was more than willing to sell the Black Prince claims, the tramway, and the mill to Severn and partners.[292]

During the fall, the company put a large crew to work driving the main tunnel toward the vein and erecting a well-appointed surface plant. The conservative *Engineering & Mining Journal* noted: "Black Prince. This company has purchased the possessions of the Contention Mining Company on King Solomon Mtn, near Silverton, and is making many improvements. The old Contention tram is also being extended to the Black Prince lode." The tramway was not exactly "extended" and was, in reality, shortened. Workers erected a new terminal directly under the original Contention system and linked it to the Black Prince with a rail line. When the adjustments were finished, the Black Prince company operated the mine and mill with success at first. However, repeating the same pattern of the preceding twenty-five years, the ore increased in complexity with depth, the mill recovered only a fraction of the metals content, and the mine proved very expensive to operate. Had the investors looked into the histories of the operations that surrounded the Black Prince, they may have been more thorough in their planning. By 1904,

[291] *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (2/23/01): 253; *"Mining News,"* *Mining Reporter* (7/11/01): 29; *Silverton Standard* (10/26/01).
[292] Colorado Mine Engineers' Reports: Shenandoah-Dives Group; *"Mining News"* *Mining Reporter* (11/20/02).

the company closed the mine but continued to run the mill as a custom facility on ore from other mines in the area.[293]

The Lackawanna Mine, on the north flank of Kendall Mountain above Silverton, was promising enough to draw significant investment. In 1898, George Whitelaw and John Norton, principals with the Four Metals Mining Company in Pueblo, added the property to its growing roster of mines in the San Juans. By driving exploratory passages on several veins, miners found enough ore to sustain a constant but limited production, which encouraged the company to invest in surface improvements. A system for shipping and storing ore was among the new facilities, and it consisted of a double-rope reversible tramway and set of ore bins on the Animas River. The Four Metals Mining Company enjoyed such success with the Lackawanna that one of the directors proposed a concentration mill at the base of the mountain. After several years of regular production, the rest of the directors felt confident enough to agree and financed a modest facility. Workers finished the mill in 1903, which is when trouble began. Similar to the Black Prince, the ore was too complex for the mill and the veins featured less material than expected. By 1904, Whitelaw and partners found the operation became unprofitable and stopped work.[294]

The Las Animas district weathered the 1907 recession better than most, but was not immune to the widespread failure of many of the small and medium-sized mines caused by the poor economic conditions. Some of these, however, were replaced by new ventures of similar size and productivity. In addition, the Silver Lake and the Iowa maintained their status among county's most important operations.

Despite this status, the dismal economic climate and a host of problems gave ASARCo reason to doubt whether the Silver Lake had been worth buying from Stoiber. When the replacement Silver Lake Mill was finished in 1907, ASARCo planned to treat silver-lead ore from the Silver Lake Mine in one of the two flow paths and zinc-rich material from the Aspen Tunnel in the other circuit. The Garfield Smelting Company, a subsidiary of ASARCo, reopened the Aspen, a short distance west of the mill, and was confident enough in the operation to build a new tramway. The arrangement, however, was short-lived. Neither treatment path in the new mill recovered a sufficient percentage of the metals content. ASARCo found that the facility was simply not profitable and suspended operations. ASARCo cancelled production at the Silver Lake and leased out blocks of ground instead of working the mine itself. Garfield decided to continue with its Aspen project and erected its own mill at the tunnel. Garfield's metallurgist had no better luck with the zinc-rich ore, however, and after spending a small fortune on a brand new mill, Garfield suspended work at the Aspen as well.

With an enormous amount of capital invested in both the Silver Lake mine and mill, ASARCo was unwilling to concede defeat. The managers agreed that the split treatment concept in the Silver Lake Mill held great potential, so they went back to the drawing board to refit the

---

293 *"Mining News,"* EMJ (12/13/02): 795.

294 Bureau of Mines, *Manuscripts MSS 640 V.27*:98; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (2/8/02): 223; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (7/19/02): 93; *"Mining News,"* Mining Reporter (3/12/03): 249; Silverton Standard (1/25/02).

facility. The task likely fell to Louis O. Bastian, a milling expert who served as one of the superintendents for much of the decade and had experience with the facility. By late winter of 1909, ASARCo was ready to try again, brought ore down from the Silver Lake and over from the Aspen, and ran the first tests. To the relief of all, the mill ran as expected, after two years of delays. Management prepared to resume normal operations at the Silver Lake Mine, but before they made headway, the tramway's turning station burned. Yet another disaster struck when a series of avalanches let go following a powerful spring storm in 1911. One slide took out towers for both the Silver Lake and Iowa tramways and laid power lines on the ground, which shorted and started a fire at a transformer station. ASARCo fixed the tramway relatively quickly.[295]

In June, ASARCo sent a crew of eighteen miners to join the lessees at the Silver Lake and they naturally took up residence in one of the boardinghouses. While the massive residential complex was not filled to capacity, Silver Lake lessees and a considerable crew of miners employed at the Iowa made for a population of several hundred. The population, however, was too transitory for the Postal Service to justify maintaining the Arastra office, which was revoked in 1910. By July, the ASARCo miners began production, and as the demand for lead-rich ore increased at the Durango Smelter, ASARCo sent up additional teams until the workforce was around one hundred by the fall. The atmosphere of Silver Lake Basin approached the heyday years under Stoiber and the tramway carried as much as 100 tons of ore per day down to the mill.[296]

The last and final disaster for ASARCo struck in the summer of 1912. Leaving out the intense drama and excitement, the *Mining & Scientific Press* dryly reported that: "A fire occurred on June 30 at the Silver Lake Mine, near Silverton, owned by the American S.&R. Co. Practically all the mine buildings were destroyed, except the boardinghouse, which was saved by dynamiting smaller buildings between it and the blacksmith shop, where the fire started. The upper terminal of the tramway was destroyed, necessitating the closing of the mill."[297] With that, the company finally gave up on the mine, leased out blocks of ground to small parties.

Ironically, the Silver Lake and Iowa mines literally traded roles after the 1907 recession. Whereas the Silver Lake produced heavily and the Iowa was failing before the recession, the Iowa resumed its status as a major operation and the Silver Lake declined. The poor economic conditions facilitated the juxtaposed relationship, but the greatest factor was the difference of management strategy between the conservative ASARCo at the Silver Lake and a new organization that operated the Iowa.

After Gustavus Stoiber and James Robin died, their heirs and the surviving Iowa Tiger Consolidated Mining & Milling Company directors assumed that both the Royal Tiger and Iowa properties were bereft of profitable payrock. Otto Mears suspected otherwise and reasoned that if the Iowa and Silver Lake mines were neighbors on the same general ore system, there was no

[295] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (3/20/09): 625; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (4/4/11): 487; *"Mining News"* MSP (2/5/10): 239; Silverton Standard (2/13/09).
[296] Bauer, et al, 1990: 13; Mineral Resources, 1912: 694; *"Mining News,"* MSP (7/8/11): 59; *"Silverton, Colorado,"* MSP (1/20/12): 150; Silverton Standard (7/15/11).
[297] *"Mining News,"* MSP (7/27/12): 126.

logical reason why the Iowa should not match the Silver Lake's eighteen solid years of production. The ore, however, would require expertise to find and attentive management to produce. With this in mind, in 1908, Mears and Jack Slattery approached the Iowa owners with a proposal to lease the entire idle operation. The owners accepted, and Mears and Slattery organized both the Iowa-Tiger Leasing Company and the Mellville Leasing Company, the beginning of a long-lasting and highly lucrative leasing syndicate.[298]

Formally known as John H. Slattery, Jack was a staunch Silvertonian with experience in business and mining. Slattery worked as a civil and mining engineer in the Red Mountain district during the early 1890s left with the Silver Crash of 1893. The collapse of mining made engineering jobs difficult to find, so Slattery chose an industry always in demand. He moved down to Silverton and operated the Bucket of Blood Saloon, subsequently the Hub Saloon, and Grand Hotel. Slattery thus became a community figure, started a baseball club, and even served in the state legislature. Slattery's capital, popularity, business experience, and knowledge of mining made him an excellent leasing partner.[299]

Instead of viewing labor as a resource to be tolerated only by necessity, like Kinney and Ross, Mears and Slattery understood that their success hinged on their miners. Given this, the partners hired the best workforce that could be assembled and gave the miners incentive to find ore and produce it efficiently through a profit-sharing program. Up-front capital for repairs, improvements, equipment, and labor was in excess of what Mears and Slattery were comfortable providing, so they included around five other investors in their small but highly effective leasing syndicate.

Louis O. Bastian, formerly superintendent of the Silver Lake Mill, provided metallurgical expertise and some capital. When ASARCo ran into trouble with the mill, he went into semi-retirement and purchased the Corner Store mercantile in Silverton in 1909, but was easily drawn back into mining probably by Slattery. Matt Delsante was another Silverton resident and immigrant Italian miner familiar with the area's resources. King C. Gillette, of Beverly Hills, was a major contributor of capital. Frank Slattery, Jack's brother, provided management and administrative oversight. James R. Pitcher was Mears' right-hand man and son-in-law. Pitcher met Mears through the Mack Brothers Motor Car Company in New York City as a mutual investor, and they were convinced that the automobile was the wave of the future. Pitcher socialized with Mears and met Mears' daughter Cora, who he married in 1904. The following year Pitcher was appointed secretary and treasurer of the company, but sided with Mears during a stockholder disagreement in 1906 and walked out. Mears brought Pitcher west out of the comfort of New York City to gritty Silverton and offered him the position of manager over the Silverton Northern Railroad.[300]

As a syndicate, the team of seven worked together to lease some of the county's formerly most productive mines, with an emphasis on the Las Animas district. Various combinations of

---

[298] *Mineral Resources*, 1908: 396; *"Mining News," MSP* (8/2/08); Sloan and Skowonski, 1975: 285; Tucker, 2003: 114; Weed, 1925: 730.

[299] Sloan and Skowronski, 1975: 285; *Silverton Standard* (4/29/99).

[300] James H. Baker, *History of Colorado* v. 5 (Denver: Linderman Co., Inc., 1927) 153; *Silverton Standard* (4/17/09); *Silverton Standard* (7/3/09); *Silverton Standard* (9/24/10); Sloan and Skowonski, 1975: 51, 242, 333; Tucker, 2003: 115.

two and three of the syndicate members claimed themselves as principals in any given lease while all seven usually contributed capital. As a result, when several names of the syndicate showed up on the paperwork for a lease, it was implied that all seven were actually involved.

During the summer, Mears and Slattery rehabilitated the surface plant and underground workings at both the Royal Tiger and Iowa, and then pursued an organized exploration program for ore. Contrary to the property owners' misconception, the miners found plenty of low-grade material available in the old stopes and began production. The workforce divided itself into six groups. The first two brought the existing ore out of the Iowa and Royal Tiger mines for shipment down to the Iowa Mill, which the third group repaired and operated. The fourth group outfitted the surface plants at both mines, while the last two groups carried out a planned and educated underground exploration campaign. One of these last groups realized that the original Iowa company paid little attention to the geology below the main tunnel level and assumed that ore surely lay deep in the ground. In 1909, miners sank a shaft and discovered an extension of the Melville Vein, which had been previously mined in the upper levels. While additional development demonstrated at least six months' worth of ore at the time, the Melville ultimately yielded for years. Elsewhere in the workings, another crew discovered an entire vein of ore valued at $1,200 per ton, around $40,000 today. In 1910, Louis Quanstrom, the metallurgist in the Iowa Mill, noticed that the proportion of gold recovered from Royal Tiger ore constantly increased and suspected that the miners must have been encountering gold stringers too fine to be obvious. Quanstrom relayed this to the Royal Tiger foreman, who tested the idea by blasting a chamber out of the vein's hanging wall. To everyone's surprise, the shot revealed a hidden, parallel gold vein.[301]

With all the new ore that the Iowa owners originally asserted did not exist, Mears and Slattery kept over one hundred employees busy through 1911 and 1912. The mill workers tried to keep up with the 100 tons of ore sent down to them every day, and the miners made several additional discoveries. Heavy production continued through 1913, and after five years of a continuous yield, Mears and Slattery finally saw operations at the Iowa and Royal Tiger slow.

The 1907 recession did little to stop Martin Houk at the Shenandoah and Trilby mines, in Dives Basin. By the spring of 1908, Houk's Trilby Tunnel was an impressive 2,000 feet long, and miners finally struck the sought-after vein. The findings were troubling, however, as Houk realized that the vein was not quite as rich as he expected. Hoping to find a better section of the Trilby vein, Houk devised a two-pronged approach, driving development workings along the vein from the Trilby Tunnel, and through the Shenandoah. Houk organized the Danville Leasing Company with investors from Danville, Illinois, and briefly brought ore out of both tunnels. When winter closed the pack trails, Houk ordered his miners into an exploration and development phase. Houk's plan paid off in 1909 when miners finally struck a rich copper vein at Shenandoah. However, the crew exhausted the payrock within several months, forcing Houk

[301] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Iowa; *"Editorial Correspondence: Denver,"* EMJ (7/30/10): 230; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (10/30/09): 893; *"Mining News,"* MSP (7/23/10): 130.

to return to his investors for more money. Although the ore in the Trilby proved unprofitable, Houk kept the Shenandoah in constant but limited production through 1912 when he moved on.

When the Shenandoah came available, Daniel McLean mobilized to lease the historic producer. McLean, who lived in Durango, leased the Dives several years earlier and felt that the basin still had much to offer if managed correctly. In 1913, McLean organized the Dives Leasing Company, sent a crew of miners up to the Shenandoah, and continued where Houk left off. McLean's miners had no trouble finding enough ore to assemble a shipment and sent 132 tons down on mules when the trails were free of snow.[302]

While some of the large operations were able to weather the 1907 recession, many of the small and medium-sized mines became scenes of great disappointment and lost capital. Such was the case with the Lackawanna Mine. A group of miners optimistically took a lease on the property early in 1907, but as the economic climate disintegrated and metals prices slipped, they were unable to find the capital necessary for exploration and suspended operations. At the same time, Henry Frecker, who purchased the Little Nation Mine above Howardsville in 1900, was finally ready for production. During the preceding seven years, he pushed the Tom Trippe Tunnel, the lowest of three entries, toward the Royal Charter Vein as capital came available. In 1907, he finally reached his destination and rounded up the capital for formal development and even a mill, which he planned at Howardsville.

Howardsville was thriving in 1907, although the town remained fairly static. Howardsville continued its role as a hub for Cunningham Gulch and supported a number of service businesses, a railroad station on the Silverton Northern, freight outfits, and slaughterhouses. The late 1890s boom had a limited impact and brought more people and Rickett's Mill, a concentration facility that failed within several years. By 1907, the population was mostly working class and numbered around 150 to 170.[303] As soon as the snow of 1908 melted, Frecker hired a construction gang to build the mill. By July, the facility was complete and featured a battery of ten stamps to crush ore and concentration machinery to separate out the metals. After a week of testing, the mill seemed to fulfill its promise and the *Mining & Scientific Press* hesitantly declared it a success, but in actuality the ore was too complex for the limited facility. The lack of further coverage suggests that Fecker had to close it sometime during the year.[304]

Cement Creek Subdistrict

The Cement Creek drainage saw a small explosion of activity due to the revival, a change from past trends. The drainage drew little interest during early 1880s boom or the late 1880s, and just as investors prepared to develop a few claims during the early 1890s, the Silver Crash wrecked the economy. By the late 1890s, the drainage was poised to boom because it seemed to be one of the last areas in the county where investors might still encounter fresh bonanzas.

---

[302] *"Mining News,"* *MSP* (7/12/13): 72.

[303] Schulze, 1977: 1910-8; Sloan and Skowonski, 1975: 134.

[304] *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (5/16/08): 1025; *"Mining News,"* *MSP* (5/2/08): 580; *"Mining News"* *MSP* (7/4/08): 6; *Silverton Standard* (4/18/08).

The Gold King Mining & Milling Company, organized by Willis Kinney, Cyrus Davis, and Henry Soule, was already in bonanza. In 1897, Kinney built a mill at Gladstone and a tramway up to Tunnel No.1, which allowed the mine to rank among the county's gold producers. Like many other managers of large mines, Kinney envisioned increasing production through more development and better surface facilities. Financing such a strategy, however, required an enormous capital investment. Funded by stock, creation of subsidiary companies, and debt, Kinney began a major improvement campaign in 1900. Kinney began two new tunnels to undercut the vein system and work it simultaneously from different levels. He organized the American Mine & Tunnel Company to drive the American Tunnel into the mountainside between Tunnel No.1 and Gladstone, and the Anglo Saxon Mining & Milling Company to drive the Gold King Tunnel from the mill at Gladstone (later renamed the American Tunnel). The American company then built a tramway down to the mill. Meanwhile, the Gold King company was entangled in a legal battle with the owners of the nearby Sampson Mine, who claimed that they owned the rights to the entire vein system. Both camps were unwilling to see their profits go to lawyers and came to terms in 1900. The Gold King directors suggested that the two parties merge and share profits, with the majority going to Kinney, Davis, and Soule. The Sampson owners accepted, and the directors reorganized the entire outfit, including the subsidiaries and several coal mines in Durango as the Gold King Consolidated Mines Company.[305]

It appears that the American Tunnel intersected the vein system during 1901, because production increased to the point where Kinney enlarged the mill a second time. The facility reduced around 200 tons of ore per day into forty of concentrates, which were enough to justify daily railroad service. Kinney continued his improvement campaign the following year and attempted to lower production costs and increase the mill's efficiency. Up to 1902, steam powered nearly the entire mining and milling operation, hence company interest in Durango coal mines. To reduce the costs of hauling coal, Kinney installed a powerhouse at the mill and electrified as much machinery as possible. To increase the mill's efficiency, he installed a number of new appliances, including a battery of vibrating tables that recovered gold from what had been discharged as tailings. It remains unknown how much the improvements cost, but they resulted in immediate short-term profits. In 1905 alone, the company realized $656,000. The mining industry recognized the Gold King as one of the county's most advanced operations.[306]

Gold King Mine lent legitimacy to the Cement Creek drainage and inspired investor confidence in other operations. As early as 1896, eastern investors organized the Red & Bonita Mining Company to develop a group of claims north up Cement Creek from the Gold King, but progressed slowly due to post Silver Crash depression. As the economy showed signs of recovery in 1897, they began driving two tunnels easterly into Bonita Mountain in hopes of striking an extension of the Sampson Vein. Confident, the directors financed a small mill at the lower tunnel and erected a surface plant. In 1898, miners reached the vein, found that it offered ore, and began production. Repeating the well-worn trend, however, the shallow ore was simple

[305] Kinney, 1932; *"Mines of Cement Creek."*

[306] *"Gold King and Gold Prince Properties of the San Juan,"* Mining Investor (7/25/04): 234; Mineral Resources, 1905: 209; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (9/21/01): 368; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (8/9/02): 195.

enough to be treated in the mill, but after two years of extraction gave way to complex material. As a result, the mill ran intermittently and ultimately suspended. The mill later played an important role in the Cement Creek drainage's second-largest mine, the Mogul.[307]

The Yukon Tunnel followed a trajectory that paralleled the Red & Bonita. The Yukon was among the first significant operations that the revival fostered in the Cement Creek drainage, and even though the tunnel was a financial failure, the associated mill became important to other mining outfits. A group of eastern investors looking for opportunities learned the Uncle Sam and Lamont mines, on the west flank of Storm Peak, featured a bold vein largely untapped. In 1897, Roswell F. Baker, Major M.W. Emery, and E.R. Perham organized Boston & Silverton Mining & Reduction Company, and purchased the Lamont and Uncle Sam. A.A. Lamont, former owner of the property, became manager. To provide immediate income, the company pulled ore from the two remote properties but planned to drive a haulage tunnel around 4,000 feet easterly from the floor of Cement Creek, undercut the main vein, and work it upward. Baker suggested that the tunnel would probably penetrate hidden veins on its way and could serve as a platform for mining interests on the east side of Storm Peak. Of the project, the *Silverton Standard* opined:

> It is destined one day to be one of the most important factors in the development of the mineral resources of San Juan County, being so situated that by a company-operative system the entire section lying between the Animas River and Cement Creek could be developed at great depth. It could be made to serve the same purposes for all of the producers and promising prospects in that great mineral belt. Already some fifteen veins have been intersected and every one of considerable value.[308]

Under Lamont, miners began driving the tunnel in 1897 but progressed slowly because they drilled largely by hand. To expedite the project, Lamont installed a compressor the following year so the miners could bore blast-holes with rock drills. The company directors understood that the tunnel would require several years to complete, but nevertheless grew impatient. They ordered a mill be built at the tunnel in 1899, which, upon completion the following year, stood idle. The mill was a typical concentration facility with a wide variety of appliances. Lamont finally had the opportunity to test the mill in 1901, when miners penetrated the first of several veins. Predictably, the ore at depth was too complex for the mill, which recovered only some of the metals during its first two years of irregular use. During the next four years, Lamont spurred his miners toward the principal vein, encountering several other ore bodies on the way. Lamont attempted production in 1906 and 1907, but found the mill to be ineffective. Without the mill, he was limited to producing only medium-grade ore, and the low-grade material, of which there was plenty, would have to wait.[309]

On the South Fork of Cement Creek, several miles south of Gladstone, Thomas J. Hurley followed a similar path with the Occidental and Natalie properties. He was convinced that the

[307] Henderson, 1926: 214; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (12/26/96): 613; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (10/23/97): 497.
[308] *"Possibilities of the Yukon Tunnel,"* Silverton Standard (11/28/03): 1.
[309] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (5/6/99): 539; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (3/16/01): 345; Ransome, 1901: 258; Silverton Standard (2/23/07): 1.

Occidental and Silver Ledge veins, high on the valley's east side, offered ore at depth and planned to develop them through several tunnels. Hurley organized the Occidental Mining Company in 1895 but was unable to secure funding because of the depression. He drew on his reputation and interested enough investors to begin work and acquire the adjoining Natalie group of claims in 1897. The amount of money was insufficient to support several tunnels, an advanced surface plant, and a mill, so Hurley organized a second company and issued more stock. In 1899, he conveyed the Natalie group to the new Natalie Mining & Milling Company and began building one of the most advanced operations on Cement Creek. He commissioned the Hurley Tunnel on the Natalie property and erected a large powerhouse that enclosed a steam-driven generator and a massive air compressor. A crew of around twenty pushed the tunnel, operated the costly machinery, and even produced a little ore in the Occidental workings. By 1903, Hurley reorganized the two companies into the Natalie-Occidental Mining Company to delay investors from demanding returns. This tactic bought Hurley only one year. In 1904 investors withdrew. In response, Hurley organized yet a third company, the Mines Securities Corporation, to complete the project. He began producing ore in the Occidental workings in 1905 but quickly went back to work on the Hurley Tunnel. By 1906, Hurley permanently suspended operations.[310]

The Henrietta was developed around the same time, but was truly a success. Elmer King worked the mine on a small scale in 1897 and 1898, revealing very rich pyrite-rich silver ore. Because the mine lay on the south flank of Red Mountain No.3, the ore was similar in character to material from the Red Mountain district. This interested the Kendrick Promotion Company because the firm was securing sources of ore in the Red Mountain area for a new pyretic smelter planned for the mouth of Cement Creek. In 1899, the company drove exploration workings, confirmed the richness of the ore body, and leased the property. The following year, the Kendrick investors reorganized their firm as the San Juan Smelting & Refining Company, built the Kendrick-Gelder Smelter, and bought the Henrietta.[311] In contrast to most mines in the drainage, the Henrietta was successful for several reasons. First, it was not overcapitalized, and second, its owners already had a process in place proven to be effective on the ore. During 1901, the company aggressively developed the property and hired fifty miners to send large volumes of ore to the smelter. A tramway down Prospect Gulch to the floor of Cement Creek in 1903 was the only capital-intensive facility. In 1905, the San Juan company found the smelter to be unprofitable and sold the plant to J.B. Ross, who bought it to treat ore from his mines in the Red Mountain district. The San Juan company, however, was unwilling to part with the Henrietta because of its richness and continued to send the ore to the Kendrick-Gelder Smelter through 1906.

The Grand Mogul, known simply as the Mogul, was part of a wave of new ventures in the Cement Creek drainage during 1901. F.M. Snowden and Theodore Dick located the vein in Ross Basin in 1881, produced a little ore, and then did little more for decades. In 1901, eastern investor Howell Hinds organized the Sioux Mining Company and purchased the property. The

[310] *"Mines of Cement Creek,"*; *"Mining New"* EMJ (3/16/01): 345; *"Natalie-Occidental,"* Mining Investor (7/25/04): 248; Silverton Standard (4/1/99): 1; Silverton Standard (12/23/99): 1; Silverton Standard (4/25/03); Silverton Standard (7/2/04): 1; Silverton Standard (4/1/05): 1.
[311] Henderson, 1926: 214; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (12/30/99): 797; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (5/15/09): 1019; *"Mining News,"* MSP (5/22/09): 708; Silverton Standard (1/8/10).

company hired C.E. Condit as manager, and he ordered miners to simultaneously extract ore from the old upper workings and drive a deep haulage tunnel from Cement Creek to undercut the vein, and Ross Basin, at depth. Condit sent the ore to the nearest mill, the Red & Bonita facility.[312]

Within the year, the Mogul Mining & Milling Company purchased the Mogul and continued the plan initiated by the Sioux company. The Mogul company, however, possessed greater financial resources because it installed machinery at the Mogul Tunnel and employed a crew of fifty. Those financial resources were judiciously meted out, as the *Silverton Standard* noted in 1902: "One entire working shift of 12 men quit at the Grand Mogul mine owing to the refusal of the company to furnish rubber goods for working in the wet drifts." In striking, the miners suspended operations for a considerable length of time.[313]

In 1902, the Mogul Tunnel reached the vein, and miners drove several raises to connect it with the upper workings. They still produced ore from those workings and sent the material to both the Red & Bonita and Fisher mills. Concurrently, Condit built his own concentration facility, heeding lessons imparted by the long history of mill failures. He extracted ore samples from depth, where it was most likely to be complex and tested them in the two mills, as well as others, to determine an effective treatment process. With this information, a metallurgist designed a massive facility specific to the Mogul Vein material. In 1905, the company allocated capital for a new mill, sited the plant on the north edge of Gladstone, and finished it the following year. After following what seemed like a sound policy, the company was disappointed when the costly mill was unable to recover enough of the ore's metal content to be profitable. The company immediately refitted the mill, met with the same result, and tried a last time in 1907. With the third failure, the directors gave the operation up as an expensive loss.[314]

The Big Colorado, just across the South Fork of Cement Creek from T.J. Hurley's Natalie, was among Cement Creek's 1901 ventures. John May began a deep tunnel during the early 1890s but stopped due to the post Silver Crash depression. Around 1900, C.W. Bloodgood and partners bought the property, organized the Big Colorado Mining & Milling Company, and resumed driving the tunnel. As at the Natalie and Yukon, Bloodgood realized that rock drills would expedite progress, but like Edward Stoiber, did not want the added expense of a compressed air system. Thus, he imitated Stoiber, introduced electric models, and contracted with the Natalie company for power. In 1903, miners struck the Paul B. Vein, which excited the investors who patiently waited for two years. The ore was not rich, but Bloodgood felt that it could be made to pay if concentrated on-site in a mill, so he built the mill and installed a generator for power. Like all the operations in Cement Creek to date except for the Gold King, however, the mill failed after several trial runs and eroded confidence among the investors. The Big Colorado went idle and was later dismantled.[315]

---

[312] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1901: 115; Henderson, 1926: 214; *"Mining News," EMJ* (9/14/01): 338; *Silverton Standard* (8/3/01): 1.
[313] *Silverton Standard* (2/8/02): 2.
[314] *Mineral Resources*, 1906: 232; *Silverton Standard* (6/17/05): 1; *Silverton Standard* (5/26/06): 1.
[315] *"Mining News," EMJ* (10/11/02): 494; *"Mining News," EMJ* (5/30/03): 833; *"Mining News," EMJ* (10/17/03): 597; *Silverton Standard* (11/23/01): 1.

In 1898, when the revival was just beginning, a few visionary entrepreneurs forecast that the Cement Creek drainage would boom because of the potential that its undeveloped mines offered. Kinney, King, and Soule were among these entrepreneurs, and they felt that the inevitable boom and steady stream of freight to and from their Gold King would almost certainly be able to support a short-line railroad. The first wave of mining ventures to spread through the drainage in 1899 confirmed the forecast for growth and spurred investors into action. During the year, they organized the Silverton, Gladstone & Northerly Railroad, immediately turning to Otto Mears because he already ran two of the county's three railroads. Still recovering from the mid-1890s depression, Mears declined, and so Kinney and partners obtained backing from eastern capitalists. With financing in place, Kinney hired construction crews, placed an order for rolling stock, and leased an engine from the Denver & Rio Grande. Workers tied one end of the line into the Silverton yards of Mears' railroads, established a terminal at the Gold King Mill, and crisscrossed Cement Creek numerous times. The railroad began service in 1900 and immediately captured most of the freight business in the drainage. Kinney and partners were pleasantly surprised as the railroad surpassed expectations. The railroad immediately began generating profits, and through reduced freight rates, offered Kinney cost savings for the Gold King and contributed to growth in the drainage.

The town of Gladstone was one of the principal beneficiaries because it was the contact point between the railroad and the upper portion of the drainage. In 1897, the Gold King Mine brought renewed life to the town in the form of the large workforce. The following year, J.C. Bowman opened a mercantile and secured a post office, and the wave of mining ventures that began in 1899 drew additional businesses. Joseph Landry opened a saloon and Fred C. Grebles established a busy lodging service. He operated an establishment that was a combination hotel and boardinghouse for the Gold King company, as well as two more boardinghouses for the Mogul and Natalie company workers. Around a dozen families moved to town, and the *Kibosh* newspaper began printing. Gladstone possessed an industrial ambiance, which increased over the years. In 1902, the Gold King company built three large bunkhouses at the east end of town, a school, and electric lighting. In 1905, the Mogul company erected its huge mill on the north edge of town. The town became bracketed with mills, in addition to the Gold King and Mogul facilities, Theodore Grabowski ran the Fisher Mill at the south end of town. Around 1905, the population was at 300. However, numerous mill failures and unforeseen economic troubles ultimately curtailed Gladstone's prosperity.[316]

In the Cement Creek drainage, the 1907 recession brought disaster and few of the well-capitalized, promising mines survived. Financial problems and ineffective mills ruined the Big Colorado, Mogul, Natalie, and Red & Bonita mines. The Gold King burned and went bankrupt because of its financial ties to the collapsed Gold Prince Mine (discussed below). In particular, the recession ruined Davis and Soule, and the collapse of their personal fortunes dragged down the Gold King and Gold Prince. The Gold King went idle and was placed in receivership. The court appointed D.M. Hayes as temporary manager over the Gold King; but he was ineffective at

[316] Bauer, et al., 1990: 62; *Colorado Business Directory*, 1905: 610; *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (10/11/02): 494; *Silverton Standard* (10/19/01): 12.

maintaining production in the absence of the mill. Finally, the New Gold King Consolidated Mines Company bought the property, rebuilt the burned facilities, and tried running the operation. Another fire forced the company to suspend, and the directors leased it to the Mears and Slattery syndicate in 1910. They apparently employed the same progressive strategy at the Gold King as at the Iowa and their other highly successful leases, and restored the Gold King to its former status as one of the county's best producers.

When Hayes resumed activity at the Gold King in 1909, some life returned to Gladstone. The town was center to a population of Gold King workers who lived in boardinghouses and did business there. However, the Postal Service revoked the post office in 1912 because the population was too small, although the handful of businesses continued as before.[317]

The Yukon Tunnel was the only other substantial mine in the drainage to operate through the 1907 recession. The Boston & Silverton Mining & Reduction Company continued to drive the tunnel toward the Uncle Sam and Lamont veins during 1906 and penetrated several other ore formations. The company began production of medium-grade ore, shipped to Silverton. The low-grade ore was unprofitable to produce because the new mill was ineffective, but the investors were unwilling to pay the cost of refitting the facility. Manager Lamont left the low-grade material in the ground, pushed the tunnel, and sampled the veins, perhaps to impart an impression of progress. By 1909, investors ceased funding and put the property up for sale. W.B. Lowe bought it to provide ore for the Kendrick-Gelder Smelter, which he acquired from the Ross bothers around the same time. Lowe mistakenly thought that the accessible veins could feed his smelter. He shipped some ore but found that it resisted treatment. The ore was complex, and the smelter failed in 1910. Lowe closed both the smelter and the Yukon in 1910.[318]

Eureka Mining District

In the Eureka district, mining interests responded slowly to the great mining revival of the late 1890s. As elsewhere in the county, the revival started with a few substantial outfits that were already in production and grew into a major movement during the early 1900s. Well-financed companies, wealthy investors, and a few large corporations purchased the mines known for production and poured capital into development projects. The Sunnyside was among the major operations already in production when the revival began, and it helped to foster confidence in the central portion of the Eureka district. During 1898, John Terry used the $100,000 earnest money that investors left him when they forfeited the Sunnyside to finish his grand vision. He developed the Sunnyside Vein through several tunnels, provided the entries with surface plants, added surrounding claims, and was completing the last of a stairstep series of three concentration mills linked by an aerial tramway. Even though Terry was highly successful, he endured a procession of problems such as losing the vein several times and facing bankruptcy.

Unlike other mining companies, mill failures were not among his troubles. When Terry finally started the new Terry Mill at Eureka in 1899, it was a technical success, although a new

[317] Bauer, et al., 1990: 62; *Colorado Business Directory*, 1910: 742.
[318] *"Mining News," EMJ* (10/20/09): 1043; *Silverton Standard* (1/2/09): 1; *Silverton Standard* (1/1/10): 1.

set of problems prevented the facility from reaching its potential. Because the smelter strike of 1899 closed the Durango Smelter, Terry had nowhere to send the concentrates for refining, while a dry autumn reduced the water supply. Miners lost the vein again, which interrupted the flow of ore to the new mill. By 1901, Terry resolved these issues, refitted the mill at Lake Emma for custom business, and electrified the mine. From this point onward, he enjoyed continuous production and notoriety in the industry for building a model operation.

With emergencies abated, Terry directed his energy to address one of the fundamental reasons behind thirty years of mill failures in the county. Specifically, most ore throughout the county featured a high zinc content. The metal interfered with conventional concentration processes, rendered otherwise profitable ore worthless, and therefore ruined sound mining ventures. Had mining companies been able to remove the material, they would have ejected it with the mill tailings because little demand existed for the metal. During the early 1900s, industrial manufacturers finally began to consume zinc, however, and it became a commodity worth exploiting. With zinc now of some value, Terry and metallurgists sought a process to separate the metal and recover it for shipment as a special form of concentrate. In 1905, a year behind similar efforts at the Silver Ledge Mine, he devised the most efficient method in the county to date and received enough income from the concentrates to justify a large-scale application. In so doing, Terry made an important step in placing zinc among the county's portfolio of profitable metals.[319]

The Silver Queen Mine was another operation that helped to anchor the revival in the Eureka district. The Silver Queen Mining & Milling Company developed the property during the early 1890s and enjoyed sound production into 1896, when the post Silver Crash depression forced the company to suspend. In 1898, manager B.D. Smith reopened the mine, and like his colleagues, realized that the ore was too impoverished to ship to Silverton without concentration. In 1899, he convinced the company directors to lease the Mastodon Mill and refit it with a process specific to the Silver Queen ore. In contrast to the trend of mill failures, Smith initially realized success with the facility and ran it through 1901. Smith lost the lease on the mill the following year, and because investors were unwilling to finance a new facility, Smith reduced work to minor production and development. He tied to sell the property, grew tired of waiting for a buyer, and resumed production in 1905. Without a mill, the ore barely paid the operating costs, but he persevered into 1909 and joined forces with John Terry, who owned the nearby Sound Democrat. Terry offered the Sound Democrat Mill, Smith provided ore from the Silver Queen, and the partners divided the proceeds. The underground development that Smith completed in the preceding years paid off, because the Silver Queen was well-prepared to sustain the partnership through 1911, when miners exhausted the last of the profitable grades of ore.[320]

The Tom Moore Mine was another early participant in the revival, and while it seemed significant at first, the property was actually the foundation for a prolonged financial scheme. Samuel G. Martin, more promoter than experienced manager, became involved with the property in 1897, after a previous company enjoyed very brief success several years earlier. Martin

[319] *Silverton Standard* (1/13/06): 1.
[320] *Silverton Standard* (7/7/1900): 1; *Silverton Standard* (10/28/05): 1; *Silverton Standard* (4/23/10): 1.

convinced St. Louis investors to purchase the mine and appoint him as manager. He hired a crew that produced ore from the old upper workings through 1897. Martin reasoned that if upper workings offered ore, the depths of the vein would be even better, and recommended driving a haulage tunnel to undercut the vein system. The investors stalled, during which time Martin produced small batches of ore and sent them to local mills for testing. The results indicated that the ore was too complex to be profitable, but Martin loudly promoted the operation and pursued the tunnel idea anyway.

In 1901, investors provided Martin with enough capital to build a surface plant and start driving the Tom Moore Tunnel. By 1903, the tunnel was 2,000 feet long, but without profit. Martin continued heavy promotion and created press that production was imminent. Investors believed in tangible financial returns, and withdrew their support. Martin had siphoned off capital, incurred significant debt, fended off lawsuits, and scrambled to find more investors. He reorganized in 1903 as the Tom Moore Consolidated Mining Company, lost the property to bankruptcy in 1904, reclaimed it the following year under the Pittsburg San Juan Mining Company, and repeated this cycle annually through 1907.[321]

Legalities and furious investors finally caught up with Martin. While in Denver Martin was arrested and jailed, but not for fraud. In 1892, Martin's wife divorced him and was awarded spousal and child support payments. Instead of paying, Martin had her committed to an asylum. Upon her release, she filed a complaint. Martin used mining money to pay his way out of jail, but the story created a minor sensation in the press. Matters worsened for Martin in 1908. He had underestimated investors who backed the Tom Moore Gold Mining Company. Dennis Ryan, vice-president of the company, had ample experience with fraud and lawsuits. The Bassick Mine near Rosita was among his many lucrative ventures, and he kept that property locked in litigation with recalcitrant investors for two decades. Ryan had no patience for Martin and brought his power to bear. He leveled a lawsuit, revealed fraud, froze Martin's assets, and sought restitution.[322]

In 1900, the revival gained momentum in the Eureka district, and both local experts and outside investors initiated a wave of significant mining ventures around proven properties. Local experts developed the Hamlet Mine into one of the most important operations at Middleton, before passing the property on to outside investors. Samuel Dresback, an independent miner in Silverton, leased the Hamlet in 1900 and generated enough ore to prove the mine. James H. Robin examined the property and purchased it in 1901. During the year, Robin developed the vein with several tunnels and built a mechanized surface plant. He enjoyed regular income for three years and sold the mine to Colorado Springs investors in 1904 while the vein still offered ore. The new owners organized the Hamlet Mining & Milling Company and commissioned the Hamlet Mill at the mouth of Maggie Gulch. Charles Dale erected the facility in 1905, and it proved effective from the beginning. Manager William Lloyd increased the workforce to twenty-five, divided between producing ore in the existing workings, running the mill, and driving a

[321] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (4/25/03): 646; Silverton Standard (2/16/01): 1; Silverton Standard (3/21/08): 1.
[322] Silverton Standard (10/21/07): 1; Silverton Standard (3/21/08): 1.

deep haulage tunnel known as Level No.6, or the Mill Level, to undercut the vein. For the next several years, the Hamlet remained in this highly profitable but incomplete state.

The Mountain Queen, west of the Sunnyside Extension, followed a path similar to the Hamlet. A party of Ouray miners leased the mine for several years beginning in 1900 and produced ore from the upper workings. Rasmus Hanson, now in semi-retirement, purchased the property in 1904 for $25,000 and completed needed development. Now ready for production, Hanson convinced Cripple Creek interests to buy it for $100,000 in 1905. They organized the Mountain Queen Mining Company, invested heavily in a new surface plant, and commissioned a lower tunnel to undercut the shaft and develop the Mountain Queen Vein system at depth. Some local experts claimed that the vein was an extension of the Gold King's famed ore system, which the character of the ore suggested.[323]

During 1901, the companies involved in the revival grew in size, financial resources, and ambition. Edmond C. Van Diest organized one of the most important, the Eureka Exploration Company. Van Diest was a trained mining engineer and consultant, born into a mining family in 1865 in the Dutch East Indies. His father, P.H. Van Diest, brought the family to Boulder County in 1872 to manage the Caribou Mine before moving to Rosita in 1874, where he ran the Pennsylvania Reduction Works. When the smelter failed after around five years, the elder Van Diest accepted the position of chief of the land department for the surveyor general's office in Denver. The younger Van Diest studied engineering and metallurgy at the Colorado School of Mines, graduated in 1886, and entered the industry as manager of the mining business of the Trinchera and Costilla estates in Costilla County. He also accepted consulting jobs in southern Colorado and New Mexico, settling in Denver by the late 1890s. When the revival began in the Eureka district, Van Diest organized the Eureka Exploration Company as an umbrella organization to speculate with both proven and new properties.

Van Diest had the opportunity to buy three particularly promising mines for which he secured backing from railroad operators in the east. In 1900, he purchased the Ridgeway Mine in Maggie Gulch, on the eastern side of Galena Mountain opposite from the Green Mountain and Pride of the West mines. The following year, he purchased the Silver Wing and adjacent Fredericka at auction. The Ridgeway was a sound acquisition because like the Hamlet, it lay on a bold vein not yet developed. The Silver Wing had a record of production and was fully equipped with a mill that, with refitting, could treat ore from the two mines.[324]

Immediately after the purchase, Van Diest put twenty-five miners to work producing ore in the Ridgeway and Silver Wing and rehabilitating the mill. The facility provided the company with some income during the year, but because it was inefficient, Van Diest installed new concentration machinery. The ore in the Silver Wing resisted concentration, and so Van Diest focused on the easily treated payrock in the Ridgeway and Fredericka. When this was exhausted, Van Diest refitted the mill again in 1905 in an attempt to succeed with the complex ore that remained in all three properties. His third try failed, but the Ross Mining & Milling Company provided the solution. The company actively sought mines with ore compatible with the process

[323] Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 145; *Mineral Resources*, 1907: 272; *Silverton Standard* (12/30/05): 2.
[324] *Colorado Mining Directory*, 1901: 114; *"Mining News," EMJ* (8/3/01): 147; *Silverton Standard* (6/15/01): 1; *Silverton Standard* (8/3/01): 1.

it employed at the Kendrick-Gelder Smelter. Much to the relief of Van Diest, the Ross company leased the Silver Wing in 1907, it at last generated income.

Despite completion of the Terry Mill and activity in the northern half of the district, the town of Eureka remained small in the first decade of the twentieth century, despite the energy of the revival. The town was fairly static with population of around one hundred residents and the handful of businesses that survived the mid-1890s depression. Most workers lived either at the mines or in Silverton. Alexander Anderson, manager of the Silverton Northern Railroad, in 1902 instituted regular commuter service between Eureka and Silverton. Not until 1910, however, after the mining revival tapered, did Eureka see measurable growth. The population doubled and two boardinghouses provided for workers. Guests stayed in the Eureka Hotel, liveries kept horses, entrepreneurs opened two saloons, and existing mercantiles did a sound business. Increased activity at the Sunnyside, regular rail service, and the decline of Animas Forks all increased Eureka's local importance.

Prominent mines in Cunningham Gulch drew attention to the southern portion of the Eureka district during the revival. New ventures funneled capital into the Pride of the West, Green Mountain, Old Hundred, and Buffalo Boy. The Pride of the West was the first in a sequence. After developing the property and working it for twenty years, Christian Schoellkopf was ready to sell. In 1897, Joseph Gibbons, Charles W. Denison, and A.B. Sullivan organized the Joe Gibbons Mining & Milling Company and bought the Pride for $65,000. They understood that the ore required concentration to make it profitable to ship and also bought the old King Solomon Mill at Howardsville. In 1898, the company pursued a costly improvement campaign in which workers erected a new surface plant, tramway and terminal on the floor of Cunningham Gulch, and new appliances in the mill. During 1899, a crew of around thirty-five produced a respectable fifty tons of ore per day and sent the material by wagon to the Howardsville mill. As at the Silver Wing, the mill was not as successful as expected, which limited the company to the highest grades of ore.[325]

In 1903, a squabble between the three principals turned into full-blown litigation, which caused work on the Pride to stall. Eben Smith, David Moffat, and their Denver syndicate took an interest and could purchase the mine outright, if they liked what they saw. The potential sale enticed the principals to cooperate again. Denison and Gibbons invested in additional underground development to highlight the vein, installed new surface machinery, and developed plans for a new mill at the lower tramway terminal. When Smith examined the property later in the year, he was impressed, but not enough to buy it. The principals regressed into litigation through 1907, when Gibbons bought out his partners. Gibbons then promptly reopened the mine and resumed production.

In 1904, John Slattery reopened the Buffalo Boy after years of inactivity. Slattery would later draw on his experience there when joining Otto Mears and associates in a lucrative lease at the Iowa Mine. Meanwhile, Howard Hines and investors from Ohio bought the Old Hundred. Hines and partners organized the Old Hundred Mining Company with the intent of developing

[325] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (2/19/98): 231; Silverton Standard (5/14/98): 1; Silverton Standard (2/18/99): 1.

the property into a complete mining and milling operation. Manager Robert Davis hired a crew of fifty to develop the workings, install machinery, erect a tramway to link tunnels, and build a power plant and tram terminal on the valley floor. In 1905, the company financed a mill at the terminal and had it running the following year. Miners began driving a haulage tunnel to undercut the vein system in 1907. The company assumed that the tunnel would open vast ore reserves, but in the interim the directors were content with the substantial amount of ore from the upper workings. As with the majority of the mines in Cunningham Gulch, the ore proved difficult to treat, the usual harbinger of difficulty.[326]

One of the most infamous ventures in the Eureka district was the Gold Prince Mine. Originally known as the Sunnyside Extension, the Sunnyside Extension Mining & Milling Company bought the Gold Prince from Rasmus Hanson in 1892. Hanson reaped the best ore during his tenure, and the Sunnyside Extension company struggled with the complex, low-grade material that remained. In 1897, the outfit went bankrupt, company official F.W. Popple was appointed receiver, and he attempted to repay the debts through income realized from ore production. In 1900, Popple sold the property to the Smuggler-Union Mining Company, whose principals also purchased the North Star. Smuggler-Union tinkered with the mine for several years, decided it was not worth further effort, and planned to sell.[327] Willis Kinney examined the operation, and thought that if it could be worked in a manner similar to his Gold King, the Sunnyside Extension would be at least as profitable. Flush with profits from the Gold King and Silverton, Gladstone & Northerly Railroad, Kinney, Davis, and Soule purchased the property in 1903 under the Gold Prince Mines Company. Kinney began planning facilities larger than those at the Gold King and made initial preparations for a substantial mill at Animas Forks, a two-segment tramway to the mill, and other new facilities. In anticipation of hauling construction materials and carrying out a stream of concentrates, the Silverton Northern Railroad finished a line from Eureka to Animas Forks in 1904, as had been proposed years before. The only viable route was up the Animas River, and the grade proved to be one of the most difficult in Mears' railroad system. It was so steep that an engine could haul only two full or three empty cars up at a time, and they were pushed to prevent breakaways.

In 1905, Kinney contracted for the mill and tramway. Meanwhile, the miners blocked six million tons of low-grade material, enough to supply the mill for fifty years. As the mill took form, and a number of innovations drew accolades from the greater mining industry. At a cost of $500,000, the mill was steel frame with reinforced concrete floors and foundations, forced-air heat, and electric power wired from the Animas Power & Water Company. The use of steel and concrete with individual motors to run specific appliances were departures from conventional mill design. The mill was capable of treating 500 tons of ore per day, and some experts claimed that the facility was the largest comparable in the state. Stoiber's Silver Lake Mill may have had a higher capacity but was smaller in size.[328]

[326] Henderson, 1926: 215; *Mineral Resources*, 1905: 209; *Silverton Standard* (9/17/04): 1; *Silverton Standard* (12/31/04): 1.
[327] Horn, 2010b; *"Mining News," EMJ* (7/24/97): 105.
[328] Horn, 2010b.

The tramway was an equally complex engineered Bleichert system. The route was not direct due to the obstacle of Treasure Mountain, so the tramway featured an angle station similar to the Silver Lake system. However, the Gold Prince tramway was further divided into three sections, which isolated potential damage from avalanche or fire. The tramway descended down Placer Gulch to a tension station; continued to an angle station on the northwest flank of Treasure Mountain and from there reached the mill at Animas Forks. The angle station and upper terminal featured concrete bases, steel frames, steam heat, and electric power.[329] At the end of 1906, the modern operation was complete. Miners began sending ore down the tramway to the mill, which processed the material and operated at around one-third capacity through most of 1907. The operation was a success, so Kinney and the local press claimed.

The Mineral Point Tunnel, a short distance west of Animas Forks, came to life in 1903 after remaining idle for nearly twenty years. N.R. Bagley, with support from the Rockefellers, revived the idea of driving the tunnel to undercut the Vermillion and Red Cloud veins. He organized the Frisco Mines & Tunnel Company, renamed the tunnel the Frisco-Bagley, and began work. Meanwhile, the company planned a mill and tested ore samples from the Red Cloud Vein to determine an effective treatment process. The investors patiently waited as Bagley slowly made progress through 1907. The following year, the tunnel struck the vein, where the ore proved to be uneconomical at depth. The operation stalled.[330]

The poor economic climate of the 1907 recession largely ceased development and production in the Eureka district. While some properties remained intermittently profitable, none were free of problems, and many failed within the next decade. For instance, the Gold Prince was nothing less than a monumental disaster, which deeply affected the mood in the entire county. At the end of 1907, low metals prices forced the company to stop the titanic mill. Without the mill, the company was unable to generate the income necessary to meet its debt obligations. At the same time, Davis and Soule, who provided most of the financing for the Gold King and Gold Prince, faced their own crises when the recession ruined other investments they held. These conditions precipitated a domino effect that brought down first the Gold Prince and then the Gold King. Davis, Soule, and the Gold Prince company all were overextended, and creditors clamored for payments on their loans. To help fund the Gold Prince, the partners diverted most of the Gold King's available resources, leaving that mine unable to meet its own debt obligations, as well. Angry creditors threatened to foreclose on both mines, and Davis and Soule negotiated a year to reconfigure their finances. A fire subsequently consumed the Gold King plant in 1908. By the end of the year, it was obvious that Davis and Soule could not extricate themselves and were bankrupted. The Gold King and Gold Prince were placed in receivership.

J.O. Campbell assumed Gold Prince receiver in 1909 and prepared to resume where the company left off. Campbell was qualified by his extensive experience with ASARCo, but even he was unable to mitigate the ensuing series of problems. Campbell hired Paul Hanson to restart

[329] Horn, 2010b.
[330] *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (9/26/08): 638; *Silverton Standard* (12/26/03): 1; *Silverton Standard* (8/27/04): 1.

the mill, based on his experience with the Gold King. When Campbell and Hanson brought the mill into action, they discovered that the process lost a considerable percentage of the ore's metal content, despite its careful engineering. The Sunnyside Extension Mill was a testing plant to hone treatment methods known to be effective on Sunnyside Extension ore. Hanson refitted the Gold Prince Mill at great cost, tried again, produced a considerable amount of concentrates, but was still unsatisfied with the efficiency. Meanwhile, the Silverton Northern Railroad tracks washed out, stranding Animas Forks and preventing Campbell from shipping his concentrates. In 1910, Hanson ran the mill one last time with discouraging results, and shut it down. The court tried to find a buyer for the operation, but was unsuccessful.[331]

The Hamlet Mine was among the Eureka district's successes and remained highly productive through the 1907 recession. Unlike most other mining and milling combined operations, the Hamlet Mill generated concentrates as intended. In 1910, miners also drove the Level No. 6 Tunnel into the depths of the vein and found the high-grade ore. Just as the company prepared to develop the lower portion of the vein, William Lloyd, manager and driving force behind the entire operation, suddenly died. Activity stalled, while investors sought a capable replacement.[332] The Mountain Queen was another operation that remained profitable through the 1907 recession. The Cripple Creek owners completed significant improvements and sold to the Guggenheims in 1907. The Guggenheims installed new machinery and enjoyed ample production. Later that year, an avalanche wrecked the surface plant. The company rebuilt at great cost and kept the mine in production through 1910.

The Eureka district side of Cunningham Gulch was still a center of activity following the 1907 recession, but the mines were far from seamlessly productive. Once Joseph Gibbons assumed control over Pride of the West in 1907, he enjoyed sound production for several years and then leased the entire operation out. In 1910, I.C. Rosenfelt of Chicago, John Benson, and M. Pearson leased both the Pride and Green Mountain with the idea of working them together. Miners would produce ore from both and treat the material in the Green Mountain Mill. However, the new operators did not adequately consider that the high zinc content confounded milling. During the year, they had the properties in production and even went so far as to install a new compressor at the mill. As in the past, the mill did not recover enough of the metals, though, and the operation collapsed in 1912.

The Old Hundred Mining Company was already teetering when the recession pushed it over the edge. Howell Hines overextended the company in 1905 by gambling on the assumption that a tramway, mill, and power plant would facilitate production in economies of scale. Complex ore, faulted veins easily lost, and mill troubles prevented Hines from realizing the necessary income, and he defaulted on debts. An Ohio bank assumed control in 1908, and Hines personally visited Silverton to assess the situation, found additional financing, and tried a last

[331] Horn, 2010b.
[332] *"Mining News,"* *EMJ* (9/3/10): 476; *Silverton Standard* (8/20/10): 1; *Silverton Standard* (9/10/10): 5.

time in 1909 to salvage the operation. For two years, it generated significant amounts of ore, milled at an unknown location. At the end of 1910, Hines closed the mine as unprofitable.[333]

Mineral Point and Poughkeepsie Mining Districts

The mining revival of the late 1890s had only minor impacts on the Mineral Point and Poughkeepsie districts, due to the ventures of prospectors, rather than capitalists or large mining companies. The Ben Butler and San Juan Chief were the two principal operations in the Mineral Point district when the revival began. James L. Hill, New York investor, backed the Ben Butler Mining Company, which reopened the mine in 1898 and began production. Hill installed a new hoisting system the following year to work the vein at depth but then lost interest. In 1900, he sold to L.B. Jackson, who had purchased the San Juan Chief several years prior. Edward Brown maintained his lease on the San Juan Chief through the ownership change and produced small amounts of ore from the mine's shallow workings.[334] After purchasing the Ben Butler, Jackson planned to link the two properties with a haulage tunnel driven from the San Juan Chief. The project was risky as the tunnel would have to be around one mile long and hence extremely costly. Meanwhile, Jackson developed the Ben Butler and treated the ore in the San Juan Chief Mill. Neither of the properties was well-developed due to the inexperience of the past owners. The Ben Butler ore proved impractical to treat, and Jackson's operation collapsed in 1901.

The Mineral Point district otherwise had few mines of significance. The Bonanza King, Early Bird, Lion Tunnel, London, and Polar Star produced small tonnages between 1900 and 1903, but none were consistent. As a result, the mercantile in Mineral Point closed and M.M. Trickey moved his assay shop. The Poughkeepsie district was equally quiet. In 1899, Standard Oil reopened the Maid of the Mist and conducted development for a short time. In 1900, an unidentified interest tried working the Alaska, but it was sold the following year for back taxes owed by Horace Tabor. These two operations and a number of prospects provided just enough business to support the Poughkeepsie camp at the mouth of Poughkeepsie Gulch. During the late 1890s, it featured a mercantile, combination restaurant-saloon, several cabins, and mail. By the early 1900s, the camp disappeared.[335]

Mineral Creek Mining District

The Mineral Creek district was among the earliest areas in the county to boom with massive capital investment, mine development, and heavy production. All, however, met with the problems typical of operating in the San Juans. The Silver Ledge Mine, above the mostly vacant town of Chattanooga in the district's northern portion, was the first to draw investors of note. In 1897, a group of Denver elite including John L. Routt, Robert W. Speer, and Charles

[333] Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 86; *Mineral Resources*, 1910: 432; *Silverton Standard* (11/14/08): 1; *Silverton Standard* (7/31/09): 3; *Silverton Standard* (11/27/09): 1.
[334] *Silverton Standard* (9/9/99): 1; *Silverton Standard* (6/9/1900): 1; *Silverton Standard* (9/22/1900): 1; *Silverton Standard* (10/13/1900): 1.
[335] Henn, 1999: 58; Ransome, 1901: 195; *Silverton Standard* (7/22/99): 1.

Hartzell bought the mine. Despite this, they organized the Silver Ledge Mining Company and contracted for a mill. A mill for an unproven property was predictably unwise. During the year, miners found plenty of ore, struck a gold vein, and began production. Workers completed the mill at the mine. By year's end, the Silver Ledge was in full production, and through 1898, miners ran the ore through the mill. But, at year's end, the company announced suspension for the winter, despite Silverton Railroad's all-season service. The company had overspent, while the mill was unable to recover adequate metal content. Debt forced the company into bankruptcy, and the creditors sued.

In 1899, the directors reorganized to reconfigure the debt and lease the property out. The strategy would provide regular income to repay creditors. The company appointed J.B. Warner as manager, who installed new surface facilities to make the mine attractive. Under the Elmira Mining & Milling Company's first lease, Warner oversaw a crew of ten who generated as many tons of ore per day. The operation proved successful enough to justify expansion, and the following year Warner hired more workers to run the mill. Although inefficient, the facility allowed Elmira to increase its production income. Warner convinced investors in the east to provide capital for more improvements and new mill appliances. A 1901 fire burned the entire surface plant, including the shaft house and mill, freeing Warner to erect a new mill. He replaced the mine plant, sited the new mill at Chattanooga, and had it running by the end of 1902. The Elmira company nevertheless suffered the same fate as its predecessor. Warner incurred more debt than he could repay, and the Bank of Silverton seized the property. Warner, however, came to an agreement to produce as much as possible and use the proceeds to repay the creditors. The effort lasted only through 1903, as the new mill proved only slightly better than the old, and Warner lost his position.[336]

The San Juan Mining & Leasing Company was the next outfit to lease the Silver Ledge, where it pioneered a significant trend in the regional industry. The company metallurgist recognized new demand for zinc and how to recover it with new concentration apparatuses. He innovated an electric separator that relied on a magnetic field to force zinc and iron particles from pulverized ore. The company refitted the mill in 1904 to both recover the zinc and condition the ore so that the rest of the metals could be captured. Although the separators were not perfect, they yielded the county's first meaningful production of zinc and reconsideration of the ore. At the Silver Ledge Mill, this translated into around thirty tons of concentrates per day.[337] For unknown reasons, the San Juan company did not continue its operation into 1905. Instead, D.E. Carmichael and Jesse Kramer assumed the lease and maintained heavy production with zinc separators. In the fall, litigation over unpaid debts restricted Carmichael and Kramer from extracting ore out of the workings. The partners retained only enough workers to recover low-grade material from the waste rock dump and treat it in the mill. After a year, the outfit exhausted the profitable material and moved on.

---

[336] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (6/20/03): 945; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (6/27/03): 982; Silverton Standard (1/24/03): 2; Silverton Standard (6/6/03): 1.

[337] Henderson, 1926: 50; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (4/28/04): 699; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (9/8/04): 406; Silverton Standard (5/14/04): 1; Silverton Standard (8/6/04): 1.

The qualified success of the zinc process followed by closure of the mine to litigation had the effect of creating and then destroying a community almost overnight. Although Chattanooga had never fully recovered from the late 1880s recession, it was not completely abandoned, either. The small collection of buildings continued to serve as both a stop on the Silverton Railroad and southern gateway into the Red Mountain district, and a few prospectors and miners occupied cabins at times. Construction of the Silver Ledge Mill restored activity and population to the defunct settlement, and by 1904 a post office opened under the name of Silver Ledge. Excitement over the experimental zinc process drew attention to the hamlet. The Silver Ledge Mine closure, however, reversed two years of growth, and when the workers left, the post office closed.[338]

Sultan Mountain, with its row of well-developed mines, was another natural magnet for capital and large engineering projects during the mining revival. The trend began with the Victoria Mine, idle like the North Star property. In 1898, Victoria company manager Thomas Kane organized the Little Dora Gold & Silver Mining Company to lease the Little Dora workings. In 1899, Kane organized the Empire Consolidated Mining & Milling Company, secured financing, and purchased the Empire Tunnel and Victoria Mill. The Empire Tunnel, drove into the base of Sultan Mountain, tapped the Little Dora Vein, and with more work, could reach the parallel Hercules Vein as well. At the same time, Kane established the Hercules Consolidated Mining Company and purchased the Ajax and Boston tunnels and a second mill. He refitted the Victoria Mill, instituted production in the Empire Tunnel, and did very well. The Hercules company moved slower because it required more development than the Empire. In 1900, Kane refitted the mill, renamed one of the main tunnels the Hercules, and pushed it beyond the Little Dora to other parallel veins. Later in the year, Kane had the Hercules mining and milling combination in full production.[339]

To improve the economies of scale, Kane brought everything together under the Hercules Consolidating Mining Company in 1901. He maintained production from the Empire and Hercules tunnels, closed the Hercules Mill, designated the Victoria Mill as the Little Dora, and improved the plant in 1902. The company may have been the single largest employer in Silverton and retained a workforce of around fifty-five, producing 75 tons of ore per day. The figure was among the highest in the county at the time. The operation was not trouble-free, however, and complex ore forced Kane to install new milling machinery in 1905, junk the plant, and erect a completely new mill. Heavy production continued for several more years.[340]

A short distance to the south of the Hercules, wealthy investors included the King group of claims in an unusual mining and power scheme. In 1900, G.A. Brouillet of Boston organized the Sultan Mining, Smelting & Power Company, bought the King group, and announced plans to build a power plant on Animas River at Rockwood to provide the Sultan Mountain area with electricity. The relationship between the King group and the proposed power plant is uncertain,

---

[338] Bauer, 1990: 132.

[339] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (3/11/99): 301; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (6/10/99): 688; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (8/18/1900): 198; Silverton Standard (12/31/99): 1; Silverton Standard (11/4/99): 1.

[340] Colorado Mining Directory, 1901: 112; *"Mining News,"* MSP (8/19/05): 130; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (8/16/02): 227; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (3/30/01): 411; Silverton Standard (12/6/02): 1; Silverton Standard (6/14/02): 1.

but Brouillet probably entertained the idea of a generator-consumer relationship similar to Stoiber's Silver Lake. The King group was supposed to be the principal electric consumer with the surplus power sold to other mines. The company made little progress, however, beyond starting a haulage tunnel and building a flume to the operation. In 1901, Edward M. Brown leased the group but did little better with it than he did at the San Juan Chief. The following year, the Royal Mining Company signed a lease, installed machinery, completed the tunnel to the King Vein, and began production.

The North Star Mine was the last major property on Sultan Mountain to benefit from the revival. The operation stalled in 1896 because the Silverton Mining Company directors were unwilling to reinvest into a mill that kept failing. In 1901, they sold the operation, with its 10,000 feet of workings on several veins, ineffective mill, and multiple tunnels, including the Sultan. John C. O'Neill, Chicago capitalist who already possessed interests elsewhere in the west, researched mines in the San Juans for potential investment. He reviewed the North Star and bought the company. During the summer, he hired a crew of fifty to rehabilitate the property and secured Robert McCartney, who helped Stoiber design the Silver Lake Mill, as manager. O'Neill's experts claimed that the North Star Vein probably held value at depth and advised sinking a shaft on the formation from within the mine. O'Neill commissioned the shaft that year.[341]

Preparing the operation for production consumed more than a year. McCartney rebuilt the mill, installed a power plant, continued rehabilitation, and oversaw the exploratory shaft. By the end of 1903, McCartney reported that the mine and mill were ready to produce, but died early in 1904 while at the Silver Lake Mill. McCartney's replacement had mixed reports. The mine and mill were in full production, but the shaft confirmed that the North Star Vein was too impoverished at depth to justify further attention. The manager assured O'Neill that the upper workings still offered plenty of ore, and began driving the Sultan and North Star tunnels farther to intersect the Belcher Vein. The company then repeated the pattern that stymied profitability in the past. The mill began losing some of the metals because the ore changed character, the company focused on the highest grades and delayed refitting the mill, and when the rich ore was exhausted in 1908, the company suspended.[342]

The 1907 recession impacted the Mineral Creek district in a manner similar to the county's other centers of mining. Most small operations ceased, while large mines survived for a few years before succumbing to the poor economic climate and exhaustion of ore. The Silver Ledge Mine was idle during the recession, because still locked in litigation. The owners came to terms in 1909 and offered a lease to the Ross brothers, who no longer operated the Kendrick-Gelder Smelter but retained their collection of zinc mines. They organized the Ledge Consolidated Mining Company, unwatered the shaft, and struck rich zinc ore. Through 1912, the mine enjoyed peak production. The *Silverton Standard* regularly reported accounts such as: "At

[341] *"Mining News,"* EMJ (12/28/01): 863; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (7/19/02): 93; *"Mining News,"* EMJ (8/16/02): 227; Silverton Standard (11/30/01): 1; Silverton Standard (8/2/02): 1.
[342] Silverton Standard (4/23/04): 1; Silverton Standard (6/25/04): 1; Silverton Standard (2/18/05): 1; Silverton Standard (1/2/09): 2.

the Silver Ledge overflowing bins are reported and more ore in the mine everywhere."[343] Willis Kinney, no longer at the Gold King, assumed the position of manager in 1911.

After production declined abruptly in 1913, Joseph Warner and William Feigel leased the mill alone in an attempt to run it as a custom plant equipped for zinc. The press stated: "The Warner Mill, formerly known as the Silver Ledge, appears in the list as the first recipient of custom ores in the camp for many years and will henceforth be an active factor in the industrial activity of the county."[344] The venture was sound in theory, but the complexity of ore in the western portion of the county caused it to fail after a year.

The Hercules Consolidated Mining & Milling Company easily weathered the 1907 recession and remained Silverton's flagship operation. Under Thomas Kane, the mining and milling combination produced heavily through 1910, despite complex ore and several adjustments to the mill. The Empire Tunnel developed the lower workings, and the Hercules (Boston) Tunnel was the principal point of access for the upper workings. The operation attained the status of largest county producer during 1910 before beginning a gradual decline. Around 1912, after nearly fifteen years of a constant yield, miners exhausted the profitable grades of ore. In 1913, Kane suspended operations, and the following year the property was auctioned to repay creditors.[345]

The Silverton Mining Company tried one last time to remodel the North Star Mill when the economy began to recover after the recession. In 1909, the company hired Paul Hanson from the Gold Prince Mill, to install a zinc recovery process. Toward the end of the year, he had the mill in operation, and the company optimistically prepared several ore bodies in the upper workings. The mill functioned well enough to sustain production through 1910 and then stopped. Supposedly, the company planned to install new motors, but when the mine failed to reopen, it became obvious that the same old troubles reappeared. The North Star remained quiet through foreclosure hearings in 1913.

Ice Lake Mining District

The Ice Lake district and its principal mine, the Bandora, followed inverse trends during the mining revival. The Bandora Mining & Milling Company played a key role in preparing the district for the revival by investing in development, building a mill, and grading a road. Even though development focused on the Bandora, it inspired confidence. The road also opened the area to other companies as early as 1897. The Golden Horn Consolidated Mining Company, backed by London investors, bought the Golden Horn property in 1897 and refitted a mill there. A group of Ouray miners leased the Lady Ellen and brought it into production. While these and other small mines opened during the late 1890s, activity at the Bandora wound down. The partnership of Patterson & Johnson signed a lease in 1897, produced well, but ran out of profitable ore the next year. The partnership did not renew the lease, and the Bandora company

[343] *Silverton Standard* (5/13/11): 1.
[344] *Silverton Standard* (8/9/13): 1.
[345] *Mineral Resources*, 1910: 432; "*Mining News*," *EMJ* (13/21/14): 637; *Silverton Standard* (3/12/10): 1.

conducted some development to restore the mine to a ready state. An unknown entity leased the mine again for a short time before the property went quiet for the rest of the revival.

The 1907 recession snuffed out most district activity except for the Bandora. The Ross Mining & Milling Company leased the mine in 1907 because its ore was suitable material for the Kendrick-Gelder Smelter, which the firm had purchased in 1905. The Ross company assembled a collection of mines, including the Bandora, either through acquisition or lease to provide a continuous flow of ore to the smelter. When the company sold the plant in 1908, it no longer needed the ore and relinquished the lease. Around this time, William Sullivan bought the mine back, developed another section of the vein, and resumed production. He was rewarded in 1911 with a rich strike, which sustained limited production for several years. When the ore was gone, Sullivan suspended the last major operation in the Ice Lake district.[346]

The World War I Revival, 1915 – 1921

The revival of the late 1890s and first half of the 1900s created an energy and atmosphere that San Juan County would never see again. Capital and mechanization lowered operating costs, allowing companies to extract higher tonnages of ore from greater depths and thoroughly explore the principal vein systems for more payrock. The improved milling technology also rendered previously uneconomical grades of ore profitable to process. The 1907 recession culled those mining operations based on speculation, poor science, faulty economic equations, and inadequate ore reserves. And yet, enough companies were able to weather the recession to maintain substantial production through 1910. That year the mining industry entered another watershed period. Most mines ran out of medium-grade ore and faced an end to the profitable low-grade material, which resulted in an overall decline of the industry. During the early 1910s, a handful of large mines carried the county, and the future of the industry did not appear bright. Despite this, the county improvements in concentration processes rendered zinc a metal worth recovering. Zinc was now in demand and smelters such as Pueblo and Salida competed for ore and concentrates. To encourage zinc production, in 1910, the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad offered rate reductions for ore shipped to smelters at Pueblo and Salida, and on concentrates to Canyon City. These conditions fostered a strong interest in the county's zinc resources, and some mines like the Silver Ledge came to rely on its production. In 1911, the American Zinc Ore Separating Company installed a trial recovery process in the Sunnyside Mill at Eureka. At the Sunnyside, American Zinc installed the first Huff Electrostatic machines in Colorado, which immediately proved successful. The Sunnyside company enlarged the plant for commercial use in response. It remains uncertain whether other companies in the county adopted the technology or if the Sunnyside Mill started accepting custom ores from other mines. In either case, the county's zinc production ascended in the early 1910s.[347]

---

[346] "*Mining News*," *EMJ* (7/8/11): 85; *Silverton Standard* (2/23/07): 1; *Silverton Standard* (7/1/11): 1.

[347] Henderson, 1926: 50; *Mineral Resources*, 1911: 558; "*Mining News*," *EMJ* (7/23/10): 185; "*Mining News*," *EMJ* (1/27/12): 236; *Silverton Standard* (6/1/12): 1.

A few other major mines were scattered throughout the county, and they produced whatever type of ore they possessed. The Gold King, leased in 1910 by the Mears and Slattery syndicate, ranked second in terms of output. The Iowa, also syndicate-owned, was the county's third largest producer. The Eureka district saw a number of transitory ventures in the early 1910s. W.J. Rattle organized the Vermillion Mining Company in 1905 to work the Red Cloud Vein between Animas Forks and Mineral Point. He developed the vein through the Bonanza and Rattle tunnels, and built a mill in 1909. The company enjoyed production through 1911, when the directors sued each other over debt. When the Frisco Mines & Tunnel Company intersected the Red Cloud Vein in the Frisco-Bagley Tunnel, manager Charles Gagner reported the ore was unprofitable at depth. In 1910, Gagner dispatched a party of prospectors to examine the vein through the old Red Cloud workings near Mineral Point and confirm that the vein's upper reaches held value. They affirmed this, and in response, Gagner had miners drive a raise upward on the vein from within the Frisco-Bagley Tunnel. When miners found plenty of ore, Gagner commissioned the Frisco Mill in 1912 to treat the material. The mill did fine with ore from the upper zone but was unable to process the material from depth. When the upper zone was exhausted, the company struggled and suspended in 1914. When active, the Vermillion, Frisco-Bagley, and other small mines were the economic foundation for Animas Forks in the wake of the Gold Prince failure. The handful of mines, however, was insufficient to sustain the community, which hung on in a marginal state until 1913, when the business district burned. Instead of rebuilding, most people left, and, without a population of note, the post office closed in 1915. Animas Forks embodied the county's mining decline.

The southern portion of the Eureka district was a hotspot of activity during the early 1910s. The Hamlet Mining & Milling Company sought a new manager after William Lloyd died in 1910 and hired the highly experienced Etienne A. Ritter. Ritter decided to develop the mine for long-term production and convinced the investors to fund extensive work underground. The campaign took two years and was highly successful. The Intersection Mine, at the head of Minnie Gulch, proved to be a bonanza. In 1910, the Intersection Development Company discovered an untapped gold vein. The company installed a simple hoisting system and small mill, and enjoyed regular production for the next seven years. By limiting debt and the scale of the operation, the investors maximized their profits. Samuel Martin resurfaced after his stint in jail and moved on from the troubled Tom Moore operation to manipulating the Kittimac Mines Company to support his lavish lifestyle. The company developed what was originally known as the Minnie Gulch group. As he did with the Tom Moore, Martin promoted the Kittimac and its high potential for ore but made little progress in actual production. The Hamlet, Intersection, and Kittimac all contributed to the prosperity of Middleton and Eureka.[348]

The Buffalo Boy, west of the Intersection, showed great promise because it had not yet been systematically developed. In 1909, Joseph Bordeleau organized the Continental Mining Company to lease the property. Over the next three years, miners would encounter rich gold ore in the vein, lose the trace, develop the ore formation further, reestablish contact, and repeat the

[348] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Intersection; *Silverton Standard* (5/13/05): 6; *Silverton Standard* (1/1/10): 1; *Silverton Standard* (5/3/13): 1; *Silverton Standard* (9/27/13): 1.

cycle. Overall, the operation was moderately successful until a lawsuit among the owners froze the operation.[349]

Political unrest in Europe set the stage for another mining revival. When World War I began in 1914, manufacturing industries first in Europe and then in the United States mobilized to meet heavy wartime demand, and as the war progressed and devastated Europe's economy, governments sought monetary stability in silver. To the delight of the greater mining industry, the value of industrial metals and silver slowly rose again and then shot upward as the war dragged on. Silver ascended from an abysmal $.54 per ounce to $.73 and continued upward to $.84 in 1916, a price not seen since the Silver Crash of 1893. Lead and zinc almost doubled. Around 1910, zinc was valued at $.05 per pound and leaped to $.08 by 1917, while lead doubled from $.04 to $.08 per pound. Ores that were moderately remunerative by 1910 standards became almost the stuff of bonanza, and abundant low-grade ores were at last profitable.[350]

World War I ushered in a surge of activity across Colorado and restored a sense of optimism, purpose, and prosperity to San Juan County. Conditions were now different, however, when virgin ground still offered untapped resources. By World War I, the era of high-grade discoveries, overnight millionaires, and investment schemes was replaced by new generations of speculators, investors, and laborers reexamining areas that already witnessed decades of mining. Hard work, experience, training, capital, and some intuition were all necessary to find untapped deposits of profitable ore. The successful operators applied science, economics, and careful scrutiny to identify mines that still offered potential, and most of these were the properties with proven records of production.

One man who possessed the above qualities was Mears and Slattery syndicate member Louis O. Bastian, who introduced a technological development that revolutionized the definition of profitable ore. In 1914, Bastian installed the county's first flotation machines in the syndicate's Gold King Mill. Specific to complex ore, flotation was a new treatment process that exploited the behaviors of weight and gravity in separating metalliferous material from waste. Flotation relied on oil or detergent to float metalliferous material away from finely pulverized ore in rectangular cells or tanks. Mechanical sweeps or paddles shoved the metal-rich froth out of the cells and into troughs that carried the material onward to other processes. The Atlas Mill in the Sneffels district saw one of the first trials of flotation in the San Juans in 1914, and progressive Bastian brought it to San Juan County shortly after.[351]

Bastian concluded that flotation resolved the ore problems that had defied mill men for decades. Mining companies scrambled to find the capital for flotation in their mills, and 1915 saw a wave of installations. Bastian refitted the North Star and Iowa mills for the syndicate. James O'Kelly did likewise at the Hamlet Mill. The American Oil Flotation Company planned a massive plant at the Silver Lake Mill, and flotation expert James H. Hyde installed the process at

[349] *Silverton Standard* (1/2/09): 1; *Silverton Standard* (12/27/13): 1.
[350] Henderson, 1926: 216; King, 1977: 183; Saxon, 1959: 7-17.
[351] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Gold King; Henderson, 1926: 50; *Mineral Resources*, 1914: 299.

the Sunnyside. Widespread utilization increased through 1916, with Bastian busy at the Highland Mary and Contention mills, and flotation installed in the Green Mountain and Kittimac plants. Because the process was new, its application was not yet universally successful. Bastian clearly understood the process and his projects functioned correctly, but most of the others experienced initial problems.[352] By 1917, flotation began to deliver on its promise of improved ore concentration. Not only did flotation separate the metal constituents from previously untreatable ore, but also it rendered even lower grades of payrock profitable to produce. The result was that mining companies revisited previously ignored veins, reopened old workings, and recovered huge volumes of low-grade material cast off as waste.

World War I lasted longer than anticipated, prolonging inadvertent stimulus of the mining industry. The prices and demand for industrial metals remained high, specifically interest in silver because of its political and economic value abroad. As silver approached $.98 per ounce in early 1918, Congress fixed the price and levied foreign interest to support a subsidy for silver mining and increase profits. In April, the federal government approved the Pittman Act, which fixed the value of trade silver at $1.00 per ounce internationally.[353]

Silver mining interests in the county reveled in a price not seen since the Sherman Silver Purchase Act of 1890. In contrast to market trends following previous silver subsidies, the value of the metal continued to climb instead of erode. The affect on mining came with caveats, however, that presented challenges to profitability. Because of the war, inflation for mining supplies, equipment, transportation, and smelting fees was equally keen. Skilled labor was increasingly difficult to find as fewer young men replaced older miners leaving the workforce. To complicate matters, the ore that the workers did discover continued to decline in quality, which forced mining companies to generate higher tonnages.[354]

Two other trends conspired against the profitability promised by the Pittman Act. The first interfered with the transportation of ore, concentrates, and supplies. Specifically, the federal Railroad Administration assumed control of all railroads as a wartime mobilization asset for two years. The administration proved inefficient at managing freight traffic, which reduced service, delayed the movement of materials, and increased freight rates by 25 percent. Congress authorized payment to railroad companies for maintenance and operating costs, but the values were usually underrepresented, leaving some railroad companies in such poor financial condition that they closed.[355]

In October 1918, a Spanish influenza pandemic struck the nation with force. The flu spread quickly through Silverton and some of the boardinghouses at the large mines. Hundreds of individuals fell ill, and doctors and volunteer nursing committees quarantined and attended to them. Most of those who were ill languished for weeks before recovering, but a significant number died, which instilled fear throughout the county. The environment and working

[352] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Sunnyside; "Mining News," *EMJ* (5/15/15): 879; "Mining News," *EMJ* (9/4/15): 412; "Mining News," *EMJ* (11/4/16): 845; *Silverton Standard* (4/17/15): 1; *Silverton Standard* (12/25/15): 1; *Silverton Standard* (7/22/16): 1.
[353] "Events and Economics of the War," *EMJ* (5/18/18): 926; "Industrial News from Washington," *EMJ* (4/27/18): 804; Saxon, 1959: 8.
[354] George E. Collins, "Mining in Colorado in 1918," *EMJ* (1/18/19): 152.
[355] "Editorial Correspondence," *EMJ* (6/29/18): 1191; Sloan and Skowonski, 1975: 319.

conditions at the mines contributed to who contracted the illness, how fast it spread, and the number of deaths. Altitude, extreme cold in poorly heated buildings, and air pollution augmented risk to miners. From the moment a miner entered the workplace, he was exposed to a challenging respiratory conditions. In addition, the underground environment was cold and damp, the work hard, and the commute from the tunnel portal to the boardinghouse frigid, especially when the miner was already saturated with moisture and sweat. Physically taxed by these conditions, the miner was predisposed to pathogenic illnesses easily transmitted in crowded boardinghouses with poor sanitation.

A second wave of flu swept the county in November, and it was worse than the first. A significant proportion of the population fell ill, several hundred died, and panic set in. Mining companies closed due to both sanitary reasons and attrition of workforces. The situation grew so severe that the conservative *Engineering & Mining Journal* reported: "Spanish influenza caused more than 130 deaths in Silverton district in the last three weeks. Mines shut down will have difficulty in resuming normal operations owing to labor shortage, many miners having left camp. Epidemic appears under control."[356] The epidemic, however, was nothing close to being under control. Most public halls and buildings became infirmaries and morgues, and as the dead accumulated, flu committees buried the bodies in wooden boxes or blankets. In January and March of 1919, two more waves of contagion swept through the region. Silverton suffered, and the mining industry had a difficult time recovering.[357]

Despite these challenges and hardships, the combination of an effective zinc separation process, improvements in other milling methods, and the increase in metals prices revived the county's mining industry. Statistics for the latter half of the 1910s quantify the revival. During this time, the county featured nine prospects, thirty-five small mines, twenty-six medium-sized operations, and seven large producers, a significant increase over the turn of the century. Ore production gradually increased from $273,000 in silver, $508,000 worth of gold, and $203,000 in lead, and $50,000 for zinc in 1914 to $477,000 in silver, $257,000 worth of gold, $673,000 in lead, and $310,000 in zinc by 1918. As during the late 1890s revival, the fact that most of the ore was low in grade is significant because a greater tonnage of material had to be mined and treated per dollar realized.[358]

The declaration of Armistice in 1918 brought a long-awaited end to the World War I, but also it set in motion an irreversible decline of mining in much of Colorado. The economic and political trends of the next two years belied the impending doom. As soon as the war was over, European nations began the costly and protracted process of reconstruction, which maintained the high demand and value of silver and industrial metals. The price of silver crept from $1.04 per ounce in 1918 to as high as $1.11 by the beginning of 1920. With metals values increasing for almost two years after the war's end and production in the county during 1920 a record

[356] "Mining News," *EMJ* (11/23/18): 932.

[357] *Denver Times* (10/23/18): 4; *Denver Times* (12/6/18): 17; Smith, 1992: 103; Louis Wyman, *Snowflakes and Quartz: Stories of Early Days in the San Juan Mountains* (Silverton: Simpler Way Books, 1993) 54.

[358] Henderson, 1926: 216 for production figures. The number of mines was derived from a survey of Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports.

$3,617,000, the impending industry-wide collapse across the west came as an even greater shock.[359]

For a brief time during the late 1910s, prior to the collapse of mining, tungsten joined the county's portfolio of exploitable resources. Early prospectors and assayers were aware that some veins in the Cement Creek drainage possessed high percentages of tungsten but took little interest because almost no demand existed for the metal. During the late 1890s, European steel manufacturers, primarily Krupps in Germany, developed a means of using it to make hardened steel alloys. Within several years, American and British steel companies followed. At the time, tungsten was exceedingly rare and few profitable deposits had been identified, which agents from the steel makers aggressively pursued. When the agents learned of the rich deposits in Boulder County around 1900, they stimulated a tungsten rush there. Individuals elsewhere in Colorado began to pursue tungsten deposits in earnest.

Prospectors familiar with Cement Creek remembered that some veins featured tungsten. Individuals communicated this to speculators that were interested in the metal. Charles Poulot and Charles Voilleque, French metallurgists that specialized in rare metals, were the first experts to respond. They were already in western Colorado developing the first uranium mines in North America and made the short trip to Cement Creek to examine the tungsten reports. In 1900, they examined the Leslie claims in Dry Gulch, one mile west of Gladstone, and leased the Fisher Mill to run tests on the ore. William Schultz, a Denver speculator, arrived around the same time, leased the Evaline claims and operated the mill. Refitting the facility successfully yielded concentrate tungsten ore which stimulated further interest.[360]

In 1903, Lucus Abbie and Joe Kattenbocker produced tungsten ore at the Ohio Mine in Dry Gulch and treated the material in the Fisher Mill. They produced concentrates and shipped them to Germany. Shortly afterward, Chicago investors organized the Venetian Mining Company, bought the Evaline Mine and Fisher Mill, and planned on consistent production. The operation failed, stifling the local tungsten market for years.[361]

The county's tungsten resources drew serious attention again during World War I. Weapons manufacturers found that hardened steel made with tungsten was well-suited for battle, and demand the metal reached unprecedented levels. This stimulated a wave of prospecting and mine examination throughout the northwestern portion of the county in 1915, with several operations in production the following year. Cement Creek was the center of interest. The Colorado Metals Company assembled a small tungsten monopoly in 1915. The company leased the Galty Boy and Congress mines, purchased the Sterling, and leased and refitted the idle Yukon Mill to concentrate the ore. Colorado Metals then accepted custom ore in the mill and fostered development of other operations during 1916. Frank C. Grimes and George Haskell organized the Cascade Tungsten Mining Company to develop claims in Cascade Gulch, and James Clifford worked the Conyers-Clifford, both on Cement Creek. Small outfits also

[359] Henderson, 1926: 216; Saxon, 1959: 8.
[360] "Mining News," *EMJ* (7/7/1900); *Silverton Standard* (4/14/1900): 1; *Silverton Standard* (5/12/1900): 1.
[361] "Mining News," *EMJ* (5/16/03): 762; *Silverton Standard* (5/2/03): 1; *Silverton Standard* (3/12/04): 1.

developed other properties in the area. The San Juan Tungsten Company organized in 1918 to lease the North Star Mine and refit the mill for tungsten ore. Although tungsten continued to draw interest through the 1950s, World War I was the only concerted period of production. When the war ended in 1918, demand for the metal stalled.

Las Animas Mining District

After approximately twenty-five years of continuous, heavy production, Silver Lake Basin remained one of the most important centers in the county. This was due largely to the Mears and Slattery leasing syndicate, which continued its lease at the Iowa Mine and sent the ore down to the Iowa Mill via tramway. The Melville and Iowa-Tiger Leasing companies ran most of the operation, while the syndicate leased additional ground in 1914 in the form of Delsante & Company. In 1913, Mears, Slattery & Pitcher leased the idle Silver Lake Mine from ASARCo and rehabilitated the Stoiber Tunnel. The combined Iowa and Silver Lake workforce was large enough to justify reopening the Arastra post office. Mears and Slattery renewed the lease in 1916 under the firm Slattery, Delsante & Gillette, also known as S.D. & G. Company. The syndicate maintained a constant but limited production into 1917, when experienced miners noticed an eight-foot-wide vein in the walls of the Stoiber Tunnel. The vein's copper, silver, and gold content were a boon to Mears and partners.[362]

The Mears syndicate was not the only entity to work the Silver Lake and Iowa mines during the first years of World War I. Small parties of lessees, mostly Italians previously employed by the Stoibers, enjoyed ample production. The Unity Tunnel was also abuzz with lessees who worked ground above and below the tunnel level. Various partnerships pooled their capital and modified the idle Bleichert tramway at the Unity so that it terminated near the Iowa Mill, where the lessees sent their ore. The Iowa Mill was the center for production in and around Silver Lake Basin. To improve the recovery of metals, Louis Bastian installed flotation equipment in 1915. Even with flotation, the mill workers had a difficult time keeping up with the ore flowing in from all directions. In 1916 alone, the mill processed a weighty 700 tons of concentrates from Iowa ore, as well as around fifty tons from the nearby Mayflower Mine.[363]

The Mayflower, located amid the cliffs forming the east wall of Arrastra Gulch, was a relatively late development. As early as 1913, G.H. Malchus scraped together enough capital to develop the property, begin production, and build a Bleichert tramway from the lower tunnel down to a terminal adjacent to the Iowa Mill. While the distance to the mill was very short, the steep, loose scree slopes made a reliable road impossible, and hence a tramway was necessary for meaningful production. Malchus hired a crew to lengthen the development workings. As the Mayflower proved itself, ASARCo examined it as a replacement for the idle Silver Lake Mine and took an option in 1914, but let the deal fall through. In 1915, the American Oil Flotation Company leased the Silver Lake Mill from ASARCo with the intent of converting the plant for

[362] Bauer, et al, 1990: 13; Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Silver Lake; *Mineral Resources*, 1916: 374; "Mining News," *MSP* (10/18/13): 628; Prosser, 1914.
[363] "Editorial Correspondence," *EMJ* (10/17/14): 718; "Mining News," *EMJ* (9/4/15): 412; "Mining News," *EMJ* (5/27/16): 962; "Mining News," *EMJ* (8/19/16): 365; "Mining News," *EMJ* (12/16/16): 1078.

custom flotation. The custom business, however, was slow, and American Oil sought its own mine to provide a steady stream of ore. The Mayflower was the logical choice because it lay almost directly on the Silver Lake tram system. American Oil took an option on the property and paid Malchus $3,000 in earnest money, before workers accidentally set fire to the surface plant. The sale failed to go through because American Oil ceased to function. The Mears and Slattery syndicate moved in quickly as Malchus, ASARCo, and American Oil had collectively demonstrated that the Mayflower had the potential to become a significant producer. In 1916, the syndicate organized the Mayflower Leasing Company and developed enough ore for an excellent production run.

Although the Iowa, Silver Lake, and Mayflower mines produced well, they did not satisfy the Mears syndicate. One of the syndicate members probably was aware that Edward Innis ignored a number of silver veins in the Highland Mary Mine in his search for the lake of gold. Around the turn of the century, lessees and the Gold Tunnel & Railway Company attempted to find and mine the veins with limited success. The Mears syndicate was convinced that they could make the Highland Mary pay well with proper management, ore concentration, and expert miners. In 1916, J.H. Slattery & Company leased the property from owner Highland Mary Mining & Milling Company.[364] Initially, Slattery's lease included the mine's upper workings and the surface plant. In the past, the mine's various operators completed eight levels with the Mountaineer, also known as Level No.1, as the highest, and the Innis Tunnel, also known as Level No.8, the lowest. The main surface plant and the mill erected by the Gold Tunnel & Railway outfit stood adjacent to the Innis Tunnel. As originally equipped, the mill failed to recover enough of the ore's metal content, so Louis Bastian put a crew to work remodeling the facility. While the crew refitted the mill with flotation, Slattery sent ore down to the Contention Mill, which Bastian remodeled earlier. By December the workers were finished, and the Highland Mary Mill turned out around two tons of concentrates per day.

In 1917, Slattery remediated the inefficiencies posed by the haphazard organization of the underground workings. According to conventional mining engineering, underground levels should be linked by vertical passages that allowed ore mined in the highest levels to be easily transferred down to the lowest with little handling. Miners could then haul the ore out to a mill or holding bins. The Highland Mary, by contrast, had little such organization. Instead of expending enormous sums on the necessary underground connections, Slattery diverted the ore completely via two aerial tramways. One leg descended from Level No.2 Tunnel down to a station at the Level No.7 Tunnel, and the second leg followed west Cunningham Gulch to the mill. While the cost of a segmented system was high, it allowed large crews in both tunnels to produce as much ore as the tram buckets could carry. The efficiency, success, and tonnage realized by the Slattery lease confirmed the syndicate's expertise.[365]

During 1917 and 1918, the syndicate operated the Iowa, Silver Lake, Mayflower, and Highland Mary mines, among the best producers in the Las Animas district. This began to

[364] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Highland Mary.
[365] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Highland Mary; "Mining News," *EMJ* (9/29/17): 579; "Mining News," *MSP* (3/17/17): 389.

change the following year. At the Iowa and Silver Lake, three shifts of miners worked around the clock until the influenza epidemic suspended operations. The October pandemic swept the crew and Slattery personally nursed the sick in the boardinghouse. When the second wave further decimated the crew in November, he closed the mines and had the boardinghouse fumigated. Like most of the region's other mine operators, Slattery had a difficult time finding replacement workers and only reopened the Iowa in 1919. At that time, Slattery renewed the lease for Iowa alone under the Southwestern Mining Company and the Melville Leasing Company, but cut the workforce. The syndicate did not renew the Silver Lake lease, heralding an end to its run. These issues indicated that the Iowa and Silver Lake workings were running out of ore. The Iowa Mine then remained one of the Las Animas district's best producers through 1920, when operations collapsed.

The Mayflower and Highland Mary operations regressed in a similar manner. At the Mayflower, a crew of thirteen miners sent ore down to the Iowa Mill through 1918 and 1919 but were discharged the following year. The mine remained quiet until 1922, when Slattery, John F. Barnett, and Leonard L. Aiken organized the Mayflower Mining & Milling Company to work the property with a crew of only six. This operation only lasted a year. The Highland Mary Leasing Company kept the mine and mill producing through 1918 and developed several veins. Slattery suspended operations during the flu epidemic, and when he resumed, hired only ten workers in part because production declined. In 1920, Slattery found that the mill was not worth operating, shut the facility down, and did not renew the lease when it expired. Between 1918 and 1920, the county lost four of its most important producers.[366]

In Dives Basin, west of and above the Highland Mary, Daniel McLean continued to work the Shenandoah Mine through his Dives Leasing Company. McLean suspected that the mountain shared by the Highland Mary, Trilby, and Shenandoah mines concealed a hidden vein system. While this notion was not unlike Innis' lake of gold, McLean's hypothesis was founded on geological knowledge. His miners extracted as much as four tons of ore per day from the Shenandoah and conducted exploration for the elusive vein system as finances allowed. In 1917, McLean formed the O.S. Leasing Company and included the Trilby in his operation. He hoped to find the system from within the Trilby workings and with the Shenandoah to create a single entity. The underground connection was not realized, but he did make several substantial discoveries and operated both mines as a single unit with great success. As one operation after another closed in the Las Animas district, the Dives Leasing Company assumed the role as the most important producer by 1920. However, in 1921, after only nine months of operations, McLean suddenly laid off the workforce of thirty and shut this mine down, as well.[367]

On the opposite side of Dives Basin, the North Star Mine saw activity after remaining long idle. In 1916, a group of lessees reopened the original workings and produced a small

[366] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Highland Mary, Mayflower; *Mineral Resources*, 1918: 861; "Mining News," *EMJ* (7/27/18): 195; *Silverton Standard* (8/16/19); Weed, 1925: 724.
[367] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Shenandoah-Dives , Trilby; "Mining News," *EMJ* (1/20/17): 167; "Mining News," *EMJ* (9/15/17): 499; *Silverton Standard* (3/31/17).

amount of ore, before accidentally set alight the tunnel house. The miners moved into the old base camp in Dives Basin, found the mine difficult to work, and ended production in 1917. The mine, a cornerstone of the Las Animas district for years, saw no further activity of note.[368]

The Big Giant Mine, in Little Giant Basin below North Star Peak, also saw renewed activity during the World War I revival. William Keith drove a tunnel to the Big Giant Vein and built a mill in 1895, but the ore was too complex and Keith abandoned the operation within several years. Peter Orella, who operated the Standard Bottling Works in Silverton as early as 1907, came to the conclusion that the vein had high potential Keith left undeveloped. When metal values began to increase in 1914, Peter Orella & Company leased the Big Giant, Contention Mill, and Contention tramway. He rehabilitated the surface plant and underground workings and connected the Big Giant with the Contention tramway. Originally, the Contention Mining Company built the tramway to connect the Contention Mill on the Animas River with the North Star Mine outlet at the head of Little Giant Basin. In 1902, the Black Prince Gold Mining Company bought the tramway and adapted it to their operation around one-half mile below the Big Giant. In so doing, the Black Prince company shortened the tramway, leaving a gap between the Black Prince terminal and the Big Giant. To span this distance, Orella built a double-rope reversible segment and reused the old Keith Mill structure as his upper terminal.[369] Orella wisely realized that the Contention Mill would probably not treat the complex Big Giant ore and sent batches to the Silver Lake and Highland Mary mills for testing. In 1916, Orella finally settled on the best treatment process and hired Louis Bastian to install a flotation flow path almost identical to that at the Highland Mary Mill. Once finished, the facility treated ore not only from the Big Giant, but also from independent customers. Although Orella continued to lease the mine, he bought the mill to retain his investment in the facility.[370]

During the fall of 1916, someone, probably Orella, collected up the tailings left in Little Giant Basin by the 1889 North Star Mill and sent them to the Contention Mill to be processed. The terminal at the Big Giant was the nearest place to load the tailings, but a deep chasm blocked easy access. To overcome this, Orella built another double-rope system that ascended from the terminal up to a loading station on the basin floor, where workers transferred the material. Orella's complicated tramway system now included the tailings segment from the upper basin down to the Big Giant terminal, the double-rope segment from the Big Giant terminal to the Black Prince, and the Bleichert tramway to the Contention Mill.[371]

Ore in every mine in the county was slightly different in character even when from the same geological formation, and so it was with the Big Giant. By 1917, Orella realized that despite the flotation installed by Bastian, the Big Giant ore was still too complex to be easily

[368] *Mineral Resources*, 1916: 374; "Mining News," *EMJ* (8/19/16): 365; "Mining News," *EMJ* (10/27/17): 777.
[369] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Big Giant; "Mining News," *EMJ* (11/28/14): 980; "Mining News," *MSP* (4/3/15): 534; *Silverton Standard* (10/17/04); *Silverton Standard* (11/13/15).
[370] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Big Giant; "Mining News," *EMJ* (11/4/16): 845; "Mining News," *EMJ* (4/7/17): 647.
[371] "Mining News," *EMJ* (10/21/16): 769; Eric Twitty, *Basins of Silver: The Story of Silverton, Colorado's Las Animas Mining District* (Montrose, CO: Western Reflections, 2006): 16.

treated. Because shipping the ore as crude material was not feasible, he closed the Big Giant by 1918 while continuing to run the mill as a custom facility.[372]

The Black Prince Mine, on the west floor of Little Giant Basin, was among the operations that responded to the high value of silver. J. Robert Crouse and H.A. Tremaine of Chicago recognized the property's potential because, like its Big Giant neighbor, the vein had never been developed to depth. Further, the property required little capital because it already featured a 500-foot tunnel and an excellent surface plant. In 1920, the investors organized the Crouse-Tremaine Mines Company, purchased some claims and leased others, and leased the Contention tramway and mill.[373] A crew completed necessary repairs and began driving a haulage tunnel. By the end of 1920, the Black Prince had all the makings of a great operation, which is what the Las Animas district needed to counter the decline of its other mines. The staff of the *Silverton Standard* was impressed with the progress: "One of the largest undertakings of 1920 will be ready for production during 1921. The Black Prince Group, under development by the Crouse-Tremaine Mines Company, has been improved with sufficient buildings etc. to enable the management to carry out with the greatest speed the development of the Black Prince and other veins of the group."[374]

By the spring of 1921, miners made the long-awaited breakthrough into the main vein. In driving the haulage tunnel, the engineer followed the proper practice of undercutting the formation at depth so miners could work the ore body from the bottom up. There was one problem, however, there was no ore. The vein was highly mineralized, but lacked payrock of economic worth. The company was forced to suspend operations.[375]

During the World War I boom, the Lackawanna Mine became the focus of an important project. In 1917, John M. Wagner, who owned a number of mines in San Juan and San Miguel counties, confidently purchased the group of claims. During the winter, he made a deal with William A. Way, R.E.L. Townsend, and Melvin Smith to lease the main complex as the Lackawanna Mining & Reduction Company. Although relatively inexperienced, Way was a respected Silvertonian. Born in Hancock County, Illinois in 1874 to a family of some means, Way attended Western Illinois Normal School and studied law at the Northern Indiana Law School. He came to Silverton around 1904 and practiced law under Judge Searcy until 1913, when he established a partnership with H.E. Curran. In 1917, Way married Hazel Fletcher of Salt Lake City and went into practice on his own. Townsend had slightly more direct experience with Animas River mines than Way and had previously leased several properties. The Lackawanna failed to meet expectations, and the partners dumped the lease during the year and moved on to other mines around Eureka.

---

[372] *Mineral Resources*, 1917: 840; "Mining News," *EMJ* (10/13/17): 663; "Mining News," *EMJ* (10/27/17): 777.
[373] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Black Prince.
[374] *Silverton Standard* (1/1/21).
[375] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Black Prince.

In late 1917, a group of investors from the east assumed the Lackawanna Mine lease as the D.L. & W. Mining & Reduction Company. Under manager C.B. Sheehan, a crew of twenty attempted to ready the operation for work through the winter. One team accompanied master tramway builder O.F. Sackett to the Titusville Mine, dismantled the idle Huson tramway, and rebuilt it at the Lackawanna. The upper terminal stood near the main tunnel, and the lower terminal was on the Silverton Northern Railroad. A second group erected a concentration mill at the lower terminal. A third workforce developed ore and engaged in minor production. While the mill was under construction, the company leased the Silver Lake Mill to process high-grade ore that miners discovered in 1918. After sending the ore to the Silver Lake Mill, little more was forthcoming, however. The compressor house and mill subsequently burned, and after the company collected insurance money, it rebuilt the structures and dissolved.

Before Silver Lake Basin ran out of ore at the end of the 1910s, its mines were a centerpiece of Otto Mears' financial structure. Not only did they yield significant profits, but Mears commissioned an unusual project involving the mill tailings dump that formed an artificial beach on the shore of Silver Lake. Ironically, Edward Stoiber was concerned enough with the water quality of the lake to install a sewer system for his boardinghouses, but flumed at least 500,000 tons of mill tailings from the original mill into the lake's north end. Supposedly, Stoiber did so to store the tailings for future reprocessing. Samuel Hallett planned on treating the tailings in the second Silver Lake Mill after ASARCo acquired the property, but the logistics proved to be too complicated. The tailings were in essence a ready form of extremely low-grade ore and, although they had been treated once in Stoiber's original mill, the tailings retained enough metal content to be profitable. The costly steps of crushing and grinding had already been done and the tailings only required advanced concentration.

Advanced concentration was the specialty of Arthur Redman Wilfley, renowned engineer and metallurgist who split his time between Summit County and Denver. Born in Missouri in 1860, in 1878 Wilfley accompanied his father to join the Leadville rush, set up a sawmill, and profited from the lucrative demand for lumber. The family ultimately went to Kokomo, just over Fremont Pass from Leadville, where young Wilfley became a prospector and miner. In 1882, Victor G. Hills, an engineer and surveyor, offered him a job as assistant surveyor. Wilfley learned quickly, became a partner with Hills, and in 1885 leased the White Quail Mine under the firm of Wilfley, Clark & Company. Investors provided Wilfley with capital to build a mill, which he designed to concentrate low-grade ore. Thus began a protracted career focused on the efficiency of milling and concentration.[376]

Wilfley continuously tinkered with various apparatuses to improve their performance. In 1895, he developed a particularly effective appliance that he patented as the Wilfley vibrating table and began selling as a practical model in 1896. The Wilfley table featured a stationary chassis and an irregular, four-sided tabletop that vibrated rapidly. The tabletop was coated with linoleum and numerous fine riffles, and, as it oscillated, metal-rich particles settled against the

[376] Jay E. Niebur, *Arthur Redman Wilfley: Miner, Inventor, and Entrepreneur* (Denver: Western Business History Research Center, Colorado Historical Society, 1982): 12-23, 30.

riffles while a water spray washed the waste away. Sales were slow at first, but the Silver Crash only energized Wilfley because his device addressed making low-grade ore pay. Eben Smith, principal of the Mine & Smelter Supply Company, contracted with Wilfley for the rights to make and sell the table, and the device netted a fortune in the Rocky Mountain West. Wilfley continued inventing and tinkering and in 1903 developed a multi-deck vibrating table specifically to treat finely ground slurry usually piped out of mills as waste.[377]

Mears, aware of Wilfley's ingenuity and skill, approached him regarding a technical solution to make tailings remunerative. In 1913, Mears explained the project to Wilfley, and obtained money from his leasing syndicate. Mears and Wilfley selected a mill site on the north side of the Animas River opposite the mouth of Arrastra Gulch, which seemed illogical, as it necessitated moving the tailings from Silver Lake Basin down and across the river. The adverse climate, propensity to freeze, and difficulty of access made Silver Lake Basin a poor choice, and why Mears and Wilfley did not adjoin the new plant to the Iowa Mill in Arrastra Gulch is not known. The system that Mears and Wilfley devised for moving the tailings was also unconventional. Special sand pumps mounted on a barge vacuumed up the tailings and piped them over to the outlet of Silver Lake, whose fall was increased by a low dam. The torrent carried the suspended particles over Arrastra Gulch's cliff headwall and down to the base, where another dam diverted the current into a large wooden drain box. Excess water flowed out of the box and the tailings reverted to a slurry, which flowed into a wooden flume that descended steeply along the gulch's west side. A trestle carried the flume out beyond the mouth of the gulch and over the river to the mill.[378]

As a concentration facility, the Mears-Wilfley Mill was completely novel. The interior was relatively level and featured only a handful of apparatuses that were radically different. However, the most imposing were grossly enlarged versions of Wilfley tables 12'-wide and 48'-long with two decks, in addition to several twenty-four-deck shaking tables. Wilfley designed the contraptions to treat the tailings in economies of scale. The giant tables were for coarse particles, and the twenty-four-deck machines treated slurry of extremely fine material. The Mears-Wilfley Mill featured additional processing machinery, although Arrastra Creek naturally completed some of the classification and separation stages that mills usually executed. According to design, the custom facility could treat 600 tons of Silver Lake tailings per day.[379]

Mears' workers consumed nine months building the mill and flume system, while Wilfley perfected his machinery. One device was a sand pump capable of withstanding the high-impact tailings project. The deck shaking table, also known as a slime table after the material it treated, occupied Wilfley such that he installed a unit in the Iowa Mill for testing. By late summer, Mears and Wilfley opened the mill after a $22,000 investment, around $407,000 today.[380]

---

[377] Niebur, 1982: 73-5, 82, 84-8, 132-4; Spence, 1993: 369.
[378] "Editorial Correspondence," *EMJ* (4/4/14): 729; Niebur, 1982: 162; Prosser, 1914; *Silverton Standard* (8/28/15); Tucker, 2003: 117.
[379] "Mining News," *EMJ* (5/16/14): 1027; Niebur, 1982: 159; Prosser, 1914; *Silverton Standard* (8/22/14).
[380] Niebur, 1982: 164; Prosser, 1914.

The novel enterprise ran into trouble early in 1915. The flume developed a number of leaks because the tailings slurry acted like liquid sandpaper and wore the wood rapidly. Instead of lining the existing plank trough with sheet iron, Mears opted for concrete, another innovation that drew the attention of engineers who became interested in the project. More problematically, Wilfley's new machinery failed to perform as expected, despite the results of tests that suggested otherwise. Mears ultimately replaced the machinery with flotation.

Following troubleshooting, Mears operated the mill around the clock during in the short working season. During the rest of the year, however, the mill recovered around $5,000 per month, and so well worth the trouble. Mears and Wilfley must have enjoyed high profits since the mill was relatively inexpensive and the basic work of mining and crushing the tailings was already complete. From 1915 through 1918, Mears' railroad hauled off dozens of rail cars of concentrates that fetched, in total over $100,000. The facility functioned smoothly into 1919 when Wilfley, in ill health, sold his interest to Mears. During the year, Mears closed the operation, having exhausted the richest and most debris-free tailings.[381]

Eureka Mining District

The Eureka Mining District followed the general trends of its southern neighbor, the Las Animas district, during World War I. Mining companies responded readily to the improved climate and suspended just as quickly when that climate soured in 1921. The principal difference was that some of the mining operations had greater staying power than those in the Las Animas district. The Sunnyside was one, as the county's greatest producer with a size and complexity similar to the waning Silver Lake. Before John Terry died in 1910, he groomed his two sons to replace him. Joseph focused on managing the mine and William the mills. William built the zinc recovery plant in 1911 and Joseph the aerial tramway and other buildings after they burned two years later. The zinc plant and tramway functioned well, which confirmed confidence in the abilities of the two sons.[382] William led the Sunnyside's response to the improved conditions of World War I. He improved the efficiency of the Eureka mill, increasing income and rendering even lower grades of ore profitable to produce. In particular, he enlarged the Huff Electrostatic plant and consulted with James H. Hyde to install flotation in 1915. Over the course of a year, the Terrys were so impressed with flotation that they moved the machinery up to the Midway Mill and installed a larger set in the Eureka plant, increasing metals recovery even further. The mill at Lake Emma performed general concentration. By this time, Joseph managed a workforce of ninety employees producing 180 tons of ore per day, double the usual average per worker.[383]

For years, the local ASARCo directors eyed the Sunnyside but were distracted by constant trouble with the Silver Lake. It may be that as the Silver Lake wound down during the mid-1910s, they had enough energy and capital to consider other producers and targeted the

[381] *Mineral Resources*, 1917: 840; "Mining News," *EMJ* (10/7/16): 688; "Mining News," *EMJ* (10/6/17): 622; "Mining News," *EMJ* (7/27/18): 195; Niebur, 1982: 166.
[382] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Sunnyside; "Mining News," *EMJ* (1/27/12): 236; "Mining News," *EMJ* (12/20/13): 1192.
[383] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Sunnyside; "Mining News," *EMJ* (8/28/15): 372; *Silverton Standard* (7/29/16): 1.

Sunnyside. It remains uncertain whether ASARCo approached the brothers first or the reverse, but by 1917, the two parties began discussions. The Terrys, nearing retirement, were open to selling, and ASARCo made them a generous offer.

Repeating the pattern established with its Silver Lake properties, ASARCo bought the Sunnyside, as well as the other principal mines on the ore system to ensure long-term reserves. The mining giant also enlarged the operation. In 1917, ASARCo organized the Sunnyside Mining & Milling Company and consolidated the Sunnyside, Washington, and Gold Prince groups. W.G. Sharpe was president, F.W. Batchelder secretary, and E.L. Young manager. Young planned a new mill at Eureka capable of treating 500 tons per day and to finish driving the Terry Tunnel from the mill site to undercut the vein system at great depth. Overall, ASARCo's plan was the largest undertaking in the county since the Gold Prince operation. Young sent a crew of forty to dismantle the Gold Prince plant and incorporate the materials and equipment into the design. At the same time, Andrew Coyle gained the contract to drive a raise up into the old workings from the Terry Tunnel.[384]

The town of Eureka was already bustling because of the existing Terry Mill and nearby operations. New construction filled the available housing and provided business for local merchants. With the Sunnyside Mill finished in 1918, the town's permanent population reverted to around 250 people, an increase from prior years. Workers lived in several boardinghouses, received shaves and haircuts from Robert White, purchased candy and other treats from J.C. Hopper, saw physician William Carter when ill, and patronized C.F. Worden's billiard hall. Local residents purchased goods in J.F. Warnock's mercantile and feed and fuel at the McJunkin station. Visiting dignitaries lodged and dined at the Eureka Hotel and had the A.L. Lashbaugh livery tend their animals. Eureka was also home to several mining companies and assayers.[385]

At first, ASARCo had equally poor luck with the Sunnyside as at Silver Lake. A portion of the surface plant caught fire in 1917, and the following year burned to the ground. The new Sunnyside Mill was ready, but the destruction at the mine shut the operation down. The company hired a workforce of eighty to rebuild, and they made progress until the influenza epidemic, avalanches, and power blackouts stalled the effort. After more than a year, the new surface plant was ready and larger than ever. ASARCo continued Terry's practice of providing superior housing for the miners. The boardinghouse and bunkhouse each had three stories, dozens of rooms, and hot water, steam heat, and showers. Off shift, the miners visited the commissary equipped with billiards and a theater for films, while a doctor provided services. In total, the complex housed 220 workers, as many as Stoiber employed at the Silver Lake twenty years earlier.[386]

The ASARCo directors exhaled a sigh of relief during the summer of 1919 when the host of problems seemed to have passed. The new surface plant was finished, the mill ready, and the influenza epidemic over. A crew of 270 brought the mine into full production and doubled the

[384] George E. Collins, "Mining in Colorado in 1917," *Engineering & Mining Journal* (1/19/18): 143; Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Sunnyside; Henn, 1999: 34; "Mining News," *EMJ* (4/14/17): 689; "Mining News," *EMJ* (4/28/17): 689; "Mining News," *EMJ* (6/15/18): 1109.
[385] *Colorado Business Directory*, 1918: 587; *Colorado Business Directory*, 1919: 480.
[386] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Sunnyside; *Mineral Resources*, 1919: 783; "*Mining News*" *EMJ* (6/9/17): 1043.

county's total output. However, in 1920, the national recession, an abrupt drop in the prices of industrial metals, and a decrease in demand forced ASARCo to suspend operations yet again. The company laid off hundreds of workers who left. Despite its massive investment, ASARCo responded to what appeared to be another countywide collapse of mining.[387]

The headwaters around Animas Forks and the Mineral Point district were nearly forgotten during the World War I revival. ASARCo's removal of the Gold Prince Mill was the largest project in either area, although several small ventures tried to get going during the revival. One was the idle Frisco-Bagley Tunnel, which eastern investors attempted to reopen in 1917. The other was the Columbus Mine on the north edge of Animas Forks. W.M. Johnson & Company produced from the Norton Vein until the early 1910s. In 1915, Arthur Johnson lengthened the Columbus Tunnel, the lowest of three entries, in an attempt to reach the Columbus Vein, and extracted ore from the upper workings to pay for the work. In 1917, A.S. Sturgeon, the subsequent operator, intermittently tried developing the ore formations. In 1918, Johnson returned as manager for the Gnome Mining Company, which resumed driving the lowest tunnel to the Columbus Vein. A crew of eight miners labored into 1919, but the vein did not offer profitable ore at depth, and Johnson closed the mine.

The central portion of the Eureka district was a complete contrast to the Animas Forks area. Perhaps the Sunnyside stimulated confidence among investors, but at any rate Minnie and Maggie gulches in particular saw three substantial operations gain momentum during the revival. However, just as they were on the brink of prosperity, these succumbed to the typical problems. The Intersection Mine at the head of Minnie Gulch yielded gold ore regularly since the Intersection company initially developed the property in 1910. After producing $177,000, the miners simply ran out of ore in 1917 and were unable to find more. With no ore, the company closed the mine, which had already lasted longer and generated more profits than expected.[388]

Farther down the gulch, D.W. Fleming was at work on the Caledonia, originally known as the Beaton Group where James Beaton developed a gold and silver vein during the 1880s. In 1905, Fleming organized the Peerless San Juan Mining Company to develop the vein at depth, built a mill in 1909, and on the eve of production, suspended due to the effects of the 1907 recession. In 1918, he reorganized the outfit as the Caledonian Mining Company and resumed where he left off. Little work was required to bring the Caledonia into production, and he ran the mill on low-grade ore and sent the higher grades of material to the Durango Smelter. This lasted into 1920, when the ore changed character at depth and miners exhausted the shipping-grade material. Unfortunately, the mill was unable to treat the remaining low-grade ore, but Fleming lacked the capital to refit the facility. In response, he scaled back operations, conducted development, and sought more money. In 1921, economic woes and a collapse in metals prices discouraged his investors, and he suspended work.

[387] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Sunnyside; Henn, 1999: 34; Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 127; "*Mining News*" *EMJ* (9/6/19): 421.
[388] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Intersection.

During the late 1900s and early 1910s, the Kittimac Mines Company struggled with the Kittimac Mine, around one-half mile east of the Caledonia. The Kittimac paralleled the Caledonia, in part because it tapped the same ore system. The Kittimac had extensive underground workings, a mechanized surface plant, and a mill unable to treat the complex payrock. Unlike Fleming, however, the Kittimac company had enough capital to refit its mill under the guidance of an expert. In 1915, James Hyde installed Huff Electrostatic separators to recover zinc and flotation machines to provide the final separation of other metals. In 1916, after nearly four years puzzling out problems with the ore, the company successfully ran the mill for several months to demonstrate its effectiveness, then leased the entire operation out.[389]

The lessee was George A. Beaton, son of James Beaton, who had made a considerable fortune from the Caledonia Mine during the 1880s. George Beaton organized the Kittimac Mining & Milling Company to work the property. To avoid the pitfalls of earlier operators, Beaton hired his own experts to manage the mine and the mill. P.M. Collins of the American Oil Flotation Company ran the mill and improved the flotation process, and Augustus Malchus oversaw operations. Malchus was also involved with the Mayflower in Arrastra Gulch. Almost from the beginning, the mill did not recover adequate metals content and had to be refitted again. Later in 1916, the mill finally functioned as expected, and as an added benefit, miners discovered a rich pay chute underground during 1917. The operation became profitable, but short-lived as the ore declined in quality. Mired in debt, the Kittimac Mining & Milling Company was unable to meet its payments, causing the owner, Kittimac Mines Company, to default on its debts and declare bankruptcy. The Kittimac Mines Company, however, remained in possession of the mine and spent 1918 operating it to realize some income. Probably to evade creditors, principal Daniel Carey dissolved the company in 1919, found new investors, and moved the assets to the Sullivan Mines Company of Wyoming in hopes of resuming production. Carey was unable to work the mine, however, and the property remained quiet for several years. Finally, in 1921, Carey interested Pennsylvania investors who organized the San Juan Consolidated Mining & Milling Company to lease and bond the property. They hired a crew of five miners who rehabilitated the surface plant and began driving exploratory workings underground. As the nation's economic climate worsened, the new firm gave up.[390]

Above Middleton, experienced engineer Etienne Ritter continued preparing the property for long-term production for the Hamlet Mining & Milling Company. Workers refit the mill, pushed Level No.6 Tunnel to undercut the old workings, and developed the vein. In 1914, a portion of the mill burned, granting Ritter the opportunity to rebuild with flotation. In 1915, Ritter finally brought the operation into production, only to discover that the mill was still not effective enough. Before he was able to determine why, it burned to the ground. Insurance paid for a new, properly designed plant. By the end of 1916, Ritter started the operation for a second time and found that the new mill functioned perfectly. To keep the company from defaulting on

[389] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Kittimac; "Mining News," *EMJ* (9/19/14): 549; "Mining News," *EMJ* (10/19/15): 619.
[390] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Kittimac; "Mining News," *EMJ* (7/22/16): 201; "Mining News," *EMJ* (10/7/16): 688; "Mining News," *EMJ* (12/2/16): 999; Weed, 1922: 622; Weed, 1926: 648.

its debt payments, Ritter expedited production and had three shifts working around the clock. In 1917, the same two problems that plagued other companies in the region changed this. Miners reached an end of the easily treated ore, and the mill had difficulty with the remaining material. For the next two years, Ritter was caught in an endless cycle of intermittent production due to inconsistent payrock, searching for treatable material, and adjusting the mill. In 1919, investors were unwilling to spend any more money on the operation and suspended work. They leased the operation to Al Koltz in 1920. Koltz encountered the same problems, hired Louis Bastian to install the latest flotation equipment, and had no better luck. The Hamlet saw no further activity of note.

The east side of Cunningham Gulch, in the southern portion of the Eureka district, was another center of activity during the World War I revival. After remaining idle, the Green Mountain and Pride of the West mines became the focus of a well-engineered and coordinated effort, and the Gary Owen, quiet for at least a decade, also joined the county's roster of producers. These three mines, the Highland Mary, and several small operations sent so much ore out of Cunningham Gulch that the *Silverton Standard* offered special recognition: "Cunningham Gulch is the most active section of the county. Nearly all the old mines are going, and several new ones have started up."[391]

The Garry Owen, on the east side of Stony Gulch, was among the few mines to operate relatively free of problems through the revival. How the property escaped extensive development in the past is unclear. Experts suggested that it lay on the northeast end of the same ore system as the Green Mountain and Pride of the West, the two principal producers in the southern portion of the Eureka district. And yet, the Garry Owen attracted little interest. Philip Flynn, one expert, was convinced that the mine would yield if properly developed. During the early 1910s, he spent his available capital buying the associated claims but had little money left for necessary work. In 1917, Flynn organized the Wide West Mining Company, obtained investors, and leased the property to keep the operators separate from ownership. He employed William Pantalone as superintendent over a crew of twelve that built a surface plant and drove development workings. By 1918, Flynn's suspicions proved correct, and the miners struck ore rich enough to ship to the Durango Smelter without first being concentrated. Because Flynn was the first to tap the vein system, he found enough payrock to sustain sound production into 1922.[392]

The Green Mountain and Pride of the West, in contrast, were among the county's oldest producers and lay on the same vein system. Despite extensive development, the mines still offered plenty of ore for two principal reasons. The vein system possessed vast reserves, but past operators gave up because the payrock resisted every attempt at concentration. No one had yet tried flotation. In 1916, two separate companies cooperated to profit from the Green Mountain and Pride of the West. J.H. Bird & Company leased the Green Mountain, which featured three tunnels and a mill on the floor of Cunningham Gulch, all connected by tramway. The Pride of

[391] *Silverton Standard* (7/28/17): 1.
[392] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Gary Owen; *Silverton Standard* (3/10/17): 1.

the West Mining Company, managed by A.W. Harrison, leased the Pride of the West, which featured several tunnels, a power plant, and no mill. Both outfits prepared their mines for production, and the Pride company offered to refit the Green Mountain Mill with flotation. As part of the agreement, the Pride company realigned the Green Mountain tramway to serve its own needs, which was no loss for Bird because ore could be hauled out the lowest Green Mountain tunnel and directly into the mill. In 1917, the Pride company hired Bastian to install flotation, and it was successful from the beginning.

During the spring, both operations began production with great promise. Under Harrison, the Pride company generated around fifty tons of ore per day and ran it through the mill, while the Bird lease slowly sputtered to a stop. Bird turned his lease over to ASARCo during the summer, and the mineral giant brought the Green Mountain into regular production. ASARCo's interest in the mine was twofold. One was to profit from the ore, and the second to provide a stream for the Silver Lake Mill and offset the dwindling custom business. Thus, instead of treating ore in the Green Mountain Mill, located at the mine portal, ASARCo shipped the material to the Silver Lake plant instead. The mill was busy, however, on payrock from the Pride. The split arrangement continued through 1918, when dwindling ore reserves caused ASARCo to end its lease. The Pride company more than made up for the loss and was so productive, the mine assumed the status of fifth most important producer in the county. Around this time, Joseph Terry, flush from the sale of the Sunnyside, replaced Harrison. Terry's experience was immediately put to a test in 1919 when the company temporarily ran out of ore. The investors considered what to do, acceded to recommendations of an exploration campaign, and then stalled in 1921 due to the poor economic climate.[393]

Cement Creek Subdistrict

Other than the tungsten rush, the Cement Creek subdistrict was relatively quiet during the World War I except for two principal operations. The most important was the Gold King Mine, lifeblood of Gladstone and the Silverton, Gladstone & Northerly Railroad. The Mears and Slattery syndicate therein leased one of the county's top producers. The mine achieved this status during the early 1910s, and Bastian's groundbreaking 1914 application of flotation in the Gold King Mill only increased the yield. In 1917, the syndicate failed to renew its lease, and Willis Kinney seized the opportunity to regain the mine. Kinney must have understood that the syndicate rarely quit a lease unless the ore was gone, but he established the Gold King Extension Mines Company and put a workforce of eighty in search of ore and rehabilitating the mill for greater efficiency. Although fifty of the workers lived in Gladstone, the town's population was insufficient to support any business other than the Gold King boardinghouse. In 1919, Kinney located enough payrock to support intensive operations. With rehabilitation finished, he divided the workers into three shifts and kept them busy around the clock producing ore and running the mill. Kinney enjoyed this pattern until the economic climate of 1921 forced him to suspend.[394]

[393] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Pride of the West; *Mineral Resources*, 1918: 861; "*Mining News*" *EMJ* (7/28/17): 189.
[394] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Gold King; *Mineral Resources*, 1918: 862; "*Mining News*" *EMJ* (8/17/18): 325.

The Silverton, Gladstone & Northerly Railroad stopped running in conjunction with the Gold King, which adversely impacted the other principle operation in the Cement Creek drainage. In 1917, the Henrietta Copper Mining Company purchased the Henrietta in Prospect Gulch as justified by the increase in metals prices. The Henrietta was ready to produce because its surface plant and tramway were intact, and the Mears and Slattery syndicate provided rail service at the bottom terminal. The company hired experienced engineer E.W. Walter to reopen the property. Once the mine was in sound condition, Walter leased it to the Adam & Eve Mining Company, which enjoyed production until the profitable ore was gone in 1918. Walter employed a small crew to find more ore through 1921, when the economy soured and the railroad stopped running.[395]

Mineral Creek Mining District

The Mineral Creek Mining District remained depressed during the World War I revival, even though it featured what had been some of the county's most important mines. Unlike Silver Lake Basin or the Sunnyside Mine, the district's large operations were depleted at the turn of the century and had little profitable payrock left to offer. In contrast to the central portion of the Eureka district, the small and medium-sized mines did not attract interest either. The Coming Wonder was one exception, located on Anvil Mountain north of Silverton. The property overlay the Crown Jewell Vein which, like the Garry Owen in Cunningham Gulch, saw almost no development since the mid-1890s. Thus, three seasoned miners felt that Coming Wonder was an appropriate name for their new venture, sure to be highly productive, and formalized in 1916 as Andrean, Jackson & Gustafson. After only one year, however, Nels Anderson & Company replaced the trio, conducted additional development, and enjoyed sound production through 1917. The firm generated so much ore that the directors built a double-rope reversible tramway to lower it down to a shipping point. In 1918 Ed Johnson assumed the lease. Johnson specialized in leasing small mines and had just finished with the Aspen when he organized the Anvil Leasing Company. Under Johnson, a small crew kept the Coming Wonder in production for three years. In 1921, the declining economy shut the operation down.[396]

In Silverton, business owners and residents eagerly anticipated the impending reopening of the Hercules and North Star mines. Although owned by separate parties, both ceased work in 1911 or 1912 due to problematic ore, were foreclosed upon, and put up for auction in 1915. The North Star sold first. The size, condition, and history of property met the criteria favored by the Mears and Slattery syndicate. They formally purchased through the S.D. & G. Leasing Company, one of their many subsidiary organizations. Louis Bastian immediately refitted the mill with flotation, and Matt Delsante employed a small crew rehabilitating critical underground

[395] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Henrietta; "Mining News," *EMJ* (4/7/17): 647; "Mining News," *EMJ* (10/6/17): 622; *Silverton Standard* (6/9/17): 1.
[396] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Coming Wonder; "Mining News," *EMJ* (9/29/17): 579.

workings. In 1916, they began production, some miners sending low-grade ore from old stopes, others prospecting underground for fresh material. The North Star, however, lived up to its reputation for difficult ore and was among the few operations that truly challenged Bastian's expertise. His flotation process did not recover enough of the ore's metals content, so he refit the mill in 1916 with flotation machines of his own design. Miners generated ore from the North Star workings through 1917, when they began to run out of profitable grades of material. As production decreased, Delsante kept the mill busy with ore hauled from the syndicate's other leases, such as the Detroit-Colorado and Silver Lake. By the end of 1918, the syndicate was satisfied that they had exhausted the last vestiges of ore out of the North Star and let the lease lapse.[397]

Even though the value of metals remained high, the North Star gradually declined until it too succumbed to the economic troubles of 1921. The San Juan Tungsten Company leased the mine, refitted the mill, tried producing tungsten, and failed. Phillip Sartori subsequently leased the mill and used it to treat ore from the Silver Ledge Mine, hoping that it was more efficient than the Silver Ledge Mill. Matt Delsante returned in 1920, when his North Star Leasing Company leased the nearby Gladstone Mine and needed the mill to treat ore. Delsante built a tramway up to the Gladstone and enjoyed sound production through 1921. Except for a few limited partnerships, no one took an interest in the North Star workings for more than a decade afterward.[398]

The Hercules revived more slowly initially than the North Star. B.S. Robinson, Joseph M. Boyce, and other investors organized the Dora Consolidated Mining Company and purchased the operation in early 1916. The company split management of the mine and mill for efficiency. W.R. Chase oversaw teams of miners who began an exploration campaign and generated some ore, while John Hughes prepared the mill for its first run in almost ten years. When the entire property was ready for production, the company increased the workforce to sixty-five, employed at an efficient strategy tiered on the different grades of ore. Specifically, Hughes processed simple material on-site in the Little Dora Mill and sent complex payrock, usually with a high zinc content, to the Silver Lake Mill's custom flotation plant. This lasted into 1919 when, like other principal mines, miners exhausted the profitable grades of ore. The company conducted some development work, resumed production in 1920, but closed the next year.[399]

The Silver Ledge, at the head of Mineral Creek, was the district's third and last major operation during the World War I revival. In 1914, after Joseph Warner and William Feigel failed at their custom milling venture, Louis Bonavida and Baptiste Matties leased the mine, unwatered the shaft to the 400-foot level, and conducted development in new ground. They struck fresh ore, enticed Feigel to prepare the mill for operations, and had both in production by the end of the year. The operation did well into 1916, when Bonavida died, although his wife

[397] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Colorado Metals Co., North Star; "Mining News," *EMJ* (7/29/16): 242; "Mining News," *EMJ* (11/4/16): 845; *Silverton Standard* (1/22/16): 1; *Silverton Standard* (7/29/16): 1; *Silverton Standard* (10/14/16): 1; *Silverton Standard* (6/16/17).
[398] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: North Star; "Mining News," *EMJ* (12/7/18): 1013; *Silverton Standard* (9/13/19): 2; *Silverton Standard* (10/4/19): 1; *Silverton Standard* (1/1/21): 1; *Silverton Standard* (8/13/21): 1.
[399] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Dora, Hercules; *Mineral Resources*, 1916: 374; *Mineral Resources*, 1918: 862; *Mineral Resources*, 1920: 588; "Mining News," *EMJ* (3/25/16): 581; "Mining News," *EMJ* (8/26/16): 404.

Jennie assumed his duties so the operation could continue. She held the lease, managed business affairs, and worked with Fiegel to refit the mill. Further adjustments became unnecessary because in 1917, the facility burned. Sartori now had to haul his ore to the North Star Mill, which impacted profitability. In response, Sartori leased the mill in 1919 and ran it until miners exhausted the Silver Ledge, which he closed later in the year.

Ice Lake Mining District

The Ice Lake Mining District's quiet state during the late 1910s gave no hint that a revival was under way in the rest of San Juan County. The only significant operation was the Bandora, which saw intermittent activity at best. William Sullivan, the mine's longtime operator, produced silver ore on a limited basis until around 1912, when he suspended operations because the best payrock was gone. When metals values began to creep upward, Sullivan waited until 1916 and reopened the Bandora, ostensibly under the Sullivan Mines Company. He employed a small crew that altered between occasional production and vein development on a seasonal basis into 1920, when metals prices reached their peak. Sullivan exploited the positive market to sell to Henry Wycoff and other Denver mine speculators, before metals prices fell within a year. Wycoff prepared for production and even contemplated moving the Yukon Mill onto the property, before the 1921 depression struck.[400]

Major Decline, 1921 - 1932

The spike of industry prosperity fostered by World War I ended by 1921 throughout Colorado. The impending collapse struck with full force as almost the entire mining industry failed, including the long-term producers. Conditions conspired against meaningful recovery. Within the county, nearly all the known profitable ore bodies had been discovered, developed, and worked to exhaustion after forty-five years of continuous activity. With the exception of a few late-comers such as the Little Nation, Coming Wonder, and Garry Owen, the county offered little potential for new discovery. In addition, the disappearance of custom concentration mills ensured that the small operations had nowhere to process their low-grade ore. Outside the county, as peace returned to the United States and Europe demand for and value of industrial metals returned to lower pre-war prices. Furthermore, a deep, postwar depression crept over the entire United States.

Those outside the county had only to consider statistics to recognize collapse. In 1921, the mining industry generated a lowly $5,000 worth of gold, $64,000 in silver, $25,000 in lead, and no zinc, tiny fractions of the previous years. Whereas miners produced $3,617,000 in 1920, this diminished to $100,000 in 1921 and slightly double that for the following year, the least amounts since 1882. The number of active mines fell proportionally. After 1921, the county had around twenty small outfits, six medium-sized mines, and two large producers. Compared with wartime, the small outfits fell by almost one-half and the rest by 75 percent. Only the late 1880s

[400] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Bandora; "Mining News," *EMJ* (8/21/20): 382; "Mining News," *EMJ* (11/13/20): 968.

recession compared. The loss of jobs and ruined economy forced nearly half the population to leave. In 1910, the county was home to around 3,000 individuals, and fewer than 1,700 remained to make a living as they could.[401]

With a decrease in business came a reduction in railroad traffic. James Pitcher closed the Silverton Railroad. Otto Mears, who had purchased the Silverton, Gladstone & Northerly Railroad, ended service to Gladstone. Only the Sunnyside Mine reopened in 1922 along with a handful of other companies hoping to profit from silver.[402] As early as 1920, however, the Federal Reserve targeted the Pittman Act, creating insecurity in the silver market. Western legislators and capitalists rallied in response, contested the anti-Pittman sentiments, and safeguarded the Act in 1922. This kept the county's mining industry alive, as federal statisticians noted the situation from a broad perspective:

> The situation in the Colorado metal-mining industry during the first half of 1922 was disappointing, but there was a marked improvement as the year drew to an end, particularly in November, when the prices for lead and zinc warranted hopes of a stable market. There was also an increased interest in investigation of the industry by capitalists. The price of $1 an ounce for silver derived from domestic ores under the Pittman Act was all that kept many Colorado mines in operation in 1922.[403]

Just as the region seemed to be on the verge of low-level stability, however, the comptroller general forced the Pittman Act to expire at the end of 1922. Silver reverted to its former value of around $.65 per ounce, and the state mining industry fell apart. Coupled with a broad economic shift toward finance and business, the expiration sealed the fate of silver mining in Colorado.[404]

Between 1923 and 1929, county residents left or found alternative sources of income. Silverton miner Zeke Zanoni and Ouray resident Roger Henn recounted the distillation of liquor to meet an enormous demand fostered by the Volstead Act, also known as Prohibition. Ethnic Slavs and Italians produced wine. Henn noted that Ouray was a natural center for these activities because of its remoteness and limited access. If Ouray was a sound location, Silverton was even better and conducted as much business. Zanoni claimed that in Silverton, small saloons and distilleries paid $25 per month to operate, large businesses provided $125, and the fees guaranteed protection against federal raids.[405]

Those workers who knew nothing other than mining faced a difficult struggle because their skills were specialized and narrow. With no better means of income, many individuals continued to mine with the lowered expectations of mere subsistence rather than finding bonanzas. They sporadically leased blocks of ground in what had been the richest properties,

---

[401] Henderson, 1926: 216 for production figures; Schulze, 1977: 1920. The number of active mines was derived from a survey of Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports.
[402] Sloan & Skowronski, 1975: 321.
[403] *Mineral Resources*, 1922, V.1: 527.
[404] "End of Pittman Silver Purchases Cut Profits Sharply," *EMJ* (12/1/23): 960; "News from Washington," *EMJ* (7/28/23): 165.
[405] Henn, 1999: 50-2; Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 12.

secreting out small ore shoots and scraping together low-grade payrock left by previous outfits. The leases tended to be short-lived as the subsistence miners moved from claim to claim frequently. Production was limited to several tons per day. The lessees possessed resources opposite to the strategy of economies of scale. Specifically, they had plenty of time, very little capital, and expected little income, favoring hand-labor over mechanization. In an era of relatively inexpensive and readily available machinery, the prevalence of such methods effectively reversed fifty years of technological advancement, but also facilitated subsistence survival.

Another subsistence strategy was gathering low-grade ore already brought to the surface and abandoned by previous companies. While few companies willingly discarded profitable ore outright, improved milling technologies, especially flotation, rendered this material profitable. all The lessee sorted through waste rock dumps to recover formerly discarded payrock. Sorting was well-suite to these impoverished lessees because it was ready at hand and required virtually no capital or equipment except for shovels and screens. The work was not easy, though, and lessees withstood alternately wind, storms, brilliant sun, frigid temperatures, or snow. During the latter half of the 1920s, enough lessees braved the elements to constitute a small ore sorting industry focused on the formerly richest mines.

In addition to the subsistence miners, a handful of capitalized companies maintained some semblance of heavy industry in the county. They were few at the beginning of the 1920s and increased in number as general economic conditions improved during the decade. All shared similar characteristics that included proximity to transportation corridors, mines with histories of production, profitable grades of ore, and an increasing reliance on machinery. Only a few of the old mines in the county met these criteria, with the exception of the Eureka and Las Animas districts. None of the operations were trouble-free except for the Sunnyside and Mayflower, popularly known as the Shenandoah-Dives.

In 1922, ASARCo revived its subsidiary, Sunnyside Mining & Milling Company, and reopened the Sunnyside. The Sunnyside company had no intention of permanently closing after investing heavily in the property and resumed where it left off. A fortunate 162 miners were offered jobs underground and an additional fifty-four positioned at the surface plant and two mills. They produced and milled an impressive 500 tons of ore per day, double the normal average per worker. The Sunnyside was already the largest employer and accounted for nearly all the county's output, and yet the company enlarged the operation.[406]

Management understood that the high rate of production would eventually exhaust the known ore reserves and began a major development campaign in response. Most of the extant workings were on the original Sunnyside property, so the company had wisely purchased all adjoining claims in 1917 to support long-term operations. In 1922, the directors moved towards development, beginning with Ruben McNutt's old Washington. Miners started sinking the Washington Shaft with three compartments instead of the usual two to maximize anticipated production. By 1923, they reached the vein, drove development workings, and made available an

[406] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Sunnyside.

entirely new ore reserve. In response, the company increased the workforce to 360 and hired an additional 40 miners in 1926. An astounding 800 tons of ore poured out of the mine around the clock and passed down the tramway to the mill at Eureka. The amount of concentrates supported the Silverton Northern Railroad and constituted a huge percentage of the Durango Smelter's business. During 1926, the company reached production capacity and ensured its future by expanding the underground workings into most of the adjoining ground including the Gold Prince claims to the northeast and the old Mogul property to the northwest. Most of the ore was low in grade, but the company sustained operations for the rest of the decade.[407]

Although the Sunnyside was the county's most important operation, Charles Chase developed the Mayflower into a close second. Chase was convinced that in the Las Animas district, past mining operations gutted most of the high-grade ore in the upper reaches of the veins but left vast deposits of low-grade material at depth. Chase, an exacting engineer, based his educated opinion on twenty-five years of experience with deep mining in the San Juans. Born in Hartford, Wisconsin, in 1876, Chase's mining engineer father who brought the family to Georgetown during the 1880s. Charles went east to Minneapolis for schooling, graduating in 1893. He returned to Colorado, studied metallurgy at the University of Colorado, and sought work in the mining industry after graduating in 1898. Arthur Winslow hired him as surveyor and assayer at the Liberty Bell Mine at Telluride, from whence Chase became general manager. While at the Liberty Bell, Chase played various roles in the violent strikes that swept Telluride at the turn of the century. Overall, he proved responsive to reasonable union demands such as better living conditions, but he sided with the company and mine owners' association in the face of violence. When the industry slowed after the 1907 recession, Chase broadened his experience elsewhere. By the 1910s, he managed the Mogul Mining Company of South Dakota and the Primos Exploration Company's molybdenum operations at Empire, Colorado. Chase subsequently became chair of the Colorado chapter of the American Institute of Mining Engineers.[408]

As a consulting engineer in the 1920s, Chase secured a group of investors in Kansas City interested in starting a mining venture and suggested they focus on the San Juans. Surveying the areas with the greatest cumulative records of production, Chase visited the Las Animas district in 1925 and concluded that miners never reached the bottom of the low-grade veins around North Star Peak and Silver Lake Basin. Further, he found that the veins were part of a larger disseminated system. If they could be mined in economies of scale from a deep haulageway, the veins could provide returns for years.[409]

Chase contacted his Kansas City investors and found them keenly interested. Fortunately for Chase, the investors already had considerable experience with large-scale mining ventures and, in particular, James W. Oldham had organized the Wellington Mines Company, which operated one of Breckenridge's largest properties since 1906. Chase recommended that Oldham

[407] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Sunnyside; Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 127; *Mineral Resources*, 1923: 636.
[408] Stone, 1918, V.2: 91; Reuben O. Norman, *Who's Who of Denver 1931-1932* (Denver: The Blue Book Company, 1932): 47.
[409] Charles A. Chase, *Shenandoah-Dives and North Star Mines 1925*.

and associates fund exploratory work at the North Star to confirm the continuation of the veins, and, if the hypothesis held true, that they acquire the mines around North Star Peak.[410]

Meanwhile, Chase planned a mining operation on the same scale as the Sunnyside. He consulted with engineer O.R. Whitaker to confirm his supposition that the North Star claims could only be accessed from underneath via a long haulage tunnel. The Mayflower was an ideal candidate because it already had a tunnel at low elevation, a location suitable for a tramway down to a mill on the Animas River. The tunnel would have to be lengthened to 5,000 feet to undercut North Star Peak, which presented the drawback of a high cost. Whitaker estimated that driving the Mayflower Tunnel would require eighteen months and $400,000, close to $4 million today. The investors did not flinch, however, and moved forward at once. In 1926, they organized the Shenandoah-Dives Leasing Syndicate and authorized Chase to buy the North Star, Shenandoah, Dives, and Mayflower mines.[411] Besides the location, Chase recognized that the Mayflower possessed several qualities that would save the organization capital. First, the tunnel already offered a small surface plant that could support underground work from the outset. Second, the tunnel accessed several veins capable of providing immediate income. Third, the tramway was serviceable and would carry ore down to the Iowa Mill, which Chase leased in 1928. Oldham and associates were pleased with Chase's careful planning. For the next several years, two crews of miners drove the Mayflower Tunnel toward North Star Peak and extracted 100 tons of ore per day from the existing veins. They sent the material down to the Iowa Mill, which also received ore from the Colorado-Mexico Mining Company, which had leased the Iowa workings since 1926.[412]

In 1929, the financial crash destabilized the economy again, and the situation in San Juan County worsened. Financial experts at first thought that market sectors were merely undergoing short-term adjustments, but as bank security and stock values continued to slide downward, they forecast a recession similar in scale to 1907. Between September and November, however, a financial panic pushed the nation into the Great Depression. All aspects of business and commerce imploded, thousands became unemployed, capital evaporated, and goods and services were curtailed or became no longer available. Under President Herbert Hoover, the nation's economic climate worsened through the early 1930s. Industry came to a standstill, and the prices for silver and industrial metals dropped to new lows. Silver fetched a mere $.29 by 1931. At the same time, copper decreased to $.11 per pound and lead to $.05 per pound.[413]

The Great Depression was unlike any economic bust that San Juan County or the nation had experienced. Few if any mining companies could pay their operating costs, let alone realize a profit. The Sunnyside suspended work in 1930. The county was devastated. Not only did the region lose most of its income, but now at least 30 percent of its residents were unemployed. Other principal mines closed. The abrupt halt to mining caused a ripple effect that worsened

[410] Chase, 1925; "Mining News," *EMJ* (10/30/20): 885; Weed, 1918: 711.

[411] Chase, 1925; Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Mayflower; O.R. Whitaker, *Report on Shenandoah-North Star-Terrible-Mayflower Group* 1926.

[412] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Iowa, Mayflower; *Mineral Resources*, 1928: 855.

[413] *Minerals Yearbook*, 1937: 115; Saxon, 1959: 7-9, 14-7.

already poor conditions. With almost no freight traffic, the Denver & Rio Grande Extension reduced service between Silverton and Durango, and James Pitcher mothballed the Silverton Northern in 1930. ASARCo declared that it would close the Durango Smelter because the volume of business was insufficient to pay for the operating costs. By 1931, without a smelter, the little mining that survived ceased.[414]

The Shenandoah-Dives Mining Company, in the Las Animas district, was the only outfit to continue as the depression deepened. Prior to the crash, Chase contracted with Stearns-Roger to build a mill that rivaled the Sunnyside facility in size across the river from the Silver Lake facility. He also hired engineer Frederick C. Carstarphen to build a tramway between the mine and mill.[415]

The unique Carstarphen tramway drew industry attention. In broad form, the system operated like the Bleichert tramways that proliferated throughout the San Juans, but the set of towers and means of powering the traction cable differed. To save construction costs, minimize maintenance, and increase longevity, Carstarphen erected eleven steel towers instead of more numerous timber structures. In the upper terminal, the traction cable did not wrap around a giant sheave wheel, but instead made several ninety-degree bends around small pulleys powered by two motors. Approximately two miles in length, the Carstarphen Tramway was the longest operating system in the San Juans and transported buckets around the circuit in only forty-five minutes.[416]

When the Great Depression struck, the mill and tramway were almost finished, leaving Oldham and associates in a difficult position. Chase required more capital before he could produce ore in the economies of scale necessary to offset the declining value of silver. If Oldham and associates balked, they stood to lose the investment up to that point. Oldham and associates gritted their teeth, provided the funds, and waited for Chase to bring his vision to completion. In 1930, Chase finally began operating the mine and mill as a single ore production entity. A crew of fifty miners generated hundreds of tons of ore per day and another thirty-five workers provided support services and ran the mill. Profitability, however, remained elusive because the value of silver was half of the price that Chase used for his economic calculations in 1925.[417]

The difficult conditions required Chase to scrutinize all operating costs and efficiency measures. He personally inspected the mine and mill and constantly improved operations. During one visit to the machine shop, Chase discovered workers leaving broken domestic items for the repair when the opportunity arose. Over time, this practice had snowballed such that it was unclear how Chase might react. However, Chase congratulated a worker on an efficient use of time and the importance of the service. Chase understood that the Mayflower Mine was also a major community institution.[418]

---

[414] Sloan and Skowonski, 1975: 335; Smith, 1992: 114.

[415] Dawn Bunyak, *Frothers Bubbles and Flotation: A Survey of Flotation Milling in the Twentieth Century Metals Industry* (Denver: 1998): 59, 63; Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Mayflower; *Mineral Resources*, 1929: 954; *Mineral Resources*, 1930: 1072.

[416] Bunyak, 1998: 60-2; Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Mayflower.

[417] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Mayflower; *Mineral Resources*, 1929: 954; *Mineral Resources*, 1930: 1072.

[418] Wyman, 1993:71.

Las Animas Mining District

To the residents of Silverton and Howardsville, every mining operation in the Las Animas district was essential and three revived ventures were welcomed during the 1920s. Joseph E. Dresback organized to take over the Highland Mary Mine when the Mears and Slattery syndicate ended its lease. While relatively young, Dresback was a trusted local businessman. Born in Bellevue, Ohio in 1891, Dresback came with his family to Silverton as a boy. In 1909, he took a job as clerk in the First National Bank of Silverton, then worked as an agent for Mears' Silverton Northern Railroad beginning in 1914. Dresback joined the army and went to Europe during World War I, returning in 1919 to marry. Dresback revived his railroad career and replaced C.W. Montgomery as auditor of Mears' railroads. Four years later, he was appointed manager of the Silverton Northern.[419] Because the Highland Mary Mine was vast, Dresback assumed that he could still find fresh ore in the underground workings. In 1923, he organized the Highland Leasing Company, put a small crew to work bringing low-grade ore out of old stopes, and began an examination for new veins. The company kept ten miners busy through 1927.[420]

C.H. Smith, J.E. Storey, and F.P. Despain held the same optimistic outlook about the Lackawanna Mine. In 1926, the three Utah investors organized the Lackawanna Mining Company and hired a crew of ten to rehabilitate the surface plant and underground workings for production. Instead of immediately extracting ore, however, they waited to build a concentration mill. Upon completion in 1928, the mill was equipped with flotation to treat the Lackawanna's complex ore. Initially, the mill generated enough concentrates to justify a shipment to the Durango Smelter.[421]

The Little Nation Mine was one of the few operations that not only weathered the previous collapse, but thrived. In 1923, the Little Nation Mining Company pursued plans to make the mine a sound producer. Within a year, the company built a new mill on the north edge of Howardsville, completed an aerial tramway, and developed the Royal Charter Vein, the principal ore body. The mill featured a modest conventional flow path and flotation, a combination known to work on the area's complex ore. The mill, however, did not recover the ore's metal content as expected, and manager A.G. Marsh concluded that it would have to be refitted. The investors would part with no more capital, however, forcing Marsh to suspend operations in 1924, which contributed to growing pessimism in the Animas River drainage.[422]

In 1927, William Way, a Silverton lawyer who had leased the Lackawanna in 1917, eyed the idle Little Nation. He felt that with proper management and close attention to the

[419] Sloan and Skowonski, 1975: 320; *Who's Who in Colorado: A Biographical Record of Colorado's Leaders in Business, Professional, and Public Life* (Boulder: Colorado Press Association, University of Colorado, 1938) 1032.
[420] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Highland Mary; *Mineral Resources*, 1923: 637; *Mineral Resources*, 1926: 761; *Mines Register*, 1937: 409.
[421] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Lackawanna; Horn, 2004; *Mineral Resources*, 1928: 856.
[422] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Mermac; *Mineral Resources*, 1923: 637; *Mineral Resources*, 1924: 566.

concentration process, the mine would pay. Way interested F.J. Bruening and Dan Harroun in a lease and they hired a crew of eighteen. The operation started well, but shut down after a year.[423]

In the Las Animas district, most mining companies and lessees active during the Great Depression tried their best to maintain operations and wait for a recovery. In 1928, E.A. Hiett, president of the Highland Mary Mining & Milling Company, had decided that the company would work the Highland Mary and no longer lease the property out. Immediately after Hiett brought the mine into production, the economy forced him to curtail operations. He maintained a small crew through 1930, when he reluctantly suspended operations.[424] In 1929, William Way and partners tried again with the Little Nation Mine, on the assumption that the economy would improve. However, not only did economic conditions worsen during 1930, metals values continued to fall. Way suspended operations in 1931.[425]

Eureka Mining District

In the Eureka Mining District, all the principal companies, except for the Sunnyside, suspended operations pending better times. The wait was too long for many, who dissolved by the mid-1920s. A few companies with patient investors retained one or two workers, employed largely to provide security and prevent equipment theft. When the economy recovered later, a few companies reopened several of the Eureka district's most important producers, particularly in Cunningham Gulch. When the Great Depression descended, mining companies and lessees tried their best to maintain operations. As the situation worsened, those outfits with debt were unable to meet their obligations and disappeared.

The northern portion of the Eureka district was quiet except for the Mountain Queen, among the mines brought back into meaningful production after the early 1920s collapse. In 1924, Mike Babich, Pete Dunk, and A.R. Walker leased the property, brought in their own equipment, and unwatered the shaft in preparation for production. By secreting out small ore chutes and extracting fill from old stopes, they generated around five tons of ore per day. Even though the mine was largely exhausted after forty years of intermittent activity, they found enough payrock to sustain the lease for three years before moving.[426]

The Buffalo Boy reopened concurrently with the Mountain Queen. In 1925, the Vertex Mining Company signed a lease, hired a crew of twenty-five, and invested capital to modernize infrastructure. The company installed an air compressor underground and provided workers with a boardinghouse equipped with a rare hot-air furnace. For three years, Vertex enjoyed sound production of medium-grade ore with significant profits going to shipping and smelting. Thus, in

[423] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Mermac; *Mines Register*, 1937: 810; *Mineral Resources*, 1927: 559.
[424] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Highland Mary; *Mineral Resources*, 1929: 954.
[425] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Iowa, Mermac; *Mineral Resources*, 1929: 855; *Mineral Resources*, 1930: 1072
[426] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Mountain Queen.

1929, the company built a mill at the mouth of Stony Gulch, the seed for a major improvement campaign. The mill featured flotation to ensure the efficient recovery of gold, silver, lead, and zinc. Vertex commissioned a tramway to lower the payrock to the new mill, a boardinghouse, and new surface facilities. Like Chase and the Mayflower, these plans were under way when the economy collapsed in 1929, and Vertex finished the costly improvements probably under the presumption that the economy would correct itself within a short time. Vertex brought the mining and milling combination into full production in 1930 only to suspend as metals prices tumbled.[427]

The Pride of the West Mining Company leased the Pride of the West in 1916, enjoyed heavy production until 1921, and then scaled back and waited for conditions to improve for the mining industry. By 1926, the company directors lost interest and failed to renew the lease. C.M. Lane saw value in the Pride, Garry Owen, and Old Hundred, and assembled the properties. In 1928, Lane organized the Pride Mining Company and prepared each property for heavy production. At the Pride, he financed a new mill at the lowest tunnel and linked the upper tunnels via tramway. At the Old Hundred, Lane directed a crew of ten to refit the mill with flotation and develop the vein. At the Garry Owen, a larger workforce repaired the surface plant and built a new tramway to Old Hundred Mill. Lane now controlled the three mines, as many tramways, two mills, and a powerhouse.[428] When the Great Depression began, Lane's empire crumbled under debt. He relinquished the lease on the Garry Owen and Old Hundred and turned the Pride over to the Altamont Mining Company. Both outfits attempted to produce through 1930 and then suspended.[429]

In 1928, Samuel Martin reappeared and perpetrated another investment scheme. Under the Treasure Mountain Gold Mines & Power Company, he acquired the so-called Martin Group near Middleton and promoted a tunnel project that he claimed would open up vast ore reserves. Martin forecast that the mine would yield enough ore to justify an electric trolley to haul the material to Middleton. Martin hired a workforce of fifty to build a substantial surface plant at the mouth of the Martin Tunnel. Martin intended for the surface plant to inspire confidence among investors and not to support work underground, which was the actual purpose of a surface plant. As proof, there was no work underground to support because the Martin Tunnel never progressed more than around 20 feet in length. The workers labored seasonally until 1929, when the economic collapse preceding the Great Depression exposed Martin's fraud.[430]

Great Depression Era Revival, 1933 – 1939

In 1932, Franklin Delano Roosevelt was elected president and the next year launched a variety of programs to revive the nation's economy. A year later, Roosevelt and advisors devised

[427] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Buffalo Boy; *Mineral Resources*, 1929: 953; *Mineral Resources*, 1930: 1073.
[428] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Garry Owen, Old Hundred, Pride of the West; *Mineral Resources*, 1929: 953.
[429] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Garry Owen, Old Hundred, Pride of the West; *Mineral Resources*, 1930: 1073.
[430] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Martin Group.

a plan intended to simultaneously devalue the dollar while reviving metals mining on a broad scale. The dollar was taken off the gold standard and the Federal Reserve bought gold at inflated prices. The plan stimulated gold mining as expected. In 1934, Roosevelt signed into law the Gold Reserve and Silver Purchase acts in hopes that they would resuscitate mining. The Gold Reserve Act raised the price of gold from around $20.67 to $35.00 per ounce and the Silver Purchase Act raised the value of silver from around $.48 to $.70 per ounce.[431]

Roosevelt's plan, combined with widespread destitution, unemployment, and New Deal programs, stimulated a revival of mining across the west. Experienced miners reopened properties known to still possess ore, and inexperienced laborers formed an operational workforce. Adding to the growing interest, advances in milling technologies rendered previously uneconomical ores profitable. Thus, mining companies began producing low-grade ore, but not with the expectation of high profits. Instead, they were satisfied with subsistence. Overall, the revival was minor compared to decades past, but the west, including Colorado, witnessed a return to the old mining districts on a scale not seen since World War I.

San Juan County responded slowly to improved conditions and incentives instituted by the Roosevelt administration. Few individuals with the resources for meaningful development took interest in abandoned properties. As the decade progressed, conditions improved just enough to resuscitate the industry and allow the county to join the rest of Colorado in its Depression-era mining revival. The demand for industrial metals increased slightly as some manufacturing resumed. Investors more freely funded mining ventures, seeking security in gold, which some of the county's mines were known to have produced in high volumes.

Statistics reflect how the county responded to the Depression-era revival. In 1933, the county generated $742,000 worth of ore, which increased to a substantial $2,323,000 by 1938 before declining. These figures indicate the county's overall production trends, but are slightly skewed because the Shenandoah-Dives alone contributed disproportionately more than the rest of the county's mines combined. The number of mines active during the 1930s better reflects the trend that the industry followed. Between 1930 and 1933, before Roosevelt's programs, there were five substantial prospects, ten small mines, two medium-sized operations, and the Sunnyside and Shenandoah-Dives mines as the large producers. When the Sunnyside closed in 1930, the Shenandoah-Dives was the only significant operation remaining. Between 1934 and 1939, numbers tripled to eight prospects, twenty-eight small mines, eight medium-sized operations, six large producers, and several placer mines. Despite the increase, county population declined significantly. The county had 1,900 residents in 1930 and only 1,400 in 1940.[432]

The strong interest in gold inspired ventures that varied widely in scale and sophistication. Some of the older miners searched their memories to recall likely sources of gold. Those without capital considered the idle mills that specialized in separating the gold content from ore whose leftover concentrates might be an easy source of the metal. In 1932, Forest Goody used a placer machine to recover gold from tailings at the Gold King Mill. Two years

[431] Robert S. McElvaine, *The Great Depression: America, 1929-1941* (New York: 1993): 164; Saxon, 1959: 7-8, 12, 14, 16.
[432] Schulze, 1977: 1930; Schulze, 1977: 1940. The number of mines was derived from a survey of Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports.

later, unemployed individuals prospected the Silver Lake Mill site with some success. Other miners returned to the impoverished gold placers around Eureka and in Cunningham and Arrastra gulches and gleaned gold. Organized companies joined the return to placer mining and in 1934, rehabilitated the Buffalo Placer near Eureka with hydraulics.[433]

In terms of established hardrock mines, the Shenandoah-Dives continued to be the foundation of the county's economy and its largest employer. Chase's miners consistently proved that the veins under North Star Peak featured more low-grade ore at greater depths than previously suspected. Chase believed the Silver Lake Basin offered similar deposits, and that they would significantly increase the available reserves of payrock and hence extend the life of the mine. In 1937 or 1938, he commissioned the Silver Lake Cross Cut, intended to encounter the Silver Lake Vein first, followed by other mineralized formations. Miners bored the crosscut around the clock for several months before trouble swept the Shenandoah-Dives company.[434]

Chase had tried to reduce operating costs by demanding concessions from the workforce, but the miners and mill workers were unwilling to concede. The parties came to a stalemate in 1939, and the workers, who were thoroughly unionized, threatened to strike, which would have been disastrous to both sides. Chase figured that the threats were idle, and if not, such an action would be short-lived because the miners had no other hope of employment. He miscalculated, and the entire workforce struck in June and shut down the mine. Although unintentional, this caused independent companies that relied on the Mayflower Mill for custom concentration to falter. Residents in the county became polarized, but because Shenandoah-Dives miners and their sympathizers made up a majority of the population, the strike continued through the summer. Backed by investors with deep pockets, Chase waited out the workers fearful of losing their jobs. By the end of summer, the workers grew tired of their reduced union compensation and voted to return to work with no concessions. The union flexed its muscle, but Chase was now free to resume production on a greater scale then ever.[435]

By 1940, Chase's miners finally reached the Silver Lake Vein after thousands of feet, and the vein not only featured ore, but some of the material was higher in grade than expected. Chase originally had a lease agreement with ASARCo, and when ASARCo realized just how much ore Chase found, the company became keenly interested in mining its own property. Adept at business as well as mining, Chase secured a reverse lease arrangement where ASARCo paid him to use the Mayflower Tunnel as a point of access for the Silver Lake ground. The deal was a good one for Shenandoah-Dives. ASARCo provided royalties, maintained the crosscut, drove additional development workings, and assumed the financial risks should the Silver Lake and adjacent veins not pan out as hoped. The contract provided the Shenandoah-Dives company with income for eight years.[436]

---

[433] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Gold King; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1935: 229, 231; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1936: 268.
[434] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Mayflower.
[435] *Durango Herald Democrat* (6/29/39); *Minerals Yearbook*, 1940: 277; *Silverton Standard* (7/14/39).
[436] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Silver Lake; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1942: 340.

The Silver Lake Crosscut was important for several reasons in addition to improving the profitability of the Shenandoah-Dives company. The passage increased ore production contributing to the local economy at a critical time. As the Great Depression dragged on, the meager revival in the county began to wane as miners cleaned out the last vestiges of ore from the handful of properties in production. For a brief time, it appeared that the Sunnyside Mine would fill the void left as independent mines began to close.

In 1937, the Sunnyside company announced that it was reopening its enormous mine, which created a furor of excitement. The company hired a crew of 177 workers, to prepare the surface facilities and underground workings. By September, the mine generated so much ore that it attained the status of Colorado's largest gold producer for 1937. The company did not convey, however, that the accessible ore reserves were almost gone and extensive work required to develop more. Imitating Chase, the company commissioned a deep tunnel from Eureka to undercut the entire property from the lowest elevation possible, but such a project required years. The existing ore bodies would not last that long at the current rate of production, and were in fact gutted within two years. The Sunnyside company was unwilling to pour money into the tunnel without returns from the rest of the mine. In 1939, as soon as the ore was gone, the company laid off the workforce, suspended the deep tunnel, and permanently closed the mine.[437]

The trend that the mining industry followed during the early 1940s originated in the Depression-era revival. Beginning in 1939, the county saw a wave of mines close because there was no longer enough low-grade ore even to sustain subsistence. And yet, from a broad perspective, the county's production figures remained deceivingly high because of the outstanding efficiency of the Shenandoah-Dives company. Depending on sources, by 1941, the county featured between ten and twenty-four active mines that produced less than $100,000 in metals, not including the Shenandoah-Dives. These figures did not fill ASARCo with confidence that it would be able to reopen the idle Durango Smelter. ASARCo mothballed the smelter at the beginning of the Great Depression due to a lack of ore and patiently waited for mining to resume. When the volume of ore and concentrates did not increase, the company dismantled the smelter in 1941. Although the smelter had been idle for years, its loss assured that the possibility of another meaningful revival was remote.[438]

Las Animas Mining District

For much of the county's history, the Las Animas Mining District seemed to offer endless ore reserves. In reality, however, the most extensive ore reserves lasted around fifty years, already an impressive span of time. But when the Great Depression began, nearly all veins had been exhausted of even their low-grade payrock, leaving little even for subsistence mining. Because of this, nearly all mines remained quiet and the Depression-era revival passed the

[437] Burbank and Luedke, 1969: 56; Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Sunnyside; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1938: 276; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1939: 303.
[438] A survey of Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports suggests ten active mines, although the 1941 *Minerals Yearbook* (p. 298) claims the figure was twenty-four.

district by. And yet, several properties seemed to offer enough potential to interest several successful ventures.

One was the Mabel, whose gold ore had been forgotten since around 1890. The mine was small and isolated in Deer Park at the district's southwestern corner. F.R. Steelsmith and others examined the property and found that the free-gold ore was largely gone, but the complex material would be profitable if a mill could be erected at the site. Building a mill was a challenge, however, because the mine was accessible only via pack trail. In 1933, Steelsmith organized the San Juan Mining Company and bought the property. In 1934, the mining crew used mules to drag in the components for a compact but highly functional surface plant and a small mill powered by a gasoline engine. The following year, manager J.B. Tusant began operations, and the mill recovered some gold bullion and generated concentrates. The workers returned on a seasonal basis until the mine finally closed in 1940.[439]

Concurrently, C. Lorimer Colburn examined the Trilby Mine at the mouth of Dives Basin. Dan McLean was the last to work the property around 1917. Colburn understood that some deep veins offered enough gold to support a limited operation, and he was careful not to stray into the adjoining claims purchased by Charles Chase. Colburn was a trained engineer who spent much of the 1910s working for the Bureau of Mines. In 1934, he returned to private industry as president of the Highland Mary Mining & Milling Company. Colburn entertained the idea of reopening the Highland Mary as well, but remained unable to convince his backers. In 1936, Joseph M. Bradley replaced Colburn as president and had better luck convincing investors. Either Bradley or Colburn, who remained as engineer, offered them a plan to extract ore from the Trilby and apply the proceeds to the Highland Mary. Bradley hired a large crew who rehabilitated the surface plant, upper workings, and portions of the lengthy Innis Tunnel. By 1939, Bradley brought the Highland Mary back into production and trucked the ore to the Mayflower Mill for concentration.[440]

As the company's situation improved, Bradley instituted several improvements to lower operating costs. He insisted on a new mill to prevent profit loss by sending the ore to the Mayflower. Bradley also found that the best ore was located in the mine's midlevel workings, which had no direct connection with the surface. Instead, miners had to haul the payrock out through a maze of passages and then down to the proposed mill. This inefficiency could be remediated by a new tunnel bored directly into the midlevel workings. In 1940, Bradley refit the existing mill with modern equipment, and the metallurgist proved his expertise by designing a facility that successfully recovered metals from the start. Bradley bored the new Bradley Tunnel and built a tramway down to the mill. By year's end, the operation was in full production and assumed the role of one of the county's most important mines.[441]

[439] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Maybell; *Mines Register*, 1937: 830.
[440] Colburn, 1936; Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Highland Mary; *Mines Register*, 1937: 409.
[441] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Highland Mary; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1941: 311.

Eureka Mining District

After more than fifty years of activity, the Eureka district mines were bankrupt of easily accessed payrock, and few outfits were willing to risk the capital required to extract the meager amounts of ore that lay deep in the underground workings. As a result, the Eureka district was relatively quiet during the Depression-era revival, except for the principal mines on the east wall of Cunningham Gulch. The Green Mountain had been quiet since the late 1910s, but the Pride of the West was never fully abandoned. When the Great Depression began, owner A.W. Harrison kept several miners employed maintaining the property and conducting minor work underground to maintain title to the claims. Thomas B. Stearns and Tyson S. Dines were aware that both mines still possessed gold ore, and because they were adjoining properties on the same general ore system, the two mines could be worked as one. Dines backed several companies during the World War I revival and acquired a number of mines in the district during the 1920s. Stearns lived in Denver, invested heavily in mining during the Great Depression, and had ample resources from his connections with the machinery manufacturer Stearns-Roger. When President Roosevelt signed the Gold Reserve Act into law in 1934, the partners quickly organized Pride of the West, Inc.

The new company hired sixteen miners who conducted the usual rehabilitation work and built a new tramway to a loading station on the road to Howardsville. Within the year, they started trucking ore to the Mayflower Mill while metallurgists attempted to refit the mill that a predecessor company erected in 1928. By 1936, the company finished the mill and pulled the Green Mountain into the operation. Crews divided among the two mines generated thirty tons of ore per day from the Green Mountain and fifty at the Pride. The company eagerly anticipated running the refitted mill at capacity, but the troublesome ore of Cunningham Gulch thwarted efficiency, even with flotation. Dines directed miners to ship the payrock to the Mayflower Mill while an engineer resolved the metallurgical issues. By 1938, miners exhausted the ore worth shipping, and Dines suspended further work until the mill was back on line.[442]

The answer to the ore problem was clear but costly. An entirely new set of machinery was required, and the metallurgist recommended building a dedicated mill anew instead of adapting the existing plant at the Pride. Dines and Stearns decided that if they were going to pay for a new mill, they would offset the cost by soliciting custom concentration in addition to processing payrock from their own operation. For this reason, they chose Howardsville as the site, and Dines reorganized the company in 1940 to allocate capital.[443] The Pride company pushed mill construction through 1940. When tested, it was so well-engineered and orderly, the local mine inspector came away impressed after an examination. To make up for lost time, the company resumed heavy production and ran the mill at capacity. The operation passed into World War II as one of the county's largest producers.[444]

[442] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Pride of the West.
[443] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Green Mountain, Pride of the West.
[444] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Pride of the West.

While Dines and Stearns prepared to work the Pride of the West in 1934, John Gilheany watched from above while he did likewise at the Philadelphia upslope. The Philadelphia lay dormant for decades, until Gilheany signed a lease in 1934, began limited operations, and shipped ore to the Mayflower Mill. He reinvested some profits in improvements, which allowed him to bring yet more payrock out of the workings. By 1936, Gilheany doubled his crew to eight and maintained sound production through 1940, when work suspended.[445]

In 1934, Charles H. Kimball of West Virginia, backed by investors from Pennsylvania, purchased the Old Hundred Mine with the expectation of high returns. They organized the Old Hundred Gold Mining Company, bringing the old, upper workings into production first and applying the income toward developing the lower reaches of the vein. In 1935, the company hired a workforce of ninety, rehabilitated the entire property, built new buildings at the lower tunnel, and engaged in exploration. When the company deemed the mine was ready, fifty miners generated payrock while thirty workers ran the mill and surface facilities. In 1937, the operation collapsed, due to insufficient ore.[446]

In addition to old mines, several organizations from the district's past resuscitated during the Depression-era revival. The increase in gold and silver values brought Edmond C. Van Diest to reconsider the Fredericka and Ridgeway mines, which he initially developed during the early 1900s under the Eureka Exploration Company. Van Diest reorganized the outfit as the Metals Exploration Company, and in 1936 worked first the Fredericka and then the Ridgeway. The Fredericka was a short-lived affair that lasted for one year. The Ridgeway was more intensive and represented the emerging trend for companies to sort waste rock without ever reopening a mine's underground workings. In 1937, W.C. Service established the Ridgeway Gold Mining Company and leased the Ridgeway exclusively to recover low-grade ore from the waste rock dump. Service found that there was enough material to justify a tramway, which extended one mile to the road in Maggie Gulch. By 1938, Service ran out of waste rock and reopened the underground workings after all. He shipped 10 tons of payrock to the Mayflower Mill per day through the rest of the year.[447]

C.R. Walker reopened the Mountain Queen according to a similar pattern. In 1938, he leased the property from owner Tyson Dines, bulldozed an access road, and hauled off waste rock as low-grade ore. When this was gone by 1940, Walker hired five miners who installed a hoisting system and reopened the shaft. In 1941, they conducted exploration and found stringers of ore missed during the mid-1920s. These small chutes sustained minor production into World War II.

Mineral Creek Mining District

Although Silverton was center to the county's mining industry, it was unable to legitimately claim the title of true mining town until the 1890s, when the large mines on Sultan

[445] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Little Fannie.
[446] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Old Hundred; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1937: 333.
[447] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Fredericka, Ridgeway.

Mountain employed armies of miners who established residence there. In 1920, the mines closed and workers moved on, but Silverton remained a mining town in spirit. In 1935, Silverton reclaimed its status when Warren C. Prosser reopened the Hercules and North Star properties.

Prosser was an experienced mining engineer who worked in Colorado, and especially the San Juans, over several decades. He was also a gifted writer and contributed articles regularly to mining periodicals. He understood the difficulties of mining in San Juan County, especially how problematic the ore was, and yet he bought one of the most troubled properties. In particular, Prosser purchased the North Star after it closed in 1921. At the end of the decade, he organized the North Star-Sultan Mining Company and gradually rehabilitated the Sultan Tunnel, surface plant, and mill. His goal was to make the mine attractive to lease, but the Great Depression delayed interest.[448]

In 1934, with the values of gold and silver high, Prosser organized the Mystery Gold Mining Company and bought the adjacent Hercules complex. The North Star had surface facilities and an operational mill, and the Hercules greater potential to offer ore. Prosser aggressively pursued the lease idea, hired a large workforce, and began developing both properties through the Sultan and Hercules tunnels. In 1936, Prosser added the Little Dora and expanded his project to include linking all three mines.[449] Prosser leased out blocks of ground as quickly as his miners could condition them. In 1936, Intermountain Shares, Inc., managed by Bill Rich, worked the Wheal Alfred Mine with great success. At the same time, the Culver Leasing Company, backed by Dale Culver, produced soundly from the Little Dora and Hercules veins. Small parties worked other sections, and Prosser's own miners also produced regularly. In 1939, Roy Blakely sorted through the waste rock dump at the Empire Tunnel for low-grade payrock. None of these outfits, however, including Prosser's, remained operational by 1940.[450]

A handful of other ventures scattered elsewhere in the Mineral Creek district provided employment and some ore during the Depression-era revival. Since 1927, J.E. Carney and Thomas H. Woods tinkered with the Brooklyn, on the west side of Anvil Mountain, and hoped to bring the property into production some day. In 1935, Carney and Woods established the Brooklyn Mining Company, improved the surface facilities, and began shipping payrock. By 1936, they were successful until miners brought out the last of the ore in 1941. The Bonner joined the Brooklyn in 1936, producing regularly until 1940. Otto Anesi was the first to work the Silver Ledge since it closed in 1920. With little capital, he was unable to unwater the shaft, however, and was limited to the mine's upper levels. He generated small amounts of ore in 1939 and 1940. The Bandora Mine was still owned by the Sullivan family, which leased the remote property to Wilbur Maxwell & Associates in 1936. Maxwell rehabilitated the mine, produced payrock, and then turned the property over to the Blanco Mining Company in 1938. Blanco realized minor profits until 1940.[451]

[448] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: North Star.
[449] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Little Dora, North Star.
[450] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Little Dora, North Star.
[451] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Bandora, Brooklyn, Silver Ledge; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1937: 333; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1941: 311.

World War II, 1941 - 1945

During the early 1940s, a combination of domestic and international events created a socio-economic environment that made mining perhaps even more difficult than during the Great Depression. The world slipped into war just as the United States showed signs of a long-awaited economic recovery. The improving economy coupled with mobilization for another sweeping conflict fostered a renewed demand for industrial metals and other minerals. On the surface, this seemed to offer the mining industry hope for a recovery. When the United States was drawn into World War II following the December 7, 1941 attack on Pearl Harbor, the federal government initiated programs to organize and control economic, material, and labor resources for the mobilization effort. With domestic resources of supreme importance, the government passed legislation addressing mining. War Production Board Ruling L-208, much to the dismay of mine owners across the west, mandated suspension of gold mining by October 1942 on grounds that it did not contribute to the war effort. Other legislation addressed the values of those metals sanctioned by the government. When the United States entered the war, the value of industrial metals and silver ascended to record levels, such that the War Production Board placed price caps to prevent profiteering. Finally, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation and Smaller War Plants Corporation, federal agencies, provided low-cost loans to mining companies willing to reopen idle mines and prospect for new metal deposits.[452]

The three rulings were not necessarily beneficial to San Juan County. Without being able to produce gold, many mining operations suspended work. Others skirted the issue by claiming their focus was industrial metals and any gold realized was a byproduct. Companies merely had to demonstrate that their ore possessed high percentages of industrial metals, which many did. The low-cost loan program had little impact locally, because few, if any, companies used the program to reopen mines, suggesting that the ore was impoverished. Price caps had the greatest impact, diminishing financial incentive to produce ore. As a result, World War II was not a time of recovery for the county as it was for other mining regions in Colorado, and in fact the industry regressed from the previous period. Between 1942 and 1945, the county possessed only two prospects, nine small outfits, four medium-sized mines, and two large producers, one-third the outfits operational during the Great Depression. Ore production, largely from the Shenandoah-Dives, increased slightly. Government statisticians noted that nationwide production of gold and silver fell to their lowest points since 1935.[453]

The Shenandoah-Dives, Highland Mary, and Pride of the West mines were the three largest producers in the county during the war. Not only did their operators contribute the bulk of the county's output, but they anchored the rest of the industry. In particular, each company ran a concentration mill and accepted ore from independent outfits on a custom basis. In so doing, they filled the void created when the Durango Smelter closed. Concentrates subsequently shipped by

[452] *Minerals Yearbook*, 1942: 80; Saxon, 1959: 17.
[453] *Minerals Yearbook*, 1942: 79. The number of active mines was derived from a survey of Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports.

rail to the Golden Cycle Smelter in Colorado Springs or to the A.V. plant in Leadville. Without local ore treatment, the handful of independent companies may not have been able to remain in business.

The Shenandoah-Dives continued as the most important county employer, with the Highland Mary a distant second. Charles Chase ran the Shenandoah-Dives like the ore factory that it was. Joseph Bradley pursued a similar course at the Highland Mary on a smaller scale. The Pride of the West was among those mines that realized profit from gold but was able to continue production because its ore met War Production Board criteria for industrial metals content. Manager Fred A. Brinker maintained maximum production and in 1942 reopened the Green Mountain. To accommodate the higher volume of ore, Pride of the West, Inc., increased capacity at the mill at Howardsville. During the war, the company employed around sixty workers and processed 100 tons of ore per day.[454]

Previously quiet, the Cement Creek drainage attracted renewed interest. The Lark, a small mine on the west side of the drainage near the Henrietta, saw only minor development until World War II. In 1943, William H. Steel realized that the Lark Vein still offered ore and leased the property. Steel bulldozed a road to the Lark and began production with little preparatory work. He utilized the income and capital from the Lark Mining Company to buy the property, build surface facilities, and drive a lower tunnel. In 1944, the tunnel, linked with the rest of the underground workings and enjoyed a sound yield for the rest of the war.[455] The Lead Carbonate, amid the peaks east of Gladstone, also had escaped significant development during the previous sixty-five years of mining in the county. In 1940, owner Vaughn Jones reopened the tunnel and brought it into minor production, but suspended when the war began. He improved the surface plant in 1944 and began production on a meaningful scale. Jones continued through 1945, when he sold the property.[456]

Post-World War II Recovery, 1946 – 1954

The end of World War II marked a major turning point in the United States, a period of almost unrivaled prosperity. The economy soared as returning soldiers engaged in consumerism; coupled with post-war construction; and a nascent Cold War, which fostered demand for industrial metals on a huge scale. In theory, this climate should have stimulated mining. The increased value of metals was certainly an incentive. While the prices for gold and silver changed little, copper almost doubled to $.21 per pound, and lead and zinc more than doubled from $.06 to $.13 per pound. In tandem, improvements in mining and milling technology greatly reduced the cost of producing and treating ore.[457]

[454] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Green Mountain, Pride of the West.
[455] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Lark.
[456] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Lead Carbonate; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1940: 306.
[457] Saxon, 1959: 9, 14, 16, 17, 37.

By contrast, the prices for silver and gold remained static, but their values relative to the dollar actually declined slightly because of inflation. In 1947, foreign nations successfully lobbied the federal government to reduce tariffs on imported industrial metals, which were completely repealed in 1950. Eight years later, the Paley Commission actively fostered mining overseas in hopes that countries with strong economic ties to the United States would not ally with the Soviet Union. Mining in the west had an increasingly difficult time competing.[458]

Another disincentive was the dwindling labor pool. Youth less frequently engaged in mining. As a result, the older miners did not find dedicated individuals interested in carrying on the tradition of hardrock mining. The greatest challenge, however, was the insurmountable argument that the veins in San Juan County were bereft of ore.

Cumulatively, these factors ended intensive mining in the county. Through the mid-1950s, the county enjoyed one last push of activity. During the latter half of the 1940s, the industry slightly recovered. Between 1946 and 1949, the county featured twelve prospects, twenty-five small mines, nine medium-sized operations, and three large producers. While the number of active mines paralleled the Great Depression, ore production doubled. During the depression, mining companies, anchored by the Shenandoah-Dives, generated between $900,000 and $1.6 million. By the late 1940s, the output ranged from $2.3 million to $2.7 million. In concert with increases in production and number of mines, the population of the county rose slightly. In 1940, 1,400 people resided in the county, rising by seventy by 1950.[459]

Statistics indicate that, during the early 1950s, the postwar revival began to wane. Between 1950 and 1954, the county had ten prospects, fifteen small mines, seven medium-sized operations, and one large producer. Ore production peaked in 1951 at $3.3 million and then dropped off as two important mines closed. In 1951, the Highland Mary suspended, and the county's yield decreased to $2.8 million. In 1953, the Shenandoah-Dives stopped producing ore, and county output plummeted to $816,000. When the mill stopped treating custom ore later in 1953, many of the county's mines closed, and total production dropped to $151,000. The Shenandoah-Dives, Highland Mary, and Pride of the West, flush with success from heavy wartime production, led the county's mining industry into the postwar recovery. These three operations changed little and joined new ventures organized in 1946 and 1947, primarily in the Eureka district.

Las Animas Mining District

The Osceola Mine was one of the first properties reopened in the Last Animas district after the war ended. The Osceola Vein, on the east side of Cunningham Gulch, had been prospected early in the county's history, but only the upper portion saw any work of substance. In 1946, O.L. Larson determined that the lower extent probably offered ore worth extracting and leased the mine under O.L. Larson & Associates. Larson then built a surface plant at the lower

[458] Bunyak, 1998: 79; Saxon, 1959: 37, 39.

[459] Production figures from *Minerals Yearbook*, 1946-1950 and S.M. Del Rio, *Mineral Resources of Colorado: First Sequel* (Denver: State of Colorado Mineral Resources Board, 1960) 272. The number of mines was derived from a survey of Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports. See Schulze, 1977: 1950 regarding population statistics.

tunnel, drove exploratory workings, and struck the vein. By 1947, he brought the mine into production and shipped ore to the Mayflower Mill. For unknown reasons, Larson did not return the next year. A.B. Crosby, who specialized in leasing proven mines, recognized enormous potential and assumed the lease. In 1948, he and J.H. Harvey organized the Osceola Mining & Milling Corporation to provide capital for more development and buy the Lackawanna Mill. A handful of miners generated around six tons of ore per day, processed the material in the mill. The operation changed hands in 1951 but remained a sound producer for several years.[460]

The Silverton Mining Company owned the Mighty Monarch at the base of Kendall Mountain, which it reopened in 1947 after it lay quiet for nearly fifty years. The ore was complex and high in zinc content. The company rehabilitated the lower tunnel, extracted ore, and shipped the material to the Mayflower Mill. The returns were poor, and in 1948 the company built a test mill of its own. Workers trucked in and assembled portable components and tried processing the ore with conventional methods. The ore proved too difficult, and the operation ceased. The mill removed elsewhere.[461]

The Little Nation ranked with the Osceola in importance. Beginning with Henry Frecker's work on the Royal Charter Vein during the 1900s, the mine saw a series of operators that invested more than they recovered. The principal reason was that the ore resisted concentration, including flotation, but was not rich enough to pay for long distance shipping to advanced mills. In 1942 and 1943, the Mermac Mining Company trucked ore to the Mayflower Mill, but this was not economical. When values increased following World War II, the Royal Charter ore became profitable to produce. In response, the Little Nation Leasing Company leased the mine in 1947 and became the first outfit to work it on a profitable basis for a sustained period. The company ignored the surface facilities, tramway, and mill at Howardsville, so carefully designed in the 1920s, and instead brought in portable equipment. Workers bulldozed roads and began trucking ore to the Mayflower Mill. The operation remained small, but profitable, until the Mayflower Mill stopped accepting custom ore in 1953.[462]

Eureka Mining District

The Eureka Mining District hosted the greatest number of mining ventures following the war. The northern portion, in particular, saw a number of old mines reopened. The region attracted little interest after the late 1890s revival and so still had low-grade ore to offer. The Burrows Mine initially developed by the McIntyres of Animas Forks during the mid-1870s, reached its potential in 1947. At that time, H.G. Knapp & Associates leased the claim, which featured only an open-cut and a tunnel. Knapp bulldozed a road, brought in portable equipment, and began extracting ore. Miners then drove a lower tunnel to develop deeper portions of the vein and enjoyed seasonal work until 1953, when the Mayflower Mill closed.[463]

[460] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Osceola; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1947: 1371.
[461] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Mighty Monarch.
[462] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Mermac; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1948: 1465; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1953, V.3: 270.
[463] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Burrows.

The Columbus Mine near Animas Forks saw more activity in the few years after World War II than in the decades prior. William Erikson reopened the mine in 1943 to meet wartime demand for industrial metals and found the property a ready-made producer. The mine featured a haulage tunnel driven to the Columbus Vein at the turn of the century, but the vein lay fallow because the ore was low in grade. By the 1940s, trucking and the Mayflower Mill rendered the ore profitable, and Erikson brought the mine into production. He gradually increased the workforce during the war, and afterward hired more. In 1947, Erikson's crew generated fifty tons of ore per day, but trucking consumed so much money, Erikson considered building a concentration mill. In 1950, he finally erected a small plant at the mine, but was a little late to maximize the benefit that it provided. He ran the mill through 1951, when his miners exhausted the ore reserves underground. Exploration conducted in 1952 failed to find more payrock, which forced Erikson to close the mine and dismantle the mill.[464]

The Gold Prince Mine reopened, nearly fifty years after the monumental failure of the Gold Prince Mines Company. The Sunnyside Mining Company bought the property in 1917 for the Sunnyside Extension Vein, which the company worked at depth prior to closing in 1930. The vein's upper, northeastern section still offered low-grade ore, which attracted the Venture Leasing Company in 1951. Company principal William Gianetto understood the ore was complex and might not be profitable, so he distributed small batches to different mills for testing. William Gianetto grew satisfied that he had found a process that would concentrate the ore. He purchased the Slick Rock Mill at Ouray and rebuilt it on the old tramway terminal foundations at the mine. In 1953, Gianetto began operations, but shortly afterwards ceased. Perhaps the mill did not recover the metals content Gianetto hoped for, or the Mayflower no longer accepted his concentrates. For some reason, he did no further work at the property.[465]

W.L. Chase exemplified the practice of serial leasing common in the county. In 1947, his Great Eastern Mining Company leased the Great Eastern, Silver Wing, Sioux City, and Klondyke, all in and around Burns Gulch. Moving from one property to the next, a crew of nine miners conducted exploratory drilling, extracted shallow ore, and planned to develop the deeper reaches of the veins through the Silver Wing Tunnel. By 1950, the company aggressively developed the area's veins and leased the Pride of the West Mill at Howardsville to process ore. During the year, a crew of thirty-six generated 100 tons of ore per day, and although the volume fell during 1951, the operation was productive until it suspended in 1954.[466]

The Great Eastern Mining Company leased the Pride of the West Mill in 1951 after the owner, Pride of the West, Inc., ran out of ore in both the Pride and Green Mountain mines. As noted, the Pride company was among the three largest and most consistent producers in the county through the Great Depression and post-war recovery years. Emulating the familiar pattern, the Pride ore system had a limited amount of payrock, and company directors paused to consider their options. At the end of 1950, after fifteen years of heavy production, the company

[464] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Columbus; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1950: 1459.
[465] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: San Juan County, Gold Prince.
[466] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Great Eastern.

discharged most workers and stopped the mill. To keep some income flowing in, the company leased the mill to Great Eastern and the mines to several small parties. In 1954, the company halfheartedly attempted to operate the Pride and hired a small crew of eight miners, who worked alongside almost as many lessees. By 1955, the company withdrew, leased the Pride mine and mill, and closed the Green Mountain Mine entirely.[467]

The Old Hundred Gold Mining Company was among the last outfits to operate an aerial tramway in the county. In 1948, the Old Hundred company bought its namesake mine and the Gary Owen with the intent of operating them together. The outfit rehabilitated the mill and tramways to both mines and enjoyed successful production for several years. Because the mill was able to process only some of the ore, miners trucked additional material to the Mayflower plant. When the Mayflower closed, the Old Hundred company lost a significant share of its revenue stream and suspended operations.[468]

Cement Creek Subdistrict

The Cement Creek drainage enjoyed its highest level of activity since the late 1890s immediately following World War II. The Lead Carbonate and Lark mines anchored the activity. Vaughn Jones operated the Lead Carbonate through the war and demonstrated its capacity as a sound and reliable source of ore. In 1946, he sold the property to H.P. Ehrlinger, Fred Archibald, and John Archibald, all experienced leasing other mines in the county. The new owners prepared the mine for production by erecting new facilities, including an ore concentration mill at Gladstone. Ehrlinger and partners produced and milled approximately fifty tons of ore per day through 1952 and then leased the entire operation to the Bonita Mining Company. The mill allowed the company to survive when the Mayflower plant closed. The mill earned additional income by treating some custom ore for local independent outfits. In 1955, Wyoming Tungsten Mines assumed the lease, ran the mill through the next year, and then shut down the mine.[469]

William H. Steel's Lark Mining Company converted the Lark from a shallow prospect into a sound producer, and Steel ran the mine into the post-war recovery period. In 1947, his other company, the U.S. Oil & Development Company, absorbed the Lark. U.S. Oil had much greater financial resources, which Steel directed toward the adjoining Henrietta and Ohio mines. In 1950, Steel acquired both complexes, shut the Lark down, and sent his miners to the Henrietta. At the same time, he leased the Ohio to Ed Walby and Milo Williams. Walby and Williams remained committed to the economy of tramways, which they repaired and used the double-rope system at the Ohio. Meanwhile, Steel's miners generated twelve tons of ore per day in the Henrietta until 1954, when he suspended the Henrietta, but leased the Lark to the Columbine Leasing Company and subsequently the Ruhter Mining Company.[470]

[467] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Pride of the West; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1949: 1439; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1951: 1469.
[468] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Garry Owen; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1950: 1459; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1952, V.3: 238.
[469] Burbank and Luedke, 1969: 60; Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Lead Carbonate; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1946: 1408.
[470] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Henrietta, Lark, Ohio.

Mineral Creek Mining District

The post-war recovery did not impact the Mineral Creek Mining District to the same degree as the rest of the county. Most activity focused on modern prospecting and small leases, confirming that the mines had little profitable ore left to offer. Although the North Star and a few others remained active, they operated for brief periods by limited parties. The Silver Ledge was the only to yield briefly a significant amount of ore. During World War II, Joseph Bradley purchased the Silver Ledge, but because the Highland Mary consumed his attention, Bradley did little with the Silver Ledge except lease it to the San Juan Mining & Milling Company in 1947. The company used core drills to prospect the vein to the north of the shaft and located ore. Instead of encountering payrock within the vein, the company discovered a completely new formation on the vein's west side. The new formation was so close to the surface that the company could extract ore with heavy equipment instead of incurring the high cost of underground development. With bulldozers and power shovel, the company stripped away the overburden in 1949, exhumed high volumes of payrock, and trucked the material to the Mayflower Mill and the American Zinc Mill at Ouray. The operation lasted three years, when the Silver Ledge saw no further activity.[471]

Coda

Although the Shenandoah-Dives Mining Company closed the Mayflower Mill in 1953, the mining industry in the county slowly atrophied. From the mid-1950s onward, the industry was highly unstable and dissipated in importance. The statistics for the latter half of the 1950s reflect this decline. The county's output fluctuated wildly between a high of $537,000 in 1956 and a low of $36,000 in 1961. Because the Shenandoah-Dives and Mayflower were idle, these figures represent the volatility of independent outfits. Between 1955 and 1959, the county featured only seventeen prospects, nine small mines, two medium-sized operations, and one large producer, among the fewest in the county's history.

Finding ore became increasingly difficult after seventy-five years of prospecting and production, for the payrock truly was exhausted in most known mines. Those companies that stayed in business employed strategies of mobility and serial leasing rather than allegiance to specific properties. The companies specialized in secreting out small pockets of high-grade ore scattered throughout the county. To do so, companies used drilling programs, portable equipment, and experts to chase ore reserves as they could. Because most pockets lay within known veins, most activity remained in the historic centers.

The Argyle Mining & Milling Company and Technical Services Company were among the county's typical outfits during the 1950s. Barney Blackmore organized the Argyle company around a lease he obtained on the Pride of the West. In 1954, Blackmore trucked his ore to the Pride of the West Mill, which he also ran beginning in 1955. At the same time, the Osceola Mine came up for lease. Blackmore and partners realized they could operate both mines and lease the

[471] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Silver Ledge; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1947: 1465.

Pride of the West Mill to treat the ore. The Argyle company also accepted custom payrock for treatment from other outfits. The arrangement generated surplus capital, which the company applied to exploration of other properties, including the Black Hawk Mine in the Cement Creek drainage. Most went bust, but the Argyle produced small lots of ore for brief periods of time from disparate leases. In 1958, the Pride company left the mining business altogether and offered the Argyle company its property. Two years later, however, during a brief spike in interest in the region's mines, the Argyle company also left the mining business.[472]

While Blackmore's miners extracted ore from the Osceola Mine in 1955, the Technical Services Company did likewise from another section of the property, which it leased. J.C. Grant established the company, popularly known as Tec-Ser, early in the 1950s to conduct drilling and minor property development. The company moved toward speculation and eventually became interested in leasing mines. The Osceola was among the company's most successful operations and yielded ten to twenty tons of ore per day, which was also shipped to the Pride Mill. Argyle and Tec-Ser speculated with the same properties at different times, such as the Black Hawk leased by Argyle in 1955 and by Tec-Ser the following year. Tec-Ser also worked the Lucky Jack, Caledonia, and other properties for brief times. In 1957, the company left the region.[473]

In the late 1950s the Mayflower Mill announced reopening. The Shenandoah-Dives company had suspended operations in 1953 because it was out of ore and lacked capital to develop new formations that geologists discovered through sample drilling. To secure capital, the organization merged with the Marcy Exploration Company, a uranium company in Durango, forming the Marcy-Shenandoah Corporation in 1957. The company reopened the mill to custom business, which caused a surge of excitement among mining outfits still in existence. This proved short-lived, however. The company shut down the mill almost immediately because the mining industry could not provide enough ore to offset operating costs.[474]

Mining interests in the county interpreted the mill closure as a sign that Marcy-Shenandoah was canceling its plans. As a result, most outfits suspended operations. Marcy-Shenandoah, however, prepared to refit the mill, bring the Shenandoah-Dives Mine back into production, and complete deep development that the Sunnyside company had abandoned in 1938. The Shenandoah-Dives Mine would serve as a temporary source of ore, and the deep workings on the Sunnyside property meant to provide a long-term stream of payrock. In 1959, Marcy-Shenandoah leased the Sunnyside from ASARCo and drove the American Tunnel to strike the Sunnyside and Washington veins under Lake Emma. Unlike the old Sunnyside company, Marcy-Shenandoah did not site the tunnel at Eureka, but instead started from the Gold King Tunnel at Gladstone. Marcy-Shenandoah enlarged the tunnel, and renamed it the American. But before Marcy-Shenandoah made progress, it sold to the Standard Uranium Corporation, based in Moab, Utah, in 1960. Standard Uranium reorganized as Standard Metals to include the new assets and pushed ahead with the original plan.[475]

---

[472] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Osceola, Pride of the West; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1955, V.3: 284; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1957, V.3: 301; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1958, V.3: 238.

[473] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Lucky Jack, Osceola; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1957, V.3: 301.

[474] Bunyak, 1998: 80.

[475] Bunyak, 1998: 80; Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: American Tunnel; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1959, V.3: 238.

To provide immediate income, Standard Metals reopened the Shenandoah-Dives Mine and Mayflower Mill and worked them together. Miners sent some ore to the mill in 1960 and increased production in 1962. Meanwhile, workers drove the American Tunnel to the impressive length of two miles, connected it with the old Sunnyside workings, and began hauling ore out by the trainload. The volume was sixty tons per day in 1962, which continued to increase beyond the 800-ton record that the Sunnyside company established during the late 1920s. The American Tunnel was a complete success and funneled a constant stream of ore into the late 1970s. As a result, the county's yield increased to more than $4 million per year.[476]

During the 1960s, the number of active operations decreased to six small mines, one medium-sized outfit, and one large producer. Continuing the trend of the 1950s, these were based around limited pockets of ore and therefore tended to be short-lived and inconsistent.[477] From 1960 through the 1970s, independent outfits further waned in stability and production, and the county's mining industry became synonymous with Standard Metals. In 1970, a failed copper mine in Arizona bankrupted Standard Metals, and the Washington Mining Company assumed the American Tunnel. Washington continued heavy production until 1978, when weak ground in the highest workings collapsed and drew Lake Emma's waters into the mine. The day was fortunately Sunday, when no miners were at work, or they would have perished. The force of the water rushing through the passages and out the tunnel scoured the interior of the mine and destroyed nearly all structures and equipment. The operation never recovered, despite attempts by three successive companies to bring the tunnel back into production. The American Tunnel, the county's last significant mine, closed definitively in 1991.[478]

[476] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: American Tunnel, Mayflower; *Minerals Yearbook*, 1960, V.3: 246.
[477] The number of active mines was derived from a survey of Colorado Mine Inspectors' reports.
[478] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: American Tunnel; Henn, 1999: 35; Marshall and Zanoni, 1998: 203.

Section E 2: Mining and Milling Methods, Technology, and Equipment

Following is a discussion of the general methods and technologies used to find and extract metals from the hardrock and placer deposits of San Juan County. In many cases, specific methods and technologies correspond to particular periods of significance, while others apply over the course of the county's mining history from 1860 through 1991. This portion of the text has been adapted from Section E of a previous Multiple Property Documentation Form, *The Mining Industry in Colorado* (revised 2008).[529] This adaptation is with permission from authors Jay Fell and Eric Twitty. Content relevant to mining in San Juan County is presented in an edited format. Inapplicable property types from the statewide context were deleted. Embedded illustrations were removed in compliance with more recent National Park Service guidance.

Placer Mining

The Nature of Placer Deposits

For thousands of years, humankind prized gold for its rarity, appearance, malleability, and chemical stability. Gold oxidizes and forms compounds only under unusual physical circumstances and otherwise remains in its native state. Superheated fluids and gases associated with geothermal and magmatic activity tend to deposit gold in the forms of veins, replacement bodies, and disseminated deposits in rock formations. Typically, mountain-building events such as those that uplifted the San Juans created the fluids, gases, and the geologic conditions for gold ore, which often included other metals such as silver, lead, and zinc.

Over the course of eons, erosion attacked the mountains and dismantled the ore veins that cropped out on ground-surface. Most of the minerals and metals were washed into waterways where they suffered reduction and dissolution, both physically and chemically, and decomposed into sediments. Stream action concentrated the sediments on the floors of drainages, and high runoff mobilized the sediments and washed them downstream.

Because gold is soft and inert, however, it neither dissolves nor forms chemical compounds and only slowly disintegrates through physical reduction. Hence, as erosion freed gold from its parent veins, the particles migrated into nearby drainages and slowly sifted downward into the gravel floors due to their weight. As each high runoff event mobilized and shifted the stream gravel, the gold particles worked their way down toward the bedrock floor where they became concentrated and remained for thousands of years. Over time, water carried the gold from small, steep gulches near the parent veins into streams and then rivers.

Because erosion is an unending process, fresh gold was constantly freed from its parent veins while the older material continued to accumulate on the bedrock floors. Hence, fine gold

529 Jay Fell and Eric Twitty, *The Mining Industry in Colorado Multiple Property Documentation Form* (Denver: Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Colorado Historical Society, 2008).

disseminated throughout the upper strata of a stream's gravel often represented a richer deposit at depth. Overall, miners termed gold-bearing gravel *placer deposits* and referred to broad areas of such gravel as *placer fields*.

In San Juan County, prospectors and miners encountered three principal types of placer deposits. The first consisted of what were known as *gulch placers* or *gulch washings*, and these consisted of rich, gold-bearing gravel lining the floors of minor drainages that were often steep. Because gulch placers lay near a parent vein, offered few places for fine material to settle out, and were subject to high-energy stream flows, the gravel tended to be coarse, the gold particles large and rough, and the gravel beds thin.

Miners recognized the second type of deposit as a *river placer*, and it was created when streams introduced gold into the Animas River. The water currents sifted the gold downward into the lower levels of the gravel, where the particles became concentrated. The third type, informally known as *blanket deposits*, was limited to relatively arid areas that featured gold veins at ground-surface. Erosion and weathering attacked the veins and freed the gold, but runoff was not sufficient enough to immediately shunt the metal into waterways, leaving a veneer of gold-bearing soil easily processed by hand.

Prospecting for Placer Gold

While some of the placer deposits lent themselves to specific types of extraction processes, all could be discovered by basic prospecting. All a prospector need do was excavate pits in stream gravel and reduce the material in a gold pan. The presence of a few flakes of gold from the upper gravel suggested the potential for more at depth, spurring the prospector to dig deeper pits. By the late 1850s, experienced prospectors understood that the worth of a deposit could only be accurately assessed by testing gravel from near bedrock, which required considerable labor to expose. If the prospector confirmed the presence of placer gold in profitable quantities, he was ready to begin mining.

Placer Mining Methods

One of placer mining's main attractions was that it was within practical and economic reach of both individual miners and organized companies. Gulch placers and gold-bearing soil saw mining by individuals who worked by hand, and by companies with complex systems that depended on infrastructures. River placers, however, tended to be the domain of capitalized companies because they required capital investment for flumes, long sluices, and workforces to excavate high volumes of material.

When working by hand, individual miners often employed pans, cradles, and small sluices to separate gold from gravel. Miners merely excavated pits and trenches into streambeds, and when they approached bedrock, the miners shoveled the gold-bearing material into a cradle or sluice. A cradle was a portable wooden box with a rounded bottom, a slanted board featuring riffles, and a lever. The miner rocked the cradle back and forth while introducing water, which

washed off the gravel and left the heavy gold trapped behind the riffles. A sluice was a small, portable wooden flume with riffles nailed to the floor. The miner placed it in a stream and shoveled gravel into the interior, and the flow of water washed the light gravel away. When miners exhausted the gold-bearing gravel in their pits and trenches, they shifted laterally, began new excavations, and filled the old pits with new tailings. Over time, this created hummocky assemblages of tailings piles, pits, trenches, and buried excavations.

Organized mining companies had the same goals as individual miners, only they relied on infrastructures to process gravel in high volumes from groups of claims. Companies often erected systems of sluices, work stations, water-diversion structures to move streams out their beds to expose gravel, and ditches and flumes to deliver water to otherwise dry areas. The sluices tended to be lengthy and featured either several branches feeding into a trunk line or several parallel sluices. Common sluices ranged from 2' wide and as deep, to 4' wide and 4' deep. They stood on timber piers supported by timber or stacked rock footers and featured a relatively gentle gradient so fine gold was not washed off. Workers usually installed the sluices in trenches and shoveled the surrounding gravel into the current flowing through the device. After prolonged excavation, workers reduced the height of the surrounding gravel until the sluice bed manifested as a raised berm.

When the sluice floor became choked with fine sediment, a worker closed the headgate and shut off the water flow so the gold caught behind the riffles could be recovered. Workers stepped down into the sluice and, under watch of a guard or superintendent, began removing large gold particles and scraping out gold-laden sand. The particles were collected and weighed while the sand was treated with mercury, which amalgamated with gold dust that was too fine to be easily picked out. After cleanup operations, the sluice was ready for more gravel and a worker opened the headgate, admitting water again.

While hand-methods were highly effective for gulch and blanket placers, the costs of labor were too high and the rate of processing too limited for most extensive deposits. By nature, these deposits tended to feature fine gold disseminated through broad, deep gravel beds that had to be mobilized and processed in economies of scale for profitability. Such conditions required the investment of considerable capital to build the infrastructures necessary to achieve production in economies of scale, and mining companies arranged their infrastructures to carry out several distinct methods.

One of the most popular and earliest was known as *booming*, and it involved the sudden release of a torrent of water into placer workings from a nearby reservoir. The rush of water mobilized and carried gravel en masse through sluices, where riffles often retaining mercury collected the gold. To facilitate both the consumption of high volumes of water and the processing of large tonnages of gravel, companies formally engineered their infrastructures. Networks of supply ditches pirated water from area streams and directed it to the placer mine and the reservoir, distribution ditches shunted the liquid into the sluices, and boom ditches carried water from the reservoir into the workings. All featured headgates, and the sluice systems were as noted above.

Hydraulic mining, developed in California and practiced in San Juan County, was another method for processing thick gravel beds in economies of scale. A monitor, also known as a giant, was the key instrument in hydraulic mining. A monitor was a large nozzle that emitted a jet of water under pressure so great that miners were unable to swing sledge hammers through it. A worker played the jet against gravel banks, which crumbled and liquefied, and with the help of booming, were washed into sluices. The infrastructure for hydraulic mining was similar to that for booming with additional components for the monitors. To create the necessary pressure, ditches delivered water to a reservoir located far upslope from the mine, and a flume or pipe directed water into a structure known as a pressure box. The structure was basically a rectangular tank made of planks retained by stout framing at least 6' wide, 6' high, and 8' long. A pipe known as a penstock, often at least 24" in diameter, exited the structure's bottom and descended to the mine, decreasing in diameter incrementally to increase the water current's velocity and pressure. The pipe entered the placer workings and connected to a monitor located on a strategically placed station, which commanded a full view of the gravel banks.

Hardrock Mining

The Nature of Hardrock Ore Deposits

Although placer gold initially drew prospectors to San Juan County, it was hardrock ore that kept them in the region. In general, profitable minerals and metals found in the hard, metamorphic and igneous rock formations of the mountains constituted hardrock ores. In the county, the principal precious and semiprecious metals were silver and gold, while the principal industrial metals were lead, zinc, and copper. Uranium drew interest but saw little production, and a few companies extracted small tonnages of tungsten between 1900 and around 1920.

The common traits shared by most of the hardrock ores, which influenced how companies mined them, were the nature of the ore formations. Most of the ore formations were functions of the volcanism that built the San Juan Mountains. During these periods, superheated, plastic magmatic bodies slowly intruded the basement rocks deep under the surface and exerted great pressure. As these bodies made their way upward, pockets of liquid rock and superheated fluids and gases attempted to escape through paths of least resistance. Faults and fissures provided these paths, and they ranged from microscopic to several feet in width and tended to be oriented vertically. As the gases and fluids lost pressure and heat during ascent, insoluble minerals first precipitated out on the fault walls, followed by soluble minerals and metals with low melting points. The result was irregular and mineralized bands or seams impregnated with metals, which the mining industry recognized as *veins*. Most veins were barren of metals while some offered disbursed ore and a few featured rich pockets or stringers, and nearly all terminated less than 1,000 feet deep. While this is a great oversimplification of San Juan County's geology, some understanding is necessary to appreciate how the mining industry extracted ore.

Prospecting for Hardrock Ore

Finding the ore formations was the first step in hardrock mining, and this was the task of prospectors. Popular history suggests that individual or pairs of prospectors found rich gold and silver veins by simply excavating pits with pick and shovel, or wandered the countryside until they encountered rich outcrops. In actuality, successful prospecting involved a basic knowledge of mineralogy and geology, hard work, patience, and strategy and planning. Prospectors also rarely worked alone because parties ensured safety and security, increased the likelihood of finding ore through group efforts, and hastened the examination and sampling of mineral bodies.

The process of prospecting often began with a cursory survey of an area of interest where prospectors sought geological and topographical features suggestive of ore bodies. They often examined visible portions of bedrock for seams, outcrops of quartz veins, dykes, unusual mineral formations, and minerals rich with iron. Where vegetation, sod, and soil concealed bedrock, prospectors also scanned the landscape for anomalous features such as water seeps, abrupt changes in vegetation and topography, and changes in soil character.[530]

If an area offered some of these characteristics, the party of prospectors may have shifted to more intensive examination methods. One of the oldest and simplest sampling strategies, employed for locating gold veins, began by testing steam gravel for gold eroded off a parent vein. By periodically panning samples, a party could track the gold upstream, and when members encountered the precious metal no more, they knew they were near the point of entry. The party then turned toward one of the stream banks and began excavating test pits and panning the soil immediately overlying bedrock in hopes of finding a continuation of the gold. They tested samples horizontally back and forth across the hillslope in attempts to define the lateral boundaries of the gold flecks, then moved a short distance upslope and repeated the process. Theoretically, each successive row of pits should have been shorter than the previous one, since erosion tended to distribute gold and other minerals in a fan from their point sources. By excavating several rows of pits, the prospectors were able to project the fan's upslope apex where, they hoped, the vein lay. Employing such a sampling strategy occasionally paid off, but the party of prospectors had to undertake considerable work digging prospect pits with pick and shovel, hauling soil samples to a body of water over rough terrain, and panning in cold streams. It seems likely that the French party discovered the Little Giant Mine with these methods.[531]

One of the greatest drawbacks to systematic panning was that it detected only gold but missed silver and industrial metals, which were actually San Juan County's claim to fame. To find minerals in addition to gold, prospectors scanned the stream gravel and other areas of exposed soil for what they termed *float*, or isolated fragments of ore-bearing rock. As with free-gold, natural weathering fractured ore bodies and erosion transported the pieces downslope, often in the shape of a fan. If the prospectors encountered ore specimens, they walked transects to define the boundaries of the scatter, narrowing the search to the most likely area. Applying the

[530] Charles A. Bramble, *The ABC of Mining: A Handbook for Prospectors* (Santa Monica: Geology, Energy & Minerals Corporation, 1980 [1898]) 11-13; Robert Peele, *Mining Engineer's Handbook* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1918): 381-5; George Young, *Elements of Mining* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1946) 19-26.
[531] Bramble, 1980: 11-13; Peele, 1918: 381-5; Young, 1946: 19-26.

same methods used to locate gold veins, prospectors excavated groups or rows of pits and traced ore samples until they could project where the vein supposedly lay. With high hopes, the prospectors sank several prospect pits down to bedrock and chipped away at the material to expose fresh minerals.[532]

If the exposed bedrock suggested the presence of an ore body, the party of prospectors may have elected to drive either a small shaft or adit with the intent of sampling the mineral deposit at depth and confirm its continuation. After clearing away as much fractured, loose bedrock as possible with pick and shovel, a pair of prospectors began boring blast-holes with a hammer and drill-steels. They often bored between twelve and eighteen holes, 18" to 24" deep, in a special pattern designed to maximize the force of the explosive charges they loaded. Prior to the 1880s, prospecting parties usually used blasting powder, and by the 1890s, most converted to stronger but more expensive dynamite. Until economic ore had been proven, the operation was classified as a *prospect adit* or *prospect shaft.*

Deep Exploration and the Development of Ore Bodies

A *prospect* differed greatly from a *mine*. A prospect was an operation in which prospectors sought ore. The associated workings ranged from groups of pits to shallow adits or shafts with as much as hundreds of feet of horizontal and vertical passages. A mine, by contrast, usually consisted of at least several hundred of feet of workings and a proven ore body. All mines began as prospect operations, and when prospectors determined the existence of ore, the activity at the mineral claim often shifted at first to quantifying how much ore existed, and then to profitable extraction.

The general methods by which prospectors and miners searched for and extracted ore and equipped their mines to do so were universal throughout the west. San Juan County was no exception, and the methods fell into common patterns. The most elementary was converting the prospect into a mine once a company proved ore. Usually, the company hired a crew of miners who proceeded to enlarge the prospect adit or shaft and systematically block out the mineral body. At the point where a tunnel or shaft penetrated the formation, miners developed it with internal workings consisting of *drifts* driven along the vein, *crosscuts* extending 90 degrees across the vein, internal shafts known as *winzes* which dropped down from the tunnel floor, and internal shafts known as *raises* which went up. Drifts and crosscuts explored the length and width of the ore, and raises and winzes explored its height and depth.

Miners and prospectors consciously sank shafts or drove adits in response to fundamental criteria. A shaft was easiest and the least costly to keep open against fractured and weak ground, and it permitted miners to stay in close contact with an ore body as they pursued it. A shaft also lent itself well to driving a latticework of drifts, crosscuts, raises, and winzes to explore and block out an ore body.

[532] Ibid.

Mining engineers discerned between vertical and inclined shafts. One contingent of engineers preferred inclined shafts because mineral bodies were rarely vertical and instead descended at an angle. In addition, inclined shafts needed smaller, less expensive hoists than those used for vertical shafts. The other camp of engineers, however, claimed that vertical shafts were best because maintenance and upkeep on them cost less. Vertical shafts had to be timbered merely to resist swelling of the walls, while timbering in inclines had to also support the ceiling, which was more expensive, especially when the passage penetrated weak ground. Inclined shafts also required a weight-bearing track for the hoist vehicle, which, including maintenance such as replacing rotten timbers and corroded rails, consumed money.

An adit or tunnel, by contrast, was easier and faster to drive and required significantly less capital than a shaft. Some mining engineers determined that the cost of drilling and blasting a shaft was as much as three times more than an adit or tunnel. Prospectors and mining engineers alike understood that adits and tunnels were self-draining, they required no hoisting equipment, and transporting rock out and materials into the mine was easier. However, adits and tunnels were not well-suited for developing deep ore bodies because interior hoisting and ore transfer stations had to be blasted out, which proved costly and created traffic congestion. One other problem, significant where the rock was weak, lay in the enormous cost of timbering the passages against cave-in. While the exact differentiation between a tunnel and an adit is somewhat nebulous, mining engineers and self-made mining men referred to narrow and low tunnels with limited space and length as *adits*. Passages wide enough to permit incoming miners to pass outgoing ore cars, high enough to accommodate air and water plumbing suspended from the ceiling, and extending into substantial workings have been loosely referred to as *tunnels*.[533]

Despite the hypothetical advantages of shafts and tunnels, in some cases factors beyond miners' or engineers' control governed the actual choice. Geology proved to be a deciding criterion; steep hillsides, deep canyons, and gently pitching ore bodies lent themselves well to exploration and extraction through tunnels. In many cases prospectors who had located an outcrop of ore high on a hillside elected to drive an adit from a point considerably downslope to intersect the formation at depth, and if the ore body proved profitable, then the mining company carried out extraction through the adit.[534]

One additional, significant factor influenced the decision to sink a shaft instead of driving a tunnel. Historians of the west aptly characterized intense mineral rushes as frenzies of prospectors who blanketed the surrounding territory with claims. In most districts, including those in San Juan County, the recognized hardrock claim was 1,500' long and 300' to 500' wide, which left limited work space both above and below ground. A shaft was the only means to pursue a deep ore body within the confines of such a claim.[535]

---

[533] Eric Twitty, *Riches to Rust: A Guide to Mining in the Old West* (Montrose, CO: Western Reflections, 2020) 36.

[534] Colliery Engineer Company, *Coal & Metal Miners' Pocketbook* (Scranton: Colliery Engineer Company, 1893) 257; International Textbook Company, *A Textbook on Metal Mining: Steam and Steam-Boilers, Steam Engines, Air and Air Compression, Hydromechanics and Pumping, Mine Haulage, Hoisting and Hoisting Appliances, Percussive and Rotary Boring* (Scranton: International Textbook Company, 1899) A40:8.

[535] *Morrison's Mining Rights*, Denver, CO, 1899:17, 20; Peele, 1918:1474.

The Mine Surface Plant

Driving underground workings required support from facilities on the surface. Known among miners and engineers as the *surface plant*, these facilities were equipped to meet the needs of the work underground. Large, productive mines boasted sizable surface plants while small prospect operations had simple facilities. Regardless of whether the operation was small or large, the surface plant had to meet five fundamental needs. First, the plant had to provide a stable and unobstructed entry into the underground workings. Second, it had to include a facility for tool and equipment maintenance and fabrication. Third, the plant had to allow for the transportation of materials into and waste rock out of the underground workings. Fourth, the workings had to be ventilated, and fifth, the plant had to facilitate the storage of up to hundreds of thousands of tons of waste rock generated during underground development, often within the boundaries of the mineral claim. Generally, both productive mines and deep prospects had needs in addition to the above basic five requirements, and their surface plants included the necessary components.

The basic form of a surface plant, whether haphazardly constructed by a party of inexperienced prospectors or designed by experienced mining engineers, consisted of a set of *components*. In terms of underground operations, the entry usually consisted of a shaft collar or a tunnel portal, and transportation arteries permitted the free movement of men and materials into and out of these openings. At tunnel operations, miners usually used ore cars on baby-gauge rail lines, and at shafts, a hoisting system lifted vehicles out of the workings. Materials and rock at shaft mines were usually transferred into an ore car for transportation on the surface. The surface plants for all types of mines included a blacksmith shop where tools and equipment were maintained and fabricated, and large mines often had additional machining and carpentry facilities. Most of these plant components were clustered around the tunnel or shaft and built on cut-and-fill earthen platforms made when workers excavated material from the hillslope and used the fill to extend the level surface. Once enough waste rock had been extracted from the underground workings and dumped around the mouth of the mine, the facilities may have been moved onto the resultant level area. The physical size, degree of mechanization, and capital expenditure of a surface plant was relative to the constitution of the workings below ground.

In addition to differentiating between surface plants that served tunnels from those associated with shafts, mining engineers further subdivided mine facilities into two more classes. Engineers considered surface plants geared for shaft sinking, driving adits, and underground exploration to be different from those designed to facilitate ore production. Engineers referred to exploration facilities as *temporary-class plants*, and as *sinking-class plants* when associated with shafts. Such facilities were by nature small, labor-intensive, energy inefficient, and most important, they required little capital. *Production-class plants* on the other hand usually represented long-term investment and were intended to maximize production while minimizing operating costs such as labor, maintenance, and energy consumption. Such facilities emphasized capital-intensive mechanization, engineering, planning, and scientific calculation.

Mines underwent an evolutionary process in which the discovery of ore, the driving of a prospect shaft or tunnel, installation of a temporary plant, upgrade to a production plant, and eventual abandonment of the property all were points along a spectrum. Depending on whether prospectors or a mining company found ore and how much, a mine could have been abandoned in any stage of evolution. Engineers and mining companies usually took a cautionary, pragmatic approach when upgrading a sinking plant to a production plant. Until significant ore reserves had been proven, most mining companies minimized their outlay of capital by installing inexpensive machines adequate only for meeting immediate needs.

Mining engineers extended the temporary and production-class classifications to structures including machine foundations. Because of a low cost, ease of erection, and brief serviceable life, timber and hewn log machine foundations were strictly temporary while production-class foundations consisted of concrete or masonry. The structure of wooden foundations usually consisted of cribbing, a framed cube, or a frame fastened to a pallet buried in waste rock for stability and immobility. The construction and classification of machine foundations is of particular importance because they often constitute principal evidence capable of conveying the composition of the surface plant.[536]

Surface Plants for Tunnels

The surface plants for tunnels and shafts shared many of the same components. Yet, because of the fundamental differences between these two types of mines, the designs and characteristics for each were different. Following is a list and description of the principal components found at most tunnel operations.

The Tunnel Portal

The tunnel portal was a primary component of both simple prospects and complex, profitable mines. Professionally trained mining engineers recognized a difference between prospect adits and production-class tunnels. Height and width were the primary defining criteria. A production-class tunnel was wide enough to permit an outgoing ore car to pass an ingoing miner, and headroom had to be ample enough to house compressed air lines and ventilation tubing. Some mining engineers defined production-class tunnels as being at least 3½' to 4' wide and 6' to 6½' high, and anything smaller, they claimed, was merely a prospect adit.[537]

Mining engineers paid due attention to the tunnel portal because it guarded against cave-ins of loose rock and soil. Engineers recognized *cap-and-post timber sets* to be best suited for supporting both the portal and areas of fractured rock further in. This ubiquitous means of support consisted of two upright posts and a cross-member, which miners assembled with precision using measuring rules and carpentry tools. They cut square notches into the timbers,

[536] Eric Twitty, *Reading the Ruins: A Field Guide for Interpreting the Remains of Western Hardrock Mines* Masters Thesis (Denver: University of Colorado, 1999): 30-2.
[537] Peele, 1918: 459; George Young, *Elements of Mining* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1923): 463.

nailed the cap to the tops of the posts, and raised the set into place. Afterward, the miners hammered wooden wedges between the cap and the tunnel ceiling to make the set weight-bearing. Because the tunnel usually penetrated tons of loose soil and fractured rock, a series of cap-and-post sets were required to resist the ground, and they had to be lined with *lagging* to fend off loose rock and earth. In areas penetrating swelling ground, the bottoms of the posts had to be secured to a floor-level cross-timber or log footer to prevent them from being pushed inward. Wood used for the purposes of supporting wet ground decayed quickly and had to be replaced as often as several times a year. Professionally trained mining engineers claimed that dimension lumber was best for timber sets because it decayed slowly and was easy to frame, but high costs discouraged its use where logs were available.[538]

Mine Transportation

Miners working underground generated tons of waste rock that had to be hauled out, while tools, timbers, and explosives had to be brought in. As a result, both prospect operations and large, paying mines had to rely on some form of a transportation system. The conveyances used by prospectors had to be inexpensive, adaptable to tight workings, and capable of being carried into the backcountry. To meet these needs, prospect outfits often used wheelbarrows on plank runways. Mining engineers recognized the functionality of wheelbarrows but classified them as strictly serving the needs of subsurface prospecting because of their light duty.[539]

Outfits driving substantial underground workings required a vehicle with a greater capacity. The vehicle most outfits chose was the ore car, which consisted of a plate iron body mounted on a turntable riveted to a rail truck. Cars were approximately 2' high, 4' long, and 2½' wide. They held at least a ton of rock and had a swing gate at the front to facilitate dumping. Further, the body pivoted on the turntable to permit the operator to deposit a load of rock on either side of or at the end of the rail line.

Ore cars ran on rails that mine supply houses sold in standard sizes. The units of measure were based on the rail's weight-per-yard. Light-duty rail ranged from 6 to 12 pounds per yard, medium-duty rails included 12, 16, 18, and 20 pounds per yard, and heavy rail weighed from 24 to 50 pounds per yard. Prospecting outfits usually purchased light-duty rail because of its transportability and low cost. Mining engineers erecting production-class transportation systems had miners use at least medium-duty rail because it lasted longer.[540]

The specific type of rail system installed by a mining outfit reflected the experience and judgment of management, the financial status of the company, and the extent of the underground workings. The basic system used in nearly all Colorado mines consisted of a main line that extended from the areas of work underground, though the surface plant, and out to the waste rock dump. Productive mines and deep prospect operations usually had spurs underground extending to tunnel faces, stopes, and ore bin stations. Substantial mines with extensive surface

[538] International Textbook Company, 1899: A40-42.
[539] Twitty, 2002: 36.
[540] International Textbook Company, 1899: A40, 53; Young, 1923: 192.

plants also featured spurs on ground-surface extending to different parts of the waste rock dump, to a storage area, and to the mine shop. Many large mines built special stake-side, flatbed, and latrine cars for the coordinated movement of specific materials and wastes.

Mining engineers understood that hand-tramming single-ore cars were the most cost-effective transportation at small and medium-sized operations. But at large mines, they strongly recommended pulling trains with draft animals. As mining matured through the nineteenth century, miners learned that mules were the best animals suited for work underground because they were reliable, strong, of even temperament, and intelligent. The electric locomotive, termed an *electric mule* by some miners, arrived in the west during the 1890s. The early machines consisted of a trolley car motor custom-mounted onto a steel chassis, and they took their power from overhead *trolley lines* strung along the mine's ceiling.

The spread of electric mules to San Juan County proved slow. Locomotives required special mechanical and electrical engineering, were too big for the tortuous workings of most mines, and required considerable capital. A small locomotive cost $1,500 and $7.50 per day to operate. A mule, on the other hand, cost only $150 to $300 to purchase and house, and between $.60 and $1.25 to feed and care for per day.[541]

Upgrades to the rail line presented the engineer with additional costs. Mules were able to draw between three and five ore cars weighing approximately 2,500 pounds each, for which16-pound rails spiked at an 18" gauge proved adequate. But electric locomotives and their associated ore trains usually weighed dozens of tons, and as a result they required broad tracks of heavier rail. Mining engineers recommended that at least 20-pound rail spiked 24" apart on ties spaced every 2' be laid for small to medium-sized locomotives. Heavy locomotives required rail up to 40-pounds per yard spiked at 36" gauge. The reason for the heavy rails and closely spaced ties was that the machines pressed down on the track and perpetually worked uphill against the downward-flexed rails. This wasted much of the locomotive's power and energy, and engineers sought to minimize the sag with stiff rails on a sound foundation.[542]

Some mining engineers criticized the fact that electric locomotives were tied to the fixed route defined by the trolley wires. To remedy this problem, electric machinery makers introduced the storage battery locomotive around 1900, which had free reign of the mine's rail lines. Despite its independence, very few of San Juan County's mining companies employed battery-powered locomotives because they were costly and required a recharging facility.

A few mining engineers espoused the compressed air locomotive, which consisted of a compressed air tank fastened to a miniature steam locomotive chassis. These locomotives were able to negotiate tight passageways, had plenty of motive power, spread fresh air wherever they

---

[541] General Electric Company, *Electric Mine Locomotives: Catalogue No. 1045* (Chicago: General Electric Power and Mining Department:, 1904) 23; Peele, 1918: 862, 871.

[542] Colliery Engineer Company, *Coal Miners' Pocketbook* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1916): 767; International Textbook Company, *International Library of Technology: Hoisting, Haulage, Mine Drainage* (Scranton: International Textbook Company, 1906): A55, 6; International Textbook Company, *International Correspondence School Reference Library: Rock Boring, Rock Drilling, Explosives and Blasting, Coal-Cutting Machinery, Timbering, Timber Trees, Trackwork* (Scranton: International Textbook Company, 1907): A48, 2; International Textbook Company, *Mine Haulage: Rope Haulage in Coal Mines, Locomotive Haulage in Coal Mines, Mine Haulage Systems, Calculations, and Cars* (Scranton: International Textbook Company, 1926) 1; Young, 1923: 192.

went, operated on the ubiquitous 18" rail gauge, and did not require complex electrical circuitry. However, compressed air locomotives cost as much as their electric cousins and required a costly compressor capable of delivering air at pressures of 700 to 1000 pounds per square inch. Locomotives and the necessary improvements were well beyond the financial means of most of San Juan County's mining outfits. The companies continued the traditional method of pushing single cars by hand.

The Mine Shop

Every mine required the services of a blacksmith who maintained and fabricated equipment, tools, and hardware. The common rate for driving a tunnel with hand-drills and dynamite in hard rock was approximately 1' to 3' per 10-hour shift. Over the course of such a day, miners blunted drill-steels in substantial quantities, and for this reason, the blacksmith's primary duty was to sharpen those steels.[543]

To permit the blacksmith to work in foul weather, mining companies erected buildings to shelter the shop. The building tended to be small, simple, and rough, and operations lacking capital often relied on local building materials such as logs. Prospecting and mining outfits almost invariably located the shop adjacent to the tunnel portal or shaft collar to minimize unnecessary handling.

In general, blacksmiths required few tools but much skill for their work. A typical basic field shop consisted of a forge, bellows or blower, anvil, quenching tank, hammers, tongs, swage, cutter, chisels, hacksaw, snips, small drill, workbench, iron stock, hardware, and basic woodworking tools. Prior to the 1910s, outfits deep in the backcountry often dispensed with factory-made forges and used local building materials to make vernacular versions. The most popular type of custom-made forge consisted of a gravel-filled, dry-laid rock enclosure usually 3' by 3' in area and 2' high, and miners in forested regions substituted small logs. A tuyere, often made of a 2' length of pipe with a hole punched through the side, was carefully embedded in the gravel, and its function was to direct the air blast from the blower or bellows upward into the fire in the forge.

The size of a shop and its appliances were functions of capital, levels of ore production, and era. The shops at small mines typically featured a forge and blower in one corner of the building, an anvil and quenching tank next to the forge, a work bench with a vice along one of the walls, and a lathe and drill press. The appliances were usually manually operated.

A greater availability and affordability of steam engines and air compressors during the 1890s brought power appliances within reach of many companies. Typical shops at medium-sized mines featured traditional facilities augmented with power appliances such as lathes or drill presses. Because medium-sized mines had materials handling needs exceeding those at small mines, forges were typically either 4' x 4' free-standing iron pan model, a gravel-filled iron tank 4' in diameter and 2' high, or a 3' x 3' gravel-filled wood box. In addition to the above

[543] Herbert C. Hoover, *Principles of Mining* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1909) 150; International Textbook Company, 1907:A48, 13; Peele, 1918: 184; Young, 1946: 87.

appliances, many shops at large mines were also equipped with a mechanical saw, grinder, and pipe threader, which may have been power-driven.

The physical composure of a shop building reflects the financial state of a mining company. In general, the buildings were rough and vernacular in design and construction. Vernacular is defined as an adaptation of conventional forms and construction to the conditions, function, capital, and materials available to the mining outfit. The buildings were rarely designed by professional architects and instead were planned to meet specific needs. Outfits with limited financing used local building materials while well-capitalized mining companies often erected frame buildings. Two traits shared by most shops were windows for natural light and earthen floors to minimize the risk of fire started by loose embers.

At large, substantial mines, the primary function of shop laborers continued to be drill-steel sharpening. But when compressed-air powered rock drills, used to bore blast-holes, became common during the 1890s, the sooty blacksmiths changed their sharpening methods. The noisy and greasy machines produced high volumes of dulled drill-steels and broken fittings. Contrary to today's popular misconceptions, San Juan County's mining outfits did not immediately adopt rock drills when they were introduced during the late 1870s. Instead, the conversion required thirty years, and during the period, blacksmiths became proficient in sharpening both hand-steels and machine drill-steels, each of which had specific requirements.[544]

In the first decade of the twentieth century, mining equipment manufacturers introduced drill-steel sharpening machines to expedite the sharpening process. The early drill-steel sharpeners, similar in appearance to horizontal lathes, were costly and few were employed in San Juan County. The Silver Lake Mines Company was among the few organizations to use the early sharpeners. During the 1910s, rock drill makers introduced compact units that stood on cast iron pedestals bolted to timber foundations. Both moderate and well-financed mining companies in the county installed the revised types with increased frequency through the 1910s. Most companies with limited funds, on the other hand, continued to rely on traditional forge sharpening methods for decades afterward.

The most profitable mining companies equipped their shops with additional power appliances for advanced fabrication. The power hammer permitted a single blacksmith to complete work requiring a team of two. Well-capitalized companies installed factory-made models consisting of a heavy plate iron table fixed to the top of a cast iron pedestal, and a piston hammer that pounded items with tremendous force. Those companies unwilling to buy the factory-made hammers instead adapted heavily worn but operational rock drills. The drill was fixed onto a stout vertical timber, and when a shop opened the air valve, the drill's chuck rapidly tapped an iron table.[545]

Mine Ventilation

[544] International Textbook Company, *International Library of Technology: Mine Surveying, Metal Mine Surveying, Mineral-Land Surveying, Steam and Steam Boilers, Steam Engines, Air Compression* (Scranton, International Textbook Company, 1924) A24, 1.
[545] Twitty, 1999: 77.

The use of explosives, open flame lights, laboring miners' respiration, and natural gases often turned the atmosphere in underground workings into an intolerably stifling and even poisonous environment. Mining outfits approached this problem by installing one or a combination of two basic ventilation systems. The first, *passive ventilation*, relied on natural air currents to remove foul air, but it proved marginal to ineffective in dead-end workings. *Mechanically assisted systems*, the second, were production-class in duty and required elementary engineering.

Some prospecting outfits cleverly combined passive and mechanical means. One of the simplest was a canvas windsock on a wooden pole, which drew air from breezes and directed it through canvas tubing or stovepipes into the underground workings. The drawback was poor performance on calm days. Another system involved convection currents created by ordinary woodstoves to draw foul air out of the underground workings. The stove stood near the mine opening, and ventilation tubes extended from the stove into the underground workings. When a fire burned in the stove, the hot gases rising up the stovepipe created a vacuum in the ducting and siphoned foul air out of the mine.[546]

A few prospecting operations employed primitive mechanical systems for ventilation. These outfits used large forge bellows or small, hand-turned blowers to force air through stovepipes or canvas tubing into the workings. A bellows effectively ventilated shallow adits and shafts, but it lacked the pressure to clear gases from deep workings. Hand-turned blowers cost more money and took greater effort to pack to remote locations, but they forced foul air more surely from workings.

The simple windsocks and hand-turned blowers were insufficient for medium-sized and large mines, and engineers applied better methods. One of the most popular involved an *incast* air current balanced by an *outcast* current laden with the bad air. Multiple mine openings proved to be the most effective means of achieving a flushing current, and temperature and pressure differentials acted as the driving forces.[547]

Mechanical ventilation proved to be the most effective, but also was more expensive than passive systems. One of the most popular and effective was the use of power-driven fans and blowers, offered three basic varieties by machinery manufacturers. Engineers termed the first design, dating to the 1870s, the *centrifugal fan*, and miners knew it as the *squirrel cage fan*. This machine consisted of a ring of vanes fixed to a central axle, much like a steamboat paddle wheel, enclosed in a shroud. As the fan turned at a high speed, it drew air in through an opening around the axle and blew it through a port in the shroud. Manufacturers produced centrifugal fans in sizes ranging from one to over ten feet in diameter. The small units were employed for both mining and a variety of other purposes such as ventilating industrial buildings, and the largest units saw extensive application in coal mines. The second type of fan also acted on centrifugal principles, but it consisted of a narrow ring of long vanes encased within a curvaceous cast-iron

[546] Twitty, 1999: 51.

[547] International Textbook Company, 1899: A41, 133; International Textbook Company, *Coal and Metal Miners' Pocket Book* (Scranton: International Textbook Company, 1905) 381; Robert S. Lewis, *Elements of Mining* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc:, 1946 [1933]) 454; Peele, 1918: 1038; Young, 1923: 255.

housing. The *propeller fan*, the third type of blower, was similar to the modern household fan, and it too was enclosed in a shroud.

Surface Plants for Shafts

The surface plants that supported work in shafts incorporated many of the same components as those for tunnels. However, due to the vertical nature of shafts, their surface plants also included hoisting systems, which had to meet specific engineering requirements. Typical hoisting systems installed by outfits in San Juan County consisted of a hoist, headframe, power source, and hoisting vehicle. As always, the financial state of the outfit, physical accessibility, and the quantity of proven ore governed the sophistication and cost of the system.

Shaft Form and Hoisting Vehicles

Experienced prospectors and mining engineers recognized that crude prospect shafts were inadequate for anything other than a cursory examination of the geology underground. Where a prospecting outfit strongly suspected or had confirmed the existence of ore, they sank a better, more formal shaft conducive to deep exploration and production. By the 1880s, mining engineers distinguished between temporary-class and production-class shafts.

Engineers understood that the size of a shaft directly influenced how much ore could be hoisted out of the ground. Temporary-class shafts often featured one large compartment 3½' x 7' in the clear or less. During the 1880s, engineers established a standard for the composition of production-class shafts. The convention dictated the division of the interior into a *hoisting compartment* and a *manway*, also known as a *utility compartment*, as well as guide rails in the hoisting compartment for a hoisting vehicle. Further, mining engineers defined the hoisting compartment as being at least 4' x 4' in the clear. By the late nineteenth century, the definition expanded as a result of larger vehicles. Mining engineers felt that a 4' x 5' hoisting compartment was better suited for ore production, and 5' x 7' was best.[548]

Mining engineers also came to recognize the utility of balanced hoisting. The use of one hoisting vehicle to raise ore became known as *unbalanced hoisting*, and while this system was very inefficient in terms of production capacity and energy consumption, it was the least costly and hence most commonly employed. *Balanced hoisting* relied on the use of two vehicles counterweighing each other, so that as one vehicle rose the other descended. Such a design required two hoisting compartments and a double-drum hoist, which constituted a considerable expense. But the hoist only had to do the work of lifting the ore, and as a result this system was energy efficient and provided long-term savings. Some companies anticipating production over an extended period of time invested the capital in balanced systems. The Sunnyside Mining Company did exactly that during the late 1910s when it sank its Washington Shaft.

[548] Lucien Eaton, *Practical Mine Development & Equipment* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1934) 13; International Textbook Company, 1905: 261; Peele, 1918: 251; Young, 1923: 171, 461.

Mining companies in San Juan County chose from four basic types of hoisting vehicles. The first was the *ore bucket*, the second was the *ore bucket and crosshead*, the third was the *cage*, and the last was the *skip*. The ore bucket found great favor at prospects and small mines because its shape and features were well suited to primitive conditions. The typical ore bucket consisted of a body with convex sides that permitted the vessel to glance off shaft walls without catching on obstructions. Manufacturers forged a loop into the bail to hold the hoist cable on center and riveted a ring onto the bottom of the bucket so the vessel could be upended once it had reached the surface.

Mining companies engaged in deep shaft sinking took great risks when they used ore buckets. To prevent the bucket from catching on the shaft walls and emptying its contents onto the miners below, some mining companies installed a hybrid ore bucket hooked to a frame that ran on guide rails the length of the shaft. The frame, known as a *crosshead*, held the ore bucket steady and provided miners with a platform to stand on, albeit dubious, during their ascents and descents. Besides safety, another advantage was that miners working underground were able to switch empty buckets with full ones. Many small, poorly financed companies favored this type of hoisting vehicle because of its low cost. In any form, mining engineers considered ore buckets as temporary-class hoisting vehicles.

A mining industry institution for over 120 years, the cage consisted of a steel frame fitted with a deck for miners and rails for an ore car. Nearly all cages used in San Juan County featured a stout cable attachment at top, a bonnet to fend off falling debris, and steel guides that ran on special fine-grained 4” x 4” hardwood rails. After a number of grizzly accidents in which hoist cables parted, mining machinery makers installed special safety-dogs on cages designed to stop an undesired descent. Most dogs were toothed cams controlled by springs kept taut by the weight of the suspended cage. If the cable broke, the springs retracted, closing the cams onto the wood rails.

Cages proved highly economical because mining companies did not have to spend time manipulating ungainly ore buckets. When the cage stopped at a station underground, a miner merely pushed on an ore car, and when the cage was at the surface, another worker withdrew the car. But cages presented mining companies with several drawbacks. One of the biggest lay in boring a shaft that had enough space not only for the cage, but also to accommodate timbering for the guide rails.

Cornish mining engineers originally developed the skip for haulage in the inclined shafts of Michigan copper mines during the 1840s and 1850s, and they became popular in Colorado’s mines. The skip consisted of a large iron or wood box on wheels that ran on a rail line. The vehicles had little deadweight, held much rock, and, because they ran on rails, could be raised quickly. Skips were lighter than cages because they did not have the combined deadweight of the vehicle and ore car, resulting in energy savings. Skips also offered the benefit of being quickly filled and emptied, resulting in a rapid turnover of rock. Shortly after the turn of the century, western mining companies began replacing cages with skips for use in vertical shafts. The change gained momentum slowly through the 1900s, accelerated during the 1910s, and by the 1930s most large and many medium-sized mines used skips.

Hoists

When either prospectors or mining companies sank a shaft, they had to install a hoist to raise material out of the underground workings. Like other surface plant components, hoists came in a wide range of sizes, types, and duties. Hoists designed for prospecting adhered to *sinking-class* characteristics, and hoists intended for ore production met *production-class* specifications. The *hand windlass* was the simplest form of sinking-class hoist, and prospectors used it for shallow work. The windlass was a manually powered winch consisting of a spool made from a lathed log fitted with crank handles. Because the windlass wound by hand, its working depth was limited to approximately 100'. Prospectors sinking inclined shafts had the option of using what was termed a *geared windlass* or *crab winch*, which offered a greater pulling power and depth capacity. Geared windlasses cost much less than other types of mechanical hoists and were small and light enough to be packed into the backcountry. The winch was not easily used at vertical shafts, however, because its frame had to be anchored onto a well-built timber structure.[549]

[549] Twitty, 2002:145.

Table E 2.1: General Hoist Specifications: *Type, Duty, and Foundation*

Hoist Type	Hoist Class	Foundation Size	Foundation Footprint	Foundation Profile	Foundation Material
Hand Windlass	Shallow Sinking		Rectangular	Wood frame over shaft	Timber
Hand Winch	Shallow Sinking	3’ x 3’.	Square or Rectangular	Flat	Timber
Horse Whim: Malacate	Shallow Sinking	7’ - 10’. diameter	Ovoid Depression	Cable Reel Axle Located in Pit	Timber
Horse Whim: Horizontal Reel	Sinking	4’ x 4’.	Rectangular	Timber Footers in Depression	Timber
Horse Whim: Geared	Sinking	4’ x 4’	Rectangular	Timber Footers in Depression	Timber
Steam Donkey	Sinking	Portable	Rectangular	None	None
Gasoline Donkey	Sinking	Portable	Rectangular	None	None
Single Drum Gasoline	Sinking	2.5’ x 8’ to 4’ x 14.5’	Rectangular	Flat	Timber or Concrete
Single Drum Gasoline	Sinking	2.5’ x 8’ to 4’ x 14.5’	T-Shaped	Flat	Timber or Concrete
Single-Drum Steam	Sinking	6’ x 6’ and smaller	Rectangular	Flat	Timber or Concrete
Single-Drum Steam	Light Production	6’ x 6’ to 7.5’ x 10’	Square or Rectangular	Flat	Concrete or Masonry
Single-Drum Steam	Moderate Production	7.5’ x 10’ and larger	Rectangular	Irregular	Concrete or Masonry
Double-Drum Steam	Moderate Production	4’ x 7’ to 7’ x 12’	Rectangular	Irregular	Concrete or Masonry
Double-Drum Steam	Heavy Production	7’ x 12’ and larger.	Rectangular	Irregular	Concrete and Masonry
Single-Drum Geared Electric	Sinking	5’ x 6’and smaller	Square or Rectangular	Flat	Concrete
Single-Drum Geared Electric	Production	6’ x 6’and larger	Square or Rectangular	Flat	Concrete
Single-Drum Direct Drive Electric	Production	5’ x 6’ and larger	Square or Rectangular	Flat	Concrete
Double-Drum Geared Electric	Heavy Production	6’ x 12’	Rectangular	Irregular	Concrete
Double-Drum Direct Drive Electric	Heavy Production	6’ x 12’	Rectangular	Irregular	Concrete

(Reproduced from Twitty, 2002: 319).

Prospect operations often worked at depths greater than the limitations presented by windlasses, forcing them to install more advanced hoisting systems. The *horse whim* proved popular because it was relatively inexpensive, portable, and simple to install. Through the 1860s, the mining industry accepted the horse whim as a state-of-the-art hoisting technology for both

prospecting and ore production. But by the 1870s, practical steam hoists came of age, and the status accorded to horse whims began a downward trend. By around 1880, mining engineers felt that horse whims were well-suited for backcountry prospecting, but too slow and limited in lifting power for ore production. Regardless, mining companies with little income continued to use whims in San Juan County into the 1910s.

Prospect outfits could select from several types of horse whims. The simplest and oldest, christened by Hispanic miners as the *malacate* (mal-a-ca-tay), consisted of a horizontal wooden drum or reel directly turned by a draft animal. Early malacates featured the drum, a stout iron axle, and bearings fastened onto both an overhead beam and a timber foundation. Prospectors usually positioned the drum to rotate in a shallow pit lined with either rockwork or wood planking. The cable extended from the drum through a shallow trench toward the shaft, it passed through a pulley bolted to the foot of the headframe, then up and over the sheave at the headframe's top. The draft animal walked around the whim on a prepared track, and the prospectors usually laid a plank over the cable trench for the animal to walk across. The controls consisted of brake and clutch levers mounted to the shaft collar, and connected to the apparatus by wood or iron linkages that passed through the trench.[550]

Mining machinery makers offered factory-made horse whims that were sturdier and performed better than the older handmade units. The *horizontal reel horse whim* consisted of a spoked iron cable reel mounted on a timber foundation embedded in the ground, and it performed like the malacate. These whims remained popular among poorly funded prospect operations into the 1900s. The *geared horse whim* appeared in Colorado during the 1880s, and it remained popular among prospectors into the 1910s. The machine consisted of a cable drum mounted vertically on a timber frame, and a beveled gear that transferred the motion from the draft animal's harness beam. Geared whims were faster, could lift more than horizontal reel models, and featured controls and cable arrangements like the other types of whims. A horse whim required a headframe over the shaft, and the structures were small, simple, and temporary-class in duty. Prospectors favored a tripod, tetrapod, or a small four-post derrick that was just wide enough to straddle the shaft.[551]

Prospect operations working deep shafts began using steam hoists by around 1880. These systems required a relatively substantive infrastructure that had to be planned and engineered, and hence they were beyond the financial means of poorly financed outfits. Steam hoisting systems included a heavy hoist and boiler, cable, pipes, headframe, and foundations. The mining company also had to provide a reliable source of water and fuel for the boiler. After around 1880, the *geared single-drum duplex steam hoist*, known simply as single-drum steam hoist, was the most popular type. These hoists became the ubiquitous workhorse for shaft mining and featured a cable drum, two steam cylinders flanking the drum, reduction gears, clutch, brake mechanism, and throttle.

[550] Twitty, 2002: 161.
[551] Twitty, 2002: 162.

Mining engineers selected the specific model and size of hoist primarily according to budget and secondarily on speed and anticipated depth of the workings. Nearly all sinking-class hoists had bedplates smaller than 6' x 6' in area and were driven either by gearing or by a friction-drive mechanism. A friction drive consisted of rubber rollers that pressed against the hoist's drum flanges, and while these systems cost less than geared hoists, they were slow and apt to slip under load. The sinking-class hoists had strength often less than 40 horsepower, a slow speed of 350' per minute, and a payload of only several tons. Regardless, many mining companies used these hoists for ore production.[552]

Steam equipment presented two sets of problems for those prospect outfits working deep in the backcountry. Not only did the outfits have to haul and erect the hoisting system, but also continuously fed it fuel and water, which was costly. In the early 1890s, the Witte Iron Works Company and the Weber Gas & Gasoline Engine Company both developed practical petroleum engine hoists, which alleviated these issues. These innovative machines were smaller than many steam models, required no boilers, and their concentrated liquid fuel was by far easier to transport than wood or coal.

Despite the potential advantages of petroleum hoists, mining companies in San Juan County did not immediately embrace the apparatuses. Steam technology, the workhorse of the Industrial Revolution, held convention in the mining industry into the 1910s for several reasons. First, many mining companies were by nature conservative and continued to rely on steam out of familiarity. Second, petroleum engine technology was relatively new and not yet widely used, especially for hoisting. The outfits employing petroleum hoists during the 1890s found the engines to be cantankerous and their performances limited. Further, petroleum hoists were slow with speeds of 300' to 400' per minute, had lifting capacities of at most 4,500 pounds, and were restricted to working depths less than 1,000'. For these reasons, professionally educated mining engineers felt the hoists were barely adequate for sinking duty, and total acceptance took approximately fifteen years.[553]

The petroleum hoists available to San Juan County's mining outfits were similar in form to old-fashioned steam donkey hoists. A large, single-cylinder engine was fixed to the rear of a heavy cast-iron frame and its piston rod was connected to a heavy crankshaft in the frame's center. Manufacturers located the cable drum, turned by reduction gearing, at the front, and the hoistman stood to one side and operated the controls. Because the early petroleum engines were incapable of starting and stopping under load, they had to run continuously, requiring the hoistman to delicately work the clutch when hoisting and to disengage the drum and lower the ore bucket via the brake.

For production-class hoists, steam technology maintained supremacy into the 1920s, when electric motors were finally advanced enough. Machinery manufacturers offered production-class steam hoists in a wide array of sizes, as well as with *first-motion* or *second motion* drive trains. First-motion drive, also known as *direct-drive*, meant that the steam engine's

[552] Twitty, 2002: 319.
[553] Twitty, 2002: 173.

drive rods were coupled directly onto the cable drum axle, like how the drive rods were directly pinned onto the wheels of a steam locomotive. Second-motion, also known as a *geared-drive*, consisted of reduction gearing like the sinking-class hoists discussed above.

The difference in the driving mechanisms was significant in both performance and cost, and each served a distinct function. Gearing offered great mechanical advantage, permitting the use of small steam cylinders and a compact footprint. First-motion hoists, on the other hand, required the cable drum be mounted at the ends of large steam cylinders so the drive rods could gain leverage. Where the footprint of geared hoists was almost square, the footprint of first-motion hoists was that of an elongated rectangle with the long axis oriented toward the shaft. First-motion hoists were high-quality production-class machines that saved money only over protracted and constant use. Geared hoists were intended to be inexpensive and meet the short-term needs of modestly capitalized mines. They were not as strong, fast, or fuel-efficient. The large size, high-quality steel, and the fine engines made the cost of first-motion hoists three to four times that of geared hoists, costing from approximately $1,000 to $3,000 for light to heavy models. First-motion hoists had speeds of 1,500’ to 3,000’ per minute, compared with 500’ to 700’ per minute for geared hoists. Geared hoists usually relied on old-fashioned but durable slide valve engines, while first-motion hoists usually were equipped with Corliss valves engines, which consumed half the fuel.[554]

While the costs of purchasing first-motion hoists were high, so were the installation expenses. Because geared hoists were self-contained on a common bedplate, the construction crew merely had to build a simple foundation with anchor bolts and drop the hoist into place. First-motion hoists, on the other hand, required raised masonry pylons for the steam cylinders and the cable drum bearings, a well for the drum, and anchor bolts for the brake posts. The hoist pieces then had to be maneuvered into place and simultaneously assembled.

Mining engineers chose specific hoists for the power they delivered, proportionally relative to the hoist’s overall size. Geared hoists smaller than 6’ x 6’ were for deep exploration and delivered less than 40 horsepower. Hoists between 7’ x 7’and 9’ x 9’ were for minor ore production and offered 75 to 100 horsepower. Hoists 10’ x 10’ to 11’ x 11’ were for moderate production and generated up to 150 horsepower, and larger units were exclusively for heavy production. Mining engineers rarely installed geared hoists larger than 12’ x 12’, because for a little more money, they could have obtained an efficient first-motion hoist.[555]

Regardless of the drive mechanism, single-drum hoists were restricted to shafts with single hoisting compartments, which had inherent inefficiencies. Double-drum hoists, on the other hand, offered greater performance because they increased production while saving energy costs. They achieved this through balanced hoisting as discussed above. However, double-drum hoists possessed several drawbacks that limited their appeal to particularly well-financed mining companies. The hoists were considerably more expensive than single-drum models, and sinking and timbering a shaft with two hoisting compartments constituted a great cost.

[554] Twitty, 2002: 199-201.
[555] Twitty, 2002: 320.

Like single-drum hoists, double-drum units came with geared or first-motion drives. Geared models, ranging in size from 7' x 12' to 12' x 17', were slower, less powerful, and noisier than their direct-drive brethren, but cost much less. The ultimate answer for raising the maximum quantity of ore in minimal time was the installation of a double-drum, first-motion hoist. This type of hoist ranged in size from approximately 18' x 25' to over 30' x 40' in area, and its visual impact mirrored its performance. The extreme difficulty and exorbitant costs of transporting and installing these massive machines relegated them to only the most heavily capitalized mining companies. Not only did these types of double-drum hoists permit mining companies to maximize production, but also they served as a statement of a company's financial status, levels of productivity, and quality of engineering.

As early as around 1895, San Juan County's well-capitalized mining companies, such as the Silver Lake Mines Company, embraced electric hoists for work underground. By 1900, electric hoists also saw greater use on the surface, as well. Like steam hoists, electric models came in four basic varieties: geared single and double-drum units, and direct-drive single and double-drum units. The geared electric hoists were much like their steam ancestors. The gearing permitted hoist manufacturers to install small and inexpensive motors ranging from 30 to 300 horsepower. Direct-drive electric hoists, on the other hand, had huge motors rated up to 2,000 horsepower attached to the same shaft as the cable drums.[556]

As with steam hoists, mining engineers classified single-drum electric hoists smaller than 6' x 6' in area as sinking-class in duty. Most production-class hoists featured motors rated to at least 60 horsepower for single-drum units and 100 horsepower for double-drum units. Even with large motors, these geared hoists had slow speeds of less than 600' per minute, a limited payload capacity, and were unable to work in the deepest shafts.[557]

During the capital-scarce Great Depression, many mining companies had to settle for small, slow, sinking-class hoists out of economic necessity. These companies used hoists with motors rated at only 15 horsepower, which in better times might have been used for light work underground. Some outfits cobbled together hoists from machinery that had been cast off during earlier decades. Miners exercised creativity in reusing obsolete machinery, and their solutions fell into several basic patterns. One common method involved obtaining an old, geared steam hoist, stripping the steam equipment, and adapting an electric motor. Another clever means was to leave the steam equipment intact and substituted compressed air for steam to power the hoist. The only drawback was that a costly, multistage compressor had to supply the air. In some cases, impoverished mining operations were able to contract with neighboring companies that possessed the necessary compressors for the air. A third practice was to assemble hoists from odd pieces of machinery. A favorite system involved coupling a small hoist, stripped of everything but the brake and clutch, to the power train of a salvaged automobile. Slow, noisy, and of questionable reliability, these contraptions allowed many mining operations to turn a

[556] Eaton, 1934: 86, 295; Lewis, 1946: 187; William Staley, *Mine Plant Design* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1936) 137; Young, 1946: 203; E.N. Zurn, *Coal Miners' Pocketbook* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1928): 760.
[557] Twitty, 1999: 341.

small profit. Lacking the money and knowledge of how to construct a proper foundation, miners simply bolted the hoist and salvaged automobile to a flimsy timber frame that had not necessarily been anchored in the ground.[558]

Some small and medium-sized mining outfits were able to afford factory-made gasoline hoists during the Great Depression. Mining companies continued to use the old single-cylinder gasoline hoists, and they also purchased factory-made donkey hoists offered by machinery suppliers such as Fairbanks-Morse and the Mine & Smelter Supply Company. The donkey hoist manufactured during the 1930s consisted of a small automobile engine that turned a cable drum through reduction gearing. The makers designed the little machines to be portable, and they affixed all of the components onto a steel frame.

Few shaft mines in the county today retain their hoists and instead feature the foundations, which are distinct. By examining the footprint of a foundation, the researcher can often determine the exact type of hoist that served a mine. Foundations for production-class *single-drum steam hoists* and *single-drum electric hoists* tend to be slightly rectangular and flat, feature at least six anchor bolts around the outside, and usually consist of concrete or masonry. Foundations greater than 8' x 8' in area may feature a depressed center that once accommodated a large cable drum. Foundations for *double-drum geared steam hoists* tend to possess an elongated rectangular footprint oriented 90 degrees to the shaft. They usually consist of concrete or masonry, feature a perimeter of anchor bolts, and include wells for the cable drums. Small anchor bolts on the edges of the drum wells often braced brake shoes.

Double-drum geared electric hoists were bolted to foundations similar to those for their steam-driven counterparts. The principal difference manifests as a separate mount for the electric motor, which is often rectangular, less than 4' x 5' in area, and features four anchor bolts.

Direct-drive hoists were usually bolted to complex foundations that anchored the machines' individual components. The foundation usually consists of two parallel masonry footers capped with dressed sandstone or granite blocks. The blocks toward the rear supported the steam cylinders and those toward the front supported the cable drum's bearings. Single-drum hoists required one depressed well between the footers for the cable drum, and double-drum hoists required two wells. In addition, a masonry pylon stood between the wells to support the drum axle. Foundations for single-drum hoists are rarely larger than 14' x 19' in area, and those for double-drum hoists are greater.[559]

Steam Boilers

Boilers were necessary components of steam-powered hoisting systems. While specific designs of boilers evolved and improved over time, the basic principle and function remained unchanged. Boilers were iron vessels in which intense heat converted large volumes of water

[558] Twitty, 1999: 341, 343.
[559] Twitty, 2002: 240.

into steam under great pressure. Such specialized devices had to be constructed of heavy boilerplate iron riveted to exacting specifications, and they had to arrive at the mine ready for neglect and abuse. The problem that boilers presented was that they were bulky, heavy, cumbersome, and required engineering to install.

During the 1870s, the *Pennsylvania boiler*, *locomotive boiler*, and *upright boiler*, also known as the *vertical boiler*, quickly gained popularity among the county's prospect operations. These boilers were well-suited to the county's difficult geographic and physical environment because they were self-contained and freestanding, ready to fire, and able to withstand mistreatment. Because the three types boilers were designed to be portable at the expense of efficiency, mining engineers declared them fit only for sinking duty.

In general, the above boilers consisted of a shell that contained water, flue tubes extending through the shell, a firebox inside the shell at one end, and a smoke manifold. When the fireman stoked a fire in the firebox, he adjusted the dampers to admit enough oxygen to bring the flames to a steady roar. The flue gases, which were superheated, flowed from the fire through the flue tubes, imparting their energy to the surrounding water, and they flowed out the smoke manifold and up the smokestack.

The boiler front featured a glass sight tube much like the level indicator on a coffee urn so the fireman could measure the water level. Boiler tenders usually kept the boiler three-quarters full, the empty space being necessary for steam to gather. When the fire grew low, the boiler tender opened the fire door, the upper of two cast- iron hatches, and threw in fuel. Mining engineers recognized that cord wood was the most appropriate fuel in remote and undeveloped mining districts because poor roads and great distances from railheads made importing coal too expensive. However, coal was the most energy-efficient, a half ton equaling the heat generated by a cord of wood, and as a result mining operations proximal to commercial centers preferred it.

During the 1880s, mining companies came to appreciate the utility and horsepower of the locomotive boiler, so named because railroad engine manufacturers favored it for building locomotives. The boiler consisted of a horizontal shell with a firebox built into one end and a smokestack projecting out of the other end. Nearly all models stood on wood skids and were easily portable, but some required a small masonry pad underneath the firebox and a masonry pillar supporting the other end. Locomotive boilers were usually 10' to 16' long, 3' in diameter, and stood up to around 6' high, not including the steam dome on top. These workhorses, the single most popular sinking-class source of steam into the 1910s, typically generated from to 30 to 50 horsepower, enough to run a hoist.[560]

Upright boilers were the least costly of all models. They tolerated abuse well and were the most portable, but they were highly inefficient and could not generate much horsepower. Upright boilers consisted of a vertical water shell that stood over a firebox and ash pit integral with a cast-iron base. The flue tubes extended upward through the shell and opened into a smoke chamber enclosed by a hood and smokestack, which appeared much like an inverted funnel. Upright boilers required little floor space and maintenance and were so durable that they almost

[560] Twitty, 1999: 204.

could have been rolled from site to site. Plenty of remote prospect operations saw great advantage in vertical boilers, and consequently these steam generators enjoyed substantial popularity into the 1910s.[561]

The third sinking-class boiler widely used was the Pennsylvania model. This unit combined the form and portability of the locomotive boiler with the function of the Scotch marine boiler, discussed below. Like the other portable boilers, the Pennsylvania boiler featured an enclosed firebox surrounded by a jacket of water. The flue gases traveled through tubes in the shell, rose into a small smoke chamber at the rear, reversed direction, traveled toward the front through more tubes, and escaped through a smokestack. The Pennsylvania boiler, which originated in the Keystone state's oil fields, proved to be remarkably efficient.[562]

Developed in Scotland for maritime purposes, the Scotch marine boiler was the least popular sinking-class steam generator. Scotch marine boilers consisted of a large-diameter shell enclosing the firebox, and the path for the flue gases was similar to that of the Pennsylvania boiler. While this type of boiler was one of the most efficient portable units, it never became popular because convention dictated the use of other types, and because it was heavy, large, and difficult to haul to remote locations.[563]

Engineers who designed production-class surface plants rarely relied on portable boilers because of their inefficiency. Rather, engineers predominantly used *return-tube boilers* in masonry settings, or they erected *water-tube boilers*, which offered the ultimate fuel economy. The concept and design behind the return-tube boiler was innovative. The boiler shell, part of a complex structure, was suspended from legs known as *buckstaves*, so named because they prevented the associated masonry walls from bucking outward. The masonry walls enclosed the area underneath the boiler shell, and a heavy iron façade shrouded the front. A firebox lay behind the façade underneath the boiler shell. Under the firebox lay an ash pit, and both were sealed off from the outside by heavy cast-iron doors. When a fire burned, the superheated flue gases traveled from the firebox along the belly of the boiler shell and rose up into a smoke chamber at the rear of the structure. They reversed direction and traveled toward the front through large flue tubes extending through the shell, and then exited through the smoke manifold. The path under and then back through the boiler shell offered the flue gases every opportunity to transfer energy to the water within and convert it into steam.

Return-tube boilers were workhorses that withstood the harsh treatment and neglect typical of the mining industry. However, boiler tenders had to attend to a few basic details to avoid accidental death, disastrous explosions or ruptures. First, they had to keep the boiler at least two-thirds full of water. Second, the fireman had to clean the ashes out of the ash pit regularly to ensure that the fire did not suffocate. Third, the fireman verified that the water and

---

[561] Terrell Croft, *Steam Boilers* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1921) 48; International Textbook Company, 1899: A18, 34; Frank B. Kleinhans, *Locomotive Boiler Construction* (New York: Norman W. Henley Publishing Co., 1915) 12; Rand Drill Company, *Illustrated Catalogue of the Rand Drill Company, New York, U.S.A.* (New York: Rand Drill Company, 1886) 47; W.H. Tinney, *Gold Mining Machinery: Its Selection, Arrangement, & Installation* (New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, 1906) 50.

[562] Twitty, 1999: 206.

[563] Colliery Engineer Company, 1893: 262; International Textbook Company, 1899: A18, 28; Peele, 1918: 2083; R.H. Thurston, *A Manual of Steam Boilers: Their Design, Construction, and Operation* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1901) 31.

steam valves were operational and that the pressure did not exceed the critical point. Last, the fireman had to feed the fire. Skilled firemen were able to add just enough fuel in an even distribution so that the fire kept a fairly constant glow. To ensure that firemen and boiler tenders had easy access to plenty of coal, the mining engineer usually had a coal bin built facing the firebox doors. In other circumstances cordwood may have been stacked in the bin's place.

Mining companies with plenty of capital installed additional devices to improve the energy efficiency and performance of their return-tube boilers. First, they may have arranged feed-water tanks to allow sediment and mineralization to settle out. Second, some companies installed feed-water heaters, which were small heat exchangers that used some of the boiler's hot water or steam to preheat the fresh feed water. These moderated the shock of temperature changes to the boiler, prolonging the vessel's life and increasing fuel efficiency. A few engineers working at the largest mines automated the input of coal with mechanical stokers. Engineers also fitted heavily stoked boilers with rocking or shaking grates that sifted the ashes downward, promoting better combustion of the fuel. Last, companies wrapped the heater, steam pipes, and exposed parts of the boiler with horsehair or asbestos plaster as insulation.[564]

At the time when boiler technology was nascent, in 1856 an American inventor named Wilcox devised a boiler radically different and more efficient than the best return-tube models. Wilcox's system consisted of a large brick vault capped with several horizontal, iron water tanks and an assemblage of fifty to sixty water-filled iron tubes. The vault contained a firebox, ash pit, and smoke chamber. The tubes drew water from one end of the tanks and sent the resultant steam to the other end. By 1870, the design, known as the *water-tube boiler*, had been commercialized and manufactured by the firm Babcock & Wilcox.[565]

After Babcock & Wilcox's water-tube boiler had proven itself in industrial applications, mining engineers began to take an interest. The fact that the water ran through the tubes and not around them greatly increased the liquid's heating area, which resulted in greater efficiency than return-tube boilers. In addition, the threat of a catastrophic explosion was almost nonexistent. By the 1890s, a number of mechanical engineers had devised other water-tube boilers, such as the Heine, Sterling, Wickes, Hazelton, and Harrisburg-Starr.

The problem with all of the above models, however, was that they required much more attention than the rugged return-tube boilers, were significantly more costly, and were beyond the understanding and field skills of average mining engineers. As a result, water-tube boilers saw use only at large, well capitalized mines under the supervision of professionally trained engineers. Both the Silver Lake and Iowa mines relied on such advanced boilers for most of their steam. As the prices of water-tube boilers fell during the 1900s and capital became abundant following the Silver Crash of 1893, their popularity grew, but the embrace of electricity in the 1910s prevented the widespread adoption of water-tube boilers.

---

[564] Magnus Ihlseng, *A Manual of Mining* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1892): 581; International Textbook Company, 1924: A23, 53; *The Mining Catalog: 1925 Metal-Quarry Edition* (Keystone Consolidated Publishing Company Inc., 1925) 115; Peele, 1918: 2086.

[565] Croft, 1921: 18, 53; Horace Greeley, Leon Case, et. al.,"*Babcock and Wilcox Boiler," The Great Industries of the United States* (Hartford: J.B. Burr.; International Textbook Company, 1872, 1899) A18, 35; C.B. Linstrom and A.B. Clemens, *Steam Boilers and Equipment* (Scranton: International Textbook Co., 1928) 30; Peele, 1918: 2083; Thurston, 1901: 34; Tinney, 1906: 63.

Headframes

Nearly all the mechanical hoisting systems built in San Juan County included a headframe over the shaft. The purpose of the headframe was to support and guide the hoist cable and assist the transfer of rock from and supplies into the hoisting vehicle. Professionally educated engineers recognized six basic forms of headframes, including the tripod and tetrapod used with horse whims, as well as the two-post gallows, four and six-post derricks, and the A-frame.

The *two-post gallows* was one of the most common headframes, and engineers agreed that it was best for prospecting. The variety used by small operations usually consisted of two upright posts, cap timber, another cross-member several feet below, and diagonal back braces, all standing at most 25' high. The cap timber and lower cross-member held the sheave wheel in place. The gallows portion of the structure stood on one end of a timber foundation equal in length to the headframe's height. The diagonal backbraces extended from the posts down toward the hoist, where they were tied into the foundation footers. The foundation, made of parallel timbers held together with cross- members, rested on the surface of the ground and straddled the shaft collar. The four-post derrick erected for prospecting was similar in height, construction, and materials to two-post headframes; it featured four posts instead of two and stood on a timber foundation. The A-frame was based on the same design as the two-post gallows. The difference was that the A-frame featured fore and aft diagonal braces to buttress the structure in both directions. A-frames were not erected directly over inclined shafts and instead were placed between the hoist and shaft so that the angle of the cable extending upward from the hoist equaled that extending down the inclined shaft.

The common features shared by the above structures included small size, simplicity, minimization of materials, ease of erection, and portability. For comparison, a two-post gallows frame 20' high cost as little as $50 and a slightly larger structure $150, while a production-class A-frame cost $650 and a production-class, four-post derrick headframe up to $900.[566]

When designing sinking-class headframes, the mining engineer had to consider three basic stresses. The first was live load, created by the weight of a full hoist vehicle and cable. The second was braking load, a surge of force created when the hoistman quickly brought a vehicle to a halt in the shaft. The third was the horizontal pull of the hoist. To counter these forces, mining engineers often built their headframes with 8' x 8' timbers and installed diagonal back braces to counter the pull of the hoist. Usually, carpenters assembled the primary components with mortise-and-tenon joints, 1" diameter iron tie rods, and timber-bolts. Professionally trained mining engineers specified that diagonal back braces were most effective when they bisected a vertical angle and the diagonal pitch of the hoist cable. When a mining engineer attempted to find the mathematically perfect location for a hoist after erecting a headframe, he merely measured the distance from the shaft to the diagonal brace, doubled the length, and installed the

[566] Twitty, 1999: 215.

hoist. Many prospect operations followed this general guideline, but poorly educated engineers gave the diagonal braces either too much or too little angle.[567]

Unlike the simplicity of sinking-class headframes, production-class headframes were more complex, and designing them was rigorous. Mining engineers had to account for a wide variety of stresses, consider the structure's multiple functions, and coordinate the structure with other hoisting system components. They had to build a structure capable of withstanding vertical forces including an immense dead load, live load, and braking load. Engineers had to calculate horizontal forces including the powerful pull of the hoist and windshear, which could not be underestimated in San Juan County. Last, mining engineers had to plan for racking and swaying under loads and for vibration and shocks to the structure.[568]

Table E 2.2: Headframe Specifications: *Type, Material, Class*

Headframe Type	Material	Class	Capital Investment
Tripod	Hewn Logs	Sinking	Very Low
Tripod	Light Timber	Sinking	Very Low
Two Post (Gallows Frame): Small	Timber	Sinking	Low
Two Post (Gallows Frame): Large	Timber	Production	Low to Moderate
Two Post (Gallows Frame): Large	Steel	Production	Moderate to High
Four Post: Small	Light Timber	Sinking	Low
Four Post	Timber	Production	Moderate
Six Post	Timber	Production	Moderate to High
Four and Six Post	Steel	Production	High
A-Frame	Timber	Production	Moderate to High
A-Frame	Steel	Production	High

(Reproduced from Twitty, 1999: 281).

Building a headframe that could withstand the sum of the above forces was not enough at a producing mine. Mining engineers had to forecast how they thought the headframe would interact with the mine's production goals and how it would interface with the rest of the hoisting system. The depth of the shaft, the speed of the hoist, and the rail system at the mine directly influenced the height of the structure. Deep shafts served by fast hoists required tall headframes, usually higher than 50', to allow the hoistman room to stop the hoisting vehicle before slamming into the top. Highly productive mining operations often utilized vertical space and constructed multiple shaft landings. Some companies using skips built rock pockets into the headframe, which also required height.

Mining engineers found four basic headframe designs adequate for the needs of heavy ore production. These included the *four-post derrick*, the *six-post derrick*, an *A-frame* known also as the *California frame*, and a heavily braced, two-post structure known as the *Montana*

[567] Twitty, 1999: 215.

[568] Ihlseng, 1892: 91; International Textbook Company, 1899: A23, 105; International Textbook Company, 1906: A53, 31; Milo S. Ketchum, *The Design of Mine Structures* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1912) 41; Peele, 1918: 926; Twitty, 1999: 274.

type. As the names suggest, engineers working in specific regions in the west favored certain headframe designs over others. While the above structures were intended to serve vertical shafts, two-post gallows headframes and a variety of A-frames up to 35' high were also erected to serve inclined shafts.[569]

Nearly all mining engineers built their headframes with heavy timbers assembled with mortise-and-tenon joints, timber-bolts, and iron tie rods. All four and six-post headframes featured stout backbracing anchored between the shaft and the hoist, and the entire structure stood on foundation footers straddling the shaft. The posts on A-frames were set at an exaggerated batter, meaning they splayed out to absorb all of the vertical and horizontal stresses, and as a result A-frames used in association with both vertical shafts and inclines rarely had backbraces.[570]

Production-class headframes, weighing dozens of tons, required sound and substantial foundations to remain stable. A preplanned and well-built foundation was one factor that set these structures apart from sinking-class headframes, and engineers used one of three basic designs. The first consisted of a squat timber cube featuring bottom sills, timber posts, and caps. The second type consisted of several log cribbing cells assembled with notches and forged iron spikes, and the third was a log or timber latticework consisting of open cubes between 4' and 6' high, capped with dimension timbers. The problem with the above foundations was that the perishable wood rotted when covered with waste rock, especially when the rock was highly mineralized. Well-financed companies substituted concrete or rock masonry to gain a lasting foundation.[571]

In the 1890s, the largest mining companies began experimenting with steel girders for headframes as an alternative to timber. According to many prominent mining engineers, steel was the ultimate building material because it did not decay, was strong, did not burn, and facilitated the erection of taller headframes. However, steel was significantly more expensive than timber, and as a result, few if any companies in the county put up such structures.

Mining operations that were active during and after the Great Depression had the same needs for headframes as their predecessors. Most Depression-era outfits attempted to reuse existing headframes to save capital, and in such cases, the outfit merely had to affect necessary repairs. If the mine lacked its original headframe, then the outfit had to erect another one, and the replacement structures differed according to the outfit's nature.

Large mining companies continued the practice of building four and six-post derricks and A-frames and still considered steel to be the ultimate material. But by the 1930s, a certain element of construction quality and craftsmanship had been lost. Workers no longer took the trouble to assemble the structure with mortise-and-tenon joints. Instead, they simply butted the timbers against each other or created shallow square notch joints and bolted the frame together.

Impoverished outfits with neither the funding nor the means to build substantial structures instead assembled small headframes designed to be functional while incorporating

[569] Twitty, 1999: 275.
[570] International Textbook Company, 1906: A53, 35; Ketchum, 1912: 7; Peele, 1918: 935.
[571] Twitty, 1999: 283.

little material. When possible, these mining companies relocated entire headframes. By nature, the headframes tended to be old sinking-class two-post gallows or four-post derrick structures because they were simple, easy to transport, and required no formal engineering.

One practice that many mining companies shared during the Great Depression was an extensive use of salvaged timbers. Stout timbers were a precious and costly commodity, and in hopes of saving capital, mining companies reused the heavy beams left by abandoned operations. As a result, headframes remaining from the 1930s and afterward may feature timbers differing in dimensions, weathering, and quality of wood. In addition, salvaged timbers frequently exhibit abandoned mortise-and-tenon joint sockets, and bolt and nail holes. The heavy use of such material for headframes, as well as for other structures, is typical of Depression-era structures.

Additional Surface Plant Components

The above descriptions of tunnel and shaft mines account for basic surface plant components. Productive mining companies often installed additional facilities that enhanced their ability to increase production and sustain work underground. The following components were characteristic of both tunnel and shaft mines.

Air Compressors

Blasting was of supreme importance to mining because it was the prime mover of rock underground. During much of the nineteenth century, miners traditionally drilled holes by hand, loaded them with explosives, and fired rounds. Hand-drilling proved slow, but no practical alternative existed to take its place until machinery manufacturers began selling mechanical rock drills during the 1870s. When drilling by hand, miners typically advanced tunnels and shafts only 1’ to 3’ per shift in hard rock. By contrast, the mechanical rock drills offered during the 1880s and 1890s permitted miners to bore greater numbers of deeper holes and advance a tunnel or shaft approximately 3’ to 7’ per shift. As drilling technology improved during the 1890s and 1900s, miners were able to make even greater progress, convincing engineers that the relatively high cost was justified. Some of the early drills were powered by steam plumbed to the point of work, but the majority were driven by compressed air, generated and distributed through an engineered system.[572]

The air compressor lay at the heart of the system, and while those manufactured between the 1880s and 1920s came in a variety of shapes and sizes, they all operated according to a basic premise. Compressors of this era consisted of at least one relatively large cylinder, much like a steam engine, which pushed air through valves into plumbing connected to an air receiving tank. The volume of air that a compressor delivered, measured as *cubic feet of air per minute* (cfm), depended on the cylinder’s diameter and stroke, and how fast the machine operated. The pressure capacity, measured as *pounds per square inch* (psi), depended on the above qualities,

[572] Halbert P. Gillette, *Rock Excavation: Methods and Cost* (New York: Myron C. Clark Publishing Company, 1907) 15; Hoover, 1909: 150; International Correspondence Schools, 1907: 13; Peele, 1918: 184, 213; Young, 1946: 87.

how stout the machine was, and on check-valves in the plumbing. Generally, high-pressure, high-volume compressors were large, strong, durable, complex, and therefore expensive.

The mechanical workings of the air compressors manufactured prior to around 1890 were relatively simple. The two most popular types were *steam-driven straight-line* and the *steam-driven duplex* models, and both were a basis for designs that served the mining industry well for over sixty years. The straight-line compressor, named after its physical configuration, was the least expensive, oldest, and most elemental of the two types of machines. Straight-line compressors were structurally based on the horizontal steam engine and featured a large compression cylinder at one end, a heavy cast-iron flywheel at the opposite end, and a steam cylinder situated in the middle, all bolted to a cast-iron bedplate. The steam cylinder powered the machine, and the flywheel provided momentum and smoothed the motion.

During the 1870s and early 1880s, mechanical engineers improved many of the inefficiencies attributed to early straight-line models. First, engineers modified the compression cylinder to make it double-acting, much like a butter churn. In this design, which became standard, the compression piston was at work in both directions of travel, being pushed one way by the steam piston and dragged back the other way by the spinning flywheel. In so doing the compression piston devoted 100 percent of its motion to compressing air.

During the early 1880s, mechanical engineers innovated several improvements. Engineers found that coupling the compression piston to the steam piston with a solid rod, so that both acted in tandem, proved highly inefficient. The steam piston was at its maximum pushing power when it was just beginning its stroke, and the compression piston, also beginning its stroke, offered the least resistance. When the steam piston had expended its energy and reached the end of its stroke, the compression piston offered the greatest resistance because the air in the cylinder had reached maximum compaction. Mechanical engineers recognized this wasteful imbalance and designed an intermediary crankshaft that reversed the relationship between the pistons. Despite the superior efficiency of this design, mining companies usually selected the simpler compressors with solid shafting because they cost less.

During the late 1880s and early 1890s, mining engineers fine-tuned compressed air technology used for mining. The most significant advance was a design that generated greater air pressure, which made drills run faster and improved the pressurization of the maze-like networks of plumbing. Machinery makers began offering straight-line and duplex compressors capable of achieving what the industry termed *multi-stage compression*. To increase pressure, mechanical engineers divided the compression between high and low-pressure cylinders in several stages, instead of in a single cylinder. They designed the low-pressure cylinder to be relatively large, forcing semi-compressed air into the small, high-pressure cylinder, which highly compressed the air and released it into a receiving tank.

Machinery makers designed multi-stage, straight-line compressors with two and even three compression cylinders coupled onto the steam-driven piston, and they produced duplex compressors with several multi-stage cylinder arrangements. The most common multistage duplex compressor was the *cross-compound* arrangement, in which one side of the machine featured the low-pressure cylinder, and the air passed from it through an intercooler to the high-

pressure cylinder on the other side. In general, companies with heavy air needs installed multi-stage compressors while operations with limited capital continued to rely on the less costly, conventional models.

Table E 2.3: Air Compressor Specifications: *Type, Timeframe, and Capital Investment*

Compressor Type	Age Range	Capital Investment
Upright: 2 Cylinders, Belt Driven	1900s-1940s	Low
Upright: 3 to 4 Cylinders, Integral Gasoline Piston	1930s-Present	Moderate
V Pattern	1930s-Present	Moderate to High
Straight-Line, Single Stage, Gasoline Engine Driven	1900s-1930s	Low
Straight-Line, Single Stage, Steam Driven	1880s-1920s	Moderate
Straight-Line, Two Stage, Steam Driven	1890s-1920s	High
Straight-Line, Triple Stage, Steam Driven	1890s-1920s	Very High
Straight-Line, Single Stage, Geared to Electric Motor	1900s-1920s	Moderate
Straight-Line, Various Stages, Geared to Electric Motor	1900s-1920s	High
Straight-Line, Single Stage, Belt Driven by Electric Motor	1900s-1940s	Low
Duplex, Single Stage, Steam Driven	1890s-1920s	Moderate
Duplex, Two Stage, Steam Driven	1890s-1920s	High
Duplex, Triple Stage, Steam Driven	1890s-1920s	Very High
Duplex, Two Stage, Belt Driven	1900s-1940s	Moderate
Duplex, Three Stage, Belt Driven	1900s-1940s	Moderate to High

(Adapted from Twitty, 2002: 306).

At the turn of the century, machinery makers began to offer air compressors that were smaller, more efficient, and provided better service than early models. They adapted several designs to be run by electric motors and gasoline engines, energy sources well-suited to remote mines. Gasoline and electric compressors underwent gradual acceptance, but proved their worth by the 1910s, and mining companies throughout San Juan County embraced them.

By the late 1890s, mining machinery makers offered three basic types of electric compressors, including a straight-line machine that was approximately the same size as traditional steam versions, a small straight-line unit, and a duplex compressor. Duplex models, conducive to multi-stage compression, were most popular among medium-sized and large mining companies, while moderately sized mining operations favored the small straight-line units. Due to limited air output compared with a relatively large floor space, the large, electric, straight-line compressors never became popular.

Compressor makers also developed economical gasoline units ideal for remote operations. The gasoline compressor, introduced in practical form in the late 1890s, consisted of a straight-line compression cylinder linked to a single-cylinder gas engine. Most mining

engineers considered gas compressors to be for sinking duty only. Large gasoline machines were capable of producing up to 300 cubic feet of air at 90 pounds per square inch, enough to run up to four small rock drills.[573]

The noisy gasoline machines had needs similar to their steam-driven cousins. Gasoline compressors required cooling, fuel, and a substantial foundation capable of withstanding intense vibration. They came from the factory either assembled or in large components for transportation into the backcountry. The cooling system often consisted of no more than a water tank, and the fuel system could have been simply a large sheet iron fuel tank connected to the engine by ¼" to ½" inch metal tubing. Motor-driven duplex and straight-line compressors dominated mining operations through the 1940s. Well-financed mining companies requiring high volumes of air at high pressures continued to favor belt-driven duplex compressors, while companies with slightly reduced air needs relied on relatively inexpensive, single-stage, belt-drive, straight-line compressors.

Despite common reliance on older designs, compressed air technology underwent dynamic changes after the 1910s. Mechanical engineers experimented with unconventional designs beginning in the 1900s, and during the 1910s several went commercial. The *upright two-cylinder compressor* was based on the automobile engine and featured similar valves and a crankshaft. Used on an experimental basis as early as the turn of the century, these units were inexpensive, adaptable to any form of power, and light. Further, machinery makers mounted them onto four-wheel trailers or simple wood frames for mobility. *V-cylinder compressors*, also known as *feather valve compressors*, adapted large-displacement truck engines and featured three to eight cylinders arranged in a "V" configuration. The new design relied on a grossly enlarged radiator for cooling and was powered by an electric motor directly coupled onto the crankshaft.

In most cases, when a mine was abandoned the compressor was removed, leaving only the foundation. However, as with hoists, based on that footprint, the researcher can often determine the exact type of compressor used. Following are descriptions of the foundations of common types of compressors. *Straight-line steam compressors* usually stood on foundations with a rectangular footprint and flat top studded with two rows of anchor bolts. In general, workers used masonry or concrete, although they bolted some machines less than 12' long to timbers. Foundations for large compressors often featured individual blocks for the steam and compression cylinders and a separate pedestal adjacent to one end for an outboard flywheel bearing.

Foundations for the large, early *duplex steam compressors* consisted of a pair of elongated rectangular pads spaced several feet apart. The pads were usually mirror opposites, and their anchor bolts were symmetrical in pattern. Workers almost always used masonry or concrete, but arranged individual stone blocks for the components of large versions. The steam and compression cylinders and flywheel were bolted to their own sets of blocks.

[573] Twitty, 1999: 126.

The foundations for the compact duplex compressors are easily identified today. The foundations are U-shaped, slightly rectangular, and several feet high. Units powered by a separate motor had a small pad for the motor at the open end of the U, while steam compressors lacked the additional pad.

Straight-line belt-driven compressors were bolted to foundations similar to those for their steam-driven counterparts. They also featured a separate pedestal at one end for the flywheel's outboard bearing, and a second, rectangular foundation for the drive motor.

Due to severe vibrations, *petroleum compressors* were usually bolted to stout, concrete foundations several feet high. The foundations are almost always rectangular, several feet wide, less than 9' long, with two rows of anchor bolts. *Upright compressors*, small in size, could have been bolted to either timber or concrete foundations rectangular in footprint. A pad for the engine or motor should be adjacent and aligned.

Foundations for *V-cylinder compressors* tend to be fairly distinct and often feature an adjacent mount for a motor or engine. Compressors that had several cylinders were bolted to rectangular foundations between 3' x 3' and 4' x 5' in area. Foundations for machines with numerous cylinders were several feet wide and up to 10' long. In construction, the foundations had a series of closely spaced timbers bolted to either an underlying concrete pad or buried timber footer.

Electricity

Mining engineers in the west began experimenting with electricity as early as 1881. At that time, electric technology was new and its practical application was limited primarily to lighting. During the 1880s, visionary inventors demonstrated that electricity was able to do mechanical work as well.[574]

During the late 1880s and early 1890s, well-capitalized companies in technologically advanced areas, the San Juan Mountains in particular, began to harness electricity for practical use. They made their first attempts in locations that featured a combination of water and topography that could generate hydro-power. In 1888, the Tomboy and Virginius mines at Telluride used electricity to run custom-made electric hoists and lighting. In 1890, power plants were built at Ames in San Miguel County and at Silverton. In 1891, Edward Stoiber erected a small plant for his Silver Lake Mine. Colorado, and especially the San Juan Mountains, acted as a proving ground for the application of electricity through the rest of the decade. Engineers foresaw electricity as an alternative to steam. Generating electricity at a central point and transmitting to remote mines eliminated the need to haul coal and steam equipment at great cost. Inherent limitations in electrical technology, however, slowed its initial use.

The earliest electrical circuits were energized with direct current (DC) with a unidirectional flow, although mining engineers also experimented with alternating, or oscillating, current (AC). Neither power source as they existed during early the 1890s was particularly well

[574] Eric Twitty, *"From Steam Engines to Electric Motors: Electrification in the Cripple Creek Mining District,"* The Mining History Journal (1998): 103.

suited for mining. AC current could be transmitted for miles with little energy loss, but AC motors were incapable of starting or stopping under load. Therefore, AC was unsuitable for running hoists, large shop appliances, or other machines that experienced sudden drag or required variable speed. AC electricity was effective, however, for running small air compressors, ventilation fans, and other constant-rotation machines that offered little resistance. DC electricity, on the other hand, had the capacity to start and stop machinery under load, but the electric current could not be transmitted at distance without suffering debilitating power loss. Therefore DC current had to be used adjacent to its point of generation. In addition, DC motors were incapable of running the massive production-class machines that mining companies had come to rely on for profitable ore extraction.[575]

Based on the above, contemporary electrical technology offered mining companies little incentive to retire their steam equipment. However, progressive engineers such as Edward Stoiber conducted extensive experimentation during the early 1890s to harness both DC and AC currents. Around 1900, electrical appliance manufacturers made several breakthroughs that rendered the power source useful for mining. Electricians developed the three-phase AC motor, which could start and stop under load while using current that could be transmitted long distances. They also invented DC/AC converters, which permitted the use of DC motors on the distribution end of an AC electric line. The net result was that electricity became an attractive power source to a broad range of consumers. Still, many mining companies were not yet willing to relinquish traditional steam technology completely. Voltage, amperage, and current had not yet been standardized among machinery manufacturers or various power generators. As such, the prevailing attitude was cautious.[576]

The rigors of mine hoisting proved to be a major obstacle, but by the turn of the century machinery manufacturers developed a variety of small AC and DC hoists that were reasonably reliable. The early electric models were similar in design to sinking-class geared steam hoists and were manufactured with motors wholesaled from electric appliance companies such as General Electric. Even though the electric hoists were able to start and stop under load, they remained slow with limited payload capacity.[577]

By the 1910s, engineering progressed to the point where mining companies could not deny that electric equipment performed as well as steam. When steam machines became worn, mining companies replaced them with electric models. One engineer asserted that where power was readily available, a steam-driven compressor cost up to $100 per horsepower per year to run while an electric model cost only $50. During the 1910s, engineers and manufacturers improved performance and reliability, and introduced double-drum units for balanced hoisting. By 1920, except for remote and poorly capitalized operations, most companies adopted electric power.[578]

Architecture

[575] International Textbook Company, 1899: A23, 5; Peele, 1918: 1126; Twitty, 1998.
[576] Twitty, 1999: 269.
[577] Twitty, 1999:270.
[578] Twitty, 1999:270.

Once a mining company had proven the existence of ore, investors expected the operation to perform throughout the year, until the ore had been exhausted. Complying with company wishes, engineers erected buildings to shelter surface plant components against the weather. They sheltered not only the mine crew, but machinery components from exposure to adverse weather. The engineer also had a tacit understanding that mine buildings possessed the ability to inspire investors. Large, well-built buildings such as those in Silver Lake Basin conveyed permanence, wealth, and industrial might.

Functional layout, design, and construction materials for mine buildings in San Juan County evolved between the 1870s and the 1920s. Most were vernacular expressions unique to each mining operation. Professional architects rarely designed these buildings, although professional and self-actualized engineers often proved capable builders despite formal training in architecture. They successfully adapted construction methods to the terrain, climate, transportation limitations, financial resources, and available materials of San Juan County. In many cases, engineers imitated mining industry architecture elsewhere and molded it to fulfill a particular need in a localized context.

Mining engineers considered four basic expenditures that influenced the type, size, and composition construction. These included the time necessary to design the building and the cost to purchase or fabricate basic construction materials. Third, materials had to be hauled to the site, and fourth, the cost of construction itself. Between the 1870s and the turn of the century, well-capitalized companies met the above considerations by erecting frame buildings sided with lumber, sometimes with some degree of pre-assembly or numbering of parts. Smaller or poorly funded operations substituted locally-available logs. Buildings erected by well-financed companies tended to be substantial and well-built, while those of operations with poor capitalization were crude, small, and rough.

The introduction of steel and iron materials to the mining industry in the 1890s changed some buildings. Steel makers began selling corrugated siding for commercial construction in the 1890s. While much siding was decorative, some varieties were designed with industrial applications in mind. Corrugated sheet metal particularly found favor with the mining industry and its use spread rapidly. Engineers increasingly utilized the material such that by the 1910s it had become ubiquitous siding for siding. The advantages of corrugated sheet metal were its affordability, light weight (and thus ease of shipping), ability to cover a substantial area, and rigidity. These qualities made corrugated sheet metal ideal where remoteness rendered lumber too costly.[579]

The other significant use of metal in mine buildings occurred during the 1900s when a few prominent companies began experimenting with girders for framing large buildings such as mills. The Gold Prince Mill, erected at Animas Forks in 1903, exemplified the practice. Architects began using steel framing to support commercial and industrial brick and stone masonry buildings as early as the 1880s, but mining companies in general found that wood

[579] Twitty, 1999: 304.

framing met their needs for less money. By the 1890s, architectural steelwork had improved and steel makers offered lightweight beams, which mining engineers adapted to the framing of large buildings. Further, engineers found that steel offered a sound structure resistant to high winds, but also often cost less than the thousands of board-feet of lumber required to erect the massive buildings.

The general types, forms, and designs of mine buildings followed a few patterns, regardless of the materials. Between the 1870s and 1910s, most engineers enclosed the primary surface plant components clustered around the shaft in a multi-purpose *shaft house*, and the plant components associated with a tunnel in a *tunnel house*. These buildings contained machinery, the shop, mine entrance, and workspace. Smaller shaft houses in San Juan County were often constructed of post-and-girt framing, gabled rafter roofs, and unsubstantial foundations. Larger shaft houses were based on custom-designed frames of heavy timbers capable of supporting the roof independent of the walls. Regardless of frame design, carpenters clad the walls with board-and-batten siding, several layers of boards, and, by the 1900s, corrugated metal siding. Even after electric lighting was available, engineers continued to design large multi-pane windows at regular intervals for daylight.

Most shaft houses conformed to a few standard footprints influenced by the arrangement of machinery. Overall, the buildings tended to be rectilinear to encompass the hoist, anchored some distance from the shaft, with lateral extensions for the shop, water tank, boilers, and either coal or cord wood storage. Professional engineers recommended that at least the boiler, and ideally the shop as well, be partitioned in separate rooms because they generated unpleasant soot and dust which took a toll on lubricated machinery.[580]

The roof profile of most shaft houses featured a louvered cupola enclosing the headframe's crown and a sloped extension descending toward the hoist to accommodate the hoist cable and headframe backbraces. Tall iron boiler smokestacks pierced the roof proximal to the hoist. The forge stovepipe extended through the roof near the shaft collar. The shaft house also sometimes featured other stove pipes at the hoistman's platform and carpentry shop. The tall smokestacks were usually guyed with baling wire against strong winds. The shaft houses at high elevations often had plank flooring to improve insulation. In some cases the shop and boiler areas, where workers dropped smoldering embers, hot pieces of metal, and nodules of fresh clinker were also floored with planking, despite fire hazard. Customarily the mining engineer designed the flooring flush with the top surfaces of the machine foundations, permitting steam and other pipes to be routed underneath.

By the late 1910s, the U.S. Bureau of Mines outlawed shaft houses made of flammable materials. The surface plants then changed to consist of a cluster of smaller buildings surrounding an exposed headframe. Instead of a shaft house, mines featured a *hoist house* for the hoist, boilers, and shop. At large operations, individual buildings housed some surface plant components separately. The shop had its own building, as with the *compressor house* and

[580] Twitty, 1999: 306.

electrical substation *transformer house*. The mine plant may have also featured a miner's *change house,* also known as a *dry*, a storage building, stable, and carpentry shop.

The difficult economic climate of the Great Depression changed general construction methods for mining architecture to some degree. Overall, the buildings became smaller, incorporated more salvaged materials, and were less well built than in previous decades. These trends continued through mining's decline in the 1960s. Mining companies with capital erected buildings that were spacious with lofty, gabled roofs when possible. Engineers continued to take advantage of natural light and provided broad, custom-made doors at key functional points. Engineers either floored principal structures with poured Portland cement, inexpensive due in part to the proliferation of trucking, or used wood planking. Preferred materials included lumber, sheet iron, and factory-made hardware. In most cases, mining engineers emphasized function and economy in their designs with no superfluous ornamentation. Poorly funded outfits could not afford quality materials or tools, experienced engineers, or skilled workers. Many favored single-slope shed roofing with salvaged irregular doors and windows. Overall, these buildings assumed an ad-hoc quality, but were ultimately well-built and offered shelter. Some buildings lacked formal framing or were simple balloon-frame construction. Builders used a patchwork of planks and sheet metal for siding, often layered to prevent wind damage.

Ore Storage

Although capitalists, engineers, and miners often held differing opinions in running a mine, all were in agreement that the primary goal was the production of ore. Those mines with any measurable output usually featured an ore storage facility to accommodate production, and two basic types of facilities typical of San Juan County's hardrock mines. *Ore bins* were functionally different from *ore sorting houses*, and mining companies based choice of structure on the type of ore being mined. Some ores were fairly consistent in quality and rock type and warranted storage in an ore bin. Low-grade and complex ore required sorting, separation from waste rock, and rudimentary concentration in an ore sorting house. Both types of structures required a means of inputting ore from the mine and a means of extracting it for shipment to a mill for finer concentration.

Mining engineers recognized three basic types of ore bins: the *flat-bottom bin*, *sloped-floor bin*, and hybrid *compromise bin*. Mining companies with regular ore production often erected large sloped-floor ore bins. The solidity of these structures inspired confidence. Well-built sloped-floor bins, which cost more than twice to build than flat-bottomed bins, typically consisted of a heavy post-and-girt frame sided on the interior with planking. The structures generally stood on foundations of heavy timber footers on terraces of waste rock. To ensure the structure's durability against the onslaught of sharp rock, laborers often armored bin floors with salvaged plate iron. Small mines used sloped-floor bins consisting of a single cell, while large mines erected structures with numerous cells to hold either different grades of ore, or batches of payrock produced by multiple companies of lessees working within the same mine.

Mining companies with limited financing and ore production erected flat-bottom bins because such structures were inexpensive. Rarely did these structures attain the proportions of their large sloped-floor cousins because the walls were not able to withstand the immense lateral pressures exerted by the ore. Flat-bottomed bins contended with pressure on all four walls, while sloped-floor bins directed the pressure against the front wall and diagonal floor. Flat-bottom bins also were seasonal because they could not be roofed.

Ore sorting houses were generally more complex and required greater capital and engineering to erect than ore bins. The primary functions of ore sorting houses were concentration and storage. In keeping with the gravity-flow engineering typical of mining, engineers usually designed sorting houses with multiple levels for input, processing, and storage. These structures usually featured a row of receiving bins or chutes on the top level, a sorting floor under the receiving bins, and a row of holding bins underneath the sorting floor. Receiving bins usually had sloped floors, and in most cases the holding bins did too. A cupola sheltered the top level, and the sorting floor was fully enclosed and heated with a wood stove. The holding bins at bottom were sloped, and the structure usually stood on a foundation of heavy timber pilings or log cribbing walls.[581]

The general path the ore followed began when miners underground characterized the nature of the ore they were extracting. They communicated their assessment via a labeled stake, a message on a discarded dynamite box panel, or a tag placed in the ore car. A trammer then hauled the loaded car out of the mine and pushed it into the sorting house. He emptied the contents into one of several bins, depending on how impure the ore was. High-grade ore went into a small special bin at one end of the structure. Run-of-mine ore, which was not particularly rich but required no sorting, went into another bin at the opposite end. Low-grade payrock combined with waste rock, known as mixed ore, went into one of several bins located in the center of the ore sorting house. When released from the car, the mixed ore slid onto a heavy grate known as a *grizzly*. The rich portions of the ore fractured into fines, while the large cobbles that remained intact after blasting and shoveling contained waste rock that needed to be cobbed, or knocked off by surface laborers. The valuable fines dropped through the grizzly directly into the holding bins at the bottom of the structure, while the cobbles rolled off the grizzlies and into chutes that fed onto sorting tables. There, laborers worked to separate the ore from waste.

Explosives Magazines

Explosives were fundamental to mining as the prime mover of rock. Mining companies had to store enough dynamite and blasting powder to carry them through the weeks spanning freight deliveries, and they often informally stacked 50 pound boxes, the standard shipping container, in heavily used mine buildings or underground workings. Worse, during cold months, much of the year at high altitude, miners stored boxes of dynamite near boilers, in blacksmith shops, and near hoists where it remained in a thawed and ready state. Such storage practices

[581] Twitty, 1999: 153.

were dangerous, and in response, some engineers instituted explosives magazines where storage could be carried out in a more controlled and orderly manner.

Well-built magazines came in a variety of forms and sizes, but all shared the common goal of concentrating and sheltering the mine's supply of explosives away from the main surface plant. Trained engineers felt that magazines should be bulletproof, fireproof, dry, and well-ventilated. Magazines should be constructed of brick or concrete, or if frame construction, the walls needed to be sand-filled and sheathed with metal. These features not only could protect explosives from physical threats, but regulate the interior environment. Extreme temperature fluctuations and pervasive moisture damaged fuse, blasting caps, blasting powder, and most forms of dynamite. This in turn directly impacted the miners' work environment, because degraded explosives created foul and poisonous gas byproducts that vitiated mine atmospheres. Mining engineers recognized proper magazine construction as comprised of stout masonry or concrete with a heavy arched roof and metal doors in steel jambs. Other magazines were similar to root cellars, consisting of a plank-lined chamber excavated out of a hillside, often 8' x 10' in area, and roofed with earth and rubble. Usually magazines were located away from the mine's surface plant. Regardless of degradation and obvious safety hazards, many small and medium-sized mining companies stored explosives in crude and even dangerous structures. Miners erected sheds sided only with corrugated sheet metal. In other cases, capital-poor operations took even less precaution and stored explosives in sheet metal boxes similar to doghouses, in earthen pits roofed with corrugated metal, or in abandoned prospect adits.

Aerial Tramways

San Juan County possesses extremely hostile terrain. Some of the county's most promising mines were also some of its most inaccessible. Sheer cliffs, excessively steep slopes, heavy snowpack, and ragged bedrock confounded numerous attempts to establish roads negotiable by wagon. Some locations were so difficult to reach that pack trains were the only viable means of transporting in materials and hauling out ore. Inadequate transportation had the potential to ruin otherwise profitable operations. Pack trains were costly, and approximately eleven burros or donkeys were required to carry out one ton of ore. The aerial tramway, for which San Juan County became known, was a productive solution to the transportation problem.[582]

Andrew S. Hallidie, a San Francisco engineer and mining machinery maker, was the first to develop a continuously operating tramway with a significant carrying capacity. In the late 1860s, he devised a system that consisted of a series of wooden towers, a continuous loop of wire rope, and loading and unloading terminals at both ends. A procession of ore buckets was fastened to the wire rope and traveled a circuit between the stations. The system operated under gravity, and as the loaded buckets gently descended downslope, they pulled the light empty ones back up to the mine. The wire rope passed around large sheave wheels in the terminals, and in

[582] Ihlseng, 1892: 137.

between coasted over idler wheels on timber cross-members, which were bolted to the towers. When empty buckets entered the top terminal, workers loaded them with payrock while the buckets were in motion. The buckets then passed around the sheave wheel and traveled down to the bottom terminal. When the buckets entered the bottom terminal, a guide rail upset them such that they dumped their contents into a receiving bin, and then returned to the top terminal. Hallidie's design changed little from the 1870s, when mining companies began experimenting with it, until the 1890s when other designs came to dominate.

Although the Hallidie design was the best contemporary tram design for moving large volumes of ore, it had limitations. Theodore Otto and Adolph Bleichert, two German engineers, developed an alternative system introduced to Europe in 1874. The *Bleichert Double Rope* tramway utilized a *track rope* spanning from tower to tower, and a separate *traction rope* that tugged the ore buckets around the circuit. The track rope was fixed in place and served as a flexible rail, which the buckets coasted over on special hangers fitted with guide wheels. The traction rope attached to the bucket hanger via a mechanical clamp known as a *grip*. Like Hallidie Single Rope tramways, Bleichert Double Rope tramways incorporated top and bottom terminals where the buckets were filled and emptied, usually aided by gravity.[583]

The principal difference lay with the grip, which was releasable and allowed workers to detach the buckets from the traction rope and stop their motion. The workers could thus manually push the buckets around the interior of the terminal on suspended rails and fill them at leisure without spillage. The double-rope system also permitted the entire tramway circuit to be extended up to four miles in length and at almost any pitch. Given this, even though Bleichert systems were up to fifty percent more expensive than Hallidie tramways, they proved better for heavy production because they had greater carrying capacities.

Mining companies began experimenting with Bleichert Double Rope systems in the 1880s, and due to superior performance, Bleichert systems eclipsed the less expensive Hallidie tramways by the 1890s. Still, some companies with limited production and moderate amounts of capital continued to install Hallidie systems after the turn of the century. Designing and building aerial tramways were beyond the skills of most engineers because the systems were complex and required advanced economic and engineering calculations. Installation usually required at least some direction from technicians dispatched by the tramway maker. Although mining companies purchased standardized tramway equipment from manufacturers, rarely were two systems alike in the county, in part because the physical and economic conditions of each mine were different.

Tramway systems were materials-intensive and required substantial structures. The basic components included a top terminal near the tunnel or shaft, a bottom terminal located adjacent to a road, railroad, or ore concentration mill, and a series of towers for the bucket line. Engineers developed four basic types of towers for both Bleichert and Hallidie systems. These included the *pyramid* tower, *braced hill tower*, *through tower*, and *composite tower*. The pyramid tower consisted of four upright legs that joined at the structure's crest. The through tower resembled an A-shaped headframe consisting of a wide, rectangular structure stabilized by fore and back

[583] Ihlseng, 1892: 138; International Textbook Company, 1905: 122; Lewis, 1946: 372; Peele, 1918: 1563; Robert A. Trennert, *"From Gold Ore to Bat Guano: Aerial Tramways in the West,"* The Mining History Journal (1997): 6.

braces, the tram buckets passing through the framing. Composite towers usually had a truncated pyramid base topped with a smaller frame supporting a cross-member. The braced hill tower was similar to the through tower, except it had exaggerated diagonal braces tying it into the hill slope. Towers for both Bleichert and Hallidie systems required stout cross-members that supported the wire ropes. Towers had to be far away enough so the buckets could swing in the wind and not strike the towers. Hallidie systems, with their single-wire rope and fixed buckets, needed only one cross-member with several idler wheels or rollers. Because the buckets suspended from a long hanger fixed onto the cable, the cross-member was bolted to the top of the tower. Bleichert systems, on the other hand, required a stout cross-member at the tower top to support the stationary track cable, and a second cross-member 3' to 7' below to accommodate the moving traction rope. The second cross-member almost always featured either idler wheels or a broad, steel roller.

Tramway terminal design challenged engineers with integrating the system with ore production. Terminals had to be physically arranged to permit the input and storage of tons of ore, facilitate the transfer of payrock into or out of the tram buckets, and resist the tremendous pull on the sheave wheel by the traction rope. In the case of Bleichert systems, terminals also anchored the track cables. Mining engineers designing small-capacity tramways attempted to solve all of the above problems within a single structure, while the terminals for large-capacity tramways required complex buildings.

Regardless of the type of tramway, the engineer had to design timber framing for the sheave wheel capable of resisting the tremendous horizontal forces of keeping the traction rope taut. The sheave in the top terminal usually fixed to a heavy timber framework anchored to bedrock and partially buried with waste rock ballast. In some designs, the wheel canted at the same angle as the pitch of the bucket line, so the cable did not derail, causing a potentially costly and fatal catastrophe. With Bleichert systems, framing usually surrounded the sheave for maximum strength, unlike Hallidie systems. Because the buckets were fixed to the traction cable, they had to pass around the wheel, which meant the wheel had to be exposed on all but the front side. Typical sheave wheels, 6' in diameter for small systems and 12' for large systems, featured a deep, toothed groove for the rope, fixed onto a heavy steel axle set in cast-iron bearings bolted to the timbers. Brake levers, usually installed in both terminals, were typically very long to provide leverage, located adjacent to or on a catwalk immediately over the wheel. The lever controlled heavy wooden shoes that pressed against a special flange fastened to the sheave wheel. At the bottom terminal, the sheave had to be moveable to take up slack in the bucket-line. In many cases, the wheel was fastened onto a heavy timber frame pulled backward by adjustable anchor cables or threaded steel rods.

Both Hallidie and Bleichert tramways were typically too large and expensive for smaller operations. Yet, rugged terrain and locations high on the sides of mountains presented no less of an access problem for these limited operations. In response, smaller companies erected *single-rope reversible* and *double-rope reversible* trams. Well-engineered single-rope trams consisted of simple components. A fixed line extended from an ore bin located high up at the mine down to another ore bin below. A hoist at the mine wound a second cable that pulled a bucket up, and

when the bucket was full, a worker lowered it via hand brake. Double-rope tramways, also known as *jig backs*, featured two fixed lines and two buckets that counter balanced. A worker lowered a full bucket down to the bottom terminal with a hand brake, and it pulled the lighter, empty one up to the top terminal. Lengthy double-rope tramways often featured a series of towers similar to those for Bleichert systems.

Ore Beneficiation: Smelting, Ore Concentration, and Amalgamation

Mining was the first stage in a long process to convert ore into refined metals for consumption. When extracted from the ground crude ore required treatment to separate the metal content from waste. The industry referred to the entire process as beneficiation, with numerous steps involved. The process was not straightforward because in San Juan County nearly all forms of ore were highly complex blends of silver, zinc, lead, copper, and gold, which strongly resisted treatment. This forced metallurgists to develop advanced chemical and mechanical processes. Simple pure ores, and some did exist, required few steps, while complex ore required time-intensive treatment. In overview, the process began with crushing and grinding the ore, followed by separating metalliferous material from waste through *concentration*. The resultant *concentrates* roasted and smelted in a furnace, which furthered separation and yielded a blend of metals known as *matte*. Advanced smelters located in Durango, Denver, Golden, Colorado Springs, and the Midwest refined matte into pure metals or *bullion*.

In San Juan County, a variety of facilities carried out one or all of the steps necessary to process crude ore. They operated either as independent mills or in conjunction with specific mines. *Smelters* were turnkey facilities that reduced crude ore to metals and matte. The Greene, Martha Rose, Walsh, and Kendrick-Gelder smelters operated sequentially in the county between 1874 and 1909. The Durango and Standard smelters operated in Durango between 1882 and 1931. Unlike smelters, *concentration mills* did not reduce ore to matte, but instead, merely separated waste from ore metal content. *Amalgamation mills*, rare in the county, crushed gold ore and relied on mercury to amalgamate with the gold.

Smelters

To produce metals, smelters incorporated mechanical, chemical, and roasting processes that a metallurgist tailored to the general character of the county's ore. Basic smelting began when wagons delivered crude ore to the facility, where workers dumped it into receiving bins at the smelter's head. The ore had to be broken into consistently sized cobbles either by hand or with a mechanical crusher before loading into the smelting furnace. If the ore contained high proportions of waste, then it was concentrated with mechanical methods prior to smelting.

The furnace was at the heart of a smelter facility, and two general types saw use in the county. The earliest, employed by the Rough and Ready and Little Dutch smelters, was a masonry structure with a chamber for ore, ducts to direct blasts of hot gases against the ore, and fireboxes with special ventilation to enhance fuel combustion. Troughs were supposed to collect

molten liquid as it ran off the ore and segregate the metal content from slag according to gravity. The exact design of these early smelters is unknown, because they largely failed.

The most successful furnaces, employed at the Martha Rose smelter, were cylindrical steel vessels 4' to 12' in diameter and lined with fire bricks. They stood on stout rock or brick masonry foundations and featured tap spouts and tuyeres, ports that admitted air blasts at graduated intervals. At center was a columnar charge of fuel, where workers dumped crude ore until the ore chamber was full. They usually admitted lead bullion, or lead or iron ore, first because the soft metal served as a flux, which, when molten, helped the rest of the ore to liquefy. After workers arranged layers of ore, sealed the spouts, and added more fuel, they started a blower that fed air to the smoldering fuel, bringing it to a great heat.[584]

As the lead or iron ore melted and the temperature increased, these liquid metals came in contact with harder metals and minerals, causing them to soften, melt, and trickle down into the base of the furnace. Over time, the lot of ore became molten and the heaviest material, usually the metals, settled to the bottom while the lighter waste floated on top. At this point, workers opened the upper slag spouts and tapped the liquid waste into slag carts, then did likewise for intermediate slag spouts. After they drew the waste off, the workers added more ore and fuel until the pool of liquid metal rose to the height of the lower slag spout. At this time, workers opened the lowest spout at the furnace base and tapped the molten metal into pots or molds until liquid slag appeared, indicating an end to the metal. Workers repeated the process, keeping the furnace in continuous operation for days or weeks.[585]

Because metallurgists used gravity to draw ore through the processing stages when possible, they usually sited smelters at the base of a slope. Smelting facilities usually required flat space, a source of abundant water, and well-graded roads. In addition to the furnace, smelters often featured ore bins, large fuel bins, water tanks, storage, assay office, and vault. Each smelter usually had more than one furnace to process batches of ore simultaneously if the material was simple, or in stages if the ore was complex. Some smelters also featured roasters and mechanized concentration mills to prepare the ore and enhance separation prior to smelting.

Concentration Mills

Only a few companies in San Juan County possessed enough capital and ore to warrant the erection of a dedicated smelter. Most companies shipped their ores to custom smelters, which extracted the metals for a fee. The shipping charges and smelting fees often constituted considerable overhead, and in response, well-capitalized mining companies attempted to save money by building concentration mills near their workings. Concentration mills relied on mechanical and chemical processes to reduce ore, separate the metalliferous materials, and prepare the resultant concentrates for shipment to a smelter for final treatment. In so doing, mining companies accomplished many intermediate steps that smelters charged for and did not

[584] Lynn Bailey, *Supplying the Mining World: the Mining Equipment Manufacturers of San Francisco 1850-1900* (Tucson: Western Lore Press, 1996) 80; Will Meyerriecks, *Drills and Mills: Precious Metal Mining and Milling Methods of the Frontier West* (Tampa: 2001) 173.
[585] Bailey, 2002: 82-3; Meyerriecks, 2001: 174.

have to ship heavy crude ore. Concentration mills were not equipped, however, to produce finished bullion.

Concentration mills were usually built over a series of terraces incised into a hillslope so gravity could draw the ore through the various processing stages. Mills existed in a variety of sizes, and large facilities usually required stone masonry or concrete terraces, while earthen terraces and substantial beamwork were sufficient for small facilities. Large mills were heavily equipped to process both high volumes of ore and complex ore that resisted simple treatment. To do so, they often provided primary, secondary, and even tertiary stages of crushing, screening, and concentration. The Silver Lake Mill even featured several parallel sequences of these processes. Small mills, by contrast, usually provided crushing and concentration in a single linear path.

Engineers and metallurgists tended to follow a general pattern when designing concentration mills. An ore bin stood at the mill's head and fed crude ore into a *primary crusher*, usually located on the mill's top platform. The crusher reduced the material to gravel and cobbles ranging from 1" to 4" in diameter, which descended to a *secondary crusher* located on the platform below. The secondary crusher pulverized the ore to sand and slurry, to pass through a screening system. Oversized material returned for secondary crushing while the remainder passed on to concentration at smaller mills, or tertiary crushing followed by concentration at larger mills. By 1900, engineers favored *trommel screens* or *shaking screens* to sort the sand. A trommel consisted of a concentric series of cylindrical screens that rotated, allowing fine material to drop through while oversized cobbles rolled out of an open end. A shaking screen was a stack of rectangular pans with screen floors.[586]

Machinery manufacturers offered a wide array of crushers and grinders, which metallurgists selected according to the ore's characteristics. Because no two mines featured the same ore and no two metallurgical assessments were alike, each mill was custom. However, engineers followed certain trends regarding the application of crushing machinery. Jaw crushers, also known as Blake crushers, provided primary crushing, while a few large operations employed gyratory crushers. Batteries of stamps were commonly employed for secondary crushing. A stamp battery consisted of a timber gallows frame with guides for heavy iron rods featuring cylindrical iron shoes. A cam lifted the rods in sequence and let them drop on the gravel being crushed. Crushing rolls often carried out secondary and tertiary crushing, and they consisted of a pair of heavy iron rollers similar to wheels in a stout timber frame. A narrow gap between the rollers drew in clasts of sand and gravel and fragmented them. Grinding pans and Huntington mills were used for tertiary crushing, and both featured a heavy cast-iron pan and iron shoes or rollers that dragged across the floor grinding the ore. When the ore was free-milling gold or silver, the metallurgist introduced mercury into the pan to amalgamate with the metals. *Tube mills* and *ball mills* offered the finest grinding. Each appliance consisted of a large cylinder that mill workers partially filled with sand, gravel, and water. The cylinder slowly rotated, and the iron rods in tube mills or iron balls in ball mills tumbled in the chamber,

[586] Peele, 1918: 1623, 1627; Tinney, 1906: 191.

reducing the material to slurry. Both grinding appliances rose to popularity around 1900 and by the 1930s were used in place of crushing rolls and stamp batteries. The end product of crushing and grinding were *fines* and *slurry*.[587]

Following another screening, ore descended to subsequent mill platforms for concentration Several devices proved efficient at separating out metals, and most metallurgists assembled a concentration sequence involving more than one appliance. The *jig* relied on water currents and agitation to separate heavy metalliferous material and classify particles by size and weight. The jig consisted of a wooden trough, often 4' x 9' in area and 4' high, divided into cells that opened onto a V-shaped floor featuring valves and drains. Plungers agitated the slurry of ground ore in the cells, causing the heavy or large fines to settle while a gentle current of water washed the waste away. Jigs were highly popular in the county from the late 1870s into the 1930s.

Vanners were a popular concentration appliance for silver ores between the 1880s and 1900s, until they were replaced by vibrating tables. A vanner featured a broad rubber belt on rollers mounted to an iron frame that vibrated. The belt assembly, around 5' x 15' in area, was suspended by an oscillating mechanism from a chassis bolted to a timber foundation. The belt moistened and as the machine vibrated, heavy metalliferous material settled against and stuck to the rubber while a jet of water washed off waste. As the belt wrapped down around one of the rollers, the metalliferous material dropped into a flume and proceeded for further concentration.[588]

Vibrating tables were one of the most effective classes of concentration appliances and rose to prominence around 1900. Arthur Wilfley designed the first model for his mill in Robinson, Colorado, in 1896. By the 1910s, metallurgists adapted the concept for nearly all types of metal ores. A vibrating table featured a tabletop, often 5' x 15' in area, clad with rubber or linoleum held down with fine riffles. The tabletop slanted on a mobile iron frame that rapidly oscillated, and the vigorous action caused heavy metalliferous material to settle against the higher riffles while the waste worked its way downward. Water playing across the tabletop washed the waste away. Edward Stoiber and his metallurgist Robert J. McCartney designed the Stoiber-McCartney table specifically for San Juan County ore.[589]

By the mid-1910s, *flotation cells* proved their worth operating according to principles that seemed to defy traditional concentration technology. The technology pioneered in the county in 1914 and concurrently elsewhere in the state, became rapidly common. Local metallurgist Louis Bastian designed his own version. Flotation cells consisted of a large rectangular tank divided into compartments filled with water and slurry. Oils or detergent compressed air while agitators worked the mixture into froth. In contrast to other devices, the froth carried metalliferous material upward while wastes settled to the bottom of the cells. Revolving paddles then swept the metalliferous material into troughs.

---

[587] Peele, 1918: 1630.

[588] Lynn Bailey, *Shaft Furnaces and Beehive Kilns: A History of Smelting in the Far West, 1863-1900* (Tucson: Westernlore Press, 2002) 64, 112; Tinney, 1906: 204.

[589] Peele, 1918: 1680; Tinney, 1906: 204.

While vibrating tables and flotation cells proved effective for silver and industrial metal ores, they provided limited success for complex gold ores, including telluride. At the turn of the century, mining companies first in Cripple Creek and then in Boulder County began experimenting with *cyanidation*, pioneered in New Zealand. Cyanidation crushed and ground ore as above, concentrating it into slurry. A worker transferred the metalliferous material into *cyanide tanks*, large wooden vats that agitated the slurry in a dilute cyanide solution. The cyanide bonded with gold, the waste flumed out, and a worker tapped the solution into *precipitating boxes* where he introduced zinc, to which cyanide attracted over gold. The chemical reaction caused the precious metal to precipitate out. Cyanide mills featured one or a series of cyanide tanks, depending on the purity and volume of ore.

Most mill processes liquefied slurry with water to mobilize the material and allay dust. However, at the end of the process, concentrates had to dry for shipment. Engineers installed various dewatering devices ranging from conical and pyramidal settling boxes to Dorr thickeners. Mill workers introduced slurries into settling boxes where the fines accumulated and exited through spigots in the bottom. The Dorr thickener, devised for high volumes of material, featured a tank at least 20' in diameter with a conical floor. Radial arms rotated slowly within the slurry and forced the fines toward the tank's center, where the material passed through a large spigot.[590]

Gravity drew the metalliferous fines from one crushing and concentration stage to the next. However, each step also facilitated returning inferior material back for reprocessing, which often meant sending the material uphill. To accomplish this, metallurgists used either bucket-lines or spiral feeds. Bucket lines were a series of closely spaced sheet iron pans stitched to an endless canvas belt, via which buckets emptied into one another. Spiral feeds, effective for moving fines short distances, typically featured an auger that rotated in a sheet iron shroud. As the auger turned, it moved material upward and deposited it into a bin.

Concentration mills relied on the same sources of power as mine surface plants, although the transition from steam to electricity at mills occurred slightly earlier. Most mills relied on a single, large steam engine that drove various appliances through a system of overhead driveshafts and belts. The horizontal steam engine was most common, and small upright units powered additional appliances at large mills. By around 1900, with electricity commonly available in the county, engineers began using motors.

Amalgamation Stamp Mills

Two definitions apply to the term *stamp mill*. As noted above, concentration mills employed batteries of stamps to crush ore prior to other processing steps. In this case the term stamp mill refers to the stamp battery, a component of a concentration mill. Under the right mineralogical conditions, companies based an entire facility around a stamp battery to recover metals without smelting or advanced concentration. The ore had to feature relatively simple gold

[590] Peele, 1918: 1669.

or silver compounds and be easily crushed. A jaw crusher usually provided primary crushing, while stamps further reduced the ore. Amalgamating tables at the battery's toe, coated with mercury, recovered the gold or silver. Workers periodically scraped off the amalgam and heated the mass in a retort, which volatized the mercury and left the gold or silver.

Because stamp mills only required a fraction of the equipment installed at more complex concentration mills, they were smaller and simpler. Regardless, stamp mills shared a few fundamental aspects. First, due to the various stages of crushing and metals recovery, these facilities were also arranged on a series of platforms to use gravity to advantage. Second, stamp mills usually featured a receiving bin above the primary crusher to hold crude ore destined for processing. Third, the mid or lower platform housed the power source, often a horizontal steam engine and boiler. Last, the mill required a water source. Metallurgists often also installed tertiary crushing and a concentration appliance in some stamp mills to better prepare the ore for amalgamation. In such cases, the mill became an *amalgamation stamp mill*, such as the Intersection Mine in the Eureka district.

Arrastras

An arrastra was a simple and inexpensive, yet labor-intensive and inefficient means of recovering metals from ore. Arrastras primarily functioned during the first years of hardrock mining in San Juan County to treat simple gold ore. The county's first mine, the Little Giant, relied on an arrastra. While a few capital-starved outfits continued to employ the technology through the 1910s, the quick exhaustion of simple gold ore rendered these primitive treatment facilities obsolete by around 1875.

A typical arrastra featured a circular floor of carefully fitted stones, low sidewalls, and a capstan at center. They ranged in size from around 6' to 20' in diameter. A beam attached to the capstan's top, and as it rotated, the beam dragged between one and twelve muller stones across the floor, depending on the arrastra's size. Usually the stones, chained to the beam, were staggered so they covered the floor's entire surface area. The floor stones had to possess flat faces and tight joints, while the mullers featured convex bottoms and iron hooks hammered tight into drill holes. The traditional Spanish arrastra relied on slave labor as motive power, which draft animals replaced. With the improvement of technology, scarcity of labor, and desire for increased production, in a few cases engineers harnessed waterpower and steam engines. The simplest form of arrastra cost around $150 to build, much of which went to the labor for dressing and assembling the rockwork.[591]

To build an arrastra, a worker leveled a platform, excavated a pit at center, and installed the capstan, which had to be stout enough to resist great horizontal force. The worker paved the platform with a layer of fine clay and carefully fitted the floor stones together using more clay as mortar. With the floor complete, he erected the sidewall, which consisted either of more

[591] Meyerreicks, 2001: 194.

stonework or planks. During the twentieth century, concrete became a substitute for masonry. Once the beam and mullers were in place, the arrastra was ready for operation.[592]

Running an arrastra required more skill and experience with local ores than engineering or formal metallurgy. First, a worker scattered a *charge* of ore across the arrastra's floor, completely covering the stones, and then introduced a little water. Then, the motive power began rotating the beam, dragging the mullers over the fragmented ore, slowly grinding it into sand. The worker periodically added more water to convert the material into a slurry, and sprinkled mercury into the mixture. The mullers continued to reduce the ore into a combination of sand and fine particles known as *slimes*. The purpose of adding mercury was to create an amalgam with the metals as they became exposed by the continued fracturing of the ore. Fine particles offered a greater surface area, facilitating amalgamation. Here, experience with local ores came into play, as the arrastra operator added enough mercury to form an amalgam paste, but not in excess, at peril of creating a liquid difficult to recover. Generally, one ounce of mercury recovered an equal amount of gold, or one pound of silver. In some cases, the operator added lye to bind with oils and grease, which interfered with amalgamation.[593]

The next stage of arrastra ore processing was *cleanup*, where worthless *gangue* was removed and the amalgam recovered from the arrastra's interior. First, the operator drained the interior either by bailing, breaching the sidewall, or opening a port near the wall's base. The operator then shoveled the sand and slime out, leaving a mud and sand layer on the flooring stones. The operator carefully washed additional material out of the arrastra's interior, exposing as much of the amalgam smeared on the floor stones and deposited between the joints as possible. The operator next disassembled the floor stones, if small, and washed and scraped off the amalgam. Last, he filled a retort with the precious material and heated the vessel to volatize the mercury, leaving a sponge-like mass of metal. The retort vapors were usually routed through cool pipes to condense the mercury for reuse. Finally, the operator rebuilt the arrastra and repeated the process with another load of ore.[594]

[592] Young, 1987: 69-71.
[593] Meyerreicks, 2001: 143, 195; Young, 1987: 71.
[594] Ibid.

Section F: Property Types and Registration Requirements

INTRODUCTION

Section F describes the property types common to San Juan County's historic mining industry. The types are categorized by function: prospecting, mining, beneficiation of ores, and associated settlement. The objective is to standardize cultural resource management and historic preservation, and to contextualize information for education and interpretation. A list of common archaeological, engineering, and architectural features follows the property types. These descriptions were reproduced from the statewide Multiple Property Documentation Form, *The Mining Industry in Colorado* with author permission and as adapted to the resources of San Juan County. Registration requirements have been tailored to conditions specific to the county. The researcher should review the mining methods and equipment in Section E for additional background and terminology. The Periods of Significance and relevant National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) Areas of Significance are summarized below. A Period of Significance is defined as a discrete timeframe during which formative trends and events occurred. Although this discussion highlights general significance for some areas, individual nomination would in turn further compare and elaborate on the appropriate level of significance.

The following Property Types and Subtypes are developed in this section:

Placer Mine	Hardrock Prospect	Hardrock Mine	Aerial Tramway
Stream Placer	Prospect Complex	Shaft Mine	Single-Rope Reversible
Gulch Placer	Prospect Shaft	Tunnel Mine	Double-Rope Reversible
Hydraulic Placer	Prospect Adit		Hallidie Single-Rope
			Bleichert Double-Rope

Ore Concentration Facility	Smelter	Settlement and Residence	Rural Historic Mining Landscape
Concentration Mill		Prospector's Camp	
Amalgamation Stamp Mill		Workers' Housing	
Arrastra		Isolated Residence	
		Unincorporated Settlement	
		Townsite	

Regarding any nomination of any property type or subtype, the researcher should refer for additional information to the suite of publications published by the National Park Service's National Register of Historic Places program. Of particular interest may be the following National Register bulletins: *How to Apply the National Register of Criteria for Evaluation*; *How to Complete the National Register Registration Form*; *Guidelines for Evaluating and Registering Archeological Properties*; *Guidelines for Identifying, Evaluating and Registering Historic Mining Properties*; *Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Rural Historic Landscapes*;

Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Properties Associated with Significant Persons; and *Defining Boundaries for National Register Properties.*

OVERVIEW OF PERIODS AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The Gold Rush, 1860 – 1861

The first Period of Significance began in 1860, when Charles Baker and party discovered gold in Baker's Park, and ended the following year with the dissolution of the ensuing rush. Exploration/Settlement is the most relevant Area of Significance and possesses aspects of statewide significance. The so-called San Juan Humbug was the earliest rush and resulted in a large incursion of new settlers into southwestern Colorado. While gold was the initial premise, the actual product was initial exploration and quantification of the San Juan mountain region. Later, this knowledge played a key role in permanent settlement, establishment of San Juan and adjoining counties, and growth of a nationally celebrated mining industry. Few historic resources clearly attributable to the Baker's Park rush survive. The dominant activities were simple placer mining and temporary settlement, thus the only resources that may remain are hand placers, prospectors' camps, and cabin sites. Much has been lost to natural decay and land use associated with 110 years of mining and settlement.

Return to the San Juans, 1870 – 1874

The second Period of Significance began in 1870, when the next wave of prospectors arrived to engage in exploration through 1874, by which date the foundation for the mining industry was firmly established. The relevant Areas of Significance are Exploration/Settlement, Industry, and Politics/Government. Dominant activities were prospecting, settlement, and initial development of mines. Associated resources include prospects, small mines, prospectors' camps, and cabin sites. Few historic resources survive, however.

Area of Significance: Exploration/Settlement

In terms of Exploration/Settlement, the county underwent an initial period of exploration, quantification, and development. The first prospectors arrived in the drainage in 1870, developing the Little Giant, the earliest mine, the following year. Its success stimulated further exploration for gold as well as silver after 1872, when it became increasingly apparent that the region possessed abundant silver veins, but fewer gold deposits. By 1874, prospectors established baseline knowledge regarding regional geography and natural resources and in turn a template for the county's pattern of settlement. In 1874, prospectors established camps in the northeast and at the mouths of California and Eureka gulches. These camps later became the towns of Mineral Point, Animas Forks, and Eureka. At the same time, community organizers formally platted Howardsville and Silverton, which grew into the county's population centers. Trends related to exploration and settlement are significant at the local level.

Area of Significance: Industry

In terms of Industry, basic requirements for a viable mining industry were established. First, outside investors began to take an interest in the San Juans, thus introducing capital. By funding the Little Giant Mine, the Greene Smelter, and other operations, the investors established an important precedent. Second, prospectors located and began developing veins, many of which became major producers in future years. In so doing, the prospectors formed a foundation for a mining industry. Finally, three smelters were erected during the Period, and mining in the San Juans was economically dependent on local ore treatment. While the smelters were failures at first, they pioneered the ore treatment industry. The historical trends related to industry were significant mostly on a local level.

Area of Significance: Politics/Government

In terms of the Politics/Government Area of Significance, the Animas River drainage hosted several forms of frontier government during the Period. In particular, prospectors organized the region's first mining districts, and a body of elected representatives drafted laws that regulated behavior. In the absence of formal recognition by the Territorial Legislature, and the unresolved issue of who owned the San Juans, the districts were the only form of government until 1874. At that time, the Territorial Legislature officially took possession of the Animas River drainage, created La Plata County, and designated Howardsville, and then Silverton, as county seat. The historical trends related to politics were significant largely on a local level.

Settlement and Establishment of Industry, 1875 – 1881

The third Period of Significance began in 1875 and ended in 1881, marking a major transition when the factors for a successful mining industry coalesced and fostered a major wave of prospecting and ore production in meaningful volumes. This period initiated enough momentum to secure the industry's future. The Greene Smelter, which began successful operations in 1875, contributed heavily as it provided needed local ore treatment capacity. Between 1875 and 1879, individuals and small outfits developed at least 345 prospects, forty-eight small mines, three medium-sized mines, one large mine, and two placer operations. The large number of prospects and high proportion of small mines highlights that the mining industry was nascent and growing. Prior to 1875, the number of prospects and mines was much smaller. A small mine is defined as an operation with shallow underground workings, a handful of workers, basic surface facilities, and limited output. A medium-sized mine was usually a company endeavor with between five and thirty workers, fairly extensive workings, and a surface plant with at least several buildings. A large mine had extensive workings, a surface plant with multiple components and some machinery, a workforce greater than fifty, and significant output. The period ended in 1881, a year before the Denver & Rio Grande Extension Railroad ushered in another major transition.

The dominant activities during the latter half of the 1870s were prospecting, settlement, and initial development of mines. The most relevant Areas of Significance are Exploration/Settlement, Industry, Commerce, Communication, Transportation, and Politics/Government. Associated resources are prospects, small mines, prospectors' camps, and cabin sites.

Area of Significance: Exploration/Settlement

In terms of Exploration/Settlement, the county's geography was still relatively unexplored when the period began. The areas around Animas Forks, Eureka, Howardsville, Mineral Point, and Silverton had been explored, but not the county's remote recesses and perimeter. During this period, prospectors finally penetrated most of the county and quantified its general geography, although it would be another ten years before the territory was thoroughly explored. Through examination, sampling, and claim development, prospectors defined the areas with the highest concentrations of veins and most of the principal ore bodies in those areas. This information guided investors willing to risk their capital.

Prospectors and community organizers also completed the template for the county's pattern of settlement. Howardsville and Silverton cemented their roles as the county's most important towns, with Silverton assuming the role of administrative, financial, and transportation center. Other towns took shape from prospectors' camps. Mineral Point was the northernmost commercial outpost for the Mineral Point district. Animas Forks and Eureka were the commercial centers for the Eureka district, and Animas Forks was also the eastern gateway into the county. Gladstone was the commercial and, for a brief time, ore treatment center for the Cement Creek drainage. Trends related to exploration and settlement were important on local and statewide levels of significance.

Area of Significance: Industry

A true mining industry finally took hold in the county. Coupled with the Greene Smelter, general investment and infrastructure improvement fostered transition from prospecting to mining, as measured by ore production. Capitalists organized companies that developed nascent prospects into substantial operations, in turn inspiring confidence among other investors. Collectively, the companies, regardless of size or productivity, improved the transportation system, reinforced the settlement pattern, contributed to the local economy, and increased the county's prominence statewide. The industry attracted the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, whose directors established the town of Durango and financed a large smelter. These two factors increased the upward momentum of the mining industry and allowed it to blossom into a full boom. Trends related to industry were important on local and statewide levels of significance.

Area of Significance: Politics/Government

In terms of Politics/Government, the increase in population and growing prominence of the mining industry altered the political map of southwestern Colorado. The Territorial Legislature carved San Juan County out of northern La Plata County and designated Silverton as county seat. Community organizers established primitive municipal governments to administer to matters for the principal settlements. In the large towns, municipal governments were elected, while in the camps, these consisted of founding members or townsite company officials by default. Local governments conducted improvements, established guidelines for development, and promoted

communities. In general, these systems have persisted throughout the county's subsequent history.

Area of Significance: Communications

Commerce, related investment, and politics fostered a need for a communication system superior to word-of-mouth and out-of-date newspapers. As a result, entrepreneurs and the Postal Service established three modes of formal communication. The Postal Service subsidized post offices in Animas Forks, Eureka, Highland Mary, Howardsville, Mineral Point, Niegoldstown, Poughkeepsie, and Silverton. The agency also contracted with carriers who brought mail in all seasons, first from Del Norte and from Durango when the Denver & Rio Grande established its terminus there in 1880. Journalists began regularly printing newspapers in Silverton, and for brief periods in Animas Forks, Howardsville, and Poughkeepsie. Around the same time that Denver received its first telephone, so did Silverton. In 1881, the Colorado Telephone Company established a central office in Silverton and wired a line over Engineer Pass to Lake City. These two offices became nodes of a regional system built over the following several years. These three means of communication contributed to the growth of the mining industry, connected it with the outside world, and improved quality of life in the county.[1]

Area of Significance: Commerce

Regarding Commerce, San Juan County's mining industry and population grew large enough during this period to constitute an economic web with a local, statewide, and national role. In terms of investment, most individuals who developed prospects and small mines were of regional importance, some larger operations on a statewide scale, and a few based outside of Colorado. Their capital supported growth of the county, development of its mining industry, and associated communication, banking, and commercial systems. Prospecting and mining in the county's districts further contributed to regional, statewide, and national consumer markets. Mining companies diverted money into the local economy by paying wages to their workers, hiring consultants for various services, and purchasing small items from businesses in the major towns. Such expenditures directly fostered growth of the local economy. Companies acquired large machinery and other industrial goods from manufacturers in Denver and to a lesser degree outside of Colorado. The manufacturers in Denver in turn purchased their materials from sources within and outside of Colorado. The mining companies and prospectors in the county thus supported Colorado and other industrial economies. Miners and prospectors consumed food and other domestic goods purchased. Packing companies shipped preserved food from the Midwest and on west coast, while fresh food came from Colorado farms and ranches. Domestic goods came from manufacturing centers nationwide, primarily in the east.

Area of Significance: Transportation

[1] Nossaman, 1998: 38, 68.

An efficient transportation system was as important for mining and local ore treatment. At first, mining interests relied on burros and pack trails to import needed materials and export ore. Because this system limited the movement of freight, development was slow and productive mines were able to produce only the highest grades of ore, which were in short supply. Between 1875 and 1881, the San Juan County commission and local investors developed basic regional network of wagon roads. A network of feeder roads directed wagon traffic from all major drainages to transportation, milling, and commercial centers in the Animas River valley. Trunk lines connected the valley with Otto Mears' toll road system to the east at Lake City and all-season roads in the lowlands to the south. Wagons decreased the cost of freight and increased the tonnages of ore that could be shipped, thus allowing mining companies to increase production. The increased production in turn encouraged activity and investment and fostered further industry expansion.

The Early 1880s Boom, 1882 – 1885

The fourth Period of Significance began in 1882 and ended in 1886, during which time the mining industry reached a boom state and boosted San Juan County as one of Colorado's most important industrial regions. The transportation and smelting network that the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad established in 1882 created the conditions for the boom. In particular, decreased freight costs, local smelting and ore concentration at reasonable rates, and an increase in the amount and variety of goods available in the county were key contributing factors. The net result was that the cost of production fell for mining companies with the shipment of higher tonnages of ore, medium-grade payrock now rendered profitable to produce, and quality of life improved. The number of mines that produced ore between 1882 and 1885 nearly doubled from the previous peak of the late 1870s. Similarly, population rose from around 1,100 people in 1880 to 2,000 in 1885. Ore production increased exponentially from a total of $40,000 for silver, gold, and lead in 1880 to almost $1 million in 1885. However, countywide problems began to materialize in 1885 and reflected in 1887 production figures, a total of $607,000 for all metals. The downward trend indicated that the mining industry was passing into a slump.[2]

During this period, San Juan County hosted events and trends significant on local, state, and national levels. Mine development, ore production, and community organization dominated, with relevant Areas of Significance including Industry, Engineering, Commerce, Communication, Community Planning and Development, Transportation, and Politics/Government.

Area of Significance: Industry

Mining reached one of its greatest production peaks between 1875 and 1881, a key indicator of a discrete Period of Significance. While mining comprised the underpinning of Euro-American settlement in San Juan County, the industry's ability to attract the railroad and Durango Smelter changed the entire region. Denver & Rio Grande officials graded the railroad and built the

[2] Henderson, 1926: 216; Schulze, 1977: 1880-3; Schulze, 1977: 1885-1891.

smelter due to the business potential offered by the mining industry, which conversely caused the mining industry to boom. As during the late 1870s, companies continued to improve the transportation system, reinforce the existing settlement pattern, contribute to the local economy, and increase the county's prominence. Productive mines generated so much ore that they fostered a wave of local ore buying and treatment facilities, which complimented the final processing offered by the Durango Smelter. By providing a market for ore from small mines, the facilities fostered an overall increase in production.

Area of Significance: Engineering
The mining industry depended on effective milling methods for treating ore and separating metals content from waste. Determining effective methods was complicated by the complexity of the ore, which also differed in character from mine to mine. During the 1870s and early 1880s, a number of firms built smelters and concentration mills. Nearly all failed, eroding confidence in the county's mining industry. This period eventually saw expert metallurgists puzzle out the problems and devise successful methods for specific areas in the county. While many failures still followed, successful mills set a lasting precedent that ultimately saved the industry.

Area of Significance: Communications
Communications remained important during this period, and their function and role as outlined previously continued. The mining industry, population, and business sector all supported the communication systems developed previously, as well as expansion of the telephone network and construction of a telegraph line to Durango.

Area of Significance: Commerce
Commerce increased and became more influential as the county's economy grew in wealth and complexity.

Area of Significance: Community Planning and Development
During the late 1870s, the county's pattern of settlement materialized as a function of exploration and prospecting, thus partially in flux. The arrival of the railroad, resultant boom, and development of the Red Mountain district (Ouray County) cemented nascent patterns, which changed little for the next twenty-five years. The county's most important towns thrived in the Animas River valley, including, west to east: Silverton, Howardsville, Middleton, Eureka, and Animas Forks. Secondary towns appeared in minor drainages and included Chattanooga at the head of Mineral Creek and Gladstone in Cement Creek. The hamlets of Poughkeepsie and Mineral Point occupied the county's northeastern reaches.

These settlements assumed particular roles in response to conditions created by the boom. Silverton fulfilled many functions, broadly as the principal point of entry into the county and gateway into the Red Mountain district. The town was also the exchange point where people and goods flowed into the county and ore flowed out. Given this, Silverton was the county's commercial, communications, financial, transportation, social, and administrative hub.

Howardsville served a similar function for the Las Animas and southern Eureka districts, in addition to serving as source for most of the county's meat and dairy products. Middleton was a working community for the mines around Minnie and Maggie gulches. Eureka served the commercial needs of the central Eureka district. Animas Forks was larger than Eureka because it was the eastern gateway into the county, a commercial center for the northern Eureka district, and a base for local miners. Chattanooga was the commercial point for the upper Mineral Creek drainage and entry into the Red Mountain district. Gladstone was center to a tiny mining industry, and Poughkeepsie and Mineral Point were primarily prospectors' camps that offered a few services.

All the county's settlements experienced significant growth during the boom. The degree to which a municipal planning process, or divisions among class and ethnicity, guided growth remains unknown. Animas Forks, Chattanooga, Gladstone, Mineral Point, and Poughkeepsie followed growth patterns typical of mining camps. Specifically, collections of prospectors' cabins served as nuclei, a few businesses followed, and additional residents congregated around the businesses. The only constant was an attempt to develop some semblance of a "main street. By contrast, Eureka, Howardsville, and Silverton were formally platted with lots, blocks, and streets on a defined grid. While these towns were the most prominent communities, other settlement subsisted. Most mines and prospects were too far for a reasonable commute by foot, so miners and prospectors lived at their points of work. The residences at large mines often were boardinghouses, while cabins sufficed at smaller operations. Broadly speaking, worker residences scattered amid mines was a settlement pattern typical of the entire Rocky Mountain region. The location of the mine and the suitability of adjacent sites were the primary governing factors.

Area of Significance: Transportation

Investors, in conjunction with the county commission, improved the road network essential for mining. In addition, the county paid to build a road from Chattanooga over Red Mountain Pass and into the Red Mountain Mining District. The purpose was to increase the county's relationship with the district and secure a role as gateway community over rival Ouray. The arrival of the railroad was a critical transportation event during this period, dramatically lowering the costs of mining and living, increasing tonnages of ore that companies could ship, providing a direct link with the Durango Smelter, making a wider variety of goods available at lower prices, and improving the overall quality of life. The railroad was a principal agent that allowed the mining industry to boom.

Area of Significance: Politics/Government

Regarding Politics/Government, trends in county and local government continued. In addition, the success of industry increased the political standing and power of investors and government representatives, which they used to influence state and federal policy. For example, because the county's mining industry depended on silver, legislators and politically connected investors fought change to the federal policy on silver acquisition.

The Value of Silver is Restored, 1890 – 1893

This period began in 1890 and ended in 1893. An increase in the value of silver in 1890 brought the mining industry out of the major recession of the latter half of the 1880s caused by a variety of factors. First, miners exhausted most of the county's shallow ore veins, forcing mines to close because veins had little left to offer. Second, substantial veins contained large ore reserves, but the character of the ore became complex, low in grade, and difficult to treat with depth. Most of this ore was thus unprofitable with existing technology. Third, the price of silver and industrial metals declined during the latter half of the 1880s. As prices fell, mining companies found that the cost of extracting available ore exceeded returns and suspended operations. The lack of production and troublesome ore in turn impacted the milling sector, spread throughout the local economy, and affected business and population. The federal government increased the price of silver by means of the 1890 Sherman Silver Purchase Act, stimulating a countywide revival and reversing some of the problems created by the recession. However, the revival was not immediate and required a year to fully take hold. The value of silver began to ebb again and the Sherman act was repealed in 1893.

During this period, San Juan County hosted events and trends significant on local, state, and national levels. The relevant Areas of Significance include Industry, Engineering, Commerce, Communication, Community Planning and Development, Transportation, and Politics/Government. The dominant activities were mining, ore treatment, ongoing residence, community building, and construction of infrastructure.

Area of Significance: Industry

The mining industry continued as the main stimulus for Euro-American presence in San Juan County, as well as the foundation for the economy and institutions on which business and population depended. San Juan County's industry was also the principal supporter of the railroad and Durango Smelter. By providing these entities income, the county's mining industry contributed to the success of mining elsewhere in the San Juans. The railroad and Durango Smelter provided needed transportation and cost-effective ore treatment.

Area of Significance: Engineering

Engineering was critical on a local level during this period, with several sub-areas worthy of consideration. Regarding milling and ore treatment, the mining industry depended increasingly on effective methods for treating complex, low-grade ore. Finding effective methods required calculation, knowledge of metallurgy, and trial and error. Successful mills served as templates. Failed mills exemplified conventional practices and types of appliances that not applicable to regional ore.

The second sub-area is electricity. The mining industry relied primarily on steam and draft animals for power due to the cost of hauling in steam equipment and fuel, except for those extremely well-funded operations. This limited remote outfits to only small tonnages of high-grade ore. However, electricity had the potential to revolutionize mining. In theory, mining

companies merely had to haul motors into the backcountry and transmit power over wires from a convenient generation point. During the early 1890s through the turn of the century, electrical technology was in an experimental state not yet fully adaptable to the needs of mining. Direct current (DC) motors could start and stop under load, as required for many mining applications, but could not be transmitted far without suffering significant power losses. Current thus had to be used close to the point of generation. For remote mines, hauling in a generator, its power source, and motors provided little advantage over steam equipment. Alternating current (AC), by contrast, could be transmitted far, but AC motors were unable to start and stop under load and were therefore impractical for machinery such as hoists and large air compressors. Despite these drawbacks, a few highly progressive mining experts in the county harnessed electricity in an attempt to lower operating costs. Stoiber built one of the earliest AC systems in the mining industry to run mill machinery at Silver Lake Mine. John Terry installed a DC system at the Sunnyside Midway Mill in Eureka Gulch, and in so doing minimized the amount of fuel coal that had to be regularly carried up. Edward M. Brown did likewise at the San Juan Chief near Mineral Point. These successful applications contributed to the development of electrical technology and its application to mining, rendering the San Juans a center of electrical technology.

The third sub-area is aerial tramways. In the San Juans, where topography is extreme, transporting ore from mine to mill was slow and costly. As illustrated by the Little Giant Mine in Arrastra Gulch, aerial tramways offered a solution because ore could be lowered down to a mill or shipping point, regardless of terrain or weather. In general, the greater mining industry adopted the technology gradually because of its high initial cost and exacting engineering. By the early 1890s, companies realized that the expense would quickly be offset by reduced shipping costs and increased production. During this period four companies successfully experimented with the technology. Thomas Trippe operated a tramway at the Titusville in 1889, the San Bernardino company in 1890, Rasmus Hanson in 1891, and the Victoria company in 1893. These tramways exemplified the efficiency of this transportation solution. Within a few years, many companies followed, and the San Juans became a center of tramway engineering.

Areas of Significance: Communications, Commerce, and Politics/Government

Communications, commerce, and politics/government remained significant as the types of systems and their roles defined above continued.

Area of Significance: Community Planning and Development

Community Planning and Development remained significant for specific settlements. During the first half of the 1880s, the county's general pattern of settlement matured. The pattern then contracted as a result of the late 1880s recession, and all settlements shrank while a few neared abandonment. By the early 1890s, the pattern stabilized and principal towns thrived. However, because the towns did not grow much, there was little additional municipal planning. Of note, Animas Forks, the commercial center of the northern Eureka district, declined. When the town

burned in 1891, most remaining residents and businesses left. Chattanooga and Gladstone revived on minor scales, while Poughkeepsie was abandoned.

Area of Significance: Transportation
Regarding transportation, mining companies and the county commission continued to improve the road network requisite for mining. The railroad remained a principal agent allowing the mining industry to revive.

The Silver Crash, 1894 – 1897
The sixth Period of Significance began in 1894 and ended in 1897. The Silver Crash of 1893 caused the value of silver to topple to its lowest point since Colorado achieved statehood. The price collapse at first wrecked mining in the west and in turn contributed to one of the worst economic depressions to strike the nation. Colorado and San Juan County suffered deeply and underwent major transitions. Colorado entered a depression, but the county adjusted and ultimately faired better than most of the state's other mining regions. Although fewer mines were active than during the early 1890s, the production of gold, silver, and lead increased.

First, the owners of several of the county's largest mines pursued the strategy of producing and milling ore in economies of scale. Through heavy capital investment, advanced technology, and carefully designed mills, the companies lowered operating costs enough to render low-grade ore profitable to produce. This type of ore was the most abundant resource in the county but had been ignored in favor of higher grades of material. When economic conditions forced the matter, well-financed outfits realized they either had to cease operating or find a way to profit from the low-grade ore. They succeeded, and their significant yield made up the bulk of the county's overall production.

Secondly, some investors used the poor economic climate to purchase proven mines offered for sale. At the same time, a few owners unwilling to allow their properties to remain idle attempted to reopen. Both groups invested capital in development and machinery to lower operating costs and increase output, which also contributed to the county's production figures. Nearly all county mining districts saw several such ventures, although while county production figures were substantial, this did not reflect a vibrant mining industry. Most mines remained idle or operated at reduced capacity.

The last factor was a strong interest in gold. With the price of silver at an all-time low, mining outfits focused on ore with high gold content because that metal held a constant value. Most mines that generated substantial tonnages of ore prioritized gold and considered silver to be secondary profit. Because nearly all ore in the county featured gold and silver in combination, the pursuit of gold resulted in the production of silver as well. The interest in gold fostered the first true rush that the county witnessed in years. When gold ore was discovered in the Bear Creek drainage in 1893, it created a considerable excitement. The town of Sylvanite, also known as Bear Creek, and a handful of profitable mines resulted, but were short-lived. The period ended in 1897, when economic recovery drew the mining industry into one of its most important eras.

During the sixth Period, San Juan County hosted events and trends that were important on local, state, and national levels. The applicable Areas of Significance include Industry, Engineering, Commerce, Communication, Community Planning and Development, Transportation, and Politics/Government. The dominant activities were mining, ore treatment, ongoing residence, community building, and construction of infrastructure. .

Area of Significance: Industry

The mining industry continued as foundational for the population, economy, and other institutions, largely as a function of large productive mines since most small operations were idle. The railroad and Durango Smelter also remained central to the central San Juans during the post-Silver Crash depression because they provided the only cost-effective transportation and ore treatment. Without them, the regional mining industry might not have survived. Owners of the large mines pioneered and demonstrated how production and milling in economies of scale could offset the low value of silver and render low-grade ore profitable. This required major capital investment to employ mechanization and automation to lower operating costs and maximize output. Few companies were able to employ this strategy because capital was scarce, but by the late 1890s,the practice swept Colorado's mining industry and helped it to restore the economy. According to some industry experts, San Juan County was the birthplace of the economies-of-scale strategy.[3]

Area of Significance: Engineering

Engineering was significant on local and national levels during this period. The sub-areas of milling, electricity, and tramways, were vital to production in economies of scale, the strategy for which hinged on exploiting low-grade ore as a commodity, only possible through efficient ore treatment. Successful companies overcame problems that had vexed mill operators for nearly two decades, devising effective concentration methods through calculation, knowledge of metallurgy, invention, and an understanding of how to adapt existing equipment. Electricity facilitated savings on energy costs. These companies improved generation and transmission technology in addition to electrical application to mining. Similar evolutions impacted aerial tramway engineering, which large companies increasingly relied on to reduce the costs of transporting ore to their mills and supplies up to the mines. Some of Colorado's longest systems included those built for the Iowa, Siler Lake, and other local operations. Application of engineering technologies and machinery on a massive scale enabled production, transportation, and concentration of ore in unprecedented volumes. In turn, machinery was refined and applied to increasingly specific functions and integrated into complex systems through engineering, coordination, planning, and management.

Areas of Significance: Communications, Commerce, and Politics/Government

[3] Burbank and Luedke, 1969: 4; Ransome, 1901: 23; *Silverton Standard* (11 Jan 1902).

Communications, Commerce, and Politics/Government remained significant during this period in roles defined above.

Area of Significance: Community Planning and Development
The trends discussed continued to apply, although the southeastern county received its first and only settlement in response to the minor gold rush at the end of 1893. Bear Creek, formally known as Sylvanite, remained viable into the mid-1890s.

Area of Significance: Transportation
Regarding transportation, mining companies and the county commission continued to improve the road network, as Otto Mears built the Silverton Northern Railroad from Silverton to Eureka, lowering the cost of transportation for companies in the eastern portion of the county. Aerial tramways began their ascent to prominence during the period. The Silver Lake Mines Company and other large organizations erected tramways as a solution to transportation problems posed by remote locations and difficult terrain. Tramways provided an effective alternative to labor and pack animals, moving materials and ore over hostile terrain in all weather. Although the initial cost was high, tramways allowed many companies to develop advanced mines, achieve high volumes of production, and become profitable.

The Great Mining Revival, 1898 – 1910
The seventh Period of Significance began in 1898, when conditions fostered a revival of mining on a scale not yet seen in the county. Production peaked quickly, tapered toward 1906, and dropped off at the end 1907 due to a national recession and collapse of metals prices. The revival, however, lasted through 1910 when activity and production declined significantly.

Although popular histories romanticize the county's early 1880s boom, the 1898 revival was also critical to shaping county and statewide trends. During the revival, nearly all quantifiable indictors for mining in the county reached an apex. The population increased from 1,600 in 1890 to 2,300 in 1900, further ascending to 3,000 in 1910. The county featured more medium-sized and large mines than any time before or after the revival, as well as a spike in prospecting. In total, the mines produced around $700,000 in silver, as much in lead, and over $1 million in gold annually during the first years of the revival, although less afterward. The county also saw its first meaningful zinc recovery in 1904, and thereafter the metal became an important resource.[4] Production figures must be considered in the context of low metals values. Silver fetched around $.60 per ounce, 30 to 35 percent less than during the peak years, and yet the dollar amount exported remained high. The mining industry thus arguably produced greater tonnages of ore and waste rock than at any other time in its history. Ore production and milling in economies of scale, major development both above and below ground, heavy mechanization, and widespread investment were hallmarks of the revival.

[4] Schulze, 1977: 1890-7; Schulze, 1977: 1900-10; Schulze, 1977: 1910-18; Henderson, 1926: 216 for production figures.

During this period, San Juan County hosted events and trends significant on local, state, and national levels. The most relevant Areas of Significance include Industry, Engineering, Transportation, Commerce, Communication, Community Planning and Development, Social History, and Politics/Government. A large proportion of historic resources date to this period, during which the dominant activities were mining, ore treatment, ongoing residence, community building, and construction of infrastructure.

Area of Significance: Industry

The mining industry continued to provide the Durango Smelter and railroad with the majority of their income as they were instrumental in facilitating the revival. A greater number of large mines contributed to innovation in production and milling in economies of scale. With capital available again during the late 1890s, companies invested in infrastructure, development, and workforce. Although the economies-of-scale strategy was a statewide movement, the large companies in the San Juans participated to a greater proportionate degree. Extreme topography, harsh environment, and complex ore required adaptation of mechanization and methods to the region. The county's mining industry contributed heavily to Colorado's economy during the revival. Contributions to total state metals output ranged from 3 percent in 1901 to 8 percent in 1907.[5] The revival included small operations, prospects, businesses, and infrastructure, in addition to the large mines.

Area of Significance: Engineering

During the seventh period, the mining industry was significant in the area of Engineering on a national level. In an attempt to lower operating costs, increase production, and recover higher yields of metals from low-grade ore, the mining industry innovated some of its greatest engineering contributions. Large companies participated in the development of complex systems such as electric grids, compressed air, interconnected mine workings, and ore concentration processes. Tramways saw extensive development as the county became known as a center of tramway engineering. Through the successful design and construction of numerous systems, the county's industry contributed to improvement of tramway technology. The large companies also advanced the field of industrial systems management to coordinate their infrastructures, underground workings, and milling. The industry adopted machinery on an unprecedented scale and made its use commonplace. The mining industry forwarded the understanding of metallurgy. Mill design and machinery were much more efficient and applied to larger plants than ever. The county was home to some of Colorado's biggest mills, including the Silver Lake, Gold King, and Gold Prince. The industry also experimented with new apparatuses and processes, such as vibrating tables and magnetic separators for zinc, adopted nationally.

Area of Significance: Transportation

[5] Henderson, 1926: 97.

Regarding transportation, the county's ground system reached build-out during this period. The Gold King owners and Otto Mears completed the last additions to the county's railroad network, the former grading the Silverton, Gladstone & Northerly Railroad from Silverton up Cement Creek to Gladstone. Direct rail improved access in the Cement Creek drainage and enhanced the effect of the revival there. Mears extended the Silverton Northern Railroad in two directions, first from Howardsville up Cunningham Gulch to the Green Mountain Mine, improving the flow of machinery and supplies into and ore out of the valley. The other was from Eureka up to Animas Forks, instrumental in the construction of the Gold Prince operation and lowering transportation costs for other outfits. The county's road network drew considerable attention, as companies continued to improve existing arteries and graded new roads to individual mines. Roads played a critical role in widespread adoption of machinery by allowing wagons to haul larger and heavier loads. Finally, the industry relied on aerial tramways as a solution to ground transportation problems of remote mines. Tramways allowed companies to develop small mines into significant operations. The net result was an increase in the county's overall ore production.

Area of Significance: Communication, Commerce, and Politics/Government
Communications, commerce, and politics/government remained significant areas, with the trends discussed above amplified by the revival.

Area of Significance: Community Planning and Development
Community Planning and Development was significant on a local level as the revival drew a higher population and greater number of industrial operations throughout the county. Those towns that survived the 1890s enjoyed growth. The degree to which a municipal planning process, or divisions among class and ethnicity, guided the growth remains unknown. Animas Forks, Chattanooga, Gladstone, Mineral Point, and Poughkeepsie followed patterns that were typical of mining camps with worker housing and businesses including a mercantile, saloon, butcher, and assay shop as foundations. Additional residents congregated around this core. The larger towns of Eureka, Howardsville, and Silverton grew in accordance with their platted grids.

Area of Significance: Social History
Regarding social history, on a local level the heavy demand for mine labor impacted the county's demography significantly. Women were present since the mid-1870s, but during the revival their numbers increased. Women constituted around 20 percent of the population in 1880 and 25 percent by 1890. Most lived in Silverton, less in the other principal settlements, and few amid the mines. Contemporary Victorian values discouraged women from the male-dominated workplace. By 1900, women constituted slightly more than 30 percent of the population, however, and they could be found among the large mines where both single and married individuals worked for wages or helped their husbands. It became not uncommon to find women cooks, hostlers, maids, and even boardinghouse managers. Lena Stoiber exemplified the involvement of women in the mining industry, managing labor for nearly all of Silver Lake Basin. In the towns, women had greater latitude for employment options and ran or worked in restaurants, bakeries, hotels,

boardinghouses, mercantiles, tailor shops, and schools. In summary, the revival facilitated a softening of gender barriers, greater acceptance of women, and opportunity for their employment. These trends were not limited to San Juan County.[6]

Labor demand created by the revival fostered a shift in the county's ethnic diversity. In 1880 and 1890, approximately 35 percent of residents had immigrated from England, Ireland, Scotland, Germany, and other northern European countries. A few were Italian and French. By 1900, almost 50 percent of the residents were immigrants, with Italians and Slavs heavily represented. Italian miners in particular helped the Western Federation of Miners maintain a strong presence locally. The diversification of the population was part of a larger trend in Colorado's mining industry.[7]

During the revival, the county's industry participated in broad trends significant on state and national levels. Specifically, the cycles of boom and bust fostered the development of mobile, diverse, and adaptable society. Each boom, and especially the revival, drew laborers from a variety of backgrounds, and the busts propelled them to other areas and economic sectors. This contrasted sharply with traditional agrarian occupations.

The development of corporate mining during the revival sharply exacerbated the growing trend of a class-based social structure. At large mines workforces stratified into unskilled labor, skilled labor, several tiers of administrative personnel, and owners and investors. Labor had little mobility to ascend into higher positions, in part because increased mechanization required that supervisors and mangers possess formal education and training. Because large mines collectively employed the highest numbers of workers, they contributed heavily to the class-based social system.

The World War I Revival, 1915 – 1921

The eighth Period of Significance spans the years 1915 to 1921, when demand for and value of silver and industrial metals increased together, fostering a revival of mining. World War I was the root cause as European nations sought economic security in silver and consumed industrial metals for wartime production. The value of and demand for silver and industrial metals increased dramatically, stimulating mining. Prior to the revival, a few large mines contributed most of the county's output, while smaller operations were idle. During the revival, large mines conversely declined in production, offset by an increase in the small and medium-sized operations. The revival was relatively short-lived and plagued by factors that suppressed the full effect of the price increases and high demand for metals. The influenza epidemic, wartime administration of railroads, associated freight rate increases, and dwindling ore reserves prevented many companies from profiting. On the other hand, the introduction of flotation

[6] Susan Armitage and Elizabeth Jameson, *The Women's West* (Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 1987) 150, 181; Joseph Conlin, *Bacon, Beans, and Galantines: Food and Foodways on the Western Mining Frontier* (Reno: University of Nevada Press, 1986) 158; Sandra L. Myres, *Westering Women and the Frontier Experience, 1800-1915* (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1999) 243; Reyher, 2000: 51; Schulze, 1977: 1900-14; Sally Zanjani, *A Mine of Her Own: Women Prospectors in the American West, 1850-1950* (Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press, 2002) 29, 72, 108, 264, 306.

[7] Schulze, 1977: 1900-14; Duane A. Smith, "*The San Juaner, A Computerized Portrait,*" *The Colorado Magazine* 2.2 (1975): 140-1.

concentration and improvements to other milling technologies allowed some companies to produce ore previously too complex or low in grade.

In 1921, most of the county's mines closed, which brought the eighth period to an end. The national economy regressed into a post-war depression, so demand for and value of industrial metals fell sharply. Silver continued to fetch around $1.00 per ounce because the Pittman Act was in place, but this was insufficient to offset the problems with industrial metals. The sour economy discouraged investors from financing development and improvements, compounding the situation. Companies grappled with a decline in the amount and quality of available ore, increased operating costs, and dissipation of skilled labor.

Even though the World War I revival was minimized, it still exhibited events and trends significant on local, state, and national levels. The dominant activities were mining, ore treatment, ongoing residence, community building, and construction of infrastructure. The most relevant Areas of Significance include Industry, Engineering, Transportation, Commerce, Communication, Community Planning and Development, Social History, and Politics/Government. Many historic resources are likely to date to this period.

Area of Significance: Industry

The mining industry continued to be the economic foundation on which the population depended. The industry continued to support the railroad and Durango Smelter, without which it, might not have survived. The large mines contributed to ongoing development of production and milling in economies of scale. The extreme topography, harsh environment, and complex ore required a greater degree of mechanization than elsewhere in the state. The strategy fostered innovations in the field of ore treatment, in particular flotation and the recovery of zinc. The county industry contributed heavily to Colorado's economy during the revival. Contributions to the state's total metals output ranged from 4 percent in 1916 to 15 percent in 1920.[8] The revival included all sizes of operations. On local and statewide levels, the industry participated in the tungsten rise of the mid-1910s. Tungsten allowed steel makers to produce hardened alloys outstanding for durable hardware and weapons, material which came under heavy demand for the first time due to World War I. Colorado offered some of the richest known deposits, which drew investment, improved the state's profile in the greater mining industry, and fostered geological and mineralogical studies. San Juan County, and especially the Cement Creek area, participated in the tungsten interest.

Area of Significance: Engineering

The mining industry continued to be significant on local, state, and national levels. In an attempt to lower operating costs, increase production, and recover a higher yield of metals from low-grade ore, the local industry stimulated technological advancement. In the field of ore concentration, metallurgist Louis Bastian innovated the flotation process at the Gold King Mill in

[8] Henderson, 1926: 97.

1914.[9] In the absence of this technology, production was limited to specific types and grades of ore, while complex payrock remained fallow. San Juan County was notorious for its complex ore, and mines there offered an opportunity to test flotation and validate the extent of its effectiveness. During the mid-1910s, at least nine prominent mills experimented with flotation, collectively serving as a proving ground for the technology. Flotation became a commonplace process across the west by the 1920s.

The mining industry continued to experiment with other concentration apparatuses and processes such as vibrating tables and magnetic separators for zinc. During the mid-1910s, Arthur Redman Wilfley pioneered multi-deck vibrating tables at the Iowa and Mears-Wilfley mills. Commercial models were later released, allowing other companies to improve efficiency at their mills. At least the Sunnyside, Silver Ledge, and Kittimac used electrostatic and magnetic separators to recover zinc. Proving successful, the separators saw widespread use, and zinc became an important mill product.

In the arena of ore production, mining companies contributed to the practice of adaptive use as operating costs increased and available capital fell during the 1910s. Companies adapted existing resources to meet needs instead of purchasing new materials. Innovation and expertise in engineering were required to adapt salvaged materials, saving capital and permitting companies to produce in economies of scale. In the county, companies realigned entire tramways, refitted concentration mills, and reused machinery and construction materials.

Area of Significance: Transportation

Regarding transportation, the Denver & Rio Grande Extension remained the principal carrier of ore and concentrates from the county and Red Mountain district to the Durango Smelter and goods needed for industry and residence into the county. The Silverton, Silverton Northern, and Silverton, Gladstone & Northerly railroads also continued vital service of collecting ore and concentrates and distributing fuel coal and supplies to consumers. The county's road network served a similar function. Aerial tramways continued to be significant on a local level by allowing remote mines to maintain high levels of production.

Area of Significance: Communication, Commerce, and Social History

Communications, commerce, and social history remained significant during this period.

Area of Significance: Community Planning and Development

The principal towns survived the early 1910s slump and continued the trends discussed above. The settlement pattern saw a few changes as smaller towns either contracted or were abandoned. Silverton continued to serve as the commercial, communication, financial, transportation, and cultural center. Howardsville was the commercial hub of the Las Animas district. Eureka continued as a milling town when ASARCo built the Sunnyside Mill and was the principal commercial center for the district. Middleton remained a community of workers employed at the

[9] Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports: Gold King; Henderson, 1926: 50; *Mineral Resources*, 1914: 299.

Kittimac, Hamlet, and nearby mines, and provided for their basic needs. Gladstone and Silver Ledge shrank to the size of Middleton. Animas Forks, Mineral Point, and Poughkeepsie were abandoned.

Area of Significance: Politics/Government
Trends in local government continued. The electorate further contributed to national policy on silver mining subsidies. When World War I stimulated an increase in silver prices, Congress drafted the Pittman Act in 1918 to lock the price at $1.00 per ounce. Opponents objected on grounds that the Act merely subsidized silver mining, but it became law, in turn stimulating mining throughout the west with accompanying increase in jobs and revived regional economies.

Great Depression Era Revival, 1933 – 1939

This Period of Significance began in 1933, when President Franklin Delano Roosevelt increased the value of gold, stimulating mining. Roosevelt signed into law the Gold Reserve and Silver Purchase acts the following year, formalizing increases in the values of gold and silver. The acts initiated a revival of mining across the west. period ended in 1939, when the county revival and mining slowed. The county's statistics and historical trends reflect what we can refer to as the Depression-era mining revival. The revival, which spanned 1933 through 1939, saw a spike of mining ventures in the county. The number of active mines tripled from 1920 or the period following World War II: twenty-eight small mines, eight medium-sized operations, six large producers, and several placer mines. Although the spike was minor compared to previous peaks of activity, it was significant in the context of the Great Depression. In the county, as elsewhere, the economy was dismal, financial insecurity high, unemployment increased, and sources of income few. Residents realized that the mines offered the only source of income in the county, gleaning ore for mere subsistence earning. By settling for whatever payrock existing mines offered, most residents were able to stay in the county.

While not lucrative or even stable, the mining industry participated in events and trends significant on local, state, and national levels. Dominant activities were mining, ore treatment, ongoing residence, community building, and construction of infrastructure. The most relevant Areas of Significance include Industry, Engineering, Transportation, Commerce, Communication, Social History, and Politics/Government.

Area of Significance: Industry
The mining industry continued as the economic foundation on which the population depended. The county's industry also contributed to regional and statewide economies, both of which were depressed.

Area of Significance: Engineering
Regarding engineering, the Shenandoah-Dives Mining Company developed one of the most advanced and efficient mines in the state, if not the west. The operation featured dozens of miles of underground workings that tapped low-grade ore veins and connected to the old workings of

earlier mines. Precision and expertise were required to complete such a network. The mine capitalized on ore production as workers generated enormous volumes of payrock sent down a tramway to the Mayflower Mill. The tramway and mill were so efficient at exploiting economies of scale that the company was able to profit even though metals values were low. By contrast, other mining companies explored adaptive use of existing properties. Capital was scarce, and companies salvaged materials and equipment. This practice required innovation, planning, a general understanding of structures and mechanical systems.

Area of Significance: Transportation
The Denver & Rio Grande Extension was the principal carrier of ore and concentrates from the county to distant smelters and goods needed for industry and residence into the county. Without the railroad, mining may have stopped. Aerial tramways remained locally significant as previously noted.

Area of Significance: Communication
Communications systems remained locally significant as noted above. .

Area of Significance: Commerce
The flow of goods and capital through the county and to outside economies was significant on the local level in the context of the Great Depression.

Area of Significance: Social History
The Great Depression forced people into a greater degree of self-reliance than before, and these qualities are prevalent in American culture today. Isolated regions dependent on single industries, like San Juan County, reinforced this trait because when their industries faltered, the residents had to either leave or become self-sufficient. When the residents eventually did move on, they spread the tendency to be self-reliant to other groups of people through cultural diffusion. The way in which the Great Depression manifested in the county also contributed to the trend of a mobile, diverse, and adaptable society. The boom and bust cycles of mining, exacerbated by the Depression, forced county residents to move in search of employment and adapt to changing conditions. The movement of people ensured that the population remained diverse.

Area of Significance: Politics/Government
The trends regarding county and local government continued from the previous periods, in addition to the ramifications of implementing national policy on pricing silver and gold. Western legislators supported the Gold Reserve and Silver Purchase acts in response to industrial interests as well as constituents in their voting districts.

Post World War II Recovery, 1946 – 1954

The tenth Period of Significance began in 1946, when post-ward conditions fostered a final widespread surge of activity among the county's mines. Although gold and silver were the most desirable components of ore, industrial metals including lead, zinc, and copper became mainstays. The demand for and value of these metals doubled from wartime levels and were higher than any previous time in national history. These factors, combined with low production costs and improved milling technology, rendered uneconomical grades of ore profitable to produce. The period ended in 1954, when county production abruptly dropped, and many mines closed. The Shenandoah-Dives Mining Company closed in 1953, but other outfits continued to send ore to the company's Mayflower Mill for custom treatment. Later in the year, however, the company closed the mill as well, leaving most independent outfits with no local facility to process ore. In response, most outfits ceased production. Although limited mining continued in the county, the industry never recovered.

During the post-war recovery, the mining industry participated in events and trends that significant on local and state levels. Dominant activities were limited to mining and ore treatment. The relevant Areas of Significance include Industry, Transportation, Commerce, Communication, and Politics/Government.

Area of Significance: Industry

The mining industry continued to be the economic foundation for the county's population, allowing residents to stay rather than gravitate to urban centers. The county industry also contributed to regional and state economies through ore production and consumption of goods and services.

Area of Significance: Transportation

The county mining industry depended on trucks to haul ore to the Mayflower Mill and concentrates from the mill to the railroad at Silverton for shipment to distant smelters. The industry also made extensive use of trucks to haul in machinery and supplies. The traffic prompted improvement of the road network and arteries connecting with Durango and Ouray.

Areas of Significance: Communication and Commerce

Communications and commerce remained significant in the systems and roles defined previously, allowing capital flow to support rural populations in southwestern Colorado during the post-war years.

PROPERTY TYPES AND REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

PROPERTY TYPE: PLACER MINE

Placer mine operations featured interests ranging from those of individuals to capitalized companies processing stream gravel and soil to collect particles of gold. A fundamental difference exists between *placer workings* and *placer mines*. At one time, the Animas River

featured thousands of feet of continuous placer workings that manifested as tailings piles, pits, and infrastructure features. Some of these may still be evident. A placer mine, by contrast, was a specific property, usually defined by claim boundaries, which an individual or company worked for gold. Extensive placer workings may actually include several individual placer mines that blend together. Archival research and the physical examination of extensive workings may be necessary to identify specific mines in heavily worked areas.

Placer Mine Subtypes

Stream Placer: Both organized companies and individual miners created stream placers when they worked a streambed for gold. Streams are small waterways that usually flowed year round across broad, gently sloped drainage floors. Individual miners often dug pits down to bedrock in streambeds and used any combination of gold pans, cradles, and small sluices to recover gold from excavated gravel. Organized companies often installed lengthy sluices and created trenches or other large excavations when removing gravel. Pits, trenches, piles of gravel and stream cobbles, and braided stream channels often denote placer mines today. If the stream flowed all year, miners usually piled tailings along the stream banks to maintain the waterway. Companies with lengthy sluices may have left rock piles and posts that supported the sluices and small, adjacent platforms that served as workstations. At substantial mines, companies often engineered networks of ditches and added other aspects of infrastructure such as residential buildings and blacksmith shops, sometimes represented today by earthen platforms.

Gulch Placer: Companies and individual miners created gulch placers when they worked a gulch, or narrow drainage, for gold. Because gulches tended to be confined and steep, miners had to pile tailings in a linear fashion along one or both sides, and over time, erosion reduced the piles to short linear segments, isolated mounds, and hummocky deposits. As erosion redeposited the tailings along the gulch floor, the associated stream channel often became braided. Extensive gulch placers operated by organized companies may offer the same infrastructure features as stream placers.

Hydraulic Placer: Because hydraulic mining operations used jets of water to mobilize high volumes of gravel in economies of scale, most extant sites tend to be expansive with broad deposits of tailings, deep incisions and gullies, and abrupt, precipitous cut-banks. Hydraulic mining required an infrastructure to deliver water both for the monitors and for washing gravel through sluices. Ditches, pipelines, and flumes often directed water from regional drainages to a reservoir upslope from the site. Pipelines then carried the water under pressure to the monitors, and ditches and flumes directed the runoff through the workings into sluices, where workers recovered gold. To support industrial activity, hydraulic mines also usually included a shop, other buildings, supports for pipelines, and roads. If the mine was more than one mile from the nearest settlement, the mining company often provided residences for workers on site. In general, engineering and archaeological features are prevalent at hydraulic mine sites.

Placer Mine Significance

Placer mining was of local significance to San Juan County in 1860 and 1861. The discovery of placer gold in Arrastra and Cunningham gulches, and along the Animas River from Silverton to Eureka, brought the first large numbers of Euro-Americans to the region. They were also the first Euro-Americans to penetrate the deep San Juans and document their findings. Early miners established a baseline understanding of the county's physical attributes and geography, thereby drawing attention to the region. Coupled with their discovery of gold, exploration became the foundation that lured prospectors during the early 1870s. This second wave was the beginning of permanent settlement and a nascent mining industry. Placer mines that date to the early 1860s are thus associated with Exploration/Settlement.

Placer mining was also of local significance during the revival of the late 1890s and 1900s. During this time, several companies developed large hydraulic placers in the Eureka area. These provided jobs, contributed to the local economy, and added to the county's overall gold output. Placer mines active during this timeframe were important in the areas of Industry and Economics. During the Great Depression, placer mining provided income and subsistence for unemployed workers. Placers worked during the Great Depression are associated with Commerce and Social History.

Steam and Gulch Placers: As a property subtype, stream and gulch placers were similar types of operations and share aspects of significance. They were locally important primarily during two Periods of Significance. The first is during 1860 and 1861, and the second is 1933 to 1939 for the reasons noted above.

Hydraulic Placer: Hydraulic mining was active primarily during the late 1890s and early 1900s. The Eureka district and Animas River were the only portions of the county with the necessary sedimentology for hydraulic mining. Although hydraulic mining was not widely practiced, it was locally significant in the areas of Economics, Industry, and Engineering. In economic terms, hydraulic placers provided jobs, contributed to the local economy, and added to the county's overall gold output. In terms of Industry, hydraulic placers were part of the county's industrial fabric. Regarding engineering, hydraulic mines required complex water distribution systems and the defensible allocation and use of water rights.

Placer Mine Registration Requirements

Steam and Gulch Placers: The eligibility of stream and gulch placers is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Placer mines eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important in the development of the county. Placers may be eligible under Criterion B provided they reflect the direct and active contribution in the life of an important person or persons. To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent the stream or gulch type of placer mine and possess enough integrity to convey the historic placer operation. Character-defining features will likely include excavations, tailings piles, work stations, and

infrastructure. Intact buildings and structure are rare and thus manifestly strengthen site eligibility. Stream placers may further be contributing elements of historic mining landscapes or larger districts.

Stream and gulch placers may be eligible under Criterion D, especially when studies of the infrastructure features of large mines, including networks of ditches, sluice beds, and work areas, may enhance current understanding of engineering applied to placer mining. If the resource possesses building platforms, testing and excavation of buried archaeological deposits may reveal information regarding workers' lifestyles and social structures of the workforce, as well as the functions of ancillary buildings.

Stream and gulch placers must retain aspects of physical integrity relative to its Period of Significance. Because structures may have been removed or destroyed subsequent to their productive period, integrity will relate to the property's ability to convey its significance or "recognizability" (see the National Register Bulletin: *Guidelines for Evaluating and Registering Archeological Properties*). For instance, material evidence may represent the work areas, engineering features, and structures or remnants of structures related to the historic mining operation. Eligibility of setting, feeling, and association is particularly crucial to the eligibility of these resources.

Hydraulic Placer: The eligibility of hydraulic placers is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Hydraulic placers eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. Hydraulic placers may be eligible under Criterion B because they were usually designed and subsequently supervised by mining engineers. To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent a hydraulic placer mine with integrity from the turn of the century. Character-defining features will likely include systems of water allocation and distribution, hydraulic workings methods, and the locations of sluices. In general, hydraulic mines were uncommon in the county and extant resources are therefore rare today. For this reason, examples are significant representations of formally engineered placer operations. Hydraulic placers may further be contributing elements of historic mining landscapes or larger districts.

Hydraulic mines may be eligible under Criterion D, especially when studies of infrastructure features, including water allocation and distributions systems, sluice beds, and work areas may enhance current understanding of engineering adapted to hydraulic mining. Testing and excavation of buried archaeological deposits may reveal information regarding workers' lifestyles as well as the functional layout of the operation.

Hydraulic placer mines must retain aspects of physical integrity relative to its Period of Significance. Because structures may have been removed or destroyed subsequent to their productive period, integrity will relate to the property's ability to convey its significance or "recognizability" (see the National Register Bulletin: *Guidelines for Evaluating and Registering Archeological Properties*). For instance, material evidence may include remnants of engineering features such as cut-banks, ditches, flumes, pipelines, sluice beds, penstocks, and reservoirs.

Integrity of design, setting, feeling, and association is particularly crucial to the eligibility of these resources.

Features Common to Placer Mines

Boom Dam: A dam intended to impound water for booming operations. Boom dams often featured a spillway or other form of breach that directed water into a boom ditch or drainage.
Boom Ditch: A ditch that directed water from a boom dam directly into placer workings.
Building Platform: A flat area that supported a building.
Building Ruin: The collapsed remains of a building.
Collection Ditch: A ditch that collected runoff from a placer mine for secondary uses or to impound sediments. A collection ditch should be located downstream from a placer mine.
Cut-Bank: The headwall of an excavation.
Dam: A water impoundment structure. Some dams for placer mines are earthen while others may consist of log cribbing filled with earth.
Ditch: An excavation that carried water to or from a placer mine. Ditches often tapped streams in adjacent drainages and featured a gentle gradient.
Flume: A wooden structure that carried water to or from a placer mine, or carried a stream around a placer mine.
Flume Remnant: The structural remnants of a flume.
Monitor Station: A platform, tongue of earth, or perch where a hydraulic monitor was stationed. Monitor stations were usually circular, cleared of rocks, and had a footing near center for the nozzle. The stations were strategically located amid hydraulic workings.
Penstock: A pipeline that carried water under great pressure for hydraulic mining. The penstock descended steeply from a pressure box down to the hydraulic workings, where feed pipes connected with hydraulic monitors. The penstock had gradual reductions in diameter, which increased the velocity and pressure of the water within.
Placer Pit: An excavation circular or ovoid in footprint where miners sought deep gravel.
Placer Trench: A linear excavation where miners sought deep gravel.
Placer Tailings: The hallmark of placer mining, tailings usually consist of ovoid or linear piles of gravel and rounded river cobbles.
Pressure Box: A wooden or masonry structure, usually far upslope from a hydraulic mine, that directed water into a penstock featuring a steep descent. A ditch or pipeline carried water to the pressure box from a stream or reservoir. The pressure box's elevation and the penstock's descent provided enough pressure for hydraulic mining.
Pressure Box Platform: Pressure boxes stood on earthen platforms cut out of the ground below a ditch or reservoir. A penstock, or its bed, will descend from the platform, which may feature stone masonry or timber footers.
Refuse Dump: A collection of industrial and structural debris cast off during operations.
Reservoir: A void behind a dam for water storage.

Shop Platform: Most company placer mines had simple blacksmith shops were tools and maintained and hardware manufactured. Shops stood on platforms of earth or tailings, which usually represent the building's footprint. An artifact assemblage of shop refuse including anthracite coal, hardware, and forge-cut iron scraps is a defining characteristic.
Shop Ruin: A collapsed shop.
Shop Refuse Dump: Blacksmiths threw shop refuse outside their buildings. When work was sustained, the volume of material became high enough to qualify as a dump. The artifact assemblage includes anthracite coal, forge-cut iron scraps, hardware, and forge clinker, a scorious residue generated by burning coal.
Sluice: A sluice was an indispensable structure for placer mining. It was a lengthy wooden flume with plank walls and a floor featuring riffles. A water current carried gravel through the sluice and the riffles caught the gold. Such a function required that the sluice be located on the floor of placer workings. Sluices ranged in size from 2' wide x 2' deep, to 6' wide x 6' deep. Piles of rocks and timber piers supported sluices.
Sluice Remnant: The remnants of a sluice, usually denoted by piers, posts, rock supports, and planks.
Supply Ditch: A ditch that delivered water to a placer mine.
Work Station: A platform alongside a sluice where workers supervised operations and maintained the sluice.

PROPERTY TYPE: HARDROCK PROSPECT

A prospect is a manifestation of an effort to locate profitable ore, and resources range in scale from shallow pits to extensive underground operations. A lack of significant production, the absence of ore storage facilities, minimal property development, and little capital investment were characteristic of development. Although most prospects tended to be simple, shallow, and lacked machinery, some were fairly advanced and possessed surface plants that required formal engineering and equipment. When a prospect was abandoned, equipment and structures may have been removed. The researcher is likely to encounter prospect sites with varying degrees of archaeological, engineering, and architectural integrity. Substantial operations were usually centered on an adit or a shaft with an associated waste rock dump of some volume, representing deep workings. While most prospects were labor-intensive, deep operations sometimes employed power appliances. Buildings, machinery, and other facilities usually shared the same orientation as the shaft or adit and were clustered together around the opening. Because equipment for deep prospecting was intended to be portable, items were usually removed when a site was abandoned, leaving primarily archaeological evidence such as building platforms, machine foundations, and artifacts. Prospect sites can be grouped into three general subtypes:

Hardrock Prospect Subtypes

Prospect Complex: When prospectors attempted to locate mineral formations, they often excavated groups of pits and trenches to expose bedrock. If the prospectors uncovered a promising lead, they drove adits and shafts to explore and sample the formation at depth. Collectively, the groups of pits, trenches, adits, and shafts can be termed prospect complexes. Pits and trenches will be surfacial, shafts and adits should be shallow, and the sum represents mineral sampling and a search for ore. It should be noted, however, that some prospectors drove shallow adits and shafts merely to fulfill assessment obligations to retain title to their mining claims. Experienced prospectors often followed an organized, strategic pattern when excavating their workings, which may become apparent when the features of a prospect complex are mapped.

If a prospector invested an appreciable amount of time in a complex, also necessary to drive an adit or a shaft, he usually constructed a few infrastructure components to support his work. One of the most common was a field forge where the prospector maintained his tools and fabricated basic hardware. Field forges were usually in the open and made with dry-laid rock masonry or small logs. Another was a residence, often either a simple log cabin or wall tent, unless a settlement lay nearby. Shafts required a hoist, and prospectors favored hand windlasses for their portability and low cost. A hand windlass was a wooden spool with a crank handle set in a frame over the shaft collar. Adits required wheelbarrows or ore cars to haul rock out. Because prospectors usually removed their equipment when they abandoned a site, archaeological features and excavations tend to represent prospect complexes.

Prospect Shaft: When prospectors discovered a mineral formation of promise, they often elected to sink a shaft to explore and sample it at depth. Initially, the prospectors would have installed a hand windlass to raise rock out of the shaft, and this primitive type of hoist had a depth capacity of around 100'. If they determined to continue sinking, the prospectors were forced to install a mechanical hoist and either sought capital or sold their property to an organized prospect outfit. Prospectors may have installed a horse whim, which was inexpensive and provided adequate depth capacity for further underground exploration. However, whims were slow and limited in performance such that many organized outfits installed power hoisting systems driven by steam or petroleum engines by the turn of the century.

When a shaft was deep enough to warrant a power hoist, the outfit usually erected other facilities as well. Blacksmiths maintained tools and fabricated hardware in shops, miners shuttled waste rock away from the shaft in ore cars on tracks, and portable boilers provided steam power. Surface plant components were usually clustered around the shaft, and a residence stood nearby if the shaft was in a remote location. All buildings and equipment met what the greater mining industry recognized as temporary-class criteria, which it defined as low in cost, portable, impermanent, and easy to construct. By definition, prospect shafts lacked evidence of ore storage or processing facilities.

If the shaft failed to encounter ore in profitable volumes, the outfit abandoned the site and usually removed all items of value. Given this, archaeological features and artifacts tend to represent prospect shaft sites today. The decay of timbering caused most shaft collars to collapse,

leaving areas of subsidence that can appear similar to large prospect pits. For a site to be defined as a shaft, the volume of waste rock should exceed the area of subsidence.

Prospect Adit: When prospectors discovered a mineral formation of promise, they often drove an adit to explore and sample it at depth. An adit was a horizontal entry underground usually 3' x 6' or less, and prospectors chose an adit over a shaft because an adit required less capital and effort. Prospect adits often featured surface plants equipped with little more than a blacksmith shop and a means of hauling waste rock out of the workings. Wheelbarrows were the simplest and least expensive device, and if the prospectors determined to continue driving, they may have used an ore car on a track. As the adit's length exceeded the penetration of fresh air, prospectors may have installed a hand-powered blower, a bellows, or a windsock to force air underground through tubing.

Surface plant components were usually clustered around the adit portal, and a residence usually stood nearby if the adit was in a remote location. By definition, prospect adits lacked evidence of ore storage or processing facilities. If the adit failed to encounter ore in profitable volumes, the outfit abandoned the site and usually removed all items of value. The decay of timbering caused most adit portals to collapse, leaving areas of subsidence that can appear similar to lengthy trenches. For a site to be defined as an adit, the volume of waste rock should exceed the area of subsidence.

Hardrock Prospect Significance

Because profitable ore could only be found through prospecting, this activity was a cornerstone of San Juan County's development. Small parties of prospectors began subsurface exploration in 1870 and were rewarded with the discovery of the Little Giant and other lodes. During the mid-1870s, prospectors arrived in significant numbers, explored the county's geography, defined its centers of mineralization, and found many of the significant veins. Their informal camps also became the seeds for the county's principal settlements. Arrival of the railroad in 1882 incited a wave of prospecting that lasted until around 1885. Between 1870 and 1885, most of the important ore formations were discovered, and the principal mines were started. Specific Areas of Significance apply to prospecting and extant associated resources, including prospect complexes, adits, and shafts.

In terms of *Exploration/Settlement*, prospectors and their outfits laid the groundwork for the establishment of a regional mining industry. They were usually the first to conduct extensive physical and mineralogical exploration, relaying information critical to subsequent mining interests. Prospectors were the first Euro-Americans to inhabit the region.

Regarding *Engineering*, simple prospect shafts and adits represent the application of systematic, strategic sampling, a hallmark of experienced prospectors, to prove the existence of ore. When developing deep prospects, organized outfits adapted known technology, machinery, and methods to primitive environmental conditions characterized by difficult terrain and climate and unknown geological conditions. Prospects also adapted conventional geological knowledge

and technology to predict the occurrence of mineral formations and ore. In so doing, they collectively contributed to understanding of the county's structural geology and mineralogy.

Regarding *Social History*, prospectors were an unusual segment of society with particularly adventuresome, independent, curious, robust, and survivalist qualities. Most possessed some formal education, learning further about geology and mineralogy through experience. Prospecting brought unconventional individuals to San Juan County, and they imparted their values and behaviors to the mining industry.

Regarding *Politics/Government*, prospectors organized the earliest mining districts in the San Juan Mountains, setting precedent for districts elsewhere in the mountains during the 1870s. Mining districts constituted an important frontier government that brought order to mining and settlers. These districts contributed to the formal division of southwestern Colorado into counties. In response to the surge of prospecting and mining in the Animas River drainage, the territorial legislature designated La Plata County in 1874. With regional growth, the legislature then carved San Juan County out of La Plata.

Hardrock Prospect Registration Requirements

Hardrock Prospects:

The eligibility of hardrock prospect complexes is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Hardrock prospects eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. Hardrock prospects may be eligible under Criterion B provided they reflect the direct and active contribution in the life of an important person or persons. To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent an organized prospect effort, wherein the assemblage of excavations reflects a systematic pattern with evidence of support facilities such as the blacksmith shop, if any existed. Prospect complexes may also be eligible under Criterion C if the resource possesses intact architectural or engineering features reflecting a type, period, or method of construction associated with prospecting. Hardrock prospects may further be contributing elements of historic mining landscapes or larger districts.

Hardrock prospects may be eligible under Criterion D, especially when charting the distribution of excavation types and sizes may reveal patterns. These patterns may reflect planning, sampling methods, and strategy specific to an area's geology or timeframe. Regional differences may also be determined by comparing prospect complexes. The methods and planning that prospectors employed is a central research topic. If the resource possesses building platforms, testing and excavation of buried archaeological deposits may reveal information regarding prospectors' lifestyles and social structures, which are not well documented. Meanwhile, prospect complexes featuring random excavation will reveal few buried archaeological deposits.

Hardrock prospects must retain aspects of physical integrity relative to its Period of Significance. Because these prospects featured few, if any, buildings or structures, integrity will

often relate to the property's ability to convey its archaeological significance or "recognizability" (see the National Register Bulletin: *Guidelines for Evaluating and Registering Archeological Properties*). Integrity of design, setting, feeling, and association is particularly crucial to the eligibility of these resources.

Prospect Shaft and Prospect Adit: Because prospect shafts and adits shared the same function, registration requirements are similar. The eligibility of both prospect shafts and adits is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Prospects shafts and adits eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. They may be eligible under Criterion B provided they reflect the direct and active contribution in the life of an important person or persons. To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent a typical shaft or adit operation. Character-defining features of prospect shafts may include the shaft, hoisting system, blacksmith shop, and other facilities or their remnants. In terms of prospect adits, features may include the adit portal, transportation system, blacksmith shop, and other facilities or their remnants. Because equipment and buildings may have been removed subsequent to productive operation, extant buildings, structures, and equipment or evidence of deep prospecting will contribute strongly to a site's eligibility. Prospect shafts and adits may further be contributing elements of historic mining landscapes or larger districts.
Prospects shafts and adits may be eligible under Criterion D, especially if a site possesses intact structures or buildings, and detailed examination may reveal how prospect outfits adapted conventional mining architecture and engineering to the environmental and geological conditions of the San Juan Mountains. Accessible and intact underground workings are especially significant, because few formal studies have been carried out regarding the underground work environment, engineering, equipment, and practices of drilling, blasting, and removing rock. Further, if workers lived on site, the residential area may offer meaningful buried archaeological deposits, such as privy pits. Testing and excavation may uncover artifacts capable of enhancing current understanding of the workers employed at prospect operations and how they lived.

As a property subtype, prospect shafts and adits are somewhat common, but examples retaining high degrees of integrity are rarer. Prospects shafts and adits must retain aspects of physical integrity relative to their Period of Significance. Because these prospects featured few, if any, buildings or structures, integrity will often relate to the property's ability to convey its archaeological significance or "recognizability" (see the National Register Bulletin: *Guidelines for Evaluating and Registering Archeological Properties*). Integrity of design, setting, feeling, and association is particularly crucial to the eligibility of these resources.

Features Common to Hardrock Prospect Resources

Boiler: A boiler was a vessel that generated the steam which powered machinery. Most boilers at prospect sites will be temporary-class upright, locomotive, or Pennsylvania types.

Boiler Foundation: Because portable boilers were self-contained and free-standing, prospect outfits usually stood them on platforms located near the hoist. Occasionally, however, workers erected rock or brick foundations or pads to support the boiler. The artifact assemblage around a foundation or platform can help the researcher identify it as that for a boiler. The assemblage should include clinker, which was a scorious, dark residue, as well as unburned bituminous coal, ash, water-level sight-glass fragments, boiler grate fragments, and pipe fittings. Some prospect outfits installed upright boilers on square or circular dry-laid rock pads or excavated a shallow pit underneath the boiler to allow ashes from the firebox to drop through. The pad's size should approximate the boiler's diameter. Pennsylvania boilers and locomotive boilers stood on skids, which usually required no support. However, where the ground was soft or uneven, workers often laid parallel rock alignments to prevent the boiler from settling. In the absence of rock supports, the skids occasionally became embedded in the ground and left two parallel depressions the length and width of the boiler. For locomotive boilers without skids, which were rare, workers erected a rock or brick pylon to support the high rear, and laid a rock or brick pad that supported the firebox end.

Claim Marker: Prospectors erected claim markers at the corners of their claims. Some were 300 by 1,500 feet in area, and others were 500' x 1500' in area. Markers ranged from cairns to blazes on trees to up-ended boulders. When a surveyor mapped and registered a claim, he usually etched the mineral survey number into a corner rock.

Claim Stake: A claim stake was the universally recognized form of claim marker. Claim stakes were usually 4" x 4" posts 4' high, although prospectors often substituted logs.

Draft Animal Track: Horse whims required a circular track around the apparatus so the draft animal could wind the cable drum. The tracks tended to be around 20' in diameter and cleared of major obstacles. Prospectors often graded semi-circular platforms adjacent to a shaft for a track.

Forge: Nearly all prospect operations of substance featured a forge where a blacksmith heated steel implements. Most forges were vernacular in construction in that they were assembled with local materials. Prospectors built walls 3' x 3' in plan and 2' high with rocks or small logs, inserted a tuyere, and filled the interior with sorted gravel. In some cases, prospect outfits imported factory-made iron pan forges to their sites.

Forge Remnant: Forges collapsed over time and may manifest as a mound of gravel and remnants of the walls, usually impregnated with coal and forge clinker. When coal burned at high temperatures, it left a scorious, dark residue known as *clinker*.

Headframe: A frame made of timber or logs that stood over a shaft. Headframes associated with horse whims were often large tripods or tetrapods. Power hoisting systems usually employed two-post gallows headframes.

Headframe Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a headframe.

Headframe Foundation: Headframe foundations usually manifest as parallel timbers that flank a shaft and extend toward the area where a hoist was located.

Hoist: Hoists at prospects were usually horse whims, steam, petroleum, or small electric models.

Hoist Foundation: Nearly all mechanical hoists were anchored to foundations to keep them in place, and a foundation's footprint can reflect the type of hoist. Foundations are common at

prospect shaft sites and can usually be found aligned with and at least 20' from the shaft. Because of the ease of construction and low cost, prospectors usually assembled hoist foundations with timbers, and occasionally with stone or concrete. Timber foundations decay and become buried over time, and often manifest today as rectangular groups of four to six anchor bolts projecting out of a hoist house platform.

Horse whims were usually bolted to timber foundations 2' x 2' in area at the bottom of a shallow pit. The trench for the cable and linkages often extends from the pit to the shaft.

Foundations for single-drum steam hoists are usually rectangular, flat, and feature at least four anchor bolts. They can range in size from 6' x 6' to as little as 2' x 3' in area. Foundations for single-drum electric hoists appear very similar to those for steam hoists. Steam hoists often left behind plumbing and gaskets, and the site should possess evidence of an associated boiler. The use of electric hoists often generated electrical insulators and wires.

Foundations for gasoline hoists are fairly distinct. Their footprint is that of an elongated rectangle at least 2' x 6' in area oriented toward and aligned with the shaft. Due to the engine's severe vibrations, prospectors often bolted hoists to concrete foundations at least one foot high. Gasoline hoist foundations usually feature at least two rows of three anchor bolts, with the rear two closer together than the rest. Gasoline hoists can leave distinct artifact assemblages including thin wires, spark plugs, small pipes, and fine machine parts.

Hoist House: Hoist houses, usually at least 20' from the shaft, enclosed a hoist, its power source, and often a blacksmith shop. Most prospect outfits followed a form conventional to the mining industry, a rectangular footprint and a front-gabled or shed roof. Hoist houses were vernacular in that they had no recognized architectural style, consisted of available materials, and were built as needed by the outfit.

Hoist House Platform: Hoist houses stood on platforms of leveled earth or waste rock at least 20' from, and aligned with, the shaft. Often, a platform is all that represents a hoist house, and it usually reflects the building's size and footprint. Evidence of a hoist and a shop is usually present.

Hoist House Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a hoist house.

Horse Whim: A horse whim was the most primitive type of mechanical hoist, and it was powered by a draft animal. Two types of whims were popular at different times (discussed above), and the researcher should specify the type of whim when recording a site. The *horizontal reel whim* consisted of a horizontally oriented cable reel at least 3 feet in diameter, fitted with a harness beam on top. The *geared whim* was compact and featured a vertical cable drum in a frame. A capstan, geared to the drum, featured a harness beam on top.

Horse Whim Pit: Prospectors often placed horse whims in shallow pits so the hoisting cable could pass through a trench to the headframe and pose no obstacle to the encircling draft animal. They often lined the pits with planks or logs to retain soil. Over time, the lining collapsed, leaving a concave depression where the whim was anchored, and a linear depression extending to the shaft. The pit should be at the center of a draft animal track.

Mine Rail Line: A track for ore cars.

Mine Rail Line Remnant: When prospectors dismantled a track, they often left in situ ties, impressions of ties, and sections of rails.
Pack Trail: A path, usually less than 8' wide, provided access to prospect workings.
Prospect Adit: A horizontal entry underground denoted by a waste rock dump. An adit tended to be short and less than 3' x 6', while a tunnel was larger. When collapsed, adits appear as trenches.
Prospect Pit: A circular or ovoid excavation surrounded by a small volume of waste rock.
Prospect Shaft: A vertical or inclined opening underground of shallow depth. When intact, shafts tend to be rectangular, and either 4' x 6' or 4' x 8' in interior dimension. When collapsed, shafts manifest as circular areas of subsidence.
Prospect Trench: A linear excavation flanked by a small volume of waste rock.
Shop: A building that enclosed blacksmith facilities where a worker fabricated and maintained tools and hardware. Simple shops usually featured a forge, a workbench, and possible hand-powered appliances such as a drill-press. Most prospect outfits followed a form conventional to the mining industry, rectangular footprint and gabled roof. Shops were vernacular, consisting of available materials, and built as needed by the outfit. In general, logs were commonly used prior to 1890, and lumber as early as 1880.
Shop Platform: Shops usually stood on earthen platforms near the entry underground. The platforms may feature forge remnants and almost always possess artifacts such as forge-cut iron scraps, anthracite coal, and clinker, which is a scorious, ashy residue created by burning coal.
Shop Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a shop.
Waste Rock Dump: The waste material removed from underground workings.

PROPERTY TYPE: HARDROCK MINE

Hardrock mines were underground operations that produced ore, but were not necessarily profitable. High operating costs, mismanagement, and ineffective technologies often consumed the income generated from production. Company mines ranged in scale from small and labor intensive to extensive, mechanized operations. Most shared basic characteristics, such as ore storage facilities, support buildings and structures, waste rock dumps often at least 125' x 125' in area, and roads for the transportation of materials and ore.

Although small mines were similar in composition to advanced prospects, in that surface plants included facilities to accommodate ore production. Ore bins permitted companies to store payrock between shipments, and companies that mined complex ore often erected ore sorting houses where workers manually separated waste and ore according to quality. Large mines differed greatly from prospects in that their surface plants supported intensive work underground. To facilitate ore extraction and materials handling large companies usually employed machinery and erected substantial buildings. Some companies further attempted to produce ore in economies of scale while minimizing energy consumption and costly labor, relying on advanced machinery and efficient ore handling systems. Shaft operations featured

power-driven hoisting systems that raised high tonnages of payrock from deep workings. Both tunnel and shaft operations employed compressed air systems, which permitted miners to bore blast holes with mechanical rock drills. Those companies that were either highly productive or in remote locations sometimes featured their own concentration mills to separate metalliferous material from waste.

The shop was a key facility differentiating large and small operations. The mechanical systems typical of large mines created heavy demand for advanced metalwork and carpentry. To meet these needs, substantial mining companies erected spacious shops equipped with power-driven appliances. Where possible, companies located the shop adjacent to the mine opening to minimize undue handling of heavy materials. Many shops featured a basic array of power appliances, including drill presses, lathes, trip hammers, and pipe cutters. The turn of the century saw a number of companies employ electric motors to power their shop appliances, by contrast to the upright steam engines of previous years. Most power appliances had to be anchored to foundations, which ranged from timbers to concrete pads.

The need for efficient transportation gave rise to another new type of facility. To overcome the challenges of winter weather and hostile terrain, many companies in the county built aerial tramways that descended from the mine to a shipping point or a concentration mill. Smaller operations installed simple single-rope reversible systems. Moderately-financed companies strung double-rope reversible systems, consisting of two-track cables and a pair of tram buckets linked by a cable loop. The Bleichert double-rope system, with its continuous loop of buckets, was the most efficient and costly, limiting the system to heavily capitalized companies.

In many cases, surface plants erected by highly productive companies required elaborate complexes. For efficient servicing, minimized plumbing, and better engineering, these companies generally clustered mechanical components and shops in either large tunnel houses or shaft houses. Ancillary facilities, such as separate shops, electrical transformers, explosives magazines, offices, and quarters for draft animals were independent. In general, the surface plants of substantial operations featured a primary shaft or tunnel house surrounded by several smaller buildings.

Hardrock Mine Subtypes

Shaft Mine: Shaft mines produced ore from vertical or inclined underground entries. Companies frequently arranged critical surface plant components around the shaft collar. Large shaft mines possessed complex, mechanized surface plants with multiple structures and buildings, while small operations were simple and featured facilities similar to those at deep prospects. The presence of an ore bin or sorting house, or the evidence thereof, can distinguish a mine from a deep prospect. Small to moderate shaft mines with diminished integrity are relatively common resources, while sites retaining high integrity and large, complex shaft mines are rarer.

Tunnel Mine: Tunnel mines produced ore through a horizontal tunnel. Companies usually arranged critical surface plant components around the tunnel portal. Large tunnel mines

possessed complex, mechanized surface plants with multiple buildings and structures. Small operations were simple and may have featured facilities similar to those at deep prospects. The presence of an ore bin or sorting house, or the evidence thereof, can distinguish a mine from a deep prospect. Small and moderate tunnel mines with diminished integrity are relatively common resources, while sites retaining high integrity and large, complex tunnel mines are rarer.

Hardrock Mine Significance

Hardrock mining in the county began in 1870 with the discovery of the Little Giant and other gold veins in Arrastra Gulch and spread throughout the Animas River valley by 1875. Through 1880, mining took form as an industry and slowly gained momentum. The successful operation of the Greene and Crooke smelters facilitated this growth. The industry further mushroomed when the railroad arrived in 1882, lowering the costs of mining, transporting ore to the large smelter at Durango, and improving the quality of life.

The industry declined sharply in 1885, reviving in 1890 with passage of the Sherman Silver Purchase Act. However, the price of silver collapsed at the end of 1893 when the Act was repealed. One result was a deep, nationwide economic depression and the other closure of silver mines across the west. In San Juan County, mining continued because the industry adapted. Attention shifted to gold and high grades of silver with mining companies developing the strategy of production in economies of scale. Because of this, the county's output remained substantial while much of the state suffered. When the general economy improved in the late 1890s, a revival swept Colorado and San Juan County. Companies across the state adopted the strategy of economies of scale, generating more tonnage of ore and higher yields than any time in the past. This trend lasted until 1910, when mining declined again. Increased demand and metals prices stimulated by World War I caused yet another revival in the county, which lasted through 1921.

The industry struggled into the Great Depression. Federal programs to increase the value of gold in 1933 and passage of the Gold Reserve and Silver Purchase acts the following year gave the industry renewed energy as well as job creation. World War II, and its drain on labor and resources, ended the Depression-era revival, although the industry recovered immediately after the war. This post-war revival ended in 1954 with closure of the Mayflower Mill.

Mining was consistently significant on a local level regardless of boom and bust cycles, but the industry was also often reflected state and national trends throughout the years discussed in Section E. Specific Areas of Significance may apply. *Exploration/Settlement* was relevant to the years preceding 1885. Mining companies, often on the heels of prospectors, brought social, economic, governmental, and transportation systems to this remote area. In short, regarding *Industry*, mining was the origin of settlement in the county. As the primary industry, mining also gave rise to developments in technology, engineering, and architecture related to ore production and milling, for which the county became known nationally among professional mining circles.

Regarding significance in the areas of Economics and Commerce, via investment, communication systems, banking, and acquisition and shipment of supplies, mining contributed to regional, state, and national economic systems, attracting prominent capitalists nationally.

Mining fostered a local economy by paying wages to workers, hiring consultants for services, and purchasing goods from sources mostly in major towns. Machinery manufacturers in Denver purchased material from sources within and outside of Colorado. Between the 1880s and 1930s, Denver hosted prominent mine-supply industries. The thousands of workers employed by the county's mining companies consumed food and domestic goods from a variety of sources. Employees thereby not only supported a complex national food transportation network, but the development of farming and ranching in Colorado. Finally, productive mining companies contributed to the area of Economics through the conversion of mineral resources into wealth, which infused the local economy with fresh capital that in turn fostered Commerce. The local level of significance continued through all Periods of Significance after 1861. Meanwhile, the county's total output was a major contribution to Colorado's wealth beginning in 1882.

Regarding Politics/Government, mining was integrally tied to and a direct function of political systems on statewide, national, and international levels. Political processes greatly influenced silver mining because the value of the metal was, at times, juxtaposed with government policy. The Bland-Allison Act of 1878 and the Sherman Silver Purchase Act of 1890 instituted price supports and acquisition quotas for silver. In response, mining companies across the west prospected for and produced the metal. Government repeal of the Sherman Silver Purchase Act and subsequent collapse of silver's value brought silver mining and prospecting to a temporary halt. Passage of the Pittman Act in 1918 increased the value again and stimulated mining, and in turn repeal of the Act in 1922 wrecked the industry. Federal programs related to the international conflict and defense influenced the production of many industrial metals, including zinc, copper, and lead. While few individual mine sites can be directly tied to specific political acts and policies, as a whole, the county's mining industry and interests contributed heavily to state and national trends and policies.

Regarding *Social History*, participants in the county's hardrock mining industry participated in the development and evolution of a class-based social structure. Beginning in the late 1870s, with active production mine owners and investors began an ascent to wealth while laborers formed a working class dependent on wages. Through the 1910s, two general categories of capitalists acquired productive properties and financed exploration. The first consisted of local investors of limited means and the second a wealthy elite based in Denver, the Midwest, and east. Profits reinforced existing fortunes and contributed to the formation of a middle class. In turn, because mining depended on wage laborers, companies facilitated a robust local working class. Industrial operations created an employment market that drew workers from throughout Colorado and other states. Cycles of boom and bust required that workers be mobile, by contrast with agrarian sectors. Furthermore, boom tended to draw laborers from a variety of ethnic backgrounds and traditions. The result was a mobile, adaptable, and diverse society. The mining industry can reveal much about themes of class, ethnic heritage, gender, and demography.

Regarding *Engineering*, San Juan County's mining industry innovated technological and engineering developments not only adopted by the greater mining world, but also in other industries and public sectors. Some county mines were among the earliest in Colorado to employ mechanical rock drills. The county was a center for tramway engineering and featured some of

the longest and most complex systems prior to 1920. A consortium of companies and the town of Silverton contributed to the development of electrical technology in general and specifically as applied to mining. In response to the extreme environment of the San Juan Mountains, engineers structurally designed buildings capable of withstanding tremendous natural forces, such as snow load, gale-force winds, and avalanche. The county was further a cradle for the strategy of producing low-grade ore in economies of scale through advanced engineering. Large companies pioneered the practice during the early 1890s and continued to refine it, rendering previously uneconomical ores profitable to produce and extending the viability of individual mines and even entire mining districts. Given that most county mines represented points along a spectrum of engineering and technology, no single operation may encapsulate all the above trends.

Hardrock Mine Registration Requirements

Shaft and tunnel mines range from small and simple to large and complex. As small mines are common resources, Barbara Wyatt's 2009 National Register White Paper "Evaluating Common Resources for National Register of Historic Places Eligibility should guide their evaluation. Large mines are much less common and may have contributed to the development of engineering or technological innovations. The eligibility of hardrock mines is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Hardrock mines eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. Hardrock mines may be eligible under Criterion B provided they reflect the direct and active contribution in the life of an important person or persons. To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent a tunnel or shaft mine. Because equipment and buildings may have removed when mines were abandoned, archaeological features may represent the operation. A site should reflect material evidence clearly conveying the mine's functional layout and surface plant design or individual components. Intact buildings, structures, and machinery are rare examples of the adaptation of engineering, technology, and architecture to mining. Some may reflect adaptation to the difficult environmental conditions high-altitude mining. Character-defining features of shaft mines may include remnants of the hoisting system, blacksmith shop, buildings, ore bin, or other facilities. Features of tunnel operation may include remnants of the tunnel house or shop, ore bin, machinery, or ancillary facilities. Hardrock mines may also be eligible under Criterion C if the resource possesses intact architectural or engineering features reflecting a type, period, or method of construction associated with mining. Hardrock mines may further be contributing elements of historic mining landscapes or larger districts.

If a site possesses structures and buildings, detailed examination may reveal how mining companies adapted conventional mining architecture and engineering to high-altitude conditions. Individual systems often lend themselves to detailed studies, and examples include compressed air, steam, hoisting, and ore sorting. Accessible and intact underground workings are an important source of information because few formal studies have been carried out regarding the underground work environment, engineering, equipment, and practices. Currently, historical

references are the principal body of information that researchers rely on for studying aspects of mining. Documentation of underground workings will contribute material fact to this arena of inquiry.

Hardrock mines may be eligible under Criterion D, especially when buried archaeological deposits, such as privy pits, thick boiler clinker dumps, and refuse layers in waste rock dumps may be present. Deposits amid a mine surface plant may include artifacts capable of enhancing current understanding of daily worker behavior, diet, and residence. In general, large mine sites tend to possess at least one of the features noted above. Small mine sites, by contrast, may lack buried deposits of substance or intact buildings and systems.

Integrity of design, setting, feeling, and association is particularly crucial to the eligibility of these resources. For a resource to retain integrity of *design*, material evidence, including archaeological features, must convey the mine's organization and engineering. In many cases, mines developed episodically, with new operators changing and adapting surface facilities as needed. In such cases, a resource reflects the evolution of surface facilities over time. To retain integrity of *setting*, the surrounding area must not have changed a great degree from its Period of Significance. In terms of *feeling*, the resource should convey the sense of historic mining operations. Integrity of *association* exists where buildings, structures, machinery, or other features convey a strong sense of connectedness between the property and a contemporary observer's ability to discern the historic mining operation.

Features Common to Hardrock Mine Resources

Mine sites may possess an array of archaeological, engineering, and architectural features representing the surface plant. To help researchers identify and understand the features, their types are listed below according to the common systems that historically comprised surface plants. Because mines shared many of the same facilities as prospects, the features in common are not repeated below. Instead, the researcher should refer to Prospect Site Feature Types for additional context.

General Feature Types

Adit: A horizontal opening usually less than 3' x 6'. Collapsed adits manifest as linear areas of subsidence. Tunnels were larger horizontal openings greater than 3' x 6'.

Building Platform: A flat area upon which a building stood. If possible, the type of building should be specified in the feature description.

Cribbing: A latticework of logs usually intended to be filled with waste rock or earth. Some cribbing structures served as retaining walls for platforms and waste rock dumps, and others were foundations.

Explosives Magazine: Organized mining outfits erected magazines to store explosives away from a mine's surface plant. Some magazines were dugouts, some were stout stone structures, while others were no more than small sheds much like dog houses.

Machine Foundation: A timber, masonry, or concrete foundation for an unknown type of machine.

Mine Track: A rail line that facilitated the movement of ore cars around a mine.
Mine Track Remnant: When a rail line was dismantled, workers often left ties, impressions from ties, portions of rails, and the rail bed.
Pipeline: An assembly of pipes usually intended to carry water. Pipelines should not be confused with compressed air mains, which extended from a compressor into the underground workings.
Pipeline Remnant: When disassembled, pipelines left evidence such as linear depressions, series of footers, and lengths of pipe.
Privy: Most mines of substance featured a privy for the crew's personal use. Privies usually are small frame buildings with a door in the front and a bench inside with one or several cutouts for toilet seats. The buildings were vernacular in construction and stood on foundations of logs, lumber, or rocks over a pit.
Privy Pit: A privy pit was the waste receptacle underneath a privy building. When a pit was full, workers relocated the building, sometimes threw refuse into the depression, and covered it with a cap of earth or waste rock. Pits tend to manifest today as depressions less than 5' in diameter, often with artifacts and other materials in their walls and bottoms.
Refuse Dump: A collection of hardware, structural materials, and other cast-off items.
Road: Roads were graded for wagons and trucks and were usually at least 8' wide.
Shaft: A vertical or inclined opening underground usually at least 4' x 8' in area. Some shafts were divided into compartments. The largest compartment was the *hoisting compartment* and the smaller (usually less than 3' wide) was the *utility compartment*. Highly productive mines may have featured shafts with two hoisting compartments and one utility compartment. Evidence of a double-drum hoist should be associated with a three-compartment shaft. Collapsed shafts manifest as funnels of subsidence.
Shaft House: A shaft house was a large building that enclosed the shaft collar, the hoisting system, and usually a shop. Large shaft houses may have also encompassed an air compressor. Mine tracks extended away from the shaft and passed out of the building. Like typical mine buildings, shaft houses were vernacular in design and construction. They had no recognized architectural style, were assembled from available materials, and were built for function. Although each was unique, they were based on a handful of forms conventional to the mining industry. The most basic was rectangular in footprint with a front-gabled or shed roof and a cupola for the headframe. Large shaft houses may have been L-shaped, cross in plan, or possessed multiple extensions. The roof was highest over the headframe and sloped down toward the hoist. Logs were commonly used for small buildings prior to 1890, and lumber for large shaft houses as early as 1880.
Shaft House Platform: Shaft houses usually stood on leveled platforms of earth or waste rock. When dismantled, shaft houses left distinct footprints surrounding evidence of the hoist, boiler, and shop. Differences in soil types and consistencies can reflect a shaft house's footprint. Large shaft houses often stood on rock foundations that can define the structure's perimeter.
Shaft House Ruin: The collapsed remains of a shaft house.
Stable: Prior to the 1920s, mining companies relied on draft animals for both underground and surface transportation. The companies erected stables to house the animals, and the buildings

were often crude, low, and erected on poorly leveled ground. Distinguishing characteristics include wide doorways, feed mangers, and oat boxes.

Stable Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a stable.

Timber Dressing Station: Timber dressing stations were work areas where miners reduced logs into timbers for underground support. Most stations were outdoors near the mine opening, and they tend to be represented by collections of raw logs and numerous cut wood scraps. Some were within the shaft house or tunnel house.

Timber Stockpile: A stockpile of mine timbers, often located near the mine opening. Mine timbers are usually 6' to 7' long and notched at both ends.

Trestle: A structure that supported a mine rail line, walkway, or pipeline. Workers often built small trestles on the flanks of waste rock dumps to support dead-end rail lines.

Trestle Remnant: Posts, single piers, or partial stringers left from a trestle.

Tunnel: A tunnel was a horizontal entry underground 3' x 6' (interior dimensions) or larger. Collapsed tunnels often manifest as linear areas of subsidence, possibly with pipes or rails projecting outward.

Tunnel House: A tunnel house was a building that enclosed the tunnel portal, a shop, and a ventilation blower. A mine track, and sometimes a trench or flume to divert drainage water, passed through the building. Large tunnel houses may have also encompassed an air compressor and timber dressing station. Like other mine buildings, tunnel houses were vernacular in design and construction. They had no recognized architectural style, were assembled from available materials, and were built for function. Although each was unique, they were based on a handful of forms conventional to the mining industry. The most basic was a rectangular footprint with a gabled or shed roof. Large tunnel houses may have been L-shaped or possessed several extensions for the shop and machinery. In general, logs were commonly used prior to 1890, and lumber as early as 1880.

Tunnel House Platform: Tunnel houses commonly stood on cut-and-fill platforms graded at the tunnel portal. Large versions often had rock or concrete foundations. The platform or foundation, as well as differences in soil types and consistencies, can reflect the building's footprint. Artifacts and machine foundations can reveal the types of facilities that the building enclosed.

Tunnel House Ruin: The collapsed remains of a tunnel house.

Utility Pole: A pole that supported an electrical or communication line.

Ventilation Blower: Many operations employed ventilation blowers to force fresh air underground. They usually located the blower adjacent to the mine opening and attached an assemblage of ventilation tubes that extended underground. Large blowers had to be anchored to foundations, and most were belt-driven by an adjacent motor or steam engine.

Ventilation Blower Foundation: Blower foundations usually consisted of timbers, were 3' x 4' in area or less, and featured four anchor bolts. The foundations were embedded in the ground adjacent to the mine opening. A motor or small steam engine that powered the blower was usually bolted to an adjacent foundation.

Compressed Air System Feature Types

Air Compressor: An air compressor was a machine that compressed air that was piped underground to power rock drills. Mining companies employed a variety of types that rose and fell in popularity between the 1870s and 1940s.
Air Compressor Foundation: Because of their great weight and powerful motion, air compressors had to be anchored to solid foundations. Workers often constructed timber foundations for small compressors and used either rock or brick masonry, or concrete for large models. Based on a foundation's footprint, the researcher can often determine the exact type of compressor.
Compressed Air Main: A pipeline that carried compressed air from a compressor into the underground workings.
Compressor House: Limited primarily to large mines, a compressor houses enclosed an air compressor and its receiving tank. If the compressor was steam-driven, then the building also usually enclosed the boiler. The buildings were vernacular in design and appearance.
Compressor House Platform: Compressor houses stood on platforms graded with waste rock or cut-and-fill methods. The platform should feature a compressor foundation, a motor mount or boiler setting ruin, and an artifact assemblage consisting of machine parts and pipe fittings.
Compressor House Ruin: The collapsed remains of a compressor house.

Hoisting System Feature Types
Headframe: Mining operations erected four general types of headframes to meet the needs of ore production. The first is an enlarged version of the two-post gallows discussed above with Prospect Shafts. The second was the *four-post derrick*, which consisted of four posts joined with cross-braces and diagonal beams, all supported by two back braces. The third is the *six-post derrick*, which featured six posts instead of four. The last is a large *A frame*. Production-class headframes were more than 30' high and stood on well-built timber foundations.
Headframe Foundation: Production-class headframes required solid foundations surrounding the shaft. The foundations were usually buried with waste rock ballast for stability and hence were embedded in the ground. Several structures were common. One was a squat timber frame, and the other was carefully leveled log cribbing. Concrete was occasionally used. The headframe was fastened to timber footers extending toward the hoist. The foundation's length usually equaled the headframe's height.
Headframe Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a headframe.
Hoist: To meet the needs of ore production, mining companies engaged in production almost always employed power hoists.
Hoist Foundation: Few shaft mines retain their hoists and instead feature foundations, which are distinct today.
Hoist House: See Prospect Site Feature Types.
Hoist House Platform: See Prospect Site Feature Types.
Hoist House Ruin: See Prospect Site Feature Types.

Power System Feature Types

Boiler: Many small, marginal mining operations employed portable boilers to power hoists and minor pieces of equipment, as did prospect outfits. However, mining companies wishing for a permanent, efficient source of steam usually installed return-tube boilers.

Boiler Foundation: Boilers were usually dismantled when a mine closed, and in some cases, the masonry setting was removed as well. Distinct pads and footers may remain, and the type of boiler can be determined from this foundation. Artifacts such as ash, clinker, and scorched rocks and bricks are usually associated with boiler foundations.

Portable boilers left the most elementary foundations. Vertical boilers stood on dry-laid brick or stone pads, and workers arranged rock alignments for the skids of locomotive units. Some locomotive boilers lacked skids and instead were supported by simple rock or brick pylons, discussed above under prospects. Typical return-tube boiler foundations were, flat, rectangular, and around 10' x 22' in area. Workers usually used rocks, although well-funded companies substituted bricks. In many cases a foundation may still retain the *bridge-wall*, which was a low row of bricks that forced flue gases against the boiler's belly. When visible, the bridge-wall crosses the foundation near its center.

Boiler Setting Ruin: When workers dismantled return-tube boilers, they almost always left the masonry foundation in situ. Collapsed settings range in appearance from mostly intact walls to mere piles of rubble. With some examination, the researcher may be able to determine the boiler type and location of the firebox. If the walls are intact, a ruin may feature the masonry bolts that anchored the façade, and the posts that supported the boiler shell. Most setting ruins also feature a bridge-wall, which was a low brick divider in the setting's interior. The wall usually stood between the firebox and the smoke chamber, and it forced flue gases up against the boiler's belly. Most return-tube boiler settings consisted of common bricks or rocks, and they featured cleaning ports near ground-level. Well-capitalized companies often lined fireboxes with fire bricks.

Boiler Clinker Dump: When workers shoveled residue out of a boiler's firebox, they usually dumped the material on the waste rock dump near the boiler. Boiler clinker dumps tend to be distinct and consist primarily of boiler clinkers, which are dark, scorious, ashy clasts created by burning coal. Boiler clinker dumps also usually include charred slate fragments, unburned bituminous coal, and structural and industrial hardware.

Motor: The common motor consisted of a cylindrical body, a belt pulley, and electrical wiring. Most motors were less than 4' x 5' in area.

Motor Foundation: Due to great weight and stresses created by motion, workers anchored motors to stout concrete foundations usually less than 4' x 5' in area. Foundations tend to be slightly rectangular, feature four to six anchor bolts, and are aligned with the machine that the motor powered.

Transformer House: Companies that employed electricity for lighting and power often erected transformer houses to shelter electrical equipment. They usually located the buildings away from the rest of the surface plant in case of fire. Transformer houses are relatively small, rarely exceeding 30' x 30' in area, and usually feature brackets and mounts on posts for the

transformers, as well as ports in the walls and numerous insulators for wires. Construction is vernacular, and form may be shed or gabled.
Transformer House Platform: Workers usually erected transformer houses on cut-and-fill platforms that possess telltale artifact assemblages of electrical items. Examples include cast iron transformer cases, porcelain or slate switch panel fragments, fuses, porcelain insulators, high-voltage porcelain insulators, glass insulators, and wires.
Transformer House Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a transformer house.

Ore Storage and Processing Features
Ore Bin: Mining outfits erected ore bins to contain payrock for shipment. Ore bins could be of the sloped-floor variety or open, flat-bottom structures.
Ore Bin Platform or Foundation: A platform or foundation that supported an ore bin. Open, flat-bottom bins usually stood on a platform located on the flank of a waste rock dump so workers could dump payrock from an ore car. Sloped-floor bins usually stood on a combination of a platform, which supported the bin's head, and log or timber pilings that supported the remainder.
Ore Bin Ruin: The collapsed or partial remnants of an ore bin.
Ore Chute: A chute that directed payrock into an ore bin or into a vehicle.
Ore Chute Remnant: The collapsed remnants of an ore chute.
Ore Sorting House: Ore sorting houses were complex structures that featured an ore bin at bottom, an overlying sorting room, and bins or chutes at top to receive raw ore.
Ore Sorting House Platform or Foundation: Platforms and foundations for sorting houses usually appear similar to those built for ore bins. The difference can manifest as discrete piles of large waste cobbles flanking the foundation. The piles are often different in appearance from the rest of the mine's common waste rock, and often consist of rough cobbles uniform in size.
Ore Sorting House Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a sorting house.

Shop Feature Systems
Backing Block: Some shops featured backing blocks to help workers sharpen the drill steels used by rock drills. A backing block consisted of an iron rod 4" x 4" or less in cross-section and up to 8' long embedded in the shop floor near the forge. The block's surface featured a series of deep divots where the blacksmith rested the drill-steel's butt, and he leaned the drill steel's neck against an anvil to brace the item for sharpening. Many mining outfits substituted a railroad rail for the iron rod.
Drill-Steel Sharpening Machine: During the 1910s, well-funded mining companies began adopting compressed air-powered machines to automate the process of sharpening drill-steels. Most sharpeners were upright units 2' x 3' in area, 3' to 5' high, and featured an assemblage of clamps and power hammers mounted on a cast iron pedestal. Sharpeners were always located in a shop.
Drill-Steel Sharpening Machine Foundation: Because drill-steel sharpening machines destroyed unpadded concrete foundations over time, they were usually bolted to foundations consisting of

timbers or timber footers over concrete. Sharpener foundations are always located in a shop or on a shop platform, are usually 2' x 3' in area, and possess four to five anchor bolts.

Forge: Almost every mine shop featured a forge where blacksmiths heated iron. Several types of forges were popular, and most were 3' x 3' in area and 2' high. The *gravel-filled rock forge* consisted of dry-laid rock walls, the *wood box forge* had plank walls, and both were filled with gravel. The free standing *iron pan forge* featured an iron pan supported by iron legs. Companies that required high volumes of work also installed cylindrical and square iron box forges usually 4' x 4' in area.

Forge Remnant: Over time, rock and wood box forges decay, leaving mounds of gravel that often feature anthracite coal, clinker, and forge-cut iron scraps.

Lathe Foundation: Some mechanized shops featured a lathe to facilitate metal- and wood work. Lathes were usually bolted to parallel timbers around 2' x 8' in area or less.

Power Hammer Foundation: Mechanized mining companies installed power hammers to expedite metalwork. Many power hammers consisted of obsolete rockdrills bolted to timber posts, and they pounded items clamped to underlying tables. When removed, power hammers may be denoted by a heavy timber post up to 6' high and an adjacent timber stump where the table was located.

Shop: Nearly every mine had a shop for the manufacture and repair of tools, hardware, and machinery. Shops included blacksmith facilities at the least, some were equipped with power-driven appliances for advanced work, and many were equipped for basic carpentry. To minimize handling of heavy iron, mining companies built their shops near the mine opening. Shop buildings followed several basic vernacular forms in construction, appearance, and design. Most were custom facilities, built as needed with available materials, and planned according to a company's interpretation of function and efficiency. Prior to the 1890s, shops tended to be simple, rectangular, and had blacksmithing equipment in a major portion and a carpentry area in the rest. Many were of log construction, but mining companies preferred frame construction. During the 1890s, shops increased in size to accommodate more appliances, and by the 1900s, corrugated sheet iron grew in popularly for siding and roofs.

Shop Platform: Shops almost always stood on platforms of leveled earth or waste rock. When the building was removed, a distinct platform usually remained. An artifact assemblage including forge clinker, pieces of hardware, forge-cut iron scraps, cut pipe scraps, and cut wood scraps can help identify a shop platform.

Shop Ruin: The collapsed remains of a shop.

Shop Refuse Dump: A concentration of shop refuse generated by sustained blacksmithing and metalwork. The artifact assemblage is distinct and consists of forge clinker, forge-cut iron scraps, cut pipe scraps, and pieces of hardware. Carpentry shops left an abundance of cut wood scraps, sawdust, and hardware.

PROPERTY TYPE: AERIAL TRAMWAY

Aerial tramways were mechanized transportation systems that allowed companies to develop mines in some of the most difficult physical environments. Engineered with precision and built to exacting specifications, tramways bore ore from mine to receiving point over difficult terrain and in all weather. Although these systems required an initial investment of capital and labor, they ultimately lowered transportation costs. This asset factored heavily into San Juan County's mining industry's increased productivity from the 1890s through the 1930s. Tramways, especially advanced systems, facilitated production in economies of scale, and mining companies were able to generate higher volumes of low-grade ore from inaccessible deposits than was otherwise possible. Due to companies' broad success with these systems, they built more locally than most other mining regions nationwide. Coupled with the sophistication of systems like the Silver Lake and Sunnyside, San Juan County emerged as a recognized center of tramway engineering.

The county's mining industry favored four types of tramways, each related to variables of capital, production, and the skills of engineer and crew. The tramways, further described as Property Subtypes below, are the: single-rope reversible, double-rope reversible, Hallidie single-rope, and Bleichert double-rope. Although the types varied in scale, capacity, and cost, all shared a basic template. Tram buckets rode cables between an upper terminal at the mine and a lower terminal at a receiving point. Miners input ore into a bin at the upper terminal and transferred it into the tramway buckets, which carried the material to the lower terminal. There, workers emptied the buckets into another bin, sent the empty vehicles back up to the mine, and repeated the process. In the case of smaller operations, the lower terminal was often a shipping point where wagons carted the ore for the last leg of its journey to a mill or the railroad. At larger operations the terminal was often attached to a mill, and the tramway provided an important all-season link to the mine. When possible, tramways should be recorded with their associated mines or terminus stations. They can be recorded as independent resources, however, when other elements of a comprehensive system have been lost.

Aerial Tramway Subtypes

Single-Rope Reversible System: The single-rope reversible system was the simplest and least costly tramway. The builder had to be skilled in field engineering but did not need formal training in mechanical systems. Single-rope tramways were the first systems built in the San Juan Mountains, beginning with the Little Giant in 1871, and saw use through the 1950s. Their light duty and short range limited them to smaller outfits.

The single-rope tramway consisted of little more than a fixed cable descending from an ore bin down to another bin at the bottom terminal. A bucket, suspended from a pulley, rode the cable back and forth. When the bucket was empty, a worker winched it up to the mine with a second cable, and when the bucket was full, he lowered it via a hand brake. On some tramways, the winch was at the bottom terminal and the rope passed around a wheel at the top for mechanical advantage. The terminals consisted of little more than the two bins, possibly covered by roofs, with anchors for the cable. The top bin featured a mount for the winch and a chute for

loading the bucket. The bottom bin had a plank platform so a worker could dump the ore. Winches ranged from hand-turned units to steam or gasoline hoists. As a resource type, extant single-rope reversible tramways are uncommon. Resources with intact engineering features, such as hardware and structures, are rare and may be significant examples of their type.

Double-Rope Reversible System: The double-rope reversible tramway operated much like the single-rope system, but its dual ore buckets increased carrying capacity. It remains uncertain when double-rope tramways were first introduced to the county, but they were in use by the 1890s. Also known as a *jig back tramway*, the double-rope system featured two buckets that rode over stationary track cables in a balanced fashion. At the mine a worker lowered a full bucket down to the bottom terminal with a hand brake, and it pulled the lighter, empty vehicle up to the top terminal. The cable connecting the buckets wrapped around a sheave wheel anchored to a heavy timber frame in the upper terminal. The wheel featured a flange for the brake shoe. Towers of frame construction were sometimes necessary to support the track cables on lengthy spans. As with the single-rope system, terminals consisted of little more than bins. However, each terminal had two bins with chutes, one for each bucket.

The system was inexpensive and within the technological grasp of experienced miners, making it ideal for companies with limited capital. Although the mining outfit only had to pay for hardware and installation, terminals required design and planning, even if informally and in the field. Often, terminals were vernacular in design and construction. The builder adapted the general double-rope template to the mine's surface plant and environment. Hardware may have been factory-made for the purpose, adapted from other uses, or salvaged from idle mines. Construction materials were either ordered according to the tramway's custom specifications or scavenged from elsewhere. As a resource type, extant double-rope reversible tramways are uncommon. Those resources with intact engineering features, such as hardware and structures, are rare and may be significant examples of their type. Archaeological potential may exist at other sites.

Hallidie Single-Rope System: The Hallidie system derived its name from the endless cable loop extending between top and bottom terminals. The loop rotated around sheave wheels in the terminals, carrying numerous buckets around the circuit. The system was mechanized in conjunction with a gravity operation, moving ore in a constant flow. With a series of frame towers supporting the cable and buckets, the tramway could be extended for thousands of feet over varied terrain, allowing a company to link an inaccessible mine with a shipping point or mill.

The buckets affixed to the cable were in constant motion, thus the design characteristics specific to the Hallidie system. The sheave wheel had to be firmly anchored within a stout frame in both terminals to resist powerful horizontal stress, but clearance around the wheel was required for the buckets. Thus, the wheel rotated on a long axle vulnerable to wrenching and distortion. When empty buckets entered the top terminal, workers loaded them with payrock while the buckets were in motion. The buckets then passed around the sheave, traveled down to

the bottom terminal, and dumped their contents into a receiving bin. The towers featured pulleys or idler wheels to support the cable between spans, and a single cross-member at the tower crown provided a sufficient mount.

Hallidie systems saw limited use in the county because they were expensive, required exacting engineering, and were supplanted by the superior Bleichert design by the early 1890s. Hallidie systems combined vernacular and professional design and construction. Rarely were experienced miners, and even formally trained mining engineers, able to design and install a Hallidie system unassisted. Instead, a mining company often consulted a tramway manufacturer, who adapted system requirements to the specifics of the mine and its environment. The strict tolerances of the system's components, such as terminal structures and tower alignments, required integration and design by an engineer specialized in tramways. But these engineers were limited in some cases by the available construction materials, talent of local contractors, and budget of the mining company. As a resource type, extant Hallidie tramways are rare. Those resources with intact engineering features, such as towers and aspects of the terminals, are significant examples of their type. Archaeological potential may exist at other sites.

Bleichert Double-Rope System: The Bleichert tramway was based on the Hallidie design, but offered several important improvements. As the name implies, the Bleichert double-rope system featured two sets of cables to Hallidie's one. A stationary track cable linked the top and bottom terminals, as supported by a series of towers like the Hallidie system. A separate cable loop known as a traction rope pulled the buckets along a continuous circuit. The system was mechanized, usually operated under gravity, and moved ore in a constant flow. Unlike Hallidie tramways, the buckets were not permanently fixed to the traction rope and instead had a releasable grip. When buckets arrived in the top terminal, workers detached them, stopped their motion, pushed the buckets around the terminal interior on suspended rails, and filled them at leisure without spillage. When in motion, the traction cable tugged the buckets, which rolled along the fixed track cable on hangers with pulleys.

Because of the two cables, Bleichert systems had several performance advantages. They could work at almost any pitch, be up to four miles in length, and carry high tonnages of ore. Although Bleichert systems were more expensive than Hallidie tramways, they were more advantageous for heavy production for these reasons. The two cable sets and detachable grips resulted in design characteristics specific to Bleichert systems. The sheave wheel was enclosed on all sides in a heavy timber frame that could stand independently from the rest of the terminal's support structure. The loading area within the terminal was open, and a steel hanging rail for the buckets bolted to overhead stringers. The towers featured a single cross-member at top for the track cables and another cross-member 4' to 8' below for the traction cable's pulleys or idler wheels. Bleichert systems were the most widely used mechanical tramway in the county, even though they were expensive and required exacting engineering. Bleichert systems combined vernacular and professional design and construction in the same way as Hallidie tramways discussed above. As a resource type, extant Bleichert tramways are rare. Those resources with

intact engineering features, such as towers and aspects of the terminals, may be significant examples of their type. Archaeological potential may exist at other sites.

Aerial Tramway Significance

Broadly speaking, tramways saw use throughout most of San Juan County's productive hardrock mining era. Dempsey Reese and partners erected the first locally and in greater southwestern Colorado in 1871 for the Little Giant Mine. Outfits continued to employ tramways on a limited scale as late as the 1960s. As a resource type tramways were significant during narrower timeframes as defined by the above-described Periods of Significance. Tramways began to play a key role in the county's mining industry in 1890, when systems at the Titusville and other mines demonstrated the value of the technology. Tramway installation increased exponentially over the next ten years and contributed materially to the mining industry's ongoing success. Tramways were in common use throughout the county by the early 1900s. The systems facilitated development of inaccessible properties and production of low-grade ore in economies of scale. When the industry declined sharply in 1921, so did the centrality of tramways. Tramways again became significant during the Depression era mining revival. However, by the 1940s, truck transportation replaced tramways at many large operations.

Specific Areas of Significance may apply tramway resources during discrete Periods of Significance. Regarding Industry and Transportation, tramways influenced the physical footprint of the mining industry as well as its rate of production. As a general transportation system, tramways allowed companies to develop properties and extract ore from otherwise inaccessible locations. Although development and production are related, development was an initial phase in advance of actual ore production, and more mines were developed in the county than yielded ore. Property development was a major source of employment, and expenditures stimulated the economy. Ore production, essential to industry success, was greatly enhanced by tramways. Further, tramways facilitated development of some remote mines into the county's largest producers, exemplified by the Silver Lake and Sunnyside mines. Tramways were instrumental in the production of low-grade ore in economies of scale, shuttling huge tonnages at little cost. In part due to tramways, previously uneconomical grades of ore became profitable to produce. By extracting and moving high volume of ore, tramways extended the lives of individual mines. In summary, tramways were central to the county positioning among Colorado's most productive regions during the Periods of Significance noted above.

Tramways were also significant in the area of Engineering as the county was recognized as a center for tramway use featuring some of the longest, most advanced, and innovative systems in the west. Individual systems such as the Silver Lake and Gold Prince particularly contributed to the field of tramway engineering, while other large systems served as proving grounds for engineers to solve problems such as linking segments, angling around or over mountains, developing hardware, and assembling functional systems amidst difficult environmental conditions. On a broader level, tramway systems of various sizes globally contributed to mechanical engineering as a general field. Engineers adapted large-scale design

templates, mechanical principles, types of structures, and standardized hardware to the unique conditions of mining in the San Juan Mountains.

Finally, tramways contributed to the field of systems engineering, especially in the mining industry. The operation of a mine, production of ore, transportation of material to a mill or shipping point, and processing was a large-scale comprehensive system. Tramways provided the critical link of transportation as coordinated within a holistic operation. In a fundamental physical sense, the tramway interfaced with a mine's activity requirements as related to input of supplies and output of ore. Overall, the system had to function efficiently in a continuous flow of materials. Variables included design, carrying capacity, speed of operation, and communications between the top and bottom terminals. Systems management also included economic factors. The engineer had to consider construction and maintenance costs as juxtaposed with resultant benefits.

Aerial Tramway Registration Requirements

Aerial tramways range from small simple single-rope iterations to large Bleichert systems of documented significance. The eligibility of aerial tramways is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Aerial tramways eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county.

Tramways may be eligible under Criterion B provided they reflect the direct and active on-site contribution in the life of an important person or persons. Some tramways, especially large systems, can be traced to particular engineers and construction contractors.

To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent a type of aerial tramway. Because equipment and buildings may have removed when mines were abandoned, archaeological features may represent the system. A site should posses material evidence clearly conveying the system design, end points, or individual components, such as tower locations. Intact buildings, structures, and hardware are rare examples of the adaptation of engineering, technology, and architecture to mining. Some may reflect adaptation of tramway engineering to the difficult environmental conditions high-altitude mining. Character-defining features of tramways may include foundations or platforms for towers and terminals representing the tramway alignment in total. If the terminals were components of larger buildings, such as an ore sorting house at the mine or a mill at the bottom end, the terminal itself need not be fully distinguishable if that larger building is no longer extant. Material evidence of the larger building, however, should be present. Extant short single and double-rope reversible tramways may lack integrity, while larger systems often possess more compelling extant archaeological, architectural or engineering features clearly conveying aspects of the system in total. In summary, tramways may be eligible under Criterion C if the resource possesses intact architectural or advanced engineering features reflecting a type, period, or method of

construction associated with mining. Tramways may further be contributing elements of historic mining landscapes or larger districts.

Tramways may be eligible under Criterion D, especially when system hardware, structures, buildings, or their remnants may reveal aspects of tramway engineering. Single and double-rope systems may provide information about small-scale ad hoc engineering and the skills of untrained but experienced miners. Large systems may provide general information regarding professional mechanical engineering and its adaptation to local operations. Large systems may enhance current understanding of contemporary construction practices, coordination of materials, and operations in high-altitude conditions.

Integrity of design, setting, feeling, materials, and association is particularly relevant to the eligibility of these resources. For a resource to retain integrity of *design*, material evidence, including archaeological features, must convey the tramway's alignment and engineering. In many cases, tramways developed episodically, with new operators changing and adapting facilities as needed. In such cases, a resource reflects the evolution of surface facilities over time. To retain integrity of *setting*, the surrounding area must not have changed a great degree from its Period of Significance. In terms of *feeling*, the resource should convey the sense of historic mining operations. Integrity of *association* exists where buildings, structures, machinery, or other features convey a strong sense of connectedness between the property and a contemporary observer's ability to discern the historic mining operation.

Features Common to Aerial Tramways

Ore Bin: Top terminals had bins for the input of crude ore onto the system and more bins to receive it at the bottom terminals. The bins were sloped floor types described above with mines.
Ore Bin Platform or Foundation: See mine Property Types above for a description.
Sheave Frame: All tramway types except for single-rope reversible systems had sheave wheels in the terminals for the traction cables. The sheaves were large-diameter iron wheels that spun on axles bolted to stout timber frames. On double-rope and Bleichert systems, the frame encompassed the wheel, while it left clearance around wheels for Hallidie systems. The frames were usually rectangular, cubic, with several layers of stringers tied with vertical posts. Diagonal buttresses braced the frame against horizontal forces.
Terminal Frame: Formally designed terminals had independent frames that supported the building and its components, often separately from the sheave frame. The frames were vernacular in design in that they were adapted to the conditions, needs, and performance of the system, and its integration with the mine. Frames for Bleichert systems had hanging rails for the tram buckets bolted to the ceiling beams. The foundation was of concrete or timbers anchored to bedrock, and may have featured guides to direct the track cables to their anchors.
Terminal Building: The terminal building, usually custom-designed, encompassed the tram mechanism, braking station, and open floor where workers loaded or emptied tram buckets. Buildings were vernacular in construction, adapted to the environment, topography, and location at the mine. Form varied, but materials were usually lumber framing with corrugated sheet iron.

Tension Station: Lengthy Bleichert tramways consisted of multiple segments that operated independently. Tension stations joined the segments and served several functions. They allowed buckets to move uninterrupted from one segment to another, allowed the overall system to change pitch, and had anchors for the track cables. The stations consisted of timber frames on concrete or rock masonry foundations. Galleries through the structure provided passages for the buckets.
Tension Station Foundation: When dismantled, stations left symmetrical patterns of concrete, rock masonry, and timber footers for the frame. Tram hardware and debris usually lies scattered around.
Tram Tower: Towers supported cables between long spans.
Tram Tower Platform: Towers usually stood on earthen platforms cut out of a surrounding slope. Platforms for small towers were simple flat areas, while those for large towers may have featured rock retaining walls. Heavy structural materials and tram hardware may lie downslope.
Turning Station Foundation: Turning stations allowed lengthy tramways to curve around obstacles such as mountains. Also known angle stations, the structures were a union between two independent segments, and in this regard, were similar to tension stations. Turning stations, however, also required the supervision of workers, sometimes to manually switch buckets from one line to another. Thus, turning stations were usually enclosed by a frame superstructure. The stations were custom-designed.

PROPERTY TYPE: ORE CONCENTRATION FACILITY

One of the main objectives of mining is to reduce ore into its constituent metals. In historic mining operations in San Juan County, the process began with crushing and grinding the ore, followed by separating metalliferous material from waste in a stage known as concentration. The resultant concentrates were sent to a smelter for roasting and melting in furnaces. The smelter yielded an unrefined blend of metals known as matte, and advanced plants located in cities along Colorado's piedmont and in the Midwest refined the matte into pure metals. In general, ores of purity or simplicity required fewer processing steps while complex, refractory ores required time-intensive treatment and numerous steps. In the county, a variety of facilities carried out these processes, operating either as independent mills or in conjunction with specific mines.

Some mining companies erected *concentration mills* to complete the crushing and concentration steps ordinarily carried out by smelters. This saved companies costs in two areas. First, the companies did not incur the high costs of shipping waste-laden ore, and second, they avoided paying fees charged by smelters for complete treatment. Concentration mills, also known as *reduction mills*, produced only concentrates and no refined metals. They processed ores featuring gold, silver, tungsten, and industrial metals. The mills ranged in scale from small facilities to sprawling industrial complexes, and metallurgists based treatment processes on specific types of ore. San Juan County hosted three general categories of concentration mills.

The first and most prominent was the concentration mill, the second was the amalgamation stamp mill, and the third, rarely used after the 1870s, was the arrastra.

Ore Concentration Facility Subtypes

Concentration Mill: A concentration mill was a facility that employed primarily mechanical and occasionally chemical means to separate metalliferous materials from waste. The recovered material was known as concentrates and manifested as mineralized, metalliferous sand and rock dust. Concentration mills existed in a variety of scales and were usually built over a series of terraces incised into a hillslope so that gravity could draw ore through the processing stages. Small mills usually featured only several stages of crushing and concentration, while large mills were heavily equipped to process both great volumes of ore and complex material that resisted treatment.

Engineers usually followed a general template when designing concentration mills. An ore bin stood at the mill's head and fed crude ore into a primary crusher, usually located on the mill's top platform. The resultant gravel descended to a secondary crusher located on the platform below, from where it passed through a screening system. Oversized material returned for secondary crushing and material that passed the screen went on for concentration at small mills or tertiary crushing at large mills. Following another screening, the ore descended to subsequent mill platforms for concentration.

On the concentration platforms, apparatuses such as jigs, vanners, vibrating tables, and settling tanks separated waste known as gangue from the metalliferous material. Depending on the size of the mill and the complexity and volume of the ore, the apparatuses achieved separation in numerous steps. The lowest platforms usually featured the mill's power source and a drier to evaporate moisture from finished concentrates.

Often when a mill was abandoned, structures and machinery were removed, leaving stair-step platforms, machine foundations, and hardware. Tailings left from ore processing were usually flumed to an area downslope from the mill and today may manifest as substantial deposits of finely ground sand and rock flour. In San Juan County, many mills were no more than costly failures, which the absence of tailings often reflects. Every mining district in the county except for Poughkeepsie featured at least several mills. However, due to salvage efforts, tailings removal, alteration, and especially natural decay, very few mill sites remain intact. Archaeological sites may be particularly significant representations of the county's historic concentration industry.

Amalgamation Stamp Mill: Two definitions apply to the term *stamp mill*. Often, concentration mills employed batteries of stamps to provide secondary crushing prior to the separation of waste. In this case the term stamp mill refers to the stamp battery, a component of a concentration mill. However, unusually simple gold ore lent itself to pulverization in a stamp battery prior to being exposed to mercury to recover the metal. A jaw crusher usually provided primary crushing, the stamps carried out the rest of the physical reduction, and the resultant

slurry washed over amalgamating tables at the battery's toe. The tables were coated with mercury, which amalgamated with the gold and allowed the spent tailings to continue out of the mill. Workers periodically scraped off the amalgam and heated the mass in a retort, which volatized the mercury, leaving impure gold to refine. These treatment facilities are generally termed *amalgamation stamp mills*.

Because amalgamation stamp mills featured a fraction of the equipment installed at more complex concentration mills, they tended to be smaller and simpler. Regardless, amalgamation stamp mills shared with concentration mills a few fundamental characteristics. First, because they relied on gravity to draw ore through stages of crushing and metals recovery, metallurgists usually erected stamp mill facilities over terraces cut out of a slope. Second, amalgamation stamp mills usually featured a receiving bin above the primary crusher to hold crude ore destined for processing. Third, the mid-level or lower platform featured the power source, often a horizontal steam engine and boiler. Last, the mill required a water source. It should be noted that engineers installed tertiary crushing and possibly concentration appliances in some amalgamation stamp mills, which better prepared the ore and recovered any gold that escaped amalgamation.

Arrastra: An arrastra was a simple, but inefficient apparatus for recovering metals from ore. An arrastra consisted of a circular stone floor usually less than 30' in diameter with low sidewalls and a capstan at center. A draft animal, tethered to a harness beam fastened to the capstan, walked a path around the stone floor. Drag-stones, chained to the harness beam, ground the ore on the stone floor, where it amalgamated with mercury that a worker introduced. Some outfits substituted water power for draft animals.

Ore Concentration Facility Significance

Ore concentration mills played a key role in the long-term success of hardrock mining in the county because they reduced crude ore into a profitable commodity. Without a local means for treating ore, mining companies would have been limited only to those grades of payrock that were profitable enough to ship to distant smelters, and such material was in limited supply. From the 1880s through the 1920s, the industry repeatedly improved the methods for recovering metals from the county's notoriously difficult and complex ores. As a result, the mills rendered low grades of ore profitable and allowed mining companies to shift from producing silver and gold to lead, zinc, and copper. This greatly prolonged mining, helped the industry adapt to changing metals markets, and directly supported the county's international reputation as a center of innovation and technology. Without effective mills, the mining industry might have failed. Historic concentration processes were characterized by three principal categories of facilities.

Concentration Mill: Concentration mills can be associated with several Areas of Significance beginning in the late 1870s and continuing through the 1950s. Regarding Engineering, the county's complex ores defied conventional metallurgical methods proven to be effective in other regions. To render complex ore economically viable, local metallurgists made improvements to

the Stoiber-McCartney vibrating table and Bastian flotation cell in addition to creating new inventions, such as Arthur Redman Wilfley's sand pump and multi-deck vibrating table. These advances proliferated throughout the west.

The county's troublesome ore also provided metallurgists opportunities to refine the entire treatment process. In 1883, David Brunton adapted current practices in the North Star Mill, the first fully successful concentration mill in the county. Edward Stoiber did likewise in 1890, pioneering the treatment of previously unprofitable grades of ore. The Silver Ledge and Sunnyside mills became sites for testing new zinc separation machinery, while flotation was adopted earlier in the county than elsewhere. Each time, metallurgists elsewhere successfully imitated concepts developed in San Juan County. Concentration was the forefront of a movement away from simple and labor-intensive methods to advanced and highly mechanized processes permitting the separation of multiple metals using economies of scale. This involved the coordination of testing and treatment methods, complex mechanical systems, and hundreds of workers in massive facilities. Evolution in economies of scale proved crucial for the state and national mining industry because it rendered previously uneconomical ores profitable, extending the viability of individual mines as well as entire mining districts. Properties associated with these advances may be further eligible in the areas of Industry or Science.

Other Areas of Significance involve themes of Economics, Commerce, and Social History. These areas are relevant to mills as to mines, since the two property types were integrally tied (see above Property Type: Hardrock Mine).

Amalgamation Stamp Mill: These ore treatment facilities were the earliest mechanized type of mill in the county, as well as in greater southwestern Colorado. The Little Giant Mill, the first in the San Juans, was an amalgamation stamp facility erected in 1873. A few other amalgamation stamp mills operated locally during the mid-1870s but few were built subsequently. Thus, the period of significance generally comprised 1873 through 1880. During the 1870s, miners exhausted most simple gold ore that could be easily processed in amalgamation stamp mills, such that they lost favor to concentration mills and smelters.

Regarding significance in the area of Industry, amalgamation stamp mills were instrumental to the success of the county's early hardrock mining industry, if not subsequently as local ore proved unsuitable for amalgamation. During the early 1870s, the county lacked ore treatment facilities, and shipping crude ore to extant mills, mostly on the Front Range, was prohibitively expensive. Local mills emerged as the only profitable means of treating gold ore mined locally. By treating ore at acceptable rates, the mills allowed mining to realize its potential as an industry. As such, amalgamation stamp mills were also significant in the area of Exploration/Settlement for their association with the mining frontier. The industry grew, fostering settlement and facilitating emergence of political, economic, and social systems.

Arrastra: These primitive facilities were the first type of ore treatment mill in the county, as well as in southwestern Colorado. The Little Giant arrastra, built in 1870, was the first in the deep San Juans, and it was followed by several more during the next several years. A few other

arrastras operated in the county during the mid-1870s but were rarely built afterward. Thus, the timeframe of importance was from 1870 until 1880 (Periods of Significance two and three). During the 1870s, miners exhausted most of the simple gold ore that could be easily processed in arrastras, and they lost favor to concentration mills and smelters.

Arrastras share the same function and narrow timeframe of significance as amalgamation stamp mills. Their Areas of Significance are similar, as well, except for a fundamental difference. In the Area of *Exploration/Settlement*, arrastras allowed prospectors and small outfits to test ore and then produce gold in remote and unproven regions. When results were positive, investment, organized companies, and better mills followed, and they became the beginning of industry and settlement.

Ore Concentration Facility Registration Requirements

Ore concentration facilities form a spectrum ranging from small and simple arrastras to large and complex concentration mills. Small and simple mills tended not to participate in important engineering and technological advances, but often provided the vital service of ore treatment in particular districts. By contrast, large complex mills often hosted development of engineering and technology, in addition to providing essential local service. Because concentration mills, amalgamation stamp mills, and arrastras were very different facilities, registration requirements will be discussed individually below.

Ore Concentration Mills:

The eligibility of ore concentration mills is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Ore concentration mills eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. Ore concentration mills may be eligible under Criterion B provided they reflect the direct and active on-site contribution in the life of an important person or persons. Some mills, especially large complexes, can be traced to particular engineers and metallurgists. To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent a type of ore concentration mill. Because equipment and buildings may have removed when mills were abandoned, archaeological features may represent the complex. A site should posses material evidence clearly conveying the system design and engineering, such as terraces, aspects of infrastructure and support facilities. The general ore treatment process should be identifiable. Intact structures and equipment strengthen site eligibility. Buildings may represent the adaptation of design, materials, and construction methods to the conditions of a high-altitude environment. Treatment appliances, or direct evidence thereof, can reflect the adaptation of conventional metallurgy to the complex ore of the San Juan Mountains. In summary, mills may be eligible under Criterion C if the resource possesses intact architectural or advanced engineering features reflecting a type, period, or method of construction associated with mining. Mills may further be contributing elements of historic mining landscapes or larger districts. Mill sites may provide context or constitute discrete landscapes in themselves, especially when tailings dumps are present.

Concentration mills may be eligible under Criterion D, especially in the following cases. Buried archaeological deposits such as privy pits, thick boiler clinker dumps, and refuse layers in tailings dumps may include artifacts capable of yielding information that augments current understanding of workplace behavior and diet. If workers lived on site, residential deposits may further illuminate that social history. Secondly, an assemblage of structures, foundations, or machinery related to the ore treatment process may reveal how metallurgists designed or chose concentration processes for complex ore. Thirdly, extant infrastructure may demonstrate how engineers designed water, power, ore input, and tailings disposal systems. By contrast, small mill sites may lack buried deposits of substance.

Mills were prime targets for salvage of structural materials and machinery when abandoned. The general mill complex, its building locations, flow-path for ore, and infrastructure should be identifiable. The particular crushing and concentration processes can be extrapolated from common features, listed below. Integrity of design, setting, feeling, materials, and association is particularly relevant to the eligibility of these resources. For a resource to retain integrity of *design*, material evidence, including archaeological features, must convey the arrangement of buildings, infrastructure, and general flow-path for ore treatment. In many cases, companies retrofitted mills to improve processing. In such cases, a resource reflects the evolution of facilities over time. To retain integrity of *setting*, the surrounding area must not have changed a great degree from its Period of Significance. In terms of *feeling*, the resource should convey the sense of historic ore treatment operations. Integrity of *association* exists where a site's features convey a strong sense of connectedness between the property and a contemporary observer's ability to discern the historic milling operation.

Amalgamation Stamp Mills:

The eligibility of amalgamation stamp mills is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Amalgamation stamp mills eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. Amalgamation stamp mills may be eligible under Criterion B provided they reflect the direct and active on-site contribution in the life of an important person or persons. Some mills, especially large complexes, can be traced to particular engineers and metallurgists. To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent an amalgamation stamp mill. Because equipment and buildings may have removed when mills were abandoned, archaeological features may represent the complex. A site should posses material evidence clearly conveying the system design and engineering, such as terraces, aspects of infrastructure and support facilities. The primary crusher, stamp battery frame or foundation, and amalgamation tables should be identifiable. Intact structures and equipment strengthen site eligibility. Buildings may represent the adaptation of design, materials, and construction methods to the conditions of a high-altitude environment. Individual pieces of machinery, or their direct evidence, can reflect the adaptation of conventional amalgamation methods to the gold ore of the San Juan Mountains. In summary, mills may be eligible under Criterion C if the resource possesses intact architectural or advanced engineering features reflecting a type, period, or

method of construction associated with mining. Mills may further be contributing elements of historic mining landscapes or larger districts. Mill sites may provide context or constitute discrete landscapes in themselves.

Amalgamation stamp mill sites may be eligible under Criterion D, especially in the following cases. Buried archaeological deposits such as privy pits, thick boiler clinker dumps, and refuse layers in tailings dumps may include artifacts capable of yielding information that augments current understanding of workplace behavior and diet. If workers lived on site, residential deposits may further illuminate that social history. Secondly, an assemblage of structures, foundations, or machinery related to the ore treatment process may reveal how metallurgists adapted conventional amalgamation methods to complex local ore. Thirdly, extant infrastructure may demonstrate how engineers designed water, power, ore input, and tailings disposal systems. Smaller mill sites may lack buried deposits of substance.

Eligible mills should possess physical integrity, most likely relative to the 1870s Periods of Significance. Mills were prime targets for salvage of structural materials and machinery when abandoned. The general mill complex, its building locations, flow-path for ore, and infrastructure should be identifiable. The particular crushing and concentration processes can be extrapolated from common features, listed below. Integrity of design, setting, feeling, materials, and association is particularly relevant to the eligibility of these resources. For a resource to retain integrity of *design*, material evidence, including archaeological features, should convey the arrangement of buildings, infrastructure, and general flow-path of crushing and amalgamation. In many cases, companies retrofitted mills to improve processing. In such cases, a resource reflects the evolution of facilities over time. To retain integrity of *setting*, the surrounding area must not have changed a great degree from its Period of Significance. In terms of *feeling*, the resource should convey the sense of historic ore treatment operations. Integrity of *association* exists where a site's features convey a strong sense of connectedness between the property and a contemporary observer's ability to discern the historic milling operation. Common features encountered at mill complexes are listed below.

Arrastras:

The eligibility of arrastras is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Arrastras eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. However, arrastra sites tend to possess few clearly dateable artifacts and were not thoroughly documented by contemporaries, rendering dates of operation difficult to confirm. As such, unless a timeframe can be established, few arrastras may be eligible under Criterion A. Arrastras may be eligible under Criterion B provided they reflect the direct and active on-site contribution in the life of an important person or persons. However, it may be difficult to document association with particular individuals for these properties. To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent an arrastra's character-defining features. Few if any complete arrastras remain extant, but the circular stone floor should be in situ. Other features including the sidewalls, capstan, mechanized power source, or support facilities strengthen site

integrity. Arrastras may further be contributing elements of historic mining landscapes or larger districts.

Arrastras are likely to be eligible under Criterion D for their potential to yield information, as few arrastras have previously been documented in the Rocky Mountain states. Little is currently understood about how miners constructed and operated the facilities. Surface features and artifacts may enhance current knowledge, and, even when only the floor is visible, arrastras can possess buried archaeological deposits and features that may contribute important details.

Eligible arrastras should possess physical integrity, most likely relative to the 1870s Periods of Significance. Structural elements may have deteriorated or been removed, however, requiring analysis of remaining integrity. For instance, stone floors were often dismantled and surrounding ground excavated and processed for gold amalgam, leaving most resources with insufficient integrity for eligibility. Integrity of design, setting, location, and association are particularly relevant to the eligibility of these resources. For a resource to retain integrity of *design*, material evidence, including archaeological features, should represent the arrastra floor, portions of the power train, and waste disposal methods. To retain integrity of *setting*, the surrounding area must not have changed a great degree from its Period of Significance. In terms of *feeling*, the resource should convey the sense of historic ore treatment operations. Integrity of *association* exists where a site's features convey a strong sense of connectedness between the property and a contemporary observer's ability to discern the historic milling operation. Common features encountered at ore concentration facilities are listed below.

Features Common to Ore Concentration Facility Resources

Mill sites can possess an array of archaeological, engineering, and architectural features that were components of the crushing, concentration, power, and support facility systems. To help researchers understand ore treatment processes, the Feature Types below are arranged according to the general flow path employed at mills.

General Feature Types

Arrastra: An arrastra consisted of a circular stone floor ringed with low sidewalls and a capstan at center. A draft animal tethered to a harness beam bolted to the capstan walked around the floor, dragging stones chained to the beam.

Arrastra Remnant: Arrastra remnants may retain portions of the floor, sidewalls, and capstan.

Assay Shop: Mills usually featured assay shops to track the efficiency of metals recovery and concentration. A metallurgist periodically tested samples of unprocessed crude ore and compared the results with tests on tailings and concentrates. If he found that the metals recovered by the mill approximated the amount in the crude ore, the metallurgist knew the mill functioned efficiently. The assay shop may have been within the overall mill building at small facilities, or provided with its own building at large plants. The shops had distinct appliances such as a free-standing or masonry assay furnace, blower, coal bin, and stout workbenches. Assay shop buildings were usually constructed with the same materials and workmanship as the associated

mill. Most were frame, had ample windows, a chimney for the furnace, and a heavy sub-frame or foundation for crushing machinery. The shops were vernacular in design in that they had no recognized architectural style and were custom-designed for function and economy. A tall brick chimney, machine foundations, and artifact assemblage of assay debris are often distinguishing characteristics.

Assay Shop Foundation/Platform: Assay shops often stood on earthen platforms or foundations of concrete and rock masonry. Distinct characteristics can define a platform as that for an assay shop. Foundations or other remnants of an assay furnace, its blower, and small crushers may remain. Artifact assemblages typically include furnace clinker, fire-bricks, broken assay crucibles, mineral samples, and laboratory artifacts.

Cistern: A concrete, masonry, or timber chamber that contained water for mill use. Because mills usually relied on gravity to pressurize plumbing, cisterns tend to be located upslope from a mill.

Conveyor: Mills relied on gravity to draw ore through a sequence of crushing and concentration machinery installed on terraces. Many designs used conveyors to return the ore to the upper terraces for reprocessing or from one treatment stage to another. Early conveyors consisted of a bucket line or spiral feed, and later conveyors consisted of belts on rollers. A timber or steel frame was the chassis for the assembly.

Conveyor Remnant: A partially disassembled conveyor.

Ditch: An excavation that carried water to a mill.

Flume: A wooden structure usually constructed with plank walls and a plank floor. Workers built flumes to convey water to or tailings away from a mill, or to transfer slurry from one process to another within the mill.

Flume Remnant: The collapsed or buried remnants of a flume.

Machine Foundation: A foundation that anchored an unknown mill machine.

Mill Building: Mill buildings were distinct buildings in the mining landscape. Most enclosed the ore treatment machinery, power source, and other facilities under one roof. The buildings tended to be large, sloped in profile to conform to stair-step terraces or foundations, and irregular in plan. Each mill was unique in design and incorporated elements of engineering. Most were based on a custom-designed frame that not only supported the walls and roof, but also appliances, bins, and the system of driveshafts and belts that ran the machinery. Given this function, most frames varied in design and construction within the mill, but were made of heavy timbers. The foundations for small mills consisted of log or timber footers direct-laid on the ground, while stone or concrete can be encountered at large plants. Well-designed mill buildings stood independently from interior structures such as bins and stamp batteries, allowing for replacement of components. Most, however, were integrated into the interior structures for economy of materials. These vernacular designs prior to the 1910s tended to include board-and-batten siding or walls of mere planks were common, while corrugated sheet iron and tarpaper dominated later.

Mill Building Foundation: Mills stood on stout foundations that not only supported the building, but also machinery and structures within. The foundations had footers around the circumference for the walls and additional footers on the terraces for the frame and machinery. At small mills,

foundations were timber and log embedded in earth. At large mills, the foundations consisted of concrete or masonry and were often integrated with walls retaining the terraces.
Mill Building Ruin: A collapsed mill building.
Mill Platform/Terrace: Because mills relied on gravity to draw the ore through crushing and concentration, they were built over a series of terraces cut out of a slope. Often, the terraces are the principal features representing a mill. Each terrace supported a stage of treatment. When recorded, platforms should ideally be numbered from the top down and described according to function.
Mill Tailings Dump: A deposit of finely ground rock flour and sand usually downslope or downstream from a mill.
Pipeline: An assembly of pipes that carried water.
Pipeline Remnant: Evidence of a disassembled pipeline.
Privy: Most mill complexes included a privy for the crew's use.
Privy Pit: The pit that underlay a privy. Privy pits are often less than 5' in diameter and may feature artifacts visible in the walls and floor.
Pump Foundation: Often of concrete, pump foundations are rectangular, less than 2' x 4' in area, and may feature pipes.
Receiving Bin: Nearly all mills featured an ore bin at the head to receive crude ore for processing. The bins typically had sloped floors and discharge chutes in the front, which directed the ore into a stamp battery or primary crusher. The walls consisted of a timber frame sided on the interior with heavy planks.
Receiving Bin Platform or Foundation: Receiving bins stood on foundations and platforms similar to those for ore bins at mine sites. Timber or log footers embedded in the ground supported the frame, and cribbing or masonry may have supported the head and toe.
Receiving Bin Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a receiving bin, usually jumbled frame elements, plank siding, and foundation footers.
Refuse Dump: A collection of hardware, structural materials, and other cast-off items.
Reservoir: Some milling operations erected dams in drainages to impound water for use.
Utility Pole: A pole that carried electrical or telephone lines.
Water Tank: A large vessel, usually cylindrical, made of planks or sheet iron. To pressurize plumbing, water tanks were usually located near the head of a mill.
Water Tank Platform: Often a circular or semicircular platform for a tank. The platform's floor may feature a pipe.

Crushing System Feature Types
Jaw Crusher: A jaw crusher reduced crude ore from the receiving bin into gravel, completing the first stage of physical reduction. The heavy machine, also known as a Blake crusher, was located on the mill's upper terrace. Crushers usually featured jaws and dual flywheels powered by a belt. Small units were around 2' x 4' in area and large units were up to 4' x 8' in area.

Crusher Foundation: Due to severe vibrations, crushers were often anchored to stout timber or masonry foundations with timber footings. Small piles of crushed gravel often underlie crusher foundations.

Stamp Battery: Early mills relied on stamp batteries for primary crushing. After the mid-1880s, batteries often provided secondary crushing, reducing the gravel produced by a jaw crusher. A stamp battery consisted of a heavy timber gallows frame, heavy iron stamps that dropped into a battery box, and a cam shaft that raised and let the stamps fall. The cam rotated in the top of the frame, and it was fitted with a large bullwheel turned by a belt. The stamp shoes were fixed to steel rods that slid in guides. Batteries usually featured stamps in groups of five. The timber frame for a single group tended to be 7' wide, up to 15' high, and stood over a cast iron battery box bolted to a timber pedestal. Initially, workers shoveled ore into the battery box for crushing, and by the 1890s, automatic feeders introduced the ore.

Stamp Battery Frame: In many cases salvage efforts dismantled the iron hardware from a stamp battery, leaving the timber frame. Bolts for the cam shaft and semi-circular guides for the stamp rods are usually are evident.

Stamp Battery Pedestal: Often, stamp mills were dismantled for use elsewhere, leaving a pedestal as the principal representation today. Stamp battery pedestals were rectangular, often 2' x 5' in area and 2' high, and consisted of timbers set on end. The pedestal anchored a cast-iron battery box in which the stamps crushed the ore.

Screening Station: Successful concentration and amalgamation required the crushed ore to be absolutely uniform in particle size after crushing. Screens in between each crushing stage allowed fine material to proceed while returning coarse particles for reprocessing. Trommels were preferred because they screened ore in a continuous flow. A trommel consisted of wire mesh cylinders nested together and bolted to a steel frame. As they rotated, fine material passed through while coarse particles rolled out and were returned.

Crushing Rolls: A crushing rolls was an apparatus that provided secondary or tertiary crushing for ore already reduced to gravel. The apparatus featured a pair of large iron rollers set slightly apart in a cast-iron or heavy timber frame. As they rotated, the rollers drew gravel into the gap and fractured it. Small units were around 4' x 4' in area while common units were 6' x 6' in area. Crushing rolls were usually located on an upper mill terrace below the primary crusher.

Crushing Rolls Foundation: Crushing rolls were often anchored to a rectangular timber foundation consisting of heavy horizontal beams bolted to posts that leaned slightly inward.

Huntington Mill: A Huntington mill was an apparatus that finely ground previously crushed ore, and some were used for amalgamation. The machine was based on a cast-iron pan approximately 6' in diameter and 3' to 4' deep ringed with a channel. A set of heavy iron rollers rotated across the pan floor and ground the ore to a slurry. Fine particles passed through screens breaching the walls and left via the channel.

Huntington Mill Foundation: Huntington mill foundations were factory-made, and the timbers often feature beveled edges. The foundation usually consisted of rectangular timber footers 6' x 9' in total area. The machine stood on heavy posts forming a 6' x 6' cube at one end, and the other end featured a raised block with a brace for the drive shaft.

Ball Mill: A ball mill was a steel vessel similar to today's cement mixer. The vessel tapered at one or both ends, rotated in heavy bearings, and was powered by a canvas belt and shaft. As the vessel rotated, steel balls inside tumbled and pulverized the ore into a fine slurry. Small units were 4' in diameter and 6' long. Balls mills were used for tertiary crushing in concentration mills, and to recover gold with mercury in amalgamation plants.
Ball Mill Foundation: Ball mills were anchored to heavy concrete foundations distinct in footprint. The foundation featured three parallel pylons, usually 1' thick. Two pylons supported the vessel's ends. The one for the narrow end was usually 2' long and 4' high, and the pylon for the broad end was 3' long and slightly lower. The third pylon, often square, stood away and anchored the driveshaft.
Rod Mill: A rod mill operated according to same principles as a ball mill, with like applications. The vessel, however, was cylindrical, and steel rods inside ground the ore.
Rod Mill Foundation: Rod mill foundations were similar to those for ball mills. Parallel pylons, usually 1' thick, 3' long, and as high, supported the vessel, and another pylon smaller in size anchored the driveshaft.

Concentration System Feature Types
Amalgamation Table: Amalgamation tables were only used in mills that processed simple gold and silver ores. The tables stood on heavy timber frames and sloped away from the toe of a stamp battery. The tabletops were usually copper, coated with mercury, and around 6' x 12' in area. The slurry of pulverized ore produced by the stamp battery trickled over the copper plate, and the mercury caught the gold. In early mills, a flume diverted the spent slurry out of the mill as tailings. Later, the flume delivered the slurry to other amalgamation appliances such as Huntington mills.
Amalgamation Table Frame: Amalgamation tables were usually removed from mills when facilities were abandoned, leaving a heavy timber frame around 6' x 12' in area and at least 4' high.
Jig: A jig was a concentration appliance that enhanced the separation of metalliferous particles from waste. Common jigs consisted of a wood body with a V-shaped bottom that featured drain ports and wood walls dividing the interior into cells. A frame over the cells supported a cam shaft powered by a canvas belt. The shaft gently moved plungers up and down, agitating the slurry in the cells. The action kept light waste in suspension while allowing heavy metalliferous material to drop out and settle in the floor. A water current flushed the waste away. Most jigs were around 4' x 9' in area and 4' high.
Vanner: A vanner was a concentration apparatus between 4' x 8' and 6' x 13' in area. The machine featured a broad rubber belt that passed around rollers at both ends of a mobile iron frame. An eccentric cam imparted a vibrating motion that caused heavy metalliferous particles to settle on the belt. The lighter waste remained on the surface, and a jet of water washed it into a flume. The waste may have flowed out of the mill as tailings or continued to another set of concentration appliances. Scrapers removed the metalliferous material into another flume for recovery.

Vanner Foundation: Vanners were usually bolted to timber foundations that featured cross-members at both ends, stringers linking the cross-members, and braces for the frame. A flume for the waste slurry usually passed by the vanner's toe.
Vibrating Table: The vibrating table, introduced during the late 1890s, was one of the most successful and widely used concentration apparatuses. Vibrating tables featured a slanted tabletop, often 5' x 15' in area, clad with rubber and narrow wooden riffles. The tabletops were often mounted at a slant on a mobile iron frame that oscillated. The motion caused heavy metalliferous material to settle against the riffles while a current of water washed the light waste into an adjacent flume.
Vibrating Table Foundation: Vibrating table foundations featured anchor bolts projecting out of three timber cross-members. Two cross-members were at the ends, and a third was parallel and near one of the ends. The foundations are typically around 12' to 15' in length.
Flotation Cells: Introduced during the early 1910s, flotation was a highly successful stage of concentration for complex ore. Flotation cells were based on a large rectangular wooden tank divided into compartments. Paddles agitated a slurry solution in each cell and swept a froth of metalliferous material over the cell's sides. The froth either flowed into a flume or into a second set of cells for additional concentration. A plank walkway often extended along the tank, and the assemblage stood on timbers on one of the mill's lower terraces.
Cyanide Tank: Cyanidation was an alterative to amalgamation for recovering gold from complex ore. Finely ground slurry was introduced into cyanidation tanks, where a dilute cyanide solution leached out the gold. Slowly rotating agitation arms on the tank floor ensured a constant blend. Similar to a water tank, the vessels were usually located on a mill's lowest terrace and provided a last stage of ore treatment.
Settling Tank: Some concentration mills featured settling tanks on the lowest platform where heavy metalliferous fines gravitated out of spent slurry. Settling tanks were similar to wooden water tanks and often featured a revolving arm at center to exacerbate the settling process.

Power System Feature Types
Boiler: Prior to the 1910s, steam engines powered most mills. Return-tube boilers usually generated the steam. See Hardrock Mine Feature Types for a description of boilers.
Boiler Foundation: See Hardrock Mine Feature Types.
Boiler Setting Ruin: See Hardrock Mine Feature Types.
Boiler Clinker Dump: See Hardrock Mine Feature Types.
Motor: See Hardrock Mine Feature Types.
Motor Foundation: See Hardrock Mine Feature Types.
Overhead Driveshaft: Few mill appliances had their own independent power sources, and central engines or motors drove most. Sets of overhead driveshafts and canvas belts transferred motion from the engine or motor to the appliances. Overhead driveshafts, also known as line shafts, featured belt pulleys over each mill appliance and rotated in bearings bolted to the mill building's frame.

Steam Engine: Prior to the 1910s, steam engines were a common source of power for mills. Usually located on the mill's lowest terrace, the engine transferred motion to a system of overhead driveshafts via a canvas belt. Most engines were horizontal units between 2' and 3' in width and 8' to 12' long. A steam engine required a boiler.
Steam Engine Foundation: Steam engine foundations are often rectangular, studded with anchor bolts, and between 2' and 3' in width and 8' to 12' long. Workers built engine foundations with heavy timbers, brick or rock masonry, or concrete, and the foundations often featured a pylon for the outboard flywheel bearing.
Transformer Station: Those mills with electric power required transformer stations to convert and distribute the current. See Hardrock Mine Feature Types for a description.
Transformer Station Platform: See Hardrock Mine Feature Types.
Transformer Station Ruin: See Hardrock Mine Feature Types.

PROPERTY TYPE: SMELTER

Smelters were essential facilities for the mining industry. They were the final recipients for crude ore delivered from mines and the concentrates generated by mills. Smelters converted the ore and concentrates into metals. The Greene Smelter, built in 1874, was the first functional smelter in San Juan County and facilitated the county's mining industry for five years. Without the plant, the industry would have remained static, if not failed altogether. The Greene Smelter closed in 1879, dismantled, and incorporated into the Durango Smelter, which began treating ore in 1882. The Martha Rose Smelter, Silverton's second local plant, began at the same time but failed within the year. In 1894, Thomas F. Walsh opened Silverton's third local smelter, the only functional plant in nearly a decade. Walsh's plant filled an important niche until it closed around 1898. The county was without a local smelter until 1900, when the San Juan Smelting & Refining Company filled the void with the Kendrick-Gelder Smelter. This facility served the same market as the Walsh Smelter and operated until 1909. Declining ore production discouraged further smelting ventures, and the Durango and Standard smelters in Durango received the county's ore and concentrates.

San Juan County's smelters used a combination of mechanical, chemical, roasting, and smelting processes to convert ores and concentrates into metals. Most facilities required flat space, a source of abundant water, and well-graded roads, thus tending to be limited in scale and variety of components. The smelters usually featured several large buildings, high-volume coal and coke bins, and several free-standing steel furnaces. The companies usually designed the smelter complexes according to a standard plan, and as a result, various components shared common orientation. Slag, the waste produced by smelting ore, almost always lies around a smelter site and manifests as fine-grained or glassy cobbles dark gray to black in hue.

Smelter Significance

Between 1874 and 1879, the mining industry depended on the Greene Smelter to reduce ore to its constituent metals. With successful concentration mills, mining could have continued in the absence of the smelter, but companies would have shipped their concentrates to distant facilities at great cost. Given this, without the Greene Smelter, mining would have been severely stunted. By contrast, when the Walsh and Kendrick-Gelder smelters began operations, they were not the principal ore treatment plants. Instead, the Walsh and Kendrick-Gelder smelters offered supplemental ore treatment services and accepted specific types of ore for which the other Silverton and Durango facilities were not equipped. Thus, the Walsh and Kendrick-Gelder plants allowed certain mines to remain profitable from 1894 through 1909. The output of these mines represents a significant contribution to the county's overall production. The above trends fall within Industry as an Area of Significance.

Smelters may further be significant in the area of metallurgical Engineering. The county's complex ores defied conventional metallurgical practices and methods proven to recover metals in other regions. To render complex ores profitable, John Porter and other experts with the Greene Smelter combined their experience with calculation and devised effective processes. This became a foundation for the methods employed at the successive Durango Smelter, the most successful smelting plant in southwestern Colorado. The Walsh and Kendrick-Gelder plants offered similar advances for the complex ores of the Red Mountain district and northern portion of San Juan County.

Regarding Economics, the three smelting companies contributed to complex regional, statewide, and national economic and financial systems. Investment, banking, and acquisition and shipment of supplies occurred on interstate and intrastate levels. The smelting companies also diverted money into the local economy by paying wages to their workers, hiring consultants for services, and buying goods from local businesses. The companies also purchased machinery and other industrial goods from manufacturers mostly in Denver and outside of Colorado. Smelting companies supported primarily Colorado's and secondarily other economies. On a local level, smelting companies purchased their ore from mining outfits throughout the county. Such business disbursed money throughout the region.

Regarding Politics/Government, mining, and in turn smelting, was integrally tied to political systems on local, statewide, national, and international levels. After all, smelters relied on production of silver ore, a primary focus of policy decisions in the context developed here. Federal programs stimulated demand and inflated silver's values to levels that rendered mining profitable. The Bland-Allison Act of 1878 and the Sherman Silver Purchase Act of 1890 instituted price supports and acquisition quotas for silver. Repeal of the Sherman Silver Purchase Act and subsequent collapse of silver's value brought mining and smelting to an abrupt halt for several years. Industry workers, capitalists, and companies provided political support for elected officials who advocated for programs that kept the value of metals high. Further, Colorado mining elite, including Thomas Walsh and Thomas Porter, contributed financial support to legislators who influenced federal policy. Business activity at smelters at times reflected political developments.

Smelter Registration Requirements

The eligibility of smelters is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Smelters eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. The county's three smelter sites may be eligible under Criterion B provided they reflect the direct and active on-site contribution in the life of an important person or persons. If the significance is related to an important individual's design of the plant or complex, then Criterion C applies. To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent a smelter. Because equipment and buildings may have removed when smelters were abandoned, archaeological features may represent the complex. A site should possess material evidence clearly conveying the system design and engineering, such as the footprint, terraces, and aspects of infrastructure and support facilities. The general flow path of the ore from input to furnace should be identifiable, if not the process specifics. Intact structures and equipment strengthen site eligibility. A site retains high integrity when its features clearly represent each stage of ore treatment, as well as individual machines and appliances. Buildings, structures, and machinery may represent the adaptation of metallurgical engineering and technology to local ore and the conditions of a high-altitude environment. Slag dumps and flows may be another important character-defining feature. In summary, smelter sites may be eligible under Criterion C if the resource possesses intact architectural or advanced engineering features reflecting a type, period, or method of construction associated with mining. Smelters may further be contributing elements of historic mining landscapes or larger districts. Extensive smelter sites may provide context or constitute discrete landscapes in themselves.

Smelter sites may be eligible under Criterion D, due to the potential to yield information, especially in the following cases. Buried archaeological deposits such as privy pits, thick clinker dumps, and refuse layers in tailings dumps may include artifacts capable of augmenting current understanding of workplace behavior and diet. If workers lived on site, residential deposits may further illuminate that social history. Secondly, an assemblage of structures, foundations, or machinery related to smelting may reveal how metallurgists adapted the smelting process to complex local ore. Thirdly, extant infrastructure may demonstrate how engineers designed water, power, transportation, and slag disposal systems. Smaller mill sites may lack buried deposits of substance.

Eligible mills should possess physical integrity relative to its Period of Significance. Smelters were often targets for salvage when abandoned, but surface features and archaeological evidence can represent the complex's design, infrastructure, and waste disposal in order to approximate the smelting process. Integrity of design, setting, feeling, location, and association are particularly relevant to the eligibility of these resources. For a resource to retain integrity of *design*, material evidence, including archaeological features, should convey the smelting process, plant design, arrangement of buildings, and infrastructure. To retain integrity of *setting*, the surrounding area must not have changed a great degree from its Period of Significance, with the exception of some removal of structures and equipment. In terms of *feeling*, the resource should

convey the sense of historic ore treatment operations. Integrity of *association* exists where structures, buildings, machinery, and archaeological features convey a strong sense of connectedness between the property and a contemporary observer's ability to discern the historic smelting operation. Common features encountered at smelter complexes are listed below as well as under the ore-concentration property type.

Features Common to Smelter Resources
The features below comprise an abbreviated list of those characterizing smelter sites. Most smelters relied on the same water and power systems as ore treatment mills and included preliminary stages of crushing, screening, and concentration. The researcher should review Ore Treatment Mill Feature Types for additional description.

Blower: Smelters relied on blowers to force an air blast into a furnace. A typical blower featured a ring of vanes encased in a wood or sheet iron shroud with a port for the outflow. A motor or steam engine powered the blower, often standing nearby. Blowers ranged from 3' to 8' in diameter.
Blower Foundation: A foundation that anchored a blower. Foundations were usually rectangular, less than 6' x 8' in area, and consisted of masonry, concrete, or timbers.
Coal Bin: Because smelters consumed high volumes of fuel, they almost always featured substantial bins for coal or coke. The bins were usually sloped-floor structures that facilitated a gravity-drawn flow of fuel from the structure.
Coal Bin Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a coal bin.
Coal Bin Foundation: Due to their great weight, coal bins usually stood on masonry or timber foundations. Scatters of coal or coke strongly suggest that a given foundation supported a coal bin.
Furnace: The small smelters in the county relied on two general types of furnaces. The earliest and least efficient was a brick or masonry structure with multiple chambers lined by fire bricks. Combustion in lower chambers created superheated gases that melted ore in upper chambers. The masonry should feature evidence of intense heat and slag. The type of furnace used in the Greene and later smelters was a free-standing, cylindrical steel vessel lined with fire bricks. These furnaces tended to be from 6' to 20' in diameter and as high, and workers input crushed ore in the top and drew out molten material through ports in the bottom.
Furnace Remnant: The collapsed remnant of a furnace.
Furnace Foundation: The early masonry furnaces stood on rectangular foundations of brick or rock integral to the chamber walls. The free-standing furnaces stood on brick or rock pads larger in footprint than the steel vessel. A foundation for a blower is usually nearby. Furnace foundations almost always feature slag and evidence of heat.
Furnace Platform/Terrace: Furnaces usually stood on dedicated platforms or terraces within the smelter building. Because the furnace provided one of the last stages of ore treatment, the platform was among the lowest at a smelter. Evidence of a furnace, such as slag flows or a

foundation, should remain. Free-standing steel furnaces often left little more than the foundation surrounded by slag flows, while masonry types may have left structural ruins.
Slag Dump: Slag is a vitreous waste left after ore melted and metal content was drawn off. Smelting companies disposed of their slag in dumps downslope from the smelting complex.
Slag Flow: Uncontrolled releases of slag from a furnace created flows on the furnace platform. The flows appear similar to lava or smooth concrete.
Smelter Building: Smelter buildings were similar to those for ore treatment mills. Where possible, they were built over a series of platforms or terraces so gravity could draw the ore through the stages of preparation and smelting. Each terrace was usually dedicated to a specific treatment stage. For a description of the general constitution of these buildings, see Ore Treatment Mills above.
Smelter Building Foundation: The foundations for smelters were similar to ore treatment mills.
Smelter Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a smelter building.

PROPERTY TYPE: MINING SETTLEMENT AND RESIDENCE

Because most county mines and prospects were distant from the principal town of Silverton, prospectors, miners, and other workers lived near their work. Prospectors established temporary camps, mining companies erected company housing, and other workers provided their own residences. All mining districts featured enough activity and people to support both organized and unincorporated settlements. Most forms of residence and settlement exist as individual resources. They are sometimes components of other sites, in which case they should be included with their parent resources.

Mining Settlement and Residence Subtypes

Prospector's Camp: When examining an area or developing a claim, prospectors usually established impermanent camps abandoned after brief occupation. Prospectors' camps were simple, may have lacked formal buildings, and were located in the most favorable environment an area had to offer. In terms of residence, individual and pairs of prospectors often lived in wall tents because of their low cost and portability. Occasionally, prospectors intensely examining an area erected primitive log cabins as longer term bases of operations. Camps also may have included a well-built hearth for outdoor cooking, and a field forge for blacksmithing. Because prospect camps were intended to be impermanent, they often left little material evidence. The residence tends to manifest as a small earthen platform, log cabins, if any, are in ruins, and a sparse scatter of food cans and hardware reflect occupation. For such assemblages of features and artifacts to qualify as a prospector's camp, they must be either directly associated with nearby prospect workings or located in an area that was subject to prospecting. If a camp is directly associated with a specific prospect complex, shaft, or adit, then it would be part of that larger Property Subtype.

Workers' Housing: Workers' housing is a resource subtype category encompassing various types of buildings where mining industry workers lived. Buildings ranged from primitive cabins to single-family houses to boardinghouses. The unifying element is that residents who lived in these buildings were confirmed mining industry workers. Houses and boardinghouses near mines and mills are likely to meet the definition because of their proximity to these industrial operations. Similarly, houses in unincorporated settlements usually qualify because most men were employed at nearby mines. Residences in towns such as Silverton, however, require archival documentation to substantiate the occupation of inhabitants. Often, mining companies built cabins and boardinghouses for their employees. Although these residences are workers' housing, they should be recorded as components of larger mine or mill sites when possible.

Workers' housing can be recorded as an independent resource under several conditions: first, when workers' housing cannot be directly attributed to a specific industrial complex or single employer. For example, residences may lie near a cluster of mines, and yet be far enough away from any one so that the residences cannot be attributed to a specific operation. Second, when residences are within an unincorporated settlement dependent on mines or mills and inhabited by a population dominated by industry workers, it may be registered independently. Finally, when residential features are a component of a larger industrial site, but the industrial aspects have been destroyed or have little integrity, the residential features may be recorded independently. They indeed may be the only surviving intact portion of the site. In this case, the residential features would constitute a site unto itself, but the lost industrial complex should be noted.

As a resource, workers' housing includes all features associated with inhabitation and other domestic activities. The sites were usually complexes centered on at least one residential building, and often several. Buildings may have been cabins or formal houses occupied by a miner and family, or shared by a handful of unmarried workers. Boardinghouses provided accommodations for unmarried workers who dined and spent leisure time in a communal setting. Isolated mines and mills commonly had boardinghouses for workers and separate cabins or houses for the superintendent and family. Typically, archaeological features such as building platforms, foundations, and ruins represent residential buildings today. Some workers' housing still exist as standing buildings. Small houses and boardinghouses may be of log or frame construction, while large boardinghouses are almost always frame. Nearly all are vernacular in function, construction, and form. Vernacular buildings adapted conventional designs and construction methods to the environment and building materials available locally. The builder's economic resources, skills, preferences, and needs influenced the built form.

Workers' housing complexes almost always possess site features in addition to the residences, many of which are primarily archaeological in nature. Privy pits and refuse dumps reflect primitive waste disposal practices. The dumps usually extend downslope from the residence doorway and consist of domestic refuse, and materials generated by food preparation. Residents usually cleared an area by the building for chopping firewood, cleaning laundry, and

other outdoor activities. Complexes for numerous workers often included root cellars for the storage of perishable food.

Isolated Residence: Isolated residences are places of developed inhabitation that cannot be clearly tied to an industrial operation due to insufficient evidence. Such resources lack characteristics or artifacts that can associate the resource with prospecting, mining, logging, transportation, or agriculture. Determining whether a resource in a mining district is an isolated residence can be subjective since it may have served as base of operations for prospectors, hunters, or homesteaders. Isolated residences are simple resources and usually consist of a few residential features, generic artifact assemblages, and no industrial or commercial attributes. If buildings stand, they are likely to be small cabins or frame houses vernacular in appearance and form, as defined above.

Unincorporated Settlement: Popularly known as mining camps, unincorporated settlements were informal communities established in response to several factors, but often a mineral boom. When prospectors and miners joined a local rush, they tended to erect residences in a common area that offered flat ground, open space, and water. In San Juan County, Poughkeepsie and Mineral Point are examples. Informal settlements also grew as communities to house the workforce of a primary industry, such as a group of mines. Gladstone was one such settlement.

Unincorporated settlements were rarely planned in advance and instead evolved organically according to local housing needs. The communities usually possessed no formal organization or infrastructure, and buildings tended to be disbursed among the most favorable micro-environments. Mining companies and individual workers built residences near their employment, which assumed form as a settlement when concentrated in one area. When the population became large enough, entrepreneurs and community activists established basic services and businesses such as a post office, mercantile, saloon, and restaurant-hotel. The businesses then formed the settlement center, even if residences were few and scattered.

As a center for a working population, an unincorporated settlement usually was the hub of a local transportation network. Several wagon roads linked settlement with the nearest nodes of commerce as pack trails fanned out to places of employment. Because draft animals were a principal transportation method, residences for multiple people often featured corrals. Sanitation was limited to privies, and water came from streams, springs, and wells. By the mid-1890s, some settlements enjoyed electricity for lighting, wired from nearby mines or mills.

The architecture in unincorporated settlements tended to be vernacular in appearance and form. The buildings were rarely designed by architects, and were instead planned in the field for function and economy. Residents imitated familiar methods and forms as best they could, adapting them to the local environment and incorporating available materials. Milled lumber was preferred for its regularity, but residents substituted local building materials such as logs and stone masonry. When a settlement was in infancy, almost all its buildings were wall tents, small cabins, and buildings combining logs, lumber, and canvas. Mature settlements often featured at least several substantial frame buildings, as well as log cabins with plank or board-and-batten

siding. By the 1900s, residents made increased use of corrugated sheet metal. Some business buildings had false-fronts and nearly all possessed gable roofs.

Today, few if any unincorporated settlements survive in a well-preserved state. Although some settlements still possess intact buildings, most have been reduced to archaeological sites. Features such as earthen platforms, foundations, and ruins represent buildings. Such ruins are usually center to associated features such as yards, refuse dumps, privy pits, root cellars, and wells. At sites completely overgrown, differentials in vegetation may outline features. If a researcher suspects a site to be an unincorporated settlement, he or she should survey a large area for outlying residences, primitive infrastructure such as community springs, and industrial complexes. Companies frequently built ore treatment mills and sawmills in drainages near settlements.

Townsite: When a mineral boom matured from the prospecting phase toward development and production, the nascent industry drew a working population. The shift ushered in a stage of growth, and a common result was the evolution of unincorporated settlements into organized towns. In many cases, the towns remained small and were abandoned within a short time, but if the industry was successful, some became large and sophisticated. Small townsites may be recorded and evaluated as individual sites or districts as discussed above. The town of Silverton, as a major regional center, requires additional context beyond that generalized to the mining industry.

Small or large, both forms of community shared basic physical characteristics and organization patterns. An identifiable business district was the most elementary, offering goods and services proportional in volume and diversity to the population. Towns in early stages of growth usually featured a few mercantiles, saloons, restaurants, and hotels, as well as a butcher, bakery, assayer, laundry, livery, and blacksmith. As the population increased in number and sophistication, entrepreneurs began additional businesses such as newspapers, law practices, surveying, confectioneries, clothing retailers, stationary and book stores, medical and dental, and hygiene. Although not heavily documented, women and families were an essential demographic of mining town and reflected a stable working population. They demanded social institutions such as schools, churches, social organizations, and public meeting halls. Gaming houses and prostitution were rare in the county's small towns, with Silverton as one exception.

Business districts, however small, served as town centers surrounded by formal residences usually occupied by members of an upper socioeconomic status. In many towns, proprietors lived in their commercial buildings on an upper story. The town core conformed to a surveyed grid of lots and blocks, while outlying residences may have been scattered. These were usually inhabited by workers and members of a lower socioeconomic status. Workers also rented space in boardinghouses or took a room in a house. As the town grew and population diversified, both the business and residential districts divided further along socioeconomic or ethnic lines.

Town architecture was a function of community development, success of the mining industry, timeframe, distance from shipping and manufacturing centers, and available materials. In a town's early period, the architecture tended to be vernacular in appearance and form.

Builders preferred milled lumber and manufactured elements, but made extensive use of local materials when these were costly or unavailable. Logs were the most common local material for walls and roof beams, with stone for foundations.

The earliest buildings in a town were wall tents and log cabins. Within several years of establishment, residents assembled buildings from combinations of lumber, log, canvas, and sheet metal. Frame construction was preferred, but expensive until the town had a sawmill or wagon road to outside commercial centers. In form, most buildings were simple with gabled roofs and one or two stories. Commercial buildings may have featured false-fronts and plank walks or stoops. Buildings usually stood on informal foundations, had roofs sided with shingles or log strips, and featured walls clad with boards and batten, plank, or clapboard. Wealthier individuals at times added some ornamentation, such as trim to display status or imitate architecture in established cities.

Architectural improvements were hallmarks of community maturation and economic stability. New buildings tended to be more substantial and standardized construction materials dominated. An increase in value of building lots, the perceived obsolescence of log construction, and social preference for frame construction contributed to gradual architectural evolution. Elements of architectural style began to appear as early as the 1880s, including ornamentation suggestive of Greek Revival, Italianate, and Queen Anne styles and pattern books. Even though some business owners did not attempt a specific architectural style, they still decorated their buildings with lathed columns, molding, ornamental brick or woodwork, and polychromatic effects. Vernacular form and appearance, however, continued to be universal. Although brick and stone replaced lumber for some of the most important buildings in Silverton, the county's small towns saw little masonry construction. The residents did, however, use sheet metal stamped with imitation brick and stone patterns, which suggested masonry from a distance.

Most mining towns possessed infrastructures proportional in sophistication to the success of the mining industry, population, and expectation of permanency. On a base level, most infrastructure related to transportation, communication, and limited public utilities. Transportation infrastructure usually featured trunk roads that carried freight and passenger traffic to town, and feeder roads extended to the surrounding mines and mills. Streets and footpaths directed traffic within the town, and even though many towns were arranged according to a grid, roads and paths did not always conform. The ultimate transportation system was the railroad, which served Silverton, Howardsville, Eureka, Animas Forks, and Silver Ledge.

Communication systems were initially limited to the postal service and newspapers. By the early 1880s, Silverton, Howardsville, and Eureka were linked by telegraph, followed by a telephone system within several years. By around 1900, many towns of lesser importance also subscribed to telephone service. Water systems existed in both towns and workers' housing erected by mining companies. Water systems appeared in Silverton during the 1880s, and some other principal towns followed during the subsequent thirty years, although most small towns never saw service. The introduction of flush toilets, bathtubs, and sinks during the 1890s fostered a demand for sewer systems in the large towns and advanced workers' housing complexes. Common systems consisted of little more than pipes and culverts that drained into local

waterways. One of the most important forms of public utility was electricity, available when the town of Silverton and the Silver Lake Mines Company built local power plants during the early 1890s. The ability to subscribe to domestic and commercial service was based on socioeconomic status, which excluded many residents until the 1940s.

Mining Settlement and Residence Significance

Settlement and residence property subtypes provided shelter and granted inhabitants an environment where they could attend to the basic necessities of life. Both individual residences and settlements served as bases for cultural practices, leisure, socializing, communication, transactions between individuals, education, and numerous other activities. In sum, settlements and residences were the support system for participants in the mining industry and in turn facilitated permanent settlement. Individual subtypes are associated with narrower Areas of Significance outlined below.

Prospectors' Camps: Because prospectors' camps were a function of prospecting, they share the same Periods and Areas of Significance as Hardrock Prospect Property Types. The timeframe spans 1870, when prospectors arrived in significant numbers, until 1885 when mining subsumed prospecting. Regarding Exploration/Settlement, temporary encampments were bases of operations for prospectors at the forefront of the mining frontier. Camps allowed prospectors to search for ore, characterize a region's geology, and conduct general exploration. These important steps preceded the establishment of the mining industry. Prospectors and organized outfits were the first Euro-American settlers to inhabit the county, especially when the rush developed.

Regarding Social History, camps inhabited by groups of prospectors served as frontier communication centers where individuals exchanged information and news. The camps also served as primitive social centers for a segment of the industry that often went without human contact for long periods of time. To search and labor in the wilderness, prospectors had to be adventuresome, independent, curious, physically robust, and skilled at survival. Most possessed at least some formal education. Seeking wealth often attracted individuals who did not conform to the traditional values of an agrarian lifestyle.

Regarding Politics/Government, prospectors organized the earliest mining districts in the San Juan Mountains, setting a precedent for districts elsewhere in the 1870s. In general, mining districts were tantamount to a frontier government that brought order to mining. This trend is relevant to camps as places of district administration. By supporting the presence of prospectors, camps can in turn be associated with the division of southwestern Colorado into counties. In particular, the territorial legislature originally designated La Plata County in 1874 in response to the surge of prospecting and mining in the Animas River drainage. Because of continued growth, the legislature then carved San Juan County out of La Plata.

Workers' Housing: Among the Areas of Significance relevant to workers' housing, Architecture applies to cabins, houses, and boardinghouses. Usually vernacular in form and construction,

residential buildings reflect the adaptation of building methods and design to the physical environment and available materials of the San Juan Mountains. Boardinghouses can represent how mining companies adapted conventional engineering and architectural practices to meet the needs of housing large crews in the environment of the San Juans. Well-capitalized organizations erected handsomely appointed accommodations for their workers to attract skilled workers and entice them to remain. Less commonly companies sought to provide comfortable housing out of humanitarian concern and social progressiveness. Between around 1890 and 1920, companies installed plumbing and electric lighting, and a few even provided showers, flush toilets, steam heat, dining halls, and commercial kitchens. Such appointments set an example followed by companies elsewhere.

Regarding Community Planning and Development, workers' housing complexes were often apart from larger communities, thus constituting a distinct settlement pattern. Workers' housing supported population distant from concentrated settlements, contributing to permanent settlement.

Regarding Economics, workers' housing, especially boardinghouses and bunkhouses, were microcosms of intrapersonal financial transactions. Cumulatively, workers' housing participated in regional economic systems, including agriculture and commerce. Merchants in the major towns handled food and goods and the acquisition of such contributed to local economies.

Regarding Social History, communal residences were important centers of communication and socialization. They were also the place of cultural diffusion among employees of different ethnicities. Residences sheltered much of the mining industry's workforce, saw it fed, and allowed people to attend to the necessities of life outside of the workplace.

Isolated Residences: By definition, isolated residences cannot be directly attributed to an industry or other pattern of subsistence. For this reason, their historical associations and Areas of Significance remain unknown until detailed research or archaeological investigation provides clarifying information.

Townsites and Unincorporated Settlements: Both forms of settlement are associated with similar Areas of Significance. Regarding Architecture, settlements were places where both companies and residents adapted conventional design and construction to the physical environment and materials available in the San Juan Mountains. Most buildings were vernacular, influenced by the builder's financial resources, needs, skills, and experience. Townsites also were later a vehicle for the introduction of defined architectural stylistic elements.

Townsites and unincorporated settlements were significant in the area of Community Planning and Development. Townsites, and to a lesser degree unincorporated settlements, introduced platting, community organization, infrastructure, municipal ordinances, and business development. Townsites and unincorporated settlements also influenced the distribution of population, social classes, gender, businesses, and some industrial facilities. Townsites and

unincorporated settlements were transportation nodes and transfer points for the movement of goods and people. The supplies, equipment, and services required by mining companies and the population often flowed into settlements prior to their distribution to consumers, and ore and mill products flowed out. Such a function influenced where communities grew and how large they became.

Regarding Economics, settlements participated in the same complex local, statewide, and national economic systems as noted above in relation to workers' housing. Regarding Commerce, townsites and unincorporated settlement were local centers of banking, business, and trade. They also served as anchors and conduits for capital and investment. The presence of established settlements, especially towns, lent legitimacy to a local mining industry, fostering confidence among potential investors. When these investors provided capital, the settlements became the points through which that capital flowed to associated mines and mills.

Regarding Social History, townsites and unincorporated settlements were centers of social relationships as well as passive and active cultural development. Passive development occurred when cultural traditions practiced by different ethnicities diffused among the population. Active development occurred when inhabitants purposefully sought out cultural performances, lectures, salons, organizations, and community events. In addition, employment the mining industry impacted social patterns. Further, townsites and unincorporated settlements attracted a variety of individuals who did not work directly in mines or mills but were important to the development of the social fabric. This included women, families, day laborers, and businessmen. Their arrival fostered a demand for cultural and social institutions, both constructive and recreational. Institutions that communities accepted were schools, churches, civic associations, unions, and meeting halls. Institutions less condoned included venues catering to substance abuse and saloons.

Regarding Industry, towns and unincorporated settlements supported the mining industry by housing the workforce, providing goods and services, and hosting mines and mills. Towns and unincorporated settlements were also nodes of infrastructure, including transportation, communication, and utility systems.

Regarding Politics/Government, townsites and unincorporated settlements were centers of law enforcement and judicial systems created in response to social and mining disputes and crime. Administrative and regulatory bodies developed in towns to oversee local government activities, claim registration and regulation, and records keeping. Settlements also served as polling stations, where populations proved instrumental in the election of government officials.

Mining Settlement and Residence Registration Requirements

Prospectors' Camps:

The eligibility of prospectors' camps is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey their significance. Camps eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. Prospectors'' camps may be eligible under Criterion B provided they

reflect the direct and active on-site contribution in the life of an important person or persons. For instance, an important person lived in the camp. However, few camps possess sufficient archival documentation to demonstrate the presence of an important person. To be eligible under Criterion C, a resource must clearly represent short-term residence associated with mineral discovery, mineral boom, or general exploration. Because prospectors' camps were purposely impermanent, most lack buildings and manifest as archaeological features. Clearly definable resources with integrity are uncommon because brief occupation left minimal evidence. Tent or cabin platforms, sparse artifact assemblages, and corral remnants are important character-defining features. Prospectors' camps may also be eligible under Criterion C if the resource possesses intact architectural features or facilities necessary for prospecting, such as cabins and field forges. These are significant and rare manifestations of historic prospecting efforts.

Under Criterion D, in the relatively rare cases where camp sites possess building platforms, privy pits, and refuse dumps that feature buried archaeological deposits, testing and excavation may reveal information regarding the lifestyles, social structures, and demographics of prospectors, as well as the presence of families and women. Such information has not been extensively documented. However, because camps were occupied briefly, material evidence tends to be ephemeral. Prospectors' camps featured few built elements, most of which were usually removed when the site was abandoned.

Resources that can be confirmed as prospectors' camps and possess physical integrity relative to a stated Period of Significance are significant. Integrity of setting, feeling, location, and association are particularly relevant to the eligibility of these resources. To retain integrity of *setting*, the surrounding area must not have changed a great degree from its Period of Significance. In terms of *feeling*, the resource should convey the sense of historic prospecting and residence. Integrity of *association* exists where archaeological artifacts and features convey a strong sense of connectedness between the property and a contemporary observer's ability to discern historic occupation.

Workers' Housing: This subtype comprises a spectrum ranging from simple cabins to large complexes with multiple boardinghouses. Because most workers' housing was a function of the mining industry, it shares similar Periods of Significance. The eligibility of workers' housing is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey its significance. Housing eligible under Criterion A must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. Housing may be eligible under Criterion B when occupation by an important person or persons can be confirmed. The important individual must have lived or worked at the complex or been directly present during its construction. If the important individual designed the complex or building but did not live there or was otherwise associated with the site, then Criterion C applies.

Workers' housing may be eligible under Criterion C under certain conditions. Here, it is best to distinguish between resources with standing buildings from those that have been reduced to archaeological features. Currently, workers' housing in the forms of cabins, houses, and boardinghouses stand intact in the county. Small and simple houses and cabins can represent the

austere, vernacular architecture typical of wage workers in the San Juan Mountains. Boardinghouses are uncommon and can also reflect architectural adaptation to the needs of a mining operation and its workforce. Character-defining features may include adaptations to environment and geography, such as function, construction method, and materials use.

Archaeological integrity requires intact assemblages of surface artifacts and features clearly conveying the organization and infrastructure of the housing and information about the residents and their lifestyles. Evidence of how the residents inhabited the complex, conducted domestic activities, and added support facilities are additional information a site may yield. Workers' housing may be eligible under Criterion D for its potential to yield meaningful information. An analysis of a complex and its features may augment existing understanding of the design of complexes, architectural practices and methods, and the residential environment associated with the mining industry. Workers' housing often possesses building platforms, privy pits, and refuse dumps that represent buried archaeological deposits. Testing and excavation may reveal information regarding the lifestyles, social structures, and demographics of workers, as well as the presence of families and women. Such information is significant because these subjects have not been extensively documented.

Resources that can be confirmed as workers' housing and possess physical integrity relative to a stated Period of Significance are significant. Integrity of setting, feeling, location, design, and association are particularly relevant to the eligibility of these resources. To retain integrity of *setting*, the surrounding area must not have changed a great degree from its Period of Significance. In terms of *feeling*, the resource should convey the sense of historic residence. Integrity of *association* exists where archaeological artifacts and features convey a strong sense of connectedness between the property and a contemporary observer's ability to discern historic occupation. For housing to retain integrity of *design*, material evidence, including archaeological features, must convey organization and planning of the complex. For individual buildings to possess integrity of design, their floorplan, form, and construction must be readily discernable. Resources may include standing buildings that were re-occupied periodically. Integrity of *materials* and *workmanship* requires most materials to be original, and any repairs completed with materials and workmanship similar to the original.

Isolated Residences: Since isolated residences often cannot be tied to a specific industry without substantial research, but the presence of buried archaeological deposits may yield information related to what industry residents were associated with. In this case, the site may be eligible under Criterion D.

Townsites and Unincorporated Settlements: This subtype comprises a spectrum ranging from small unincorporated settlements with a handful of buildings to formally organized towns. The eligibility of townsites and unincorporated settlements is predicated on meeting at least one of the NRHP Criteria and adequate integrity to convey its significance. In general, each settlement was important at least on a local level, and some were tied to historical trends and patterns significant on statewide and sometimes national levels. Settlements eligible under Criterion A

must be associated with at least one Area of Significance noted above, events and trends important to the county. Settlements may be eligible under Criterion B when occupation by an important person or persons can be confirmed. For instance, the individual's specific residence or place of employment must be identified, and in such cases, the place with the greater association will qualify.

Settlements may be eligible under Criterion C under certain conditions. Although some townsites currently possess standing buildings, all include a majority of archaeological features. Integrity at least on an archaeological level is required for eligibility. Townsites and settlements may be eligible in their entirety if the archaeological, architectural or engineering features and artifacts clearly convey broad patterns of the community. The settlement's organization and design is one example. Although most designs were based on grids, some communities grew spontaneously in response to local conditions. Road intersections, railroads, and local topography greatly influenced a settlement's final form. The distribution of residences, businesses, and industrial facilities constitutes another broad pattern. The transportation infrastructure, water sources, and waste disposal practices, however primitive, are additional patterns of potential significance.

Archaeological integrity requires intact assemblages of surface artifacts with the potential to yield important information. Artifacts are necessary to interpret timeframe and function in the community, as well as its individual buildings. Boardinghouses, cabins inhabited by families, and different businesses left distinct types of artifacts. By analyzing the artifacts, the researcher may be able to determine the function of some buildings, even when represented solely by archaeological remnants. A researcher may further be able to interpret socioeconomic status, gender, ethnicity, and modes of employment of residents through artifacts; characterizing aspects of lifestyle such as diet, health, and consumerism.

Standing buildings possessing integrity relative to a Period of Significance may be eligible individually or as contributing elements of a larger site. Settlements still inhabited today often possess more recent construction. If the number of such buildings overly disrupts the townsite's historic fabric, then the townsite as an entity may no longer possess the necessary level of integrity. Even if a townsite lacks integrity as a whole, standing buildings may be individually eligible under Criterion C. If the building retains architectural integrity relative to its Period of Significance, it may represent a type common to that era. Buildings altered over time may represent serial occupation and changes in preferred materials, styles, and spatial requirements. Some buildings possess innovative designs, construction methods, and materials uses in response to the conditions of a specific area. Such buildings may be eligible as adaptations of architecture to the environment, climate, and geography of the San Juan Mountains. In a few cases, buildings can be attributed to important architects and builders. If the building retains integrity relative to the original design, it may be eligible as the work of a master architect or builder, known or unidentified. Even when largely reduced to archaeological features, townsites may further be eligible under Criterion C as historic mining landscapes.

Settlements and townsites may be eligible under Criterion D for their potential to yield meaningful information. An analysis of architectural features may augment existing

understanding of the commercial and residential environment associated with the mining industry. Broad-scale studies of settlements often reveal aspects of community development, distribution of gender, modes of employment, socioeconomic status, and business practice. Settlements often possess building platforms, privy pits, and refuse dumps that feature buried archaeological deposits. Testing and excavation may reveal information regarding types of businesses, lifestyles, social structures, and demographics of residents, as well as the presence of families and women. Such information is significant because these subjects were not extensively documented.

Eligible townsites and unincorporated settlements must possess physical integrity relative to their Period of Significance. Features commonly encountered at settlements are listed under the feature types below. Most of the seven aspects of integrity defined by the NRHP apply to settlements. For a settlement to retain integrity of *design*, material evidence, including archaeological features, must convey community organization and planning. Individual buildings can retain integrity of design in two principal ways. Unaltered buildings can exhibit their original form, floorplan, and construction. Buildings altered through serial occupation retain integrity of design if they reflect evolution within the historic period. Integrity of *materials* and *workmanship* is retained when a building exhibits predominantly original materials and construction methods. Modern repairs must be made with compatible materials and workmanship. To retain integrity of *setting*, the area around the resource must not have changed a great degree from its Period of Significance, with allowance for removal of buildings and structures. To retain integrity of *feeling*, the resource should convey the sense of historic community. Integrity of *association* exists where features convey a strong sense of connectedness between the settlement and a contemporary observer's ability to discern historic occupation.

Features Common to Mining Settlement and Residence Resources

As historic resources, settlement subtypes possess a diverse array of architectural and structural features and their archaeological manifestations. Only the most common features are defined below.

Prospectors' Camp Features

Corral Remnant: Prospectors usually relied on pack-animals to carry their goods and penned the animals in informal corrals near their camps. Corral boundaries maximized natural obstructions, and had fences of branches, stumps, and wire.

Dugout: A dugout was among the most impermanent and primitive forms of residence. They were created by prospectors who lacked wall tents but were unwilling to invest time and resources in other accommodations. A dugout consisted of an excavation in a slope, 8' x 10' or larger in area, roofed with logs or branches covered with earth. The front often had a log or rock masonry façade, window, and doorway. A chimney or stovepipe extended from the roof. Dugouts were not limited to residential use. Root cellars, hay storage, and explosive magazines can resemble these resources. To recognize a resource as a dugout, it may be center to an assemblage of domestic refuse, which reflects inhabitation.

Dugout Ruin: Dugouts usually collapsed when abandoned. Ruins manifest as ovoid depressions embedded with structural materials. A sparse artifact assemblage of domestic refuse should be present.
Fire Hearth: Prospectors often built large outdoor rings or rock structures for cooking and heating fires. The ring should be near the tent or cabin platform and exhibit signs of aging such as collapse and revegetation.
Pack Trail: Pack trails often radiated outward from prospectors' camps to the areas under examination and to the nearest commercial centers. Most were created by foot and pack animal traffic, while others were intentionally graded to fulfill claim assessment requirements. Pack trails are no wider than 8'.
Tent Platform: Prospectors often graded small platforms, usually less than 20' x 20' in area, for wall tents. In some cases, prospectors placed rocks on the platform's edges or corners to support a tent's wood pallet floor and drove stakes along the edges to guy the walls. A paucity of structural artifacts, the presence of tarpaper washers, and disbursed domestic artifacts characterize tent platforms.

Workers' Housing Features
Boardinghouse: Mining companies erected boardinghouses for crews of four or more workers. The residents lived in a communal atmosphere, may have shared sleeping quarters, and usually consumed meals prepared in the building. Privies, outdoor work areas, and domestic refuse dumps or scatters are usually associated with boardinghouses. In form, the buildings were often greater than 20' x 25' in area, one or two stories in height, and rectangular, L-shaped, or irregular in plan. Roofs were usually gabled with a loft underneath, and foundations were informal on earthen platforms. Although builders preferred lumber, they used locally available materials to save capital. Boardinghouses were typically vernacular, in that the builder adapted conventional form and construction methods to local conditions, available materials, and interpreted needs.
Boardinghouse Platform: Boardinghouses usually stood on earthen platforms, which may feature rock or log footers and a collapsed a root cellar. The platform often represents the building's size and footprint.
Boardinghouse Ruin: The structural remnants of a boardinghouse.
Bunkhouse: Bunkhouses were a type of company housing where workers slept and spent leisure time, but did not regularly prepare food. Instead, they ate in a boardinghouse or company dining hall. Given this, bunkhouses often feature few food-related artifacts relative to the size of the building and the number of inhabitants. In form, construction, and style, bunkhouses were similar to boardinghouses.
Bunkhouse Platform: A platform where a bunkhouse stood. The platform should feature few food-related artifacts, and the platform usually represents the structure's size and footprint.
Bunkhouse Ruin: The structural remnants of a bunkhouse.
Cabin: A cabin was a self-contained residence for several workers or a family. In form, cabins were less than 20' x 25' in area, rectangular or L-shaped in plan, and one story high. Workers built cabins with any combination of logs, lumber, canvas, and sheet iron. Cabins were typically

vernacular, in that the builder adapted conventional form and construction methods to local conditions, available materials, and need. Because cabins were self-contained households, they usually offer a wide array of domestic artifacts. Privies and refuse scatters are often associated.

Cabin Ruin: The collapsed remains of a cabin.

Cellar Pit: Cellars, at times mistaken for dugout residences, were subterranean structures that provided cold storage for perishable food. They usually had plank walls retaining an earthen pit, a plank or log roof covered with earth, and a sunken doorway. In some cases, cellars were underneath cabins and boardinghouses. When the walls and roof collapsed, the cellars tend to manifest as pits with notches marking the entry. A lack of domestic refuse is a common attribute.

Chimney Remnant: A collapsed chimney, usually consisting of rocks or bricks. Chimneys are usually components of building platforms.

Cistern: Organized, well-capitalized residential complexes occasionally included cisterns for fresh water. Cisterns were plank, concrete, or stone masonry chambers sunk into the ground, usually with inlet and outflow pipes.

Corral: Pack animals provided transportation in the mining industry before 1940, when automobiles became common. Company housing complexes, unincorporated settlements, and towns almost always had corrals to impound multiple animals. The corrals varied widely in size, plan, and constitution, depending on the number of animals and type of operation. Livery businesses tended to build large corrals geometric in plan with wooden or wire fences, feed troughs, and stables. Mining and logging companies, on the other hand, built smaller corrals that utilized natural features as barriers to save construction costs. Such corrals were built in open areas bordered by streams, rock outcrops, thickets, and slope changes, and incorporated combinations of branches, upended stumps, and wire as fencing.

Corral Remnant: After abandonment, corrals may feature evidence of their boundaries such as wires, branches, upended stumps, individual fence posts, and cobble alignments marking a fence line. The interior should either be open or feature vegetation younger than in the surrounding area.

Developed Spring: Settlements depended on water for existence, and residents were able to subsist on surface sources when a community was still in its early stages of growth. Springs were preferred because of their purity. When water was difficult to collect, the residents developed the spring by excavating a chamber, lining it with planks or masonry, and diverting drainage around the excavation.

Domestic Refuse Dump: People usually threw their solid refuse downslope from their residences, forming deposits of domestic artifacts. Large deposits that were high in volume qualify as dumps. Artifacts are usually domestic in nature, primarily food-related, and include food cans, fragmented bottles and tableware, and personal articles.

Domestic Refuse Scatter: A refuse scatter is a light amount of domestic artifacts disbursed over a broad area. Domestic scatters usually extend downslope from a residential feature.

Privy: Until flush toilets became common during the 1940s, most people outside of principal towns relied on privies for their personal use. Privy buildings enclosed toilet benches with cut-out holes as the seats. Most buildings were vernacular with shed or gabled roofs, plank floors,

and a plank door. The residents often preassembled the walls, leaned them together, and nailed the corners. The buildings stood over a pit on posts or rocks.

Privy Pit: Privy pits were excavated in the ground underneath privies to receive waste. When a pit became full, the residents relocated the privy building, topped the depression off with domestic refuse, and shoveled over a soil cap. The cap subsided as the pit contents leached away and decayed, creating a depression usually less than 6' in diameter. Pits often feature backdirt downslope, some domestic refuse in the interior, and ashy soil. The pit may be surrounded by more refuse and footers for the privy building.

Residential Building: Settlement sites may feature buildings that material evidence defines as residential, but the buildings do not clearly possess the characteristics of boardinghouses, bunkhouses, or small cabins. Such buildings can be recorded as general residences.

Residential Building Platform: A platform, confirmed by artifacts, which supported an unspecified residential building.

Residential Building Ruin: The structural remnants of a residential building.

Road: Residential complexes usually required roads to accommodate traffic. Roads are at least 8' wide.

Root Cellar: Residences and businesses that handled high volumes of perishable food had root cellars for storage. Such enterprises were commonly boardinghouses, restaurants, hotels, and markets. Root cellars, often mistaken for dugouts, were excavated near their associated buildings. Walls usually made of rocks, logs, or lumber retained the earthen sides and a roof covered with more earth. Because root cellars were not residences, they usually offer few domestic artifacts and lack stovepipe ports.

Spring Box: A spring box was a small enclosure built over a developed spring. The structures had plank walls, often a masonry or concrete chamber, a roof, and an entry door.

Stable: Mining companies and livery operators erected stables to house draft animals used for wagon drayage. Stables were vernacular, poorly constructed, and assembled from inferior materials to save costs. In form, stables were square to rectangular, and one-story high with shed or gabled roofs. Logs were used for the foundation and walls, and lumber and sheet metal for the roof. Defining characteristics include wide doorways, low ceilings, broad gaps in the walls, and mangers and stalls in the interior.

Stable Ruin: A collapsed stable.

Well: Because many settlements lacked reliable and clean sources of water, residents turned to wells. Three types were common in mining districts. The earliest was a hand-dug shaft lined with dry-laid masonry and crowned by a platform at the collar. Once hardware was available, residents sank pipes into the ground and fitted them with hand-pumps. In some cases, communities or mining companies installed steam- or gasoline-powered pumping stations over large-diameter wells.

Townsite and Unincorporated Settlement Features

Townsites and unincorporated settlements usually included similar features described above with Workers' Housing.

Assay Shop: An assay shop was a facility where a trained metallurgist tested ore samples for their mineral content. In function, content, and form, the shops were like those described with the Ore Treatment Mill property subtype above. The shops in unincorporated settlements may have been an independent business or run by a mining company, while those in towns were usually businesses.

Assay Shop Foundation/Platform: Assay shops often stood on earthen platforms or foundations of concrete and rock masonry. Distinct characteristics can define a platform as that for an assay shop. Foundations or other remnants of an assay furnace, its blower, and small crushers may remain. Artifact assemblages typically include furnace clinker, fire-bricks, broken assay crucibles, mineral samples, and laboratory artifacts.

Blacksmith Shop: Blacksmiths were vital to mining communities because they manufactured hardware, maintained tools, and shoed draft animals. Nearly every community had a blacksmith, who kept shop on the fringes of the business district. Community blacksmith shops were equipped like those at mines, and the buildings were vernacular and simple in form. They were square, rectangular, or L-shaped, one-story, and gabled. In construction, they consisted of combinations of logs, lumber, and sheet iron, and were rough. The floor was the underlying earthen platform and the foundation usually of logs or rocks. The interior was open and featured workbenches, a coal bin, forge, anvil block, and blower to force air into the forge.

Blacksmith Shop Platform: Blacksmith shops usually stood on earthen platforms larger than the building for storage of materials and large items. Rock alignments and deposits of forge clinker usually define the building's footprint. The artifact assemblage is distinct and includes much forge clinker, forge-cut iron scraps, hardware, and sheet iron.

Blacksmith Shop Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a blacksmith shop.

Commercial Building: Commercial building is a general term applied to a building that housed a business. Commercial buildings were usually located in or near a town's business district. The buildings assumed a variety of plans, were as high as two stories, and usually featured gabled roofs. Commercial buildings in most settlements were vernacular and consisted of any combination of log and lumber construction.

Commercial Building Foundation/Platform: Primitive commercial buildings stood on logs or rocks laid on earthen platforms. Large buildings may have stood on formal foundations of masonry or concrete. Artifacts and buried archaeological deposits are often few because most service and retail businesses generated little refuse.

Commercial Building Ruin: The collapsed remnants of a commercial building.

Ditch: Many unincorporated settlements and towns featured ditches that delivered fresh water for consumption and other uses. The ditch, an early public utility, tapped the nearest reliable source and carried the water through the settlement.

Hotel: A hotel was a business that housed guests on a short-term basis. A boardinghouse, in contrast, provided long-term accommodations. In the early years of unincorporated settlements and towns, hotels were small and featured only several rooms. In mature settlements, the hotels were more substantial and complimented by a dining and drinking establishment. In form, hotels

had varying floorplans, were often two stories in height, and usually featured gabled roofs. In construction, small buildings were usually made of logs and stood on foundations of logs or rocks, while large hotels were constructed of lumber with formal foundations. Most were vernacular in appearance and had may have featured false-fronts, boardwalks, and ornamental trim.

Hotel Foundation/Platform: Small hotels stood on rock alignments and logs laid on earthen platforms, while larger hotels may have had formal masonry or concrete foundations. The platforms tend to be large and may feature a cellar pit if the hotel had a kitchen. The artifact assemblages are often distinct and can include a high proportion of small personal items, clothing hardware, decorative domestic wares, furniture parts, and lamp parts. Large and numerous privy pits are often associated.

Livery: A livery was a business that temporarily boarded draft animals. Defining characteristics include corrals, collapsed fences, evidence of stables, earth packed by animal traffic, and manure deposits. Because of noisome pests and odors, liveries were usually located on the fringes of a settlement. The artifact assemblage should include a high proportion of tack straps and hardware.

Mercantile: A mercantile was a retail establishment that sold a variety of goods. In form and construction, mercantiles were similar to the commercial buildings described above.

Mercantile Foundation/Platform: Mercantiles may be identified by a substantial platform or foundation, an associated privy pit, and little evidence of residence, such as food-related items.

Restaurant: A restaurant was a food service business that may have also sold baked goods. Similar in form and construction to commercial buildings, restaurants featured a dining room, a kitchen, a storage area, and a root cellar. Work areas also usually existed behind the restaurant building. The artifact assemblage is distinct and includes high proportions of cans, broken tableware, butchered bones, and stove clinker. Large and numerous privy pits were behind the buildings.

Restaurant Foundation/Platform: Restaurant platforms are similar to those for commercial buildings, except they almost always offer large quantities of food cans, fragmented tableware and bottles, butchered bones, and kitchen implements.

Saloon: A saloon was a business that served primarily alcoholic beverages and, possibly, light dining fare. Most saloons ranged in construction from small log buildings in nascent settlements to formal frame buildings in developed towns. They usually featured a bar room, storage area, and root cellar.

Saloon Foundation/Platform: Saloons stood on platforms similar to those for commercial buildings. The artifact assemblage is distinct and includes high proportions of fragmented bottles relative to other items.

Property Type: Rural Historic Mining Landscape

Rural Historic Landscapes are a large-scale property type representing the history of an area's human occupation, life ways, and land use. The National Park Service recognizes other types of landscapes for National Register nomination, such as designed historic landscapes and

cemeteries. The National Park Service describes Rural Historic Landscapes in detail in its *National Register Bulletin: Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Rural Historic Landscapes*. In overview, the Bulletin states:

> A rural historic landscape is defined as a geographical area that historically has been used by people, or shaped or modified by human activity, occupancy, or intervention, and that possesses a significant concentration, linkage, or continuity of areas of land use, vegetation, buildings and structures, roads and waterways, and natural features.[10]

Areas that experienced intensive mining form a subset, Rural Historic Mining Landscapes. Such landscapes provide a physical context for individual resources, and when viewed in total, the resources and their setting constitute a greater whole. Extensive tracts of land, its natural features, and individual historic resources represent the history, people, and traditions of mining in San Juan County.

The National Park Service organized the defining characteristics of Rural Historic Landscapes into eleven categories: land uses and activities; patterns of spatial organization; response to the natural environment; cultural traditions; circulation networks; boundary demarcations; vegetation related to land use; buildings, structures, and objects; clusters; archaeological sites; and small-scale elements. The first four are the result of processes, while the latter seven are physical attributes.[11] A rural historic mining landscape can also be described as a "landscape of work."[12] Mining outfits molded the landscape for the efficiency, organization, and economics of finding ore, extracting it, and processing the material. Mining landscapes of work include features characteristic of hardrock mining. Prospects are concentrated in areas where ore was likely to be found, while mines lie on land where ore formations were confirmed, regardless of topography. Ore treatment mills were sited either at the mines or in drainages where water and open ground were available. Companies erected workers' housing at mines and mills that were distant from established communities. Unincorporated settlements and formal towns grew in the most suitable environments near the centers of mining and milling. Circulation systems in the form of pack trails linked prospects with communities, and roads connected mines, mills, and transportation centers. Ditch systems diverted water from streams to reservoirs for industrial and community consumption. The forests around the mines and communities were cut over to provide wood for heating, steam power, and lumber. Sawmills were located close to the mature stands to minimize the distance workers hauled the cut logs. All are variations on the working landscape as related to the San Juan County mining industry.

---

[10] Linda Flint McClelland, et al.,. *National Register Bulletin: Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Rural Historic Landscapes* (National Park Service, 1999) 1.

[11] McClelland, et al., 1999:3.

[12] Denise P. Messick, J.W. Joseph, and Natalie P. Adams, *Tilling the Earth: Georgia's Historic Agricultural Heritage, A Context* (Stone Mountain, GA, New South Associates, 2001) 62.

Rural Historic Mining Landscape Significance

Because multiple historic resources and natural features make up rural historic mining landscapes, significance can be assessed in terms of the broad historical theme of the mining industry, associated settlement, and infrastructure development. Potential Areas of Significance include Architecture, Community Planning and Development, Engineering, Industry, and Landscape Architecture. Because of the complexity and diversity of constituent historic resources, coupled with ongoing and evolving use, most landscapes may be significant under multiple areas and criteria. Extended Periods of Significance must be considered when determining the significance of rural historic mining landscapes.

Regarding Architecture and Engineering, mining industry participants adapted conventional designs and construction methods to the environment of the San Juan Mountains. Conditions included topography, natural landscape features, local climate, and available buildings materials. In the context of a landscape, a spectrum of buildings can represent the evolution of architecture specific to the mining industry. Similarly, structures may be significant representations of mining engineering, and multiple structures within a single landscape may reflect the evolution of function, design, methods, workmanship, and materials.

Regarding Community Planning and Development, landscapes may reveal settlement patterns pertaining to hardrock mining. Unlike traditional settlement patterns, mining industry participants established residential complexes near centers of mining or related industry regardless of environmental conditions. Proximity to mines and industry was a first priority, and the best micro-environment for residence or community was secondary. Landscapes may reflect the development patterns of industrial aspects of mining and natural resource influence on settlement. It should be noted that settlement is not limited to concentrations of residences, such as townsites. Workers' housing and prospectors' camps scattered throughout the county comprise an alternate another settlement pattern.

Regarding Economics and Commerce, assemblages of sites including mines, mills, roads, and railroads reflect the overall process of converting natural resources into wealth. The mines produced ore that was carried over the roads to mills. The ore was processed at the mills, metals recovered, and concentrates shipped by road or rail to a smelter for the final processing. Each stage furthered the ore-to-wealth cycle. Each stage also represents a divestment of money into the region through workers' wages and consumption of goods. Communities in the landscape were local economic centers where the divested funds supported commerce.

The area of Industry is fundamental. Mining landscapes are tied to and representations of the mining industry, which was the most important factor in the exploration and development of the county. The industry was the principal force behind the county's economy, infrastructure, permanent settlement, and development. The industry and its impacts on the land made San Juan County one of Colorado's most productive sources of mineral wealth, a center known in greater mining circles. Prospectors and mining outfits adapted known methods and technology to the physical environment, geology, and mineralogy of the San Juan Mountains. Through their efforts, prospectors and companies contributed to the development of mining technology and engineering in numerous ways. Many innovations were adopted widely and forwarded mining

and infrastructure elsewhere. Some innovations were smaller in scale, such as individual pieces of machinery or structures. Others were macro in scale, such as tramways and enormous mines and mills.

The area of Landscape Architecture pertains to landscapes purposefully manipulated. Infrastructure such as water systems and railroads are forms of purposeful large-scale land uses. Townsites, with grids of buildings and scattered outlying industries, are another. Large mine and mill complexes, where portions of the land were designated and altered for specific functions, are a third. On a large scale, designed systems associated with mining changed the appearance of landscapes.

Rural Historic Mining Landscape Registration Requirements

To qualify for nomination, a landscape must meet at least one of the NRHP Criteria and possess related physical integrity. Under Criterion A, a landscape and its contributing resources must date to one of the mining industry's Periods of Significance and one of the associated Areas of Significance, trends and events important to the county. Landscapes such as individual mines or milling complexes may be eligible under Criterion B through residence, employment, or other involvement by a significant person or persons. The associated resource must retain physical integrity relative to that person's occupation during their productive period of time. A prominent mineral surveyor may have platted numerous claims in a region, for example. Larger scale landscapes are less easily documented under Criterion B generally, as they evolved organically through the actions of numerous people.

Mining landscapes may be eligible under Criterion C if any buildings, structures, archaeological features, or natural features represent mining, its subsidiary industries, or related settlement patterns. Landscapes occupied for extended periods of time can reflect evolution in land use, while those occupied for a narrow period might reflect land use patterns of that era. Intact buildings and structures can be significant and often rare contributing elements of mining landscapes. Most contributing resources comprising the landscape should retain integrity at least on an archaeological level. Modern intrusions should either be minimal or compatible with the historic land use. The researcher must discuss how the landscape's characteristics and contributing elements represent an aspect of the mining industry.

Landscapes may be eligible under Criterion D when they hold a high potential to yield information based on a holistic representation of buildings, structures, or archaeological features. The arenas of inquiry may be broad and rely on information offered by the landscape as a whole. If residential complexes within the landscape possess building platforms, privy pits, and refuse dumps with buried archaeological deposits, testing and excavation may reveal important information regarding lifestyle and demographics of occupants. When information from multiple complexes is compared, regional patterns may become apparent. Important areas of inquiry include but are not limited to diet, health, distribution of gender, families, ethnicities, professional occupation, and socioeconomic status. Comparative studies of industrial sites may reveal patterns of the application of systems engineering, ore treatment processes, and equipment. Other patterns regarding construction methods, materials, structural design, and

architecture may become apparent. Such information can be compared to geology, mineralogy, and the successful or failed operations for a full understanding of a region's industry. Intact underground mine workings is another area of inquiry under Criterion D. Groups of mines may feature connected workings that can contribute to the understanding of broad-scale mine engineering, planning, and operations.

Eligible rural historic mining landscapes must possess physical integrity relative to one of the county's Periods of Significance. Landscapes in the county changed to varying degrees through continuity in use, as well as degradation of resources following abandonment. Overt modern intrusions can compromise integrity if out of keeping with land use patterns characteristic of historic mining. Such intrusions should be few and unobtrusive. The presence of some characteristics is more important to integrity than others. Historic settlement patterns, vegetation patterns, circulation systems, and small-scale features typical of mining should be present. Because the natural environment was a prominent backdrop for mining during the county's Periods of Significance, a preserved natural setting is important to integrity.

Many of the seven aspects of integrity defined by the NRHP may apply to rural historic landscapes, although not all need be present. *Location* is the place where the significant activities that shaped land took place and remain apparent. To retain integrity of *design*, landscape features, both manmade and natural, must convey organization and planning relative to mining land use. *Setting* is the physical environment surrounding a historic property. Both large-scale and small-scale features form a setting that conveys mining land use and settlement patterns. To retain integrity of setting, a landscape and bordering area must not have changed a great degree in overall character. To retain integrity of *feeling*, the landscape should convey mining and associated settlement. Integrity of *association* exists where a combination of natural and manmade features conveys a strong sense of connectedness between the landscape and a contemporary observer's ability to discern the historic mining industry or settlement.

SECTION G: GEOGRAPHICAL DATA

The geographical area covered by this document consists of San Juan County, near the center of the San Juan Mountains in southwestern Colorado.

SECTION H: IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION METHODS

Two general research tracks proved to be effective in providing accurate contextual information and informing Property Types. The collections of six important research facilities in the Denver area provided primary archival and secondary source material. The institutions in order of relevance are Denver Public Library Western History Collection, Colorado School of Mines, Colorado State Archives, University of Colorado at Boulder library system, and History Colorado (the Colorado Historical Society). Of these, Colorado School of Mines, Colorado State Archives, and Denver Public Library possessed the richest collections relevant to mining. Key events and trends were synthesized from contemporary publications, including mining periodicals, newspapers, mine inspectors' and engineers' reports, manuscript collections, and other archival materials. Secondary sources, primarily popular literature, were used to clarify some information, synthesize historical overviews, and provide contextual information for broad trends.

Two approaches were useful for identifying discrete Periods of Significance: examination of the materials identified above and statistical analysis of population, ore production figures, and numbers of active prospects, mines, and mills between 1860 and 1980. This information was tabulated in five year increments when possible, and mines divided among small, medium, and large scale operations. Colorado Mining Directories (1870-1915), newspapers, Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports (1915-1980) and other archival materials were used to reconstruct the number of mines and mills active between 1870 and 1980. Susanne Schulz's census compilation, *A Century of the Colorado Census,* provided population figures. Charles Henderson's *Mining in Colorado* provided production figures between 1874 and 1923, while the Bureau of Mines' *Minerals Yearbook* provided figures for 1931 to 1980. The above-described statistical analysis revealed some inherent challenges. Production figures for some periods may be inaccurate, while active mines and mills may have gone unreported. The period 1885 to 1897 in particular was poorly documented in archival resources. Overall, however, statistical analysis proved effective for identifying Periods of Significance and their associated trends. For example, sudden rises in both population and numbers of prospects can be interpreted as a period of discovery, mineral exploration, and boom. Gradual population growth combined with high production figures and an increase in small and medium-sized mines reflected the early phase of productive mining. A slight contraction in population, decrease in small mines, increase in large operations, and increase in production figures suggested the maturation of mining.

Regarding further comparison and contrast, several Multiple Property Documentation Forms document the mining industry in Colorado. The author co-authored *The Mining Industry in Colorado* with Jay Fell, Ph.D., in addition to solely authoring the *Amendment to Tourist Era and Metal Mining Resources in Boulder County*. These documents served as models for *Historic Mining Resources of San Juan County*. Descriptions of mining technology in Section E 2 of this context as well as the property types described in Section F were reproduced and adapted from *The Mining Industry in Colorado* with author permission.[1] The author's treatise on mining technology, *Riches to Rust*, and his work on the Las Animas Mining District, *Basins of Silver* also served for heavy reference. Text from the latter publication is also reproduced here. However, *Historic Mining Resources of San Juan County* differs from the above publications in its emphasis on the adaptation of mining and ore treatment to the difficult environmental, geological, and mineralogical conditions of San Juan County.

[1] Steve Baker, *Cement Creek West Study Unit-AML Historic Site Survey* (Montrose, CO, Centuries Research, 1998); Steve Baker, *The 1999 Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation Program Recording of Historic Mining Sites in the Treasure Mountain Study Unit of the Upper Animas Drainage, San Juan County, Colorado* (Montrose, CO: Centuries Research, 2000); .Ross S. Curtis, *Recording of Historic Mining Properties in the Galena Mountain Study Unit, San Juan County, Colorado* (Durango: Durango Archaeological Consultants, 2001); Julie Singer, Jonathan Horn, and Eric Twitty, *Martha Rose/Walsh Smelter (5SA1177) Archaeological Assessment, San Juan County* (Silverton:, Silverton Restoration Consulting, 2006); .Eric Twitty, *Mining Cement Creek: A Selective Inventory of Historic Mine Sites on the East Side of the Cement Creek Drainage, San Juan County, Colorado* (Boulder: Mountain States Historical, 2000); Eric Twitty, *The Silverton Mining District k: A Selective Inventory of Principal Historic Sites, San Juan County, Colorado* (Boulder: Mountain States Historical, 2002); Eric Twitty, *Kittimac Mine, Site 5SA181A, Level II Documentation* (Boulder: Mountain States Historical, 2005); Eric Twitty, *Legal Tender Tunnel, Site 5SA795, Level II Documentation* (Boulder: Mountain States Historical, 2005); Eric Twitty, *Level II Documentation of the Contention Tramway, Site 5SA1184.1* (2006,), forms on file at the Colorado Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation; Eric Twitty and Jonathan Horn, *Level II Documentation of the Gold Prince Tramway, Site 5SA585* (2006), forms on file at the Colorado Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation.

SECTION I: BIBLIOGRAPHY

Regional History

Bauer, William H., James L. Ozment, and John H. Willard, *Colorado Post Offices: 1859-1989* Golden, CO, 1990, The Colorado Railroad Museum.

Blair, Rob *The Western San Juan Mountains: Their Geology, Ecology, and Human History* Niwot, CO, 1996, University Press of Colorado.

Brown, Robert L. *An Empire of Silver* Denver, CO, 1984, Sundance Publications.

Burbank, W.S.; Eckel, E.B.; and Varnes, D.J. *"The San Juan Region"* *Mineral Resources of Colorado* Denver, CO, 1947, State of Colorado Mineral Resources Board.

Collins, George E. *"Metal Mining in Colorado during 1905"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (6 Jan 1906):32.

---. *"Mining in the United States in 1906: Colorado"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (5 Jan 1907):29.

---. *"Mining in the United States in 1907: Colorado"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (4 Jan 1908):38.

---. *"Mining in the United States During 1908: Colorado"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (9 Jan 1909):104-5.

---. *"Mining in the United States During 1909: Colorado"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (8 Jan 1910):97-8.

---. *"Metal Mining in Colorado in 1913"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (10 Jan 1914):116-7.

---. *"Mining in Colorado in 1917"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (19 Jan 1918):143.

---. *"Mining in Colorado in 1918"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (18 Jan 1919):152.

---. *"Mining in Colorado in 1919"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (17 Jan 1920):161.

Colorado Business Directory Denver, CO, 1874-1882, J.A. Blake.

Colorado Business Directory Denver, CO, 1883-1896, James R. Ives & C.

Colorado Business Directory Denver, CO, 1897-1960, Gazetteer Publishing & Printing Co.

Comstock, Theodore *"The Metallurgy of the San Juan County Ores"* *Engineering and Mining Journal* (1/31/85): 69.

--- *"The Metallurgy of the San Juan County Ores"* *Engineering and Mining Journal* (2/21/85):120.

Crofutt, George A. *Crofutt's Grip-Sack Guide to Colorado: A Complete Encyclopedia of the State* Omaha, NE, 1885, Overland Publishing Company [reprinted by Cubar Associates, Golden, CO, 1966].

Denver Republican (9/24/81):5.

Denver Times (1898-1920) Denver, CO, various untitled articles referenced by date and page.

Durango Herald Democrat (6/29/39), Durango, CO.

"Editorial Correspondence: Denver" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (6/4/10):1191.

"Editorial Correspondence" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (6/29/18):1191.

Fossett, Frank *Colorado: Historical, Descriptive and Statistical Work on the Rocky Mountain Gold and Silver Mining Region* Denver, CO, 1876, Daily Tribune.

---. *Colorado: Its Gold and Silver Mines, Farms and Stock Ranges, Health and Pleasure Resorts* New York, NY, 1880, C.G. Crawford.

---. *Colorado Mines: 1859-1879 Boulder and Gilpin Counties* [Reprinted from *Colorado, Its Gold and Silver Mines, Farms and Stock Ranges, and Health and Pleasure Resorts – Tourist's Guide to the Rocky Mountains* 1879 [reprint by Gold Dirt Press, Colorado Springs, CO, 1999].

"Gold and Silver Stocks" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (2/12/76).

Henderson, Charles W. *USGS Professional Paper 138: Mining in Colorado: A History of Discovery, Development, and Production* Washington, D.C., 1926, U.S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office.

Henn, Roger *Lies, Legends & Lore of the San Juans* Montrose, CO, 1999, Western Reflections.

Ilseng, M.C. *"Mining Interests of the San Juan Region"* *Colorado School of Mines Annual Report, 1885* Golden, CO, 1885, Colorado School of Mines.

Kaplan, Michael D. *"The Toll Road Building Career of Otto Mears, 1881-1887"* *The Colorado Magazine, Vol. L2, No.2* Denver, CO, 1975, State Historical Society of Colorado.

Kinney, W.Z. *Correspondence: Exhibit A, 1932* [Manuscripts, Box 996, Colorado Historical Society, Denver, CO].

Marshall, John and Zanoni, Zeke *Mining the Hard Rock in the Silverton San Juans* Silverton, CO, 1996, Simpler Way Book Co.

"Mineral Production of Colorado for 1876" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (3/17/77):171.

"Mines of Cement Creek: Wonderful Progress made during the past Seven Years and a Great Future planned by People of Enterprise" *Silverton Standard* (10/19/01).

"Mining News: Colorado" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (5/5/77):301.

"Mining Notes from Colorado, Missouri, Montana, Nevada, and Northern Carolina" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (7/29/76):77.

Nossaman, Allen. *Many More Mountains: Volume 1: Silverton's Routes* Denver, CO 1989, Sundance Publications.

---. *Many More Mountains: Volume 2: Ruts into Silverton* Denver, CO, 1993, Sundance Publications.

---. *Many More Mountains: Volume 3: Rails into Silverton* Denver, CO, 1998, Sundance Publications.

---. *Personal Interview* Silverton, CO, 1999. Interviewed by Eric Twitty in 1999.

---. *Personal Interview* Durango, CO, 2002. Interviewed by Eric Twitty in 2002.

Pangborn, J. G. *The New Rocky Mountain Tourist Arkansas Valley and San Juan Guide* Chicago, IL, 1878, Knight & Leonard.

Prosser, Warren C. *"Outlook in San Juan County, Colo."* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (29 Apr 1911): 874.

---. *"Silver Lake Basin, Colorado"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (20 Jun 1914):1229.

Rickard, Thomas A. *"Across the San Juan Mountains"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (Jul 1903).

Rocky Mountain News (1873-1960), Denver, CO, various untitled articles cited by date and page.

"The San Juan Mines" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (2/11/73): 91.

"The San Juan Mines" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (10/28/73):284.

"The San Juan Mines" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (12/2/73):364.

"The San Juan Mines" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (5/5/77):291.

"San Juan Mining News" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (12/20/79):451.

"San Juan Mining News" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (9/11/80):170.

"San Juan Mining Notes" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (2/28/80):150.

"San Juan Silver Mines" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (1/4/79):11.

"San Juan Silver Mines - Review of the Year 1880" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (1/8/81):22.

"San Juan Silver Mines - Review of the Year 1880" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (2/5/81):92.

Scamehorn, Lee *Albert Eugene Reynolds: Colorado's Mining King* Norman, OK, 1995, University of Oklahoma Press.

Silverton Standard (1888-1940), Silverton, CO, various untitled articles cited by date and page.

"The Silvery San Juan Has Enjoyed a Year of Unparalleled Prosperity in all Lines of Industry" *Denver Times* (12/31/98):18.

Sloan, Robert E. and Skowronski, Carl A. *The Rainbow Route: An Illustrated History of the Silverton Railroad, the Silverton Northern Railroad, and the Silverton, Gladstone, & Northerly Railroad* Denver, CO, 1975, Sundance Ltd.

Smith, Duane A. *"The San Juaner, A Computerized Portrait"* *The Colorado Magazine, Vol. L2, No.2* Denver, CO, 1975, State Historical Society of Colorado.

Smith, Duane A. *Song of the Hammer and Drill: The Colorado San Juans, 1860-1914* Golden, CO, 1982, Colorado School of Mines.

Smith, Duane *Rocky Mountain Boom Town: A History of Durango, Colorado* Niwot, CO, 1992 [1980], University Press of Colorado.

Smith, P. David *Mountains of Silver: The Story of Colorado's Red Mountain Mining District* Montrose, CO, 1994, Western Reflections.

"Special Correspondence from Mining Centers: Denver" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (11/6/09):943.

Tucker, E.F. *Otto Mears and the San Juans* Montrose, CO, 2003, Western Reflections.

Twitty, Eric *Basins of Silver: The Story of Silverton, Colorado's Las Animas Mining District* Montrose, CO, 2006, Western Reflections.

Weston, W. *"The San Juan Mines"* *Engineering & Mining Journal* (3/2/78):150-151.

Wyman, Louis *Snowflakes and Quartz: Stories of Early Days in the San Juan Mountains* Silverton, CO, 1993, Simpler Way Books.

Mine Histories

Bunyak, Dawn *Frothers Bubbles and Flotation: A Survey of Flotation Milling in the Twentieth Century Metals Industry* Denver, CO, 1998, National Park Service.

Bureau of Mines *Manuscripts MSS Box 640, v27* Colorado Historical Society, Denver, CO.

Bureau of Mines *Manuscripts MSS Box 640, v34* Colorado Historical Society, Denver, CO.

Bureau of Mines *Manuscripts MSS Box 640, v40* Colorado Historical Society, Denver, CO.

Chase, Charles A. *Shenandoah-Dives and North Star Mines 1925* [On file in the Colorado Mining Engineers' Reports, Colorado State Archives, Denver, CO].

Chase, Charles A. *"Shenandoah-Dives at Its Quarter Century"* *Mining Year Book*, 1951.

Colburn, C. Lorimer *Information Concerning the Highland Mary Mine, 1936* [On file in the Mining Engineers' Reports, Colorado State Archives, Denver, CO].

"Colorado Mines" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (10/19/78):278.

Colorado Mine Engineers' Reports Colorado State Archives, Denver, CO (Post 1910).

Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports Division of Minerals and Geology, Denver, CO (Pre-1915).

Colorado Mine Inspectors' Reports Colorado State Archives, Denver, CO (Post 1910).

Colorado Mining Directory, 1879 Denver, CO, 1879, The Rocky Mountain News Printing Co.

Colorado Mining Director, 1883 Denver, CO, 1883, The Colorado Mining Directory Co.

Colorado Mining Directory, 1896 Denver, CO, 1896, Compiled by J.S. Bartow and P.A. Simmons, Colorado Mining Directory.

Colorado Mining Directory, 1898 Denver, CO, 1898, Western Mining Directory Company.

Colorado Mining Directory, 1901 Denver, CO, 1901, Wahlgreen Printing Co.

"Colorado's Wealth in Water Power" *Denver Times* (12/31/98):10.

"Editorial Correspondence: Denver" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (6/4/10):1191.

"Editorial Correspondence: Denver" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (7/30/10):230.

"Editorial Correspondence" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (4/4/14):729.

"Editorial Correspondence" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (10/17/14):718.

"Editorial Correspondence" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (5/15/15):879.

"Gold King and Gold Prince Properties of the San Juan" *Mining Investor* (7/25/04):234.

Horn, Jonathon C. *Lackawanna Mill History* Montrose, CO, 2005, Alpine Archaeological Consultants, Inc. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management, San Juan Public Lands Center, Durango, CO.

Iowa Gold Mining & Milling Company *Stock Prospectus* Denver, CO, 1896 [On file at Denver Public Library].

Lakes, Arthur *"The Silver Lake Mine"* *Mines and Minerals* (April, 1903):389.

Mineral Resources of the United States 1906-1931, U.S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Minerals Yearbook 1934-1957, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington.

Mines Register, 1937.

"Mining News" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (1875-1920).

"Mining News" *Mining & Scientific Press* (1875-1920).

"Mining News" *Mining Reporter* (1900-1910).

"New Mining & Metallurgical Construction in 1919" Engineering & Mining Journal (1/17/20):151

"News by Mining Districts" Mining & Scientific Press (8/27/04):145.

Niebur, Jay E. *Arthur Redman Wilfley: Miner, Inventor, and Entrepreneur* Denver, CO, 1982, Western Business History Research Center, Colorado Historical Society.

"North Star Group" Mining Reporter (10/2/02):270.

Report of the Director of the Mint 1881-1904, Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office.

"Silver Lake Mill" Mining Reporter (9/25/02):252.

"Silverton, Colorado" Mining & Scientific Press (5/13/11):672.

"Silverton, Colorado" Mining & Scientific Press (1/20/12):150.

Smith, Duane A. *San Juan Gold: A Mining Engineer's Adventures, 1879-1881* Montrose, CO, 2002, Western Reflections.

"Special Correspondence" Mining & Scientific Press (5/19/06):331.

"Special Correspondence" Mining & Scientific Press (1/20/12):150.

Special Index to Patents: San Juan County San Juan County Clerk, Silverton, CO.

Weed, Walter H. *The Mines Handbook: A Manual of the Mining Industry of North America* New York, NY, 1916, Stevens Copper Handbook.

Weed, Walter H. *The Mines Handbook: A Manual of the Mining Industry of North America* New York, NY, 1918, Stevens Copper Handbook.

Weed, Walter H. *The Mines Handbook: A Manual of the Mining Industry of North America* New York, NY, 1920, Stevens Copper Handbook.

Weed, Walter H. *The Mines Handbook: A Manual of the Mining Industry of North America* New York, NY, 1922, Stevens Copper Handbook.

Weed, Walter H. *The Mines Handbook: A Manual of the Mining Industry of North America* New York, NY, 1925, Stevens Copper Handbook.

Whitaker, O.R. *Report on Shenandoah-North Star-Terrible-Mayflower Group* 1926 [On file at the Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO].

Wickersheim, Laurel Michele and LeBaron, Rawlene *Mine Owners and Mines of the Colorado Gold Rush* Westminster, MD, 2005, Heritage Books [reprint of *Colorado Mining Directory, 1879* above].

General History

Abbott, Carl; Leonard, Stephen; McComb, David *Colorado: A History of the Centennial State* Niwot, CO, 1994 [1982], University Press of Colorado.

Brown, Ronald *Hard Rock Miners: The Intermountain West, 1860-1920* 1979, Texas A&M Press.

Canfield, John G. *Mines and Mining Men of Colorado* Denver, CO, 1893, John G. Canfield.

Dallas, Sandra *Colorado Ghost Towns and Mining Camps* Norman, 1984 [1979], University of Oklahoma Press.

Del Rio, S.M. *Mineral Resources of Colorado: First Sequel* Denver, CO, 1960, State of Colorado Mineral Resources Board.

Eberhart, Perry *Guide to the Colorado Ghost Towns and Mining Camps* Athens, OH, 1987 [1959], Swallow Press.

"End of Pittman Silver Purchases Cut Profits Sharply" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (12/1/23):960.

"Events and Economics of the War" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (5/18/18):926.

Fell, James E., Jr. *Ores to Metals: The Rocky Mountain Smelting Industry* Lincoln, NE, 1979, University of Nebraska Press.

Francaviglia, Richard *Hard Places: Reading the Landscape of America's Historic Mining Districts* Iowa City, IA, 1991, University of Iowa Press.

Huston, Richard C. *A Silver Camp Called Creede: A Century of Mining* Montrose, CO, 2005, Western Reflections.

King, Joseph *A Mine to Make A Mine: Financing the Colorado Mining Industry, 1859-1902* 1977, Texas A&M University Press.

"Industrial News from Washington" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (4/27/18):804.

McElvaine, Robert S. *The Great Depression: America, 1929-1941* New York, NY, 1993 [1984], Times Books.

Mumey, Nolie *Creede: The History of a Colorado Silver Mining Town* Denver, CO, 1949, Artcraft Press.

"News from Washington" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (7/28/23):165.

Noel, Thomas J and Norgren, Barbara S. *Denver: The City Beautiful and its Architects, 1893-1941* Denver, CO, 1987, Historic Denver, Inc.

Saxon, Glenn O. *Colorado and Its Mining Industry (1859-1959)* 1959, Yale University.

Spence, Clark C. *Mining Engineers and the American West* Moscow, ID, 1993, University of Idaho Press.

Stone, Wilbur Fisk *History of Colorado, Vol. 1-4* Chicago, IL, 1918, S.J. Clarke Publishing Co.

Voynick, Stephen M. *Colorado Gold: From the Pike's Peak Rush to the Present* Missoula, MT, 1992, Mountain Press Publishing Co.

Wolle, Muriel Sibel *Stampede to Timberline: The Ghost Towns and Mining Camps of Colorado* University of Ohio Press, 1991 [1949], Swallow Press.

Wyman, Mark *Hard Rock Epic: Western Mining and the Industrial Revolution, 1860-1910* Berkeley, CA, 1989 [1979], University of California Press.

Geological History

Burbank, W.S.; Eckel, E.B.; and Varnes, D.J. *"The San Juan Region" Mineral Resources of Colorado* State of Denver, CO, 1947, Colorado Mineral Resources Board.

Burbank, Wilbur S. and Luedke, Robert G. *USGS Professional Paper 535: Geology and Ore Deposits of the Eureka and Adjoining Districts, San Juan Mountains, Colorado* Washington, D.C., 1969, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Government Printing Office.

Cross, Whitman; Howe, Earnest; and Ransome, F.L. *Geologic Atlas of the United States: Silverton Folio, Colorado* Washington, .D.C, 1905, U.S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office.

Larsen, E.S. and Cross, Whitman *USGS Professional Paper 258: Geology and Petrology of the San Juan Region, Southwestern Colorado* Washington, D.C., 1956, U.S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office.

Ransome, Frederick Leslie *USGS Bulletin No. 182: A Report on the Economic Geology of the Silverton Quadrangle, Colorado* Washington, D.C., 1901, U.S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office.

Varnes, David J. *Professional Paper 378-A: Geology and Ore Deposits of the South Silverton Mining Area, San Juan County, Colorado* Washington, D.C., 1963, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Government Printing Office.

Social History

Armitage, Susan and Jameson, Elizabeth *The Women's West* Norman, OK, 1987, University of Oklahoma Press.

Baker, James H. *History of Colorado* Denver, CO, 1927, Linderman Co., Inc.

Conlin, Joseph *Bacon, Beans, and Galantines: Food and Foodways on the Western Mining Frontier* Reno, NV, 1986, University of Nevada Press.

History of the Arkansas Valley Chicago, IL, 1881, O.L. Baskin.

Myres, Sandra L. *Westering Women and the Frontier Experience, 1800-1915* Albuquerque, NM, 1999, University of New Mexico Press.

Norman, Reuben O. *Who's Who of Denver 1931-1932* Denver, CO, 1932, The Blue Book Company.

"Obituary" Engineering & Mining Journal (1875-1920).

"Obituary" Mining Reporter (1890-1920).

"Obituary" *Mining & Scientific Press* (1875-1920).

Portrait and Biographical Record of Denver and Vicinity, Colorado Chicago, IL, 1898, Chapman Publishing Co.

Portrait and Biographical Record of the State of Colorado Chicago, IL, 1899, Chapman Publishing Co.

"Prominent Men in the Mining Industry" *Engineering & Mining Journal* (5/30/91).

Reyher, Ken *Silver & Sawdust: Life in the San Juans* Montrose, CO, 2000, Western Reflections.

Schulze, Susanne *A Century of the Colorado Census* Greeley, CO, 1976, University of Northern Colorado.

Who's Who in Colorado: A Biographical Record of Colorado's Leaders in Business, Professional, and Public Life Boulder, CO, 1938, Colorado Press Association, University of Colorado.

Zanjani, Sally *A Mine of Her Own: Women Prospectors in the American West, 1850-1950* Lincoln, NE, 2002, University of Nebraska Press.

Mining Technology

Bailey, Lynn *Supplying the Mining World: the Mining Equipment Manufacturers of San Francisco 1850-1900* Tucson, AZ, 1996, Western Lore Press.

Bailey, Lynn *Shaft Furnaces and Beehive Kilns: A History of Smelting in the Far West, 1863-1900* Tucson, AZ, 2002, Westernlore Press.

Bramble, Charles A. *The ABC of Mining: A Handbook for Prospectors* Santa Monica, CA, 1980 [1898], Geology, Energy & Minerals Corporation.

Colliery Engineer Company *Coal & Metal Miners' Pocketbook* Scranton, PA, 1893, Colliery Engineer Company.

Colliery Engineer Company *Coal Miners' Pocketbook* New York, NY, 1916, McGraw-Hill Book Co.

Croft, Terrell *Steam Boilers* McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, NY, 1921.

Drew, J.M. *Farm Blacksmithing: A Manual for Farmers and Agricultural Schools* St. Paul, MN, 1910, Webb Publishing Co.

Eaton, Lucien *Practical Mine Development & Equipment* New York, NY, 1934, McGraw-Hill Book Company.

Engineering & Mining Journal *Details of Practical Mining* New York, NY, 1916, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.

Foster, Clement *A Textbook of Ore and Stone Mining* London, 1894, Charles Griffin & Co.

General Electric Company *Electric Mine Locomotives: Catalogue No. 1045* Chicago, IL, 1904, General Electric Power and Mining Department [Trade Catalog].

Gillette, Halbert P. *Rock Excavation: Methods and Cost* New York, NY, 1907, Myron C. Clark Publishing Company.

Greeley, Horace; Case, Leon; Howland, Edward; Gough, John B.; Ripley, Philip; Perkins, E.B.; Lyman, J.B.; Brisbane, Albert; Hall, E.E. *"Babcock and Wilcox Boiler" The Great Industries of the United States* Hartford, CT, 1872, J.B. Burr.

Hoover, Herbert C. *Principles of Mining* New York, NY, 1909, McGraw-Hill Book Co.

Horn, Jonathan C. *Cultural Resource Inventory of the Trout Lake and Lake Hope Shorelines for the Ames Hydroelectric Project (FERC No.400), San Miguel County, Colorado* Montrose, CO, 2007a, Alpine Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

Horn, Jonathan C. *Cultural Resource Inventory of Electra Lake Shoreline, Cascade Flume, Tacoma Power Plant, and Other Areas of the Tacoma Hydroelectric Project (FERC No.12589), La Plata and San Juan Counties, Colorado* Montrose, CO, 2007b, Alpine Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

Ihlseng, Magnus *A Manual of Mining* New York, NY, 1892, John Wiley & Sons.

Ihlseng, Magnus *A Manual of Mining* New York, NY, 1901, John Wiley & Sons.

Ingersoll-Rand Co. *Leyner Drill Sharpener "I-R" Model: Instructions for Installing and Operating* New York, NY, 1913, Ingersoll-Rand Co.

Ingersoll Rock Drill Company *Catalogue No.7: Rock Drills, Air Compressors and Air Receivers* New York, NY, [1887], Ingersoll Rock Drill Company.

Ingersoll-Rand Drill Company *Today's Most Modern Rock Drills & A Brief History of the Rock Drill Development* New York, NY, 1939, Ingersoll-Rand Drill Company.

International Correspondence Schools *Rock Boring, Blasting, Coal Cutting, Trackwork* Scranton, PA, 1907, International Textbook Co.

International Textbook Company *A Textbook on Metal Mining: Steam and Steam-Boilers, Steam Engines, Air and Air Compression, Hydromechanics and Pumping, Mine Haulage, Hoisting and Hoisting Appliances, Percussive and Rotary Boring* Scranton, PA, 1899, International Textbook Company.

International Textbook Company *Coal and Metal Miners' Pocket Book* Scranton, PA, 1905, International Textbook Company.

International Textbook Company *International Library of Technology: Hoisting, Haulage, Mine Drainage* Scranton, PA, 1906, International Textbook Company.

International Textbook Company *International Correspondence School Reference Library: Rock Boring, Rock Drilling, Explosives and Blasting, Coal-Cutting Machinery, Timbering, Timber Trees, Trackwork* Scranton, PA, 1907, International Textbook Company.

International Textbook Company *International Library of Technology: Mine Surveying, Metal Mine Surveying, Mineral-Land Surveying, Steam and Steam Boilers, Steam Engines, Air Compression* Scranton, PA, 1924, International Textbook Company.

International Textbook Company *Mine Haulage: Rope Haulage in Coal Mines, Locomotive Haulage in Coal Mines, Mine Haulage Systems, Calculations, and Cars* Scranton, PA, 1926, International Textbook Company.

Ketchum, Milo S. C.E. *The Design of Mine Structures* New York, NY, 1912, McGraw-Hill Book Co.

Keystone Consolidated Publishing Company Inc. *The Mining Catalog: 1925 Metal-Quarry Edition* (no location given), 1925, Keystone Consolidated Publishing Company Inc.

Kleinhans, Frank B. *Locomotive Boiler Construction* New York, NY, 1915, Norman W. Henley Publishing Co.

Lewis, Robert S. *Elements of Mining* New York, NY, 1946 [1933], John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Linstrom, C.B. & Clemens, A.B. *Steam Boilers and Equipment* Scranton, PA, 1928, International Textbook Co.

Meyerriecks, Will *Drills and Mills: Precious Metal Mining and Milling Methods of the Frontier West* Tampa, FL, 2001, Self Published.

Morrison's Mining Rights Denver, CO, 1899 [1882].

Peele, Robert *Mining Engineer's Handbook* New York, NY, 1918, John Wiley & Sons.

Prelini, Charles *Earth & Rock Excavation* New York, NY, 1906, D. Van Nostrand Co.

Rand Drill Company *Illustrated Catalogue of the Rand Drill Company, New York, U.S.A.* New York, NY, 1886, Rand Drill Company.

Rand Drill Company *Imperial Type 10 Air Compressors* New York, NY, 1904, Rand Drill Co.

Silver World (10/5/78), Lake City, CO.

Staley, William *Mine Plant Design* New York, NY, 1936, McGraw-Hill Book Co.

Thorkelson, H.J. *Air Compression and Transmission* New York, NY, 1912, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.

Thurston, R.H. *A Manual of Steam Boilers: Their Design, Construction, and Operation* New York, NY, 1901, John Wiley & Sons.

Tinney, W.H. *Gold Mining Machinery: Its Selection, Arrangement, & Installation* New York, NY, 1906, D. Van Nostrand Company.

Trennert, Robert A. *"From Gold Ore to Bat Guano: Aerial Tramways in the West"* *The Mining History Journal* 1997.

Twitty, Eric *"From Steam Engines to Electric Motors: Electrification in the Cripple Creek Mining District"* *The Mining History Journal* (1998):103.

Twitty, Eric *Reading the Ruins: A Field Guide for Interpreting the Remains of Western Hardrock Mines* Masters Thesis, Denver, CO, 1999, University of Colorado.

Twitty, Eric *Blown to Bits in the Mine: A History of Mining and Explosives in the United States* Montrose, CO, 2001, Western Reflections.

Twitty, Eric *Riches to Rust: A Guide to Mining in the Old West* Montrose, CO, 2002, Western Reflections.

Young, George *Elements of Mining* New York, NY, 1923, John Wiley & Sons.

Young, George *Elements of Mining* New York, NY, 1946, John Wiley & Sons.

Zurn, E.N. *Coal Miners' Pocketbook* New York, NY, 1928, McGraw-Hill Book Co. [Colliery Engineering Co., 1890].

Historic Preservation and Cultural Resources

Baker, Steve *Cement Creek West Study Unit-AML Historic Site Survey* Montrose, CO, 1998, Centuries Research.

Baker, Steve *The 1999 Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation Program Recording of Historic Mining Sites in the Treasure Mountain Study Unit of the Upper Animas Drainage, San Juan County, Colorado* Montrose, CO, 2000, Centuries Research.

Boland, Beth Grosvenor *National Register Bulletin: Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Properties Associated with Significant Persons* National Park Service.

Boulder County Landmark Nomination: Cardinal Mill, 2001.

Curtis, Ross S. *Recording of Historic Mining Properties in the Galena Mountain Study Unit, San Juan County, Colorado* Durango, CO, 2001, Durango Archaeological Consultants.

Fell, Jay and Twitty, Eric *The Mining Industry in Colorado Multiple Property Documentation Form* Denver, CO, 2008, Colorado State Historic Preservation Office, Colorado Historical Society.

Francaviglia, Richard *Hard Places: Reading the Landscape of America's Historic Mining Districts* Iowa City, IA, 1991, University of Iowa Press.

Hardesty, Donald *The Archaeology of Mining and Miners: A View from the Silver State* 1988, Society for Historical Archaeology.

Horn, Jonathan *Animas Forks National Register of Historic Places Registration Form* Montrose, CO, 2010a, Alpine Archaeological Consultants, Inc. Prepared for San Juan Mountains Association, Durango, Colorado.

Horn, Jonathan *Gold Prince Mine, Mill, and Aerial Tramway National Register of Historic Places Registration Form* Montrose, CO, 2010b, Alpine Archaeological Consultants, Inc. Prepared for San Juan Mountains Association, Durango, Colorado.

Little, Barbara; Seibert, Erika Martin; Townsend, Jan; Sprinkle, John H.; Knoerl, John *National Register Bulletin: Guidelines for Registering Archaeological Properties* 2000, National Park Service.

McClelland, Linda Flint; Keller, J. Timothy; Keller, Genevieve P.; Melnick, Robert Z. *National Register Bulletin: Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Rural Historic Landscapes* National Park Service, 1999 [1989].

Messick, Denise P.; Joseph, J.W.; Adams, Natalie P. *Tilling the Earth: Georgia's Historic Agricultural Heritage, A Context* Stone Mountain, GA, New South Associates, 2001.

National Register Bulletin: Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Rural Historic Landscapes 1999 [1989], National Park Service.

National Register Bulletin: How to Complete the National Register Multiple Property Documentation Form 1999 [1991], National Park Service.

National Register Bulletin 15: How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation 1991 [1990], National Park Service.

Noble, Bruce J., Jr. and Spude, Robert *National Register Bulletin 42: Guidelines for Identifying, Evaluating, and Registering Historic Mining Properties* 1992, National Park Service.

Noble, Bruce J., Jr. *"Reflections on Previous Ruminations: Some Thoughts about Mining Site Eligibility and National Register Bulletin 42"* *Cultural Resource Management* Vo.21. No.7, 1998.

Singer, Julie, Jonathan Horn, and Eric Twitty. *Martha Rose/Walsh Smelter (5SA.1177) Archaeological Assessment, San Juan County* .Silverton: Silverton Restoration Consulting, 2006.

State Register Bulletin: How to Apply the Nomination Criteria for the Colorado State Register of Historic Properties Denver, CO, 2000, Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation.

Townsend, Jan; John H. Sprinkle and John Knoerl. *National Register Bulletin: Guidelines for Evaluating and Registering Historical Archaeological Sites and Districts* 1999 [1993], National Park Service.

Twitty, Eric *Mining Cement Creek: A Selective Inventory of Historic Mine Sites on the East Side of the Cement Creek Drainage, San Juan County, Colorado* Boulder, CO, 2000, Mountain States Historical.

Twitty, Eric *The Silverton Mining District k: A Selective Inventory of Principal Historic Sites, San Juan County, Colorado* Boulder, CO, 2002, Mountain States Historical.

Twitty, Eric *Kittimac Mine, Site 5SA181A, Level II Documentation* Boulder, CO, 2005, Mountain States Historical.

Twitty, Eric *Legal Tender Tunnel, Site 5SA795, Level II Documentation* Boulder, CO, 2005, Mountain States Historical.

Twitty, Eric *Amendment to Metal Mining and Tourist Era Resources of Boulder County: Multiple Property Listing* Boulder, CO, 2006, Mountain States Historical.

Twitty, Eric *Level II Documentation of the Contention Tramway, Site 5SA1184.1* 2006, forms on file at the Colorado Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation.

Twitty, Eric and Horn, Jon *Level II Documentation of the Gold Prince Tramway, Site 5SA585* 2006, forms on file at the Colorado Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation.

Maps

Clason, George S. *Map of the San Juan Triangle 1903* Denver, CO, 1903, George S. Clason.

Colburn, C. Lorimer E.M. *Highland Mary Mines (Highland Mary and Trilby) Near Silverton, Colorado* Feb. 1935.

Hotchkiss Map Co. *Map of the San Juan Triangle 1935* Denver: Hotchkiss Map Co., 1935.

Iowa Gold Mining and Milling Company. *Iowa Mine Workings.* 1903.

---. *Tiger Mine Workings.* 1903.

Luedke, Robert G. and Wilbur S. Burbank. *Preliminary Geologic Map of the Handies Peak Quadrangle, Colorado* U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report, 1975.

---. *Preliminary Geologic Map of the Howardsville Quadrangle, Colorado.* U. S. Geological Survey Open File Report, 1975.

---. *Preliminary Geologic Map of the Silverton Quadrangle, Colorado.* U. S. Geological Survey Open File Report, 1975.

Prosser, Warren C. *Elevation of Workings on Lookout Vein, Gold Tunnel & Railway Company* 1915.

Sanborn Map Co. *Silverton, San Juan County, Colorado, 1890* Brooklyn: Sanborn Map Co., 1890.

Sanborn Map Co. *Silverton, San Juan County, Colorado, 1902* Brooklyn: Sanborn Map Co., 1902

Sanborn Map Co. *Silverton, San Juan County, Colorado, 1912* Brooklyn: Sanborn Map Co., 1912.

United States Geological Survey *Silverton* United States Geological Survey, 15 min. quad., 1897.

---. *Silverton.* United States Geological Survey, 15 min. quad., 1902.

---. *Silverton* United States Geological Survey, 15 min. quad., 1946.

Section E 1: San Juan County's Mining Districts

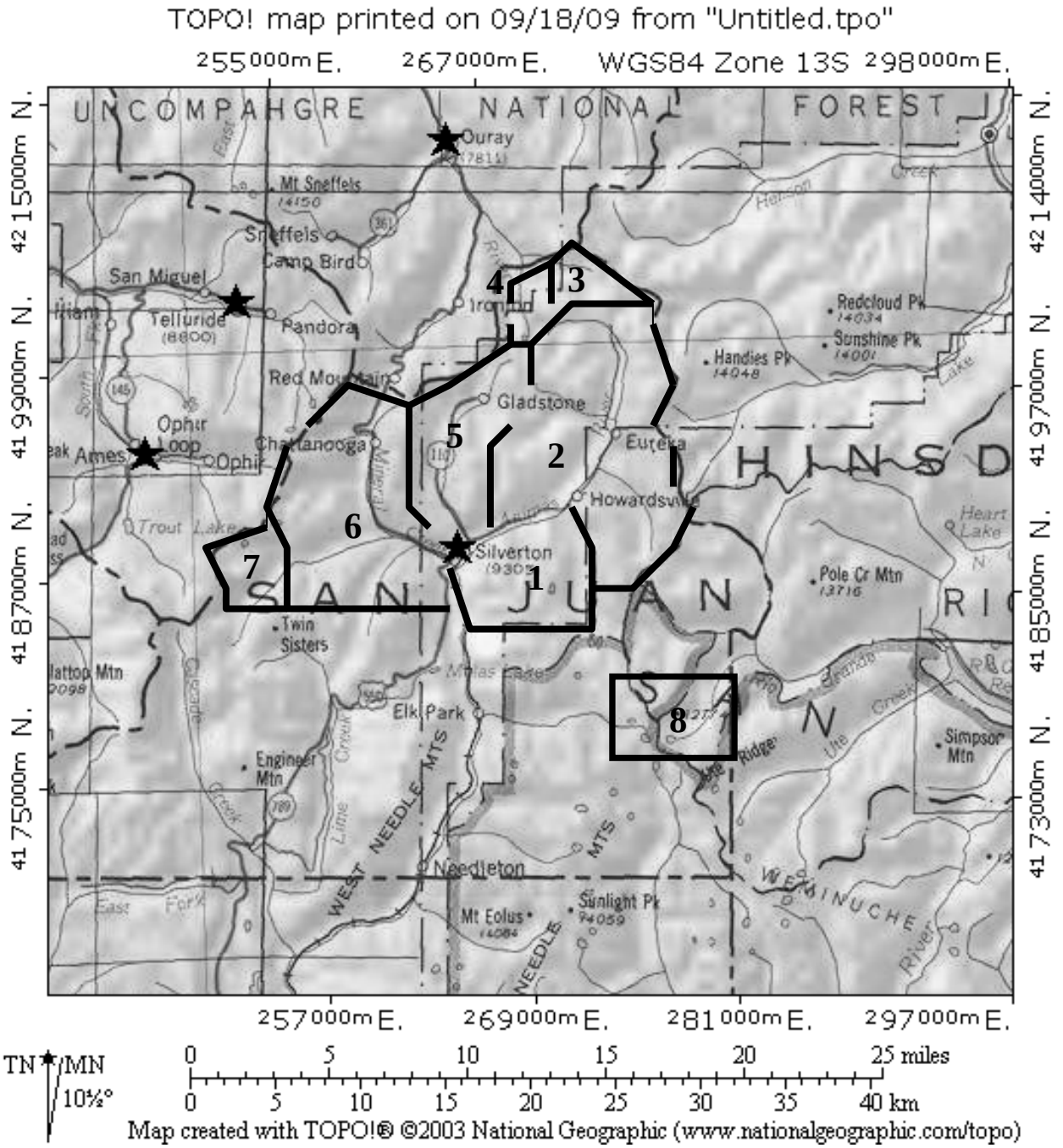


Figure E 1: The map is an index of San Juan County's mining districts. 1 = Las Animas; 2 = Eureka; 3 = Mineral Point; 4 = Poughkeepsie; 5 = Cement Creek; 6 = Mineral Creek; 7 = Ice Lake; 8 = Bear Creek.

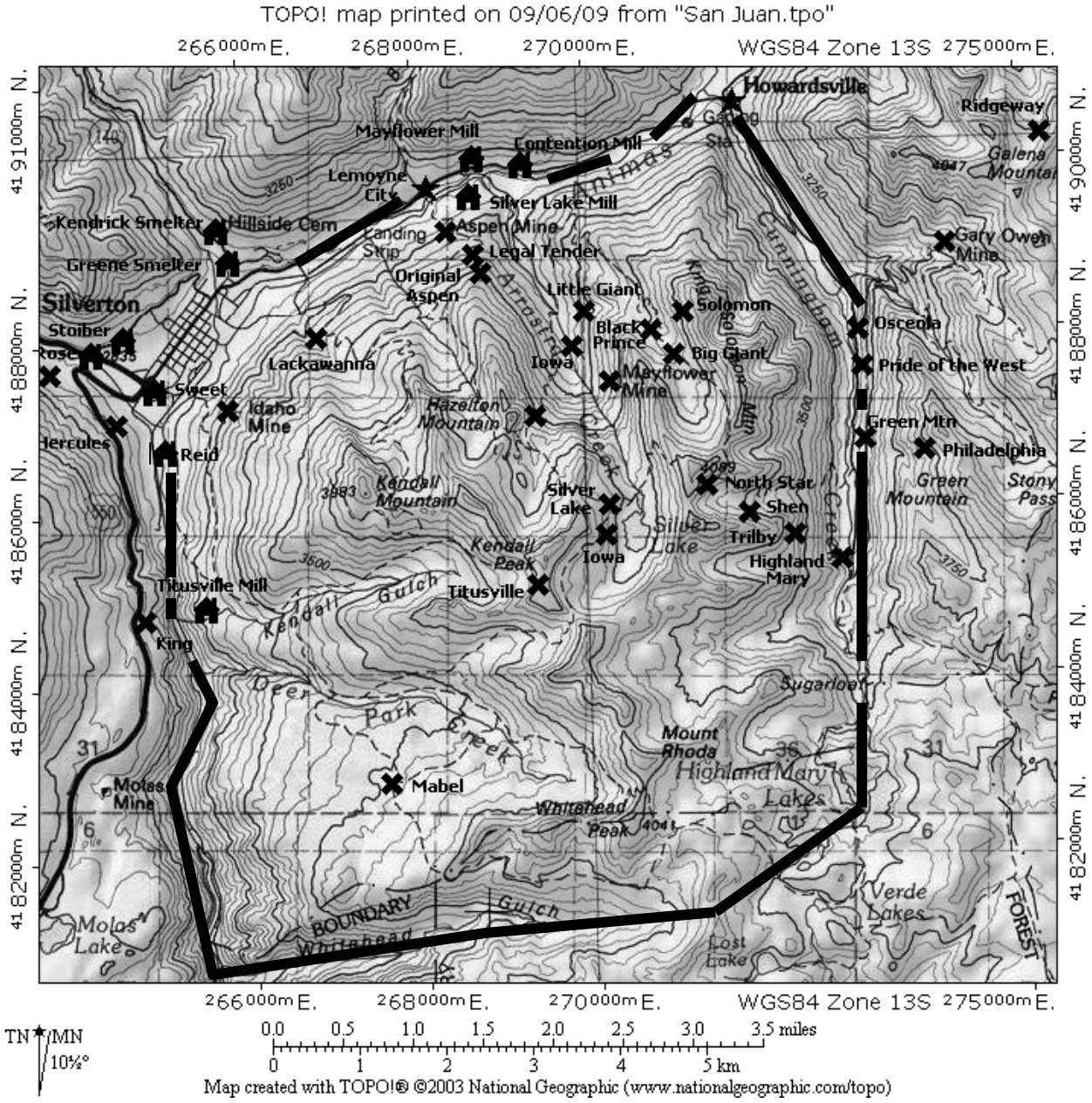


Figure E 2: The map depicts the principal mines, mills, and boundaries of the Las Animas Mining District.

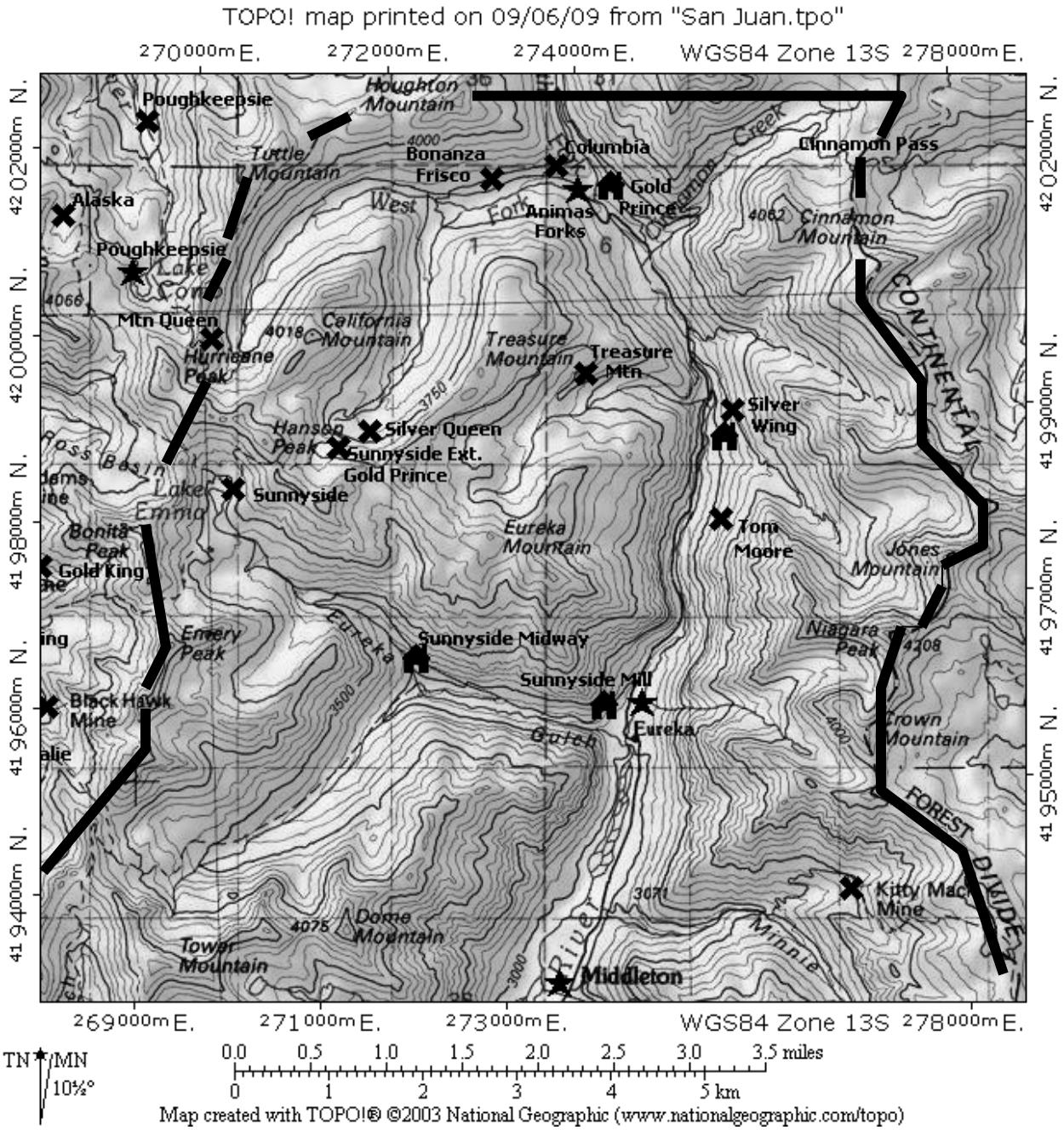


Figure E 3: The map depicts the principal mines, mills, and boundaries of the Eureka Mining District's northern portion. The settlements are Middleton at bottom, Eureka above, and Animas Forks at top.

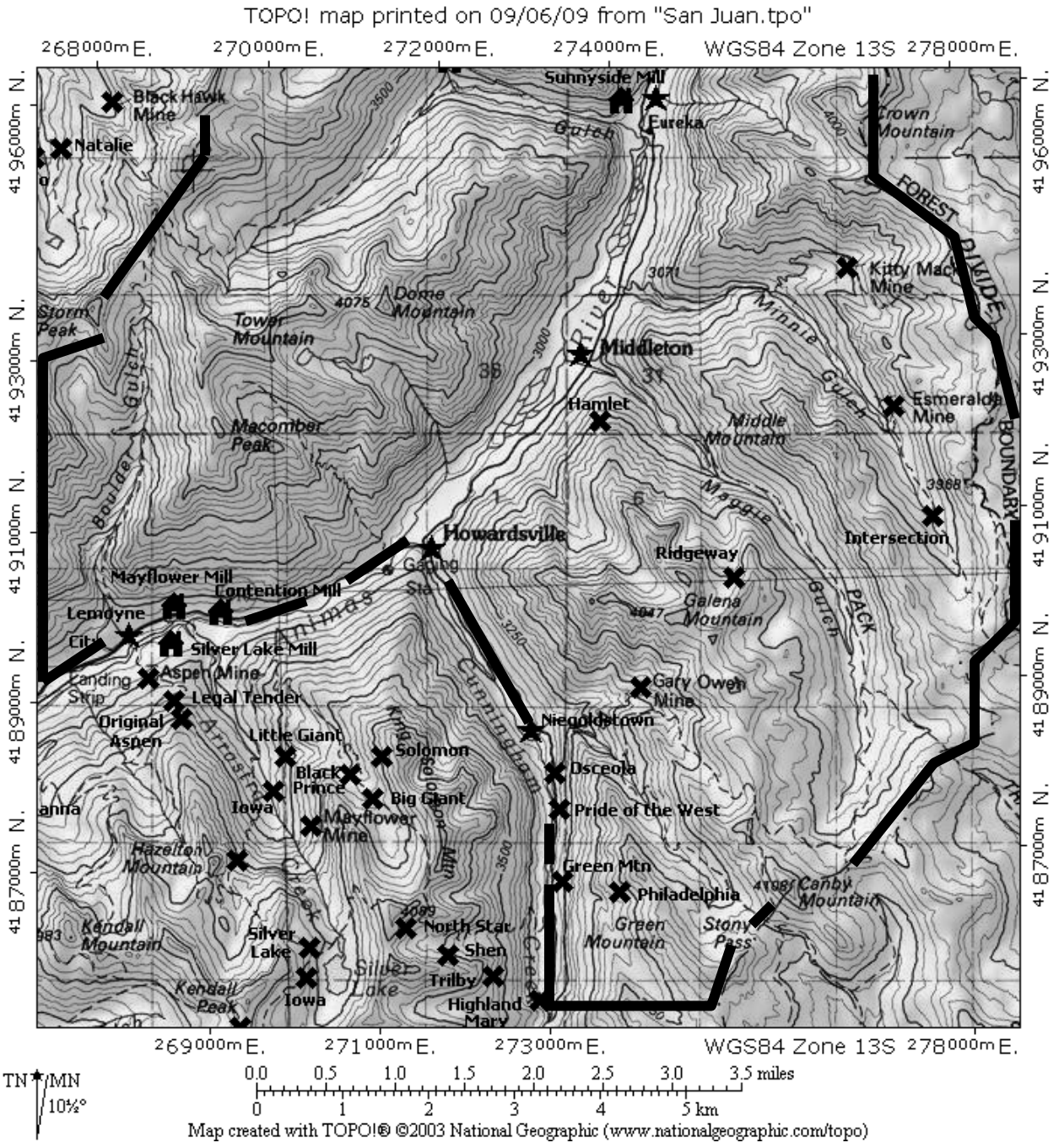


Figure E 4: The map depicts the principal mines, mills, and boundaries of the Eureka Mining District's southern portion. The Las Animas Mining District extends southwest.

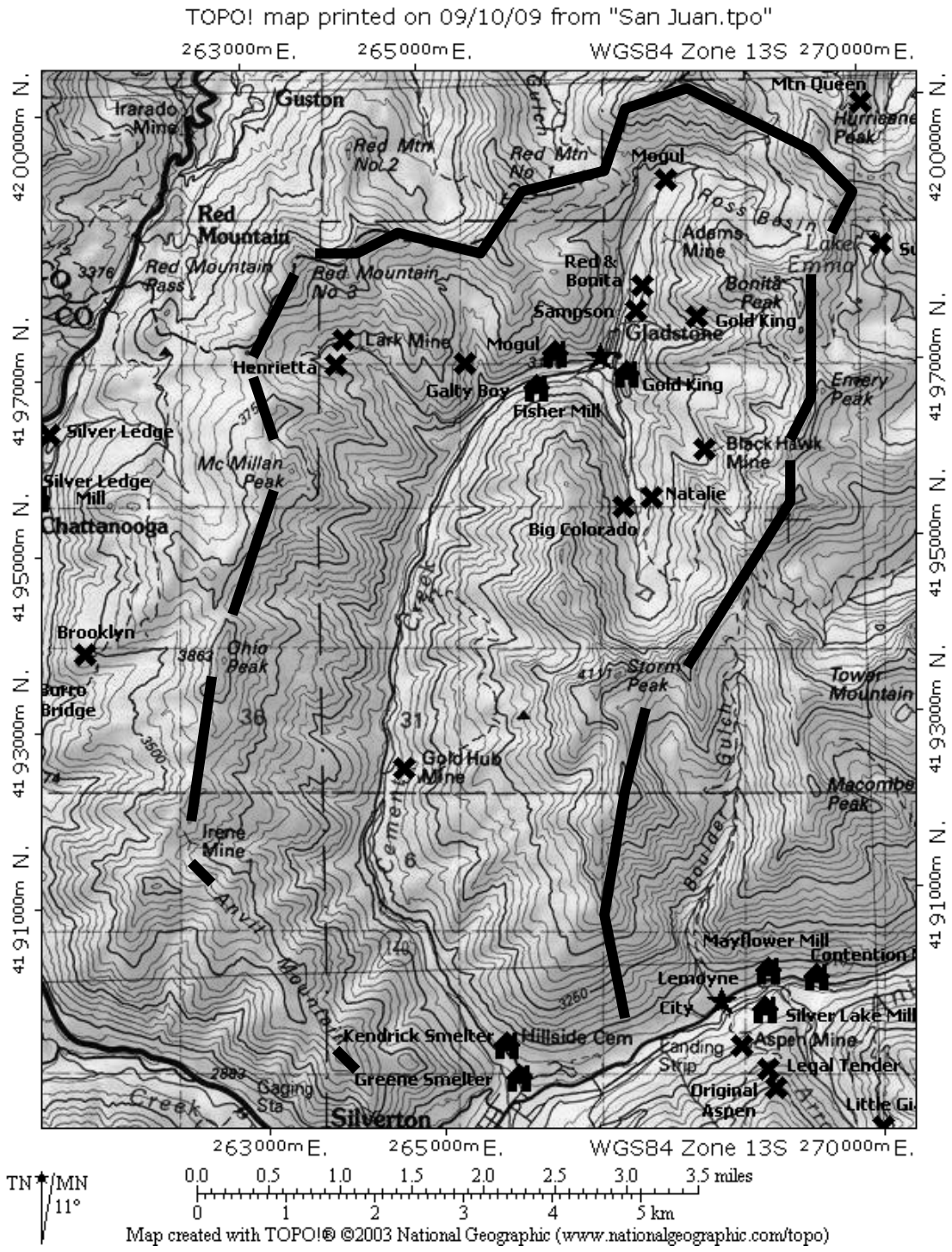


Figure E 5: The map illustrates the principal mines, mills, and boundaries of the Cement Creek sub-district.

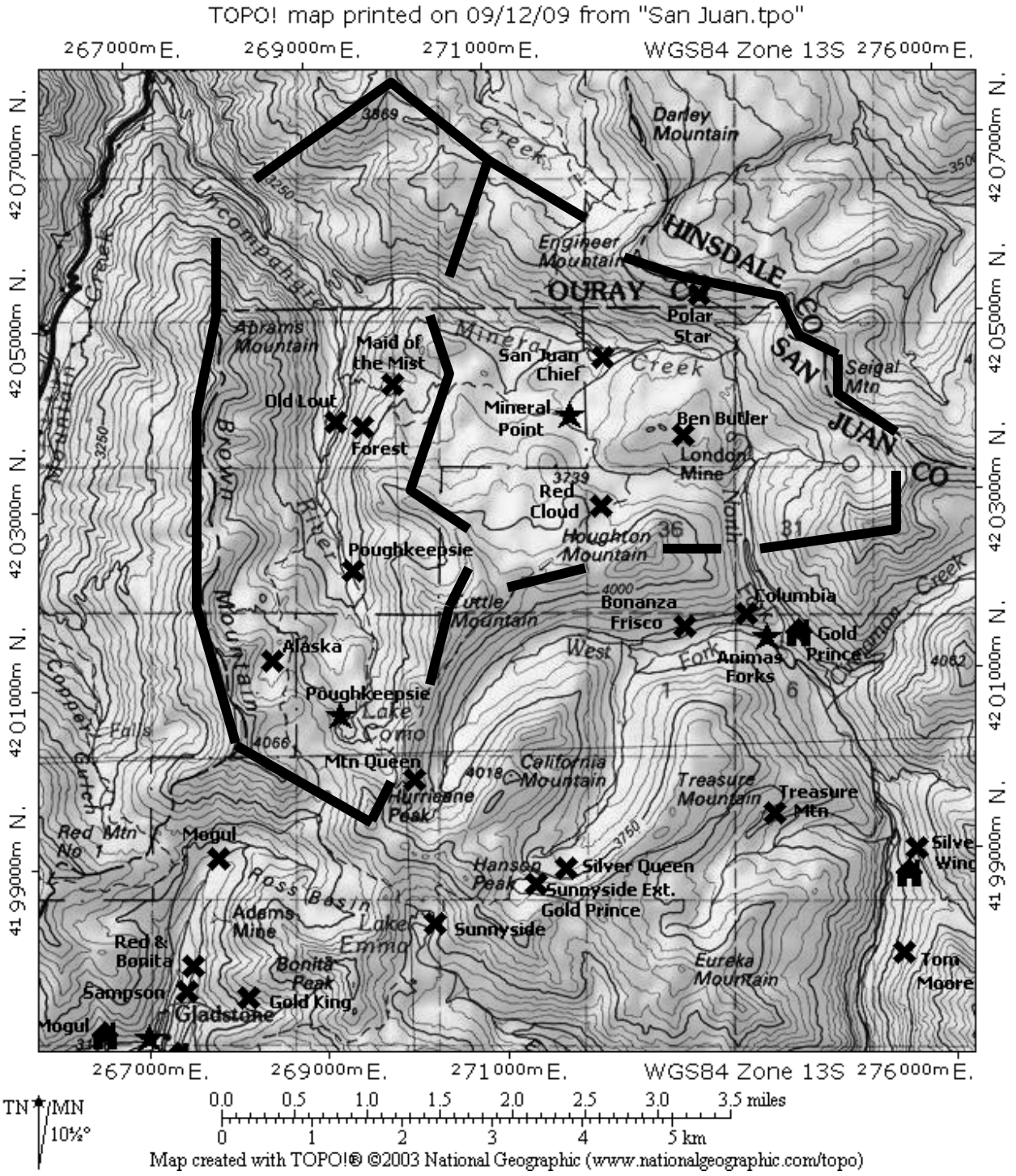


Figure E 6: The map depicts the principal mines of the Poughkeepsie Mining District, left, and Mineral Point Mining District, right. The Eureka district extends south, and the Red Mountain valley is west.

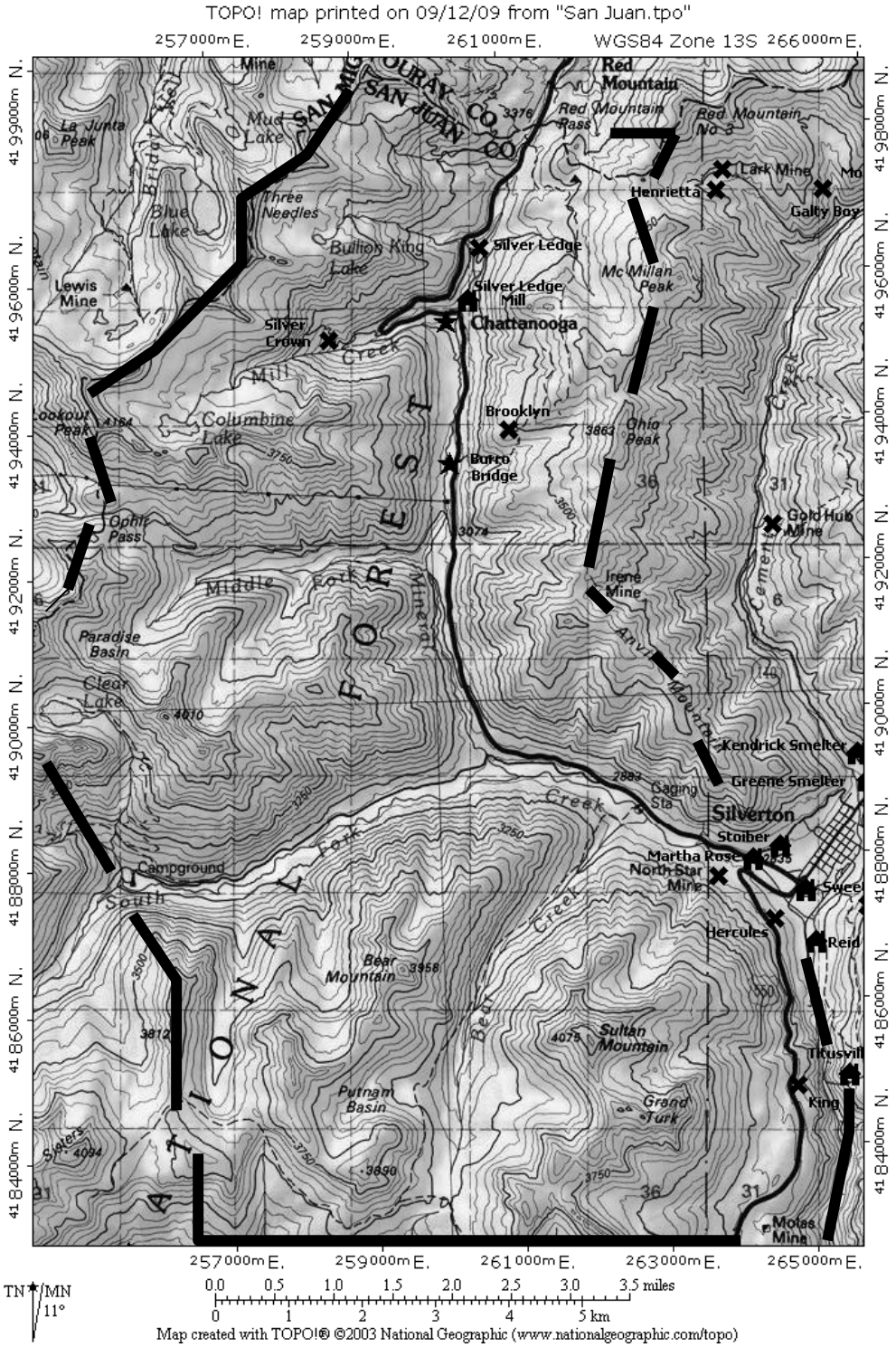


Figure E 7: The map depicts the principal mines, mills, and boundaries of the Mineral Creek Mining District.

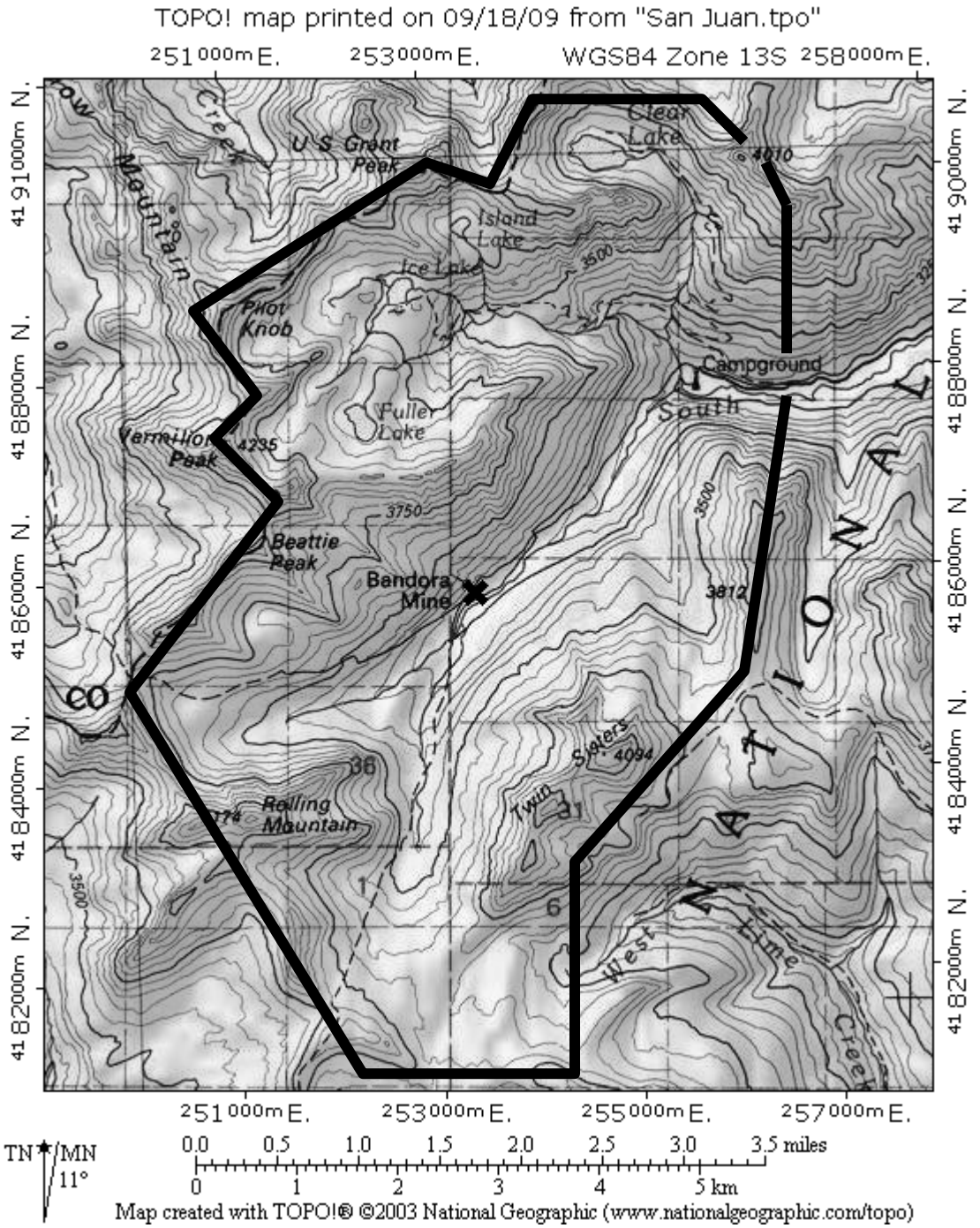


Figure E 8: The boundaries generalize the Ice Lake Mining District. The district's eastern portion overlaps the western edge of the Mineral Creek district.

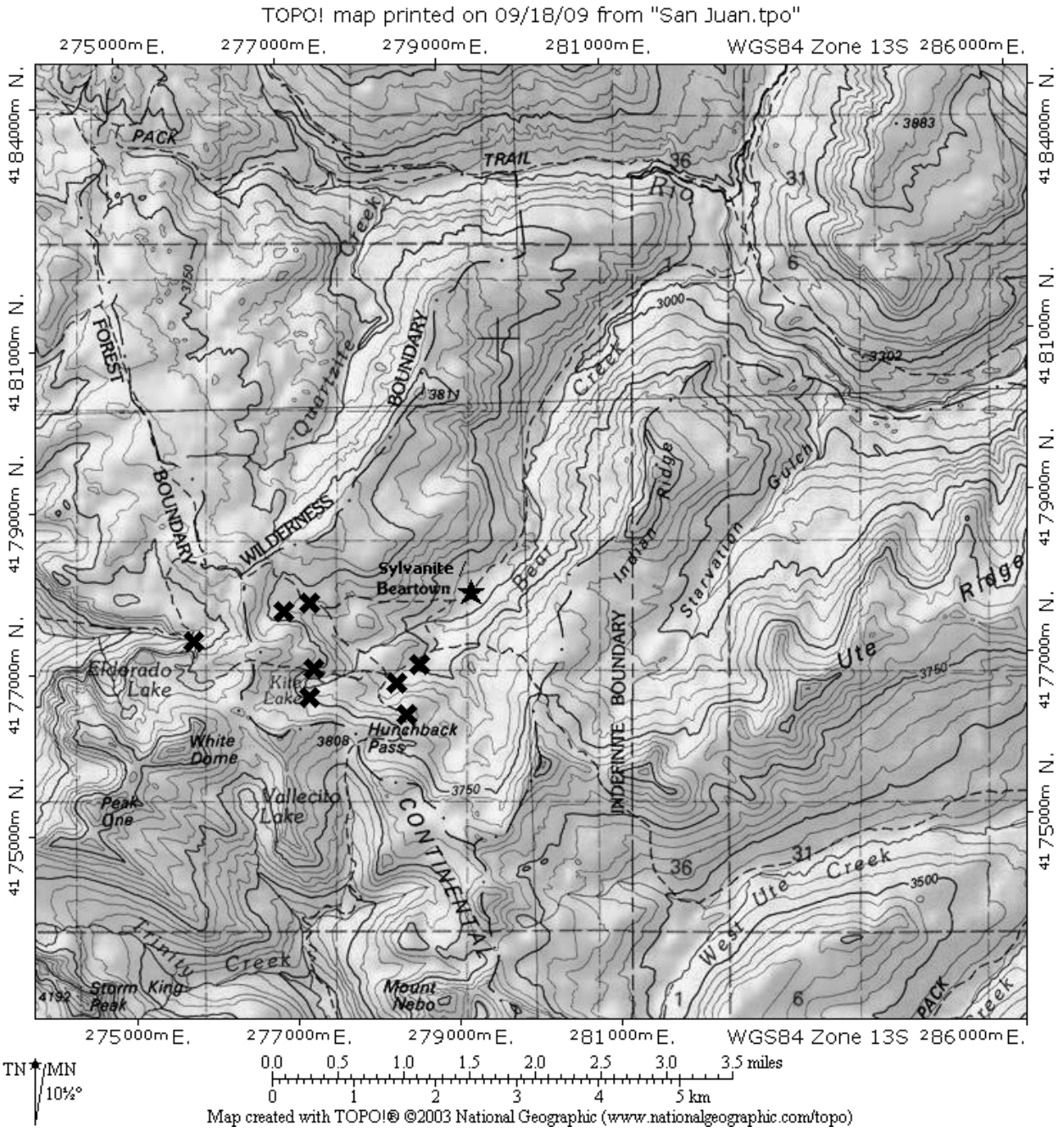


Figure E 9: The Bear Creek Mining District encompassed the collection of mines southwest of Beartown. The district's exact boundaries are uncertain and are therefore not shown. The Rio Grande River valley traverses upper right and, historically, provided easy access to the town of Creede in Mineral County.

Section E 1: The Gold Rush, 1860-1861

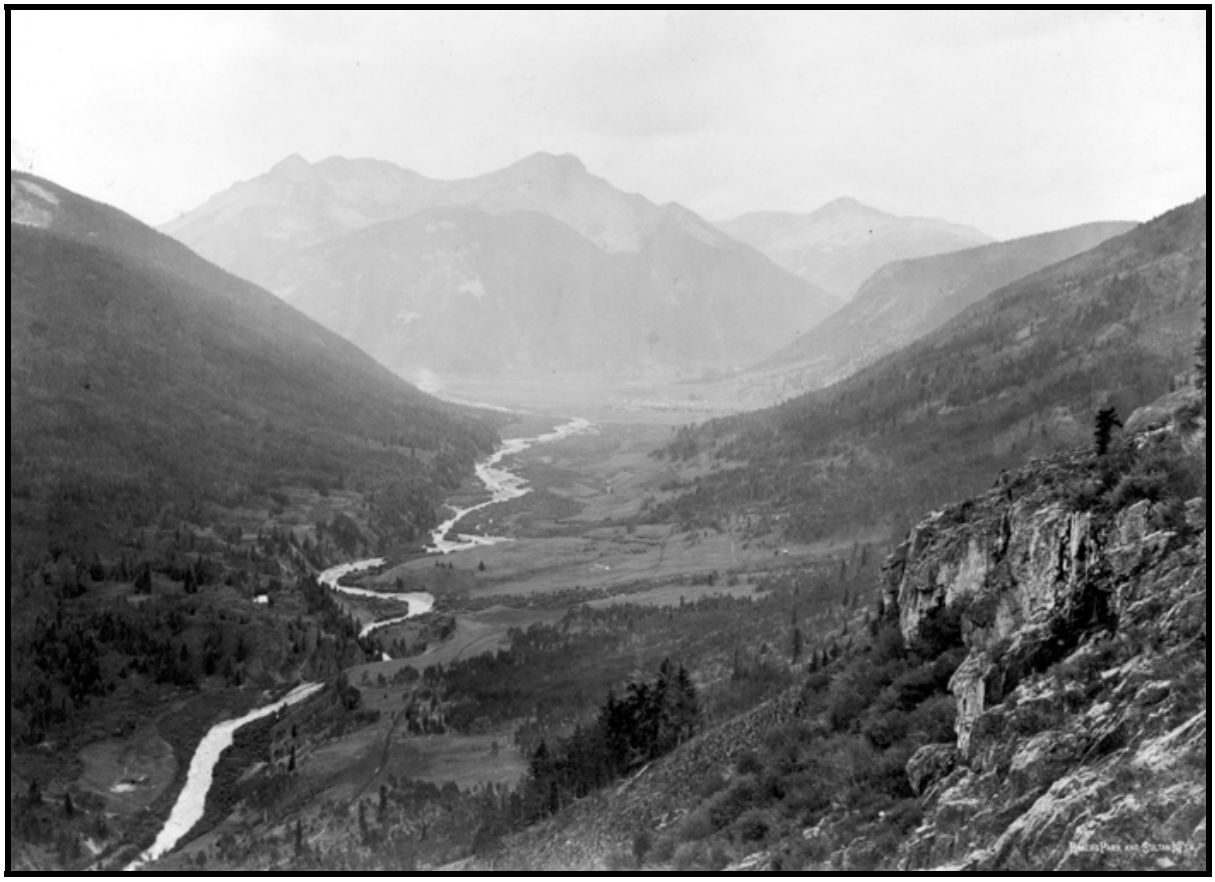


Figure E 10: Baker's Park was a prospectors' paradise, at least between May and October when the ground was thawed. The area offered enough drainages, rock outcrops, and peaks to keep prospectors busy for decades. William Henry Jackson took the southwesterly view in 1875. Source: U.S. Geological Survey, Jackson, W.H. 1689.

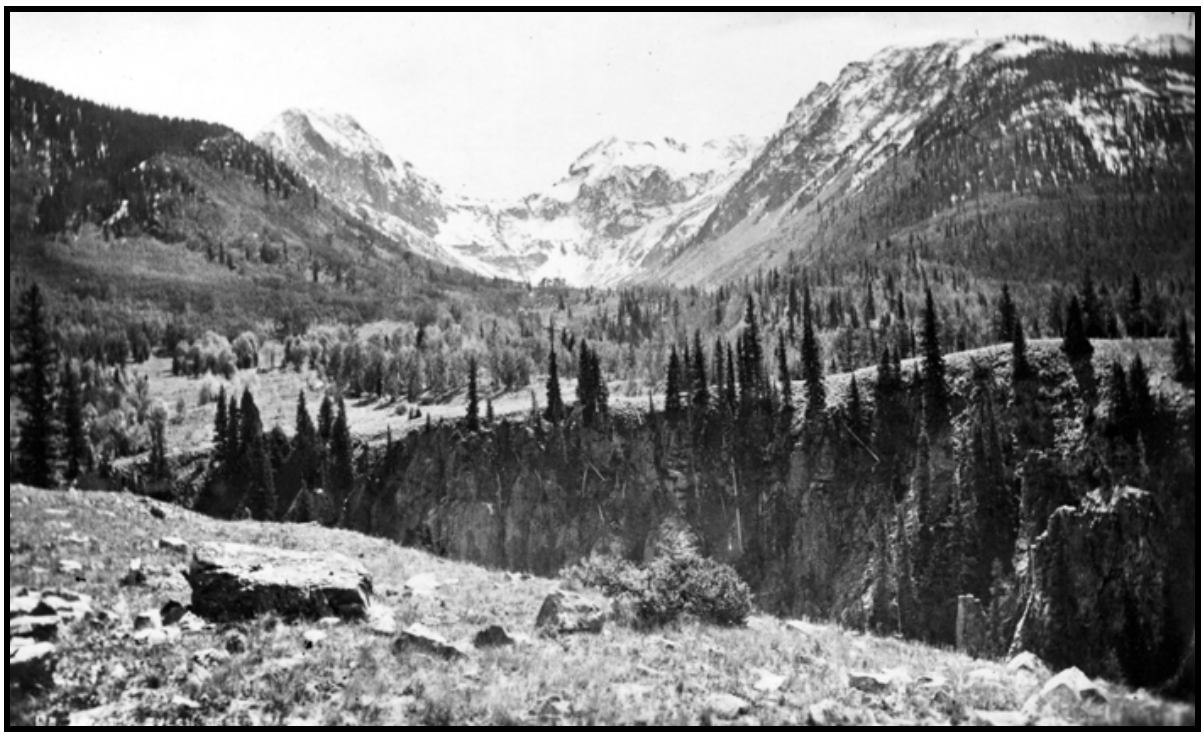


Figure E 11: Arrastra Gulch, originally known as Mason Gulch, seemed like an unlikely place to find gold, but the Baker Party found economical placer deposits on the floor in 1860. The French party traced leftover gold flakes to the Little Giant lode in 1870, which became the first hardrock mine in the San Juans. The Little Giant was located on the left side of the gulch behind the forested slope. Silver Lake Basin lies behind the imposing headwall, and William Henry Jackson captured the south view in September, when lower regions still enjoyed the warmth of summer. Source: U.S. Geological Survey, Jackson, W.H. 482.

Section E 1: Settlement and Establishment of Industry, 1875-1881

Figure E 12: William Henry Jackson took this northeast view of Howardsville in 1874. Howardsville was the county's most important town for several years, and it epitomized the county's formally organized settlements. The business district is at center and a few residences are scattered around. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, WHJ 1582.

Figure E 13: The south view depicts Eureka during the late 1870s. The town was the commercial center of the Eureka Mining District's southern portion. The town has been formally laid out in a grid of lots and blocks. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, C-131.

Figure E 14: The Greene Smelter, the county's first functional ore treatment facility, was fundamental to the success of the mining industry. In this late 1870s view, the facility is in full blast. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 61438.

Figure E 15: South overview of Silverton in 1877. By this time, Silverton assumed the role as the county's principal center of commerce, communication, and ore treatment. The Greene Smelter stands at bottom, the Animas River courses beyond town, Kendall Mountain towers on the left, and Sultan Mountain looms at right. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 11384.

Section E 1: Early 1880s Boom: 1882 – 1885

Figure E 16: The New York & San Juan Smelter, also known as the Durango Smelter, offered competitive rates and provided high returns, which rendered marginal grades of ore economical to produce. The facility also undercut Silverton's local smelting industry. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, Z 4858.

Figure E 17: Although this north view of the North Star Mine's tunnel house was taken around 1900, the building changed little from when engineer Eben Olcott erected it in 1881. The building housed the mine's tunnel portal, blacksmith shop, ore sorting station, and living quarters under one cramped and drafty roof. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 62714.

Figure E 18: For decades, most mining companies relied on pack trains such as this one in Silverton to carry ore down from the mines and haul supplies up. Shipping materials by pack train was costly and consumed much of a mining operation's profits, which provided incentive for the development of a network of wagon roads. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 1769.

Figure E 19: During the early 1880s, a boom in the Red Mountain Mining District, Ouray County, gave rise to Chattanooga. The town was not only gateway to the new district, but also center to a small collection of mines in San Juan County's northwest portion. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, c-156.

Figure E 20: During the early 1880s, Animas Forks was the eastern gateway into San Juan County, and a commercial and residential center for mines in the northern portion of the Eureka Mining District. The southern view depicts the main street. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, WHJ-758.

Figure E 21: For much of the county's history, Eureka was the commercial center for the Eureka district's southern portion. In the north view, the two-story building is Henry Helmboldt's mercantile. Helmboldt also ran one of the county's largest meat suppliers. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X-6948.

Section E 1: The Value of Silver is Restored: 1890 – 1893

Figure E 22: Otto Mears opened the Standard Smelter in Durango in 1892 primarily to treat pyretic ore from the Red Mountain district in Ouray County. The smelter also accepted similar ore from San Juan County, providing competition for the Durango Smelter. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X-61433.

Figure E 23: This northwest view depicts Edward Stoiber's Silver Lake Mine in 1890 or 1891. Stoiber recently finished the mill, center, a boardinghouse adjacent and right, and two shaft houses at upper left. The long chute at left delivered ore from a mid-level tunnel. The skiff floats on Silver Lake, which was a glacial tarn in an austere basin above treeline. The man on the bow is probably Edward Stoiber, and he is accompanied by engineers. Source: Colorado Historical Society, CHS X 7880.

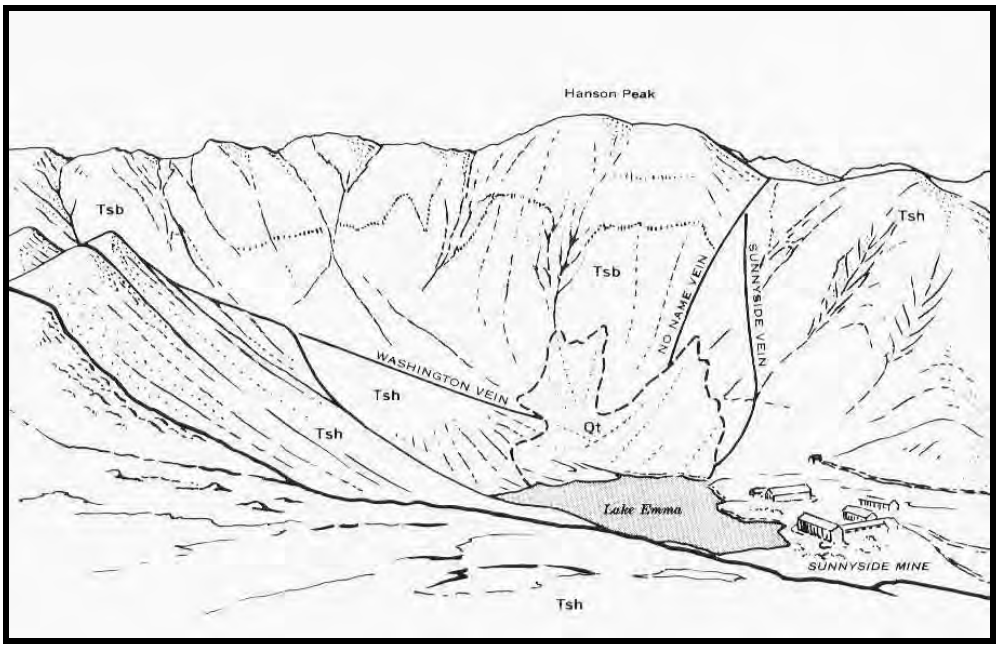


Figure E 24: The line drawing is a north view of Lake Emma, the Sunnyside Mine, and the principal veins that interested owner John H. Terry. Over time, Terry acquired rights to the veins and developed the Sunnyside into one of the county's most important producers. Source, Burbank, 1947:57.

Figure E 25: The North Star Mine, at the base of Sultan Mountain, was among the county's most important producers during the early 1890s. The operation was one of three major mines on the west edge of Silverton. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X-62266.

Section E 1: The Silver Crash: 1894 – 1897

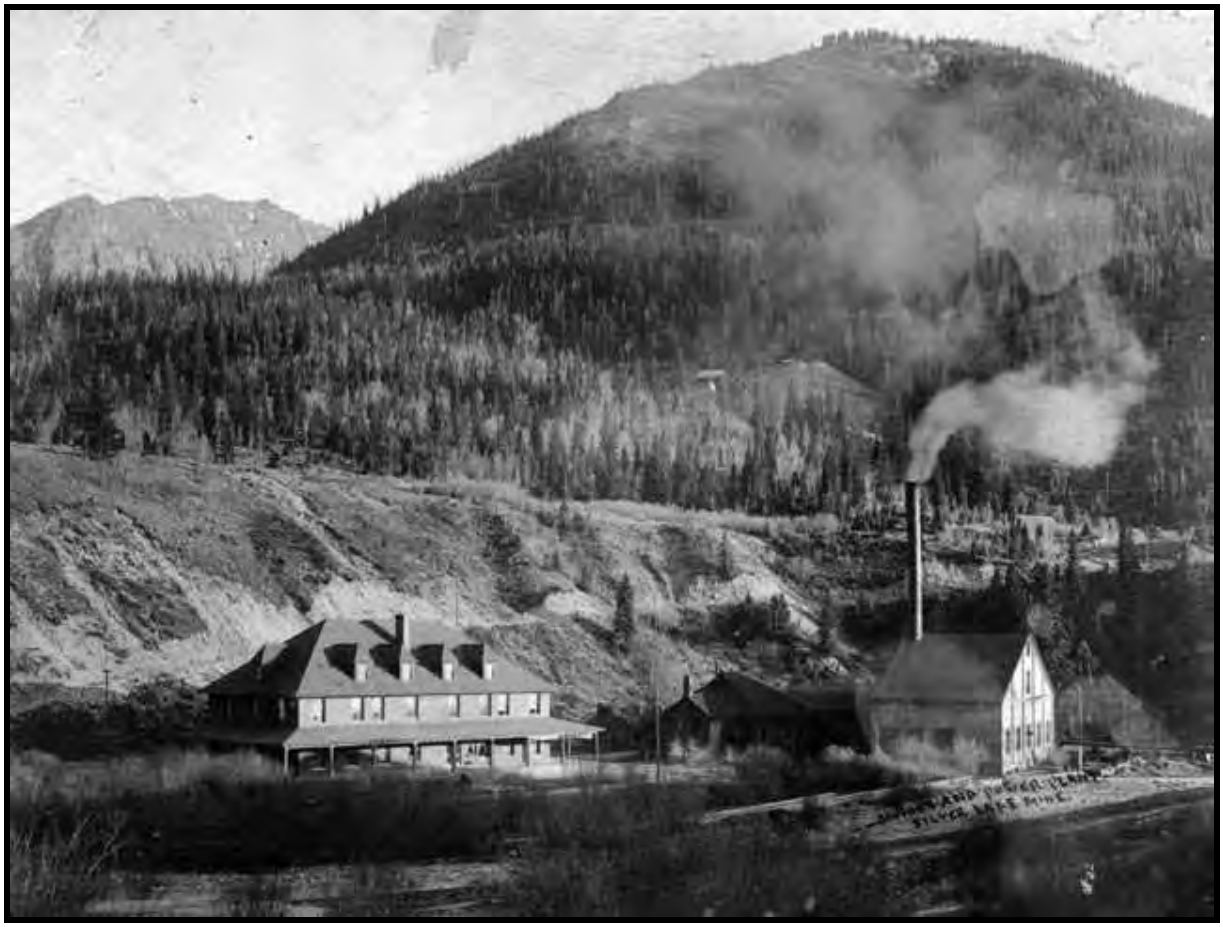


Figure E 26: In 1895, Edward Stoiber built Waldheim as the nerve center for his Silver Lake Mines Company. The buildings at right are what some engineers claimed was the most advanced private AC current powerhouse of its time, and Stoiber's mansion at left was among the largest in the San Juans. Although AC current technology was still in an experimental state, Stoiber chose AC because, unlike DC current, it could be transmitted up to the Silver Lake and Iowa mines in Silver Lake Basin. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X-62272.

Figure E 27: The south view depicts the Iowa Mine in 1898 during a rare calm day in Silver Lake Basin. At this time, the Iowa ranked among the county's most important mines. The buildings at left were a compressor house and tram terminal, and the long structure at the upper right enclosed shops and the portal of the Iowa Tunnel. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 62274.

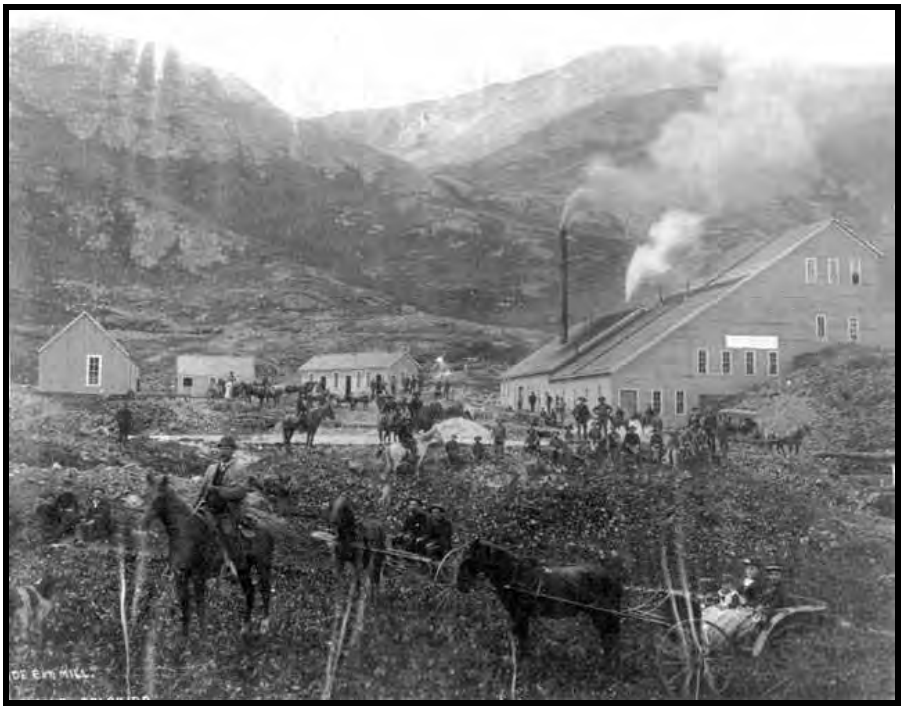


Figure E 28: In this southwest view of the Sunnyside Extension Mine, the main tunnel is at left and the mill built in 1890 stands at right. The operation was above treeline at the head of Placer Gulch. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 62199.

Section E 1: The Great Mining Revival: 1898 – 1910

Figure E 29: By the late 1890s, Edward and Gustavus Stoiber transformed Silver Lake Basin into an industrial landscape. The Silver Lake Mine is right of center, the Iowa Mine is on the mountainside behind, and the roofs of boardinghouses for a workforce in the hundreds are prominent. The edifice near center was a five-story boardinghouse with steam heat, hot showers, and toilets, which was rare for the era. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 62273.

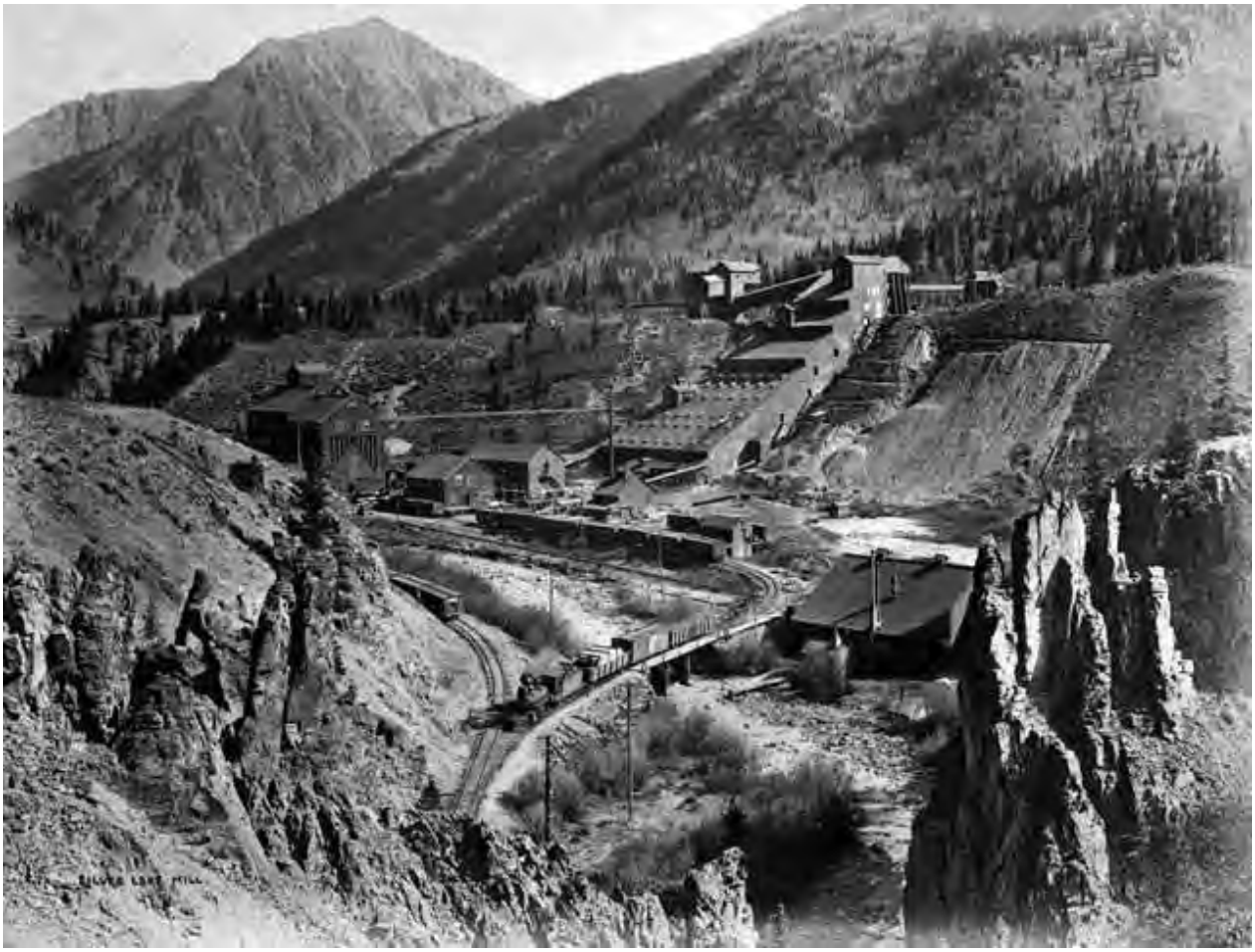


Figure E 30: Edward Stoiber designed the sprawling Silver Lake Mill, built on the Animas River in 1900. Because Stoiber was one of Otto Mears' best customers and invested in Mears' Silverton Northern Railroad, Mears provided the mill with direct rail service. At far left stands the ore bins and tram terminal of a loading station erected during the 1890s, prior to the mill. The small building with tall smokestack at photo-center was an electrical powerhouse, and the complex building to the left of the mill's head was a new tram terminal that received and crushed ore. Note how the mill building fans out to accommodate the increased number of concentration machines for each processing stage. The facility had a capacity of 1,000 tons of ore per day and ranked among the state's largest. In later years, the mill played an important role in the county because it accepted custom ores from independent mines. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 62275.

Figure E 31: The Iowa Mill was not as complex as the Silver Lake facility, but it was vital to the mines in Silver Lake Basin. The south view depicts the Iowa Mill, Arrastra Gulch's imposing headwall, and the confusion of tram towers in the gulch around 1900. The towers in the left background descended from the Iowa and Silver Lake mines, located above and beyond the headwall, and the tower at right carried the Unity Tunnel tramway. The cupola on top of the mill was a terminal for yet another tramway that carried finished concentrates down to a station on the Animas River. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, Z 2560.

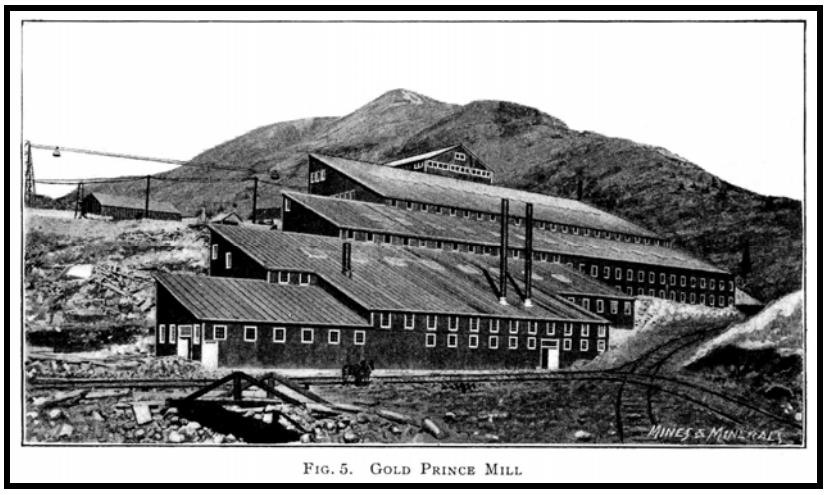


FIG. 5. GOLD PRINCE MILL

Figure E 32: In 1904, the Gold Prince Mines Company erected one of Colorado's largest and most advanced mills at Animas Forks. The mill featured structural innovations and could treat 500 tons of ore per day. Although the process was based on science, the mill was unable to recover enough metals to remain economical. As a result of this and bankruptcy of its owners, the mill was a costly failure. Source: *Mining Reporter* 54:386-389.

Figure E 33: During the early 1900s, the Little Dora complex was a component of the Hercules Consolidated Mining Company, which also operated the Hercules Mine and Mill, not shown. The complex includes the Little Dora Mill, shops, and tunnel above the mill. The operation was on the west outskirts of Silverton and one of the most successful in the Mineral Creek district. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 62191.

Figure E 34: Primarily through Denver mining investor Mary B. Murrell, the Gold Tunnel & Railway Company brought the Highland Mary Mine into its first meaningful production and built this mill in 1902. The large waste rock dump came out of the Innis Tunnel, located at right. The head of Cunningham Gulch rises in the background, and the roof of Edward Innis old Whitehouse can be seen at the end of the water pipe. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 62209.

Section E 1: World War I Revival: 1915 – 1920

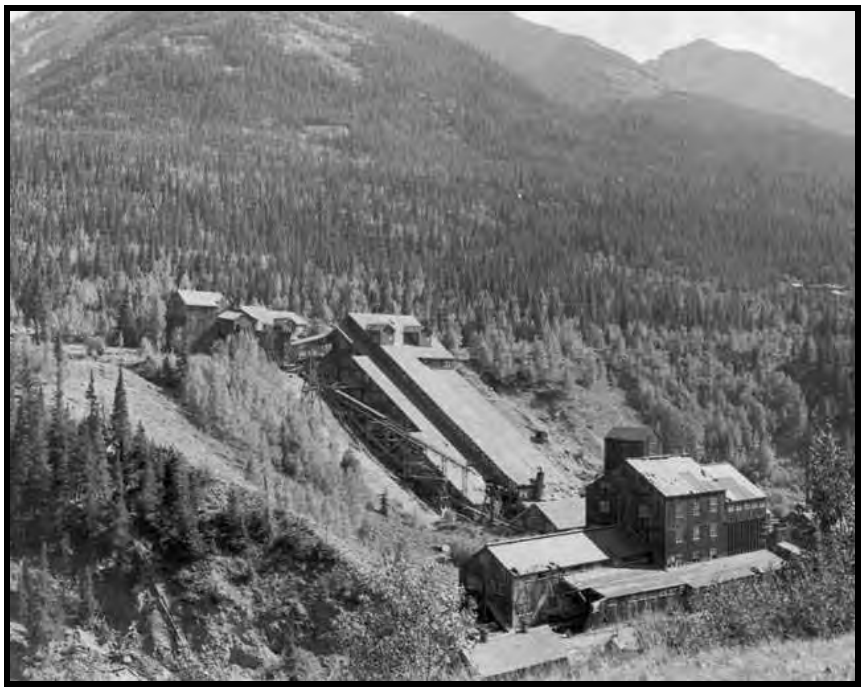


Figure E 35: When the Silver Lake Mill burned in 1906, the American Smelting & Refining Company built a replacement. The fire spared the 1898 ore storage structure at lower right, visible in Figure E 30. The new mill was smaller than Edward Stoiber's 1900 version. The Silver Lake Mine no longer provided ore by the mid-1910s, forcing the mill to run custom payrock from local companies. The mill played an important role in this capacity. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 62198.

Figure E 36: Peter Orella's tram terminal at the Big Giant Mine still stands. Miners input payrock into the structure from the trestle at left. A second tramway carried North Star Mill tailings down from Little Giant Basin and entered the double doorway in the cupola. The tram mechanism was located in the large room at the structure's bottom. Source: Author.

Section E 1: Great Depression Era Revival: 1933 – 1939

Figure E 37: By the early 1930s, the Highland Mary Mill appeared worn and battered. The structure, erected over the ruins of the original mining operation, was typical of such facilities during the Great Depression. And yet, the Highland Mary and similar mines were important for their economic contributions and employment. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 62206.

Figure E 38: The Mayflower Mine, at the base of the cliff at center, was the leading mine in San Juan County from the late 1920s until closure in 1954. The surface facilities included a five-story boardinghouse, the upper terminal for a tramway, and shops. The tramway carried ore down to the Mayflower Mill on the Animas River. The operation was the county's economic cornerstone and largest employer. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X 62245.

Section E 2: Mining and Milling Methods, Technology, and Equipment

The Mine Shop

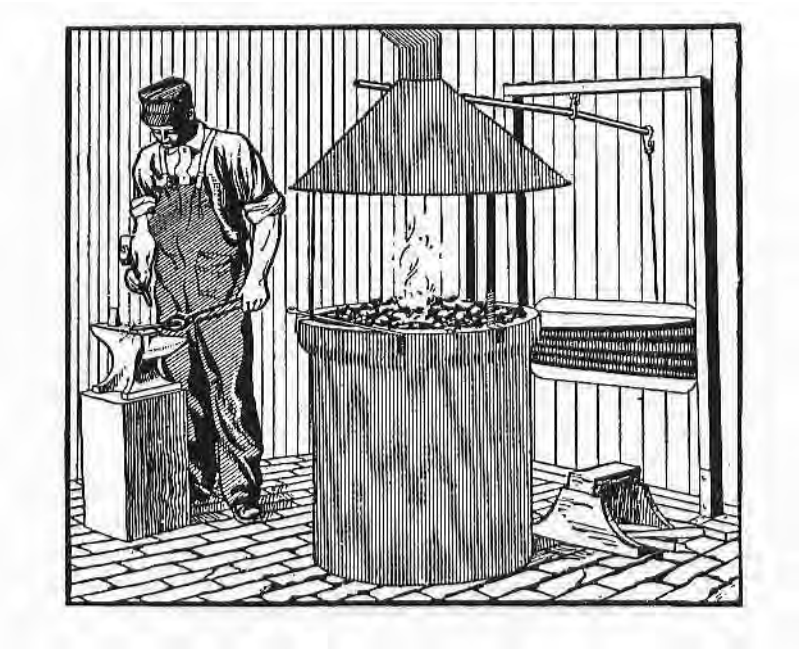


Figure E 39: The illustrated shop is representative of those at prospects and small mines. Such shops usually consisted of little more than a forge, an anvil, and hand-tools, which restricted work to drill-steel sharpening and the manufacture of light hardware. Source: Drew, 1910:1.

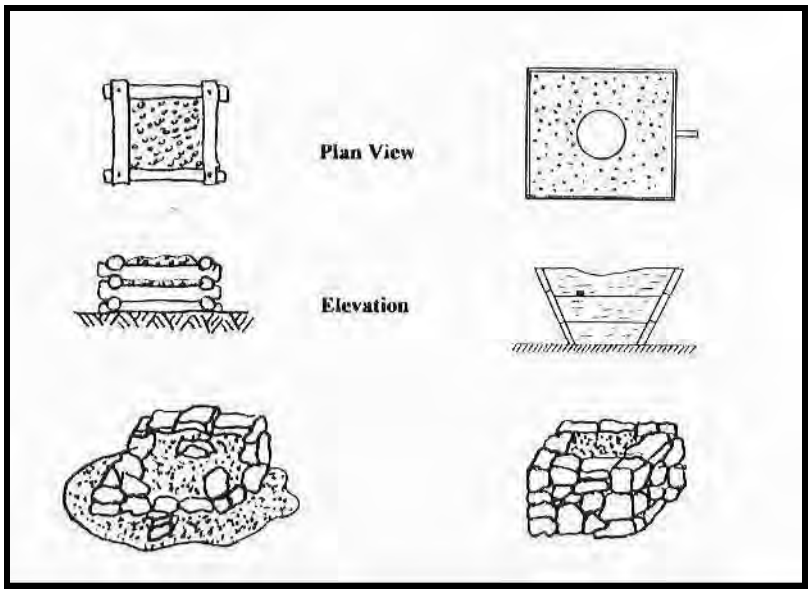
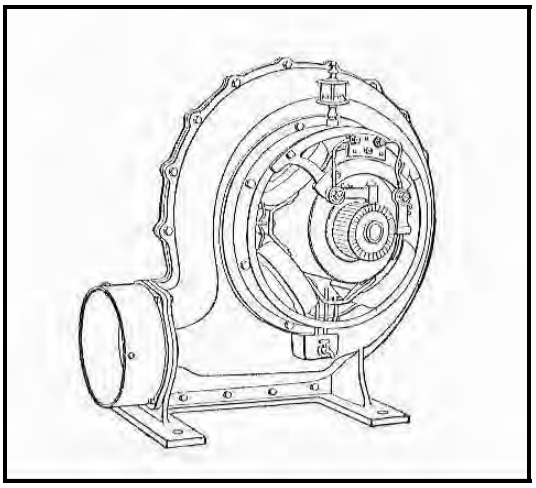


Figure E 40: Above are examples of the common forges used in blacksmith shops. At upper left is a gravel-filled log forge, at right is a wood box forge, and at lower right is a dry-laid rock forge. Over time, rock forges decay and collapse, and manifest as the remnant at lower left. Source: Eric Twitty.

Mine Ventilation

Figure E 41: At right is a common ventilation blower used to force fresh air underground. Ducting was fastened to the nozzle, and a belt turned the machine. Source: International Text Book Company, 1899, A41:146.



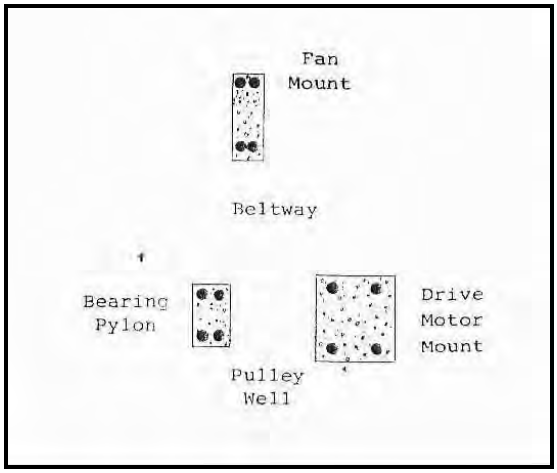


Figure E 42: The plan view at left depicts a typical concrete foundation for a ventilation blower and its drive motor. Source: Eric Twitty.

Shaft Form and Hoisting Vehicles

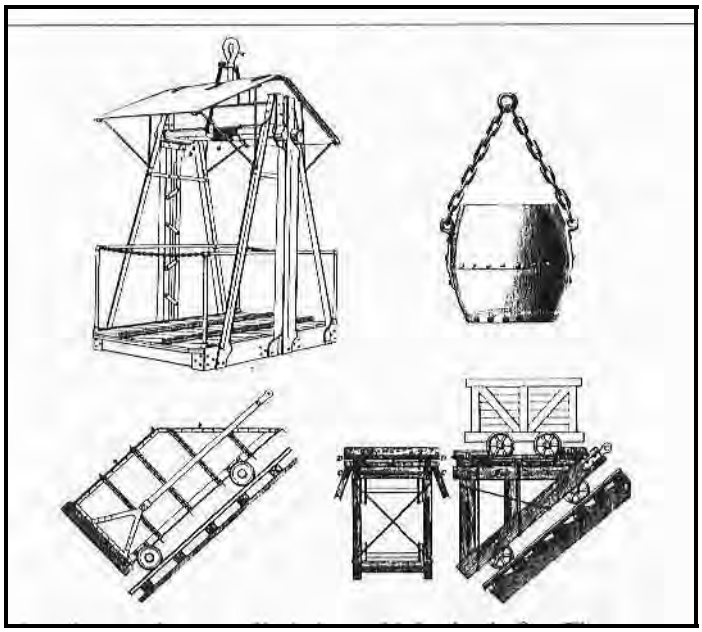


Figure E 43: Mining companies employed several types of hoisting vehicles in shafts. The cage at upper left, popular from the 1870s through the 1930s, ran on guide rails and carried miners or an ore car. The sinking bucket at upper right required no rails and was common among small operations. The skip at lower left was popular in both vertical and inclined shafts by the 1900s. It ran on rails and required guides in the headframe to empty. At lower right is a vehicle for inclined shafts that became obsolete by the 1900s. Source: Twitty: 2002:151.

Figure E 44: When intact, shafts often are divided into several compartments for hoisting and egress. The collars are usually timbered to retain loose material, and are flush with the surrounding ground. Intact examples are rare and important engineering resources. Source: Eric Twitty.

Hoists

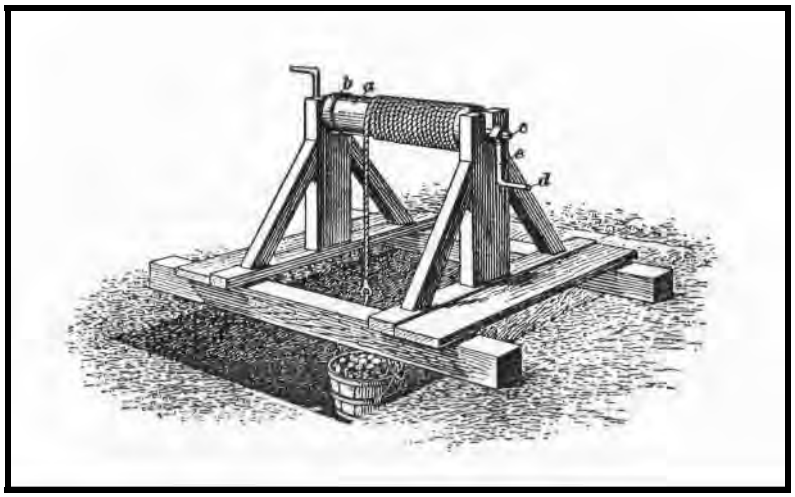


Figure E 45: The windlass was an institution among prospectors, and nearly all shafts less than 100 feet deep were equipped with this simple, inexpensive, and portable type of hoist. Source: Twitty, 2002:145.

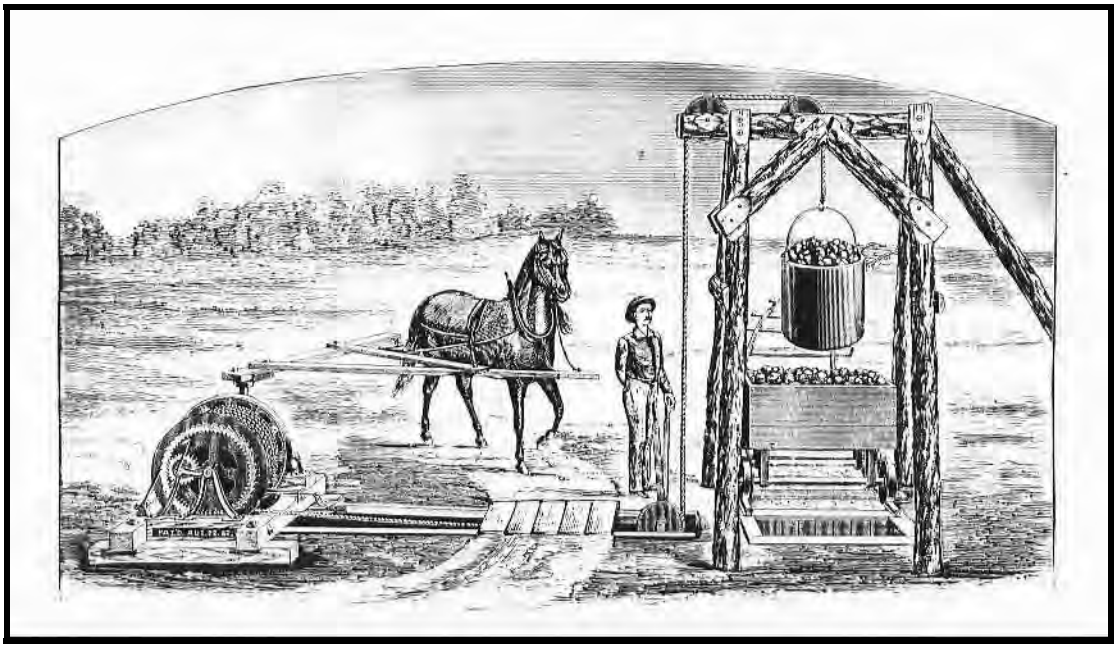


Figure E 46: Horse whims were the most primitive type of mechanical hoist, and were a favorite among prospectors because of their simplicity and portability. The unit shown is a geared whim, which was popular from the 1880s through the 1910s. The hoist operator controlled a brake and clutch via levers mounted to the shaft collar. The control linkages and hoist cable passed through the trench. Source: Ingersoll Rock Drill Company, 1887:60.

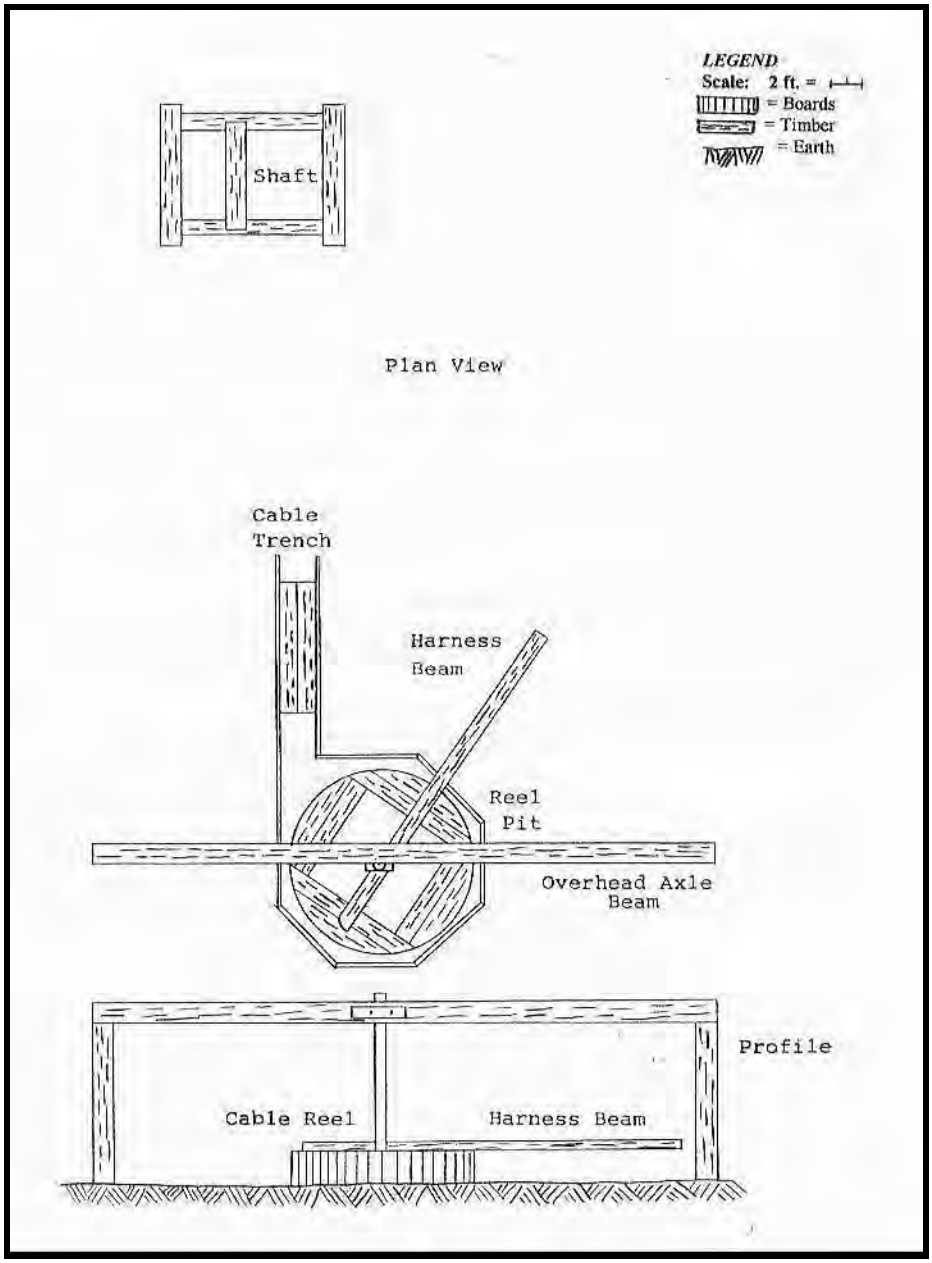


Figure E 47: The plan view, top, and elevation, bottom, depict a horizontal reel horse whim, which was a universal prospecting hoist prior to the 1880s. The reel was mounted to an axle on a timber footer buried in the floor of a plank-lined pit. Usually, only the pit and cable trench remain at prospect shaft sites today. Source: Eric Twitty.

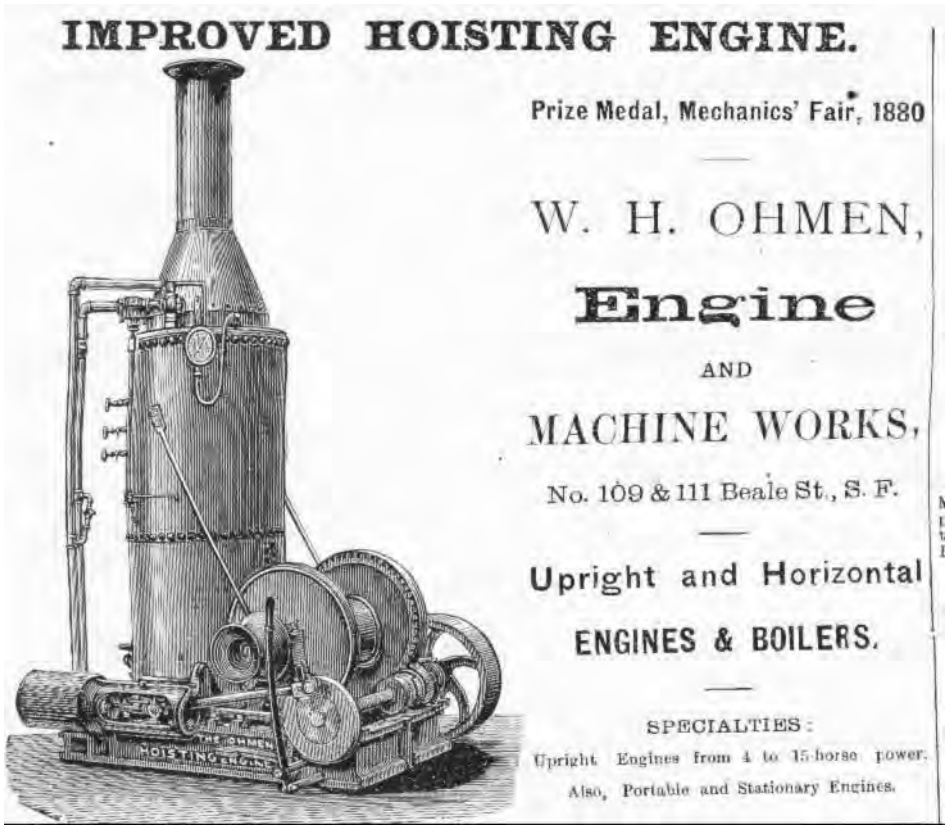


Figure E 48: Donkey hoists were popular for deep prospecting after the 1880s because they were self-contained and required little site preparation other than a flat area. Source: *Mining & Scientific Press* 1881.

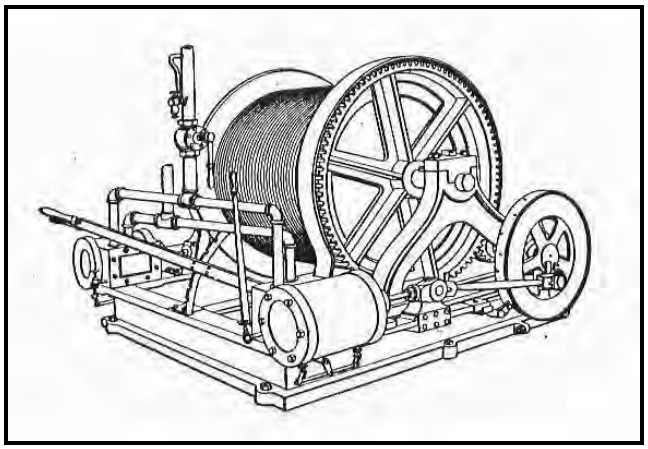


Figure E 49: Single-drum geared steam hoists were the most common power type between the 1870s and 1910s. Gasoline and electric models became popular afterward. Source: International Text Book Company, 1906, A50:8.

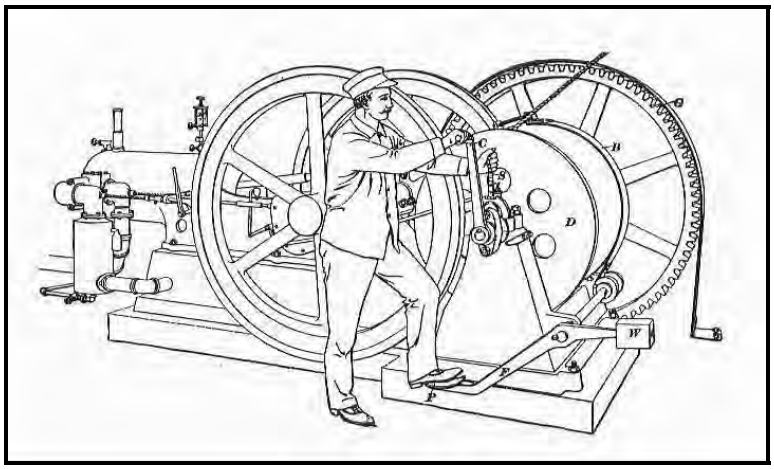


Figure E 50: This type of gasoline hoist was employed for deep prospecting and minor ore production between around 1900 and 1930. A single-cylinder engine is at left, dual flywheels are at center, and the cable drum is at right. Source: International Textbook Company, 1906, A50:31.

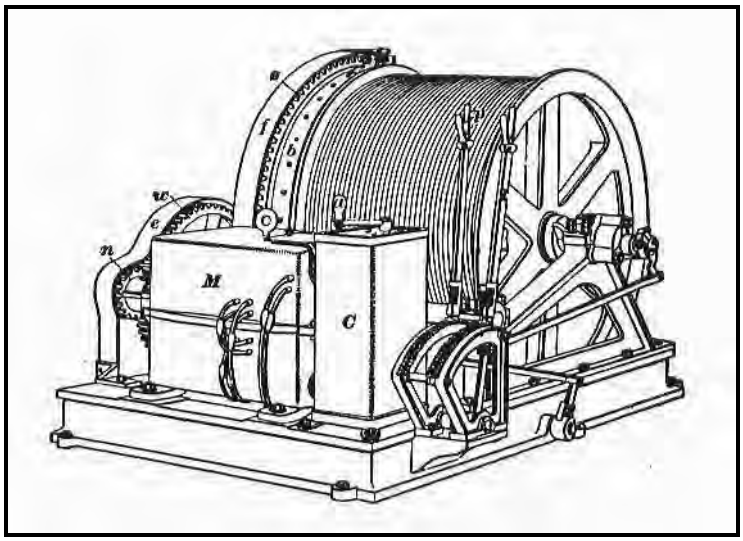


Figure E 51: The single-drum electric hoist grew in popularity during the 1910s where power was available. The motor is in the case in front, drive gearing is at left, and the upright box is a speed controller. Source: Twitty, 2002:224.

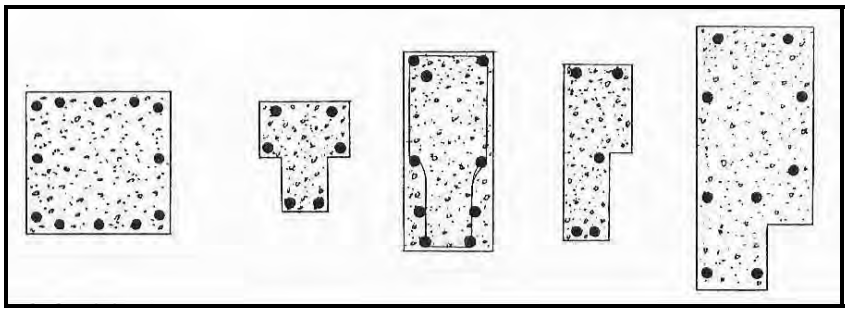


Figure E 52: Hoist foundation plan views. Single-drum steam and electric hoists were bolted to foundations like the one at left, and the other foundations were for various types of gasoline hoists. Source: Twitty, 2002:187, 241.

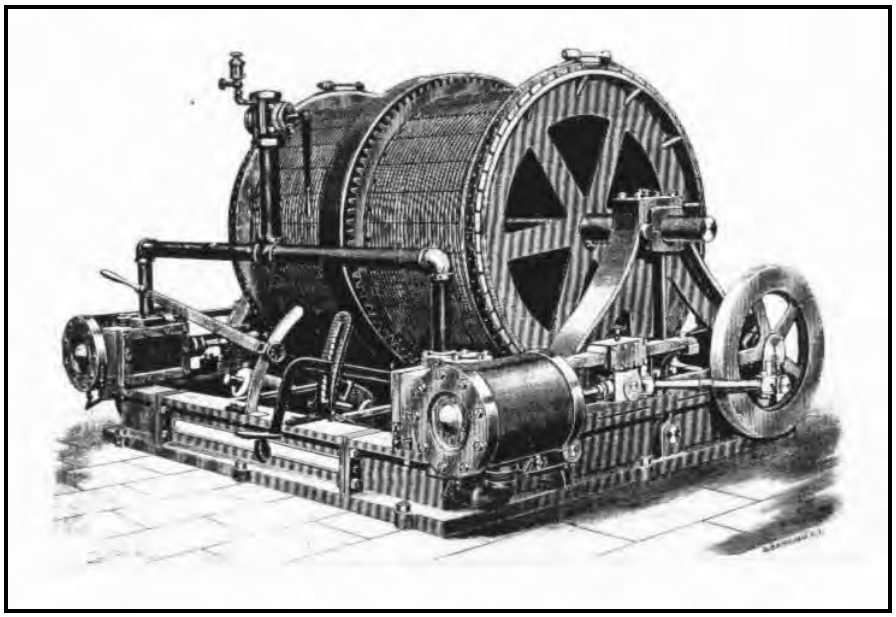


Figure E 53: Rear quarterview of a geared double-drum steam hoist. Double-drum hoists, hallmarks of significant ore production, achieved balanced hoisting with two vehicles. Source: Ingersoll Rock Drill Company, 1887:65.

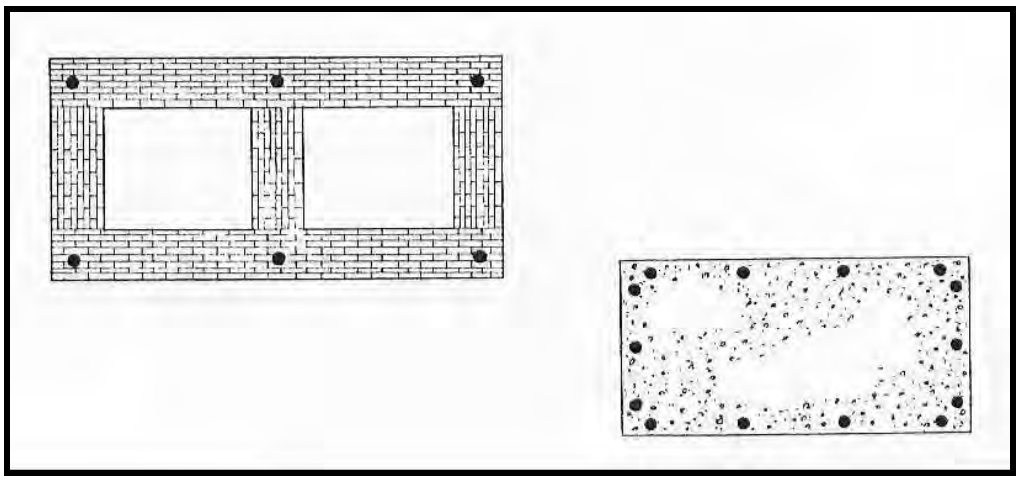


Figure E 54: The plan views depict foundations for geared double-drum steam hoists. The foundation at left features wells for the hoist's cable drums. Source: Eric Twitty.

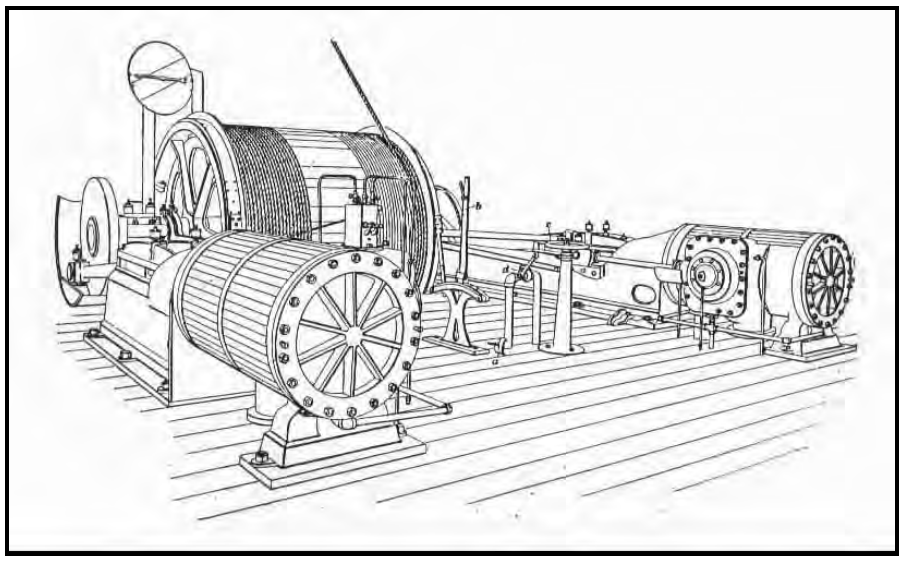


Figure E 55: Rear quarterview of a direct-drive single-drum steam hoist. Powerful steam cylinders flank the hoist's controls, and the drive-rods are directly coupled to the cable drum. Source: International Text Book Company, 1906, A50:16.

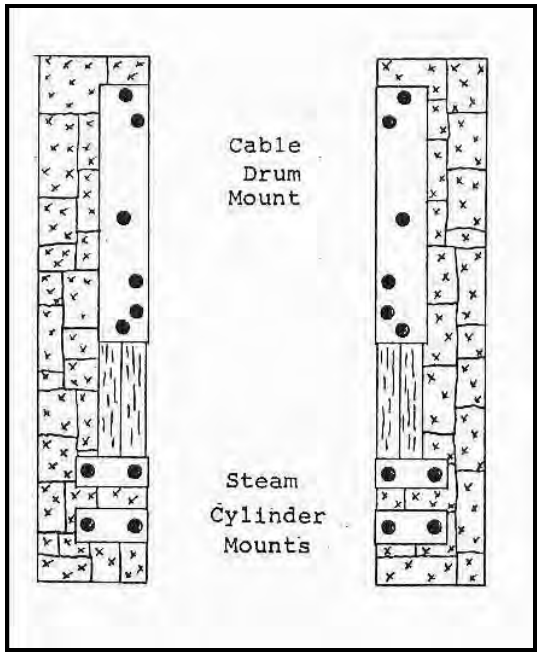


Figure E 56: The plan view depicts a typical foundation for a direct-drive single-drum steam hoist. Such foundations are usually less than 14 by 17 feet in area. Source: Eric Twitty.

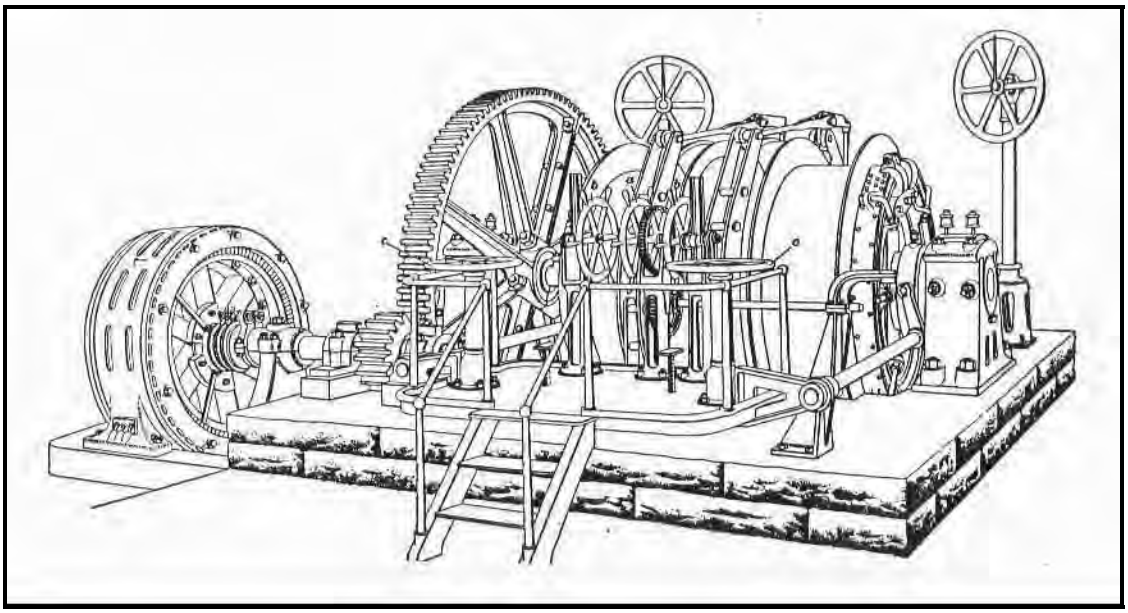


Figure E 57: Rear quarterview of a double-drum electric hoist. The motor at left drove the dual cable drums via the large bull gear. Such hoists facilitated heavy production, saw use after the 1910s, and were popular among well-capitalized companies by the 1930s. Note the foundation. Source: International Textbook Company, 1906, A50:40.

Steam Boilers

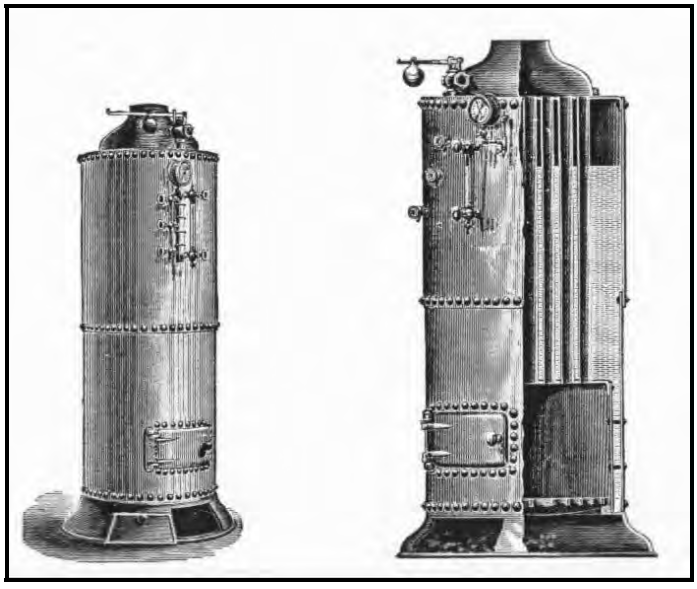


Figure E 58: Upright boilers were the least expensive and most portable type of boiler, but also inefficient. Flue gases rose from the firebox at bottom, through the flue tubes, and out a smokestack at top. Note the water level sight tube, pressure gauge, and pressure valve. Source: Rand Drill Company, 1886:47.

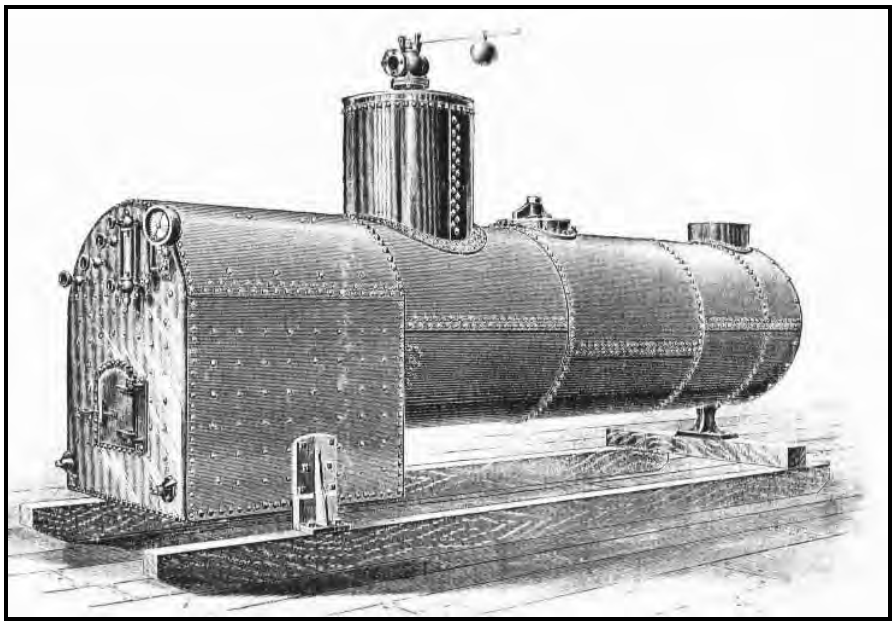


Figure E 59: The locomotive boiler was one of the most popular steam generators. Flue gases traveled from the firebox at left through flue tubes in the tank and out a smokestack at right. Source: Rand Drill Company, 1886:45.

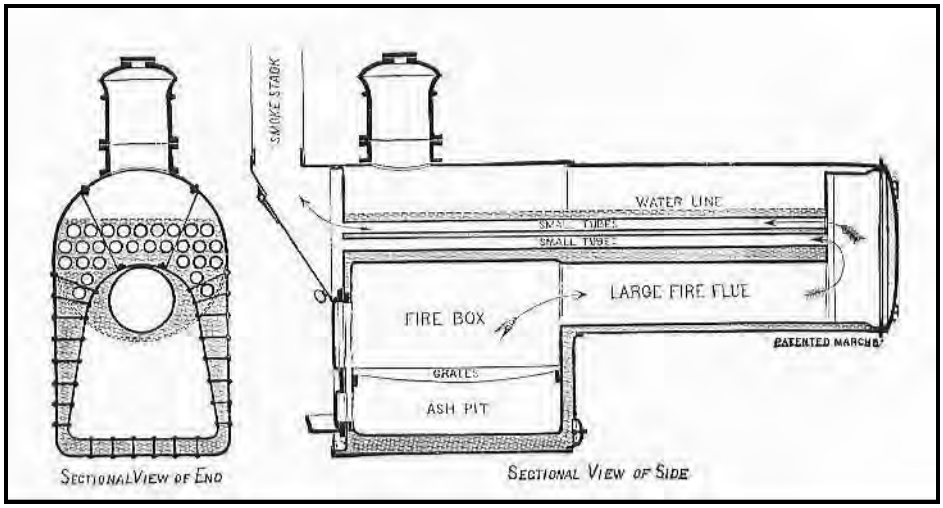


Figure E 60: The Pennsylvania boiler was portable, stood on skids, and provided greater fuel economy than the locomotive type. Note the path traveled by the flue gases, which prolonged contact with the boiler surfaces. Source: Rand Drill Company, 1886:46.

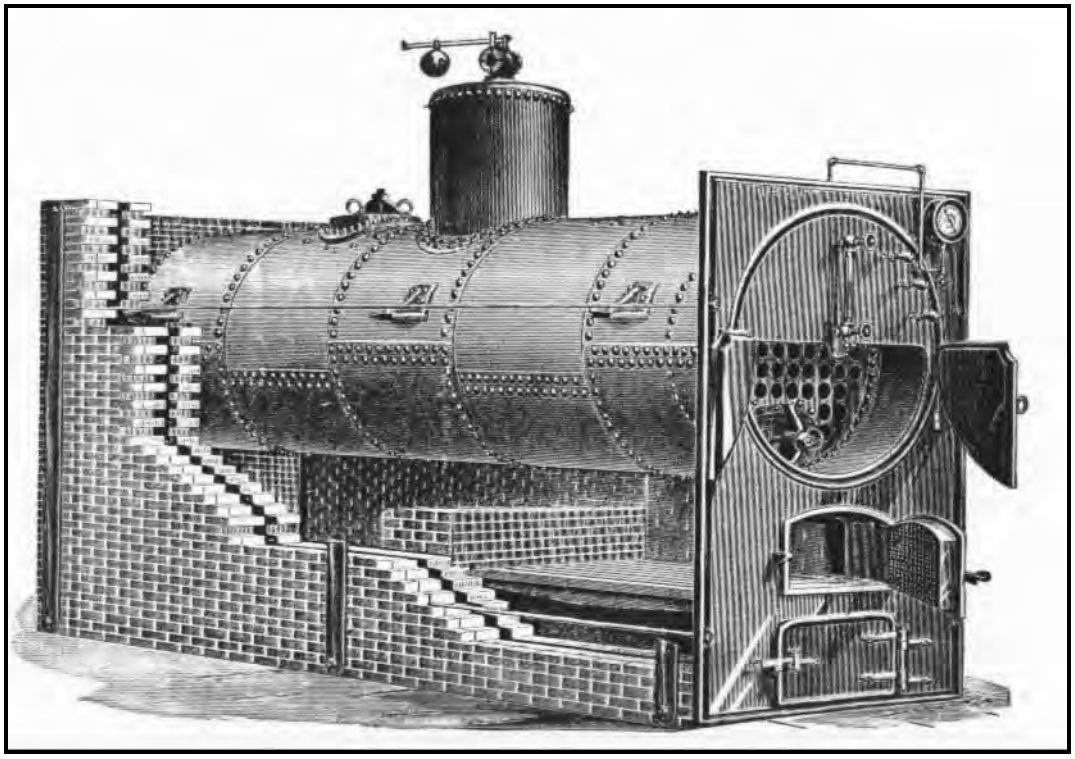


Figure E 61: The return-tube boiler was the most popular industrial steam generator prior to the widespread embrace of electricity. The unit consisted of an iron shell, a masonry setting, and a cast iron façade. Flue gases traveled from the firebox behind the façade and under the shell. The gases rose into a smoke chamber at rear, reversed direction and returned through the flue tubes perforating the shell, and escaped out a smokestack over the façade. The top doors permitted workers to swab out the flue tubes. Source: Rand Drill Company, 1886:44.

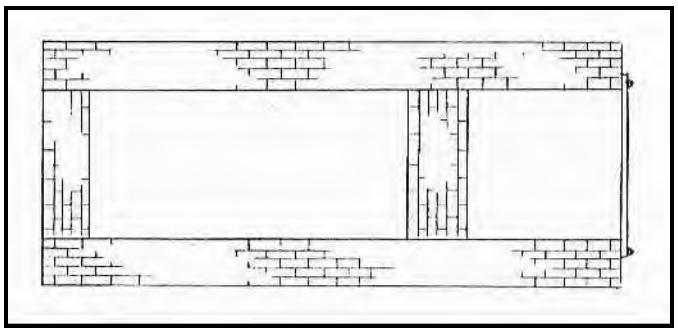


Figure E 62: Few return-tube boilers currently remain intact and have been reduced to setting remnants and foundations, such as the one in the plan view. Source: Twitty, 2002:145.

Headframes

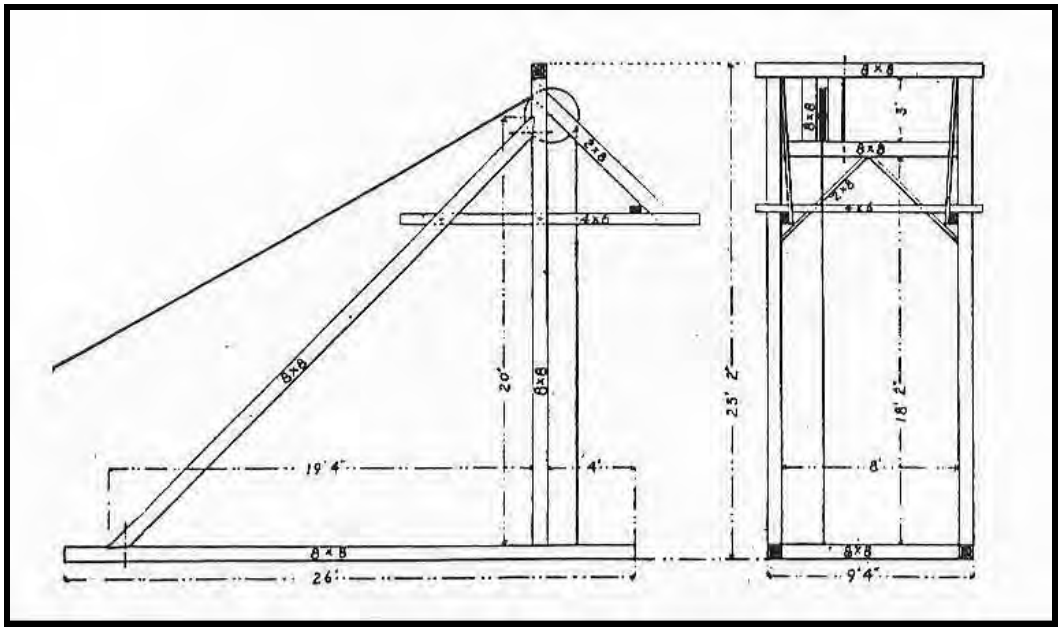


Figure E 63: The two-post gallows headframe was the most common type for prospect shafts. Sinking-class versions were less than 25 feet high and stood on timber footers. Source: *Engineering & Mining Journal* 3/7/03 p366.

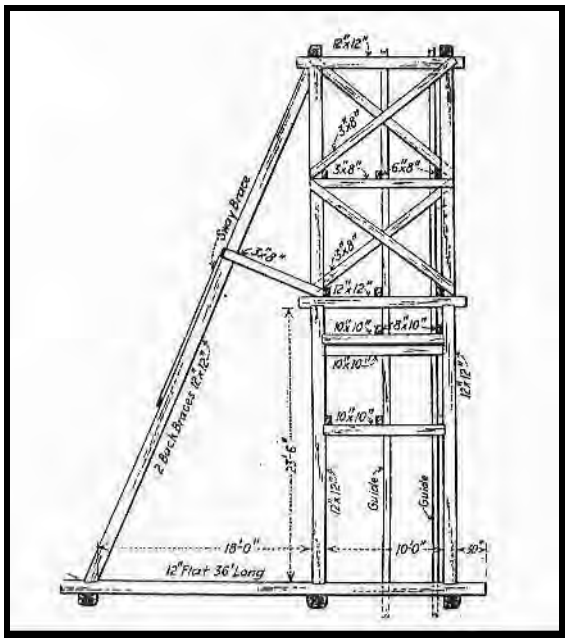


Figure E 64: The headframe at left is a four-post derrick type. Production-class headframes such as the one illustrated tend to be higher than 25 feet. Source: *Engineering & Mining Journal* 12/28/17 p1216.

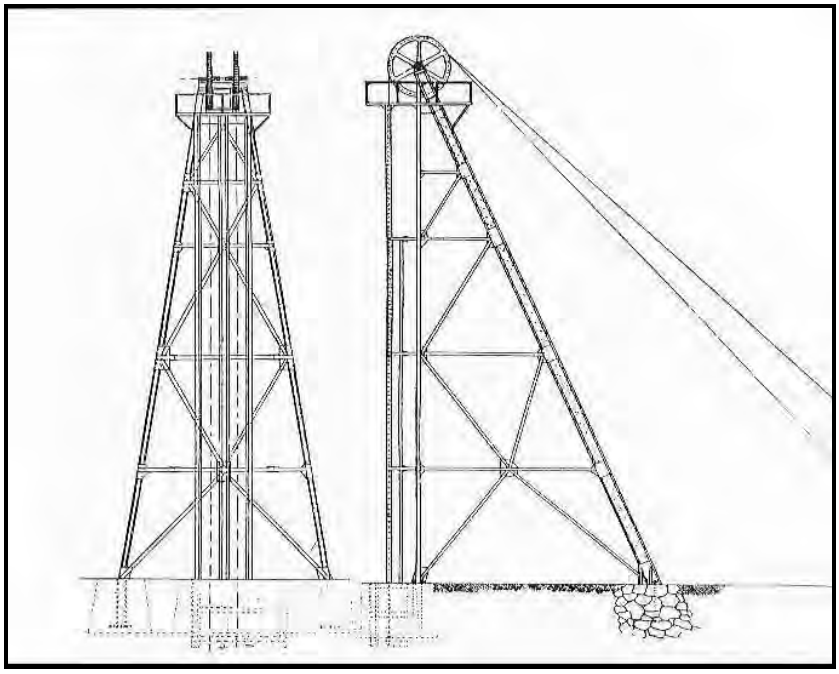


Figure E 65: The illustrated headframe is a production-class two-post gallows structure known as a Montana type. These headframes were usually tall, well-built, and stood over deep shafts. Source: Twitty, 2002:233.

Air Compressors

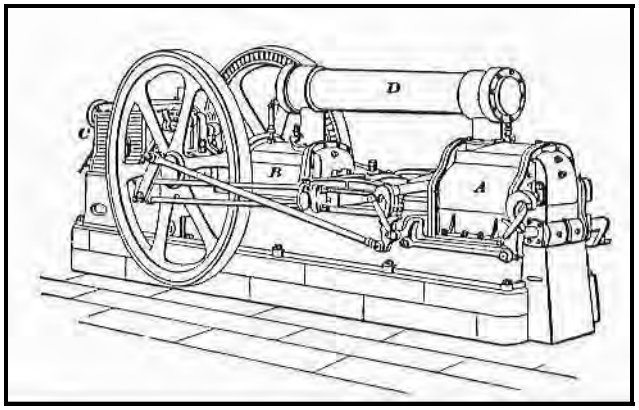


Figure E 66: The line drawing depicts a straight-line steam compressor that provided two stages of compression. One compression cylinder is at right, another is at center, and the steam drive cylinder is at left. The flywheels imparted momentum to the machine. Source: International Textbook Company, 1899, A20:32.

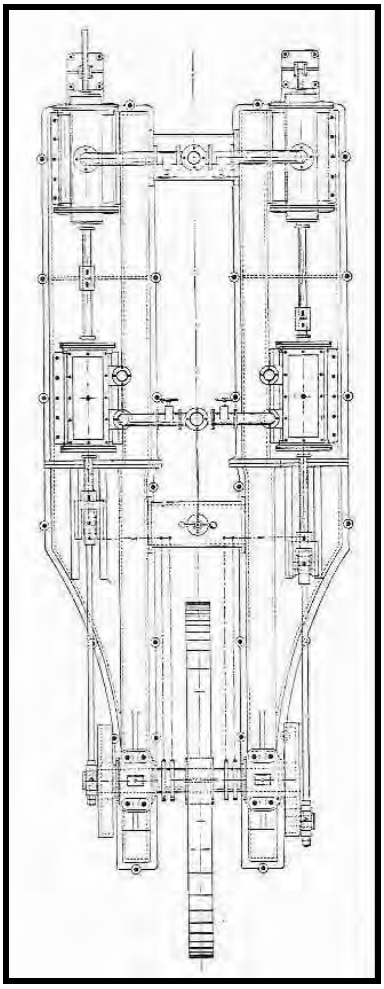


Figure E 67: The plan view shows a typical pre-1910 duplex steam compressor. The compression cylinders are at top, the steam drive cylinders are at center, and the flywheel is at bottom. Source: Ingersoll Rock Drill Company, 1887:34.

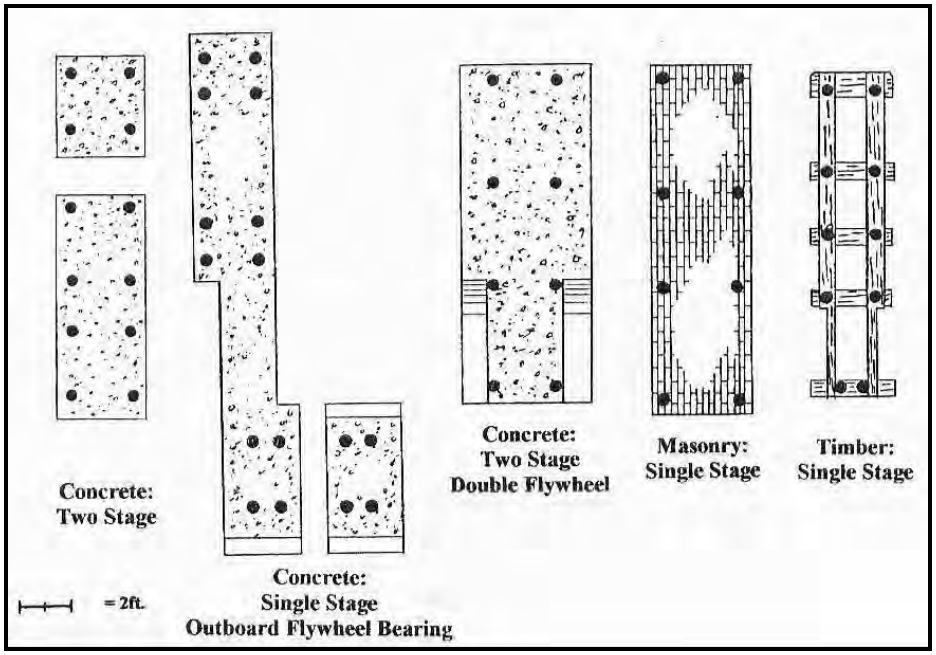


Figure E 68: The plan view depicts foundations for straight-line compressors. Source: Eric Twitty.

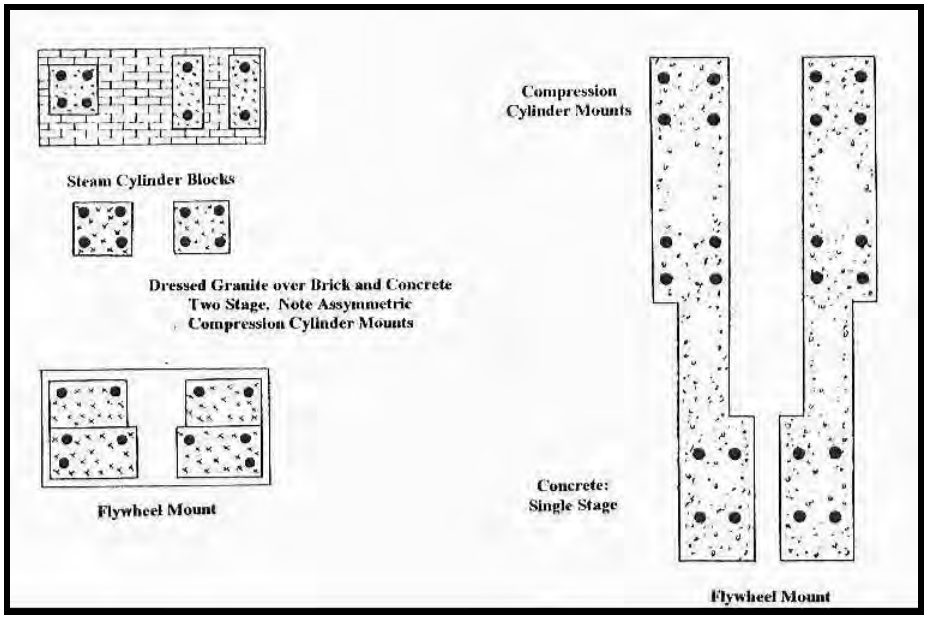


Figure E 69: The plan views portray two common foundations for duplex steam compressors. The foundation at right was for a machine like the one in Figure E 67, and the foundation at left anchored a compressor with compound action. Source: Eric Twitty.

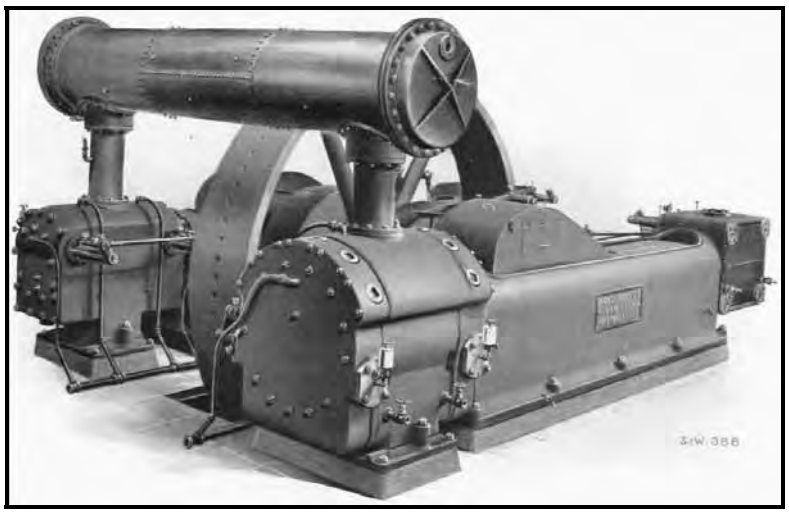


Figure E 70: During the 1890s, the above form of duplex compressor became popular. Originally, these machines were powered by steam, and by the 1900s, some were also belted to motors where electricity was available. Source: Rand Drill Company, 1904:12.

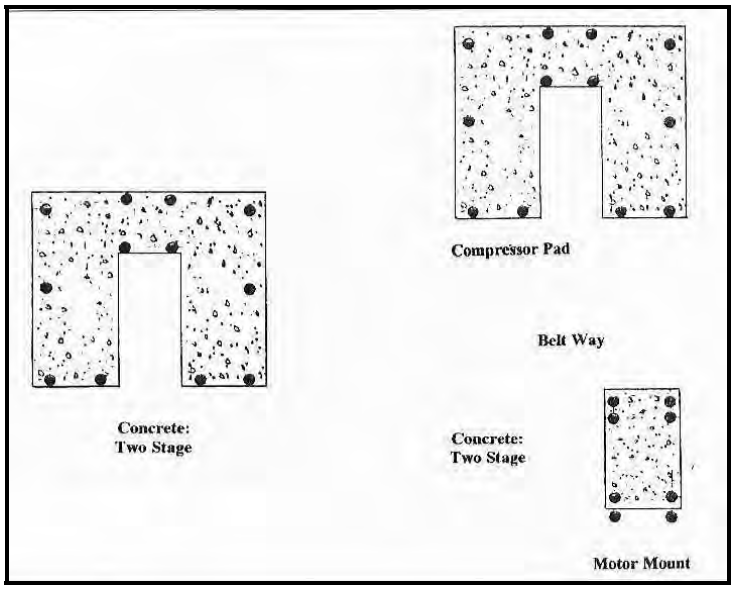


Figure E 71: Compact duplex compressors were mounted to foundations like those in the above plan view. The foundation at left anchored a steam-powered unit, and the one at right was for a belted version, which became popular by the 1910s. Source: Twitty, 2002:109.

Figure E 72: The V-cylinder compressor, similar to a large engine, became one of the most popular compressor types during the 1930s. Note the foundation. Source: Eric Twitty.

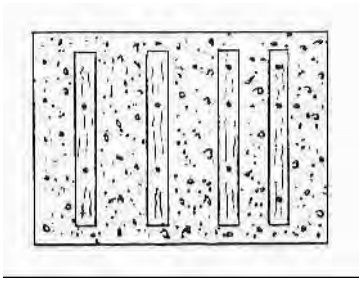


Figure E 73: The illustration at left is a plan view for a V-cylinder compressor foundation (see Figure E 72). Timber footers are embedded in a concrete rectangle around 3 by 4 feet in area. Source: Eric Twitty.

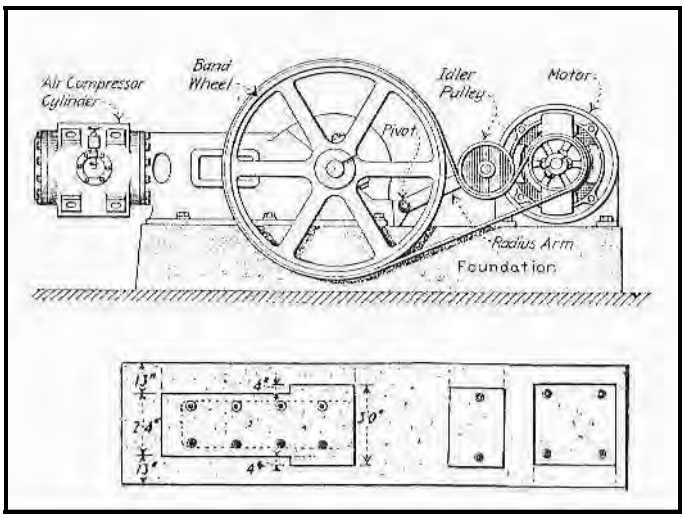


Figure E 74: The profile illustrates the type of small, belted compressor popular between the 1910s and 1940s. The plan view shows the foundation, which features mounts for the compressor and motor. Source: Eric Twitty.

Architecture

Figure E 75: The buildings at the North Star Mine, on Sultan Mountain in 1885, are typical of vernacular architecture specific to the mining industry. The building at left is a tunnel house enclosing a blacksmith shop, and the building at right is an ore sorting house. The buildings were probably custom-designed on-site by a company official for function and economy, rather than for appearance. The steep roofs are an adaptation to the heavy snows of San Juan County. The log cribbing was a structure designed to be filled with waste rock for a larger level area on the steep mountainside. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X4570.

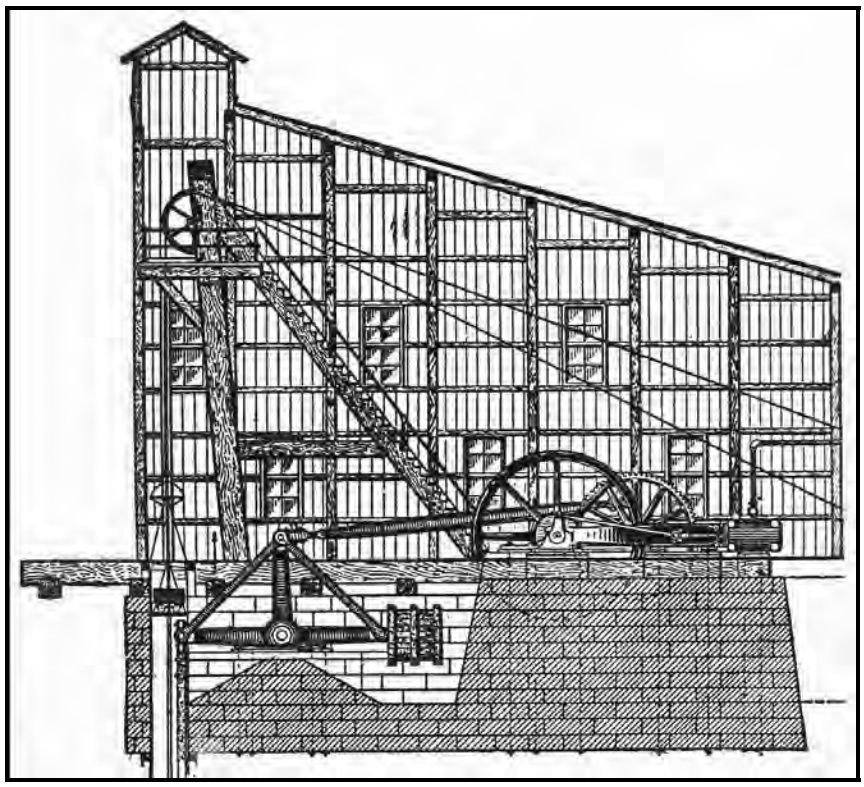


Figure E 76: Shaft houses enclosed the shaft collar, headframe, hoist, power system, and usually the blacksmith shop. The shaft house in the profile also features a Cornish pump and steam engine, rarely used in San Juan County. Source: International Textbook Company, 1899, A43:3.

Figure E 77: After shaft houses were outlawed during the 1910s, mining companies erected hoist houses to enclose critical facilities. In this example dating to the 1930s, the left roofline features an angled cupola for the hoist cable, which ascended to a headframe left and out of view. Source: Eric Twitty.

Aerial Tramways

Figure E 78: Aerial tramways played a significant role in the success of mining in San Juan County. They allowed many companies to overcome difficult terrain and ship high volumes of ore from remote locations. Without tramways, transportation costs would have been too high. The photo illustrates the Bleichert system that descended from the Iowa Mine to the mill, background. In the Bleichert system, the buckets coasted over a stationary track cable fixed to the tower top, and were pulled by a second, lower traction cable. Note the cross-member and rollers for the traction cable. The tower is a pyramid type, the most common in the county. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X-62249

Figure E 79: The Bleichert tramway was a distinct system in many regards. Its buckets could be detached from the traction cable once in the terminal and moved at leisure. This increased efficiency and capacity, and decreased spillage. During the 1930s, Mayflower Mill workers receive a full bucket. The bracket suspended at upper center automatically released the bucket from the cable. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X-62255.

Figure E 80: The through-type was the second most popular tower design in San Juan County. The structure was stout, resisted horizontal stresses, and even withstood minor avalanches. Intact towers such as this on the Gold Prince system are rare and important engineered structures. Source: Eric Twitty.

Figure E 81: Terminals for both Bleichert and Hallidie tram systems featured sheave wheels for the traction cable. A heavy frame braced the wheel against the pull of the cable. These vital components contribute integrity to a tramway resource when present. Source: Eric Twitty.

Figure E 82: Small-scale system aspects, such as these factory-made cable cradles, are important details. They are rare, meaningful for interpretation, and contribute integrity. Source: Eric Twitty.

Ore Beneficiation: Smelting, Ore Concentration, and Amalgamation

Smelters

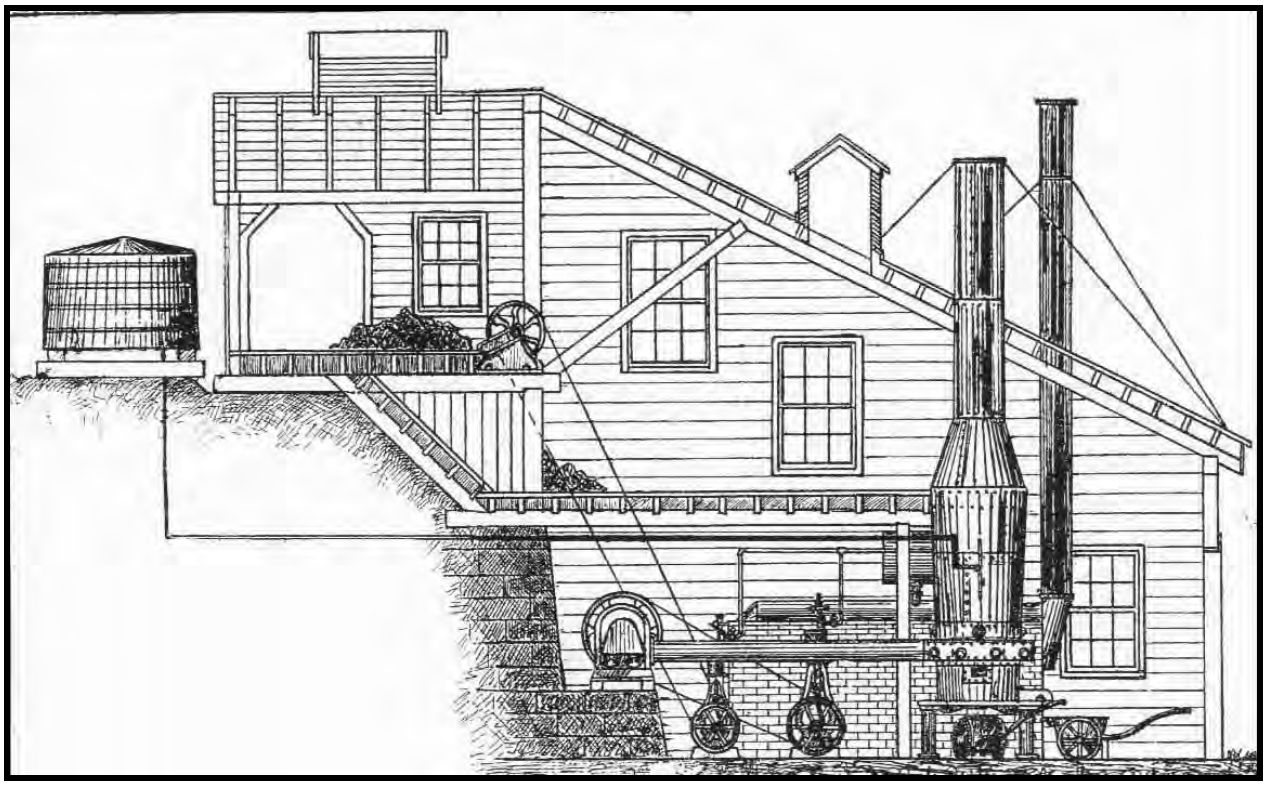


Figure E 83: The profile illustrates a small and simple smelter. Workers sorted crude ore at top left and then fed the material into a crusher marked by the upper wheel, which is a belt pulley. The resultant cobbles and gravel accumulated on the floor at center, and workers periodically fed the material into the furnace at lower right. The type of furnace, free-standing and pre-fabricated, was common by the 1870s. Note the blower system in front of the brickwork at bottom, which forced air into the furnace for great heat. In many cases, smelters also had concentration machinery to process complex ore in7 advance. Source: *Mining & Scientific Press* 4/28/83, p281.

Concentration Mills

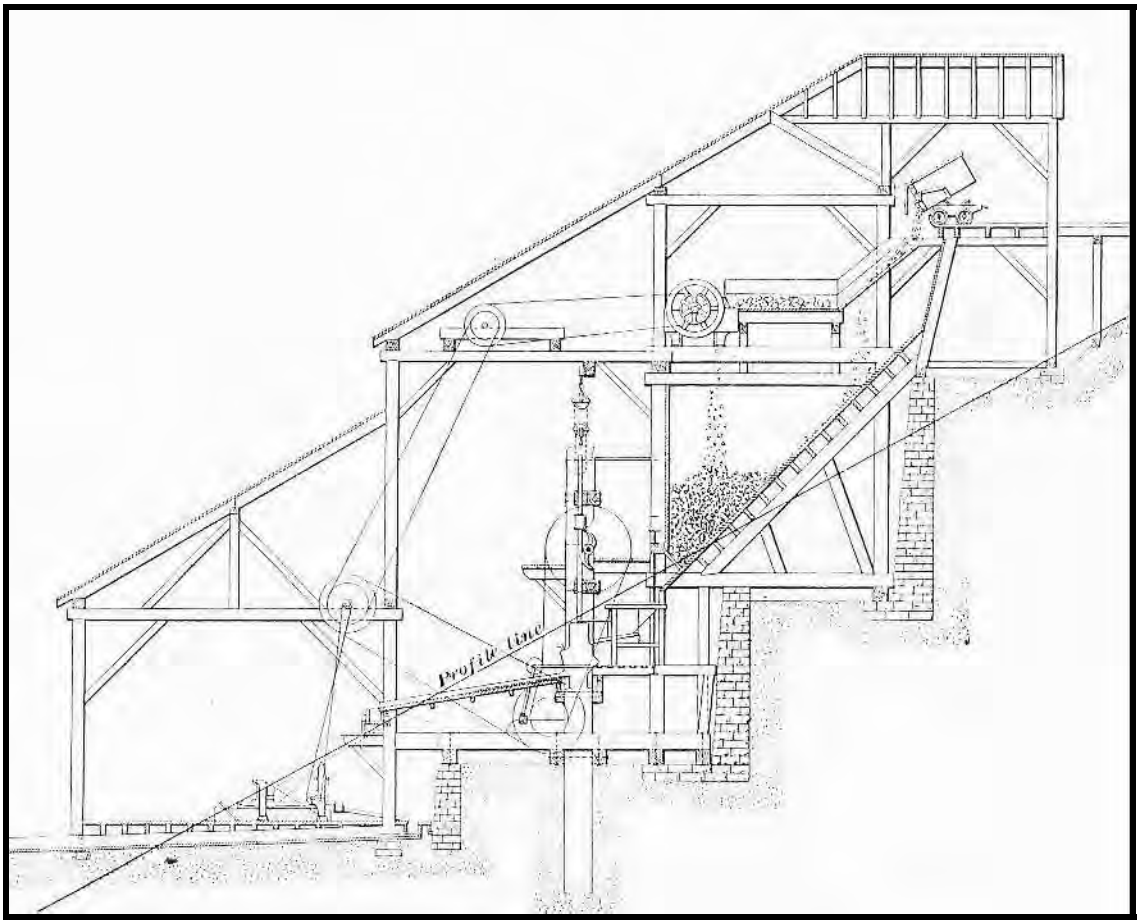


Figure E 84: The profile illustrates both the stairstep configuration of a typical concentration mill and the process flow path. Workers dumped ore onto a screen at top, and fine material passed through while course cobbles were diverted into a crusher. A stamp battery at center then pulverized the ore into a slurry, which passed over amalgamating tables that extracted free-gold and silver. The slurry then descended to concentration machinery on the lower platform. That machinery separated out the gold and silver that refused to amalgamate. Source: International Textbook Company, 1899, A43:214.

Crushing Machinery

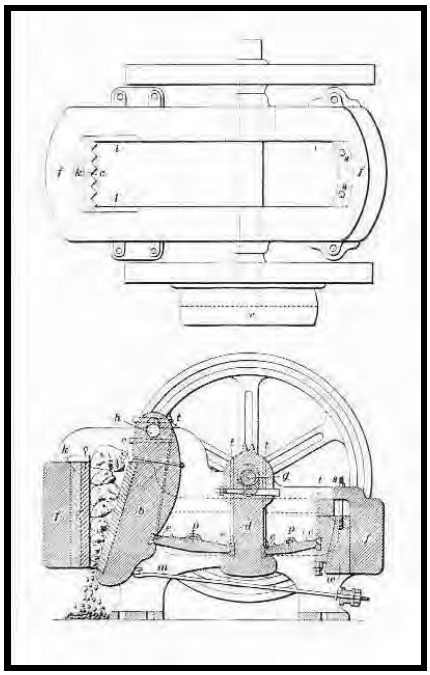


Figure E 85: The plan view, top, and profile, bottom, illustrate a jaw crusher, which provided initial crushing at most mills. Source: International Textbook Company, 1899, A43:2.

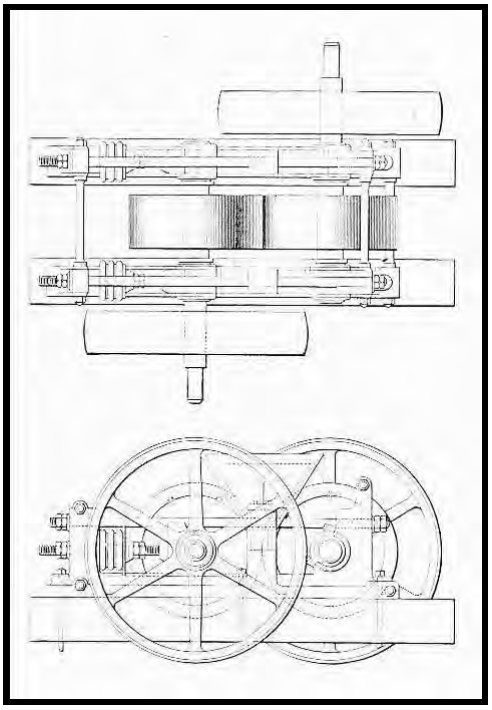


Figure E 86: The plan view, top, and profile, bottom, illustrate a device known as a crushing rolls, which was popular for secondary and tertiary crushing. Source: International Textbook Company, 1899, A43:12.

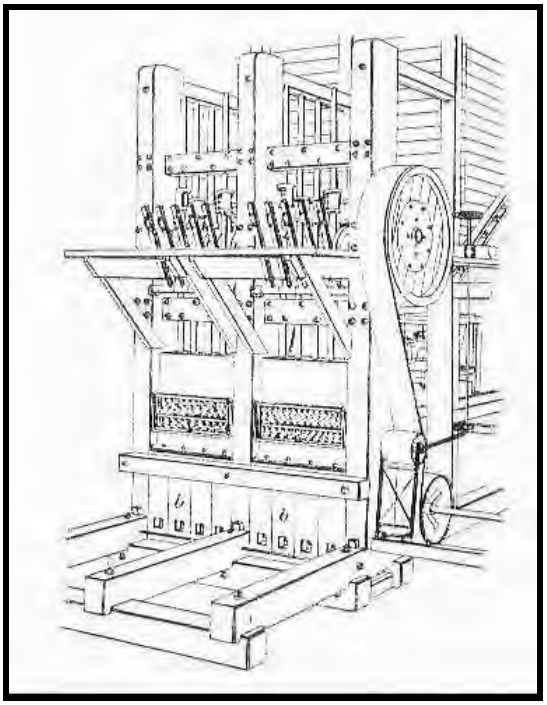


Figure E 87: The quarterview illustrates the front of a stamp battery, which provided secondary crushing at some mills. Stamp rods are visible between the timber posts, and their heavy iron shoes pounded ore in the battery boxes below. The battery boxes are bolted to pedestals of upright timbers, which are often the only remnants of stamp batteries today. Source: International Textbook Company, 1899, A43:27.

Figure E 88: When a stamp battery was dismantled, the pedestals for the cast iron battery boxes were often left in place. The pedestals consist of timbers on-end and feature anchor bolts on top, and each is around 2 feet wide, 3 feet high, and 5 feet long. Source: Eric Twitty.

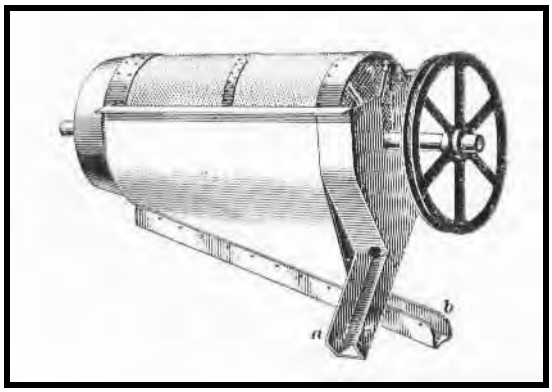


Figure E 89: Most mills relied on trommel screens to sort crushed rock between processing stages. Source: International Textbook Company, 1899, A43:12.

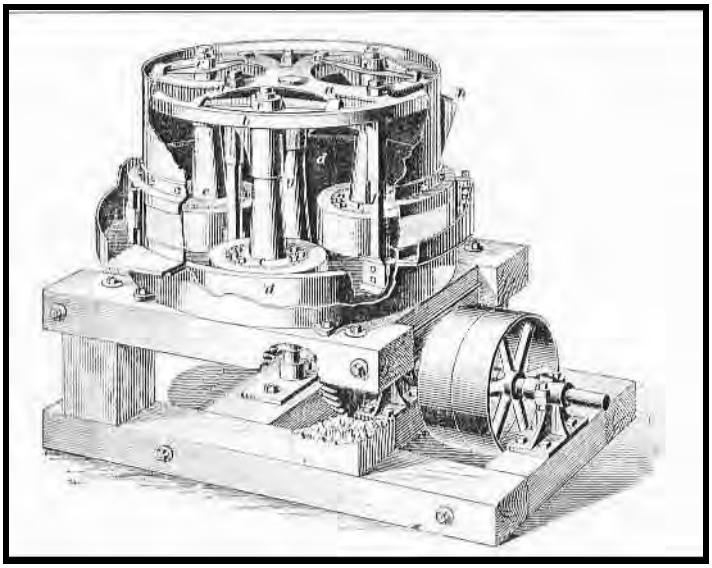


Figure E 90: The Huntington mill saw two applications. At concentration facilities, it provided secondary and tertiary crushing, and at amalgamation mills, the device simultaneously ground and amalgamated gold and silver ores. The driveshaft at right turned a capstan in the mill's pan, which caused the rollers to grind screened ore against the cast iron walls. Note the timber foundation. Source: International Textbook Company, 1899, Z43:47.

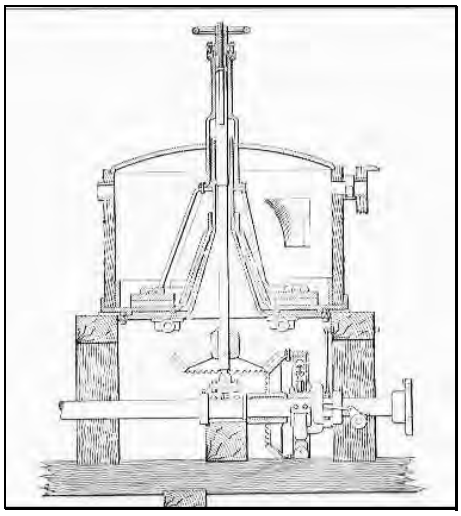


Figure E 91: The profile depicts a grinding pan, used for tertiary crushing and sometimes to amalgamate gold ore. Heavy shoes on a central axle rotated around the cast iron floor and ground ore. They were largely ineffective on complex ore. Source: International Textbook Company, 1899, A43:172.

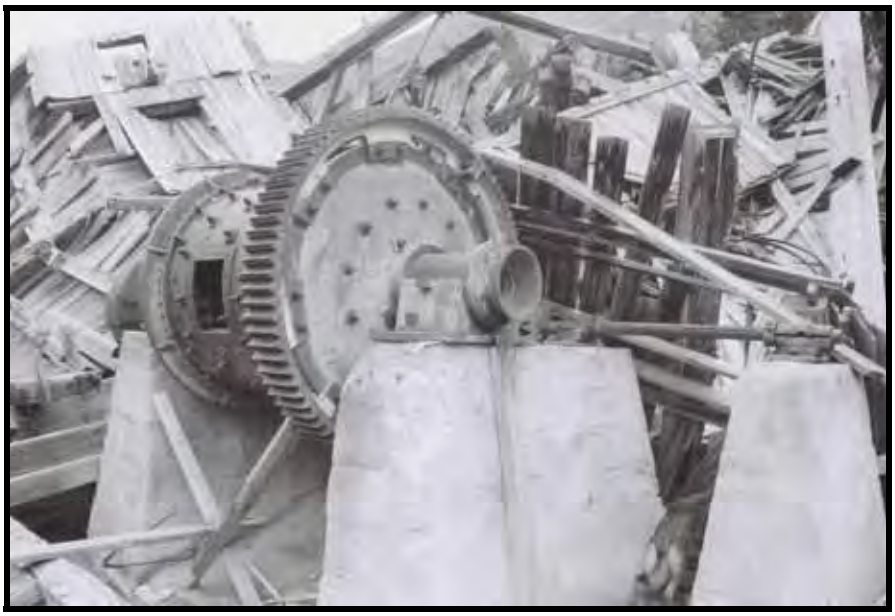
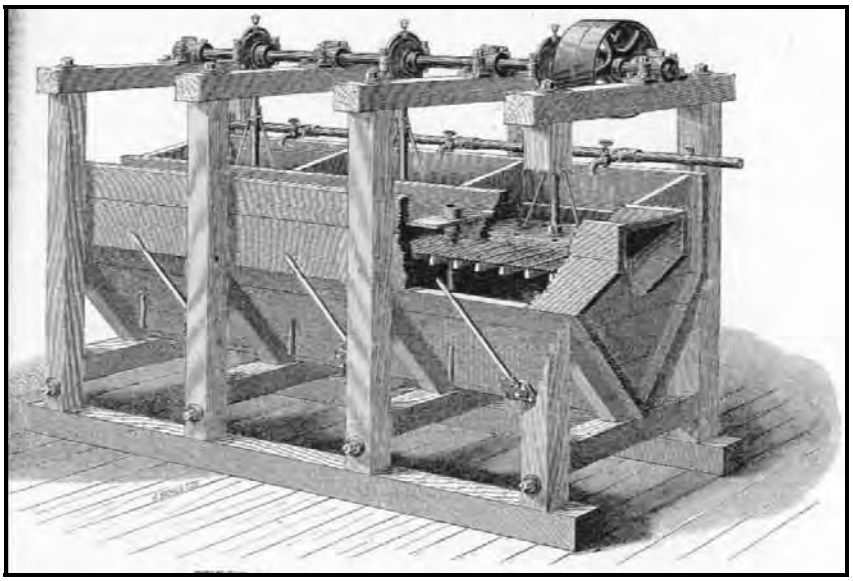


Figure E 92: Ball mills became popular for fine grinding by the 1910s. As the entire cylinder slowly rotated, tumbling steel balls in the chamber ground screened ore to a slurry. A hatch covered the opening.. Note the concrete foundation, distinct in footprint. Source: Eric Twitty.

Concentration Machinery

Figure E 93: The jig was an effective and popular concentration device from the 1870s through the 1900s. The crank at top moved screen plungers up and down in the slurry-filled cells. The agitating action classified ore particles by size or weight, depending on the application. Source: *Mining & Scientific Press* 8/9/90, p83.



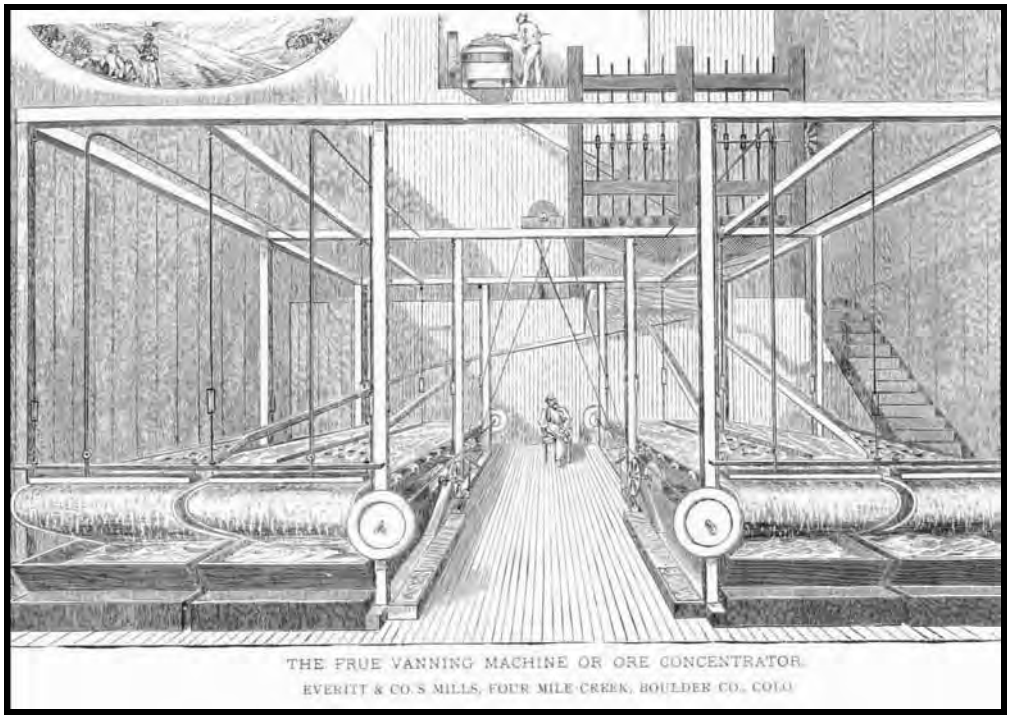


Figure E 94: Frue vanners were used with some success to concentrate complex silver ore prior to 1900, although the drawing is of the Everett Mill in Boulder County. As the vanner vibrated, finely ground ore settled against its broad rubber belt while water jets and a scraper removed light waste material. Note the stamp battery at upper right. Source: *Engineering & Mining Journal* 11/24/77, p387.

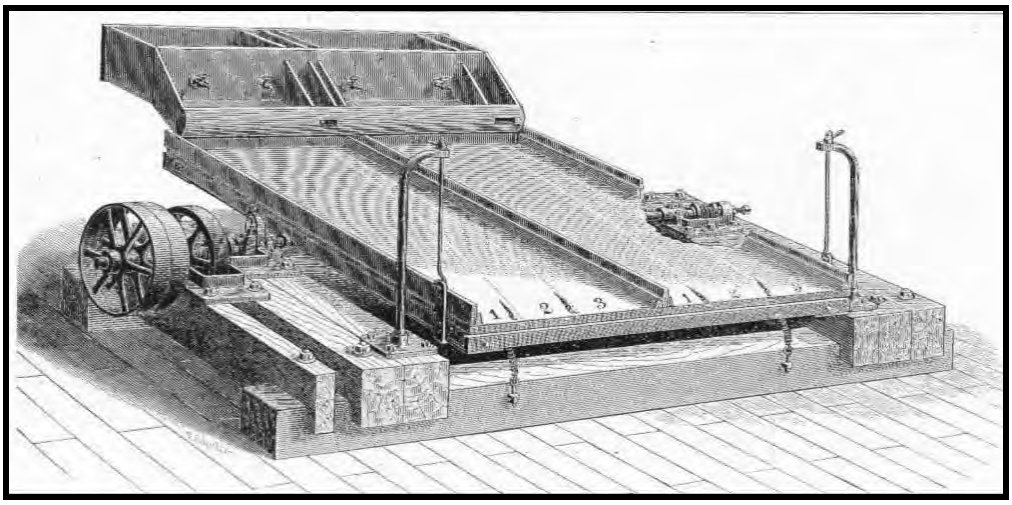


Figure E 95: Known as both a percussion table and a bumping table, this 1880s apparatus used vibratory action to concentrate finely ground silver ores. Source: *Mining & Scientific Press* 8/9/90, p83.

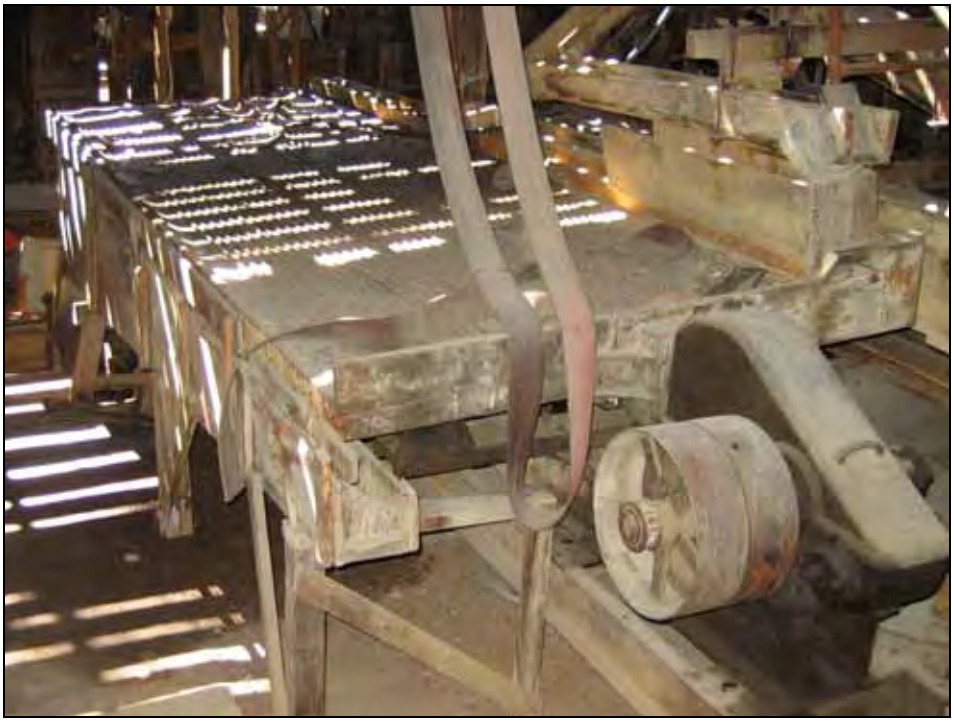


Figure E 96: Following its introduction around 1898, the vibrating table was one of the most popular and effective concentration appliances throughout the Rocky Mountain west. An eccentric cam under the guard at right imparted a vibrating motion to the tabletop, and the vigorous action caused heavy metalliferous material to settle against the riffles. Water currents washed the light waste off. Source: Carol Beam, Boulder County Parks and Open Space.

Figure E 97: Vibrating tables like the one in Figure E 96 above were anchored to foundations of three concrete or timber footers, often 5 feet wide and 15 feet long. Source: Eric Twitty.

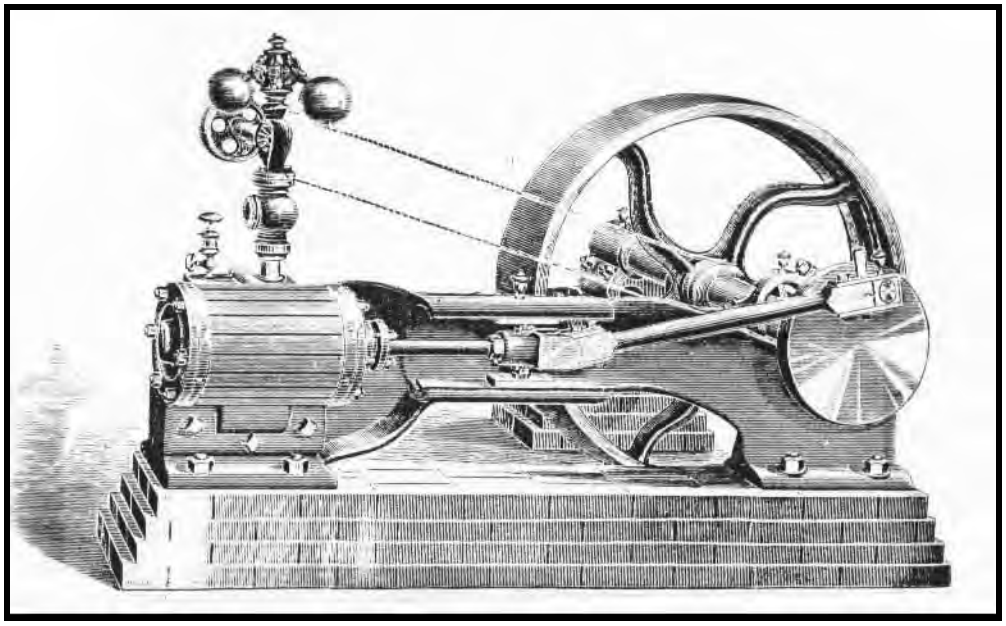


Figure E 98: Until electricity became available during the 1890s, horizontal steam engines powered nearly all concentration mills. A drive belt passed around the flywheel to a mill's system of driveshafts. Note the masonry foundation. Source: Ingersoll Rockdrill Company, 1887:53.

Figure E 99: By the 1890s, mining companies increasingly used electric motors to power their mills, provided electricity was available. This motor drove an air compressor at the Kittimac Mine. Source: Eric Twitty.

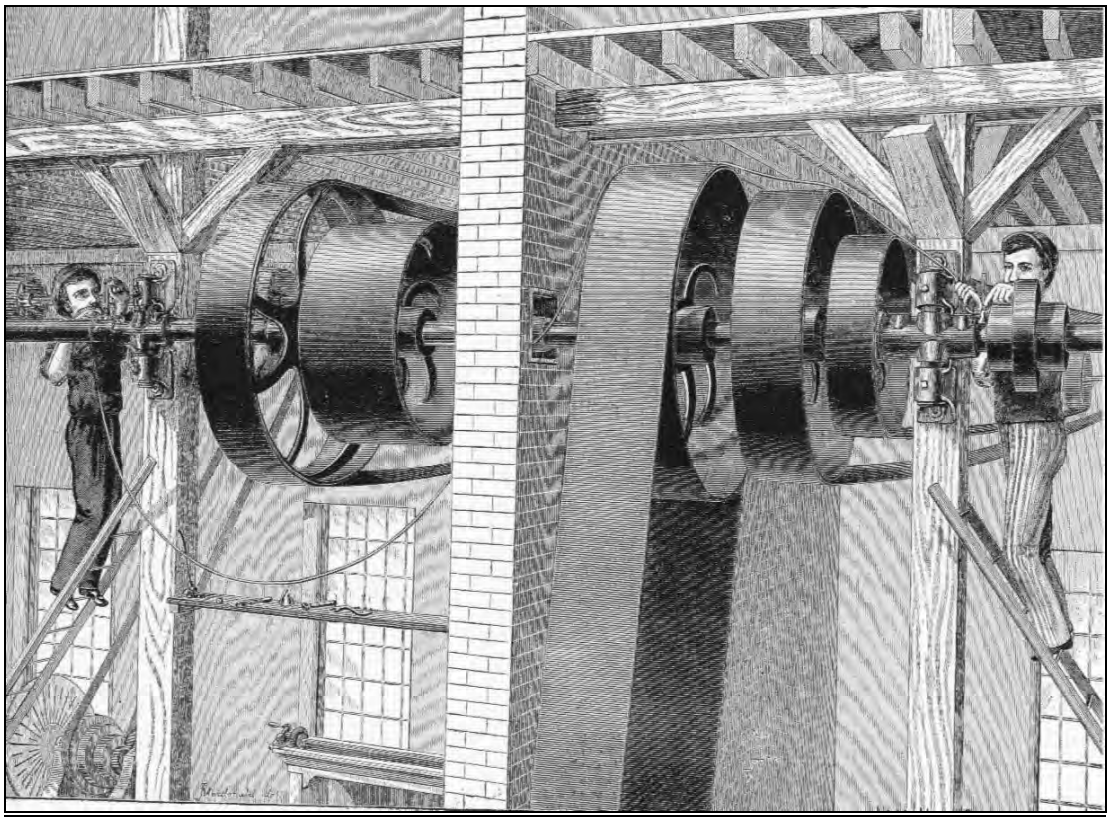


Figure E 100: A system of overhead driveshafts and belts was the most common means of transferring motion from a mill's engine to its various appliances. Source: *Mining & Scientific Press* 9/1/83, p129.

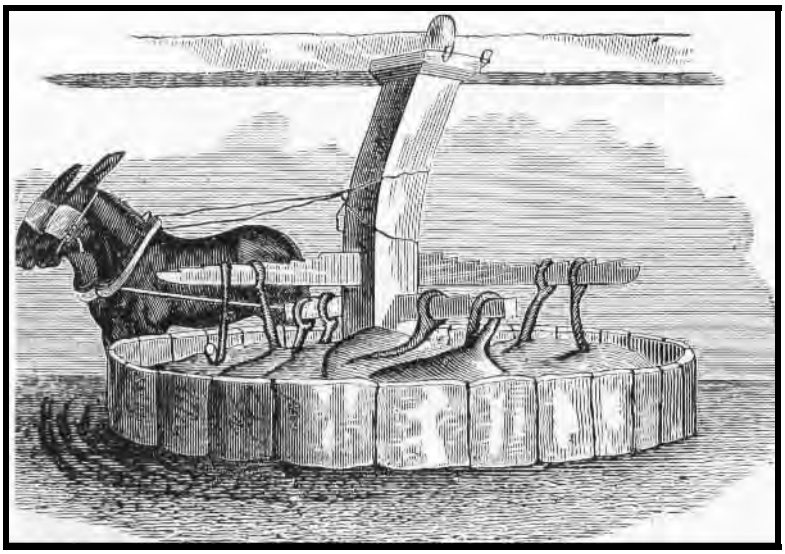


Figure E 101: The ages-old arrastra was used during the earliest years of mining in San Juan County to treat gold ore. The operator shoveled ore into the interior, added mercury, and waited for the rotating muller stones to grind the material into sand and slurry. As the ore fractured, mercury amalgamated with the gold. Because arrastras were simple and inexpensive, they were favored by prospectors. Source: *Mining & Scientific Press* 5/26/83.

Section F: Property Types and Registration Requirements

Property Type: Placer Mine

Figure F 1: The unidentified placer mine in San Juan County is a typical hydraulic operation. Miners use nozzles known as monitors to direct high-pressure water jets against gold-bearing gravel, liquefying the material. Water carried by a ditch then washed the gravel through a sluice, not visible, on the drainage floor. A flume at upper left traverses the mountainside and directs water into a penstock, the curved pipeline descending along the left edge of the photo. The penstock delivered the water, under great pressure, to the monitors. The buildings housed support facilities. The high cut-banks, infrastructure, and buildings are typical for hydraulic mining from the 1880s through the 1930s. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X-60083.

Property Type: Hardrock Prospect

Figure F 2: By the early 1880s, the Belcher Mine recently joined the county's ore producers. In its primitive state, however, the mine resembled a deep prospect in many ways. The operation was small and simple, the underground workings were shallow, and the waste rock dump therefore small. In addition, the surface improvements were minimal, the structures few and crude, and access provided only by a packtrail. Although no buildings are evident, a blacksmith shop was probably nearby. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, C-77.

Property Type: Mine

Figure F 3: The unidentified 1930s operation in Cunningham Gulch illustrates a small, tunnel mine. The tunnel is well-developed, and the miners cached timbers and supplies on both sides of a rail line. The building at right is a blacksmith shop and probably houses an air compressor. The building, battered and clad with tarpaper, is characteristic of 1930s vernacular architecture at mines. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X6195.

Figure F 4: The Sunnyside Mine, pictured in 1917, exemplifies the scale that some large mines attained in San Juan County. The mine, located above treeline on Lake Emma, had several tunnels, a complex surface plant, and massive boardinghouses for the crew. The surface plant included support facilities, machinery, a mill in the right background, and pump station on the lake. Although the plant evolved organically over time in response to need, it appears that the company engineer formally designed the buildings. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X-62224.

Figure F 5: Although the Silver Ledge Mine, above Chattanooga, was idle and dilapidated by 1920, it represents a well-developed shaft operation. The surface plant consists of multiple buildings added over time, and they are vernacular in design and construction. A shaft house stands at center, a shop is to its left, and the partially collapsed building may be a tram terminal. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X-62196.

Mining Settlement and Residence

Property Type: Prospector's Camp

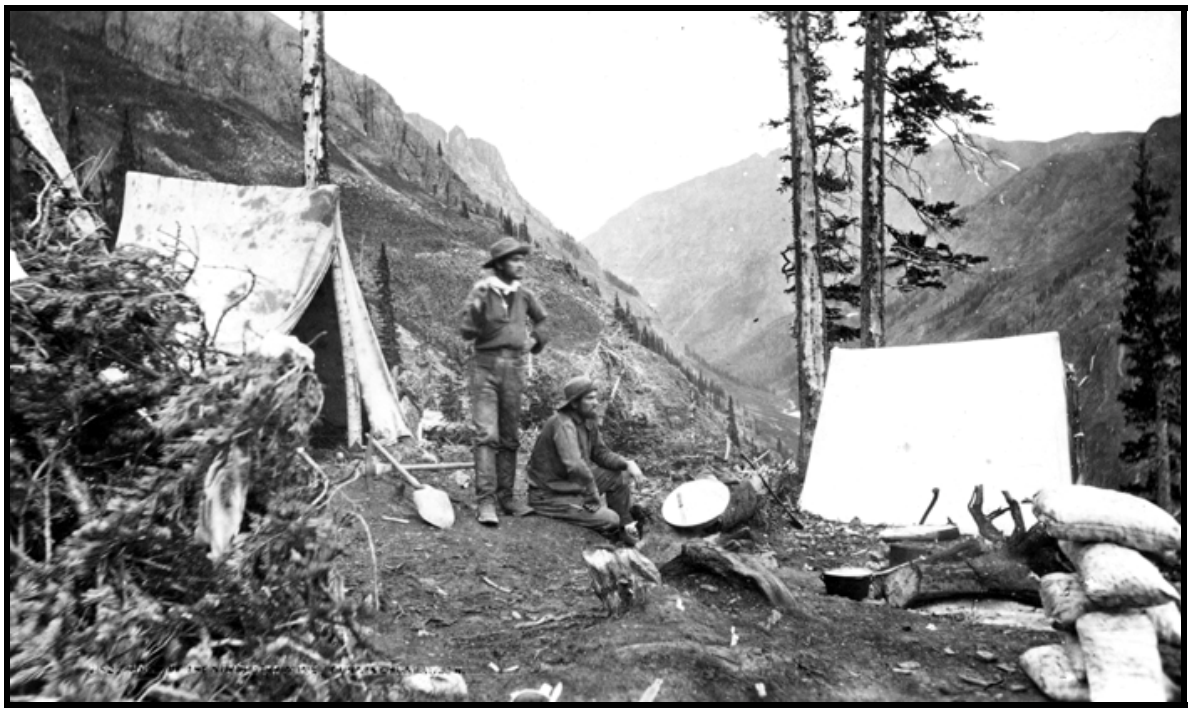


Figure F 6: A party of prospectors camps high on the west side of Cunningham Gulch, near the Highland Mary Mine in 1875. Archaeological features represent such sites today. Earthen platforms might represent the tents, the fire ring at right could be evident and overgrown, and a scatter of cans often extends downslope. Note the sacks of ore samples at right. Courtesy of U.S. Geological Survey, Jackson, W.H. 566.

Property Type: Workers' Housing

Figure F 7: Boardinghouses were the most common type of workers' housing in San Juan County. They ranged from the small and simple building at the Iowa Mine, top, to a large and well-built boardinghouse at the San Juan Chief, bottom. Most housing was vernacular in design and construction, influenced by available financial and material resources, perceptions of need, and skill. Mining companies adapted known building forms and methods of construction to the environment of the San Juans. Source: Eric Twitty.

Property Type: Unincorporated Settlement

Figure F 8: Unincorporated settlements were rarely planned in advance and instead grew organically in response to a local housing need. Gladstone, pictured around 1900, was a community of employees at the nearby Gold King, Mogul, and Fisher mills. Like most unincorporated settlements, Gladstone consisted of residences scattered around a core of basic businesses, including a mercantile, saloon, and hotel, along a main road. Source: Denver Public Library, Western History Collection, X-7513.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

(/)

CONTACT US +

COLORADO STATE OFFICE

2850 Youngfield St.
Lakewood, CO 80215

Andy Senti Public Lands Information Center
Hours: 8:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. MST M-F
Phone: 303-239-3600
Fax: 303-239-3933
TTY/Federal Relay System: 1-800-877-8339
E-mail: blm_co_info@blm.gov (mailto:blm_co_info@blm.gov)

State Office

Ruth Welch
State Director
Phone: 303-239-3700
Fax: 303-239-3933
E-mail: rwelch@blm.gov (mailto:rwelch@blm.gov)

Gregory Shoop
Associate State Director
Phone: 303-239-3700
Fax: 303-239-3933
E-mail: gshoop@blm.gov (mailto:gshoop@blm.gov)

Steven Hall
Communications
Phone: 303-239-3672
Fax: 303-239-3933
E-mail: Email: sbhall@blm.gov (mailto:sbhall@blm.gov)

Brian St. George
Deputy State Director, Resources and Fire
Phone: 303-239-3923
E-mail: bstgeorg@blm.gov (mailto:bstgeorg@blm.gov)

Lonny Bagley
Deputy State Director, Energy Lands and Minerals
Phone: 303-239-3923
E-mail: lbagley@blm.gov (mailto:lbagley@blm.gov)

David McCormack
Deputy State Director, Support Services
Phone: 303-239-3957
E-mail: dmccormack@blm.gov (mailto:dmccormack@blm.gov)

Northwest District

Northwest District Office
Andrew Archuleta
District Manager

Little Snake Field Office
Bruce Sillitoe
Field Manager

2300 River Frontage Road
Silt, CO 81652
Phone: 970-876-9000
Fax: 970-876-9090
E-mail: aarchule@blm.gov (mailto:aarchule@blm.gov)

Colorado River Valley Field Office
Karl Mendonca
Field Manager
2300 River Frontage Road
Silt, CO 81652
Phone: 970-876-9000
Fax: 970-876-9090
E-mail: kmendonc@blm.gov (mailto:kmendonc@blm.gov)

Kremmling Field Office
Stephanie Odell
Field Manager
2103 E. Park Ave.
P.O. Box 68
Kremmling, CO 80459
Phone: 970-724-3000
Fax: 970-724-3066
E-mail: sodell@blm.gov (mailto:sodell@blm.gov)

455 Emerson St.
Craig, CO 81625
Phone: 970-826-5000
Fax: 970-826-5002
E-mail: bsillitoe@blm.gov (mailto:bsillitoe@blm.gov)

White River Field Office
Kent Walter
Field Manager
220 E. Market St.
Meeker, CO 81641
Phone: 970-878-3800
Fax: 970-878-3805
E-mail: k1walter@blm.gov (mailto:k1walter@blm.gov)

Southwest District

Southwest District Office
Joe Meyer
District Manager
2815 H Road
Grand Junction, CO 81506
Phone: 970-244-3066
Fax: 970-244-3083
E-mail: jmeyer@blm.gov (mailto:jmeyer@blm.gov)

Tres Rios Field Office
Connie Clementson
Field Manager
29211 Highway 184
Dolores, CO 81323
Phone: 970-882-7296
Fax: 970-882-6841
E-mail: cclementson@blm.gov (mailto:cclementson@blm.gov)

Uncompahgre Field Office
Greg Larson
Field Manager
2465 S. Townsend Ave.
Montrose, CO 81401
Phone: 970-240-5300
Fax: 970-240-5367
E-mail: glarson@blm.gov (mailto:sdearstyne@blm.gov)

Anasazi Heritage Center/Canyons of the Ancients National Monument
Marietta Eaton
Monument Manager
27501 Highway 184
Dolores, CO 81323
Phone: 970-882-5600
Fax: 970-882-5616
E-mail:

Gunnison Gorge National Conservation Area
Sam Dearstyne
Interim Field Manager
2465 S. Townsend Ave.
Montrose, CO 81401
Phone: 970-240-5300
Fax: 970-240-5367
E-mail: sdearstyne@blm.gov (mailto:sdearstyne@blm.gov)

Dominguez-Escalante National Conservation Area
Collin Ewing
Interim NCA Manager
2815 H Road
Grand Junction, CO 81506
Phone: 970-244-3000
Fax: 970-244-3083
E-mail: cewing@blm.gov (mailto:cewing@blm.gov)

Grand Junction Field Office
Katie Stevens
Field Manager
2815 H Road
Grand Junction, CO 81506
Phone: 970-244-3000
Fax: 970-244-3083
E-mail: kastevens@blm.gov (mailto:kastevens@blm.gov)

McInnis Canyons National Conservation Area
Collin Ewing
NCA Manager
2815 H Road
Grand Junction, CO 81506
Phone: 970-244-3000
Fax: 970-244-3083
E-mail: cewing@blm.gov (mailto:cewing@blm.gov)

Rocky Mountain District

Rocky Mountain District Office
Thomas Heinlein
District Manager
3028 E. Main St.
Canon City, CO 81212
Phone: 719-269-8500
Fax: 719-269-8599
E-mail: theinlei@blm.gov (https://mail.google.com/mail/?view=cm&fs=1&tf=1&to=theinlei@blm.gov)

San Luis Valley Field Office
Melissa Garcia
Field Manager
1313 U.S. Highway 160
Monte Vista, CO 81144
Phone: 719-852-7074
Fax: 719-293-0494
E-mail: mgarcia@blm.gov (https://mail.google.com/mail/?view=cm&fs=1&tf=1&to=mgarcia@blm.gov)

Royal Gorge Field Office
Keith Berger
Field Manager
3028 E. Main St.
Canon City, CO 81212
Phone: 719-269-8500
Fax: 719-269-8599
E-mail: kberger@blm.gov (https://mail.google.com/mail/?view=cm&fs=1&tf=1&to=kberger@blm.gov)

Gunnison Field Office
Elijah Waters
Field Manager
210 W. Spencer Ave., Suite A
Gunnison, CO 81230
Phone: 970-642-4940
Fax: 970-230-4798
E-mail: ewaters@blm.gov (https://mail.google.com/mail/?view=cm&fs=1&tf=1&to=ewaters@blm.gov)

(/basic/contact-us-html-template-raw-css)

Photo added by JOANNE IWINSKI-MILLER

Added by JOANNE IWINSKI-MILLER

Jettie Electa Burroughs

BIRTH	1 Dec 1879 Cherokee County, Iowa, USA
DEATH	25 Jan 1969 (aged 89) Fort Myers, Lee County, Florida, USA
BURIAL	Oak Hill Cemetery Cherokee, Cherokee County, Iowa, USA
MEMORIAL ID	153157620 · View Source

Family Members

Parents

Nelson Thomas Burroughs
1839–1932

Adeline Hill *Phipps* Burroughs
1850–1932

Siblings

Raynor N. Burroughs*
unknown–1890

Roy C. Burroughs*
1867–1894

Mona B Fischer*
1909–1978

*Calculated Relationship

Created by: Helen Farrell
Added: 2 Oct 2015
Find A Grave Memorial **153157620**

Find A Grave, database and images (https://www.findagrave.com : accessed 07 June 2018), memorial page for Jettie Electa Burroughs (1 Dec 1879–25 Jan 1969), Find A Grave Memorial no. 153157620, citing Oak Hill Cemetery, Cherokee, Cherokee County, Iowa, USA ; Maintained by Helen Farrell (contributor 47128927) .

Copyright © 2018 Find A Grave ·
Privacy Statement · Terms of Service

Photo added by JOANNE IWINSKI-MILLER

Added by JOANNE IWINSKI-MILLER

Added by Helen Farrell

Mona B Fischer

BIRTH	1909
DEATH	1978 (aged 68–69)
BURIAL	Fort Myers Memorial Gardens Fort Myers, Lee County, Florida, USA
PLOT	Hall of Crucifixtion Mausoleum,
MEMORIAL ID	5777008 · View Source

Family Members

Parents

Nelson Thomas Burroughs
1839–1932

Adeline Hill *Phipps* Burroughs
1850–1932

Spouse

Franz Fischer
1904–1987

Siblings

Raynor N. Burroughs*
unknown–1890

Roy C. Burroughs*
1867–1894

Jettie Electa Burroughs*
1879–1969

*Calculated Relationship

Created by: Rita Lavorgna
Added: 17 Sep 2001
Find A Grave Memorial **5777008**

Find A Grave, database and images (https://www.findagrave.com : accessed 07 June 2018), memorial page for Mona B Fischer (1909–1978), Find A Grave Memorial no. 5777008, citing Fort Myers Memorial Gardens, Fort Myers, Lee County, Florida, USA ; Maintained by Rita Lavorgna (contributor 46481600) .

COLUMBUS MINE
UNCOMPAHGRE NATIONAL FOREST
SILVERTON, COLORADO

Columbus Mine
Animas Forks Ghost Town
63026-00659D

Previous Next

Buy Image Columbus Mine Stock
Ghost Towns Gallery Main Page

Any comments or questions
Contact

Web page ©Fred Stearns
All Photographs ©Fred Stearns
All rights reserved

Last updated on Tuesday, July 26, 2011
By Fred Stearns

COLUMBUS MINE
UNCOMPAHGRE NATIONAL FOREST
SILVERTON, COLORADO

Columbus Mine
Animas Forks Ghost Town
63026-00733D

Previous Next

Buy Image Columbus Mine Stock
Ghost Towns Gallery Main Page

Any comments or questions
Contact

Web page ©Fred Stearns
All Photographs ©Fred Stearns
All rights reserved

Last updated on Tuesday, July 26, 2011
By Fred Stearns

State of Maine

Certificate of Organization of a Corporation under the General Law

The undersigned, officers of a corporation organized at Portland, Maine

at a meeting of the signers of the articles of agreement therefor, duly called and held at

465 Congress Street in the City of Portland

on Friday the 23rd day of August A. D. 19 63

hereby certify as follows:

The name of said corporation is Washington Mining Company

The purposes of said corporation are

1. To engage in the business of owning, developing, operating, managing and leasing lands, mines, mineral rights, oil wells and any other natural resources of every character and description.

2. To engage in the business of buying, selling, manufacturing, and processing ores, minerals, oil, gasoline and other natural resources of every character and description.

3. To conduct a real estate business with full power and authori to acquire, own, hold, lease, sell, mortgage and deal in all kinds of real estate and rights and interests therein, and develop and operate the same.

4. To conduct a manufacturing business and to buy, sell and deal in and with at wholesale and retail all kinds of manufactured and unmanufactured products and tangible personal property of every nature and description.

5. To acquire by purchase or otherwise and to hold, pledge, mortgage, sell or otherwise dispose of bonds, mortgages, notes, securities, obligations, shares of stock and interests therein of corporations (including this corporation), associations or persons.

6. To afford financial and managerial assistance to other corporations, associations or enterprises in which the corporation may have an interest and to act as liquidating agent, assignee for creditors or otherwise manage, control or liquidate the same.

7. To undertake and carry on any other lawful business anywhere and generally to institute, enter into, carry on, assist, promote and participate in commercial, mercantile, industrial, financial and other businesses, works, contracts, syndicates, underwritings and other financial operations, and to act as brokers and financial agents of any individual, firm, corporation or association; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as authorizing the corporation to transact business in any state, territory or foreign country (contrary to the provisions of the laws of such state, territo or foreign country), and that nothing in these purposes shall be construed to give the corporation any rights, powers or privileges not permitted by the laws of Maine, to corporations organized under Sectio 8, Chapter 53 of the Revised Statutes or any right to construct and operate railroads, telegraph and telephone companies or aid in the same.

8. The foregoing clauses shall be construed both as objects and powers and it is hereby expressly provided that the foregoing enumeration of specific powers shall not be held to limit or [illegible] in any manner the powers of the corporation.

(Extend purposes to next page if necessary)

The amount of capital stock is 1,000 shares of common stockof no par value

The amount of common stock is 1,000 shares of no par value

The amount of preferred stock is none

The amount of capital stock already paid in is 3 shares

par value of the shares is no par value

The names and addresses of the owners of said shares are as follows:

NAMES	ADDRESSES	NO. OF SHARES COMMON	PREFFERED
Rec[illegible]e G. Shuman	Old Orchard Beach, Maine	1	
Eli[illegible]abeth S. Petersen	Portland, Maine	1	
Cha[illegible]les W. Allen	Portland, Maine	1	

Said corporation is located at Portland in the County of Cumberland

The number of directors is not less than three nor more than ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ fifteen, the number to be three unless at the meeting at which they are elected and prior to balloting a different number is fixed to be voted for, and their names are Recia G. Shuman, Elizabeth S. Petersen and Charles W. Allen

The name of the clerk is Charles W. Allen and his residence is 41 Rockleff Street, Portland, Maine

The undersigned, Recia G. Shuman is president; the undersigned, Elizabeth S. Petersen / of 280 Brackett Street (Street), Portland, Maine (City or Town) is treasurer; and the undersigned Recia G. Shuman, Elizabeth S. Petersen and Charles W. Allen

are a majority of the directors of said corporation.

Witness our hands this 23rd day of August A. D. 19 63

Recia G. Shuman — President.
Elizabeth S. Petersen — Treasurer.

Recia G. Shuman
Elizabeth S. Petersen
Charles W. Allen
— Directors.

CUMBERLAND. SS. August 23, A. D. 1963

Then personally appeared Recia G. Shuman, Elizabeth S. Petersen and Charles W. Allen

and severally made oath to the foregoing certificate, that the same is true.

Before me, Sigurd E. Tompkins

Justice of the Peace.
~~*Notary Public.*~~

State of Maine

Attorney General's Office, August 26 A. D. 1963

I hereby certify that I have examined the foregoing certificate, and the same is properly drawn and signed, and is conformable to the constitution and laws of the State.

George C. Wyman
Deputy *Attorney General.*

Cat. Charles Alber 773-6411

[Name of Corporation.]

Washington Mining Company

Cumberland SS.

Registry of Deeds.

Received AUG 27 1963 19

at 10 h. 40 m. A. M.

Recorded in Vol. 86 Page 55

ATTEST:

Seward R. Wilson Register.

STATE OF MAINE

Office of Secretary of State

Augusta, Sept. 3, 1963

A copy of the record of the within certificate of organization, duly certified by the Register of Deeds of Cumberland County, has this day been received and filed in this office.

Recorded in Vol. 186 Page 17

of Records of Corporations.

ATTEST:

Paul A. Maidoff

Secretary of State.

10-40

WMC-011233

MAINE
Department of the Secretary of State
Bureau of Corporations, Elections and Commissions

Corporate Name Search

Information Summary

Subscriber activity report

This record contains information from the CEC database and is accurate as of: Wed Nov 29 2017 12:39:35. Please print or save for your records.

Legal Name	Charter Number	Filing Type	Status
WASHINGTON MINING COMPANY	19630172 D	BUSINESS CORPORATION	GOOD STANDING

Filing Date	Expiration Date	Jurisdiction
09/03/1963	N/A	MAINE

Other Names	(A=Assumed ; F=Former)
NONE	

Clerk/Registered Agent

KENNETH A KEENE
128 STATE STREET, #3

AUGUSTA, ME 04330

Back to previous screen | New Search

Click on a link to obtain additional information.

List of Filings	View list of filings	
Obtain additional information:		
Additional Addresses	Plain Copy	Certified copy
Certificate of Existence (more info)	Short Form without amendments ($30.00)	Long Form with amendments ($30.00)

You will need Adobe Acrobat version 3.0 or higher in order to view PDF files. Get Acrobat Reader

If you encounter problems, visit the troubleshooting page.

If you encounter technical difficulties while using these services, please contact the Webmaster. If you are unable to find the information you need through the resources provided on this web site, please contact the Bureau's Reporting and Information Section at 207-624-7752 or e-mail or visit our Feedback page.

© Department of the Secretary of State

COLORADO HISTORIC NEWSPAPERS COLLECTION
Experience Colorado as It Happened

Help | Register | Log in

Support CHNC

<Back to search result list

Browse this title

PDF of this issue (2.21 MB)

of the side walls revealed that from the portals to the breast of the 80-foot tunnel the vein had not been touched, and for the past twenty years the old tunnel gave little or no evidence of future promise. The vein broken into is fully four feet wide and although considered of the low grade character the owners believe that from $3.00 to $5.00 per ton will be their net profit.

As the zinc industry has given and will increase the market for almost a new resource of San Juan county it may be of interest to note that "only thirty years ago the United States supplied about 7,000 tons zinc. Even up to 1898 the annual production was under 100,000 tons. Since then increased output in the vicinity of Joplin, Mo., and development of the Colorado zinc fields has brought the annual production up to about 150,000 tons. And the increase of supply hardly keeps up with the increase in demand for that useful metal. In 1902 the United States used 160,000 tons spelter; the previous year Europe used 165,000 tons for roofing purposes alone. The increase in price is also noticeable—from $10 per ton for zinc ore in 1875 to $30 per ton in 1891, and a present figure of

$40 per ton is a remarkable advance. It is estimated that of the 150.000 tons used in this country in 1902 about 51 1-2 per cent.—82,400 tons—were used by the steel companies, largely for galvanizing purposes; brass foundries used 23 per cent.—36,800 tons; 16 per cent.—25,600 tons—was made into sheet brass ; 2 per cent. 3,200 tons—was used for roofing ; a similar percentage was used in desilverizing lead ; about 1 per cent.—1,600 tons—was used for gold extraction in the cyanide process ; 3 per cent.—4,800 tons—was used for casting and monumental work. The remainder was used in electrical storage, etc.

Record of Transfers.

Following is a list of transfers occurring from October 6 to 13, and appearing upon the record books of the county :

L. H. Sims to Geo. E. Robin, mining deed to North View and other mining properties.

Chas. L. Gerstavson to A. P. Magnusson, warranty deed to Silverton property.

J. C. Davis to M. A. Gelkerson, mining deed to mining property.

Mary B. Murrell to The Gold Tunnel & Railroad company, quit claim deed to mining property.

Theo. Grabowsky to J. H. Slattery, mining deed to King George

Emma Seyfer to Patsy Fitzsimmons, quit claim deed to Silverton property.

C. S. Casad to W. D. Watson, warranty deed to Silverton property.

Western States Gold Mining company. Others who are now in Deer Park are C. E. Newton and A. O. Buskirk, owners with W. H. Haas in the Crookston and Sunset claims, and Ira Torey who even does not let the winter months drive him to a more congenial clime.

The San Juan Mines Corporation, organized last winter to operate properties at the head of Bear creek, (Putnam Basin, Bear mountain,) properties that were originally purchased by the Woods Investment company, is developing it's claims by tunnels. The uppermost claim of the group, the Fitz Lee, has a 625 foot tunnel that is being driven by contract on a 3-foot streak of good ore.

Thomas Lyons and Jesse Pickering are driving a crosscut tunnel to cut the vein in the Dolly Varden property, now being operated under the direction of S. L. Brown. It is thought that the vein will be reached in 50 feet from the breast of the present workings and that a body of high grade ore, for which this mine is noted, will be opened up.—Lake City Phonograph.

Since the first of January the Butte, Montana, district has been producing copper at a rate in excess of 300,000,000 pounds a year. John D. Ryan, the new manager of the Amalgamated company, says the present rate of production by that company is to continue through the year. More than 10,000 men are employed in the Butte mines and the mining industry has never been in better condition.

A rich gold strike from which specimens are on exhibit in Silverton was made last week in the Mastiff mine, a property located near the snow shed, Arastra gulch. The two or three pieces are each as large as a man's fist and said to come from a four-inch streak that is holding its own, but the owners, Monte Pickell and D. C. Rogers, are of the opinion that the vein will soon widen but lessen in value. Specimen gold strikes in the San Juan do not generally make permanent outputters.

At present the Columbus mine near Animas Forks on Houghton mountain is the banner property in that section as a shipper. As a first consignment to the Silver Wing mill 500 tons is being mined and transported, and arrangements are being made for a second lot of 500 tons that is already blocked out in the mine. We have just learned that the new management of the Columbus made the new strike of ore by cross-cutting from the main tunnel that was thought to be upon the vein. The few feet that were broken through one

The Dewey mine in Hurricane basin is again being operated by Ouray parties supplies being brought in from the other side.

John Fleitus, with a pack train of provisions and mine supplies including T rail, left Thursday morning for his Lime creek properties. A 425 foot tunnel on the Democrat will be continued fifty feet or more to the vein.

A 150 foot tunnel that will intersect the Little Maud vein on the B. and M. claim at a depth of 150 feet has been planned by Henry Born, one of the principal owners of the Little Maud. for a winter's job. Three men will be employed.

The Mazeppa vein of the King group on Sultan mountain is giving up a quantity of excellent ore as drifting progresses on the south. A shoot encountered this week shows three feet of copper ore carrying 87 ounces silver and $4.00 gold to the ton.

Saturday of last week completed assessments on a Spencer Basin group owned by Al Renis and Louis Fritz. Nothing of unusual interest has taken place in Spencer this year save the excellent showing that the little development on claims is making from year to year.

The Adelia Mining company that for the past month has been erecting buildings and installing machinery on the old Waldron group near Mineral Point, is about to commence the unwatering of the old 100-foot shaft. Coal and provisions are being put in for the winter and soon the present force of ten men will be increased to twenty.

Who should have any more faith in the future of Deer Park Kendal mountain that the man who first planted stakes and named the peak in '76—James Kendal, "Jim," after having finished his usual summer's work, is now contracting with a Mr. Seybold on the Chattanooga tunnel for the

TOWN AND COUNTY.

Brief Mention Made of Local Happenings.

The finest music ever in Silverton next Monday night.

COLORADO HISTORIC NEWSPAPERS COLLECTION
Experience Colorado as It Happened

Help | Register | Log in

Support CHNC

<Back to search result list

Silverton Standard, November 26, 1904

Browse this title

PDF of this issue (2.26 MB)

MINES AND MINING

covered a gold mine in the La Plata mountains, near Durango, that threw Cripple Creek far into the shade. His latest discovery is a vast body of carborundum, in Costilla county. The properties of carborundum, the colonel says, are such that it has nearly or quite the hardness of the diamond, ranking in the mineralogical scale of from 9½ to 10, the diamond and soap stone or talc at one. The crude material sells at from $90 to $120 per net ton. He says this material will find a ready market, as crystals of it will cut glass as easily as the diamond, and is infusible at 6,000 degrees Fahrenheit.

The one-half interest owned by Josiah Watson in the Irene mine was sold this week to Pete Orella and John Oddonetti for the cash consideration of $1,000. While it is claimed that the property never did pay the former owners, notwithstanding the many shipments of high grade ore by leasers, the new owners are said to be certain that with proper development it will produce better than wages for those who will work it, with good chances of encountering large pockets. The Irene vein, which varies in thickness from that of a knife blade to a foot, carries values from $150 to $250 to the ton. The one-half interest held by Sheriff Casad we understand is also being sought after by the new buyers.

A general overhauling of the Silver Wing mill and the placing of $1,000 worth of machinery has made it one of the best milling plants in the San Juan. For the past month this mill has been employed on ore coming from the Columbus mine at Animas Forks, to the amount of 500 tons, and with such satisfaction to all concerned that a 1.000-ton lot is being negotiated for to be run early next year. For the present, and possibly during the winter, only the ores from the Silver Wing mine will be milled. The capacity of 50 tons per diem may easily be doubled by the placing of additional concentrating tables, but the increase will not be made until the recently encountered ore bodies in the Silver Wing mine are more thoroughly exploited.

Work on the Waldron property at Mineral Point, is progressing in an aggressive way, barring the shortage in the water supply which has a tendency to retard matters, but the first snow storm will eliminate this undesirable feature. The shaft is being sunk by two shifts of men and they are now down to a depth of about 125 feet. They are following the vein with this shaft and at the bottom they have on the foot wall about ten inches of lead ore which carries very high values in silver. This ore is being saved and will be shipped in the spring time. They also have in the bottom of the shaft about three and a half feet

of sulphide ore which is not of the shipping class, but some day will make a profitable mill product. All of the supplies, such as timbers, coal, wood and provisions are now on the ground and the company will push matters vigorously during the winter months. The Waldron vein is one of those strong veins so characteristic of the Mineral Point country and one from which high values have been obtained. All that is necessary to put the property an a paying basis is development, and as this is now being done, we look for the Waldron to be in good shape when the spring months roll around.—Ouray Plaindealer.

The Bullion Bar Mining company's new prospectus, issued out of its Colorado Springs office, if nothing more than giving a wholesome boost to San Juan county, will have a mission worthy of its object. The Bullion Bar people will put forth their best efforts next year in the development of their Maggie gulch properties, a territory comprising 95 acres, and adjoining the Ridgway and Gold Nugget groups, and traversed by immense veins, which in our judgment cannot fail, with proper development, to produce large bodies of ore. There has not been a vein opened up to any depth in Maggie gulch that has not struck pay ore, and every working mine in the gulch has improved fast as depth has been gained.

The Gold Prince penetration of Hanson mountain continues to reveal wonderful ore bodies. On the Hidden Treasure Extension vein the ore is 25 feet wide for the 400 feet that has been run on it, while the Mastodon vein, or right branch of tunnel, has been drifted upon for 800 feet, and where the vein is crosscut shows the width to be 100 feet. Although the old mine, formerly known as the Sunnyside Extension, has always retained the

good name of being second to none in the San Juan, the development by the Gold Prince company determined greater ore bodies than were ever anticipated. Notwithstanding but a short distance has been run on two of the principal veins of the company's group in Mastodon gulch, there is sufficient ore exposed to justify the erection of a 500-ton mill, and this we are told will be built early next year at Animas Forks.

A $20,000 Mine Sale.

The Keystone Del Mino and Boycotter groups, consisting of twelve claims in and near Prospect gulch, belonging to Frank Wetzell, was sold this week to the same company that recently purchased the Galty Boy group. Of the $20,000 consideration $5,000 was poid down. The purchase included considerable placer ground that the Galty Boy people have been after for some time past.

The Man Behind the Pick and Drill has Also Room for Popular Mention. . . . .

Bar Silver.....	$ 58
Lead, smelter trust.....	4 35
Copper, casting brand....	12 37

The first cars of concentrates coming from the Ruby Basin mill will be shippen to the Durango smelter.

The latest Colorado dividend is that of the Gold King, the big group near Silverton. It reads $9,369, and was payable last Monday.

Bordeleau, Patterson & Johnson, owners of the Champion, on Sultan mountain, received returns the early part of the week from another carload of their good grade ore.

W. A. Triplett is breaking a fine grade of ore on his claims near Animas Forks. The sorted ore runs from $10 to $40 per ton in silver, with lead values ranging from 5 to 65 per cent.

George Bibb is vigorously prosecuting work on the Thunder tunnel. The rock has greatly increased in hardness and it is believed the vein will be cut within five or six days.

We are told by the Mining Investor, printed in Denver, that the Big Five Mining company's family of investors is having serious sickness. This is probably one cause of the lack of interest taken in their San Juan scheme. The Big Five company is all right for Merrill.

The surplus ore which was taken out in development work and is now being shipped to the Durango smelter by the Esmeralda management still carries the gratifying values of the upper levels. The water encountered at the 300-foot mark in the shaft is now under control of the pumps and sinking is progressing once more at a rapid rate.

The big four, a company of miners holding territory from the Gold Prince possessions, at the head of Mastodon gulch to Animas Forks, have every reason to believe that at no distant day their claims will be in demand, basing their opinion on the achievements of the Gold Prince company. For a distance of 4,200 feet a clear title

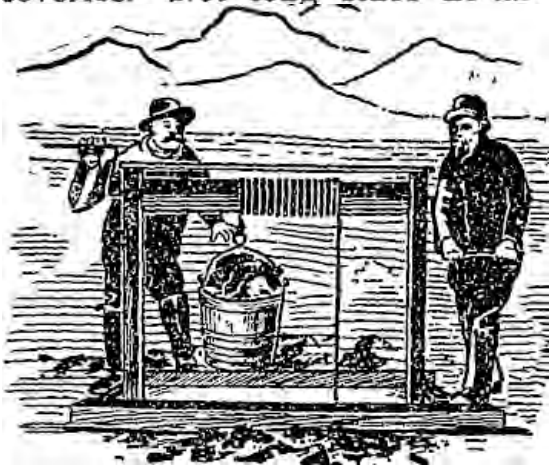
belongs to Al. Sturgeon, E. B. Ganse, A. H. Kimble and Simon Keane, and the association makes complete nearly eight full claims along Mastodon gulch, where the vein at places crops to the width of 40 feet and shows throughout better than a $10 product. Next year considerable work is planned for.

The strike in the Blizzard, of which mention was made last week, is found to be much better than was anticipated since the chute of ore has been cross-cut some 20 feet and a dozen assays made. John Carver is now consoling himself with the idea that his is the best find made in Dry gulch in twenty years.

The 4,000-foot aerial tramway line now under construction to handle the product of the Old Hundred properties will be completed before the dawn of the new year if no unforeseen delay occurs. Owing to the 45 per cent angle at which the tram will run, its construction is necessarily slow and of the most particular character. The line is being built in a most substantial manner to withstand the immense strain to which it will be subjected when in operation, and when completed it will be one of the most remarkable examples of engineering skill in this line in the entire San Juan country.

Martin Houk, president of the Trilby Mining company of Silverton, stopped over night en route to Terre Haute, Ind. He is looking prosperous, and should, for he has a good property and, situated as it is, surrounded by the Silver Lake, Shenandoah, Highland Mary, Neigold and other large producers, he cannot evade a fortune if he would. There is over 1,000 feet of development work on the Trilby. One vein, a blind lead, has been cut and the survey indicates that another one will soon be punctured. The leads in that vicinity are all massive deposits of milling ores, and if Martin sticks to it in mining fashion an enterprise of considerable magnitude is sure to result.—Durango Democrat.

Colonel H. C. Deming, acting geologist of the state of Pennsylvania, who "discovered" such a vast deposit of tin in Rico some time ago, is still busy making discoveries. Not long since he un-



COLORADO HISTORIC NEWSPAPERS COLLECTION
Experience Colorado as It Happened

Help | Register | Log in

Support CHNC

<Back to search result list

Silverton Standard, August 7, 1915

Browse this title

PDF of this issue (1.71 MB)

The C
The Columbus.

Arthur W. Johnson, manager of the Columbus mine at Animas Forks, has all arangements completed for a vigorous campaign of development work at the mine. As a matter of fact the plans were all laid early in the year, but were interrupted by Manager Johnson being recalled to Chicago within a few days following his arrival in the early spring, by the sudden death of his father. The settling up of all matters pertaining to the estate compelled him to remain in Chicago unt l a few days ago and this quite seriously interferred with the early plans. But since his return he is pushing things ahead with all possible speed. The Columbus mine has an excellent record as a shipper of high grade ore. It also has great bodies of fine milling ore in addition, and when the developing work planned has reached its objective point, the Columbus will be classed among our greatest mines, unless old dame nature at this particular point, reverses all her precedents.

COLORADO HISTORIC NEWSPAPERS COLLECTION
Experience Colorado as It Happened

Help | Register | Log in

Support CHNC

<Back to search result list

Silverton Standard, September 19, 1908

Browse this title

PDF of this issue (2.21 MB)

Mining and Personal

Manager Josiah Watson of the Columbus has several men at work doing development work on that property, which is situated above Animas Forks.

DeWitt's Little Early Risers are small pills, easy to take, gentle and sure Sold by S. D. Cunningham.

COLORADO HISTORIC NEWSPAPERS COLLECTION
Experience Colorado as It Happened

Help | Register | Log in

Support CHNC

<Back to search result list

Silverton Standard, June 11, 1921

Browse this title

PDF of this issue (1.54 MB)

Gnome Mining Company Resuming Operations.

Manager Arthur W. Johnston has been busy the past week lining up a crew of men and getting sufficient supplies to the property of the Gnome Mining Company, near Animas Forks, to begin work for the season. He will, as soon as the railroad is opened, place a large stock of supplies on the property and augment his present force by a large number of men and will endeavor to complete a larger part of the development outlined before next winter.

The Gnome Mining Company operates the Columbus and other properties in that general section and have been exceedingly fortunate in the work thus far accomplished, especially, on the Columbus vein. Two years ago a very large ore body was encountered at depth on this vein and the development during the succeeding seasons was highly satisfactory. The vein is thirty feet in width and carries a large streak of shipping grade ore in addition to better than average mill values in the remainder.

The ores, while carrying values in several metals, are not considered as complex as many ores of the district. The fact, also, that good values in silver are present at all times, makes the proposition all the more attractive.

A comprehensive plan for development was outlined early in the operation of the property and has been strictly adhered to

until the present, and it is thought by those nearest the management, the end of the present season will mark the entrance of the Columbus mine into the producing class. There will certainly be large tonnages blocked ready for production by the end of the present season and the work of building an adequate reduction plant will then be considered by the management.

Manager Johnson has devoted all of his time to the systematic development of the ore bodies known to exist, and has not allowed himself to become unduely excited over the fine showing thus far revealed, but has persisted in following all work to a safe and sane conclusion before allowing himself to be associated with any ill advised reduction plant and other surface improvements.

Mrs. B. J. Beckwith is spending some time in Durango with "Bart" who is in that city on work connected with the State Auditors office.

The Official Website of San Juan County Colorado (/)

San Juan County Colorado has a total area of 388.29 square miles. It has the highest mean elevation of any county in the United States, at 11,240 feet. Silverton, the county seat and only city in the County, sits at 9,318 feet.

San Juan County Population: 699 Town of Silverton Population: 637

2016 Election Results for San Juan County, CO **(/elections.html)**

Upcoming Foreclosure Sale

March 28, 2017: Notice 16-004 (/uploads/3/4/0/4/34042608/bent_forclosure.pdf): Glenn & Maisel, 1114 Empire St, Silverton, CO 81433

Public Alert Text Message System

text your ZIP CODE to 888777 for mobile alerts
https://local.nixle.com/register/ (https://local.nixle.com/register/)

2016 Mill Levy Breakdown

Mill Levy for Town of Silverton
10.560 Town of Silverton
19.888 San Juan County
13.994 School District #1
00.395 Southwest Water Conservation District
44.837

Mill Levy for South County
19.888 San Juan County
13.994 School Dist. #1
00.395 Southwest Water Con. District
05.700 Durango Fire Protection District
39.977

Mill Levy for remainder of San Juan County
19.888 San Juan County
13.994 School District #1
00.395 Southwest Water Conservation District
34.277

Calculating Property Tax Rates

Colorado's Assessment Rates = 7.96% Residential; 29% Non-Residential

Assessment Rate x Mill Levy/1000 = Effective Property Tax Rate

Actual Value x Effective Property Tax Rate = Taxes Due

2016 Effective Property Tax Rates (taxes dues in 2017)

Town of Silverton (District 112)
Residential: 0.357%
Non-Residential: 1.30%

South County (District 103)
Residential: 0.318%
Non-Residential: 1.159%

Remainder of County (District 101)
Residential: 0.273%
Non-Residential: 0.994%

San Juan County Courthouse

1557 Greene St
Silverton, CO 81433
Phone: 970-387-8040
Fax: 970-387-8043

Pay Property Tax (https://secure.pueblo.org/cgi-bin/webatrbroker.cgi/propertytaxpayinfosaj.p)

Clerk & Recorder Records (/document-search.html)

Search Property Records (http://www.co.pueblo.co.us/cgi-bin/webatrallbroker.wsc/ackatrsaj.p)

Recent Property Sales (/assessor.html) (updated March 2, 2017)
2017 County Budget (/uploads/3/4/0/4/34042608/0310_001.pdf) (approved December 15, 2016)
2016 Abstract of Assessment Brochure (/uploads/3/4/0/4/34042608/trifold_2016_abstract.pdf) (Jan 2017)
2015 County Audit (/uploads/3/4/0/4/34042608/sjc_audit_2015.pdf) (most recent available)

Home page photo courtesy of Ray Dileo

City/Town: _____ Parcel Number: 47730060050003 Tax Status: Exempt Tax District: 101 05/30/18

Name: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT,
Address: EUREKA MNG DISTRICT , CO **Mailing Address:** 2850 YOUNGFIELD ST LAKEWOOD, CO 80215

Grantee	Grantor	Sale Date	Sale Amount	Type	Reception	Sale Comments (Code)
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	SUNNYSIDE GOLD	09/26/11	0	WD	148192	MULTIPLE PARCELS
SUNNYSIDE GOLD	WASHINGTON MINING	04/01/92	0	TA	0	N/A

No Photo available!

Legal Description:
DAKOTA SAN JUAN PLACER - 112

Land Area	Land Class	Land Value
11.3 Acres	Fed-Owned Pat Minin	19720

********Historical values of land**********

Year	Actual Value	Assessed Value
2018	19720	0
2017	19720	0
2016	7334	0
2015	7334	0
2014	16272	0
2013	16272	0
2012	16950	4916

Treasurer Tax Information

Year	Type	Paid Date	Amount	Balance

Additional Treasurer Fees

Special Improvements:	no
Property in Tax Sale:	no
Delinquent Payments:	no
Tax Sale Certificates Outstanding:	no
Advertising Charges due:	no

FOR the fees due on any of the above items, please call the Treasurer at 9703875488

City/Town: _____ Parcel Number: 47730060050005 Tax Status: Active _____ Tax District: 101 05/30/18

Name: HARVEY WILLIAM E,
Address: EUREKA MINING DISTRIST , CO **Mailing Address:** PO BOX 60807 FORT MYERS, FL 33906

Grantee	Grantor	Sale Date	Sale Amount	Type	Reception	Sale Comments (Code)
MARGARET M ALLEN	GEORGE M ALLEN	03/24/94	0	PR	0	RELATED PARTIES
WILLIAM E HARVEY	MARGARET M ALLEN	05/12/94	0	WD	0	RELATED PARTIES

No Photo available!

Legal Description:
LAURA - 284 ULYSSES - 136 W M G L AND WALKYRIE 19931

Land Area	Land Class	Land Value
10.33 Acres	Non-Producing Pat M	10850
10.739 Acres	Non-Producing Pat M	11280
6.2 Acres	Non-Producing Pat M	10820
3.581 Acres	Non-Producing Pat M	3770

********Historical values of land**********

Year	Actual Value	Assessed Value
2018	36720	10649
2017	36720	10649
2016	35167	10199
2015	35167	10199
2014	44424	12883
2013	44424	12883
2012	46275	13420

Treasurer Tax Information

Year	Type	Paid Date	Amount	Balance
2017	MC DUE			**363.5**

Distribution of tax dollars by taxing entity

Tax Entity Name	Levy	Tax Amount	% of Tot

Additional Treasurer Fees

Special Improvements:	no
Property in Tax Sale:	no
Delinquent Payments:	no
Tax Sale Certificates Outstanding:	no
Advertising Charges due:	no

FOR the fees due on any of the above items, please call the Treasurer at 9703875488

City/Town: _____ Parcel Number: 45710310050007 Tax Status: Active _____ Tax District: 101 05/30/18

Name: HARVEY WILLIAM E,
Address: EUREKA MNG DISTRICT , CO **Mailing Address:** PO BOX 60807 FORT MYERS, FL 33906

Grantee	Grantor	Sale Date	Sale Amount	Type	Reception	Sale Comments (Code)
MARGARET M ALLEN	GEORGE M ALLEN	03/24/94	0	PR	0	RELATED PARTIES
WILLIAM E HARVEY	MARGARET M ALLEN	05/12/94	0	WD	0	RELATED PARTIES

No Photo available!

Legal Description:
COLUMBUS - 153 LUCKY - 137 SAN ANTONIO - 1929 WOOD -
286 YELLOW ROSE EXT - 1325 YELLOW ROSE OF TEXAS 18123

Distribution of tax dollars by taxing entity

Tax Entity Name	Levy	Tax Amount	% of Tot

Land Area	Land Class	Land Value
10.11 Acres	Non-Producing Pat M	9800
9.645 Acres	Non-Producing Pat M	10130
7.293 Acres	Non-Producing Pat M	7070
7.9 Acres	Non-Producing Pat M	8300
8.9 Acres	Non-Producing Pat M	8630
8.68 Acres	Non-Producing Pat M	8420

********Historical values of land**********

Year	Actual Value	Assessed Value
2018	52350	15182
2017	52350	15182
2016	35359	10254
2015	35359	10254
2014	32778	9507
2013	32778	9507
2012	34143	9902

Treasurer Tax Information

Year	Type	Paid Date	Amount	Balance
2017	MC DUE			**518.22**

Additional Treasurer Fees

Special Improvements:	no
Property in Tax Sale:	no
Delinquent Payments:	no
Tax Sale Certificates Outstanding:	no
Advertising Charges due:	no

FOR the fees due on any of the above items, please call the Treasurer at 9703875488

City/Town: _____ Parcel Number: 47730060050161 Tax Status: Exempt _____ Tax District: 101 05/30/18

Name: SAN JUAN COUNTY,
Address: **Mailing Address:** PO BOX 466 SILVERTON, CO 81433

Grantee	Grantor	Sale Date	Sale Amount	Type	Reception	Sale Comments (Code)

No Photo available!

Legal Description:
WONDER - 17527 LA GARITA - 18221 (SOUTH PORTION) ANIMAS FORKS TOWNSITE

Land Area	Land Class	Land Value
8.52 Acres	County-owned Pat Mi	14880
8.5 Acres	County-owned Pat Mi	14840

********Historical values of land**********

Year	Actual Value	Assessed Value
2018	29720	0
2017	29720	0
2016	172510	0
2015	172510	0
2014	24509	0
2013	24509	0
2012	25530	0

Treasurer Tax Information

Year	Type	Paid Date	Amount	Balance

Additional Treasurer Fees

Special Improvements:	no
Property in Tax Sale:	no
Delinquent Payments:	no
Tax Sale Certificates Outstanding:	no
Advertising Charges due:	no

FOR the fees due on any of the above items, please call the Treasurer at 9703875488

1133157 - R8 SDMS

HISTORIC SITE PROTOCOL

If you find an arrowhead, old gear around cabin sites or other artifacts, view them with care. Soak in the thrill of discovery, but leave them as found.

Digging up anything found with a metal detector is unlawful.

Please do not camp in or near historic structures.

Using old boards or timbers for campfires is unlawful.

The Antiquities Act of 1906 and the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 prohibit anyone from disturbing or removing cultural materials and artifacts from federal lands. **Help us to preserve this rich heritage.**

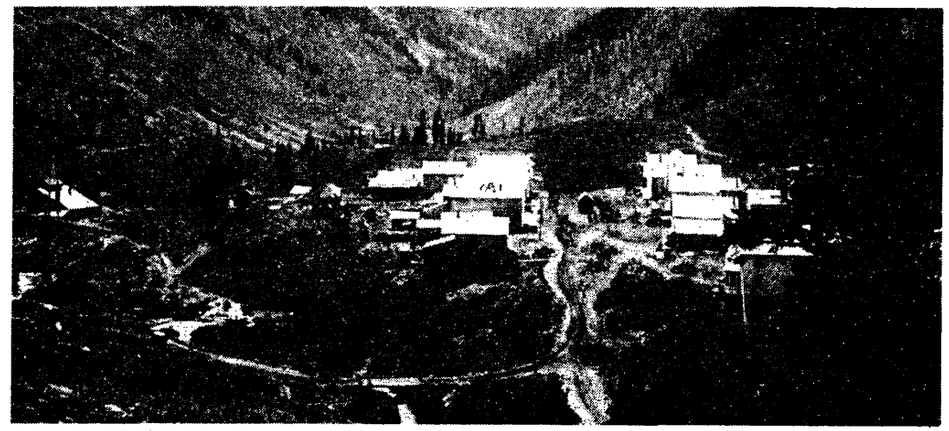
If you see someone disturbing a site or **stealing your heritage**, please report it to the Bureau of Land Management or local authorities.

This brochure was published by the San Juan County Historical Society in partnership with the Bureau of Land Management with a grant from the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act Scenic Byways Grant Program, administered by the Colorado Department of Transportation Scenic and Historic Byways Commission.

Special recognition is given to Allen Nossaman of the San Juan County Historical Society for information and photos provided in this brochure.

ANIMAS FORKS

A HISTORIC MINING TOWN IN THE SAN JUAN MOUNTAINS



ANIMAS FORKS IN 1888

San Juan County Historical Society
Herbert Starkweather Collection

Old buildings, artifacts and archaeological sites are evidence of earlier inhabitants of this area. The things left behind color the scene and add to the character of Animas Forks and the surrounding area. We want you to view and enjoy these sites, **and we need your help in protecting them.**

Animas Forks, at an elevation of 11,200 feet, was named for its location between the north and west forks of the Animas River. The first log cabin was built in 1873. By 1876, Animas Forks boasted 30 cabins, a hotel, general store, saloon and post office. The population grew to about 450 people by 1883. The town also had a newspaper, *The Animas Forks Pioneer*, published from June 1882 through October 1886 at the highest newspaper printing plant in the history of the United States. Many people lived in tents pitched on the south end of town. Every fall most residents left in a mass exodus to return in the spring, but a few stayed to endure the long hard winter.

1133157 - R8 SDMS

HISTORIC SITE PROTOCOL

If you find an arrowhead, old gear around cabin sites or other artifacts, view them with care. Soak in the thrill of discovery, but leave them as found.

Digging up anything found with a metal detector is unlawful.

Please do not camp in or near historic structures.

Using old boards or timbers for campfires is unlawful.

The Antiquities Act of 1906 and the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 prohibit anyone from disturbing or removing cultural materials and artifacts from federal lands. **Help us to preserve this rich heritage.**

If you see someone disturbing a site or **stealing your heritage**, please report it to the Bureau of Land Management or local authorities.

This brochure was published by the San Juan County Historical Society in partnership with the Bureau of Land Management with a grant from the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act Scenic Byways Grant Program, administered by the Colorado Department of Transportation Scenic and Historic Byways Commission.

Special recognition is given to Allen Nossaman of the San Juan County Historical Society for information and photos provided in this brochure.

ANIMAS FORKS

A HISTORIC MINING TOWN IN THE SAN JUAN MOUNTAINS

ANIMAS FORKS IN 1888

San Juan County Historical Society
Herbert Starkweather Collection

Old buildings, artifacts and archaeological sites are evidence of earlier inhabitants of this area. The things left behind color the scene and add to the character of Animas Forks and the surrounding area. We want you to view and enjoy these sites, **and we need your help in protecting them.**

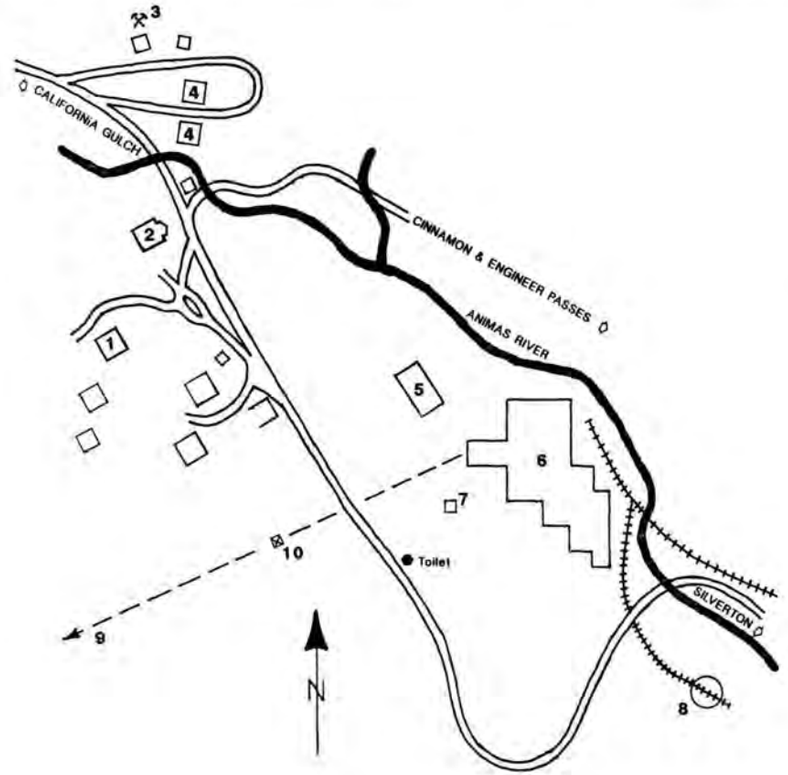
Animas Forks, at an elevation of 11,200 feet, was named for its location between the north and west forks of the Animas River. The first log cabin was built in 1873. By 1876, Animas Forks boasted 30 cabins, a hotel, general store, saloon and post office. The population grew to about 450 people by 1883. The town also had a newspaper, *The Animas Forks Pioneer*, published from June 1882 through October 1886 at the highest newspaper printing plant in the history of the United States. Many people lived in tents pitched on the south end of town. Every fall most residents left in a mass exodus to return in the spring, but a few stayed to endure the long hard winter.

Mining projects, mills and speculation led to the rapid growth of Animas Forks. The town declined when profits did not justify investments. Mining activity rebounded briefly with the construction of the Gold Prince Mill in 1904 and the connecting tramway to the Gold Prince Mine in 1907. Completion of a rail line to Animas Forks also stimulated mining interests. Like earlier projects, the success of the mill and the rail line fell short of expectations. The Gold Prince Mill ceased operation in 1910. In 1917, miners removed its major parts for use in a new mill in Eureka. Dismantling the mill signaled the start of the final decline for Animas Forks, reducing it to a ghost town by the 1920's.

Gold Prince Mill, 1911 (Note snow slide damage in center) San Juan County Historical Society

(SEE MAP AT RIGHT)

1. Vandals removed this building's porch, but BLM staff and volunteers rebuilt it in 1991.
2. This two-story, bay window house, erected in 1879 by William W. Duncan for his family, received foundation stabilization and a new roof in 1987-88 by the San Juan County Historical Society.
3. Site of the Columbus Mine, started in the early 1880's and last worked in 1939.
4. The Columbus Mill.
5. A concrete foundation is all that remains of the three story Gold Prince Boardinghouse which housed 150 men.
6. Remains of the Gold Prince Mill, the first mill built in Colorado with a steel superstructure. The largest concentrating mill in Colorado, it measured 336 by 184 feet.
7. Animas Forks jailhouse, built in 1882, was constructed of two-by-six planking laid flat to create stronger walls.
8. Although little evidence remains, this was the site of the 50 foot turntable where railroad locomotives were turned for the trip back to Silverton. When the turntable and rail line were completed in 1904 they marked the northern terminus of the Silverton Northern Railroad, one of many routes built by transport tycoon Otto Mears.
9. Route of the Gold Prince bucket tramway which connected the Gold Prince Mine in Placer Gulch with the Gold Prince Mill. The tramway was 12,600 feet long with 50,000 feet of steel cable suspended from 33 towers. It could carry 1600 pounds of ore per bucket.
10. Tramway tower footing.



<DOCUMENT>
<TYPE>10-K
<SEQUENCE>1
<FILENAME>t10k-29357.txt
<DESCRIPTION>10-K
<TEXT>
<PAGE>

==========

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

[X] ANNUAL REPORT UNDER SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002

OR

[ ] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 1-8542

ECHO BAY MINES LTD.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Incorporated under the laws of Canada	None
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
52nd Floor, Scotia Plaza, 40 King Street West Toronto, Ontario	M5H 3Y2
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (416) 365-5123

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Share Purchase Warrants	American Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: NONE

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes X No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. [X]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an accelerated filer (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes X No

Aggregate market value of the voting securities held by non-affiliates of the registrant at June 28, 2002.....U.S.$275,019,983

Number of common shares outstanding as of March 26, 2003.....541,272,675

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I 1

ITEMS 1 AND 2-BUSINESS AND PROPERTIES.....1
INTRODUCTION.....1
Property and Office Locations.....3
Material Subsidiaries.....3
OPERATIONS SUMMARY.....4
Gold and Silver Production.....4
Revenue.....4
Production Costs.....5
RESERVES.....7
Change in Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves.....8
MEASURED AND INDICATED RESOURCES.....9
INFERRED RESOURCES.....10
ROUND MOUNTAIN.....11
Geology and Mineral Reserves.....12
Mining and Processing.....12
LUPIN.....14
Geology and Mineral Reserves.....15
Mining and Processing.....15
Supplies, Utilities and Transportation.....15
Water Supply and Waste Disposal.....16
KETTLE RIVER.....17
Geology and Mineral Reserves.....17
Mining and Processing.....18
MCCOY/COVE.....19
Geology and Mineral Reserves.....20
Mining and Processing.....20
AQUARIUS DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.....22
EXPLORATION.....22
SUNNYSIDE.....22
OTHER.....22
Precious Metal Sales and Hedging Activities.....22
Credit Facilities.....23
Governmental and Environmental Regulation.....24
Employees.....26
Mining Risks and Insurance.....27
Supplies, Utilities and Transportation.....27
Waste Disposal.....27
Royalties.....28
Lease Commitments.....28
History of the Company.....28
RISK FACTORS.....28
GOLD PRICES.....33
SILVER PRICES.....33
EXCHANGE RATES.....33

ITEM 3-LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.....34

SUMMA.....34
HANDY AND HARMAN.....34
OTHER.....34

ITEM 4-SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS.....35

PART II.....36

ITEM 5-MARKET FOR THE REGISTRANT'S COMMON SHARES AND RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS.....36
MARKET INFORMATION.....36
DIVIDENDS.....36

ITEM 6-SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.....37

ITEM 7-MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.....38
SUMMARY.....38
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.....38
Revenue.....38
Operating Costs.....39

Royalties....39
Depreciation and Amortization....39
Reclamation and Mine Closure....39
General and Administrative....39
Exploration and Development....40
Provision for Impaired Assets....40
LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES....40
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES....41
Hedging Activities....41
Other....42
CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES....43
Property evaluations....43
Reclamation and mine closure costs....43

ITEM 7A-QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK....43

ITEM 8-FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA....44
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS....44

QUARTERLY FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS....76

ITEM 9-CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE....76

PART III....77

ITEM 10-DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT....77

ITEM 11-EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION....78

ITEM 12-SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT....78

ITEM 13-CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS....79

ITEM 14-CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES....79

PART IV....80

ITEM 15-EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES, AND REPORTS ON FORM 8-K....80

SIGNATURES 82

CERTIFICATIONS 83

CAUTIONARY "SAFE HARBOR" STATEMENT UNDER THE UNITED STATES PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995

With the exception of historical matters, the matters discussed in this report are forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from targeted or projected results. Such forward-looking statements include statements regarding:

- targets for:
  - gold and silver production;
  - cash operating costs and certain significant expenses;
  - percentage increases and decreases in production from the Company's principal mines;
- schedules for completion of detailed feasibility studies and initial feasibility studies;
- potential changes in reserves and production;
- the timing and scope of future drilling and other exploration activities;
- expectations regarding receipt of permits and commencement of mining or production;
- anticipated grades and recovery rates;
- ability to secure financing;
- potential acquisitions or increases in property interests; and
- divestitures or decreases in property interests.

Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially include, among

others:

- fluctuations in gold and silver prices;
- fluctuations in grades and recovery rates;
- geological, metallurgical, processing, access, transportation or other problems;
- results of exploration activities or feasibility studies;
- changes in project parameters as plans continue to be refined;
- political, economic and operational risks;
- availability of materials and equipment;
- regulatory risks, including reclamation security requirements and the timing for the receipt of governmental permits;
- force majeure events;
- the failure of plant, equipment or processes to operate in accordance with specifications or expectations;
- accidents;
- labor relations;
- delays in start-up dates for projects;
- environmental costs and risks; and
- other factors described herein or in the Company's filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Many of these factors are beyond the Company's ability to predict or control. Readers are cautioned not to put undue reliance on forward-looking statements. See "Risk Factors" for items that could affect forward-looking statements.

<PAGE>

PART I

ITEMS 1 AND 2-BUSINESS AND PROPERTIES

INTRODUCTION

In this report, the "Company" or "Echo Bay" refers to Echo Bay Mines Ltd. and its subsidiaries unless the context specifies otherwise. The Company's financial statements are presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in Canada. In this report, all dollar amounts are expressed in U.S. dollars unless specified otherwise.

On June 10, 2002, the Company, Kinross Gold Corporation ("Kinross") and TVX Gold Inc. ("TVX") announced they had entered into an agreement (the "Kinross Combination") providing for the proposed combination of the companies. In a concurrent transaction, TVX agreed to acquire from Newmont Mining Corporation ("Newmont") the interest in the TVX Newmont Americas joint venture that it did not already own. The combination of the companies was conditional upon the completion of this purchase. On January 31, 2003 the purchase from Newmont and the proposed combination were completed. Shareholders of Echo Bay (other than Kinross) received 0.1733 of a Kinross common share for each Echo Bay common share after giving effect to a three-for-one share consolidation of the outstanding common shares of Kinross immediately prior to the combination. As a result, the Company and its subsidiaries are now wholly-owned subsidiaries of Kinross.

The Company is a North American gold mining company which mines, processes and explores primarily for gold. The Company has two operating mines: Round Mountain in Nevada, United States and Lupin in Nunavut Territory, Canada. The Company's Kettle River mine in Washington, United States was placed on care and maintenance during the fourth quarter of 2002. The Company holds a 100% interest in its Kettle River and Lupin mines and a 50% interest in its Round Mountain mine, which it operates, with the remaining 50% interest held by affiliates of Barrick Gold Corporation.

The Company's operations in 2002 were, and will continue to be, materially affected by the price of gold, which averaged $310 per ounce in 2002, $271 in 2001 and $279 in 2000. At December 31, 2002 the gold price was $343 per ounce. Throughout this report, the terms "ounce" and "milliounce" are used as abbreviations for the troy ounce measure of weight. One troy ounce is equal to 31.103 grams and one milliounce represents 0.001 ounce.

In 2002, the Company produced a total of 538,709 ounces of gold and 1,470,094 ounces of silver at an average cash operating cost of $221 per ounce. Cash operating costs and total production costs are non-GAAP measures. For further information on these non-GAAP measures, please refer to the disclosure under the heading "Calculation of Cash Operating Costs and Total Production Costs" on pages 5 and 6. Total cash operating costs and cash operating costs per ounce are calculated in accordance with gold industry guidelines. These per ounce measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. Production costs per ounce are derived from amounts included in the audited

Statements of Operations and include mine site operating costs such as mining, processing, administration, transportation, royalties, production taxes, depreciation, amortization and reclamation costs, but exclude financing, capital, development and exploration costs. These costs are then divided by gold and gold equivalent ounces produced to arrive at the total production costs per ounce. The measures are furnished to provide additional information and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

In 2002, the Company reported a net loss of $7.7 million on revenues of $206.5 million. At December 31, 2002, the Company had an aggregate of 3.4 million ounces of gold reserves and no silver reserves.

On April 3, 2002 the Company issued 361,561,230 common shares, representing approximately 72% of the then outstanding common shares after giving effect to such issuance, in exchange for all of its $100

million aggregate principal amount of 11% junior subordinated debentures due 2027, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon (see note 7 to the Company's consolidated financial statements).

In May 2002, the Company sold a total of 39,100,000 units at a price of $0.70 per unit for aggregate gross proceeds of approximately $27.4 million. Each unit consisted of one common share and one share purchase warrant. The common shares and the warrants comprising the units separated upon closing and the warrants continue to trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange and on the American Stock Exchange. As a consequence of the Kinross Combination, each warrant, previously entitling the holder to purchase one common share of the Company, now entitles the holder to purchase 0.1733 of a post-consolidated Kinross common share at a price of $0.90, at any time prior to November 14, 2003.

On June 9, 2002, Echo Bay Exploration Inc. and Echo Bay Minerals Company, two subsidiaries of the Company, entered into an asset purchase agreement, amended November 19, 2002, with Newmont USA, a subsidiary of Newmont, providing for the conveyance of the McCoy/Cove complex in Nevada, U.S.A. to Newmont. The agreement replaced a letter agreement dated February 13, 2002 related to the conveyance of the McCoy/Cove complex, which called for a payment to our subsidiaries of $6 million and the assumption by Newmont of all reclamation and closure obligations. Under the February 13, 2002 letter agreement, Newmont had no obligation to complete the transaction. Newmont indicated it was willing to proceed with the conveyance of the McCoy/Cove complex only if the Kinross Combination was completed and the cash payment was eliminated. Accordingly, a new agreement was reached expressly containing these two conditions. The closing of the transaction was subject to, among other conditions, the completion of the Kinross Combination. The Kinross Combination was completed January 31, 2003 and the McCoy/Cove assets were subsequently conveyed to Newmont on February 7, 2003. In consideration, Newmont has agreed to assume all liabilities and obligations relating to the reclamation or remediation required for the McCoy/Cove complex.

On February 27, 2003, Round Mountain Gold Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company along with Kinross and two of its wholly-owned subsidiaries ("the Borrowers"), entered into a new syndicated credit facility. The new syndicated credit facility has a maturity date of December 31, 2005 and a total committed amount of $125.0 million. The primary purpose of the credit facility is to enable the Borrowers to issue letters of credit to various regulatory agencies to satisfy financial assurance requirements. Shares of Round Mountain Gold Corporation along with various other assets of Kinross are pledged as collateral for this facility.

For 2003, the Company expects to produce 500,000 ounces of gold at an average cash operating cost of $211 per ounce of gold. The expected decline in production and average cash operating cost is the result of the completion of mining and processing at McCoy/Cove on March 31, 2002 and the cessation of mining operations at Kettle River in October, 2002. For a general identification of risk factors involved in the Company's business, see "Cautionary `Safe Harbor' Statement under the United States Private Litigation Reform Act of 1995" and "Risk Factors."

[PICTURE DEPICTING THE GENERAL GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION OF MINING PROPERTIES AND OFFICES ON A MAP OF NORTH AMERICA]

PROPERTY AND OFFICE LOCATIONS

Operating & Development Properties:
A. Round Mountain (Nevada)(1) (4)
B. Lupin (Nunavut)(4)
C. Kettle River (Washington)(2)
D. McCoy/Cove (Nevada)(3)
E. Aquarius (Ontario)(5)

Offices:
1. Toronto (Ontario)
2. Edmonton (Alberta)(6)
3. Englewood (Colorado)(6)
4. Reno (Nevada)(6)

(1) 50% ownership
(2) Property placed on care and maintenance October 2002
(3) Property conveyed to Newmont February 7, 2003
(4) Operating mine
(5) Development property
(6) Office in the process of being closed effective January 31, 2003

MATERIAL SUBSIDIARIES
(all 100% owned)
Echo Bay Inc. (Delaware)
Echo Bay Finance Corporation (Delaware)
Echo Bay Exploration Inc. (Delaware)
Round Mountain Gold Corporation (Delaware)
Echo Bay Minerals Company (Delaware)
Sunnyside Gold Corporation (Delaware)
Echo Bay Management Corporation (Delaware)

A total of 13 subsidiaries were omitted because they are not considered significant individually or in the aggregate.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

OPERATIONS SUMMARY
GOLD AND SILVER PRODUCTION

GOLD PRODUCTION (OUNCES)	2002	2001	2000
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Round Mountain (50%) (1)	377,747	373,475	320,064
Lupin	113,835	139,327	117,729
Kettle River (3)	30,626	50,349	94,086
McCoy/Cove (4)	16,501	94,633	162,784
Total gold	538,709	657,784	694,663
Percentage increase (decrease) from prior year	(18.1%)	(5.3%)	39.0%

SILVER PRODUCTION (OUNCES)	2002	2001	2000
Total silver - all from McCoy/Cove (4)	1,470,094	6,451,425	12,328,297
Percentage increase (decrease) from prior year	(77.2%)	(47.7%)	46.2%

REVENUE
REVENUE DATA

Year ended December 31	2002	2001	2000
GOLD			
Ounces sold	547,024	667,015	676,439
Average price realized per ounce - revenue basis	$ 361	$ 305	

$ 319				
Average price realized per ounce - cash basis (2)	$ 306	$ 281	$ 294	
Average market price per ounce	$ 310	$ 271	$ 279	
Revenue (millions of U.S. dollars)	$ 197.3	$ 203.6	$ 215.8	
Percentage of total revenue	96%	86%	77%	
SILVER				
Ounces sold	2,118,181	7,241,147	12,347,779	
Average price realized per ounce - revenue basis	$ 4.36	$ 4.70	$ 5.28	
Average price realized per ounce - cash basis (2)	$ 4.36	$ 4.77	$ 5.21	
Average market price per ounce (4)	$ 4.62	$ 4.39	$ 5.00	
Revenue (millions of U.S. dollars)	$ 9.2	$ 34.1	$ 65.2	
Percentage of total revenue	4%	14%	23%	
Total revenue (millions of U.S. dollars)	$ 206.5	$ 237.7	$ 281.0	

(1) Echo Bay's 50% share.
(2) Excludes non-cash items affecting gold and silver revenues, such as the recognition of deferred income or deferral of revenue to future periods for hedge accounting purposes.
(3) Mining and processing activities completed October 2002. Mine placed on care and maintenance.
(4) McCoy/Cove completed mining and processing activities on March 31, 2002. The average silver price for the first quarter was $4.49 per ounce. For the purposes of calculating the average gold-to-silver price ratio, the average price of gold during the same period was $290 per ounce.

The effects of changes in sales volume and prices were:

REVENUE VARIANCES
(thousands of U.S. dollars)

Year ended December 31	2002	2001	2000
(Decrease) increase in volume	$ (60,729)	$ (29,968)	$ 79,770
Higher (lower) gold prices	30,309	(9,154)	(4,084)
Lower silver prices	(735)	(4,170)	(5,061)
(Decrease) / increase in total revenue from the previous year	$ (31,155)	$ (43,292)	$ 70,625

</TABLE>

The decrease in gold and silver revenues from 2001 to 2002 was primarily due to lower gold and silver production resulting from the completion of mining and processing activities at McCoy/Cove on March 31, 2002 and the cessation of mining operation at Kettle River in October 2002. Gold production also

<PAGE>

declined at Lupin due to lower grades and tons processed. The decrease in gold revenue from 2000 to 2001 was primarily due to lower gold prices realized. The decrease in silver revenues from 2000 to 2001 was due to lower grades and decreased production at McCoy/Cove.

CALCULATION OF CASH OPERATING COSTS AND TOTAL PRODUCTION COSTS

Cash operating costs and total production costs are furnished to provide additional information and are non-GAAP measures. These measures should not be considered in isolation as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in

accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and are not necessarily indicative of operating profit or cost from operations as determined under generally accepted accounting principles.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

PRODUCTION COSTS PRODUCTION COSTS PER OUNCE OF GOLD PRODUCED	2002	2001	2000
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Direct mining expense	$ 218	$ 214	$ 192
Deferred stripping and mine development costs	5	11	3
Inventory movements and other	(2)	(2)	(2)
Cash operating costs	221	223	193
Royalties	14	10	9
Production taxes	2	--	2
Total cash costs	237	233	204
Depreciation	47	41	35
Amortization	14	14	20
Reclamation and mine closure	9	8	12
Total production costs	$ 307	$ 296	$ 271
Percentage increase (decrease) from prior year	3.7%	9.2%	(14.0%)

CASH OPERATING COSTS PER OUNCE OF GOLD PRODUCED	2002	2001	2000
Round Mountain	$ 183	$ 190	$ 195
Lupin	330	246	213
KettleRiver	276	288	218
McCoy/Cove	225	252	179
Company consolidated weighted average	$ 221	$ 223	$ 193
Percentage increase (decrease) from prior year	(0.9%)	15.5%	(10.2%)

</TABLE>

In 2002, the average cash operating cost per ounce was $221 compared with $223 in 2001 and $193 in 2000. Cash operating costs per ounce were marginally lower in 2002 compared to 2001 due to a reduction in the amortization of deferred mining costs at Round Mountain as the deferred mining ratio dropped from 112 tons in 2001 to 95 tons in 2002. This was offset by higher mining costs at Lupin. Cash operating costs per ounce were higher in 2001 compared to 2000, reflecting lower production at McCoy/Cove and Kettle River. The Company's consolidated cash operating cost target is $211 per ounce of gold produced in 2003.

The above non-GAAP measures have been calculated on a consistent basis in each period.

For reasons of comparability, cash operating costs and total production costs do not include items such as property write-downs which do not occur in all periods but are included under GAAP in the determination of net earnings or loss.

Cash operating costs and total production costs are calculated in accordance with the "Gold Institute Production Cost Standard". Cash operating costs and production costs may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies.

Cash operating costs and total production costs are used by management to assess profitability and cash flow of individual operations as well as to compare to other precious metal producers.

Operating costs include mining and processing costs for gold and silver sold during the year. The most significant of these costs are labor, consumable materials, repairs of machinery and equipment, fuel, utilities and environmental compliance. The cost of transporting personnel and freight to the Lupin mine is also a significant cost for that operation.

The reconciliation of cash operating costs per ounce to the financial statements for the last three years is provided below.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

RECONCILIATION OF CASH OPERATING COSTS PER OUNCE TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (thousands of U.S. dollars, except per ounce amounts)	2002	2001	2000
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Round Mountain			
Operating costs per financial statements	$ 68,323	$ 72,049	$ 60,501
Change in finished goods inventory and other	991	(1,165)	2,062
Cash operating costs	$ 69,314	$ 70,844	$ 62,563
Gold ounces produced	377,747	373,475	320,064
Cash operating costs per ounce	$ 183	$ 190	$ 195
Lupin			
Operating costs per financial statements	$ 37,194	$ 34,721	$ 22,883
Change in finished goods inventory and other	383	(469)	2,211
Cash operating costs	$ 37,577	$ 34,252	$ 25,094
Gold ounces produced	113,835	139,327	117,729
Cash operating costs per ounce	$ 330	$ 246	$ 213
Kettle River			
Operating costs per financial statements	$ 9,166	$ 15,555	$ 20,131
Change in finished goods inventory and other	(717)	(1,031)	333
Cash operating costs	$ 8,449	$ 14,524	$ 20,464
Gold ounces produced	30,626	50,349	94,086
Cash operating costs per ounce	$ 276	$ 288	

$ 218				
McCoy/Cove				
Operating costs per financial statements	$ 13,453	$ 53,016	$ 69,920	
Change in finished goods inventory and other	(4,598)	(2,797)	(1,180)	
Cash operating costs	$ 8,855	$ 50,219	$ 68,740	
Gold ounces produced	16,501	94,633	162,784	
Silver ounces produced	1,470,094	6,451,425	12,328,297	
Average gold-to-silver price ratio	64.6	61.7	55.7	
Cash operating costs per ounce	$ 225	$ 252	$ 179	
Consolidated				
Operating costs per financial statements	$ 128,136	$ 175,341	$ 173,435	
Change in finished goods inventory and other	(3,941)	(5,462)	3,426	
Cash operating costs	$ 124,195	$ 169,879	$ 176,861	
Gold ounces produced	538,709	657,784	694,663	
Silver ounces produced	1,470,094	6,451,425	12,328,297	
Average gold-to-silver price ratio	64.6	61.7	55.7	
Cash operating costs per ounce	$ 221	$ 223	$ 193	

</TABLE>

<PAGE>

RESERVES

The data referred to herein, in respect of mineral reserves and mineral resources, have been verified by Ralph Bullis, Director of Exploration of the Company and by Mr. Rod Cooper, Director of Technical Services for, and a full-time employee of Kinross, the Company's sole shareholder. Mr. Bullis and Mr. Cooper are both "qualified persons" within the meaning of applicable Canadian securities regulatory standards. They have verified the data disclosed herein, including any relevant sampling, analytical and test data. Reserves reported for development properties are reviewed by independent third parties in conjunction with feasibility studies. The following table presents mineral reserves by property. A description of each mine follows the "Mineral Reserves" and "Mineral Resources" sections. See "Risk Factors" for a discussion of items that could affect the Company's reserve estimates.

An "Ore Reserve" or "Mineral Reserve" is the economically mineable part of a measured or indicated resource demonstrated by a feasibility study. This study must include adequate information on mining, processing, metallurgical, economic and other relevant factors that demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that economic extraction can be justified. An ore reserve or mineral reserve gives effect to diluting materials and allowances for losses that may occur when the material is mined but does not reflect any subsequent losses in leaching or milling. Mineral reserves are further divided into proven and probable mineral reserves.

A "Proven Mineral Reserve" comprises the economically mineable part of a measured mineral resource where there is the highest degree of confidence in the estimate. It is restricted to that part of the deposit where production planning is taking place and for which any variation in the estimate would not significantly affect potential economic viability.

A "Probable Mineral Reserve" is the economically mineable part of an indicated, and in some cases a measured mineral resource where there is a lesser degree of confidence in the estimate. The underlying preliminary feasibility study must address whether economic extraction can be justified.

At the Company's wholly-owned Kettle River operation, the Company is evaluating exploration in an area named Emanuel Creek, located adjacent to the existing production area. Exploration work is ongoing as the Company expects to develop this project and bring it into production in 2004.

SUNNYSIDE

In 1996, Sunnyside Gold Corporation ("SGC"), an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, finalized a consent decree with the State of Colorado that set standards for the release of all reclamation and water treatment permits and resolved future enforcement issues regarding groundwater seeps and springs. In December 2002, the consent decree was replaced with undertakings by the to perform or fund a limited number of activities. SGC estimates that it will take approximately two more years for reclamation activities to be completed. SGC has $2.4 million accrued at December 31, 2002 (December 31, 2001 - $3.6 million) for future reclamation costs at the Sunnyside mine. SGC's provision for future reclamation costs is reviewed periodically and adjusted, as additional information becomes available.

OTHER

PRECIOUS METAL SALES AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

The Company's dore bars are further refined by third parties and the refined gold and silver is sold to banks or precious metal dealers.

The Company's profitability is subject to changes in gold and silver prices, exchange rates, interest rates and certain commodity prices. To reduce the impact of such changes, the Company attempts to lock in the future value of certain of these items through hedging transactions. These transactions are accomplished through the use of derivative financial instruments, the value of which is derived from movements in the underlying prices or rates.

The Company continually monitors its hedging policy in light of forecasted production, operating and capital expenditures, exploration and development requirements and factors affecting volatility of gold prices such as actual and prospective interest rate and gold lease rate performance. The Company is not currently party to any derivative financial instruments relating to precious metals. Previously, the gold-related instruments used in these transactions included forward sales contracts and options. Forward sales contracts obligate the Company to sell gold at a specific price on a future date. Call options give the holder the right, but not the obligation to buy gold on a specific future date at a specific price. Any use of call options requires the Company to recognize unrealized gains and losses on those options in current period earnings unless the options are included in a put-call combination eligible for hedge accounting. These tools reduce the risk associated with gold price declines, but also could limit the Company's participation in increases of gold prices. The Company engages in forward currency-exchange contracts to reduce the impact on the Lupin mine's operating costs caused by fluctuations in the exchange rate of U.S. dollars to Canadian dollars.

The Company assesses the exposure that may result from a hedging transaction prior to entering into the commitment, and only enters into transactions which it believes accurately hedge the underlying risk and could be safely held to maturity. The Company does not engage in the practice of trading derivative securities for profit. The Company regularly reviews its unrealized gains and losses on hedging transactions.

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty might fail to fulfill its performance obligations under the terms of a derivative contract. The Company's credit risk related to all hedging activities is limited to the unrealized gains on outstanding contracts based on current market prices. The Company minimizes its credit risk by entering into transactions with large credit-worthy financial institutions, limiting the amount of its exposure to each counterparty, and monitoring the financial condition of its counterparties. In addition, the Company deals only in markets it considers highly liquid to allow for situations where positions may need to be reversed.

At December 31, 2002, the estimated fair value of the Company's hedge portfolio was $0.1 million. The Company's current counterparties do not require margin deposits. Sensitivity to various market factors underlying these contracts are shown in note 16 to the consolidated financial statements.

In 2002, the Company delivered approximately 21% of gold production against forward sales and call options at an average commitment price of $292 per ounce. This compares with 19% of gold production at $317 per ounce in 2001 and 37% of gold production at $313 per ounce in 2000. No silver production was delivered against forward sales or put options in 2002. This compares to 21% at $5.86 per ounce in 2001 and 35% at $5.71 per ounce in 2000.

The Company's commodity contracts as of December 31, 2002 and December 31, 2001

6-K 1 t75607_6k.htm FORM 6-K

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

FORM 6-K

REPORT OF FOREIGN PRIVATE ISSUER
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-16 OR 15d-16
UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the month of February, 2013
Commission File Number: 001-13382
KINROSS GOLD CORPORATION
(Translation of registrant's name into English)

17th Floor, 25 York Street,
Toronto, Ontario M5J 2V5
(Address of principal executive offices)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant files or will file annual reports under cover of Form 20-F or Form 40F:

Form 20-F ¸ Form 40-F ¡

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(1): ¸

Note: Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(1) only permits the submission in paper of a Form 6-K if submitted solely to provide an attached annual report to security holders.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(7): ¸

Note: Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(7) only permits the submission in paper of a Form 6-K if submitted to furnish a report or other document that the registrant foreign private issuer must furnish and make public under the laws of the jurisdiction in which the registrant is incorporated, domiciled or legally organized (the registrant's "home country"), or under the rules of the home country exchange on which the registrant's securities are traded, as long as the report or other document is not a press release, is not required to be and has not been distributed to the registrant's security holders, and, if discussing a material event, has already been the subject of a Form 6-K submission or other Commission filing on EDGAR.

Indicate by check mark whether by furnishing the information contained in this Form, the registrant is also thereby furnishing the information to the Commission pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes ¸ ¨ ¨ No ¡

If "Yes" is marked, indicate below the file number assigned to the registrant in connection with Rule 12g3-2b:

This report on Form 6-K is being furnished for the sole purpose of providing a copy of press releases dated February 13, 2013 in which the Company announced results for the fourth quarter and full-year ended December 31, 2012 and announced the payment of a dividend.

INDEX

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES
EXHIBIT INDEX
99.1 Press release dated February 15, 2013 announcing financial results
99.2 Press release dated February 15, 2013 announcing the payment of dividend

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

KINROSS GOLD CORPORATION

Signed:/Shelley M. Riley

Vice President, Office Services and
Corporate Secretary

February 13, 2013

EX-99.1 2 ex99-1.htm EXHIBIT 99.1

Exhibit 99.1

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street, 17th Floor
Toronto, ON Canada M5J 2V5

For more information, please see Kinross' 2012 year-end Financial Statements and MD&A at www.kinross.com

NEWS RELEASE

Kinross reports 2012 fourth-quarter and year-end results

Company exceeds full-year production forecast; meets full-year cost of sales forecast

Toronto, Ontario – February 13, 2013 – Kinross Gold Corporation (TSX: K, NYSE: KGC) today announced its results for the fourth quarter and full year ended December 31, 2012.
(This news release contains forward-looking information subject to the risks and assumptions set out in our Cautionary Statement on Forward-Looking Information located on page 12 of this release. All dollar amounts in this release are expressed in U.S. dollars, unless otherwise noted. The comparative figures have been recast to exclude Crixás due to its disposal.)

Financial and operating highlights:

- **Production[1]:** 724,510 gold equivalent ounces (Au eq. oz.), compared with 622,507 ounces in Q4 2011. Full-year production was 2,617,813 Au eq. oz., exceeding guidance, compared with 2,543,790 Au eq. oz. for full-year 2011.
- **Revenue:** $1,186.9 million, compared with $919.8 million in Q4 2011. Full-year revenue was $4,311.4 million, compared with $3,842.5 million for full-year 2011.
- **Production cost of sales[2]:** $686 per Au eq. oz., compared with $635 in Q4 2011. Full-year production cost of sales was in line with guidance at $706 per Au eq. oz., compared with $592 per Au eq. oz. for full-year 2011.
- **Attributable margin[3]:** $1,021 per ounce sold, compared with $963 in Q4 2011. Full-year attributable margin was $937 per ounce sold, compared with $908 for full-year 2011.
- **Adjusted operating cash flow[4]:** $501.4 million, or $0.44 per share, compared with $353.4 million, or $0.31 per share, in Q4 2011. Full-year adjusted operating cash flow was $1,527.0 million, or $1.34 per share, compared with $1,561.8 million, or $1.37 per share, for full-year 2011.
- **Adjusted net earnings[4, 5]:** $276.5 million, or $0.24 per share, compared with $187.2 million, or $0.16 per share, in Q4 2011. Full-year adjusted net earnings were $879.2 million, or $0.77 per share, compared with $850.8 million, or $0.75 per share, for full-year 2011.
- **Reported net loss[5]:** A reported net loss of $2,989.1 million, or $2.62 per share, compared with a net loss of $2,791.0 million, or $2.45 per share, for Q4 2011. Full-year reported net loss was $2,548.8 million, or $2.24 per share, compared with a net loss of $2,093.4 million, or $1.84 per share, for full-year 2011.
- **Non-cash impairment charge:** The reported net loss for 2012 included an after-tax non-cash impairment charge of $3,206.1 million. The Tasiast project represents $3,094.8 million of this charge.
- **Mineral reserves and resources:** Proven and probable mineral reserve estimates at year-end 2012 were 59.6 million ounces of gold, compared with 62.6 million ounces of gold at year-end 2011, both estimated using a $1,200 per ounce gold price. Measured and indicated mineral resource estimates at year-end were 20.3 million ounces of gold, compared with 25.4 million ounces of gold at year-end 2011, both estimated using a $1,400 per ounce gold price.

Outlook, growth projects, and exploration:

- Kinross expects to produce approximately 2.4-2.6 million gold equivalent ounces in 2013 at a production cost of sales per gold equivalent ounce of $740-790. Total capital expenditures are forecast to be approximately $1.6 billion, a reduction of approximately $325 million compared with 2012.
- The Tasiast pre-feasibility study remains on schedule for expected completion in Q1 2013. Dvoinoye remains on schedule for expected delivery of first ore to the Kupol mill in the second half of the year.
- Recent exploration results from two step-out drilling targets outside the current resource footprint at Tasiast have confirmed the presence of narrow, high-grade veins. At Kupol, Kinross has identified a new structure with strong potential as a result of the discovery of additional mineralization at the Moroshka target.

Dividend:

- The Board of Directors declared a dividend of $0.08 per share payable on March 28, 2013 to shareholders of record at the close of business on March 21, 2013.

[1] Unless otherwise stated, production figures in this news release are based on Kinross' 90% share of Chirano production and 75% of Kupol production up to April 27, 2011 (100% thereafter). Prior year production figures have been adjusted to exclude Crixás due to its sale in Q2 2012.
[2] "Production cost of sales per gold equivalent ounce" is a non-GAAP measure defined as production cost of sales per the financial statements divided by the attributable number of gold equivalent ounces sold, both reduced to reflect a 90% ownership interest in Chirano sales. Production cost of sales is equivalent to total cost of sales (per the financial statements), less depreciation, depletion, amortization, and impairment charges.
[3] "Attributable margin per ounce sold" is a non-GAAP measure defined as "average realized gold price per ounce" less "attributable production cost of sales per gold equivalent ounce sold".
[4] Reconciliation of non-GAAP measures are provided on page 14 of this news release.
[5] "Net earnings (loss)" figures in this release represent "net earnings (loss) from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders."

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

CEO Commentary

J. Paul Rollinson, CEO, made the following comments in relation to fourth-quarter and year-end 2012 results:

"As promised, we remained strongly focused on operational fundamentals in the second half of 2012, and finished the year by exceeding our full-year production guidance, and meeting our full-year cost of sales guidance. While we recorded a non-cash impairment charge related to our Tasiast project, our pre-feasibility study work and recent exploration results continue to increase our confidence in Tasiast's potential, and confirm its importance as part of our long-term future.

"Our planning and outlook for 2013 reflects our continued focus on cost control, margin improvement and free cash flow. Although our 2013 operating costs are expected to increase due to higher consumable costs and anticipated lower grades, we are pursuing every opportunity for cost reduction. We are also forecasting a reduction in capital expenditures of approximately $325 million over 2012. Our pursuit of margin and quality ounces is also reflected in our strategic decision to use conservative gold price assumptions in our mineral reserve and resource estimates, which resulted in a lower mineral resource estimate, but which targets higher margin ounces with less capital intensity.

"At Dvoinoye, we continue to make excellent progress, as we are on schedule and on budget for planned delivery of first ore to Kupol in the second half of the year. At Kupol, our site exploration team has identified a new structure with strong potential as a result of the discovery of additional mineralization at the Moroshka target."

Financial results

Summary of financial and operating results

	Three months ended December 31,		Years ended December 31,	
(dollars in millions, except per share and per ounce amounts)	**2012**	2011	**2012**	2011
Total gold equivalent ounces[a][e] - Produced [c]	**733,117**	650,643	**2,678,131**	2,702,573
Total gold equivalent ounces[a][e] - Sold [c]	**695,934**	607,948	**2,654,107**	2,701,358
Gold equivalent ounces from continuing operations [a][d] - Produced [c]	**733,117**	629,862	**2,647,137**	2,635,990
Gold equivalent ounces from continuing operations [a][d] - Sold [c]	**695,934**	590,569	**2,621,343**	2,637,601
Total attributable gold equivalent ounces[a][e] - Produced [c]	**724,510**	643,288	**2,648,807**	2,610,373
Total attributable gold equivalent ounces[a][e] - Sold [c]	**687,162**	601,159	**2,624,242**	2,611,287
Attributable gold equivalent ounces from continuing operations [a][d] - Produced [c]	**724,510**	622,507	**2,617,813**	2,543,790
Attributable gold equivalent ounces from continuing operations [a][d] - Sold [c]	**687,162**	583,780	**2,591,478**	2,547,530
Financial Highlights from Continuing Operations [d]				
Metal sales	**$ 1,186.9**	$ 919.8	**$ 4,311.4**	$ 3,842.5
Production cost of sales	**$ 477.6**	$ 375.4	**$ 1,850.8**	$ 1,546.1
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	**$ 199.9**	$ 127.4	**$ 681.2**	$ 564.1
Impairment charges	**$ 3,527.6**	$ 2,937.6	**$ 3,527.6**	$ 2,937.6
Operating loss	**$ (3,151.4)**	$ (2,662.2)	**$ (2,246.6)**	$ (1,575.5)
Net loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders	**$ (2,989.1)**	$ (2,791.0)	**$ (2,548.8)**	$ (2,093.4)
Basic loss per share from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders	**$ (2.62)**	$ (2.45)	**$ (2.24)**	$ (1.84)
Diluted loss per share from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders	**$ (2.62)**	$ (2.45)	**$ (2.24)**	$ (1.84)
Adjusted net earnings from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders[b]	**$ 276.5**	$ 187.2	**$ 879.2**	$ 850.8
Adjusted net earnings from continuing operations per share[b]	**$ 0.24**	$ 0.16	**$ 0.77**	$ 0.75
Net cash flow of continuing operations provided from operating activities	**$ 480.2**	$ 402.6	**$ 1,302.9**	$ 1,378.8
Adjusted operating cash flow from continuing operations[b]	**$ 501.4**	$ 353.4	**$ 1,527.0**	$ 1,561.8
Adjusted operating cash flow from continuing operations per share[b]	**$ 0.44**	$ 0.31	**$ 1.34**	$ 1.37
Average realized gold price per ounce from continuing operations	**$ 1,707**	$ 1,598	**$ 1,643**	$ 1,500
Consolidated production cost of sales from continuing operations per equivalent ounce[c] sold[b]	**$ 686**	$ 636	**$ 706**	$ 586
Attributable[a] production cost of sales from continuing operations per equivalent ounce[c] sold[b]	**$ 686**	$ 635	**$ 706**	$ 592
Attributable[a] production cost of sales from continuing operations per ounce sold on a by-product basis[b]	**$ 605**	$ 591	**$ 626**	$ 535

(a) Total includes 100% of Kupol and Chirano production. “Attributable” includes Kinross’ share of Kupol (75% up to April 27, 2011, 100% thereafter) and Chirano (90%) production.

(b) “Adjusted net earnings from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders” , “Adjusted net earnings from continuing operations per share” , “Adjusted operating cash flow from continuing operations” , “Adjusted operating cash flow from continuing operations per share” , “Consolidated production cost of sales from continuing operations per equivalent ounce sold” , “Attributable production cost of sales from continuing operations per equivalent ounce sold” , and “Attributable production cost of sales from continuing operations per ounce sold on a by-product basis” are non- GAAP measures. The definition and reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures is included on page fourteen of this news release.

(c) “Gold equivalent ounces” include silver ounces produced and sold converted to a gold equivalent based on a ratio of the average spot market prices for the commodities for each period. The ratio for the fourth quarter of 2012 was 52.55:1, compared with 52.64:1 for the fourth quarter of 2011; year to date 2012 was 53.56:1, compared with 44.65:1 for 2011.

(d) The comparative figures have been recast to exclude Crixás’ results due to its disposal.

(e) The total gold equivalent ounces and total attributable gold equivalent ounces include Crixás.

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

The following operating and financial results are based on fourth-quarter and full-year 2012 attributable gold equivalent production from continuing operations:

Production: Kinross produced 724,510 attributable gold equivalent ounces from continuing operations in the fourth quarter of 2012, a 16% increase over the fourth quarter of 2011 mainly due to production increases at Fort Knox and La Coipa. Full-year production was 2,617,813 gold equivalent ounces, exceeding the Company's guidance of 2.5-2.6 million gold equivalent ounces, and a 3% increase over full-year 2011. The full-year increase was primarily due to stronger production at Fort Knox.

Production cost of sales: Production cost of sales per gold equivalent ounce[2] was $686 for the fourth quarter of 2012, compared with $635 for the fourth quarter of 2011, mainly due to higher input costs for energy, labour, and consumables. Production cost of sales per gold equivalent ounce for full-year 2012 was $706, in line with the Company's guidance of $690-$725, compared with $592 for full-year 2011. The increase was primarily a result of higher input costs for labour, energy, and consumables and the increase in the processing of lower grade ore. Production cost of sales per gold ounce on a by-product basis was $605 in the fourth quarter of 2012, compared with $591 in Q4 2011, based on Q4 2012 attributable gold sales of 635,313 ounces and attributable silver sales of 2,724,641 ounces. Production cost of sales per gold ounce on a by-product basis was $626 for the full year, compared with $535 for full-year 2011.

As outlined on page five of this news release, the Company has also calculated an all-in sustaining cost[6] of approximately $1,100 per gold ounce sold for full-year 2012.

Revenue: Revenue from metal sales was $1,186.9 million in the fourth quarter of 2012, compared with $919.8 million during the same period in 2011, an increase of 29%, mainly due to increased production and a higher realized gold price. The average realized gold price was $1,707 per ounce in Q4 2012, compared with $1,598 per ounce for Q4 2011. Revenue for full-year 2012 was a record $4,311.4 million, compared with $3,842.5 million for full-year 2011, an increase of 12% mainly due to a higher realized gold price. The average realized gold price per ounce was $1,643 for full-year 2012, versus $1,500 for full-year 2011.

Margins: Kinross' margin per gold equivalent ounce sold[3] was $1,021 for the fourth quarter of 2012, an increase of 6% compared with Q4 2011 margins of $963 per gold equivalent ounce, due primarily to a higher average realized gold price. Full-year margin per gold equivalent ounce sold was $937 compared with $908 for full-year 2011, a 3% increase.

Operating cash flow: Adjusted operating cash flow[4] was $501.4 million for the quarter, or $0.44 per share, compared with $353.4 million, or $0.31 per share, for Q4 2011. Adjusted operating cash flow for full-year 2012 was $1,527.0 million, or $1.34 per share, compared with $1,561.8 million, or $1.37 per share, for full-year 2011.

Cash balance: Cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments were $1,982.7 million as at December 31, 2012, compared with $1,767.3 million as at December 31, 2011. Up to approximately $460.0 million of these funds may be used to repurchase the Company's senior convertible notes on March 15, 2013 should holders exercise their right to require the Company to do so.

Earnings: Adjusted net earnings[4, 5] were $276.5 million, or $0.24 per share, for Q4 2012, compared with $187.2 million, or $0.16 per share, for Q4 2011. Adjusted net earnings were $879.2 million, or $0.77 per share, for full-year 2012, compared with $850.8 million, or $0.75 per share, for full-year 2011.

Reported net loss[5] was $2,989.1 million, or $2.62 per share, for Q4 2012, compared with a loss of $2,791.0 million, or $2.45 per share, for Q4 2011. Reported net loss was $2,548.8 million, or $2.24 per share, for full-year 2012, compared with a loss of $2,093.4 million, or $1.84 per share, for full-year 2011.

Reported net loss included an after-tax non-cash impairment charge of $3,206.1 million, as outlined on page 11 of this news release. The Tasiast project represents $3,094.8 million of the non-cash impairment charge recorded. The impairment test for Tasiast was based on a 30,000 tonne per day optimized mill model, compared with the 60,000 tonne per day model used for the 2011 annual impairment test. The resulting non-cash charge was due to a number of factors, including a reduction in the valuation multiple for Tasiast, and industry-wide increases in capital and operating costs.

[6] 'All-in sustaining cost' is a non-GAAP measure and is defined on page five of this news release.

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Capital expenditures: Capital expenditures were $512.1 million for Q4 2012, compared with $577.9 million for the same period last year, a decrease due mainly to timing of expenditures at Tasiast. Capital expenditures for the full-year 2012 were $1,924.7 million, more than $200 million below the Company's guidance issued in February 2012, compared with $1,629.2 million in 2011. The full-year increase in capital expenditures was mainly due to the Tasiast expansion project.

Operating results

Mine-by-mine summaries for fourth-quarter and year-end 2012 operating results may be found on pages 17 and 21 of this news release. Highlights include the following:

North America: Regional performance remained strong in the fourth quarter, as North America exceeded regional production guidance for full-year 2012, and was in line with full-year production cost of sales guidance. **Fort Knox** production improved over the previous quarter, as the mine entered into a phase of higher grades, while mill recoveries continued to be strong for both the quarter and the full year. **Kettle River-Buckhorn** and **Round Mountain's** production were lower than the previous quarter as a result of lower grades.

Russia*:* Full-year production for 2012 exceeded regional guidance, while production cost of sales was at the low end of regional guidance, as Kupol performed strongly for the year. Despite strong mill throughput during the quarter, production from **Kupo**l was slightly lower in Q4 2012 compared with the previous quarter as a result of lower gold and silver grades. Mill recoveries for both gold and silver remained strong.

West Africa: Full-year production and production cost of sales for the region were within guidance, as **Chirano** achieved record quarterly production as a result of mining higher grade areas in the Akwaaba underground. **Tasiast's** Q4 2012 production declined compared with the previous quarter and on a year-over-year basis as a result of continued variability in the gold grades encountered in the banded iron formation-type ore currently being mined in the Piment pits.

South America: Full-year regional production was slightly below 2012 guidance, while production cost of sales remained within the guidance range. Regional production was stronger compared with the previous quarter, as **Paracatu** production increased due to the fourth ball mill being in operation for the full quarter, higher grades processed at Plant 2 and improved mill performance. **Maricunga's** production increased compared with the previous quarter, as the heap leach returned to more normal operations after encountering suspended solids in Q3 2012. **La Coipa's** production increased in the quarter as a result of better grades. As previously disclosed (in the Company's 2012 Annual Information Form), the Company expects to suspend mining of the existing orebody at La Coipa in the second half of the year. The Company is continuing to assess the remaining mineral reserves and resources and exploration potential at La Coipa, including the future potential of La Coipa Phase 7 (Pompeya).

Project update and new developments

The forward-looking information contained in this section of the release is subject to the risks and assumptions contained in the Cautionary Statement on Forward-Looking Information on page 12 of this news release.

Tasiast expansion project

As previously disclosed, Kinross expects to complete a pre-feasibility study (PFS) for construction of a mid-sized CIL mill in the 30,000 tonne per day (tpd) range in the first quarter of 2013. The Company has made the decision not to proceed with further study or implementation of a 60,000 tpd mill option. Work to date on the PFS suggests that while a smaller mill would result in lower annual production than the 60,000 tpd option, it would reduce capital requirements and execution risk, provide improved per ounce margins and cash flow, and preserve future optionality and expandability. The Company expects to release the results of the PFS in April.

Work continues on building basic infrastructure improvements at Tasiast, as the new tailings pumping system, West Branch dump leach pads, interim water supply and other non-process buildings were brought into operation during the quarter. Work is nearing completion on the permanent camp and work is progressing well on the power station, truck shop and other facilities. Permitting, engineering and bidding for a permanent seawater supply system is progressing as expected.

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Dvoinoye

Construction at Dvoinoye made good progress through the fourth quarter of 2012. The project remains on schedule and on budget and is expected to commence full production in 2013. As scheduled, the first shipment of ore to Kupol is expected in the second half of the year.

Underground development for the quarter is progressing ahead of plan, with 5,524 metres of development completed at year-end and the installation of the permanent main ventilation fans. Construction of the surface infrastructure and facilities is approximately 60% complete. All necessary permits for the current scope of underground development and construction activities are in place, including approval for the mine design. Procurement and engineering activities for all remaining work are proceeding as expected.

Fruta del Norte

The Company and the Government of Ecuador continue to make progress on negotiating the terms and conditions of the exploitation and investment protection agreements and have reached conceptual understanding in a number of key areas.

Under current arrangements with the government, the parties remain in the economic evaluation phase until August 1, 2013, during which time the objective is to reach agreement on the terms and conditions of both the exploitation and investment protection agreements.

The Government of Ecuador has the discretion to provide an extension of the economic evaluation phase up to 1.5 years beyond August 1, 2013 if the parties have not signed the agreements by that date. Alternatively, the parties may jointly declare a phase change from economic evaluation to exploitation, which requires completing and signing the exploitation agreement within the first six months of the commencement of this phase. It remains Kinross' position that an investment protection agreement be signed at the same time as the exploitation agreement.

While the parties are working collaboratively to meet this deadline, there is no guarantee that further extensions will be granted by the government, or that mutually acceptable exploitation and investment protection agreements will be reached prior to August 1, 2013, or within the first six months of the above noted phase change.

The Company understands that various legislative proposals to enhance the fiscal and legal mining regime in Ecuador (including the windfall profits tax) remain under consideration by the government.

Outlook

The forward-looking information contained in this section is subject to the risk factors and assumptions contained in the Cautionary Statement on Forward-Looking Information located on page 12 of this news release.

In 2013, Kinross expects to produce approximately 2.4-2.6 million gold equivalent ounces from its current operations. Production cost of sales per gold equivalent ounce is expected to be in the range of $740-790 for 2013.

The Company is part of a World Gold Council (WGC) process that is seeking industry consensus on adopting formal guidelines for reporting all-in costs associated with producing gold. To provide more information on its costs as the WGC process continues, Kinross is independently reporting an all-in sustaining cost that is defined as the sum of: production cost of sales; silver by-product credits; general and administrative expenses; sustaining business development and exploration costs; sustaining capital (including related capitalized interest); and a portion of other operating costs. Based on this definition, the Company has forecast an all-in sustaining cost of $1,100-$1,200 per gold ounce sold on a by-product basis for full-year 2013, compared with approximately $1,100 per gold ounce sold for full-year 2012.

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

The table below summarizes the 2013 forecasts for production and average production cost of sales on a gold equivalent and a by-product accounting basis:

Accounting basis	2013 (forecast)
Gold equivalent basis	
Production (gold equivalent ounces)	2.4-2.6 million
Average production cost of sales per gold equivalent ounce	$740-790
By-product basis	
Gold ounces	2.3-2.4 million
Silver ounces	6.5-7.5 million
Average production cost of sales per gold ounce	$690-740
All-in sustaining cost per gold ounce	$1,100-1,200

Production is forecast to be lower in 2013 due to expected declines in grade, particularly at Kupol, Kettle River-Buckhorn and Round Mountain, and by the planned suspension of production at La Coipa in the second half of the year based on the current mine plan. These impacts are expected to be partially offset by the planned increase of Fort Knox heap leach throughput.

Production in the first half of 2013 is expected to be lower than production in the second half of 2012. Production is expected to increase slightly in the second half of 2013 with the expansion of throughput capacity at the Kupol mill to 4,500 tonnes per day and the anticipated commencement of Dvoinoye ore processing, improving grades at Chirano and Kettle River, improving mill grades and throughput at Paracatu's Plant 1, and improved heap performance and increased CIC plant capacity at Fort Knox.

The 2013 production cost of sales per gold equivalent ounce is forecast to increase due to the expected decline in grades at certain existing mines, along with higher expected consumable and labour costs.

The following table provides a summary of the 2013 production and production cost of sales forecast by region:

Region	Forecast 2013 production (gold equivalent oz, thousands)	Percentage of total production[7]	Cost of sales ($ per gold equivalent oz)
South America	800-870	33%	870-940
North America	680-720	28%	635-675
West Africa (attributable)	415-480	18%	890-950
Russia	505-535	21%	550-580
Total	2.4-2.6 million	100%	740-790

Material assumptions used to forecast 2013 production cost of sales are as follows:

- a gold price of $1,600 per ounce,
- a silver price of $30 per ounce,
- an oil price of $90 per barrel,
- foreign exchange rates of:
  - 2.05 Brazilian reais to the U.S. dollar,
  - 1.00 Canadian dollar to the U.S. dollar,
  - 32 Russian roubles to the U.S. dollar,
  - 475 Chilean pesos to the U.S. dollar,
  - 2.00 Ghanaian cedi to the U.S. dollar,

[7] *The percentages are calculated based on the mid-point of regional 2013 forecast production.*

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

- 290 Mauritanian ouguiya to the U.S. dollar, and
- 1.25 U.S. dollars to the Euro.

Taking into account existing currency and oil hedges, a 10% change in foreign currency exchange rates would be expected to result in an approximate $9 impact on production cost of sales per ounce[8], a $10 per barrel change in the price of oil would be expected to result in an approximate $2 impact on production cost of sales per ounce, and a $100 change in the price of gold would be expected to result in an approximate $3 impact on production cost of sales per ounce as a result of a change in royalties.

Total capital expenditures for 2013 are forecast to be approximately $1.6 billion. Of this amount, capital expenditures at existing operations are expected to be approximately $760 million, as summarized in the table below (all figures approximate estimates in millions of dollars):

Existing Mines ($ millions)

Region	Sustaining[1]	Opportunity[2]	Total
South America	$255	$10	$265
North America	$170	$50	$220
West Africa	$105	$75	$180
Russia	$60	$25	$85
Corporate	$0	$10	$10
Total	$590	$170	$760

[1] "Sustaining" capital includes projects required to maintain continued operations or mitigate risks to safety, environment or reputation. Within this classification are forecast spending estimates for mine development of $90 million in North America, $30 million in West Africa, $25 million in Russia and $15 million in South America; spending for tailings facilities of $115 million in South America and $15 million in West Africa; spending for mill/leach facilities of $55 million in South America, $30 million in North America and $15 million in West Africa; and spending for mobile equipment of $25 million in South America and $15 million in North America, among other items.

[2] "Opportunity" capital includes projects aimed at improving existing operations and that are discretionary in nature. Within this classification are forecast spending estimates of $40 million for Fort Knox heap leach acceleration, $30 million for expanding underground development at Chirano, and $20 million for the planned transition to self-perform open-pit mining operations at Chirano, among other items.

The Company anticipates approximately $750 million in capital expenditures related to growth projects, as described below (all figures approximate):

- $625 million expected at Tasiast for ongoing infrastructure, construction of a permanent water pipeline, purchase of mining equipment, and pre-stripping. This forecast represents the Company's best current estimate for growth-related expenditures at Tasiast in 2013 and is subject to revision pending completion of the project pre-feasibility study in the first quarter of 2013.
- $65 million expected to complete the Dvoinoye project (net of $20 million in forecast credits from ore mined during the period prior to January 1, 2013).
- $60 million in aggregate expected expenditures at Fruta del Norte, Lobo-Marte and La Coipa Phase 7 (Pompeya).

The Company expects approximately $90 million in additional capital expenditures, including approximately $80 million for capitalized interest, and approximately $10 million for capitalized exploration.

The 2013 forecast for exploration and business development expenses is approximately $210 million, of which $160 million is expected for exploration. Including capitalized exploration, total exploration expenditures are forecast to be $170 million. General and administrative expenses are forecast to be $180 million, and other operating costs are forecast to be approximately $90 million, of which $45 million are expected costs related to the Tasiast expansion that cannot be capitalized, and $30 million are expected costs related to the suspension of mining at La Coipa. The above expenses include approximately $45 million related to forecast equity-based compensation.

[8] Refers to all of the currencies in the countries where the Company has mining operations, fluctuating simultaneously by 10% in the same direction, either appreciating, or depreciating, taking into consideration the impact of hedging and the weighting of each currency within our consolidated cost structure.

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

The Company's tax rate in 2013 is forecast to be in the range of 33-39% and depreciation, depletion and amortization is forecast to be approximately $300 per gold equivalent ounce.

2012 Mineral Reserves and Mineral Resources Update

Please refer to the Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource tables and corresponding notes located at the end of this news release.

In preparing its 2012 year-end mineral reserves and mineral resource estimate, Kinross has maintained its gold price assumptions at the same levels as those used at year-end 2011 ($1,200 per ounce for mineral reserves and $1,400 per ounce for mineral resources), consistent with its previously-stated strategy to optimize its mine plans to provide for development of higher margin ounces. As costs continued to escalate across the industry in 2012, and without an offsetting increase in the gold price assumption, certain lower-margin mineralized material no longer qualifies as a mineral resource in the 2012 estimates, resulting in lower mineral reserve and mineral resource estimates compared with 2011. In a higher gold price, and/or a reduced cost environment, such mineralized material has the potential to be reclassified for inclusion in the Company's mineral resource estimates.

Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves

Kinross' total estimated proven and probable gold reserves at year-end 2012 were approximately 59.6 million ounces, a net decrease of approximately 3.0 million ounces compared with year-end 2011. The net year-over-year decrease in gold reserve estimates was primarily due to production depletion, and the impact of higher cost assumptions and maintaining 2011 gold price assumptions. Notable changes by site included approximate reductions of 1.6 million gold ounces at Maricunga, 0.7 million ounces at Fort Knox, and 0.6 million ounces at Kupol, offset by approximate additions of 0.6 million ounces at Paracatu and 0.5 million gold ounces at Tasiast.

Proven and probable silver reserves at year-end 2012 were estimated at 68.2 million ounces, a net decrease of 16.6 million ounces compared with year-end 2011, primarily the result of depletion of 8.9 million ounces at La Coipa and 7.3 million ounces at Kupol.

Proven and probable copper reserves at year-end 2012 were estimated at 1.4 billion pounds, unchanged from year-end 2011.

Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources

Kinross' total estimated measured and indicated gold resources at year-end 2012 were approximately 20.3 million ounces, a decrease of approximately 5.0 million ounces compared with year-end 2011. The decrease in estimated measured and indicated gold resources was primarily at Tasiast (approximately 4.3 million ounces) and Maricunga (approximately 0.9 million ounces). The reduction at Tasiast was due primarily to the impact of revised cost assumptions and maintaining conservative gold price assumptions, the removal of ounces previously designated for heap leach production of low grade sulphide ore, and the impact of reconciliation-related adjustments for lower actual tonnage versus modeled tonnage in the banded iron formation-type ore in the Piment pits. The reduction at Maricunga was due primarily to the impact of higher cost assumptions, maintaining 2011 gold price assumptions, and an updated mine plan. These reductions were somewhat offset by an increase of approximately 0.7 million ounces at Paracatu.

Estimated measured and indicated silver resources decreased by 5.6 million ounces, to 18.0 million ounces, versus 23.6 million ounces at year-end 2011.

Inferred Mineral Resources

Kinross' total estimated inferred gold resources at year-end 2012 were approximately 14.4 million ounces, a reduction of 5.7 million ounces compared with year-end 2011. The net decrease in estimated inferred mineral resources is due primarily to a decrease of 4.8 million ounces at Maricunga, resulting primarily from the impact of revised cost assumptions and maintaining conservative gold price assumptions.

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Assumptions for Mineral Reserves and Resources

2012 year-end mineral reserves were estimated using a $1,200 per ounce gold price, a $22.00 per ounce silver price, and a $3.00 per pound copper price. 2011 year-end mineral reserves were estimated using a $1,200 per ounce gold price, a $30.00 per ounce silver price, and a $3.00 per pound copper price. 2012 year-end mineral resources were estimated using a $1,400 per ounce gold price, a $26.00 per ounce silver price, and a $3.25 per pound copper price. 2011 year-end mineral resources were estimated using a $1,400 per ounce gold price, a $33.00 per ounce silver price, and a $3.75 per pound copper price.

Exploration update

Total exploration expenditures for the fourth quarter of 2012 were $39.3 million, including $36.5 million for expensed exploration and $2.8 million for capitalized exploration. Exploration expenses for full-year 2012 totaled $204.8 million, including $173.9 million in expensed costs and $30.9 million in capitalized costs.

Kinross was active on 19 mine site, near-mine and greenfield initiatives in the fourth quarter of 2012, with drilling across all projects totalling approximately 100,000 metres. For full-year 2012, Kinross was active on 39 mine-site, near-mine and greenfield initiatives with total drilling of approximately 614,000 metres. Highlights of the fourth-quarter exploration program include:

Tasiast

Drilling activities continued on the El Gaicha mine licence and on following up surface geochemical and previous drill hole results at district targets north and south of the mine. Approximately 330,000 metres were drilled for the year at Tasiast.

Drilling at West Branch South, Piment and Prolongation tested potential extensions of mineralization below the pits. Results from deep drilling have returned encouraging intercepts at Prolongation and West Branch South where new mineralization has been identified at depth.

Most of the drilling in 2012 (approximately 275,000 metres) focused on targets outside the eight kilometre footprint of the Tasiast deposit. Drilling at C67 and C68 continued to confirm the presence of narrow, high-grade veins at both targets (see Figure 1: http://www.kinross.com/media/243590/figure%201_tasiast_q42012.pdf). Highlights of the 2012 drill program are presented below:

C67 & Fennec: In Q4 2012, exploration work transitioned to the Fennec target 300 metres northwest of C67, where recent work identified strong surface evidence of shear zone-hosted mineralization in meta-sedimentary rocks along a structure parallel to C67. Significant assay results from Fennec are reported below. Further drilling at Fennec is underway in Q1 2013 to assess size potential and continuity of mineralization.

- 18 metres grading 21.8 grams per tonne gold from 60 metres including 9 metres grading 43.2 grams per tonne gold (hole TA14485RC)
- 40 metres grading 3.6 grams per tonne gold from 26 metres including 4 metres grading 16.2 grams per tonne gold (hole TA12378RC)
- 19 metres grading 4.0 grams per tonne gold from 99 metres including 4 metres grading 14.8 grams per tonne gold (hole TA12374RC)

C67 represents a small mineralized system hosting a narrow, high-grade vein with a low grade envelope. Assay results from the 50 x 50 metre and locally 50 x 25 metre spaced drill program continued to be received in Q4 and are highlighted below.

- 7 metres grading 34.7 grams per tonne gold from 106 metres including 2 metres grading 116.2 grams per tonne (hole TA10257RC)
- 16 metres grading 5.1 grams per tonne gold from 12 metres including 4 metres grading 18.9 grams per tonne gold (hole TA10643RC)

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

- 11 metres grading 7.4 grams per tonne gold from 92 metres including
  2 metres grading 36.8 grams per tonne gold (hole TA08414RC)
- 14 metres grading 5.1 grams per tonne gold from 10 metres including
  1 metre grading 26.9 grams per tonne gold and
  1 metre grading 27.4 grams per tonne gold (hole TA10936RC)

C68: The target has been split into two prospects known as C68 West and C68 East. The most encouraging results to date have been encountered at C68 West which is characterized by a number of mineralized vein segments developed between the contact of sedimentary and ultramafic rocks. Drilling has been completed along 600 strike metres, testing the structure to an average depth of 100 metres below surface. A handful of holes have traced vein shoots to 150 metres deep where mineralization remains open down dip. Further step-out and infill drilling is underway to examine vein continuity and assess resource potential. Highlights include:

- 9 metres grading 19.1 grams per tonne gold from surface including
  5 metres grading 32.6 grams per tonne gold (hole TA16377RC)
- 11 metres grading 10.5 grams per tonne gold from 35 metres including
  3 metres grading 35.7 grams per tonne gold (hole TA14383RC)
- 19 metres grading 5.9 grams per tonne gold from 21 metres including
  3 metres grading 35.4 grams per tonne gold (hole TA10451RC)
- 6 metres grading 18.1 grams per tonne gold from 16 metres including
  3 metres grading 35.0 grams per tonne gold (hole TA16377RC)
- 17 metres grading 5.1 grams per tonne gold from 1 metre including
  2 metres grading 27.4 grams per tonne gold (hole TA16317RC)

An appendix of complete drill results from Fennec, C67 and C68 is available at: http://www.kinross.com/media/243584/q42012_appendix_tasiast_kupol_drill.pdf

Kupol

Most of the work in 2012 concentrated on delineating mineralization along strike of the Kupol vein at the North Extension Zone. Exploration was also active at Kupol West, where follow-up drilling in the second half of 2012 identified additional high grade mineralization at the Moroshka target (see Figure 2: http://www.kinross.com/media/243587/figure%202_moroshka_q42012.pdf). Drilling highlights include:

- 1.7 metres grading 95.3 grams per tonne gold and 1,363 grams per tonne silver from 208.6 metres (hole KW12-085)
- 0.8 metres grading 202.7 grams per tonne gold and 773 grams per tonne silver from 234.8 metres (hole KW12-089)
- 6.0 metres grading 78.4 grams per tonne gold and 899 grams per tonne silver from 199.0 metres (hole KW12-090)
- 0.7 metres grading 183 grams per tonne gold and 1,754 grams per tonne from 175.1 metres (hole KW12-087)

Moroshka is a narrow vein located five kilometres southeast of the Kupol mill. The vein does not outcrop. Initial drill testing in 2009 was based on anomalous soil geochemistry and magnetics. Follow up drilling by Kinross in 2011 and 2012 confirmed the presence of high-grade mineralization over a strike length of at least 300 metres and a vertical range of 150 metres. The geology of Moroshka is very similar to that of Kupol. The vein trends north, dips sub-vertically and is hosted by andesite volcanic rocks. Moroshka is narrower than Kupol, with vein widths varying between 0.5 and 3.0 metres.

There is good exploration potential to establish a resource at Moroshka as the vein is not yet fully delineated. In addition, the potential for new veins in the surrounding district is excellent. Moroshka is located in the centre of a five-kilometer-long north-south trend of anomalous soil geochemistry which had never been previously drill tested.

An appendix of complete drill results from Moroshka is available at:
http://www.kinross.com/media/243584/q42012_appendix_tasiast_kupol_drill.pdf

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Non-cash impairment

The Company completed its annual assessment of the carrying value of its cash generating units (CGU) for the year-ended December 31, 2012, and as a result, recorded an after-tax non-cash impairment charge of $3,206.1 million, comprised of $3,094.8 million for Tasiast and $111.3 million for Chirano.

The impairment charge at Tasiast included a charge of $2,130.3 million related to goodwill and an after-tax charge of $964.5 million related to property, plant and equipment. The impairment test for Tasiast was based on a 30,000 tonne per day optimized mill model, compared with the 60,000 tonne per day model used for the 2011 annual impairment test. The resulting non-cash charge was due to a number of factors, including a reduction in the valuation multiple for Tasiast, and industry-wide increases in capital and operating costs. The impairment charge at Chirano was related entirely to goodwill.

Conference call details

In connection with this news release, Kinross will hold a conference call and audio webcast on Thursday, February 14, 2013 at 8 a.m. ET to discuss the results, followed by a question-and-answer session. To access the call, please dial:

Canada & US toll-free – 1-800-319-4610
Outside of Canada & US – 1-604-638-5340

Replay (available up to 14 days after the call):

Canada & US toll-free – 1-800-319-6413; Passcode – 3310 followed by #.
Outside of Canada & US – 1-604-638-9010; Passcode – 3310 followed by #.

You may also access the conference call on a listen-only basis via webcast at our website www.kinross.com. The audio webcast will be archived on our website at www.kinross.com.

This release should be read in conjunction with Kinross' 2012 year-end Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis report at www.kinross.com. Kinross' 2012 year-end Financial Statements have been filed with Canadian securities regulators (available at www.sedar.com) and furnished with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (available at www.sec.gov). Kinross shareholders may obtain a copy of the financial statements free of charge upon request to the Company.

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

About Kinross Gold Corporation

Kinross is a Canadian-based gold mining company with mines and projects in Brazil, Canada, Chile, Ecuador, Ghana, Mauritania, Russia and the United States, employing approximately 8,000 people worldwide. Kinross maintains listings on the Toronto Stock Exchange (symbol:K) and the New York Stock Exchange (symbol:KGC).

Media Contact

Steve Mitchell
Vice-President, Corporate Communications
phone: 416-365-2726
steve.mitchell@kinross.com

Investor Relations Contact

Tom Elliott
Vice-President, Investor Relations
phone: 416-365-3390
tom.elliott@kinross.com

Cautionary statement on forward-looking information

All statements, other than statements of historical fact, contained or incorporated by reference in this news release, but not limited to, any information as to the future financial or operating performance of Kinross, constitute ''forward-looking information'' or ''forward-looking statements'' within the meaning of certain securities laws, including the provisions of the Securities Act (Ontario) and the provisions for ''safe harbour'' under the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and are based on expectations, estimates and projections as of the date of this news release. Forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements with respect to: possible events, the future price of gold and silver, the estimation of mineral reserves and mineral resources, the realization of mineral reserve and mineral resource estimates, the timing and amount of estimated future production, costs of production, capital expenditures, costs and timing of the development of projects and new deposits, success of exploration, development and mining activities, permitting timelines, currency fluctuations, requirements for additional capital, government regulation of mining operations, environmental risks, unanticipated reclamation expenses, title disputes or claims and limitations on insurance coverage. The words "anticipates", ''plans'', ''expects'', "indicative", "intend", ''scheduled'', "timeline", ''estimates'', ''forecasts", "guidance", "opportunity", "outlook", "potential", "projected", "seek", "strategy", "targets", "models", or ''believes'', or variations of or similar such words and phrases or statements that certain actions, events or results ''may'', ''could'', ''would'', or ''should'', ''might'', or ''will be taken'', ''occur'' or ''be achieved'' and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are necessarily based upon a number of estimates and assumptions that, while considered reasonable by Kinross as of the date of such statements, are inherently subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies. The estimates, models and assumptions of Kinross referenced, contained or incorporated by reference in this news release, which may prove to be incorrect, include, but are not limited to, the various assumptions set forth herein and in our most recently filed Annual Information Form and our full-year 2012 Management's Discussion and Analysis as well as: (1) there being no significant disruptions affecting the operations of the Company or any entity in which it now or hereafter directly or indirectly holds an investment, whether due to labour disruptions, supply disruptions, power disruptions, damage to equipment or otherwise; (2) permitting, development, operations, expansion and acquisitions at Paracatu (including, without limitation, land acquisitions and permitting for the construction and operation of the new tailings facility) being consistent with our current expectations; (3) the viability, permitting and development of the Fruta del Norte deposit, and its continuing ownership by the Company, being consistent with Kinross' current expectations; (4) political and legal developments in any jurisdiction in which the Company, or any entity in which it now or hereafter directly or indirectly holds an investment, operates being consistent with its current expectations including, without limitation, the implementation of Ecuador's mining and investment laws (and prospective amendment to these laws) and related regulations and policies, being consistent with Kinross' current expectations, and the unenforceability of any new law in Brazil requiring that all Paracatu tailings facilities have an impermeable liner; (5) negotiation of an exploitation contract and an investment protection contract for Fruta del Norte with the Ecuadorian government being consistent with Kinross' current expectations, including but not limited to Kinross and the government jointly declaring a phase change from economic evaluation to exploitation prior to August 1, 2013 (or any government approved extension of up to 1.5 years) and entering into an exploitation agreement with the government within six months of such declared phase change, the failure of which will likely result in forfeiture of the FDN concession and related project infrastructure to the government; (6) the exchange rate between the Canadian dollar, Brazilian real, Chilean peso, Russian rouble, Mauritanian ouguiya, Ghanaian cedi and the U.S. dollar being approximately consistent with current levels; (7) certain price assumptions for gold and silver; (8) prices for diesel, natural gas, fuel oil, electricity and other key supplies being approximately consistent with current levels; (9) production and cost of sales forecasts for the Company, and entities in which it now or hereafter directly or indirectly holds an investment, meeting expectations; (10) the accuracy of the current mineral reserve and mineral resource estimates of the Company (including but not limited to ore tonnage and ore grade estimates) and any entity in which it now or hereafter directly or indirectly holds an investment; (11) labour and materials costs increasing on a basis consistent with Kinross' current expectations; (12) the development of the Dvoinoye deposit being consistent with Kinross' expectations; (13) the viability of the Tasiast and Chirano mines (including but not limited to, at Tasiast, the impact of ore tonnage and grade variability reconciliation analysis) as well as permitting, development and expansion (including but not limited to, at Tasiast, expansion optimization initiatives leading to changes in processing approach and maintenance and, as required, conversion of exploration licences to mining licences) of the Tasiast and Chirano mines being consistent with Kinross' current expectations; (14) the terms and conditions of the legal and fiscal stability agreements for the Tasiast and Chirano operations being interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with their intent and Kinross' expectations; (15) goodwill and/or asset impairment potential; and (16) access to capital markets, including but not limited to maintaining an investment grade debt rating and securing

partial project financing for the Dvoinoye, Fruta del Norte and the Tasiast expansion projects, being consistent with the Company's current expectations. Known and unknown factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. Such factors include, but are not limited to: fluctuations in the currency markets; fluctuations in the spot and forward price of gold or certain other commodities (such as diesel fuel and electricity); increases in the discount rates applied to present value net future cash flows based on country-specific real weighted average cost of capital; declines in the market valuations of peer group gold producers and the Company, and the resulting impact on market price to net asset value multiples; changes in interest rates or gold or silver lease rates that could impact the mark-to-market value of outstanding derivative instruments and ongoing payments/receipts under any interest rate swaps and variable rate debt obligations; risks arising from holding derivative instruments (such as credit risk, market liquidity risk and mark-to-market risk); changes in national and local government legislation, taxation (including but not limited to income tax, advance income tax, stamp tax, withholding tax, capital tax, tariffs, value-added or sales tax, capital outflow tax, capital gains tax, windfall or windfall profits tax, royalty, excise tax, customs/import or export taxes/duties, asset taxes, asset transfer tax, property use or other real estate tax, together with any related fine, penalty, surcharge, or interest imposed in connection with such taxes), controls, policies and regulations; the security of personnel and assets; political or economic developments in Canada, the United States, Chile, Brazil, Russia, Ecuador, Mauritania, Ghana, or other countries in which Kinross, or entities in which it now or hereafter directly or indirectly holds an interest, do business or may carry on business; business opportunities that may be presented to, or pursued by, us; our ability to successfully integrate acquisitions and complete divestitures; operating or technical difficulties in connection with mining or development activities; employee relations; commencement of litigation against the Company including, but not limited to, securities class actions in Canada and/or the United States; the speculative nature of gold exploration and development including, but not limited to, the risks of obtaining necessary licenses and permits; diminishing quantities or grades of reserves; adverse changes in our credit rating; and contests over title to properties, particularly title to undeveloped properties. In addition, there are risks and hazards associated with the business of gold exploration, development and mining, including environmental hazards, industrial accidents, unusual or unexpected formations, pressures, cave-ins, flooding and gold bullion losses (and the risk of inadequate insurance, or the inability to obtain insurance, to cover these risks). Many of these uncertainties and contingencies can directly or indirectly affect, and could cause, Kinross' actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied in any forward-looking statements made by, or on behalf of, Kinross, including but not limited to resulting in an impairment charge on goodwill and/or assets. There can be no assurance that forward-looking statements will prove to be accurate, as actual results and future events could differ materially from those anticipated in such statements. Forward-looking statements are provided for the purpose of providing information about management's expectations and plans relating to the future. All of the forward-looking statements made in this news release are qualified by these cautionary statements and those made in our other filings with the securities regulators of Canada and the United States including, but not limited to, the cautionary statements made in the ''Risk Factors'' section of our most recently filed Annual Information Form and full-year 2012 Management Discussion and Analysis. These factors are not intended to represent a complete list of the factors that could affect Kinross. Kinross disclaims any intention or obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements or to explain any material difference between subsequent actual events and such forward-looking statements, except to the extent required by applicable law.

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Key Sensitivities

Approximately 60%-70% of the Company's costs are denominated in US dollars.
A 10% change in foreign exchange could result in an approximate $9 impact in production cost of sales per ounce.[8]
A $10 per barrel change in the price of oil could result in an approximate $2 impact on production cost of sales per ounce.
The impact on royalties of a $100 change in the gold price could result in an approximate $3 impact on cost of sales per ounce.

Other information
Where we say ''we'', ''us'', ''our'', the ''Company'', or ''Kinross'' in this news release, we mean Kinross Gold Corporation and/or one or more or all of its subsidiaries, as may be applicable.

The technical information about the Company's material mineral properties (other than exploration activities) contained in this news release has been prepared under the supervision of Mr. Jim Fowler, an officer of the Company who is a "qualified person" within the meaning of National Instrument 43-101.The technical information about the Company's drilling and exploration activities contained in this news release has been prepared under the supervision of Dr. Glen Masterman, an officer with the Company who is a "qualified person" within the meaning of National Instrument 43-101.

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street, 17th Floor
Toronto, ON Canada M5J 2V5

Reconciliation of non-GAAP financial measures

The Company has included certain non-GAAP financial measures in this document. These measures are not defined under IFRS and should not be considered in isolation. The Company believes that these measures, together with measures determined in accordance with IFRS, provide investors with an improved ability to evaluate the underlying performance of the Company. The inclusion of these measures is meant to provide additional information and should not be used as a substitute for performance measures prepared in accordance with IFRS. These measures are not necessarily standard and therefore may not be comparable to other issuers.

Adjusted net earnings attributable to common shareholders and adjusted net earnings per share are non-GAAP measures which determine the performance of the Company, excluding certain impacts which the Company believes are not reflective of the Company's underlying performance for the reporting period, such as the impact of foreign exchange gains and losses, reassessment of prior year taxes and/or taxes otherwise not related to the current period, impairment charges, gains and losses and other one-time costs related to acquisitions, dispositions and other transactions, and non-hedge derivative gains and losses. Although some of the items are recurring, the Company believes that they are not reflective of the underlying operating performance of its current business and are not necessarily indicative of future operating results. Management believes that these measures, which are used internally to assess performance and in planning and forecasting future operating results, provide investors with the ability to better evaluate underlying performance, particularly since the excluded items are typically not included in public guidance. However, adjusted net earnings and adjusted net earnings per share measures are not necessarily indicative of net earnings and earnings per share measures as determined under IFRS.

The following table provides a reconciliation of net loss from continuing operations to adjusted net earnings from continuing operations for the periods presented:

(in US$ millions)	**GAAP to Adjusted Earnings from Continuing Operations Reconciliation**			
	Three months ended December 31,		**Years ended December 31,**	
	2012	2011	**2012**	2011
Net Loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders - as reported	**$ (2,989.1)**	$ (2,791.0)	**$ (2,548.8)**	$ (2,093.4)
Adjusting items:				
Foreign exchange losses (gains)	**(0.6)**	1.5	**2.1**	(11.3)
Non-hedge derivatives gains - net of tax	**(12.4)**	(14.5)	**(18.8)**	(60.0)
Gains (losses) on acquisition/disposition of assets and investments - net of tax	**(7.5)**	4.9	**(7.1)**	(26.5)
Foreign exchange loss on translation of tax basis and foreign exchange on deferred income taxes within income tax expense	**40.1**	23.5	**51.4**	69.5
Change in deferred tax due to a change in statutory corporate income tax rate	**-**	-	**116.5**	-
Taxes on repatriation of certain foreign earnings	-	46.6	-	46.6
Taxes in respect of prior years	**27.5**	(33.6)	**28.8**	(33.6)
Impairment charges - net of tax	**3,206.1**	2,937.6	**3,206.1**	2,937.6
Impairment of investments	**4.1**	-	**24.3**	-
Inventory fair value adjustment - net of tax	**-**	-	**-**	9.7
Reclamation and remediation expense - net of tax	**8.3**	12.2	**8.3**	12.2
Severance expense	**-**	-	**16.4**	-
	3,265.6	2,978.2	**3,428.0**	2,944.2
Net earnings from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders - Adjusted	**$ 276.5**	$ 187.2	**$ 879.2**	$ 850.8
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - Basic	**1,139.8**	1,137.5	**1,139.1**	1,136.0
Net earnings from continuing operations per share - Adjusted	**$ 0.24**	$ 0.16	**$ 0.77**	$ 0.75

The Company makes reference to a non-GAAP measure for adjusted operating cash flow and adjusted operating cash flow per share. Adjusted operating cash flow is defined as cash flow from operations excluding certain impacts which the Company believes are not reflective of the Company's regular operating cash flow, and excluding changes in working capital. Working capital can be volatile due to numerous factors, including the timing of tax payments, and in the case of Kupol, a build-up of inventory due to transportation logistics. The Company uses adjusted operating cash flow internally as a measure of the underlying operating cash flow performance and future operating cash flow-generating capability of the Company. However, adjusted operating cash flow and adjusted operating cash flow per share measures are not necessarily indicative of net cash flow from operations as determined under IFRS.

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

The following table provides a reconciliation of adjusted operating cash flow from continuing operations for the periods presented:

(in US$ millions)	GAAP to Adjusted Operating Cash Flow from Continuing Operations			
	Three months ended December 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2012	2011	**2012**	2011
Net cash flow of continuing operations provided from operating activities - as reported	**$ 480.2**	$ 402.6	**$ 1,302.9**	$ 1,378.8
Adjusting items:				
Close out and early settlement of derivative instruments	**-**	(64.1)	**(48.7)**	48.7
Working capital changes:				
Accounts receivable and other assets	**(34.4)**	(22.5)	**20.4**	119.3
Inventories	**138.4**	134.7	**297.0**	231.1
Accounts payable and other liabilities, including taxes	**(82.8)**	(97.3)	**(44.6)**	(216.1)
	21.2	(49.2)	**224.1**	183.0
Adjusted operating cash flow from continuing operations	**$ 501.4**	$ 353.4	**$ 1,527.0**	$ 1,561.8
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - Basic	**1,139.8**	1,137.5	**1,139.1**	1,136.0
Adjusted operating cash flow from continuing operations per share	**$ 0.44**	$ 0.31	**$ 1.34**	$ 1.37

Consolidated production cost of sales per gold equivalent ounce sold is a non-GAAP measure and is defined as production cost of sales as per the consolidated financial statements divided by the total number of gold equivalent ounces sold. This measure converts the Company's non-gold production into gold equivalent ounces and credits it to total production.

Attributable production cost of sales per gold equivalent ounce sold is a non-GAAP measure and is defined as attributable production cost of sales divided by the attributable number of gold equivalent ounces sold. This measure converts the Company's non-gold production into gold equivalent ounces and credits it to total production.

Management uses these measures to monitor and evaluate the performance of its operating properties.

(in US$ millions)	Consolidated and Attributable Cost of Sales from Continuing Operations Per Equivalent Ounce Sold			
	Three months ended December 31,		Years ended December 31,	
	2012	2011	**2012**	2011
Production cost of sales from continuing operations - as reported[1]	**$ 477.6**	$ 375.4	**$ 1,850.8**	$ 1,546.1
Less: portion attributable to Kupol non-controlling interest[2]	**-**	-	**-**	(21.0)
Less: portion attributable to Chirano non-controlling interest	**(6.1)**	(4.6)	**(21.5)**	(18.2)
Attributable production cost of sales from continuing operations	**$ 471.5**	$ 370.8	**$ 1,829.3**	$ 1,506.9
Gold equivalent ounces sold from continuing operations	**695,934**	590,569	**2,621,343**	2,637,601
Less: portion attributable to Kupol non-controlling interest[1]	**-**	-	**-**	(63,802)
Less: portion attributable to Chirano non-controlling interest	**(8,772)**	(6,789)	**(29,865)**	(26,269)
Attributable gold equivalent ounces sold	**687,162**	583,780	**2,591,478**	2,547,530
Consolidated production cost of sales from continuing operations per equivalent ounce sold	**$ 686**	$ 636	**$ 706**	$ 586
Attributable production cost of sales from continuing operations per equivalent ounce sold	**$ 686**	$ 635	**$ 706**	$ 592

(1) "Production cost of sales" is equivalent to "Total cost of sales" per the consolidated financial statements less depreciation, depletion and amortization and impairment charges.
(2) On April 27, 2011, Kinross acquired the remaining 25% of CMGC, and thereby obtained 100% ow nership of Kupol. As such, the results up to April 27, 2011 reflect 75% and results thereafter reflect 100%.

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Attributable production cost of sales per ounce sold on a by-product basis is a non-GAAP measure which calculates the Company's non-gold production as a credit against its per ounce production costs, rather than converting its non-gold production into gold equivalent ounces and crediting it to total production, as is the case in co-product accounting. Management believes that this measure provides investors with the ability to better evaluate Kinross' production cost of sales per ounce on a comparable basis with other major gold producers who routinely calculate their cost of sales per ounce using by-product accounting rather than co-product accounting.

The following table provides a reconciliation of attributable production cost of sales per ounce sold on a by-product basis for the periods presented:

(in US$ millions)	**Attributable Cost of Sales from Continuing Operations Per Ounce Sold on a By-Product Basis**			
	Three months ended December 31,		**Years ended December 31,**	
	2012	2011	**2012**	2011
Production cost of sales from continuing operations - as reported[1]	**$ 477.6**	$ 375.4	**$ 1,850.8**	$ 1,546.1
Less: portion attributable to Kupol non-controlling interest[2]	**-**	-	**-**	(21.0)
Less: portion attributable to Chirano non-controlling interest	**(6.1)**	(4.6)	**(21.5)**	(18.2)
Less: attributable silver sales from continuing operations	**(87.3)**	(55.5)	**(331.8)**	(282.9)
Attributable production cost of sales from continuing operations net of silver by-product revenue	**$ 384.2**	$ 315.3	**$ 1,497.5**	$ 1,224.0
Gold ounces sold from continuing operations	**644,073**	540,344	**2,421,447**	2,362,268
Less: portion attributable to Kupol non-controlling interest[2]	**-**	-	**-**	(49,299)
Less: portion attributable to Chirano non-controlling interest	**(8,760)**	(6,767)	**(29,795)**	(26,155)
Attributable gold ounces sold from continuing operations	**635,313**	533,577	**2,391,652**	2,286,814
Attributable production cost of sales from continuing operations per ounce sold on a by-product basis	**$ 605**	$ 591	**$ 626**	$ 535

(1) "Production cost of sales" is equivalent to "Total cost of sales" per the consolidated financial statements less depreciation, depletion and amortization and impairment charges.
(2) On April 27, 2011, Kinross acquired the remaining 25% of CMGC, and thereby obtained 100% ow nership of Kupol. As such, the results up to April 27, 2011 reflect 75% and results thereafter reflect 100%.

All-in sustaining cost – attributable is a non-GAAP measure that the Company has defined to include attributable production cost of sales from continuing operations net of silver by-product credits; general and administrative expenses; sustaining business development and exploration costs; sustaining capital (including related capitalized interest); and a portion of other operating costs. Management uses this measure internally and believes that it provides investors with the ability to better evaluate the cost of sustaining gold production.

(in US$ millions)	**Attributable All-in Sustaining Cost from Continuing Operations Per Ounce Sold on a By-Product Basis**
	Year ended December 31, 2012
Production cost of sales from continuing operations - as reported[1]	**$ 1,850.8**
Less: portion attributable to Chirano non-controlling interest	**(21.5)**
Less: attributable silver sales from continuing operations	**(331.8)**
Attributable production cost of sales from continuing operations net of silver by-product revenue	**$ 1,497.5**
Adjusting items on an attributable basis:	
General and administrative	**179.1**
Severance expense	**(16.4)**
Exploration and business development - sustaining	**208.0**
Other operating expense - sustaining	**55.3**
Additions to property, plant and equipment - sustaining	**669.8**
Capitalized interest and exploration	**35.3**
All-in Sustaining Cost - attributable	**$ 2,628.6**
Gold ounces sold from continuing operations	**2,421,447**
Less: portion attributable to Chirano non-controlling interest	**(29,795)**
Attributable gold ounces sold from continuing operations	**2,391,652**
Attributable all-in sustaining cost from continuing operations per ounce sold on a by-product basis	**$ 1,099**

(1) “Production cost of sales” is equivalent to “Total cost of sales” per the consolidated financial statements less depreciation, depletion and amortization and impairment charges.

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Review of Operations

Three months ended December 31,	Gold equivalent ounces				Production cost of sales[1] *($ millions)*		Production cost of sales [1]/oz	
	Produced		Sold					
	2012	2011	**2012**	2011	**2012**	2011	**2012**	2011
Fort Knox	**119,582**	70,759	**100,923**	69,973	**$ 49.8**	$ 52.3	**$ 493**	$ 747
Round Mountain	**41,220**	43,584	**41,371**	44,231	**32.6**	26.4	**788**	597
Kettle River - Buckhorn	**33,548**	42,003	**33,242**	43,089	**15.4**	19.2	**463**	446
North America Total	**194,350**	156,346	**175,536**	157,293	**97.8**	97.9	**557**	622
Kupol (100%)	**146,535**	138,410	**130,759**	113,936	**62.0**	54.8	**474**	481
Russia Total	**146,535**	138,410	**130,759**	113,936	**62.0**	54.8	**474**	481
Paracatu	**132,114**	117,977	**137,534**	112,048	**109.8**	82.6	**798**	737
La Coipa	**63,429**	34,435	**58,935**	35,629	**43.1**	35.4	**731**	994
Maricunga	**64,568**	54,281	**61,046**	52,987	**56.6**	22.2	**927**	419
South America Total	**260,111**	206,693	**257,515**	200,664	**209.5**	140.2	**814**	699
Tasiast	**46,051**	54,874	**44,400**	50,800	**47.1**	37.2	**1,061**	732
Chirano (100%)	**86,070**	73,539	**87,724**	67,876	**61.2**	45.3	**698**	667
West Africa Total	**132,121**	128,413	**132,124**	118,676	**108.3**	82.5	**820**	695
Continuing operations	**733,117**	629,862	**695,934**	590,569	**477.6**	375.4	**686**	636
Discontinued operations[2]	-	20,781	-	17,379	-	11.3	-	650
Operations Total	**733,117**	650,643	**695,934**	607,948	**$ 477.6**	$ 386.7	**$ 686**	$ 636
Less Chirano non-controlling interest (10%)	**(8,607)**	(7,355)	**(8,772)**	(6,789)	**(6.1)**	(4.6)		
Attributable - Continuing operations	**724,510**	622,507	**687,162**	583,780	**$ 471.5**	$ 370.8	**$ 686**	$ 635
Attributable Total	**724,510**	643,288	**687,162**	601,159	**$ 471.5**	$ 382.1	**$ 686**	$ 636

(1) " Production cost of sales" is equivalent to " Total cost of sales" per the consolidated financial statements less depreciation, depletion and amortization and impairment charges.

(2) On June 28, 2012, the Company completed the sale of its 50% interest in the Crixás gold mine.

Years ended December 31,	Gold equivalent ounces				Production cost of sales[1] *($ millions)*		Production cost of sales [1]/oz	
	Produced		Sold					
	2012	2011	**2012**	2011	**2012**	2011	**2012**	2011
Fort Knox	**359,948**	289,794	**333,438**	287,519	**$ 221.2**	$ 199.1	**$ 663**	$ 692
Round Mountain	**192,330**	187,444	**190,592**	185,385	**136.7**	129.2	**717**	697
Kettle River - Buckhorn	**156,093**	175,292	**156,966**	178,269	**75.6**	74.9	**482**	420
North America Total	**708,371**	652,530	**680,996**	651,173	**433.5**	403.2	**637**	619
Kupol (100%)	**578,252**	653,063	**578,235**	655,325	**272.9**	247.8	**472**	378
Russia Total	**578,252**	653,063	**578,235**	655,325	**272.9**	247.8	**472**	378
Paracatu	**466,709**	453,396	**471,387**	449,605	**415.4**	323.9	**881**	720
La Coipa	**178,867**	178,287	**175,212**	191,032	**169.2**	145.5	**966**	762
Maricunga	**236,369**	236,249	**237,294**	230,828	**184.8**	105.5	**779**	457
South America Total	**881,945**	867,932	**883,893**	871,465	**769.4**	574.9	**870**	660
Tasiast	**185,334**	200,619	**179,568**	196,961	**159.7**	138.2	**889**	702
Chirano (100%)	**293,235**	261,846	**298,651**	262,677	**215.3**	182.0	**721**	693
West Africa Total	**478,569**	462,465	**478,219**	459,638	**375.0**	320.2	**784**	697
Continuing operations	**2,647,137**	2,635,990	**2,621,343**	2,637,601	**1,850.8**	1,546.1	**706**	586
Discontinued operations[3]	**30,994**	66,583	**32,764**	63,757	**27.4**	50.3	**836**	789
Operations Total	**2,678,131**	2,702,573	**2,654,107**	2,701,358	**$ 1,878.2**	$ 1,596.4	**$ 708**	$ 591

Less Kupol non-controlling interest (25%)[2]	-	(66,015)	-	(63,802)	-	(21.0)		
Less Chirano non-controlling interest (10%)	**(29,324)**	(26,185)	**(29,865)**	(26,269)	**(21.5)**	(18.2)		
Attributable - Continuing operations	**2,617,813**	2,543,790	**2,591,478**	2,547,530	**$ 1,829.3**	$ 1,506.9	**$ 706**	$ 592
Attributable Total	**2,648,807**	2,610,373	**2,624,242**	2,611,287	**$ 1,856.7**	$ 1,557.2	**$ 708**	$ 596

(1) " Production cost of sales" is equivalent to " Total cost of sales" per the consolidated financial statements less depreciation, depletion and amortization and impairment charges.

(2) On April 27, 2011, Kinross acquired the remaining 25% of CM GC, and thereby obtained 100% ownership of Kupol. As such, the results up to April 27, 2011 reflect 75% and results thereafter reflect 100%.

(3) On June 28, 2012, the Company completed the sale of its 50% interest in the Crixás gold mine.

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Consolidated balance sheets

(expressed in millions of United States dollars, except share amounts)

	As at December 31, 2012	As at December 31, 2011
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 1,632.9**	$ 1,766.0
Restricted cash	**58.1**	62.1
Short-term investments	**349.8**	1.3
Accounts receivable and other assets	**287.3**	309.4
Inventories	**1,257.7**	976.2
Unrealized fair value of derivative assets	**15.0**	2.8
	3,600.8	3,117.8
Non-current assets		
Property, plant and equipment	**8,978.8**	8,959.4
Goodwill	**1,136.7**	3,420.3
Long-term investments	**49.1**	79.4
Investments in associate	**515.8**	502.5
Unrealized fair value of derivative assets	**9.6**	1.1
Deferred charges and other long-term assets	**545.5**	406.4
Deferred tax assets	**46.1**	21.9
Total assets	**$ 14,882.4**	$ 16,508.8
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	**$ 632.8**	$ 575.3
Current tax payable	**93.2**	82.9
Current portion of long-term debt	**516.2**	32.7
Current portion of provisions	**42.0**	38.1
Current portion of unrealized fair value of derivative liabilities	**22.0**	66.7
	1,306.2	795.7
Non-current liabilities		
Long-term debt	**2,116.4**	1,600.4
Provisions	**721.4**	597.1
Unrealized fair value of derivative liabilities	**10.5**	32.7
Other long-term liabilities	**125.6**	133.1
Deferred tax liabilities	**676.6**	879.1
Total liabilities	**4,956.7**	4,038.1
Equity		
Common shareholders' equity		
Common share capital and common share purchase warrants	**$ 14,692.5**	$ 14,656.6
Contributed surplus	**89.9**	81.4
Accumulated deficit	**(4,937.1)**	(2,249.9)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	**4.9**	(97.7)
Total common shareholders' equity	**9,850.2**	12,390.4
Non-controlling interest	**75.5**	80.3
Total equity	**9,925.7**	12,470.7
Commitments and contingencies		
Subsequent events		
Total liabilities and equity	**$ 14,882.4**	$ 16,508.8
Common shares		
Authorized	**Unlimited**	Unlimited
Issued and outstanding	**1,140,132,123**	1,137,732,344

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Consolidated statements of operations

(expressed in millions of United States dollars, except per share and share amounts)

	Years ended	
	December 31, 2012	**December 31, 2011**
Revenue		
Metal sales	**$ 4,311.4**	$ 3,842.5
Cost of sales		
Production cost of sales	**1,850.8**	1,546.1
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	**681.2**	564.1
Impairment charges	**3,527.6**	2,937.6
Total cost of sales	**6,059.6**	5,047.8
Gross loss	**(1,748.2)**	(1,205.3)
Other operating expense	**84.4**	62.1
Exploration and business development	**234.9**	134.5
General and administrative	**179.1**	173.6
Operating loss	**(2,246.6)**	(1,575.5)
Other income (expense) - net	**(2.2)**	101.1
Equity in losses of associate	**(6.5)**	(2.3)
Finance income	**5.3**	6.2
Finance expense	**(42.1)**	(65.5)
Loss before taxes	**(2,292.1)**	(1,536.0)
Income tax expense - net	**(261.5)**	(496.8)
Loss from continuing operations after tax	**(2,553.6)**	(2,032.8)
Earnings from discontinued operations after tax	**43.9**	19.8
Net loss	**$ (2,509.7)**	$ (2,013.0)
Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations attributable to:		
Non-controlling interest	**$ (4.8)**	$ 60.6
Common shareholders	**$ (2,548.8)**	$ (2,093.4)
Net earnings (loss) attributable to:		
Non-controlling interest	**$ (4.8)**	$ 60.6
Common shareholders	**$ (2,504.9)**	$ (2,073.6)
Loss per share from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders		
Basic	**$ (2.24)**	$ (1.84)
Diluted	**$ (2.24)**	$ (1.84)
Loss per share attributable to common shareholders		
Basic	**$ (2.20)**	$ (1.83)
Diluted	**$ (2.20)**	$ (1.83)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding (millions)		
Basic	**1,139.1**	1,136.0
Diluted	**1,139.1**	1,136.0

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Consolidated statements of cash flows

(expressed in millions of United States dollars)

	Years ended December 31, 2012	December 31, 2011
Net inflow (outflow) of cash related to the following activities:		
Operating:		
Loss from continuing operations	**$ (2,553.6)**	$ (2,032.8)
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings from continuing operations to net cash provided from (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	**681.2**	564.1
Gains on acquisition/disposition of assets and investments - net	**(7.1)**	(24.8)
Equity in losses of associate	**6.5**	2.3
Non-hedge derivative gains - net	**(18.0)**	(59.1)
Settlement of derivative instruments	**52.9**	(48.7)
Share-based compensation expense	**38.0**	36.5
Accretion expense	**24.9**	54.2
Deferred tax (recovery) expense	**(220.7)**	105.1
Foreign exchange (gains) losses and other	**33.2**	(37.0)
Reclamation expense	**10.8**	15.7
Impairment charges	**3,527.6**	2,937.6
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable and other assets	**(20.4)**	(119.3)
Inventories	**(297.0)**	(231.1)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	**463.9**	599.0
Cash flow provided from operating activities	**1,722.2**	1,761.7
Income taxes paid	**(419.3)**	(382.9)
Net cash flow of continuing operations provided from operating activities	**1,302.9**	1,378.8
Net cash flow of discontinued operations provided from (used in) operating activities	**(47.6)**	38.1
Investing:		
Additions to property, plant and equipment	**(1,924.7)**	(1,629.2)
Net proceeds from the sale of long-term investments and other assets	**11.8**	101.4
Additions to long-term investments and other assets	**(106.3)**	(213.4)
Net proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment	**2.6**	1.9
Additions to short-term investments	**(348.5)**	(1.3)
Note received from Harry Winston	**-**	70.0
Decrease in restricted cash	**(2.0)**	(54.0)
Interest received	**4.9**	7.3
Other	**0.3**	(3.2)
Net cash flow of continuing operations used in investing activities	**(2,361.9)**	(1,720.5)
Net cash flow of discontinued operations provided from (used in) investing activities	**198.9**	(27.5)
Financing:		
Issuance of common shares on exercise of options and warrants	**6.4**	29.0
Acquisition of CMGC 25% non-controlling interest	**-**	(335.4)
Proceeds from issuance of debt	**1,541.1**	1,608.4
Repayment of debt	**(577.3)**	(479.4)
Interest paid	**(8.1)**	(9.7)
Dividends paid to common shareholders	**(182.3)**	(124.8)
Settlement of derivative instruments	**-**	(43.6)
Other	**(5.0)**	(7.6)
Net cash flow of continuing operations provided from financing activities	**774.8**	636.9
Net cash flow of discontinued operations used in financing activities	**(0.6)**	(2.9)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents of continuing operations	**0.4**	(3.5)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**(133.1)**	299.4
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	**1,766.0**	1,466.6
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	**$ 1,632.9**	$ 1,766.0

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Operating Summary

	Mine	Period	Ownership	Ore Processed (1)	Grade	Recovery (2)	Gold Eq Production (10)	Gold Eq Sales (10)	Production costs of sales (11)	Production cost of sales (11) / oz	Cap Ex	D D &A
			(%)	('000 tonnes)	(g/t)	(%)	(ounces)	(ounces)	($ millions)	($/ounce)	($ millions)	($ millions)
North America	Fort Knox (3)	**Q4 2012**	**100**	**9,803**	**1.03**	**84%**	**119,582**	**100,923**	**$ 49.8**	**$ 493**	**$ 37.8**	**$ 20.7**
		Q3 2012	100	16,111	0.76	84%	106,698	100,172	64.9	648	13.7	25.7
		Q2 2012	100	13,084	0.51	85%	71,952	71,978	54.5	757	38.4	11.3
		Q1 2012	100	4,156	0.46	84%	61,716	60,365	52.0	861	24.8	9.1
		Q4 2011	100	8,197	0.51	79%	70,759	69,973	52.3	747	28.4	10.0
	Round Mountain (4)	**Q4 2012**	**50**	**4,731**	**0.68**	**70%**	**41,220**	**41,371**	**32.6**	**788**	**18.8**	**5.4**
		Q3 2012	50	6,144	0.72	71%	53,205	53,237	32.2	605	14.4	6.6
		Q2 2012	50	4,674	0.82	74%	53,147	52,433	34.7	662	19.3	8.4
		Q1 2012	50	5,121	0.92	78%	44,758	43,551	37.3	856	13.6	7.8
		Q4 2011	50	6,317	0.98	81%	43,584	44,231	26.4	597	22.2	6.1
	Kettle River	**Q4 2012**	**100**	**87**	**13.96**	**93%**	**33,548**	**33,242**	**15.4**	**463**	**4.7**	**15.1**
		Q3 2012	100	95	15.23	94%	43,942	44,049	20.7	470	1.0	21.7
		Q2 2012	100	111	11.52	92%	35,985	40,354	20.5	508	3.2	18.2
		Q1 2012	100	112	12.81	90%	42,618	39,321	18.9	481	0.5	18.9
		Q4 2011	100	123	12.24	89%	42,003	43,089	19.2	446	3.0	21.6
Russia	Kupol (6) (7)	**Q4 2012**	**100**	**329**	**11.89**	**93%**	**146,535**	**130,759**	**62.0**	**474**	**4.5**	**24.6**
		Q3 2012	100	332	12.34	94%	155,533	164,025	76.5	466	17.0	30.1
		Q2 2012	100	329	12.23	93%	149,214	156,716	73.2	467	12.3	29.4
		Q1 2012	100	309	11.76	93%	126,970	126,735	61.2	483	10.4	23.6
		Q4 2011	100	325	10.81	93%	138,410	113,936	54.8	481	18.5	21.3
South America	Paracatu	**Q4 2012**	**100**	**13,692**	**0.39**	**75%**	**132,114**	**137,534**	**109.8**	**798**	**61.7**	**31.5**
		Q3 2012	100	13,386	0.38	70%	111,558	104,937	92.0	877	81.0	20.0
		Q2 2012	100	12,988	0.38	74%	118,419	118,389	108.2	914	67.2	19.2
		Q1 2012	100	12,910	0.35	72%	104,618	110,527	105.4	954	74.6	14.6
		Q4 2011	100	11,578	0.42	74%	117,977	112,048	82.6	737	131.6	15.1
	LaCoipa (5)	**Q4 2012**	**100**	**1,421**	**1.07**	**86%**	**63,429**	**58,935**	**43.1**	**731**	**8.0**	**26.8**
		Q3 2012	100	1,297	0.65	79%	41,585	42,240	45.9	1,087	25.9	12.2
		Q2 2012	100	1,256	0.72	77%	36,113	30,325	35.7	1,177	22.2	6.2
		Q1 2012	100	1,467	0.56	78%	37,740	43,712	44.5	1,018	15.3	4.5
		Q4 2011	100	1,060	0.58	85%	34,435	35,629	35.4	994	23.2	3.3
	Maricunga	**Q4 2012**	**100**	**3,937**	**0.59**	**nm**	**64,568**	**61,046**	**56.6**	**927**	**0.5**	**5.4**
		Q3 2012	100	3,755	0.64	nm	46,971	45,818	40.0	873	33.9	4.9
		Q2 2012	100	3,487	0.65	nm	60,841	61,367	44.5	725	50.7	5.5
		Q1 2012	100	4,014	0.66	nm	63,989	69,063	43.7	633	35.6	6.3
		Q4 2011	100	3,960	0.76	nm	54,281	52,987	22.2	419	34.0	4.8
West Africa	Tasiast (9)	**Q4 2012**	**100**	**4,340**	**1.31**	**91%**	**46,051**	**44,400**	**47.1**	**1,061**	**291.6**	**23.1**
		Q3 2012	100	2,530	1.55	92%	51,842	48,045	32.2	670	190.4	18.6
		Q2 2012	100	5,133	1.74	86%	49,807	46,296	44.5	961	124.3	19.9
		Q1 2012	100	1,597	1.71	89%	37,634	40,827	35.9	879	260.0	13.8
		Q4 2011	100	4,581	2.33	88%	54,874	50,800	37.2	732	204.6	14.8
	Chirano - 100%	**Q4 2012**	**90**	**879**	**3.27**	**94%**	**86,070**	**87,724**	**61.2**	**698**	**41.3**	**45.1**
		Q3 2012	90	846	2.67	93%	67,599	69,698	51.3	736	15.9	39.5
		Q2 2012	90	802	2.70	92%	63,660	62,978	49.1	780	20.6	36.9
		Q1 2012	90	854	2.97	93%	75,906	78,251	53.7	686	22.5	41.8
		Q4 2011	90	917	2.70	93%	73,539	67,876	45.3	667	28.6	28.4
	Chirano (8)	**Q4 2012**	**90**	**879**	**3.27**	**94%**	**77,463**	**78,952**	**55.1**	**698**	**37.2**	**40.6**
		Q3 2012	90	846	2.67	93%	60,839	62,728	46.2	736	14.3	35.6
		Q2 2012	90	802	2.70	92%	57,294	56,680	44.2	780	18.5	33.2
		Q1 2012	90	854	2.97	93%	68,315	70,426	48.3	686	20.3	37.6
		Q4 2011	90	917	2.70	93%	66,185	61,086	40.8	667	25.7	25.6

(1) Ore processed is to 100%, production and costs are to Kinross' account.

(2) Due to the nature of heap leach operations, recovery rates at M aricunga cannot be accurately measured on a quarterly basis. Recovery rates at Fort Knox, Round M ountain and Tasiast represent mill recovery only.

(3) Includes 6,530,000 tonnes placed on the heap leach pad during the fourth quarter of 2012, and 29,950,000 tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2012. Grade and recovery represent mill processing only. Ore placed on the heap leach pad had an average grade of 0.30 grams per tonne for the fourth quarter of 2012 and 0.31 for the year.

(4) Includes 3,864,000 tonnes placed on the heap leach pad during the fourth quarter of 2012, and 17,044,000 tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2012. The presentation has been amended to reflect mill grade and recovery only, with heap leach grade disclosed separately, rather than a blended rate for mill and heap leach grades. Ore placed on the heap leach pad had an average grade of 0.40 grams per tonne for the fourth quarter of 2012 and 0.43 grams per tonne for the year. In addition, the presentation has been amended to exclude tonnes transferred between heap leach pads.

(5) La Coipa silver grade and recovery were as follows: Q4 (2012) 49.45 g/t, 50%; Q3 (2012) 55.58 g/t, 45%; Q2 (2012) 42.04 g/t, 46%; Q1 (2012) 38.78 g/t, 51%; Q4 (2011) 56.82 g/t, 54%

(6) The Kupol segment excludes Dvoinoye capital expenditures.

(7) Kupol silver grade and recovery were as follows: Q4 (2012) 155.53 g/t, 85%; Q3 (2012) 163.68 g/t, 85%; Q2 (2012) 187.49 g/t, 87%; Q1 (2012) 171.8 g/t, 85%; Q4 (2011) 170.52 g/t,85%

(8) Includes Kinross' share of Chirano at 90%.

(9) Includes 3,681,000 tonnes placed on the heap leach pad during the fourth quarter of 2012, and 11,047,000 tonnes for the year ended December 31, 2012. Grade and recovery represent mill processing only. Ore placed on the heap leach pad had an average grade of 0.59 grams per tonne for the fourth quarter of 2012, and 0.53 grams per tonne for the year.

(10) Gold equivalent ounces include silver ounces produced and sold converted to a gold equivalent based on the ratio of the average spot market prices for the commodities for each period. The ratios for the quarters presented are as follows: Q4 2012: 52.55:1, Q3 2012: 55.44:1, Q2 2012: 54.77:1, Q1 2012: 51.82:1, Q4 2011: 52.64:1.

(11) " Production cost of sales" is equivalent to " Total cost of sales" per the consolidated financial statements less depreciation, depletion and amortization and impairment charges.

(12) On June 28, 2012, the Company completed the sale of its 50% interest in the Crixás gold mine.

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves

MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE STATEMENT **GOLD**
PROVEN AND PROBABLE MINERAL RESERVES (1,3,4,5,6,7,9,10,12,13)
Kinross Gold Corporation's Share at December 31, 2012

Property	Location	Kinross Interest	Proven			Probable			Proven and Probable		
			Tonnes	Grade	Ounces	Tonnes	Grade	Ounces	Tonnes	Grade	Ounces
		(%)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)
NORTH AMERICA											
Fort Knox Area	**USA**	**100.0%**	**115,116**	**0.41**	**1,510**	**122,629**	**0.53**	**2,099**	**237,745**	**0.47**	**3,609**
Kettle River [5]	**USA**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**813**	**10.18**	**266**	**813**	**10.18**	**266**
Round Mountain Area	**USA**	**50.0%**	**20,551**	**0.71**	**472**	**43,572**	**0.55**	**770**	**64,123**	**0.60**	**1,242**
SUBTOTAL			**135,667**	**0.45**	**1,982**	**167,014**	**0.58**	**3,135**	**302,681**	**0.53**	**5,117**
SOUTH AMERICA											
Cerro Casale [9]	**Chile**	**25.0%**	**57,425**	**0.65**	**1,195**	**241,975**	**0.59**	**4,616**	**299,400**	**0.60**	**5,811**
Crixas	**Brazil**	**50.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Fruta del Norte	**Ecuador**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25,440**	**8.21**	**6,715**	**25,440**	**8.21**	**6,715**
La Coipa [10]	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**7,867**	**1.48**	**375**	**706**	**1.88**	**43**	**8,573**	**1.52**	**418**
Lobo Marte [12,13]	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**164,230**	**1.14**	**6,028**	**164,230**	**1.14**	**6,028**
Maricunga Area	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**99,087**	**0.75**	**2,388**	**86,497**	**0.69**	**1,925**	**185,584**	**0.72**	**4,313**
Paracatu	**Brazil**	**100.0%**	**784,829**	**0.39**	**9,952**	**603,013**	**0.41**	**8,026**	**1,387,842**	**0.40**	**17,978**
SUBTOTAL			**949,208**	**0.46**	**13,910**	**1,121,861**	**0.76**	**27,353**	**2,071,069**	**0.62**	**41,263**
AFRICA											
Chirano	**Ghana**	**90.0%**	**8,794**	**1.40**	**396**	**11,423**	**3.61**	**1,326**	**20,217**	**2.65**	**1,722**
Tasiast	**Mauritania**	**100.0%**	**103,087**	**1.46**	**4,836**	**46,564**	**2.09**	**3,129**	**149,651**	**1.66**	**7,965**
SUBTOTAL			**111,881**	**1.45**	**5,232**	**57,987**	**2.39**	**4,455**	**169,868**	**1.77**	**9,687**
RUSSIA											
Dvoinoye	**Russia**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,950**	**17.80**	**1,116**	**1,950**	**17.80**	**1,116**
Kupol	**Russia**	**100.0%**	**2,040**	**9.63**	**631**	**6,052**	**9.17**	**1,785**	**8,092**	**9.29**	**2,416**
SUBTOTAL			**2,040**	**9.63**	**631**	**8,002**	**11.28**	**2,901**	**10,042**	**10.94**	**3,532**
TOTAL GOLD			**1,198,796**	**0.56**	**21,755**	**1,354,864**	**0.87**	**37,844**	**2,553,660**	**0.73**	**59,599**

MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE STATEMENT **SILVER**
PROVEN AND PROBABLE MINERAL RESERVES (1,3,5,6,7,9,10)
Kinross Gold Corporation's Share at December 31, 2012

Property	Location	Kinross Interest	Proven			Probable			Proven and Probable		
			Tonnes	Grade	Ounces	Tonnes	Grade	Ounces	Tonnes	Grade	Ounces
		(%)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)
NORTH AMERICA											
Round Mountain Area	**USA**	**50.0%**	**84**	**8.3**	**22**	**9,101**	**7.6**	**2,209**	**9,185**	**7.6**	**2,231**
SUBTOTAL			**84**	**8.3**	**22**	**9,101**	**7.6**	**2,209**	**9,185**	**7.6**	**2,231**
SOUTH AMERICA											
Cerro Casale [9]	**Chile**	**25.0%**	**57,425**	**1.9**	**3,522**	**241,975**	**1.4**	**11,150**	**299,400**	**1.5**	**14,672**
Fruta del Norte	**Ecuador**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25,440**	**11.0**	**9,004**	**25,440**	**11.0**	**9,004**
La Coipa [10]	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**7,867**	**40.8**	**10,317**	**706**	**34.3**	**779**	**8,573**	**40.3**	**11,096**
SUBTOTAL			**65,292**	**6.6**	**13,839**	**268,121**	**2.4**	**20,933**	**333,413**	**3.2**	**34,772**

RUSSIA											
Dvoinoye	**Russia**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,950**	**21.8**	**1,370**	**1,950**	**21.8**	**1,370**
Kupol	**Russia**	**100.0%**	**2,040**	**129.7**	**8,505**	**6,052**	**109.7**	**21,347**	**8,092**	**114.7**	**29,852**
SUBTOTAL			**2,040**	**129.7**	**8,505**	**8,002**	**88.3**	**22,717**	**10,042**	**96.7**	**31,222**
TOTAL SILVER			**67,416**	**10.3**	**22,366**	**285,224**	**5.0**	**45,859**	**352,640**	**6.0**	**68,225**

MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE STATEMENT **COPPER**

PROVEN AND PROBABLE MINERAL RESERVES **(1,3,4,6,7,9)**

Kinross Gold Corporation's Share at December 31, 2012

Property	Location	Kinross Interest	Proven			Probable			Proven and Probable		
			Tonnes	Grade	Pounds	Tonnes	Grade	Pounds	Tonnes	Grade	Pounds
		(%)	(kt)	(%)	(Mlb)	(kt)	(%)	(Mlb)	(kt)	(%)	(Mlb)
SOUTH AMERICA											
Cerro Casale [9]	**Chile**	**25.0%**	**57,425**	**0.19**	**240**	**241,975**	**0.23**	**1,204**	**299,400**	**0.22**	**1,444**
SUBTOTAL			**57,425**	**0.19**	**240**	**241,975**	**0.23**	**1,204**	**299,400**	**0.22**	**1,444**
TOTAL COPPER			**57,425**	**0.19**	**240**	**241,975**	**0.23**	**1,204**	**299,400**	**0.22**	**1,444**

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources (excludes Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves)

MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE STATEMENT **GOLD**
MEASURED AND INDICATED MINERAL RESOURCES (EXCLUDES PROVEN AND PROBABLE MINERAL RESERVES) (2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)
Kinross Gold Corporation's Share at December 31, 2012

Property	Location	Kinross Interest	Measured			Indicated			Measured and Indicated		
			Tonnes	Grade	Ounces	Tonnes	Grade	Ounces	Tonnes	Grade	Ounces
		(%)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)
NORTH AMERICA											
Fort Knox Area	**USA**	**100.0%**	**8,971**	**0.36**	**104**	**90,853**	**0.43**	**1,271**	**99,824**	**0.43**	**1,375**
Kettle River [5]	**USA**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61**	**11.93**	**23**	**61**	**11.73**	**23**
Round Mountain Area	**USA**	**50.0%**	**10,825**	**0.95**	**331**	**29,357**	**0.63**	**594**	**40,182**	**0.72**	**925**
White Gold Area [11]	**Yukon**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9,797**	**3.19**	**1,005**	**9,797**	**3.19**	**1,005**
SUBTOTAL			**19,796**	**0.68**	**435**	**130,068**	**0.69**	**2,893**	**149,864**	**0.69**	**3,328**
SOUTH AMERICA											
Cerro Casale [9]	**Chile**	**25.0%**	**5,853**	**0.29**	**55**	**68,534**	**0.35**	**777**	**74,387**	**0.35**	**832**
Crixas	**Brazil**	**50.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Fruta del Norte	**Ecuador**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4,266**	**4.89**	**671**	**4,266**	**4.89**	**671**
La Coipa [10]	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**6,490**	**1.22**	**254**	**2,727**	**1.07**	**94**	**9,217**	**1.17**	**348**
Lobo Marte [12]	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**34,052**	**0.83**	**908**	**34,052**	**0.83**	**908**
Maricunga Area	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**28,642**	**0.66**	**608**	**112,753**	**0.63**	**2,299**	**141,395**	**0.64**	**2,907**
Paracatu	**Brazil**	**100.0%**	**63,439**	**0.27**	**557**	**332,317**	**0.33**	**3,483**	**395,756**	**0.32**	**4,040**
SUBTOTAL			**104,424**	**0.44**	**1,474**	**554,649**	**0.46**	**8,232**	**659,073**	**0.46**	**9,706**
AFRICA											
Chirano	**Ghana**	**90.0%**	**2,095**	**1.54**	**104**	**4,941**	**1.85**	**294**	**7,036**	**1.76**	**398**
Tasiast	**Mauritania**	**100.0%**	**77,271**	**0.72**	**1,798**	**148,823**	**1.04**	**4,959**	**226,094**	**0.93**	**6,757**
SUBTOTAL			**79,366**	**0.75**	**1,902**	**153,764**	**1.06**	**5,253**	**233,130**	**0.95**	**7,155**
RUSSIA											
Dvoinoye	**Russia**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**243**	**17.79**	**139**	**243**	**17.79**	**139**
SUBTOTAL			**-**	**-**	**-**	**243**	**17.79**	**139**	**243**	**17.79**	**139**
TOTAL GOLD			**203,586**	**0.58**	**3,811**	**838,724**	**0.61**	**16,517**	**1,042,310**	**0.61**	**20,328**

MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE STATEMENT **SILVER**
MEASURED AND INDICATED MINERAL RESOURCES (EXCLUDES PROVEN AND PROBABLE MINERAL RESERVES) (2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10)
Kinross Gold Corporation's Share at December 31, 2012

Property	Location	Kinross Interest	Measured			Indicated			Measured and Indicated		
			Tonnes	Grade	Ounces	Tonnes	Grade	Ounces	Tonnes	Grade	Ounces
		(%)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)
NORTH AMERICA											
Round Mountain Area	**USA**	**50.0%**	**17**	**8.2**	**4**	**2,147**	**7.5**	**515**	**2,164**	**7.5**	**519**
SUBTOTAL			**17**	**8.2**	**4**	**2,147**	**7.5**	**515**	**2,164**	**7.5**	**519**
SOUTH AMERICA											
Cerro Casale [9]	**Chile**	**25.0%**	**5,853**	**1.3**	**240**	**68,534**	**1.1**	**2,419**	**74,387**	**1.1**	**2,659**
Fruta del Norte	**Ecuador**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4,266**	**10.3**	**1,412**	**4,266**	**10.3**	**1,412**
La Coipa [10]	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**6,490**	**50.7**	**10,577**	**2,727**	**30.8**	**2,699**	**9,217**	**44.8**	**13,276**
SUBTOTAL			**12,343**	**27.3**	**10,817**	**75,527**	**2.7**	**6,530**	**87,870**	**6.1**	**17,347**
RUSSIA											
Dvoinoye	**Russia**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**243**	**12.3**	**96**	**243**	**12.3**	**96**
SUBTOTAL			**-**	**-**	**-**	**243**	**12.3**	**96**	**243**	**12.3**	**96**
TOTAL SILVER			**12,360**	**27.2**	**10,821**	**77,917**	**2.9**	**7,141**	**90,277**	**6.2**	**17,962**

MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE STATEMENT **COPPER**

MEASURED AND INDICATED MINERAL RESOURCES (EXCLUDES PROVEN AND PROBABLE MINERAL RESERVES) (2,3,4,6,7,8)

Kinross Gold Corporation's Share at December 31, 2012

Property	Location	Kinross Interest	Measured			Indicated			Measured and Indicated		
			Tonnes	Grade	Pounds	Tonnes	Grade	Pounds	Tonnes	Grade	Pounds
		(%)	(kt)	(%)	(Mlb)	(kt)	(%)	(Mlb)	(kt)	(%)	(Mlb)
SOUTH AMERICA											
Cerro Casale [9]	**Chile**	**25.0%**	**5,853**	**0.13**	**16**	**68,534**	**0.16**	**243**	**74,387**	**0.16**	**259**
SUBTOTAL			**5,853**	**0.13**	**16**	**68,534**	**0.16**	**243**	**74,387**	**0.16**	**259**
TOTAL COPPER			**5,853**	**0.13**	**16**	**68,534**	**0.16**	**243**	**74,387**	**0.16**	**259**

ex99-1.htm

KINROSS

TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Inferred Mineral Resources

MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE STATEMENT INFERRED MINERAL RESOURCES (2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12) Kinross Gold Corporation's Share at December 31, 2012					GOLD
Property	Location	Kinross Interest	Inferred		
			Tonnes	Grade	Ounces
		(%)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)
NORTH AMERICA					
Gil	USA	100.0%	1,348	0.75	33
Fort Knox Pit	USA	100.0%	13,605	0.47	206
Fort Knox Area	**USA**	**100.0%**	**14,953**	**0.50**	**239**
Kettle River [5]	**USA**	**100.0%**	**85**	**9.97**	**27**
Gold Hill	USA	50.0%	158	0.31	2
Round Mountain	USA	50.0%	19,217	0.50	308
Round Mountain Area	**USA**	**50.0%**	**19,375**	**0.50**	**310**
White Gold Area [11]	**Yukon**	**100.0%**	**9,391**	**1.91**	**578**
SUBTOTAL			**43,804**	**0.82**	**1,154**
SOUTH AMERICA					
Cerro Casale [9]	**Chile**	**25.0%**	**124,894**	**0.37**	**1,504**
Crixas	**Brazil**	**50.0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Fruta del Norte	**Ecuador**	**100.0%**	**22,093**	**5.13**	**3,645**
La Coipa [10]	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**2,676**	**3.31**	**285**
Lobo Marte [12]	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**112,767**	**0.78**	**2,834**
Maricunga Area	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**55,478**	**0.50**	**889**
Paracatu	**Brazil**	**100.0%**	**216,393**	**0.39**	**2,713**
SUBTOTAL			**534,301**	**0.69**	**11,870**
AFRICA					
Chirano	**Ghana**	**90.0%**	**4,624**	**1.97**	**293**
Tasiast	**Mauritania**	**100.0%**	**31,235**	**0.79**	**790**
SUBTOTAL			**35,859**	**0.94**	**1,083**
RUSSIA					
Dvoinoye	**Russia**	**100.0%**	**155**	**12.82**	**64**
Kupol	**Russia**	**100.0%**	**482**	**14.94**	**231**
SUBTOTAL			**637**	**14.40**	**295**
TOTAL GOLD			**614,601**	**0.73**	**14,402**

MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE STATEMENT INFERRED MINERAL RESOURCES (2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10) Kinross Gold Corporation's Share at December 31, 2012					SILVER
Property	Location	Kinross Interest	Inferred		
			Tonnes	Grade	Ounces
		(%)	(kt)	(g/t)	(koz)
NORTH AMERICA					
Round Mountain Area	**USA**	**50.0%**	**158**	**3.1**	**15**
SUBTOTAL			**158**	**3.1**	**15**
SOUTH AMERICA					
Cerro Casale [9]	**Chile**	**25.0%**	**124,894**	**1.0**	**4,198**
Fruta del Norte	**Ecuador**	**100.0%**	**22,093**	**10.4**	**7,359**
La Coipa [10]	**Chile**	**100.0%**	**2,676**	**51.1**	**4,395**
SUBTOTAL			**149,663**	**3.3**	**15,952**
RUSSIA					
Dvoinoye	**Russia**	**100.0%**	**155**	**12.6**	**63**
Kupol	**Russia**	**100.0%**	**482**	**213.6**	**3,310**
SUBTOTAL			**637**	**164.8**	**3,373**
TOTAL SILVER			**150,458**	**4.0**	**19,340**

MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE STATEMENT **COPPER**
INFERRED MINERAL RESOURCES [3,4,6,7,8,9]
Kinross Gold Corporation's Share at December 31, 2012

Property	Location	Kinross Interest	Inferred		
			Tonnes	Grade	Pounds
		(%)	(kt)	(%)	(Mlb)
SOUTH AMERICA					
Cerro Casale [9]	**Chile**	**25.0%**	**124,894**	**0.19**	**527**
SUBTOTAL			**124,894**	**0.19**	**527**
TOTAL COPPER			**124,894**	**0.19**	**527**

KINROSS
TSX: K NYSE: KGC

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource Statement Notes

(1) Unless otherwise noted, the Company's mineral reserves are estimated using appropriate cut-off grades based on an assumed gold price of $US 1,200 per ounce, a silver price of $US 22.00 per ounce and a copper price of $US $3.00 per pound. Mineral reserves are estimated using appropriate process recoveries, operating costs and mine plans that are unique to each property and include estimated allowances for dilution and mining recovery. Mineral reserves are reported in contained units and are estimated based on the following foreign exchange rates:

Russian Rouble to $US 33
Chilean Peso to $US 500
Brazilian Real to $US 2.10
Ghanaian Cedi to $US 1.80
Mauritanian Ouguiya to $US 290

(2) Unless otherwise noted, the Company's mineral resources are estimated using appropriate cut-off grades based on a gold price of $US 1,400 per ounce, a silver price of $US 26.00 per ounce, a copper price of $US $3.25 per pound and the following foreign exchange rates:

Russian Rouble to $US 31
Chilean Peso to $US 485
Brazilian Real to $US 2.00
Ghanaian Cedi to $US 1.80
Mauritanian Ouguiya to $US 290

(3) The Company's mineral reserves and mineral resources as at December 31, 2012 are classified in accordance with the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum's "CIM Definition Standards - For Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves" in accordance with the requirements of National Instrument 43-101 "Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects" (the Instrument). Mineral reserve and mineral resource estimates reflect the Company's reasonable expectation that all necessary permits and approvals will be obtained and maintained.

(4) Cautionary note to U.S. Investors concerning estimates of mineral reserves and mineral resources. These estimates have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Canadian securities laws, which differ from the requirements of U.S. securities laws. The terms "mineral reserve", "proven mineral reserve" and "probable mineral reserve" are Canadian mining terms as defined in accordance with Canadian National Instrument 43-101 – Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101") and the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum's (the "CIM") – CIM Definition Standards on Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves, adopted by the CIM Council, as amended. These definitions differ from the definitions in the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") Guide 7 ("SEC Guide 7") under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Under SEC Guide 7, a "final" or "bankable" feasibility study is required to report mineral reserves, the three-year historical average price is used in any mineral reserve or cash flow analysis to designate mineral reserves and the primary environmental analysis or report must be filed with the appropriate governmental authority. In addition, the terms "mineral resource", "measured mineral resource", "indicated mineral resource" and "inferred mineral resource" are defined in NI 43-101 and recognized by Canadian securities laws but are not defined terms under SEC Guide 7 or recognized under U.S. securities laws. U.S. investors are cautioned not to assume that any part or all of mineral deposits in these categories will ever be upgraded to mineral reserves. "Inferred mineral resources" have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence, and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" will ever by upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian securities laws, estimates of "inferred mineral resources" may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies, except in rare cases. U.S. investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an inferred mineral resource exists or is economically or legally mineable. Accordingly, these mineral reserve and mineral resource estimates and related information may not be comparable to similar information made public by U.S. companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements under the U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder, including SEC Guide 7.

(5) Kettle River's 2012 mineral resources and reserves were estimated using $US1,400/oz and $US1,200/oz respectively vs. year-end 2011 where $US1,200/oz was used for both mineral reserves and resources.

(6) Except as provided in Note (11), the Company's mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates were prepared under the supervision of Mr. Jim Fowler, an officer of Kinross, who is a qualified person as defined by the Canadian National Instrument 43-101 – Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101").

(7) The Company's normal data verification procedures have been used in collecting, compiling, interpreting and processing the data used to estimate mineral reserves and mineral resources. Independent data verification has not been performed.

(8) Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have to demonstrate economic viability. Mineral resources are subject to infill drilling, permitting, mine planning, mining dilution and recovery losses, among other things, to be converted into mineral reserves. Due to the uncertainty associated with inferred mineral resources, it cannot be assumed that all or any part of an inferred mineral resource will ever be upgraded to indicated or measured mineral resources, including as a result of continued exploration.

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

(9) Estimates for the Cerro Casale project are based on the feasibility study completed in 2009 by the joint venture and have been updated to reflect current guidance. Mineral reserves and mineral resources are estimated using appropriate cut-off grades based on the following commodity prices and foreign exchange rates:

Mineral reserves - Gold price of $US 1,200 per ounce, Silver price of $US 22.00 per ounce, Copper price of $US 2.75 per pound

Mineral resources - Gold price of $US 1,400 per ounce, Silver price of $US 28.00 per ounce, Copper price of $US 3.25 per pound

Chilean Peso to $US 500 or 500 Chilean Pesos to $1 US

(10) Includes mineral reserves and mineral resources from the Puren deposit in which the Company holds a 65% interest.

(11) The mineral resource estimates for the White Gold Property were prepared by SRK Consulting in 2010. The 2010 resource model has been compared to the current project drill hole database and deemed appropriate for mineral resource reporting. Mineral resources are based on a Gold price of $US 1,200 per ounce and are reported at a cut-off of 0.5 g/t for open pit and 2.0 g/t for underground.

(12) The mineral resources and mineral reserves for Lobo Marte are based on the pre-feasibility study completed by the Company in 2010.

(13) The mineral reserves presented herein comply with the reserve categories of Industry Guide 7 published by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission except for mineral reserves at Lobo-Marte, which estimates are based on the pre-feasibility study completed in 2010. For mineral reserves under the Instrument, a pre-feasibility study is sufficient, however for reserves under Industry Guide 7, a feasibility study is required.

Kinross Gold Corporation

25 York Street 17th Floor
Toronto, ON, Canada M5J 2V5

Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource Definitions

A **Mineral Reserve** is the economically mineable part of a Measured or Indicated Mineral Resource demonstrated by at least a Preliminary Feasibility Study. This Study must include adequate information on mining, processing, metallurgical, economic and other relevant factors that demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that economic extraction can be justified. A Mineral Reserve includes diluting materials and allowances for losses that may occur when the material is mined.

> A **'Probable Mineral Reserve'** is the economically mineable part of an Indicated and, in some circumstances, a Measured Mineral Resource demonstrated by at least a Preliminary Feasibility Study. This Study must include adequate information on mining, processing, metallurgical, economic, and other relevant factors that demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that economic extraction can be justified.
>
> A **'Proven Mineral Reserve'** is the economically mineable part of a Measured Mineral Resource demonstrated by at least a Preliminary Feasibility Study. This Study must include adequate information on mining, processing, metallurgical, economic, and other relevant factors that demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that economic extraction is justified.

A **Mineral Resource** is a concentration or occurrence of diamonds, natural solid inorganic material, or natural solid fossilized organic material including base and precious metals, coal, and industrial minerals in or on the Earth's crust in such form and quantity and of such a grade or quality that it has reasonable prospects for economic extraction. The location, quantity, grade, geological characteristics and continuity of a Mineral Resource are known, estimated or interpreted from specific geological evidence and knowledge.

> An **'Inferred Mineral Resource'** is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity and grade or quality can be estimated on the basis of geological evidence and limited sampling and reasonably assumed, but not verified, geological and grade continuity. The estimate is based on limited information and sampling gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes.
>
> An **'Indicated Mineral Resource'** is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape and physical characteristics, can be estimated with a level of confidence sufficient to allow the appropriate application of technical and economic parameters, to support mine planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. The estimate is based on detailed and reliable exploration and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes that are spaced closely enough for geological and grade continuity to be reasonably assumed.
>
> A **'Measured Mineral Resource'** is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape, and physical characteristics are so well established that they can be estimated with confidence sufficient to allow the appropriate application of technical and economic parameters, to support production planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. The estimate is based on detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes that are spaced closely enough to confirm both geological and grade continuity.

10-K 1 q4_2016_form10-k.htm MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC. FORM 10-K DATED 12-31-2016

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 Commission file number 1–6770

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**25-0790410**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
8285 Tournament Drive, Suite 150	
Memphis, Tennessee	**38125**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (901) 753-3200

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $0.01 Par Value	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by a check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (Section 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒	Accelerated filer ☐
Non-accelerated filer ☐	Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold, or the average bid and asked price of such common equity, as of the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter was $1,795,668,379.

The number of shares of the Registrant's common stock outstanding as of February 24, 2017 was 57,602,563 excluding 22,580,441 treasury shares.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the following document are incorporated by reference into this Report: Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, scheduled to be mailed on or about March 30, 2017 (Part III).

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.

As used in this report, the terms "we," "us," "our," "Company," "Mueller," and "Registrant" mean Mueller Industries, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries taken as a whole, unless the context indicates otherwise.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Part I		
Item 1.	Business	3
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	6
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	9
Item 2.	Properties	9
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	10
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	11
Part II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	11
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	14
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	14
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	15
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	15
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	15
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	15
Item 9B.	Other Information	18
Part III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	18
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	18
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	19
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	19
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	19
Part IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	20
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	22
Signatures		23
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements		F-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Introduction

Mueller Industries, Inc. (the Company) is a leading manufacturer of copper, brass, aluminum, and plastic products. The range of these products is broad: copper tube and fittings; line sets; brass and copper alloy rod, bar, and shapes; aluminum and brass forgings; aluminum impact extrusions; plastic fittings and valves; refrigeration valves and fittings; fabricated tubular products; and steel nipples. We also resell imported brass and plastic plumbing valves, malleable iron fittings, faucets, and plumbing specialty products. Our operations are located throughout the United States and in Canada, Mexico, Great Britain, South Korea, and China. The Company was incorporated in Delaware on October 3, 1990.

During the first quarter of 2016, we made changes to our management reporting structure as a result of a change in the way the Chief Executive Officer, who serves as the Chief Operating Decision Maker, manages and evaluates the business, makes key operating decisions, and allocates resources. Previously, we had two reportable segments: Plumbing & Refrigeration and OEM. During the first quarter, we realigned our operating segments into three reportable segments: Piping Systems, Industrial Metals, and Climate. The changes to the reporting structure resulted from management's decision to operationally separate certain businesses in order to enhance the level of focus on those businesses. This included the appointment of separate management teams. In addition, as a result of several acquisitions, we separated certain businesses with similar characteristics to create the Industrial Metals and Climate segments. These businesses were previously aggregated within the OEM segment. Management has recast certain prior year amounts to conform to the current year presentation. Each of the reportable segments is composed of certain operating segments that are aggregated primarily by the nature of products offered.

Certain administrative expenses and expenses related primarily to retiree benefits at inactive operations are combined into the Corporate and Eliminations classification.

Financial information concerning segments and geographic information appears under "Note 3 – Segment Information" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which is incorporated herein by reference.

New housing starts and commercial construction are important determinants of the Company's sales to the heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning (HVAC), refrigeration, and plumbing markets because the principal end use of a significant portion of our products is in the construction of single and multi-family housing and commercial buildings. Repairs and remodeling projects are also important drivers of underlying demand for these products.

Piping Systems Segment

The Piping Systems segment is composed of Domestic Piping Systems Group, Canadian Operations, European Operations, Trading Group, Jiangsu Mueller-Xingrong Copper Industries Limited (Mueller-Xingrong), and Jungwoo Metal Ind. Co., LTD (Jungwoo-Mueller).

The Domestic Piping Systems Group manufactures copper tube and fittings, plastic fittings, and line sets. These products are manufactured in the U.S., sold in the U.S., and exported to markets worldwide. Our copper tube ranges in sizes from 1/8 inch to 8 1/8 inch diameter and is sold in various straight lengths and coils. We are a market leader in the air-conditioning and refrigeration service tube markets and we also supply a variety of water tube in straight lengths and coils used for plumbing applications in virtually every type of construction project. Our copper and plastic fittings, line sets, and related components are produced for the plumbing and heating industry to be used in water distribution systems, heating systems, air-conditioning, and refrigeration applications, and drainage, waste, and vent systems.

Canadian Operations manufactures copper tube and line sets in Canada and sells the products primarily in the U.S. and Canada. European Operations manufactures copper tube in the United Kingdom, which is sold throughout Europe. The Trading Group manufactures steel pipe nipples and resells imported brass and plastic plumbing valves, malleable iron fittings, faucets, and plumbing specialty products to plumbing wholesalers, distributors to the manufactured housing and recreational vehicle industries, and building materials retailers in North America.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Mueller-Xingrong, our Chinese joint venture, manufactures engineered copper tube primarily for air-conditioning applications; these products are sold primarily to OEMs located in China. Jungwoo-Mueller, our South Korean joint venture, manufactures copper-based joining products that are sold worldwide.

We acquired Howell Metal Company (Howell) on October 17, 2013, Yorkshire Copper Tube (Yorkshire) on February 28, 2014, Great Lakes Copper (Great Lakes) on July 31, 2015, and a 60 percent equity interest in Jungwoo-Mueller on April 26, 2016. Howell manufactures copper tube and line sets for U.S. distribution while Yorkshire produces European standard copper distribution tubes. Great Lakes manufactures copper tube and line sets for distribution in Canada and the U.S. These acquisitions complement our existing copper tube, line sets, and copper fittings businesses in the Piping Systems segment.

We disposed of Mueller Primaflow Limited (Primaflow), our U.K. based plumbing and heating systems import distribution business, on November 21, 2014. This business was part of European Operations in the Piping Systems segment.

The segment sells products to wholesalers in the plumbing and refrigeration markets, distributors to the manufactured housing and recreational vehicle industries, building material retailers, and air-conditioning OEMs. It markets primarily through its own sales and distribution organization, which maintains sales offices and distribution centers throughout the United States and in Canada, Mexico, Europe, China, and South Korea. Additionally, products are sold and marketed through a complement of agents, which, when combined with our sales organization, provide the Company broad geographic market representation.

The total amount of order backlog for the Piping Systems segment as of December 31, 2016 was not significant.

We compete with various companies, depending on the product line. In the U.S. copper tube business, domestic competition includes Cerro Flow Products LLC, Cambridge-Lee Industries LLC (a subsidiary of Industrias Unidas S.A. de C.V.), and Wieland Copper Products LLC, as well as many actual and potential foreign competitors. In the European copper tube business, we compete with several European-based manufacturers of copper tube as well as other foreign-based manufacturers. In the Canadian copper tube business, our competitors include foreign-based manufacturers. In the copper fittings market, our domestic competitors include Elkhart Products Company (a subsidiary of Aalberts Industries N.V.) and NIBCO, Inc. We also compete with several foreign manufacturers. Additionally, our copper tube and fittings businesses compete with a large number of manufacturers of substitute products made from other metals and plastic. The plastic fittings competitors include NIBCO, Inc., Charlotte Pipe & Foundry, and other companies.

Industrial Metals Segment

The Industrial Metals segment is composed of Brass Rod & Copper Bar Products, Impacts & Micro Gauge, and Brass Value-Added Products.

Brass Rod & Copper Bar Products manufactures a broad range of brass rod and copper alloy shapes, as well as a wide variety of end products including plumbing brass, valves, and fittings sold primarily to OEMs in the industrial, HVAC, plumbing, and refrigeration industries. We extrude brass, bronze, and copper alloy rod in sizes ranging from 3/8 inches to 4 inches in diameter. These alloys are used in applications that require a high degree of machinability, wear and corrosion resistance, as well as electrical conductivity.

Impacts & Micro Gauge manufactures cold-form aluminum and copper products for automotive, industrial, and recreational components, as well as high-volume machining of aluminum, steel, brass, and cast iron impacts and castings for automotive applications. It sells its products primarily to OEMs in the U.S., serving the automotive, military ordnance, aerospace, and general manufacturing industries. Typical applications for impacts are high strength ordnance, high-conductivity electrical components, builders' hardware, hydraulic systems, automotive parts, and other uses where toughness must be combined with varying complexities of design and finish.

Brass Value-Added Products manufactures brass and aluminum forgings; brass, aluminum, and stainless steel valves; fluid control solutions; and gas train assembles. Our forgings are used in a wide variety of products, including automotive components, brass fittings, industrial machinery, valve bodies, gear blanks, and computer hardware. Our valves, fluid control systems, and gas train assembles are used in the compressed gas, pharmaceutical, construction, and gas appliance markets.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

On June 18, 2015, we acquired Sherwood Valve Products, LLC (Sherwood), which manufactures valves and fluid control solutions for the HVAC, refrigeration, and compressed gas markets. The acquisition of Sherwood complements our existing brass businesses in the Industrial Metals segment.

The segment sells its products primarily to domestic OEMs in the industrial, construction, HVAC, plumbing, and refrigeration markets. The total amount of order backlog for the Industrial Metals segment as of December 31, 2016 was not significant.

Competitors, primarily in the brass rod market, include Chase Brass and Copper Company LLC, a subsidiary of Global Brass and Copper Holdings, Inc., and others, both domestic and foreign.

Climate Segment

The Climate segment is composed of Refrigeration Products, Fabricated Tube Products, Westermeyer Industries, Inc. (Westermeyer), and Turbotec Products, Inc. (Turbotec).

Refrigeration Products designs and manufactures valves, protection devices, and brass fittings for various OEMs in the commercial HVAC and refrigeration markets. Fabricated Tube Products manufactures tubular assemblies and fabrications for OEMs in the HVAC and refrigeration markets. Westermeyer designs, manufactures, and distributes high-pressure components and accessories for the air-conditioning and refrigeration markets. Turbotec manufactures coaxial heat exchangers and twisted tubes for the HVAC, geothermal, refrigeration, swimming pool heat pump, marine, ice machine, commercial boiler, and heat reclamation markets.

We acquired Westermeyer on August 16, 2012 and Turbotec on March 30, 2015. The acquisitions of Westermeyer and Turbotec complement our existing refrigeration business in the Climate segment.

The segment sells its products primarily to OEMs in the HVAC and refrigeration markets in the U.S. The total amount of order backlog for the Climate segment as of December 31, 2016 was not significant.

Labor Relations

At December 31, 2016, the Company employed approximately 4,244 employees, of which approximately 1,616 were represented by various unions. Those union contracts will expire as follows:

Location	Expiration Date
Port Huron, Michigan (Local 218 IAM)	May 5, 2019
Port Huron, Michigan (Local 44 UAW)	July 21, 2019
Port Huron, Michigan (Local 119 SPFPA)	April 1, 2018
Belding, Michigan	September 14, 2018
Wynne, Arkansas	June 28, 2018
Fulton, Mississippi	September 30, 2018
North Wales, Pennsylvania	July 31, 2018
Washington, Pennsylvania	July 25, 2017
Waynesboro, Tennessee	November 2, 2018

The union agreements at the Company's U.K. and Mexico operations are renewed annually. The Company expects to renew its union contracts without material disruption of its operations.

Raw Material and Energy Availability

A substantial portion of our base metal requirements (primarily copper) is normally obtained through short-term supply contracts with competitive pricing provisions (for cathode) and the open market (for scrap). Other raw materials used in the production of brass, including brass scrap, zinc, tin, and lead are obtained from zinc and lead producers, open-market dealers, and customers with brass process scrap. Raw materials used in the fabrication of aluminum and plastic products are purchased in the open market from major producers.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Adequate supplies of raw material have historically been available to us from primary producers, metal brokers, and scrap dealers. Sufficient energy in the form of natural gas, fuel oils, and electricity is available to operate our production facilities. While temporary shortages of raw material and fuels may occur occasionally, to date they have not materially hampered our operations.

Our copper tube facilities can accommodate both refined copper and certain grades of copper scrap as the primary feedstock. The Company has commitments from refined copper producers for a portion of its metal requirements for 2017. Adequate quantities of copper are currently available. While we will continue to react to market developments, resulting pricing volatility or supply disruptions, if any, could nonetheless adversely affect the Company.

Environmental Proceedings

Compliance with environmental laws and regulations is a matter of high priority for the Company. Mueller's provision for environmental matters related to all properties was $0.9 million for 2016, $0.1 million for 2015, and $1.2 million for 2014. The reserve for environmental matters was $21.9 million at December 31, 2016 and $21.7 million at December 26, 2015. Environmental costs related to non-operating properties are classified as a component of other income, net and costs related to operating properties are included in cost of goods sold. We do not currently anticipate that we will need to make material expenditures for compliance activities related to existing environmental matters during the next three fiscal years.

For a description of material pending environmental proceedings, see "Note 13 – Commitments and Contingencies" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Other Business Factors

Our business is not materially dependent on patents, trademarks, licenses, franchises, or concessions held. In addition, expenditures for Company-sponsored research and development activities were not material during 2016, 2015, or 2014. No material portion of our business involves governmental contracts. Seasonality of the Company's sales is not significant.

SEC Filings

We make available through our internet website our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). To retrieve any of this information, you may access our internet home page at www.muellerindustries.com, select Investors, and then select SEC Filings.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

The Company is exposed to risk as it operates its businesses. To provide a framework to understand our operating environment, we are providing a brief explanation of the more significant risks associated with our businesses. Although we have tried to identify and discuss key risk factors, others could emerge in the future. These risk factors should be considered carefully when evaluating the Company and its businesses.

Increases in costs and the availability of energy and raw materials used in our products could impact our cost of goods sold and our distribution expenses, which could have a material adverse impact on our operating margins.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Both the costs of raw materials used in our manufactured products (copper, brass, zinc, aluminum, and PVC and ABS resins) and energy costs (electricity, natural gas and fuel) have been volatile during the last several years, which has resulted in changes in production and distribution costs. For example, recent and pending climate change regulation and initiatives on the state, regional, federal, and international levels that have focused on reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the energy and utility sectors may affect energy availability and costs in the near future. While we typically attempt to pass costs through to our customers or to modify or adapt our activities to mitigate the impact of increases, we may not be able to do so successfully. Failure to fully pass increases to our customers or to modify or adapt our activities to mitigate the impact could have a material adverse impact on our operating margins. Additionally, if we are for any reason unable to obtain raw materials or energy, our ability to manufacture our products would be impacted, which could have a material adverse impact on our operating margins.

The unplanned departure of key personnel could disrupt our business.

We depend on the continued efforts of our senior management. The unplanned loss of key personnel, or the inability to hire and retain qualified executives, could negatively impact our ability to manage our business.

Economic conditions in the housing and commercial construction industries, as well as changes in interest rates, could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business is sensitive to changes in general economic conditions, particularly in the housing and commercial construction industries. Prices for our products are affected by overall supply and demand in the market for our products and for our competitors' products. In particular, market prices of building products historically have been volatile and cyclical, and we may be unable to control the timing and extent of pricing changes for our products. Prolonged periods of weak demand or excess supply in any of our businesses could negatively affect our revenues and margins and could result in a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The markets that we serve, including, in particular, the housing and commercial construction industries, are significantly affected by movements in interest rates and the availability of credit. Significantly higher interest rates could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Our businesses are also affected by a variety of other factors beyond our control, including, but not limited to, employment levels, foreign currency exchange rates, unforeseen inflationary pressures, and consumer confidence. Since we operate in a variety of geographic areas, our businesses are subject to the economic conditions in each such area. General economic downturns or localized downturns in the regions where we have operations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The impact of economic conditions on the operations or liquidity of any party with which we conduct our business, including our suppliers and customers, may adversely impact our business.

Competitive conditions, including the impact of imports and substitute products and technologies, could have a material adverse effect on the demand for our products as well as our margins and profitability.

The markets we serve are competitive across all product lines. Some consolidation of customers has occurred and may continue, which could shift buying power to customers. In some cases, customers have moved production to low-cost countries such as China, or sourced components from there, which has reduced demand in North America for some of the products we manufacture. These conditions could have a material adverse impact on our ability to maintain margins and profitability. The potential threat of imports and substitute products is based upon many factors, including raw material prices, distribution costs, foreign exchange rates, production costs, and the development of emerging technologies and applications. The end use of alternative import and/or substitute products could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Likewise, the development of new technologies and applications could result in lower demand for our products and have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations on cross border transactions and the translation of local currency results into U.S. dollars could have an adverse impact on our results of operations or financial position.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

We conduct our business through subsidiaries in several different countries and export our products to many countries. Fluctuations in currency exchange rates could have a significant impact on the competitiveness of our products as well as the reported results of our operations, which are presented in U.S. dollars. A portion of our products are manufactured in or acquired from suppliers located in lower cost regions. Cross border transactions, both with external parties and intercompany relationships, result in increased exposure to foreign exchange fluctuations. The strengthening of the U.S. dollar could expose our U.S. based businesses to competitive threats from lower cost producers in other countries such as China. Lastly, our sales are translated into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes. The strengthening of the U.S. dollar could result in unfavorable translation effects when the results of foreign operations are translated into U.S. dollars. Accordingly, significant changes in exchange rates, particularly the British pound sterling, Mexican peso, Canadian dollar, South Korean won, and Chinese renminbi, could have an adverse impact on our results of operations or financial position.

The vote by the United Kingdom (U.K.) to leave the European Union (EU) could adversely affect us.

The June 2016 U.K. referendum on its membership in the EU resulted in a majority of U.K. voters voting to exit the EU ("Brexit"). As a result, we face risks associated with the potential uncertainty and consequences that may follow Brexit, including with respect to volatility in exchange rates and interest rates and disruptions affecting our relationships with our existing and future customers, suppliers and employees. Brexit could adversely affect European or worldwide political, regulatory, economic or market conditions and could contribute to instability in global political institutions, regulatory agencies and financial markets. Any of these effects of Brexit, and others we cannot anticipate, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to claims, litigation, and regulatory proceedings that could have a material adverse effect on us.

We are, from time-to-time, involved in various claims, litigation matters, and regulatory proceedings. These matters may include contract disputes, personal injury claims, environmental claims, Occupational Safety and Health Administration inspections or proceedings, other tort claims, employment and tax matters and other litigation including class actions that arise in the ordinary course of our business. Although we intend to defend these matters vigorously, we cannot predict with certainty the outcome or effect of any claim or other litigation matter, and there can be no assurance as to the ultimate outcome of any litigation or regulatory proceeding. Litigation and regulatory proceedings may have a material adverse effect on us because of potential adverse outcomes, defense costs, the diversion of our management's resources, availability of insurance coverage and other factors.

A strike, other work stoppage or business interruption, or our inability to renew collective bargaining agreements on favorable terms, could impact our cost structure and our ability to operate our facilities and produce our products, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

As of December 31, 2016, approximately 1,616 of our 4,244 employees were covered by collective bargaining or similar agreements. If we are unable to negotiate acceptable new agreements with the unions representing our employees upon expiration of existing contracts, we could experience strikes or other work stoppages. Strikes or other work stoppages could cause a significant disruption of operations at our facilities, which could have an adverse impact on us. New or renewal agreements with unions representing our employees could call for higher wages or benefits paid to union members, which would increase our operating costs and could adversely affect our profitability. Higher costs and/or limitations on our ability to operate our facilities and manufacture our products resulting from increased labor costs, strikes or other work stoppages could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

In addition, unexpected interruptions in our operations or those of our customers or suppliers due to such causes as weather-related events or acts of God, such as earthquakes, could have an adverse effect on our results of operations. For example, the Environmental Protection Agency has found that global climate change would be expected to increase the severity and possibly the frequency of severe weather patterns such as hurricanes. Although the financial impact of such future events is not reasonably estimable at this time, should they occur, our operations in certain coastal and flood-prone areas or operations of our customers and suppliers could be adversely affected.

We are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations and future compliance may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position, or cash flows.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The nature of our operations exposes us to the risk of liabilities and claims with respect to environmental, health, and safety matters. While we have established accruals intended to cover the cost of environmental remediation at contaminated sites, the actual cost is difficult to determine and may exceed our estimated reserves. Further, changes to, or more rigorous enforcement or stringent interpretation of environmental or health and safety laws could require significant incremental costs to maintain compliance. Recent and pending climate change regulation and initiatives on the state, regional, federal, and international levels may require certain of our facilities to reduce GHG emissions. While not reasonably estimable at this time, this could require capital expenditures for environmental control facilities and/or the purchase of GHG emissions credits in the coming years. In addition, with respect to environmental matters, future claims may be asserted against us for, among other things, past acts or omissions at locations operated by predecessor entities, or alleging damage or injury or seeking other relief in connection with environmental matters associated with our operations. Future liabilities, claims, and compliance costs may have a material adverse effect on us because of potential adverse outcomes, defense costs, diversion of our resources, availability of insurance coverage, and other factors. The overall impact of these requirements on our operations could increase our costs and diminish our ability to compete with products that are produced in countries without such rigorous standards; the long run impact could negatively impact our results and have a material adverse effect on our business.

If we do not successfully execute or effectively operate, integrate, leverage and grow acquired businesses, our financial results may suffer.

Our strategy for long-term growth, productivity and profitability depends in part on our ability to make prudent strategic acquisitions and to realize the benefits we expect when we make those acquisitions. In furtherance of this strategy, over the past several years, we have acquired businesses in Europe, Canada, South Korea, and the United States.

While we currently anticipate that our past and future acquisitions will enhance our value proposition to customers and improve our long-term profitability, there can be no assurance that we will realize our expectations within the time frame we have established, if at all, or that we can continue to support the value we allocate to these acquired businesses, including their goodwill or other intangible assets.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Information pertaining to our major operating facilities is included below. Except as noted, we own all of the principal properties. In addition, we own and/or lease other properties used as distribution centers and corporate offices. Our plants are in satisfactory condition and are suitable for the purpose for which they were designed and are now being used.

Location of Facility	Building Space (Sq. Ft.)	Primary Use	Owned or Leased
Piping Systems Segment			
Fulton, MS	649,500	Manufacturing & Packaging	579,500 Owned; 70,000 Leased
New Market, VA	413,120	Manufacturing	Owned
Wynne, AR	400,000	Manufacturing & Distribution	Owned
Ontario, CA	211,000	Manufacturing & Distribution	Leased
Ansonia, CT	89,396	Manufacturing & Distribution	Owned

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Location of Facility	Building Space (Sq. Ft.)	Primary Use	Owned or Leased
Piping Systems Segment (cont.)			
Covington, TN	159,500	Manufacturing	Owned
Phoenix, AZ	61,000	Manufacturing	Leased
Lawrenceville, GA	56,000	Manufacturing	Leased
North Wales, PA	174,000	Manufacturing	Owned
Cedar City, UT	260,000	Manufacturing & Distribution	Owned
Bilston, England	402,500	Manufacturing	Owned
London, Ontario, Canada	200,400	Manufacturing	Leased
Monterrey, Mexico	152,000	Manufacturing	Leased
Jintan City, Jiangsu Province, China	322,580	Manufacturing	Owned
Yangju City, Gyeonggi Province, South Korea	343,909	Manufacturing	Owned
Industrial Metals Segment			
Port Huron, MI	450,000	Manufacturing	Owned
Belding, MI	293,068	Manufacturing	Owned
Brighton, MI	65,000	Machining	Leased
Marysville, MI	81,500	Manufacturing	Owned
Brooklyn, OH	75,000	Manufacturing	Leased
Valley View, OH	65,400	Manufacturing & Distribution	Leased
Middleton, OH	55,000	Manufacturing	Owned
Washington, PA	108,275	Manufacturing	Owned
Waynesboro, TN	57,000	Manufacturing	Leased
Climate Segment			
Hartsville, TN	78,000	Manufacturing	Owned
Carthage, TN	67,520	Manufacturing	Owned
Bluffs, IL	107,000	Manufacturing	Owned
Gordonsville, TN	54,000	Manufacturing	Leased
Bloomfield, CT	26,900	Manufacturing	Leased
Carrolton, TX	9,230	Manufacturing	Leased
Hickory, NC	100,000	Manufacturing	Owned
Guadalupe, Mexico	130,110	Manufacturing	Leased
Xinbei District, Changzhou, China	33,940	Manufacturing	Leased

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The Company is involved in certain litigation as a result of claims that arose in the ordinary course of business. Additionally, we may realize the benefit of certain legal claims and litigation in the future; these gain contingencies are not recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

For a description of material pending legal proceedings, see "Note 13 – Commitments and Contingencies" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, which is incorporated herein by reference.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the symbol "MLI." As of February 24, 2017, the number of holders of record of Mueller's common stock was 770. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sales prices as reported by the NYSE and the cash dividends paid per share of common stock.

	Sales Prices		
	High	Low	Dividend
2016			
Fourth quarter	$ 41.27	$ 29.52	$ 0.100
Third quarter	35.52	31.38	0.100
Second quarter	32.74	28.01	0.100
First quarter	29.86	23.09	0.075
2015			
Fourth quarter	$ 33.04	$ 26.86	$ 0.075
Third quarter	35.65	28.94	0.075
Second quarter	37.18	34.57	0.075
First quarter	36.47	31.34	0.075

Payment of dividends in the future is dependent upon the Company's financial condition, cash flows, capital requirements, earnings, and other factors.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The Company's Board of Directors has extended, until October 2017, the authorization to repurchase up to 20 million shares of the Company's common stock through open market transactions or through privately negotiated transactions. The Company has no obligation to purchase any shares and may cancel, suspend, or extend the time period for the purchase of shares at any time. Any purchases will be funded primarily through existing cash and cash from operations. The Company may hold any shares purchased in treasury or use a portion of the repurchased shares for its stock-based compensation plans, as well as for other corporate purposes. From its initial authorization in 1999 through December 31, 2016, the Company had repurchased approximately 4.7 million shares under this authorization. Below is a summary of the Company's stock repurchases for the quarter ended December 31, 2016.

	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased	(b) Average Price Paid per Share	(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d) Maximum Number of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
				15,287,060 (1)
October 2 – October 29, 2016	—	$ —	—	
October 30 – November 26, 2016	—	—	—	
November 27 – December 31, 2016	17,036 (2)	37.93	—	

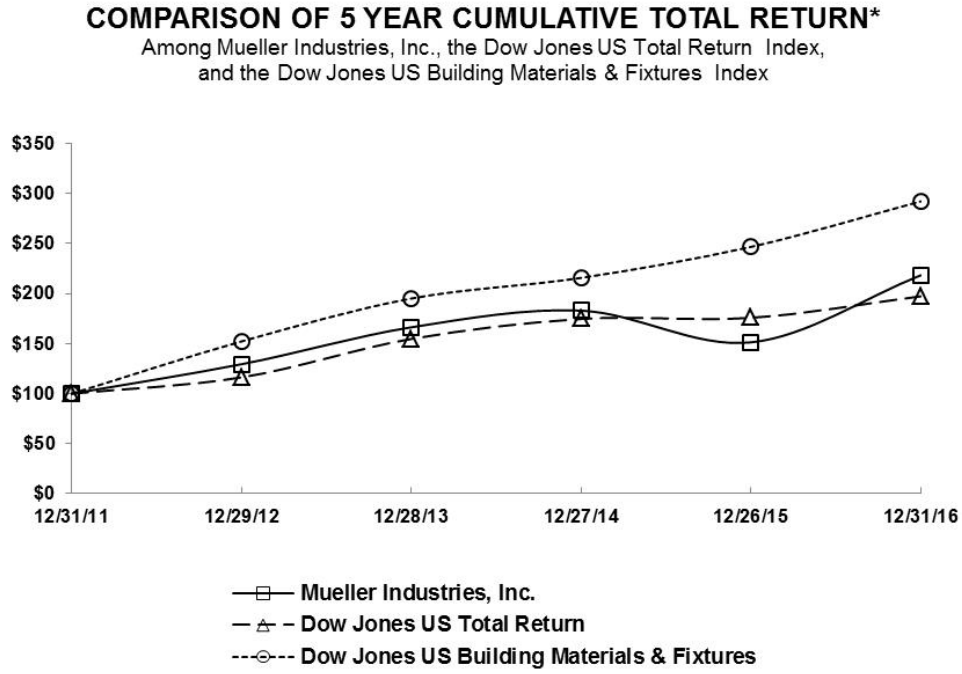
(1) Shares available to be purchased under the Company's 20 million share repurchase authorization until October 2017. The extension of the authorization was announced on October 27, 2016.

(2) Shares tendered to the Company by holders of stock-based awards in payment of purchase price and/or withholding taxes upon exercise and/or vesting. Also includes shares resulting from restricted stock forfeitures.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Company Stock Performance

The following graph compares total stockholder return since December 31, 2011 to the Dow Jones U.S. Total Return Index (Total Return Index) and the Dow Jones U.S. Building Materials & Fixtures Index (Building Materials Index). Total return values for the Total Return Index, the Building Materials Index and the Company were calculated based on cumulative total return values assuming reinvestment of dividends.



*$100 invested on 12/31/11 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends.
Indexes calculated on month-end basis.

Copyright© 2017 S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC, a division of S&P Global. All rights reserved.

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Mueller Industries, Inc.	100.00	129.43	166.33	183.01	151.28	218.39
Dow Jones U.S. Total Return Index	100.00	116.32	154.68	174.71	175.81	197.35
Dow Jones U.S. Building Materials & Fixtures Index	100.00	152.21	195.14	215.75	246.75	292.28

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

(In thousands, except per share data)	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
For the fiscal year: (1)					
Net sales	$ 2,055,622	$ 2,100,002	$ 2,364,227	$ 2,158,541	$ 2,189,938
Operating income	152,713	137,268	153,996	270,937 (5)	126,705 (6)
Net income attributable to Mueller Industries, Inc.	99,727 (2)	87,864 (3)	101,560 (4)	172,600	82,395
Diluted earnings per share (8)	1.74	1.54	1.79	3.06	1.16 (7)
Cash dividends per share (8)	0.375	0.30	0.30	0.25	0.2125
At year-end:					
Total assets	1,447,476	1,338,801	1,328,096	1,247,767	1,104,155
Long-term debt	213,709	204,250	205,250	206,250	207,300

(1) Includes activity of acquired businesses from the following purchase dates: Jungwoo Metal Ind. Co., LTD, April 26, 2016; Great Lakes Copper Ltd., July 31, 2015; Sherwood Valve Products, LLC, June 18, 2015; Turbotec Products, Inc., March 30, 2015; Yorkshire Copper Tube, February 28, 2014; Howell Metal Company, October 17, 2013; and Westermeyer Industries, Inc., August 16, 2012.

(2) Includes pre-tax impairment charges of $6.8 million on fixed assets.

(3) Includes $15.4 million pre-tax gain from the sale of certain assets, severance charges of $3.4 million and a permanent adjustment to a deferred tax liability of $4.2 million.

(4) Includes $6.3 million pre-tax gain on sale of assets, reversal of valuation allowance of $5.7 million, and $7.3 million of pre-tax charges related to severance.

(5) Includes $106.3 million pre-tax gain from settlement of insurance claims, $39.8 million pre-tax gain from the sale of the Company's Schedule 40 pressure plastic fittings business along with the sale of certain other plastic fittings manufacturing assets, and pre-tax impairment charges of $4.3 million primarily related to real property associated with the aforementioned plastics sale transaction.

(6) Includes deferred recognition of $8.0 million gain from liquidation of LIFO inventory layers, $4.1 million net gain from settlement of litigation, $1.5 million gain from settlement of insurance claims, and severance charges of $3.4 million.

(7) Includes the impact of 10.4 million shares repurchased from Leucadia National Corporation in September 2012.

(8) Adjusted retroactively to reflect the two-for-one stock split that occurred on March 14, 2014.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is contained under the caption "Financial Review" submitted as a separate section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K commencing on page F-2.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk are contained under the caption "Financial Review" submitted as a separate section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K commencing on page F-2.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Financial Statements required by this item are contained in a separate section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K commencing on page F-18.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company maintains disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure information required to be disclosed in Company reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in Company reports filed under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

The Company's management, with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act as of December 31, 2016. Based on that evaluation, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective as of December 31, 2016 to ensure that information required to be disclosed in Company reports filed under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC rules and forms and (ii) accumulated and communicated to management, including the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC, internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, and effected by the Company's Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the Company's assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the issuer are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the Company's management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. Due to inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Further, because of changes in conditions, effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting may vary over time.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The Company acquired a 60 percent equity interest in Jungwoo Metal Ind. Co., LTD during 2016 and has excluded this business from management's assessment of internal controls. The total value of assets for this business at year-end was $49.7 million, which represents 3.4 percent of the Company's consolidated total assets at December 31, 2016. Net sales from the date of acquisition represents 1.1 percent of the consolidated net sales of the Company for 2016. Operating income from the date of acquisition represents 0.1 percent of the consolidated operating income of the Company for 2016. Accordingly, this acquired business is not included in the scope of this report.

As required by Rule 13a-15(c) under the Exchange Act, the Company's management, with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 based on the control criteria established in a report entitled *Internal Control—Integrated Framework*, (2013 Framework) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on such evaluation, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2016.

Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the Company's financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has issued an attestation report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting, which is included herein.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the Company's fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2016, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Mueller Industries, Inc.

We have audited Mueller Industries, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 Framework) (the COSO criteria). Mueller Industries, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

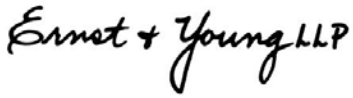
A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Jungwoo Metal Ind. Co., LTD, which is included in the 2016 consolidated financial statements of Mueller Industries, Inc. and constituted $49.7 million and $32.7 million of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2016, and $22.0 million and $0.2 million of net sales and operating income, respectively, for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of Mueller Industries, Inc. also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Jungwoo Metal Ind. Co., LTD.

In our opinion, Mueller Industries, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Mueller Industries, Inc. as of December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016 and our report dated March 1, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.



Memphis, Tennessee
March 1, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by Item 10 is contained under the captions "Ownership of Common Stock by Directors and Executive Officers and Information about Director Nominees," "Corporate Governance," "Report of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors," and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Compliance Reporting" in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC on or about March 30, 2017, which is incorporated herein by reference.

The Company has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to its chief executive officer, chief financial officer, and other financial executives. We have also made the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics available on the Company's website at www.muellerindustries.com.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by Item 11 is contained under the caption "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Summary Compensation Table for 2016," "2016 Grants of Plan Based Awards Table," "Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal 2016 Year-End," "2016 Option Exercises and Stock Vested," "Potential Payments Upon Termination of Employment or Change in Control as of the End of 2016," "2016 Director Compensation," "Report of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors on Executive Compensation" and "Corporate Governance" in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC on or about March 30, 2017, which is incorporated herein by reference.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table discloses information regarding the securities to be issued and the securities remaining available for issuance under the Registrant's stock-based incentive plans as of December 31, 2016 (shares in thousands):

Plan category	(a) Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants, and rights	(b) Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants, and rights	(c) Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	1,034	$ 21.24	1,017
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	1,034	$ 21.24	1,017

Other information required by Item 12 is contained under the captions "Principal Stockholders" and "Ownership of Common Stock by Directors and Executive Officers and Information about Director Nominees" in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC on or about March 30, 2017, which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by Item 13 is contained under the caption "Corporate Governance" in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC on or about March 30, 2017, which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by Item 14 is contained under the caption "Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC on or about March 30, 2017, which is incorporated herein by reference.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

1. Financial Statements: the financial statements, notes, and report of independent registered public accounting firm described in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are contained in a separate section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K commencing on page F-1.

2. Financial Statement Schedule: the financial statement schedule described in Item 8 of this report is contained in a separate section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K commencing on page F-1.

3. Exhibits:

3.1 Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant dated February 8, 2007 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, dated February 28, 2007, for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2006).

3.2 Amended and Restated By-laws of the Registrant, effective as of January 15, 2016 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated January 19, 2016).

4.1 Certain instruments with respect to long-term debt of the Registrant have not been filed as Exhibits to this Report since the total amount of securities authorized under any such instruments does not exceed 10 percent of the total assets of the Registrant and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. The Registrant agrees to furnish a copy of each such instrument upon request of the SEC.

10.1 Amended and Restated Consulting Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and between the Registrant and Harvey Karp (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated October 25, 2007).

10.2 Amendment No. 1, dated December 2, 2008, to the Amended and Restated Consulting Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and between the Registrant and Harvey Karp (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, dated February 24, 2009, for the fiscal year ended December 27, 2008).

10.3 Letter Agreement with Harvey Karp, dated as of May 11, 2011 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated May 16, 2011).

10.4 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, effective October 30, 2008, by and between the Registrant and Gregory L. Christopher (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 26, 2008).

10.5 Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Gregory L. Christopher, dated February 14, 2013 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated February 14, 2013).

10.6 Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Gregory L. Christopher, dated July 26, 2016 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended July 2, 2016, dated July 28, 2016).

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

10.7	Mueller Industries, Inc. 2002 Stock Option Plan Amended and Restated as of February 16, 2006 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.20 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, dated February 28, 2007, for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2006).
10.8	Mueller Industries, Inc. 2009 Stock Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference from Appendix I to the Company's 2009 Definitive Proxy Statement with respect to the Company's 2009 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 26, 2009).
10.9	Mueller Industries, Inc. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference from Appendix I to the Company's 2014 Definitive Proxy Statement with respect to the Company's 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 19, 2014).
10.10	Amendment to the Mueller Industries, Inc. 2002 Stock Option Plan, dated July 11, 2011 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.16 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, dated February 28, 2012, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.11	Amendment to the Mueller Industries, Inc. 2009 Stock Incentive Plan, dated July 11, 2011 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.17 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, dated February 28, 2012, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.12	Mueller Industries, Inc. 2011 Annual Bonus Plan (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.18 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, dated February 28, 2012, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011).
10.13	Summary description of the Registrant's 2017 incentive plan for certain key employees.
10.14	Amended Credit Agreement, dated as of March 7, 2011, among the Registrant (as Borrower) and Bank of America, N.A. (as agent), and certain lenders named therein, following adoption of Amendment No. 2 dated December 11, 2012 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.20 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, dated February 27, 2013, for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2012).
10.15	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement among the Registrant (as borrower), Bank of America, N.A. (as agent), and certain lenders named therein dated August 12, 2011 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the Quarterly period ended October 1, 2011, dated October 27, 2011).
10.16	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement among the Registrant (as borrower), Bank of America, N.A. (as agent), and certain lenders named therein dated December 11, 2012 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.22 of the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K, dated February 27, 2013, for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2012).
10.17	Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement among the Registrant (as borrower), Bank of America, N.A. (as agent), and certain lenders named therein dated July 26, 2016 (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended July 2, 2016, dated July 28, 2016).
10.18	Credit Agreement, dated as of December 6, 2016 among the Registrant (as borrower), Bank of America (as agent), and certain lenders named therein (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 12, 2016).
10.19	Change in Control Agreement, effective July 26, 2016 by and between the Registrant and Brian K. Barksdale (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended July 2, 2016, dated July 28, 2016).

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

10.20	Change in Control Agreement, effective July 26, 2016 by and between the Registrant and Daniel R. Corbin (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended July 2, 2016, dated July 28, 2016).
10.21	Change in Control Agreement, effective July 26, 2016 by and between the Registrant and Jeffrey A. Martin (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended July 2, 2016, dated July 28, 2016).
10.22	Change in Control Agreement, effective July 26, 2016 by and between the Registrant and Mark Millerchip (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended July 2, 2016, dated July 28, 2016).
10.23	Change in Control Agreement, effective July 26, 2016 by and between the Registrant and Nicholas W. Moss (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended July 2, 2016, dated July 28, 2016).
10.24	Change in Control Agreement, effective July 26, 2016 by and between the Registrant and Steffen Sigloch (Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8 of the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, for the period ended July 2, 2016, dated July 28, 2016).
10.25	Change in Control Agreement, effective January 3, 2017 by and between the Registrant and Christopher J. Miritello.
21.0	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
23.0	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema

ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on March 1, 2017.

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.

/s/ GREGORY L. CHRISTOPHER
Gregory L. Christopher, Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer) and Chairman of the Board

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ GREGORY L. CHRISTOPHER Gregory L. Christopher	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Chairman of the Board	March 1, 2017
/s/ GARY S. GLADSTEIN Gary S. Gladstein	Lead Independent Director	March 1, 2017
/s/ PAUL J. FLAHERTY Paul J. Flaherty	Director	March 1, 2017
/s/ GENNARO J. FULVIO Gennaro J. Fulvio	Director	March 1, 2017
/s/ SCOTT J. GOLDMAN Scott J. Goldman	Director	March 1, 2017
/s/ JOHN B. HANSEN John B. Hansen	Director	March 1, 2017
/s/ TERRY HERMANSON Terry Hermanson	Director	March 1, 2017

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature and Title	Date
/s/ JEFFREY A. MARTIN Jeffrey A. Martin Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 1, 2017
/s/ ANTHONY J. STEINRIEDE Anthony J. Steinriede Vice President – Corporate Controller	March 1, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Financial Review	F- 2
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014	F- 18
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014	F- 19
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015	F- 20
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014	F- 21
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the years ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014	F- 22
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F- 24
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F- 60

FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE

Schedule for the years ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014

Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (Schedule II)	F- 61

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

FINANCIAL REVIEW

The Financial Review section of our Annual Report on Form 10-K consists of the following: Management's Discussion and Analysis of Results of Operations and Financial Condition (MD&A), the Consolidated Financial Statements, and Other Financial Information, all of which include information about our significant accounting policies, practices, and the transactions that impact our financial results. The following MD&A describes the principal factors affecting the results of operations, liquidity and capital resources, contractual cash obligations, and the critical accounting estimates of the Company. The discussion in the Financial Review section should be read in conjunction with the other sections of this Annual Report, particularly "Item 1: Business" and our other detailed discussion of risk factors included in this MD&A.

OVERVIEW

We are a leading manufacturer of copper, brass, aluminum, and plastic products. The range of these products is broad: copper tube and fittings; line sets; brass and copper alloy rod, bar, and shapes; aluminum and brass forgings; aluminum impact extrusions; plastic fittings and valves; refrigeration valves and fittings; fabricated tubular products; and steel nipples. We also resell imported brass and plastic plumbing valves, malleable iron fittings, faucets and plumbing specialty products. Mueller's operations are located throughout the United States and in Canada, Mexico, Great Britain, South Korea, and China.

During the first quarter of 2016, we made changes to our management reporting structure as a result of a change in the way the Chief Executive Officer, who serves as the Chief Operating Decision Maker, manages and evaluates the business, makes key operating decisions, and allocates resources. Previously, we had two reportable segments: Plumbing & Refrigeration and OEM. During the first quarter, we realigned our operating segments into three reportable segments: Piping Systems, Industrial Metals, and Climate. The changes to the reporting structure resulted from management's decision to operationally separate certain businesses in order to enhance the level of focus on those businesses. This included the appointment of separate management teams. In addition, as a result of several acquisitions, we separated certain businesses with similar characteristics to create the Climate and Industrial Metals segments. These businesses were previously aggregated within the OEM segment. Management has recast certain prior year amounts to conform to the current year presentation. Each of the reportable segments is composed of certain operating segments that are aggregated primarily by the nature of products offered as follows:

- Piping Systems: The Piping Systems segment is composed of Domestic Piping Systems Group, Canadian Operations, European Operations, Trading Group, Mueller-Xingrong (our Chinese joint venture), and Jungwoo-Mueller (our South Korean joint venture). The Domestic Piping Systems Group manufactures copper tube and fittings, plastic fittings, and line sets. These products are manufactured in the U.S., sold in the U.S., and exported to markets worldwide. The Canadian Operations manufacture copper tube and line sets in Canada and sell the products primarily in the U.S. and Canada. European Operations manufacture copper tube in the United Kingdom, which is sold throughout Europe. The Trading Group manufactures pipe nipples and sources products for import distribution in North America. Mueller-Xingrong manufactures engineered copper tube primarily for air-conditioning applications; these products are sold primarily to OEMs located in China. Jungwoo-Mueller manufactures copper-based joining products that are sold worldwide. The Piping Systems segment sells products to wholesalers in the plumbing and refrigeration markets, distributors to the manufactured housing and recreational vehicle industries, building material retailers, and air-conditioning OEMs.

- Industrial Metals: The Industrial Metals segment is composed of Brass Rod & Copper Bar Products, Impacts & Micro Gauge, and Brass Value-Added Products. The segment manufactures and sells brass and copper alloy rod, bar, and shapes; aluminum and brass forgings; aluminum impact extrusions; and gas valves and assemblies. The segment manufactures and sells its products primarily to domestic OEMs in the industrial, construction, heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning, plumbing, and refrigeration markets.

- Climate: The Climate segment is composed of Refrigeration Products, Fabricated Tube Products, Westermeyer, and Turbotec. The segment manufactures and sells refrigeration valves and fittings and fabricated tubular products. The segment sells its products primarily to the heating, ventilation, air-conditioning, and refrigeration markets in the U.S.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

New housing starts and commercial construction are important determinants of the Company's sales to the heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning, refrigeration, and plumbing markets because the principal end use of a significant portion of our products is in the construction of single and multi-family housing and commercial buildings. Repairs and remodeling projects are also important drivers of underlying demand for these products.

Residential construction activity has shown improvement in recent years, but remains at levels below long-term historical averages. Continued improvement is expected, but may be tempered by continuing low labor participation rates, the pace of household formations, and tighter lending standards. Per the U.S. Census Bureau, actual housing starts in the U.S. were 1.2 million in 2016, which compares to 1.1 million in 2015 and 1.0 million in 2014. Mortgage rates remain at historically low levels, as the average 30-year fixed mortgage rate was approximately 3.65 percent in 2016 and 3.85 percent in 2015.

The private nonresidential construction sector, which includes offices, industrial, health care, and retail projects, has also shown improvement in recent years. Per the U.S. Census Bureau, the value of private nonresidential construction put in place was $420.1 billion in 2016, $389.9 billion in 2015, and $359.7 billion in 2014. We expect that most of these conditions will continue to improve.

Profitability of certain of our product lines depends upon the "spreads" between the cost of raw material and the selling prices of our products. The open market prices for copper cathode and scrap, for example, influence the selling price of copper tube, a principal product manufactured by the Company. We attempt to minimize the effects on profitability from fluctuations in material costs by passing through these costs to our customers. Our earnings and cash flow are dependent upon these spreads that fluctuate based upon market conditions.

Earnings and profitability are also impacted by unit volumes that are subject to market trends, such as substitute products, imports, technologies, and market share. In our core product lines, we intensively manage our pricing structure while attempting to maximize profitability. From time-to-time, this practice results in lost sales opportunities and lower volume. For plumbing systems, plastics are the primary substitute product; these products represent an increasing share of consumption. U.S. consumption of copper tube is still predominantly supplied by U.S. manufacturers. For certain air-conditioning and refrigeration applications, aluminum based systems are the primary substitution threat. We cannot predict the acceptance or the rate of switching that may occur. In the last decade, brass rod consumption in the U.S. has declined due to the outsourcing of many manufactured products from offshore regions.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Consolidated Results

The following table compares summary operating results for 2016, 2015, and 2014:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014	Percent Change 2016 vs. 2015	Percent Change 2015 vs. 2014
Net sales	$ 2,055,622	$ 2,100,002	$ 2,364,227	(2.1)%	(11.2)%
Operating income	152,713	137,268	153,996	11.3	(10.9)
Net income	99,727	87,864	101,560	13.5	(13.5)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The following are components of changes in net sales compared to the prior year:

	2016 vs. 2015	2015 vs. 2014
Net selling price in core product lines	(9.0) %	(9.4) %
Unit sales volume in core product lines	(1.6)	(3.4)
Acquisitions and new products	9.0	5.8
Dispositions	—	(2.6)
Other	(0.5)	(1.6)
	(2.1) %	(11.2) %

The decrease in net sales in 2016 was primarily due to (i) lower net selling prices of $189.0 million in our core product lines, primarily copper tube and brass rod, and (ii) lower unit sales volume of $33.0 million in our core product lines. The decrease in net sales resulting from lower net selling prices also reflects the impact of translating net sales of the Company's foreign operations to U.S. dollars, which was approximately $43.6 million. These decreases were partially offset by (i) $139.4 million of incremental sales recorded by Great Lakes Copper Ltd. (Great Lakes), acquired in July 2015, (ii) $22.0 million of sales recorded by Jungwoo-Mueller, acquired in April 2016, (iii) $19.2 million of incremental sales recorded by Sherwood Valve LLC (Sherwood), acquired in June 2015, and (iv) $3.5 million of incremental sales recorded by Turbotec Products, Inc. (Turbotec), acquired in March 2015.

The decrease in net sales in 2015 was primarily due to (i) lower net selling prices of $218.3 million in our core product lines, primarily copper tube and brass rod, (ii) lower unit sales volume of $79.9 million in our core product lines, primarily in the Industrial Metals segment, and (iii) the absence of sales of $57.5 million recorded by Primaflow, a business we sold during November 2014. These decreases were offset by (i) $90.5 million of sales recorded by Great Lakes, (ii) $20.8 million of sales recorded by Sherwood, and (iii) $16.8 million of sales recorded by Turbotec, all of which were businesses acquired during 2015.

Net selling prices generally fluctuate with changes in raw material costs. Changes in raw material costs are generally passed through to customers by adjustments to selling prices. The following graph shows the Comex average copper price per pound by quarter for the most recent three-year period:

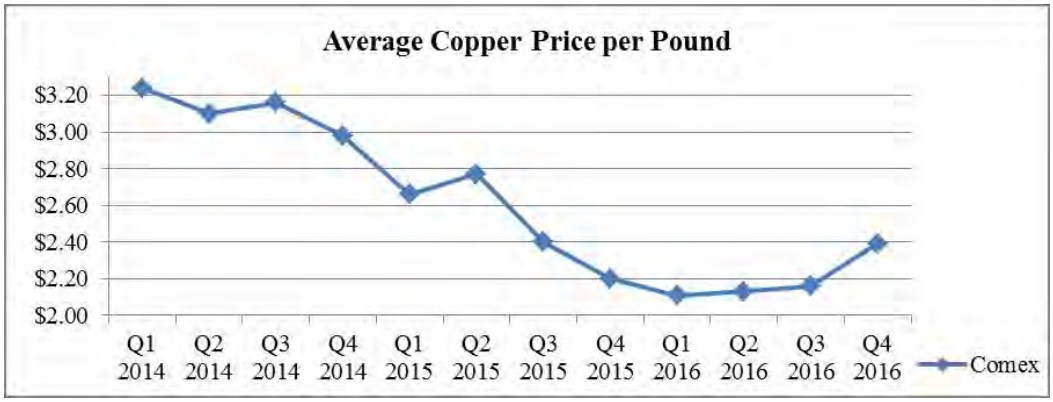


TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The following tables compare cost of goods sold and operating expenses as dollar amounts and as a percent of net sales for 2016, 2015, and 2014:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Cost of goods sold	$ 1,723,499	$ 1,809,702	$ 2,043,719
Depreciation and amortization	35,133	34,608	33,735
Selling, general, and administrative expense	137,499	130,358	131,740
Gain on sale of assets	—	(15,376)	(6,259)
Impairment charges	6,778	—	—
Severance	—	3,442	7,296
Operating expenses	$ 1,902,909	$ 1,962,734	$ 2,210,231

	Percent of Net Sales		
	2016	2015	2014
Cost of goods sold	83.9%	86.2%	86.4%
Depreciation and amortization	1.7	1.6	1.4
Selling, general, and administrative expense	6.7	6.2	5.7
Gain on sale of assets	—	(0.7)	(0.3)
Impairment charges	0.3	—	—
Severance	—	0.2	0.3
Operating expenses	92.6%	93.5%	93.5%

The decrease in cost of goods sold in 2016 and 2015 was primarily due to the decrease in the average cost of copper, our principal raw material, largely offset by the increase in sales volume related to businesses acquired during 2015 and 2016. Depreciation and amortization increased in 2016 and 2015 primarily as a result of depreciation and amortization of long-lived assets for businesses acquired.

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased in 2016, primarily due to (i) incremental expenses of $8.9 million associated with businesses acquired in 2015 and 2016 and (ii) an increase in employment costs, including incentive compensation and net periodic pension costs, of $1.6 million. This was partially offset by a reduction in foreign currency exchange losses of $0.9 million. In addition, there was $1.9 million of equipment relocation costs and losses on the sale of assets related to the rationalization of Yorkshire Copper Tube (Yorkshire) in 2015. The decrease in 2015 was primarily due to (i) a decrease of $10.2 million in selling, general, and administrative expenses related to the sale of Primaflow, (ii) lower employment costs, including incentive compensation, of $5.4 million, and (iii) a decrease of $1.6 million in agent commissions as a result of lower sales. These decreases were offset by (i) selling, general, and administrative expenses of $6.6 million associated with businesses acquired in 2015, (ii) higher net periodic pension costs of $5.1 million, and (iii) increased professional fees of $1.6 million related to the upgrade of our ERP system. Lastly, during 2014 there was a reduction in accruals related to legal matters of $0.5 million.

During 2016, we recognized fixed asset impairment charges for certain manufacturing equipment of $6.8 million.

During 2015, our operating results were positively impacted by a net gain of $15.4 million recorded on the sale of certain assets. This was offset by $3.4 million of severance charges related to the rationalization of Yorkshire.

Our operating results in 2014 were positively impacted by a net gain of $6.3 million recorded for the sale of our plastic pipe manufacturing assets, the land and building in Portage, Michigan, and our United Kingdom based import distribution business. This was offset by $7.3 million in severance charges related to the rationalization of Yorkshire.

Interest expense decreased slightly in 2016 primarily as a result of decreased borrowing costs at Mueller-Xingrong. This was offset by (i) increased borrowing costs and the amortization of debt issuance costs on our Credit Agreement, (ii) borrowing costs associated with revolving credit arrangements at Jungwoo-Mueller, and (iii) lower capitalized interest. The increase of $1.9 million in 2015 was a result of additional costs of $2.3 million due to the terms of our interest rate swap agreements that became effective in January 2015, offset by decreased borrowing costs of $0.3 million at Mueller-Xingrong to fund working capital.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Other income, net, was $0.7 million in 2016 compared to other income, net, of $2.2 million in 2015 and other expense, net, of $0.2 million in 2014. The change in 2016 was primarily attributable to higher environmental costs of $1.2 million. The change in 2015 was primarily related to lower postretirement benefit costs of $1.4 million, lower environmental costs of $0.8 million, and higher interest income of $0.5 million.

Income tax expense was $48.1 million in 2016, for an effective tax rate of 33.0 percent. This rate was lower than what would be computed using the U.S. statutory federal rate primarily due to reductions for the effect of foreign tax rates lower than the U.S. statutory rate and other foreign adjustments of $4.1 million, and the U.S. production activities deduction of $3.1 million. These reductions were partially offset by the provision for state income taxes, net of federal benefit, of $2.0 million and $2.2 million of other adjustments.

Income tax expense was $43.4 million in 2015, for an effective tax rate of 32.9 percent. This rate was lower than what would be computed using the U.S. statutory federal rate primarily due to reductions to the Company's deferred tax liabilities of $4.2 million resulting from the acquisition of a foreign subsidiary and the U.S. production activities deduction of $3.5 million. These reductions were partially offset by the provision for state income taxes, net of federal benefit, of $2.7 million and $2.3 million of other adjustments.

Income tax expense was $45.5 million in 2014, for an effective tax rate of 30.7 percent. This rate was lower than what would be computed using the U.S. statutory federal rate primarily due to decreases in valuation allowances of $5.7 million; the U.S. production activities deduction benefit of $4.0 million; and the effect of lower foreign tax rates and other foreign adjustments of $1.1 million. These decreases were partially offset by the provision for state income taxes, net of federal benefit, of $3.3 million and $1.2 million of other adjustments.

During 2016, we recognized $1.9 million of income on our investment in unconsolidated affiliates. This included a gain that resulted from the allocation of the purchase price recorded by our equity method investees, which was offset by restructuring and impairment charges and net losses during the year.

Piping Systems Segment

The following table compares summary operating results for 2016, 2015, and 2014 for the businesses comprising our Piping Systems segment:

				Percent Change	
(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014	2016 vs. 2015	2015 vs. 2014
Net sales	$ 1,429,589	$ 1,436,689	$ 1,622,921	(0.5)%	(11.5)%
Operating income	103,886	113,232	118,558	(8.3)	(4.5)

The following are components of changes in net sales compared to the prior year:

	2016 vs. 2015	2015 vs. 2014
Net selling price in core product lines	(10.0)%	(9.8)%
Unit sales volume in core product lines	(1.3)	(1.4)
Acquisitions	11.5	5.6
Dispositions	—	(3.9)
Other	(0.7)	(2.0)
	(0.5)%	(11.5)%

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The decrease in net sales in 2016 was primarily attributable to (i) lower net selling prices of $144.4 million in the segment's core product lines, primarily copper tube, (ii) lower unit sales volume of $18.8 million in the segment's core product lines, and (iii) a decrease in sales of $5.3 million in the segment's non-core product lines. The decrease in net sales resulting from lower net selling prices also reflects the impact of translating net sales of the segment's foreign operations to U.S. dollars, which was approximately $43.6 million. These decreases were partially offset by (i) $139.4 million of incremental sales recorded by Great Lakes and (ii) $22.0 million of sales recorded by Jungwoo-Mueller.

The decrease in net sales during 2015 was primarily due to (i) lower net selling prices of $158.4 million in the segment's core product lines, primarily copper tube, (ii) the absence of sales of $57.5 million recorded by Primaflow, (iii) lower unit sales volume of $23.4 million in the segment's core product lines, and (iv) a decrease in sales of $37.4 million in the segment's non-core product lines. These decreases were offset by $90.5 million of sales recorded by Great Lakes.

The following tables compare cost of goods sold and operating expenses as dollar amounts and as a percent of net sales for 2016, 2015, and 2014:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Cost of goods sold	$ 1,228,949	$ 1,245,929	$ 1,409,581
Depreciation and amortization	22,421	22,559	22,221
Selling, general, and administrative expense	68,218	66,903	71,524
Gain on sale of assets	—	(15,376)	(6,259)
Impairment charges	6,115	—	—
Severance	—	3,442	7,296
Operating expenses	$ 1,325,703	$ 1,323,457	$ 1,504,363

	Percent of Net Sales		
	2016	2015	2014
Cost of goods sold	86.0%	86.7%	86.9%
Depreciation and amortization	1.5	1.6	1.4
Selling, general, and administrative expense	4.8	4.7	4.4
Gain on sale of assets	—	(1.1)	(0.4)
Impairment charges	0.4	—	—
Severance	—	0.2	0.4
Operating expenses	92.7%	92.1%	92.7%

The decrease in cost of goods sold in 2016 was primarily due to the decrease in the average cost of copper, largely offset by the increase in sales volume related to businesses acquired during 2015 and 2016. The decrease in 2015 was primarily due to the decrease in the average cost of copper and the decrease in unit sales volume related to businesses disposed, slightly offset by the increase in sales volume related to businesses acquired during 2015. Depreciation and amortization in 2016, 2015, and 2014 was consistent. This was a result of several assets becoming fully depreciated, offset by depreciation and amortization of the long-lived assets acquired at Great Lakes and Jungwoo-Mueller.

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased for 2016, primarily due to incremental expenses associated with Great Lakes and Jungwoo-Mueller of $5.7 million. This was offset by a reduction in (i) foreign currency exchange losses of $0.8 million and (ii) a decrease in employment costs, including incentive compensation, of $0.3 million. In addition, there was $1.9 million of equipment relocation costs and losses on the sale of assets related to the rationalization of Yorkshire recognized in 2015. The decrease in 2015 was primarily due to (i) a decrease of $10.2 million in selling, general, and administrative expenses related to the sale of Primaflow and (ii) a decrease of $1.5 million in agent commissions as a result of lower sales. These decreases were offset by (i) selling, general, and administrative expenses of $3.6 million associated with Great Lakes and (ii) higher net periodic pension costs of $1.9 million. Lastly, during 2014 there was a reduction in accruals related to legal matters of $0.5 million.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

During 2016, we recognized fixed asset impairment charges for certain manufacturing equipment of $6.1 million.

During 2015, our operating results were positively impacted by a net gain of $15.4 million recorded on the sale of certain assets. This was offset by $3.4 million of severance charges related to the rationalization of Yorkshire.

Our operating results in 2014 were positively impacted by a net gain of $6.3 million recorded for the sale of our plastic pipe manufacturing assets, the land and building in Portage, Michigan, and our United Kingdom based import distribution business. This was offset by $7.3 million in severance charges related to the rationalization of Yorkshire.

Industrial Metals Segment

The following table compares summary operating results for 2016, 2015, and 2014 for the businesses comprising our Industrial Metals segment:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014	Percent Change 2016 vs. 2015	Percent Change 2015 vs. 2014
Net sales	$ 521,060	$ 567,467	$ 659,847	(8.2)%	(14.0)%
Operating income	78,168	57,442	72,210	36.1	(20.5)

The following are components of changes in net sales compared to the prior year:

	2016 vs. 2015	2015 vs. 2014
Net selling price in core product lines	(8.0) %	(9.3) %
Unit sales volume in core product lines	(2.6)	(8.8)
Acquisitions & new products	3.5	4.7
Other	(1.1)	(0.6)
	(8.2) %	(14.0) %

The decrease in net sales during 2016 was primarily due to (i) lower net selling prices of $44.5 million in the segment's core product lines, primarily brass rod, and (ii) lower unit sales volume of $14.2 million in the segment's core product lines. These decreases were partially offset by $19.2 million of incremental sales recorded by Sherwood.

The decrease in net sales in 2015 was primarily due to (i) lower net selling prices of $60.0 million in the segment's core product lines, primarily brass rod and forgings, and (ii) lower unit sales volume of $56.5 million in the segment's core product lines. These decreases were offset by and $20.8 million of sales recorded by Sherwood.

The following tables compare cost of goods sold and operating expenses as dollar amounts and as a percent of net sales for 2016, 2015, and 2014:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Cost of goods sold	$ 420,905	$ 491,567	$ 572,979
Depreciation and amortization	8,162	7,503	6,998
Selling, general, and administrative expense	13,162	10,955	7,660
Impairment charges	663	—	—
Operating expenses	$ 442,892	$ 510,025	$ 587,637

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

	Percent of Net Sales		
	2016	2015	2014
Cost of goods sold	80.8%	86.6%	86.8%
Depreciation and amortization	1.6	1.3	1.1
Selling, general, and administrative expense	2.5	2.0	1.2
Impairment charges	0.1	—	—
Operating expenses	85.0%	89.9%	89.1%

The decrease in cost of goods sold in 2016 was primarily related to the decrease in the average cost of copper. The decrease in cost of goods sold in 2015 was primarily due to the decrease in the average cost of copper and the decrease in sales volume in the segment's core product lines, partially offset by the increase in sales volume related to the acquisition of Sherwood. A sharp decline in copper prices during 2015 put pressure on margins of our businesses accounting for inventory on a FIFO basis. Depreciation and amortization increased in 2016 and 2015 as a result of depreciation and amortization of long-lived assets for the Sherwood business and recent capital expenditures. Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased in 2016 primarily due to incremental expenses associated with Sherwood of $2.7 million, offset by a decrease in net periodic pension costs of $0.7 million. The increase in 2015 was a result of higher net periodic pension costs of $3.0 million, as well as incremental selling, general, and administrative expenses of $1.2 million for Sherwood. This was offset by lower employment costs, including incentive compensation, of $0.4 million.

During 2016, we recognized fixed asset impairment charges for certain manufacturing equipment of $0.7 million.

Climate Segment

The following table compares summary operating results for 2016, 2015, and 2014 for the businesses comprising our Climate segment:

				Percent Change	
(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014	2016 vs. 2015	2015 vs. 2014
Net sales	$ 119,758	$ 110,727	$ 99,336	8.2%	11.5%
Operating income	17,733	12,459	11,029	42.3	13.0

Net sales for 2016 increased primarily as a result of incremental sales recorded by Turbotec of $3.5 million and an increase in volume in the segment's other businesses. Net sales for 2015 increased due to $16.8 million of sales recorded by Turbotec, offset by lower volumes for Refrigeration Products and Fabricated Tube Products.

The following tables compare cost of goods sold and operating expenses as dollar amounts and as a percent of net sales for 2016, 2015, and 2014:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Cost of goods sold	$ 89,927	$ 86,894	$ 79,099
Depreciation and amortization	2,437	2,257	1,845
Selling, general, and administrative expense	9,661	9,117	7,363
Operating expenses	$ 102,025	$ 98,268	$ 88,307

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

	Percent of Net Sales		
	2016	2015	2014
Cost of goods sold	75.1%	78.5%	79.6%
Depreciation and amortization	2.0	2.0	1.9
Selling, general, and administrative expense	8.1	8.2	7.4
Operating expenses	85.2%	88.7%	88.9%

The changes in cost of goods sold in 2016 and 2015 were related to factors consistent with those noted regarding changes in net sales. Depreciation and amortization increased in 2016 and 2015 as a result of depreciation and amortization of long-lived assets for the business acquired at Turbotec. Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased in 2016 and 2015 primarily due to incremental expenses associated with Turbotec of $0.5 million and $1.8 million, respectively.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

The following table presents selected financial information for 2016, 2015, and 2014:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Increase (decrease) in:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 76,473	$ (77,290)	$ 40,334
Property, plant, and equipment, net	15,007	34,314	1,453
Total debt	11,354	(25,434)	6,111
Working capital, net of cash and current debt	9,781	(59,316)	14,460
Cash provided by operating activities	157,777	159,609	90,605
Cash used in investing activities	(53,057)	(190,807)	(38,424)
Cash used in financing activities	(22,561)	(41,258)	(10,551)

Cash Provided by Operating Activities

During 2016, net cash provided by operating activities was primarily attributable to consolidated net income of $99.8 million plus the addition of non-cash charges to income.

During 2015, net cash provided by operating activities was primarily attributable to consolidated net income of $88.4 million, depreciation and amortization of $34.6 million, a decrease in receivables of $51.7 million, and a decrease in inventories of $41.1 million. These cash increases were offset by a decrease in current liabilities of $54.2 million. These changes were primarily due to decreases in the price of copper and an overall decrease in working capital needs.

During 2014, net cash provided by operating activities was primarily attributable to consolidated net income of $102.5 million and depreciation and amortization of $34.1 million. These cash increases were offset by increased receivables of $21.4 million, an increase in other assets of $23.7 million, and a decrease in other liabilities of $2.2 million. These changes were primarily due to increased sales volume in certain businesses and additional working capital needs of acquired businesses.

Cash Used in Investing Activities

The major components of net cash used in investing activities in 2016 included capital expenditures of $37.5 million and $20.5 million for the purchase of a 60.0 percent equity interest in Jungwoo-Mueller, net of cash acquired, and net deposits into restricted cash balances of $5.3 million. These were offset by $10.3 million in proceeds from the sale of assets.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The major components of net cash used in investing activities in 2015 included $105.9 million for the acquisition of Turbotec, Sherwood, and Great Lakes, $65.9 million for our investment in MA Industrial JV LLC, the joint venture that acquired Tecumseh Products Company, and capital expenditures of $28.8 million. These cash decreases were offset by $5.5 million in proceeds from the sale of certain assets and net withdrawals from restricted cash balances of $4.3 million.

The major components of net cash used in investing activities in 2014 included $30.1 million for the acquisition of Yorkshire, capital expenditures of $39.2 million, and deposits into restricted cash of $2.9 million. These decreases were partially offset by $33.8 million proceeds from the sales of assets.

Cash Used in Financing Activities

For 2016, net cash used in financing activities consisted primarily of $21.2 million used for the payment of regular quarterly dividends to stockholders of the Company and $3.8 million used for payment of dividends to noncontrolling interests. This was partially offset by the issuance of debt of $3.5 million.

For 2015, net cash used in financing activities consisted primarily of $23.6 million used for the repayment of debt by Mueller-Xingrong and $16.9 million used for payment of regular quarterly dividends to stockholders of the Company.

For 2014, net cash used in financing activities consisted primarily of $16.8 million for payment of regular quarterly dividends to stockholders of the Company, offset by $7.3 million received for the issuance of debt by Mueller-Xingrong.

Liquidity and Outlook

Management believes that cash provided by operations, funds available under the credit agreement, and cash and cash equivalents on hand will be adequate to meet our liquidity needs, including working capital, capital expenditures, and debt payment obligations. Our current ratio was 4.1 to 1 as of December 31, 2016.

As of December 31, 2016, $73.9 million of our cash and cash equivalents were held by foreign subsidiaries. All earnings of the foreign subsidiaries are considered to be permanently reinvested, and it is not practicable to compute the potential deferred tax liability associated with these undistributed foreign earnings. We believe that cash held domestically, funds available through the credit agreement, and cash generated from U.S. based operations will be adequate to meet the future needs of our U.S. based operations.

Fluctuations in the cost of copper and other raw materials affect the Company's liquidity. Changes in material costs directly impact components of working capital, primarily inventories, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. The price of copper has fluctuated significantly and averaged approximately $2.20 in 2016, $2.51 in 2015, and $3.12 in 2014.

We have significant environmental remediation obligations which we expect to pay over future years. Approximately $0.7 million was spent during 2016 for environmental matters. As of December 31, 2016, we expect to spend $0.7 million in 2017, $0.6 million in 2018, $0.6 million in 2019, $0.7 million in 2020, $0.7 million in 2021, and $18.6 million thereafter for ongoing projects.

Cash used to fund pension and other postretirement benefit obligations was $3.4 million in 2016 and $2.6 million in 2015. We anticipate making contributions of approximately $2.1 million to these plans in 2017.

The Company declared and paid a quarterly cash dividend of 10.0 cents per common share in the second, third, and fourth quarters of 2016, and 7.5 cents per share for the first quarter of 2016 and each quarter of fiscal 2015 and 2014. Payment of dividends in the future is dependent upon our financial condition, cash flows, capital requirements, and other factors.

On January 25, 2017, we announced a special dividend on our common stock payable on March 9, 2017 to stockholders of record on February 28, 2017. The special dividend will consist of $3.00 in cash and $5.00 in principal amount of the Company's 6% Subordinated Debentures due 2027 for each share of common stock (less any applicable withholding tax).

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The Debentures will be subordinated to all other funded debt of the Company and will be callable, in whole or in part, at any time at the option of the Company, subject to declining call premiums during the first five years. The Debentures will also grant each holder of the Debentures the right to require the Company to repurchase such holder's Debentures in the event of a change of control, at declining repurchase premiums during the first five years. Interest will be payable semiannually on September 1 and March 1, commencing September 1, 2017.

The effect of the special dividend will be to decrease stockholders' equity by approximately $460.0 million, increase long-term debt by approximately $287.0 million, and decrease cash by approximately$173.0 million.

Capital Expenditures

During 2016 our capital expenditures were $37.5 million and related primarily to upgrading equipment and implementing new manufacturing technologies in our copper tube mills and the acquisition of a copper tube mill in Cedar City, Utah. We anticipate investing approximately $25.0-35.0 million for capital expenditures in 2017.

Long-Term Debt

On December 6, 2016, the Company entered into a credit agreement (Credit Agreement) providing for an unsecured $350.0 million revolving credit facility which matures on December 6, 2021. Funds borrowed under the Credit Agreement may be used for working capital purposes and other general corporate purposes. In addition, the Credit Agreement provides a sublimit of $50.0 million for the issuance of letters of credit, a sublimit of $25.0 million for loans and letters of credit made in certain foreign currencies, and a swing line loan sublimit of $15.0 million. Outstanding letters of credit and foreign currency loans reduce borrowing availability under the Credit Agreement. Total borrowings under the Credit Agreement were $200.0 million at December 31, 2016.

On March 23, 2016, Mueller-Xingrong entered into a new secured revolving credit arrangement with a total borrowing capacity of RMB 150 million (or approximately $21.7 million). In addition, Mueller-Xingrong occasionally finances working capital through various accounts receivable and bank draft discount arrangements. Borrowings are secured by the real property and equipment and bank draft receivables of Mueller-Xingrong and bear interest at the latest base-lending rate published by the People's Bank of China, which was 4.35 percent as of December 31, 2016. Total borrowings at Mueller-Xingrong were $7.9 million as of December 31, 2016.

Jungwoo-Mueller has several secured revolving credit arrangements with a total borrowing capacity of KRW 35.7 billion (or approximately $30.3 million). Borrowings are secured by the real property and equipment of Jungwoo-Mueller and were bearing interest at an average rate of 3.05 percent as of December 31, 2016. Total borrowings at Jungwoo-Mueller were $12.7 million as of December 31, 2016.

As of December 31, 2016, the Company's total debt was $227.4 million or 19.5 percent of its total capitalization.

Covenants contained in the Company's financing obligations require, among other things, the maintenance of minimum levels of tangible net worth and the satisfaction of certain minimum financial ratios. As of December 31, 2016, we were in compliance with all of our debt covenants.

Share Repurchase Program

The Company's Board of Directors has extended, until October 2017, its authorization to repurchase up to 20 million shares of the Company's common stock through open market transactions or through privately negotiated transactions. The Company has no obligation to repurchase any shares and may cancel, suspend, or extend the time period for the repurchase of shares at any time. Any repurchases will be funded primarily through existing cash and cash from operations. The Company may hold any shares repurchased in treasury or use a portion of the repurchased shares for stock-based compensation plans, as well as for other corporate purposes. From its initial authorization in 1999 through December 31, 2016, the Company had repurchased approximately 4.7 million shares under this authorization.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

CONTRACTUAL CASH OBLIGATIONS

The following table presents payments due by the Company under contractual obligations with minimum firm commitments as of December 31, 2016:

		Payments Due by Year			
(In millions)	Total	2017	2018-2019	2020-2021	Thereafter
Total debt	$ 228.3	$ 13.7	$ 10.4	$ 201.7	$ 2.5
Consulting agreement	0.7	0.7	—	—	—
Operating leases	31.0	7.4	8.9	5.2	9.5
Heavy machinery and equipment commitments	1.7	1.7	—	—	—
Purchase commitments (1)	598.4	597.8	0.3	0.3	—
Interest payments (2)	28.5	5.8	10.6	12.1	—
Total contractual cash obligations	$ 888.6	$ 627.1	$ 30.2	$ 219.3	$ 12.0

(1) The Company has contractual supply commitments for raw materials totaling $572.6 million at year-end prices; these contracts contain variable pricing based on Comex and the London Metals Exchange. These commitments are for purchases of raw materials that are expected to be consumed in the ordinary course of business.

(2) These payments represent interest on variable-rate debt based on rates in effect at December 31, 2016.

The above obligations will be satisfied with existing cash, funds available under the credit agreement, and cash generated by operations. The Company has no off-balance sheet financing arrangements except for the operating leases identified above.

MARKET RISKS

The Company is exposed to market risks from changes in raw material and energy costs, interest rates, and foreign currency exchange rates. To reduce such risks, we may periodically use financial instruments. Hedging transactions are authorized and executed pursuant to policies and procedures. Further, we do not buy or sell financial instruments for trading purposes. A discussion of the Company's accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities is included in "Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Cost and Availability of Raw Materials and Energy

Raw materials, primarily copper and brass, represent the largest component of the Company's variable costs of production. The cost of these materials is subject to global market fluctuations caused by factors beyond our control. Significant increases in the cost of metal, to the extent not reflected in prices for our finished products, or the lack of availability could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Company occasionally enters into forward fixed-price arrangements with certain customers. We may utilize futures contracts to hedge risks associated with these forward fixed-price arrangements. We may also utilize futures contracts to manage price risk associated with inventory. Depending on the nature of the hedge, changes in the fair value of the futures contracts will either be offset against the change in fair value of the inventory through earnings or recognized as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI) and reflected in earnings upon the sale of inventory. Periodic value fluctuations of the contracts generally offset the value fluctuations of the underlying fixed-price transactions or inventory. At December 31, 2016, we held open futures contracts to purchase approximately $10.2 million of copper over the next 12 months related to fixed-price sales orders and to sell approximately $28.7 million of copper over the next three months related to copper inventory.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

We may enter into futures contracts or forward fixed-price arrangements with certain vendors to manage price risk associated with natural gas purchases. The effective portion of gains and losses with respect to positions are deferred in equity as a component of AOCI and reflected in earnings upon consumption of natural gas. Periodic value fluctuations of the futures contracts generally offset the value fluctuations of the underlying natural gas prices. There were no open futures contracts to purchase natural gas at December 31, 2016.

Interest Rates

The Company had variable-rate debt outstanding of $212.2 million at December 31, 2016 and $216.0 million at December 26, 2015. At these borrowing levels, a hypothetical 10 percent increase in interest rates would have had an insignificant unfavorable impact on our pre-tax earnings and cash flows. The primary interest rate exposures on floating-rate debt are based on LIBOR and the base-lending rate published by the People's Bank of China. There was $15.2 million of fixed-rate debt outstanding as of December 31, 2016, and no fixed-rate debt outstanding as of December 26, 2015.

Included in the variable-rate debt outstanding is the Company's $200.0 million Credit Agreement which bears interest based on LIBOR. We have reduced our exposure to increases in LIBOR by entering into interest rate swap contracts. The fair value of these contracts has been recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and a portion of the related gains and losses on the contracts are deferred in stockholders' equity as a component of AOCI. Deferred gains or losses on the contracts will be recognized in interest expense in the period in which the related interest payment being hedged is expensed. The interest rate swap agreement had an effective date of January 12, 2015.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rates

Foreign currency exposures arising from transactions include firm commitments and anticipated transactions denominated in a currency other than an entity's functional currency. The Company and its subsidiaries generally enter into transactions denominated in their respective functional currencies. We may utilize certain futures or forward contracts with financial institutions to hedge foreign currency transactional exposures. Gains and losses with respect to these positions are deferred in equity as a component of AOCI and reflected in earnings upon collection of receivables or payment of commitments. At December 31, 2016, we had open forward contracts with a financial institution to sell approximately 3.2 million euros, 15.6 million Swedish kronor, 7.6 million Norwegian kroner, and 1.2 million U.S. dollars through April 2017.

The Company's primary foreign currency exposure arises from foreign-denominated revenues and profits and their translation into U.S. dollars. The primary currencies to which we are exposed include the Canadian dollar, the British pound sterling, the Mexican peso, the South Korean won, and the Chinese renminbi. The Company generally views its investments in foreign subsidiaries with a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar as long-term. As a result, we generally do not hedge these net investments. The net investment in foreign subsidiaries translated into U.S. dollars using the year-end exchange rates was $271.6 million at December 31, 2016 and $249.5 million at December 26, 2015. The potential loss in value of the Company's net investment in foreign subsidiaries resulting from a hypothetical 10 percent adverse change in quoted foreign currency exchange rates at December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015 amounted to $27.2 million and $25.0 million, respectively. This change would be reflected in the foreign currency translation component of AOCI in the equity section of our Consolidated Balance Sheets until the foreign subsidiaries are sold or otherwise disposed.

We have significant investments in foreign operations whose functional currency is the British pound sterling, the Mexican peso, the Canadian dollar, the Chinese renminbi, and the South Korean won. During 2016, the value of the British pound decreased approximately 17 percent, the Mexican peso decreased approximately 16 percent, the Canadian dollar increased approximately three percent, the Chinese renminbi decreased approximately seven percent, and the South Korean won remained consistent, relative to the U.S. dollar. The resulting net foreign currency translation losses were recorded as a component of AOCI.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

The Company's accounting policies are more fully described in "Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. As disclosed in Note 1, the preparation of financial statements in conformity with general accepted accounting principles in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates. Management believes the following discussion addresses our most critical accounting policies, which are those that are most important to the portrayal of the Company's financial condition and results of operations and require management's most difficult, subjective, and complex judgments.

Inventory Valuation Reserves

Our inventories are valued at the lower-of-cost-or-market. The market price of copper cathode and scrap are subject to volatility. During periods when open market prices decline below net realizable value, the Company may need to provide an allowance to reduce the carrying value of its inventory. In addition, certain items in inventory may be considered excess or obsolete and, as such, we may establish an allowance to reduce the carrying value of those items to their net realizable value. Changes in these estimates related to the value of inventory, if any, may result in a materially adverse impact on our reported financial position or results of operations. The Company recognizes the impact of any changes in estimates, assumptions, and judgments in income in the period in which they are determined.

As of December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, our inventory valuation reserves were $6.9 million and $6.2 million, respectively. The expense recognized in each of these periods was immaterial to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Impairment of Goodwill

As of December 31, 2016, we had $124.0 million of recorded goodwill from our business acquisitions, representing the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets we have acquired. During 2016 we recorded $0.4 million in additional goodwill associated with our Jungwoo-Mueller acquisition and $4.1 million in additional goodwill associated with a deferred tax liability resulting from a basis difference in the long-lived assets acquired from Great Lakes.

Goodwill is subject to impairment testing, which is performed annually as of the first day of the fourth quarter unless circumstances indicate the need to accelerate the timing of the tests. These circumstances include a significant change in the business climate, operating performance indicators, competition, or sale or disposition of a significant portion of one of our businesses. In our evaluation of goodwill impairment, we perform a qualitative assessment at the reporting unit level that requires management judgment and the use of estimates to determine if it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If the qualitative assessment is not conclusive, we proceed to a two-step process to test goodwill for impairment. The first step is to compare the fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying value (including attributable goodwill). If this process indicates that the fair value is less than the carrying value, a second step of impairment testing is performed to measure the potential amount of goodwill impairment loss. In step two, we allocate the fair value of the reporting unit determined in step one to its assets and liabilities as if it had just been acquired in a business combination and the purchase price was equivalent to the fair value of the reporting unit. The excess of the fair value of the reporting unit over the amount assigned to its assets and liabilities is referred to as the implied fair value of goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is then compared to the actual carrying value of goodwill. If the implied fair value is less than the carrying value, we would be required to recognize an impairment loss for that excess.

We identify reporting units by evaluating components of our operating segments and combining those components with similar economic characteristics. Reporting units with significant recorded goodwill include Domestic Piping Systems, Canadian Operations, European Operations, Jungwoo-Mueller, Westermeyer, and Turbotec.

The fair value of each reporting unit is estimated using a combination of the income and market approaches, incorporating market participant considerations and management's assumptions on revenue growth rates, operating margins, discount rates and expected capital expenditures. Estimates used by management can significantly affect the outcome of the impairment test. Changes in forecasted operating results and other assumptions could materially affect these estimates.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEX

We evaluated each reporting unit during the fourth quarters of 2016 and 2015, as applicable. The estimated fair value of each of these reporting units exceeded its carrying values in 2016 and 2015, and we do not believe that any of these reporting units were at risk of impairment as of December 31, 2016.

Environmental Reserves

We recognize an environmental reserve when it is probable that a loss is likely to occur and the amount of the loss is reasonably estimable. We estimate the duration and extent of our remediation obligations based upon reports of outside consultants; internal analyses of cleanup costs; communications with regulatory agencies; and changes in environmental law. If we were to determine that our estimates of the duration or extent of our environmental obligations were no longer accurate, we would adjust our environmental reserve accordingly in the period that such determination is made. Estimated future expenditures for environmental remediation are not discounted to their present value. Accrued environmental liabilities are not reduced by potential insurance reimbursements.

Environmental expenses that relate to ongoing operations are included as a component of cost of goods sold. Environmental expenses related to non-operating properties are included in other income, net in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Income Taxes

We estimate total income tax expense based on domestic and international statutory income tax rates in the tax jurisdictions where we operate, permanent differences between financial reporting and tax reporting, and available credits and incentives.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax effects of temporary differences between the treatment of certain items for financial statement and tax purposes using tax rates in effect for the years in which the differences are expected to reverse. Realization of certain components of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the occurrence of future events.

Valuation allowances are recorded when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that all or a portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. These valuation allowances can be impacted by changes in tax laws, changes to statutory tax rates, and future taxable income levels, and are based on our judgment, estimates, and assumptions. In the event we were to determine that we would not be able to realize all or a portion of the net deferred tax assets in the future, we would increase the valuation allowance through a charge to income tax expense in the period that such determination is made. Conversely, if we were to determine that we would be able to realize our deferred tax assets in the future, in excess of the net carrying amounts, we would decrease the recorded valuation allowance through a decrease to income tax expense in the period that such determination is made.

We record liabilities for known or anticipated tax issues based on our analysis of whether, and the extent to which, additional taxes will be due. These unrecognized tax benefits are retained until the associated uncertainty is resolved. Tax benefits for uncertain tax positions that are recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements are measured as the largest amount of benefit, determined on a cumulative probability basis, that is more likely than not to be realized upon ultimate settlement. To the extent we prevail in matters for which a liability for an uncertain tax position is established or are required to pay amounts in excess of the liability, our effective tax rate in a given period may be materially affected.

New Accounting Pronouncements

See "Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in our Consolidated Financial Statements.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This Annual Report contains various forward-looking statements and includes assumptions concerning the Company's operations, future results, and prospects. These forward-looking statements are based on current expectations and are subject to risk and uncertainties, and may be influenced by factors that could cause actual outcomes and results to be materially different from those predicted. The forward-looking statements reflect knowledge and information available as of the date of preparation of the Annual Report, and the Company undertakes no obligation to update these forward-looking statements. We identify the forward-looking statements by using the words "anticipates," "believes," "expects," "intends" or similar expressions in such statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

In connection with the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, the Company provides the following cautionary statement identifying important economic, political, and technological factors, among others, which could cause actual results or events to differ materially from those set forth in or implied by the forward-looking statements and related assumptions. In addition to those factors discussed under "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, such factors include: (i) the current and projected future business environment, including interest rates and capital and consumer spending; (ii) the domestic housing and commercial construction industry environment; (iii) availability and price fluctuations in commodities (including copper, natural gas, and other raw materials, including crude oil that indirectly affects plastic resins); (iv) competitive factors and competitor responses to the Company's initiatives; (v) stability of government laws and regulations, including taxes; (vi) availability of financing; and (vii) continuation of the environment to make acquisitions, domestic and foreign, including regulatory requirements and market values of candidates.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
Years Ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014

(In thousands, except per share data)	2016	2015	2014
Net sales	$ 2,055,622	$ 2,100,002	$ 2,364,227
Cost of goods sold	1,723,499	1,809,702	2,043,719
Depreciation and amortization	35,133	34,608	33,735
Selling, general, and administrative expense	137,499	130,358	131,740
Gain on sale of assets	—	(15,376)	(6,259)
Impairment charges	6,778	—	—
Severance	—	3,442	7,296
Operating income	152,713	137,268	153,996
Interest expense	(7,387)	(7,667)	(5,740)
Other income (expense), net	704	2,188	(243)
Income before income taxes	146,030	131,789	148,013
Income tax expense	(48,137)	(43,382)	(45,479)
Income from unconsolidated affiliates, net of tax	1,861	—	—
Consolidated net income	99,754	88,407	102,534
Less net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(27)	(543)	(974)
Net income attributable to Mueller Industries, Inc.	$ 99,727	$ 87,864	$ 101,560
Weighted average shares for basic earnings per share	56,572	56,316	56,042
Effect of dilutive stock-based awards	597	652	726
Adjusted weighted average shares for diluted earnings per share	57,169	56,968	56,768
Basic earnings per share	$ 1.76	$ 1.56	$ 1.81
Diluted earnings per share	$ 1.74	$ 1.54	$ 1.79
Dividends per share	$ 0.375	$ 0.300	$ 0.300

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
Years Ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Consolidated net income	$ 99,754	$ 88,407	$ 102,534
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:			
Foreign currency translation	(27,767)	(19,108)	(6,766)
Net change with respect to derivative instruments and hedging activities (1)	1,709	(1,056)	(2,499)
Net change in minimum pension and postretirement obligation adjustments (2)	5,383	6,735	(23,006)
Attributable to unconsolidated affiliates (3)	5,975	—	—
Other, net	159	(49)	15
Total other comprehensive loss	(14,541)	(13,478)	(32,256)
Consolidated comprehensive income	85,213	74,929	70,278
Comprehensive loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	2,548	867	(822)
Comprehensive income attributable to Mueller Industries, Inc.	$ 87,761	$ 75,796	$ 69,456

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

(1) Net of taxes of $(917) in 2016, $575 in 2015, and $1,362 in 2014

(2) Net of taxes of $(2,606) in 2016, $(3,221) in 2015, and $10,180 in 2014

(3) Net of taxes of $(3,375) in 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
As of December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015

(In thousands, except share data)	2016	2015
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 351,317	$ 274,844
Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts of $637 in 2016 and $623 in 2015	256,291	251,571
Inventories	242,013	239,378
Other current assets	44,702	34,608
Total current assets	894,323	800,401
Property, plant, and equipment, net	295,231	280,224
Goodwill, net	123,993	120,252
Intangible assets, net	36,168	40,636
Investment in unconsolidated affiliates	77,110	65,900
Other noncurrent assets	20,651	31,388
Total Assets	$ 1,447,476	$ 1,338,801
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of debt	$ 13,655	$ 11,760
Accounts payable	103,175	88,051
Accrued wages and other employee costs	35,121	35,636
Other current liabilities	67,041	73,982
Total current liabilities	218,992	209,429
Long-term debt, less current portion	213,709	204,250
Pension liabilities	14,890	17,449
Postretirement benefits other than pensions	16,383	17,427
Environmental reserves	21,208	20,943
Deferred income taxes	19,573	7,161
Other noncurrent liabilities	6,284	2,440
Total liabilities	511,039	479,099
Equity		
Mueller Industries, Inc. stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock - $1.00 par value; shares authorized 5,000,000; none outstanding	—	—
Common stock - $.01 par value; shares authorized 100,000,000; issued 80,183,004; outstanding 57,395,209 in 2016 and 57,158,608 in 2015	802	802
Additional paid-in capital	273,345	271,158
Retained earnings	1,141,831	1,063,543
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(66,956)	(54,990)
Treasury common stock, at cost	(450,338)	(453,228)
Total Mueller Industries, Inc. stockholders' equity	898,684	827,285
Noncontrolling interests	37,753	32,417
Total equity	936,437	859,702
Commitments and contingencies	—	—

Total Liabilities and Equity	$ 1,447,476	$ 1,338,801

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
Years Ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Operating activities:			
Consolidated net income	$ 99,754	$ 88,407	$ 102,534
Reconciliation of net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	30,827	30,556	30,205
Amortization of intangibles	4,306	4,052	3,530
Amortization of debt issuance costs	569	432	341
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	(1,861)	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense	6,387	6,244	6,265
Gain on disposal of assets	(651)	(14,815)	(5,405)
Impairment charges	6,778	—	—
Income tax benefit from exercise of stock options	—	(972)	(837)
Deferred income taxes	6,998	(15,818)	(6,495)
Recovery of doubtful accounts receivable	(50)	(130)	(500)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of businesses acquired and sold:			
Receivables	(16,502)	51,660	(21,432)
Inventories	6,662	41,086	1,381
Other assets	5,808	12,449	(23,652)
Current liabilities	5,646	(45,585)	5,849
Other liabilities	1,518	436	(2,223)
Other, net	1,588	1,607	1,044
Net cash provided by operating activities	157,777	159,609	90,605
Investing activities:			
Proceeds from sale of assets, net of cash transferred	10,304	5,538	33,788
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	(20,533)	(105,944)	(30,137)
Capital expenditures	(37,497)	(28,834)	(39,173)
Investment in unconsolidated affiliates	—	(65,900)	—
Net (deposits into) withdrawals from restricted cash balances	(5,331)	4,333	(2,902)
Net cash used in investing activities	(53,057)	(190,807)	(38,424)
Financing activities:			
Dividends paid to stockholders of Mueller Industries, Inc.	(21,224)	(16,903)	(16,819)
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests	(3,765)	—	—
Issuance of long-term debt	3,500	—	—
Repayments of long-term debt	(1,074)	(1,000)	(1,050)
Issuance (repayment) of debt by joint ventures, net	2,265	(23,567)	7,258
Net cash used to settle stock-based awards	(1,306)	(760)	(777)
Income tax benefit from exercise of stock options	—	972	837
Debt issuance costs	(957)	—	—
Net cash used in financing activities	(22,561)	(41,258)	(10,551)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(5,686)	(4,834)	(1,296)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	76,473	(77,290)	40,334
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	274,844	352,134	311,800
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	$ 351,317	$ 274,844	$ 352,134

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
Years Ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014

	2016		2015		2014	
(In thousands)	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Common stock:						
Balance at beginning of year	80,183	$ 802	80,183	$ 802	80,183	$ 401
Issuance of shares under two-for-one stock split	—	—	—	—	—	401
Balance at end of year	80,183	$ 802	80,183	$ 802	80,183	$ 802
Additional paid-in capital:						
Balance at beginning of year		$ 271,158		$ 268,575		$267,142
Issuance of shares under incentive stock option plans		(419)		(1,074)		(1,646)
Stock-based compensation expense		6,387		6,244		6,265
Income tax benefit from exercise of stock options		—		972		837
Issuance of shares under two-for-one stock split		—		—		(401)
Issuance of restricted stock		(3,781)		(3,559)		(3,622)
Balance at end of year		$ 273,345		$ 271,158		$268,575
Retained earnings:						
Balance at beginning of year		$ 1,063,543		$ 992,798		$908,274
Net income attributable to Mueller Industries, Inc.		99,727		87,864		101,560
Dividends paid or payable to stockholders of Mueller Industries, Inc.		(21,439)		(17,119)		(17,036)
Balance at end of year		$ 1,141,831		$ 1,063,543		$992,798
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income:						
Balance at beginning of year		$ (54,990)		$ (42,923)		$ (10,819)
Total other comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Mueller Industries, Inc.		(11,966)		(12,067)		(32,104)
Balance at end of year		$ (66,956)		$ (54,990)		$ (42,923)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(continued)
Years Ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014

	2016		2015		2014	
(In thousands)	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
Treasury stock:						
Balance at beginning of year	23,024	$ (453,228)	23,282	$ (457,102)	23,578	$ (461,593)
Issuance of shares under incentive stock option plans	(178)	3,499	(149)	2,930	(208)	4,504
Repurchase of common stock	133	(4,389)	84	(2,840)	107	(3,832)
Issuance of restricted stock	(191)	3,780	(193)	3,784	(195)	3,819
Balance at end of year	22,788	$ (450,338)	23,024	$ (453,228)	23,282	$ (457,102)
Noncontrolling interests:						
Balance at beginning of year		$ 32,417		$ 33,284		$ 32,462
Purchase of Jungwoo-Mueller		11,649		—		—
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests		(3,765)		—		—
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests		27		543		974
Foreign currency translation		(2,575)		(1,410)		(152)
Balance at end of year		$ 37,753		$ 32,417		$ 33,284

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Operations

The principal business of Mueller Industries, Inc. is the manufacture and sale of copper tube and fittings; line sets; brass and copper alloy rod, bar, and shapes; aluminum and brass forgings; aluminum impact extrusions; plastic fittings and valves; refrigeration valves and fittings; fabricated tubular products; and steel nipples. The Company also resells imported brass and plastic plumbing valves, malleable iron fittings, faucets, and plumbing specialty products. The Company markets its products to the HVAC, plumbing, refrigeration, hardware, and other industries. Mueller's operations are located throughout the United States and in Canada, Mexico, Great Britain, South Korea, and China.

Fiscal Years

The Company's fiscal year ends on the last Saturday of December, and consisted of 53 weeks in 2016 and 52 weeks in 2015 and 2014. These dates were December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014.

Basis of Presentation

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Mueller Industries, Inc. and its majority-owned subsidiaries. The noncontrolling interests represent separate private ownership interests of 49.5 percent of Jiangsu Mueller-Xingrong Copper Industries Limited (Mueller-Xingrong) and 40 percent of Jungwoo Metal Ind. Co., LTD (Jungwoo-Mueller).

Common Stock Split

On February 21, 2014, the Company announced a two-for-one stock split of its common stock effected in the form of a stock dividend of one share for each outstanding share. The record date for the stock split was March 14, 2014, and the additional shares were distributed on March 28, 2014. Accordingly, all references to share and per share amounts presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements and this Annual Report on Form 10-K have been adjusted retroactively to reflect the stock split.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when title and risk of loss pass to the customer, provided collection is determined to be probable and no significant obligations remain for the Company. Estimates for future rebates on certain product lines and product returns are recognized in the period in which the revenue is recorded. The cost of shipping product to customers is expensed as incurred as a component of cost of goods sold.

Acquisitions

Accounting for acquisitions requires the Company to recognize separately from goodwill the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their acquisition date fair values. Goodwill is measured as the excess of the purchase price over the net amount allocated to the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. While management uses its best estimates and assumptions to accurately value assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, the estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, the Company may record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed with the corresponding offset to goodwill. The operating results generated by the acquired businesses are included in the Consolidated Statements of Income from their respective dates of acquisition. Acquisition related costs are expensed as incurred. See "Note 2 – Acquisitions and Dispositions" for additional information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Cash Equivalents

Temporary investments with original maturities of three months or less are considered to be cash equivalents. These investments are stated at cost. At December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, temporary investments consisted of money market mutual funds, commercial paper, bank repurchase agreements, and U.S. and foreign government securities totaling $40.9 million and $106.4 million, respectively. Included in other current assets is restricted cash of $9.0 million and $3.7 million at December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, respectively. These amounts represent required deposits into brokerage accounts that facilitate the Company's hedging activities, deposits that secure certain short-term notes issued under Mueller-Xingrong's credit facility, and for the year ended December 31, 2016, funds received in conjunction with the New Markets Tax Credit transaction; see "Note 10 – New Markets Tax Credit Transaction" for additional information.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The Company provides an allowance for receivables that may not be fully collected. In circumstances where the Company is aware of a customer's inability to meet their financial obligations (e.g., bankruptcy filings or substantial credit rating downgrades), it records an allowance for doubtful accounts against amounts due to reduce the net recognized receivable to the amount it believes most likely will be collected. For all other customers, the Company recognizes an allowance for doubtful accounts based on its historical collection experience. If circumstances change (e.g., greater than expected defaults or an unexpected material change in a major customer's ability to meet their financial obligations), the Company could change its estimate of the recoverability of amounts due by a material amount.

Inventories

The Company's inventories are valued at the lower-of-cost-or-market. The material component of its U.S. copper tube and copper fittings inventories is valued on a LIFO basis. Other manufactured inventories, including the non-material components of U.S. copper tube and copper fittings, are valued on a FIFO basis. Certain inventories purchased for resale are valued on an average cost basis. Elements of cost in finished goods inventory in addition to the cost of material include depreciation, amortization, utilities, maintenance, production wages, and transportation costs.

The market price of copper cathode and scrap is subject to volatility. During periods when open market prices decline below net book value, the Company may need to provide an allowance to reduce the carrying value of its inventory. In addition, certain items in inventory may be considered obsolete and, as such, the Company may establish an allowance to reduce the carrying value of those items to their net realizable value. Changes in these estimates related to the value of inventory, if any, may result in a materially adverse impact on the Company's reported financial position or results of operations. The Company recognizes the impact of any changes in estimates, assumptions, and judgments in income in the period in which it is determined. See "Note 4 – Inventories" for additional information.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Expenditures for major additions and improvements are capitalized, while minor replacements, maintenance, and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. Depreciation of buildings, machinery, and equipment is provided on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives ranging from 20 to 40 years for buildings and five to 20 years for machinery and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the lesser of their useful life or the remaining lease term.

The Company continually evaluates these assets to determine whether events or changes in circumstances have occurred that may warrant revision of the estimated useful life or whether the remaining balance should be evaluated for possible impairment. See "Note 7 – Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net" for additional information.

Goodwill

Goodwill is recognized for the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of tangible and identifiable intangible net assets of businesses acquired. Several factors give rise to goodwill in business acquisitions, such as the expected benefit from synergies of the combination and the existing workforce of the acquired business. Goodwill is evaluated annually for possible impairment as of the first day of the fourth quarter unless circumstances indicate the need to accelerate the timing of the evaluation. In the evaluation of goodwill impairment, management performs a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If the qualitative assessment is not conclusive, management proceeds to a two-step process to test goodwill for impairment, including comparing the fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying value (including

attributable goodwill). If this process indicates that the fair value is less than the carrying value, a second step of impairment testing is performed to measure the potential amount of goodwill impairment loss.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Fair value for the Company's reporting units is determined using a combination of the income and market approaches (level 3 within the fair value hierarchy), incorporating market participant considerations and management's assumptions on revenue growth rates, operating margins, discount rates and expected capital expenditures. The market approach measures the fair value of a business through the analysis of publicly traded companies or recent sales of similar businesses. The income approach uses a discounted cash flow model to estimate the fair value of reporting units based on expected cash flows (adjusted for capital investment required to support operations) and a terminal value. This cash flow stream is discounted to its present value to arrive at a fair value for each reporting unit. Future earnings are estimated using the Company's most recent annual projections, applying a growth rate to future periods. Those projections are directly impacted by the condition of the markets in which the Company's businesses participate. The discount rate selected for the reporting units is generally based on rates of return available for comparable companies at the date of valuation. Fair value determinations may include both internal and third-party valuations. See "Note 8 – Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" for additional information.

Investment in Unconsolidated Affiliates

The Company owns a 50 percent interest in Tecumseh Products Holding LLC (Joint Venture), an unconsolidated affiliate that acquired Tecumseh Products Company (Tecumseh). The Company also owns a 50 percent interest in a second unconsolidated affiliate that provided financing to Tecumseh in conjunction with the acquisition. These investments are recorded using the equity method of accounting, as the Company can exercise significant influence but does not own a majority equity interest or otherwise control the respective entities. Under the equity method of accounting, investments are stated at initial cost and are adjusted for subsequent additional investments and the Company's proportionate share of earnings or losses and distributions.

The Company records its proportionate share of the investee's net income or loss one quarter in arrears as income (loss) from unconsolidated affiliates, net of tax, in the Consolidated Statements of Income. The Company's proportionate share of the investees' other comprehensive income (loss), net of income taxes, is recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income and Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity. In general, the equity investment in the unconsolidated affiliates is equal to the current equity investment plus that entity's undistributed earnings.

The investment in unconsolidated affiliates is assessed periodically for impairment and is written down when the carrying amount is not considered fully recoverable. See "Note 9 – Investment in Unconsolidated Affiliates" for additional information.

Self-Insurance Accruals

The Company is primarily self-insured for workers' compensation claims and benefits paid under certain employee health care programs. Accruals are primarily based on estimated undiscounted cost of claims, which includes incurred but not reported claims, and are classified as accrued wages and other employee costs.

Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans

The Company sponsors several qualified and nonqualified pension and other postretirement benefit plans in the U.S. and certain foreign locations. The Company recognizes the overfunded or underfunded status of the plans as an asset or liability in the Consolidated Balance Sheet with changes in the funded status recorded through comprehensive income in the year in which those changes occur. The obligations for these plans are actuarially determined and affected by assumptions, including discount rates, expected long-term return on plan assets for defined benefit pension plans, and certain employee-related factors, such as retirement age and mortality. The Company evaluates its assumptions periodically and makes adjustments as necessary.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The expected return on plan assets is determined using the market value of plan assets. Differences between assumed and actual returns are amortized to the market value of assets on a straight-line basis over the average remaining service period of the plan participants using the corridor approach. The corridor approach defers all actuarial gains and losses resulting from variances between actual results and actuarial assumptions. These unrecognized gains and losses are amortized when the net gains and losses exceed 10 percent of the greater of the market value of the plan assets or the projected benefit obligation. The amount in excess of the corridor is amortized over the average remaining service period of the plan participants. For 2016, the average remaining service period for the pension plans was nine years. See "Note 12 –Benefit Plans" for additional information.

Environmental Reserves and Environmental Expenses

The Company recognizes an environmental liability when it is probable the liability exists and the amount is reasonably estimable. The Company estimates the duration and extent of its remediation obligations based upon reports of outside consultants; internal analyses of cleanup costs and ongoing monitoring costs; communications with regulatory agencies; and changes in environmental law. If the Company were to determine that its estimates of the duration or extent of its environmental obligations were no longer accurate, it would adjust environmental liabilities accordingly in the period that such determination is made. Estimated future expenditures for environmental remediation are not discounted to their present value. Accrued environmental liabilities are not reduced by potential insurance reimbursements.

Environmental expenses that relate to ongoing operations are included as a component of cost of goods sold. Environmental expenses related to non-operating properties are included in other income, net on the Consolidated Statements of Income. See "Note 13 – Commitments and Contingencies" for additional information.

Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share reflects the increase in weighted average common shares outstanding that would result from the assumed exercise of outstanding stock options and vesting of restricted stock awards calculated using the treasury stock method. Approximately 190 thousand and 427 thousand stock-based awards were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, respectively, because they were antidilutive.

Income Taxes

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized when differences arise between the treatment of certain items for financial statement and tax purposes. Realization of certain components of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the occurrence of future events. The Company records valuation allowances to reduce its deferred tax assets to the amount it believes is more likely than not to be realized. These valuation allowances can be impacted by changes in tax laws, changes to statutory tax rates, and future taxable income levels and are based on the Company's judgment, estimates, and assumptions regarding those future events. In the event the Company was to determine that it would not be able to realize all or a portion of the net deferred tax assets in the future, it would increase the valuation allowance through a charge to income tax expense in the period that such determination is made. Conversely, if it were to determine that it would be able to realize its deferred tax assets in the future, in excess of the net carrying amounts, the Company would decrease the recorded valuation allowance through a decrease to income tax expense in the period that such determination is made.

The Company provides for uncertain tax positions and the related interest and penalties, if any, based upon management's assessment of whether a tax benefit is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. Tax benefits for uncertain tax positions that are recognized in the financial statements are measured as the largest amount of benefit, determined on a cumulative probability basis, that is more likely than not to be realized upon ultimate settlement. To the extent the Company prevails in matters for which a liability for an uncertain tax position is established or is required to pay amounts in excess of the liability, the Company's effective tax rate in a given financial statement period may be affected.

These estimates are highly subjective and could be affected by changes in business conditions and other factors. Changes in any of these factors could have a material impact on future income tax expense. See "Note 14 – Income Taxes" for additional information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Taxes Collected from Customers and Remitted to Governmental Authorities

Taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are directly imposed on a revenue producing transaction between the Company and its customers, primarily value added taxes in foreign jurisdictions, are accounted for on a net (excluded from revenues and costs) basis.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company has in effect stock incentive plans under which stock-based awards have been granted to certain employees and members of its Board of Directors. Stock-based compensation expense is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Income as a component of selling, general, and administrative expense based on the grant date fair value of the awards. See "Note 16 – Stock-Based Compensation" for additional information.

Concentrations of Credit and Market Risk

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to accounts receivable are limited due to the large number of customers comprising the Company's customer base, and their dispersion across different geographic areas and different industries, including HVAC, plumbing, refrigeration, hardware, automotive, OEMs, and others.

The Company minimizes its exposure to base metal price fluctuations through various strategies. Generally, it prices an equivalent amount of copper raw material, under flexible pricing arrangements it maintains with its suppliers, at the time it determines the selling price of finished products to its customers.

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

The Company's earnings and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in commodity prices, foreign currency exchange rates, and interest rates. The Company uses derivative instruments such as commodity futures contracts, foreign currency forward contracts, and interest rate swaps to manage these exposures.

All derivatives are recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at their fair value. On the date the derivative contract is entered into, it is either a) designated as a hedge of (i) a forecasted transaction or the variability of cash flow to be paid (cash flow hedge) or (ii) the fair value of a recognized asset or liability (fair value hedge), or b) not designated in a hedge accounting relationship, even though the derivative contract was executed to mitigate an economic exposure, as the Company does not enter into derivative contracts for trading purposes (economic hedge). Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is qualified, designated, and highly effective as a cash flow hedge are recorded in stockholders' equity within accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI), to the extent effective, until they are reclassified to earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is qualified, designated, and highly effective as a fair value hedge, along with the gain or loss on the hedged recognized asset or liability that is attributable to the hedged risk, are recorded in current earnings. Changes in the fair value of undesignated derivative instruments executed as economic hedges and the ineffective portion of designated derivative instruments are reported in current earnings.

The Company documents all relationships between derivative instruments and hedged items, as well as the risk-management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. This process includes linking all derivatives that are designated as fair value hedges to specific assets and liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and linking cash flow hedges to specific forecasted transactions or variability of cash flow.

The Company also assesses, both at the hedge's inception and on an ongoing basis, whether the designated derivative instruments that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in cash flow or fair values of hedged items. When a derivative is determined not to be highly effective as a hedge or the underlying hedged transaction is no longer probable, hedge accounting is discontinued prospectively in accordance with the derecognition criteria for hedge accounting.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The Company primarily executes derivative contracts with major financial institutions. These counterparties expose the Company to credit risk in the event of non-performance. The amount of such exposure is limited to the fair value of the contract plus the unpaid portion of amounts due to the Company pursuant to terms of the derivative instruments, if any. If a downgrade in the credit rating of these counterparties occurs, management believes that this exposure is mitigated by provisions in the derivative arrangements which allow for the legal right of offset of any amounts due to the Company from the counterparties with any amounts payable to the counterparties by the Company. As a result, management considers the risk of loss from counterparty default to be minimal. See "Note 6 – Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" for additional information.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts for cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and accounts payable approximate fair value due to the short-term maturity of these instruments.

The fair value of long-term debt at December 31, 2016 approximates the carrying value on that date. The estimated fair values were determined based on quoted market prices and the current rates offered for debt with similar terms and maturities. The fair value of long-term debt is classified as level 2 within the fair value hierarchy. This classification is defined as a fair value determined using market-based inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the liability, either directly or indirectly. Outstanding borrowings have variable interest rates that re-price frequently at current market rates.

Foreign Currency Translation

For foreign subsidiaries in which the functional currency is not the U.S. dollar, balance sheet accounts are translated at exchange rates in effect at the end of the year and income statement accounts are translated at average exchange rates for the year. Translation gains and losses are included in equity as a component of AOCI. Included in the Consolidated Statements of Income were transaction gains of $0.4 million in 2016, losses of $1.7 million in 2015, and gains of $0.1 million in 2014.

Use of and Changes in Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (U.S. GAAP) requires management to make estimates, assumptions, and judgments that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Management makes its best estimate of the ultimate outcome for these items based on historical trends and other information available when the financial statements are prepared. Changes in estimates are recognized in accordance with the accounting rules for the estimate, which is typically in the period when new information becomes available to management. Areas where the nature of the estimate makes it reasonably possible that actual results could materially differ from amounts estimated include but are not limited to: pension and other postretirement benefit plan obligations, tax liabilities, loss contingencies, litigation claims, environmental reserves, and impairment assessments on long-lived assets (including goodwill).

Change in Segment Reporting

At the beginning of fiscal year 2016, the Company made changes to its management reporting structure as a result of a change in the way the Chief Executive Officer, who serves as the Chief Operating Decision Maker, manages and evaluates the business, makes key operating decisions, and allocates resources. Previously, the Company had two reportable segments: Plumbing & Refrigeration and OEM. During 2016, the Company realigned its operating segments into three reportable segments: Piping Systems, Industrial Metals, and Climate. Management has recast certain prior year amounts to conform to the current year presentation. See "Note 3 - Segment Information" for additional information.

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In March 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-09, *Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvement to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*. The ASU requires all income tax effects of awards to be recognized in the income statement when the awards vest or are settled. It also allows a company to make a policy election to account for forfeitures as they occur. The guidance is effective for public business entities in interim and fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is permitted, but all of the guidance must be adopted in the same period.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The Company elected to adopt this standard effective December 27, 2015 on a prospective basis. The impact of the adoption of this standard was as follows:

- Approximately $0.9 million of excess tax benefits were recorded through income tax expense as a discrete item for the year ended December 31, 2016.
- Excess tax benefits were combined with other income tax cash flows within operating cash flows rather than as a financing activity.
- The Company has elected to change its current policy of estimating forfeitures to a policy of recognizing forfeitures as they occur.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15, *Presentation of Financial Statements – Going Concern (Topic 205-40): Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern* (ASU 2014-15). The ASU requires management to evaluate relevant conditions, events, and certain management plans that are known or reasonable knowable as of the evaluation date when determining whether substantial doubt about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern exists. If conditions or events raise substantial doubt about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern, the entity is required to make certain disclosures. The guidance is effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2016. The Company adopted ASU 2014-15 effective December 31, 2016 and the adoption had no impact on the Consolidated Financial Statements and related disclosures.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash*. The ASU requires entities to show the changes in the total of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and restricted cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. As a result, entities will no longer present transfers between cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. The guidance will be applied retrospectively and is effective for public business entities in interim and fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of the standard to have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory* (ASU 2016-16). The ASU requires companies to account for the income tax effects of intercompany transfers of assets other than inventory when the transfer occurs. Companies will still be required to defer the income tax effects of intercompany inventory transactions in an exception to the income tax accounting guidance. The guidance is effective for public business entities in annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of an annual period. The Company is still evaluating the effects that the provisions of ASU 2016-16 will have on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* (ASU 2016-02). The ASU requires an entity to recognize a right-of-use asset and lease liability for all leases with terms of more than 12 months. Recognition, measurement and presentation of expenses will depend on classification as a financing or operating lease. The amendments also require certain quantitative and qualitative disclosures about leasing arrangements. The ASU will be effective for interim and fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted. The updated guidance requires a modified retrospective adoption. The Company is still evaluating the effects that the provision of ASU 2016-02 will have on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* (ASU 2014-09). The ASU will supersede virtually all existing revenue recognition guidance under U.S. GAAP and will be effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The fundamental principles of the new guidance are that companies should recognize revenue in a manner that reflects the timing of the transfer of services to customers and the amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration that a company expects to receive for the goods and services provided. The new guidance establishes a five-step approach for the recognition of revenue. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact of ASU 2014-09 on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Note 2 – Acquisitions and Dispositions

2016 Acquisition

On April 26, 2016, the Company entered into an agreement providing for the purchase of a 60 percent equity interest in Jungwoo-Mueller for approximately $20.5 million in cash. Jungwoo-Mueller, which manufactures copper-based pipe joining products, is headquartered in Seoul, South Korea and serves markets worldwide. This business complements the Company's existing copper fittings businesses in the Piping Systems segment and is reported in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements one month in arrears.

2015 Acquisitions

Great Lakes Copper

On July 31, 2015, the Company entered into a Share Purchase Agreement with Great Lakes Copper, Inc. providing for the purchase of all of the outstanding shares of Great Lakes Copper Ltd. (Great Lakes) for $70.0 million in cash, including a $1.5 million post-closing working capital adjustment. Great Lakes manufactures copper tube products in Canada. This acquisition complements the Company's existing copper tube businesses in the Piping Systems segment.

Sherwood Valve Products

On June 18, 2015, the Company entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement with Sherwood Valve Products, LLC (Sherwood) providing for the purchase of all of the outstanding equity interests of Sherwood for $21.8 million in cash, net of a post-closing working capital adjustment. Sherwood manufactures valves and fluid control solutions for the HVAC, refrigeration, and compressed gas markets. The acquisition of Sherwood complements our existing compressed gas business in the Industrial Metals segment.

Turbotec Products, Inc.

On March 30, 2015, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement with Turbotec Products, Inc. (Turbotec) providing for the purchase of all of the outstanding capital stock of Turbotec for approximately $14.1 million in cash, net of a post-closing working capital adjustment. Turbotec manufactures coaxial heat exchangers and twisted tubes for the heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning (HVAC), geothermal, refrigeration, swimming pool heat pump, marine, ice machine, commercial boiler, and heat reclamation markets. The acquisition of Turbotec complements the Company's existing refrigeration business, a component of the Climate segment.

2014 Acquisition

Yorkshire Copper Tube

On February 28, 2014, the Company entered into a definitive agreement with KME Yorkshire Limited to acquire certain assets and assume certain liabilities of its copper tube business. Yorkshire Copper Tube (Yorkshire) produces European standard copper distribution tubes. The purchase price was approximately $30.1 million, paid in cash. The acquisition of Yorkshire complements the Company's existing copper tube businesses in the Piping Systems segment.

These acquisitions were accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting whereby the total purchase price was allocated to tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on respective fair values.

The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price to acquire these businesses, which was financed by available cash balances, as well as the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the respective acquisition dates. The purchase price allocation for Jungwoo-Mueller is provisional as of December 31, 2016 and subject to change upon completion of the final valuation of the long-lived assets during the measurement period. During 2016, the valuation of the Great Lakes acquisition was finalized and a deferred tax liability of $4.1 million was recorded that resulted from a basis difference in the long-lived assets acquired. This resulted in an increase in goodwill.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

(in thousands)	Jungwoo-Mueller	Great Lakes	Sherwood	Turbotec	Yorkshire
Total consideration	$ 20,533	$ 70,011	$ 21,795	$ 14,138	$ 30,137
Allocated to:					
Accounts receivable	5,551	26,079	6,490	1,936	—
Inventories	17,616	15,233	11,892	3,247	17,579
Other current assets	1,437	22	260	72	1,034
Property, plant, and equipment	24,191	22,771	10,327	9,080	2,103
Goodwill	442	23,208(1)	—	2,088	8,075(1)
Intangible assets	756	27,468	(38)	880	16,937
Other assets	58	1,413	—	59	—
Total assets acquired	50,051	116,194	28,931	17,362	45,728
Accounts payable	7,252	36,026	6,022	1,603	10,188
Accrued wages & other employee costs	—	—	471	356	1,167
Other current liabilities	577	381	487	51	4,236
Long-term debt	8,659	—	—	—	—
Pension and other postretirement liabilities	799	5,655	—	—	—
Other noncurrent liabilities	582	4,121	156	1,214	—
Total liabilities assumed	17,869	46,183	7,136	3,224	15,591
Noncontrolling interest	11,649	—	—	—	—
Net assets acquired	$ 20,533	$ 70,011	$ 21,795	$ 14,138	$ 30,137

(1) Tax-deductible goodwill

The fair value of the noncontrolling interest at Jungwoo-Mueller was determined based on the proportionate share of consideration transferred and adjusted for lack of control and marketability based on the average of the classic put option model and the Finnerty Formula.

The following details the total intangible assets identified in the allocation of the purchase price at the respective acquisition dates:

(in thousands)	Estimated Useful Life	Jungwoo-Mueller	Great Lakes	Turbotec	Yorkshire
Intangible asset type:					
Customer relationships	20 years	$ —	$ 20,273	$ 350	$ 10,699
Non-compete agreements	3-5 years	—	2,269	90	4,504
Patents and technology	10-15 years	756	3,104	220	—
Trade names and licenses	5-10 years	—	2,453	220	1,055
Other	2-5 years	—	(631)	—	679
Total intangible assets		$ 756	$ 27,468	$ 880	$ 16,937

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

2015 Disposition

On June 1, 2015, the Company sold certain assets. Simultaneously, the Company entered into a lease agreement with the purchaser of the assets for their continued use for a period of approximately 22 months (Lease Period).

The total sales price was $20.2 million, of which $5.0 million was received on June 1, 2015 and $5.0 million was received on December 30, 2016; the remaining $10.2 million will be received at the end of the Lease Period. This transaction resulted in a pre-tax gain of $15.4 million in the second quarter of 2015, or 17 cents per diluted share after tax. This gain was recognized in the Piping Systems segment.

The net book value of the assets disposed was $2.3 million. For goodwill testing purposes, these assets were part of the Domestic Piping Systems (DPS) reporting unit, which is a component of the Company's Piping Systems segment. Because these assets met the definition of a business, $2.4 million of the DPS reporting unit's goodwill balance was allocated to the disposal group based on the relative fair values of the asset group that was disposed and the portion of the DPS reporting unit that was retained.

2014 Dispositions

On November 21, 2014, the Company entered into a Share Purchase Agreement with Travis Perkins PLC to sell all of the outstanding capital stock of Mueller Primaflow Limited (Primaflow), the Company's United Kingdom based plumbing and heating systems import distribution business, for approximately $24.9 million. Primaflow, which serves markets in the United Kingdom and Ireland, was included in the Piping Systems segment and reported net sales of $57.5 million and after-tax net income of $4.4 million for the 2014 fiscal year. The carrying value of the assets disposed totaled $25.3 million, consisting primarily of accounts receivable and inventories. The carrying value of the liabilities disposed totaled $7.1 million, consisting primarily of accounts payable and other current liabilities. In addition, the Company recognized a cumulative translation loss of $6.0 million. The net gain on the sale of this business was immaterial to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

During November 2014, the Company sold its ABS plastic pipe manufacturing assets. These assets had a carrying value of approximately $1.9 million and were part of the DPS reporting unit, which is a component of the Piping Systems segment. The sales price was $6.0 million, which resulted in a pre-tax gain of $4.1 million.

Note 3 –Segment Information

The Company's reportable segments are Piping Systems, Industrial Metals, and Climate. Each of the reportable segments is composed of certain operating segments that are aggregated primarily by the nature of products offered as follows:

Piping Systems

Piping Systems is composed of the following operating segments: DPS, Canadian Operations, European Operations, Trading Group, Mueller-Xingrong (the Company's Chinese joint venture), and Jungwoo-Mueller (the Company's South Korean joint venture). DPS manufactures copper tube and fittings, plastic fittings, and line sets. These products are manufactured in the U.S., sold in the U.S., and exported to markets worldwide. Outside the U.S., the Canadian Operations manufacture copper tube and line sets and sell the products primarily in the U.S. and Canada, and the European Operations manufacture copper tube in the U.K. which is sold primarily in Europe. The Trading Group manufactures pipe nipples and imports and resells brass and plastic plumbing valves, malleable iron fittings, faucets, and plumbing specialty products in the U.S. and Mexico. Mueller-Xingrong manufactures engineered copper tube primarily for air-conditioning applications in China. Jungwoo-Mueller manufactures copper-based joining products that are sold worldwide. The Piping Systems segment's products are sold primarily to plumbing, refrigeration, and air-conditioning wholesalers, hardware wholesalers and co-ops, building product retailers, and air-conditioning original equipment manufacturers (OEMs).

During 2016, the segment recognized impairment charges of $6.1 million on fixed assets used for product development.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The segment recognized approximately $3.4 million of severance costs related to the reorganization of Yorkshire during 2015, compared to $7.3 million in 2014. The Company does not expect to incur further severance costs for the rationalization of the business.

Industrial Metals

Industrial Metals is composed of the following operating segments: Brass Rod & Copper Bar Products, Impacts & Micro Gauge, and Brass Value-Added Products. These businesses manufacture brass rod, impact extrusions, and forgings, as well as a wide variety of end products including plumbing brass, automotive components, valves, fittings, and gas assemblies. These products are manufactured in the U.S. and sold primarily to OEMs in the U.S., many of which are in the industrial, construction, heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning, plumbing, and refrigeration markets.

During 2016, the segment recognized impairment charges of $0.7 million on fixed assets related to the rationalization of Sherwood.

Climate

Climate is composed of the following operating segments: Refrigeration Products, Fabricated Tube Products, Westermeyer, and Turbotec. These domestic businesses manufacture and fabricate valves, assemblies, high pressure components, and coaxial heat exchangers primarily for the heating, ventilation, air-conditioning, and refrigeration markets in the U.S.

Performance of segments is generally evaluated by their operating income. Summarized product line, geographic, and segment information is shown in the following tables. Geographic sales data indicates the location from which products are shipped. Unallocated expenses include general corporate expenses, plus certain charges or credits not included in segment activity.

During 2016, 2015, and 2014, no single customer exceeded 10 percent of worldwide sales.

Net Sales by Major Product Line:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Tube and fittings	$ 1,072,242	$ 1,053,761	$ 1,143,164
Brass rod and forgings	371,237	436,456	556,985
OEM components, tube & assemblies	327,327	342,651	345,991
Valves and plumbing specialties	209,217	198,012	262,504
Other	75,599	69,122	55,583
	$ 2,055,622	$ 2,100,002	$ 2,364,227

Geographic Information:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Net sales:			
United States	$ 1,400,893	$ 1,519,456	$ 1,752,548
United Kingdom	197,039	240,823	326,832
Canada	237,162	97,967	9,807
Asia	149,875	162,664	194,495
Mexico	70,653	79,092	80,545
	$ 2,055,622	$ 2,100,002	$ 2,364,227

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Geographic information (continued):

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Long-lived assets:			
United States	$ 223,099	$ 223,398	$ 203,522
United Kingdom	15,978	19,982	21,766
Canada	18,928	20,460	—
Asia	36,722	15,863	19,765
Mexico	504	521	857
	$ 295,231	$ 280,224	$ 245,910

Summarized segment information is as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2016				
(In thousands)	Piping Systems	Industrial Metals	Climate	Corporate and Eliminations	Total
Net sales	$ 1,429,589	$ 521,060	$ 119,758	$ (14,785)	$ 2,055,622
Cost of goods sold	1,228,949	420,905	89,927	(16,282)	1,723,499
Depreciation and amortization	22,421	8,162	2,437	2,113	35,133
Selling, general, and administrative expense	68,218	13,162	9,661	46,458	137,499
Impairment charges	6,115	663	—	—	6,778
Operating income	103,886	78,168	17,733	(47,074)	152,713
Interest expense					(7,387)
Other income, net					704
Income before income taxes					$ 146,030

	For the Year Ended December 26, 2015				
(In thousands)	Piping Systems	Industrial Metals	Climate	Corporate and Eliminations	Total
Net sales	$ 1,436,689	$ 567,467	$ 110,727	$ (14,881)	$ 2,100,002
Cost of goods sold	1,245,929	491,567	86,894	(14,688)	1,809,702
Depreciation and amortization	22,559	7,503	2,257	2,289	34,608
Selling, general, and administrative expense	66,903	10,955	9,117	43,383	130,358
Gain on sale of assets	(15,376)	—	—	—	(15,376)
Severance	3,442	—	—	—	3,442
Operating income	113,232	57,442	12,459	(45,865)	137,268
Interest expense					(7,667)
Other income, net					2,188
Income before income taxes					$ 131,789

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Segment information (continued):

(In thousands)	For the Year Ended December 27, 2014				
	Piping Systems	Industrial Metals	Climate	Corporate and Eliminations	Total
Net sales	$ 1,622,921	$ 659,847	$ 99,336	$ (17,877)	$ 2,364,227
Cost of goods sold	1,409,581	572,979	79,099	(17,940)	2,043,719
Depreciation and amortization	22,221	6,998	1,845	2,671	33,735
Selling, general, and administrative expense	71,524	7,660	7,363	45,193	131,740
Gain on sale of assets	(6,259)	—	—	—	(6,259)
Severance	7,296	—	—	—	7,296
Operating income	118,558	72,210	11,029	(47,801)	153,996
Interest expense					(5,740)
Other expense, net					(243)
Income before income taxes					$ 148,013

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Expenditures for long-lived assets (including those resulting from business acquisitions):			
Piping Systems	$ 56,286	$ 41,900	$ 30,727
Industrial Metals	3,302	16,603	7,965
Climate	2,045	12,373	2,183
General Corporate	55	136	401
	$ 61,688	$ 71,012	$ 41,276
Segment assets:			
Piping Systems	$ 826,663	$ 811,343	$ 786,229
Industrial Metals	160,478	153,102	159,572
Climate	66,968	61,672	38,268
General Corporate	393,367	312,684	344,027
	$ 1,447,476	$ 1,338,801	$ 1,328,096

Note 4 – Inventories

(In thousands)	2016	2015
Raw materials and supplies	$ 57,387	$ 58,987
Work-in-process	42,227	25,161
Finished goods	149,288	161,410
Valuation reserves	(6,889)	(6,180)
Inventories	$ 242,013	$ 239,378

Inventories valued using the LIFO method totaled $14.4 million at December 31, 2016 and $27.6 million at December 26, 2015. At December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, the approximate FIFO cost of such inventories was $76.6 million and $80.7 million, respectively. Additionally, the Company values certain inventories purchased for resale on an average cost basis. The value of those inventories was $43.8 million at December 31, 2016 and $48.8 million at December 26, 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

During 2016, inventory quantities valued using the LIFO method declined, which resulted in liquidation of LIFO inventory layers. This liquidation resulted primarily from intercompany sales; therefore $2.5 million of the $3.3 million loss related to the LIFO liquidation was deferred. The deferred loss will increase cost of goods sold in the first quarter of 2017 when the inventory is sold to third parties.

At the end of 2016 and 2015, the FIFO value of inventory consigned to others was $2.5 million and $3.7 million, respectively.

Note 5 – Consolidated Financial Statement Details

Other Current Liabilities

Included in other current liabilities were accrued discounts and allowances of $40.4 million at December 31, 2016 and $46.6 million at December 26, 2015 and taxes payable of $4.6 million at December 31, 2016 and $10.3 million at December 26, 2015.

Other (Expense) Income, Net

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Interest income	$ 1,185	$ 1,029	$ 573
Environmental expense, non-operating properties	(1,279)	(46)	(822)
Other	798	1,205	6
Other income (expense), net	$ 704	$ 2,188	$ (243)

Note 6 – Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

The Company's earnings and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in commodity prices, foreign currency exchange rates, and interest rates. The Company uses derivative instruments such as commodity futures contracts, foreign currency forward contracts, and interest rate swaps to manage these exposures.

Commodity Futures Contracts

Copper and brass represent the largest component of the Company's variable costs of production. The cost of these materials is subject to global market fluctuations caused by factors beyond the Company's control. The Company occasionally enters into forward fixed-price arrangements with certain customers; the risk of these arrangements is generally managed with commodity futures contracts. These futures contracts have been designated as cash flow hedges.

At December 31, 2016, the Company held open futures contracts to purchase approximately $10.2 million of copper over the next 12 months related to fixed price sales orders. The fair value of those futures contracts was a $0.8 million net gain position, which was determined by obtaining quoted market prices (level 1 within the fair value hierarchy). In the next twelve months, the Company will reclassify into earnings realized gains or losses relating to cash flow hedges. At December 31, 2016, this amount was approximately $0.3 million of deferred net gains, net of tax.

The Company may also enter into futures contracts to protect the value of inventory against market fluctuations. At December 31, 2016, the Company held open futures contracts to sell approximately $28.7 million of copper over the next three months related to copper inventory. The fair value of those futures contracts was a $0.3 million net loss position, which was determined by obtaining quoted market prices (level 1 within the fair value hierarchy).

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Interest Rate Swap

On February 20, 2013, the Company entered into a two-year forward-starting interest rate swap agreement with an effective date of January 12, 2015, and an underlying notional amount of $200.0 million, pursuant to which the Company receives variable interest payments based on one-month LIBOR and pays fixed interest at a rate of 1.4 percent. Based on the Company's current variable premium pricing on its revolving credit facility, the all-in fixed rate is 2.49 percent. The interest rate swap will mature on December 11, 2017, and is structured to offset the interest rate risk associated with the Company's floating-rate, LIBOR-based revolving credit facility. The swap was designated and accounted for as a cash flow hedge at inception. During the fourth quarter of 2016 the Company discontinued hedge accounting prospectively.

The fair value of the interest rate swap is estimated based on the present value of the difference between expected cash flows calculated at the contracted interest rate and the expected cash flows at the current market interest rate using observable benchmarks for LIBOR forward rates at the end of the period (level 2 within the fair value hierarchy). Interest payable and receivable under the swap agreement is accrued and recorded as an adjustment to interest expense. The fair value of the interest rate swap was a $0.8 million loss position recorded in other current liabilities at December 31, 2016, and there was $0.6 million of deferred net losses, net of tax, included in AOCI that are expected to be reclassified into interest expense over the term of the interest rate swap.

The Company presents its derivative assets and liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets on a net basis by counterparty. The following table summarizes the location and fair value of the derivative instruments and disaggregates the net derivative assets and liabilities into gross components on a contract-by-contract basis:

	Asset Derivatives			Liability Derivatives		
		Fair Value			Fair Value	
(In thousands)	Balance Sheet Location	2016	2015	Balance Sheet Location	2016	2015
Hedging instrument:						
Commodity contracts - gains	Other current assets	$ 1,013	$ 60	Other current liabilities	$ 564	$ 238
Commodity contracts - losses	Other current assets	(148)	—	Other current liabilities	(920)	(1,864)
Interest rate swap	Other current assets	—		Other current liabilities	(787)	—
Interest rate swap	Other assets	—	—	Other liabilities	—	(1,692)
Total derivatives (1)		$ 865	$ 60		$ (1,143)	$ (3,318)

(1) Does not include the impact of cash collateral provided to counterparties.

The following tables summarize the effects of derivative instruments on the Consolidated Statements of Income:

(In thousands)	Location	2016	2015
Fair value hedges:			
(Loss) gain on commodity contracts (qualifying)	Cost of goods sold	$ (420)	$ 3,374
Gain (loss) on hedged item - Inventory	Cost of goods sold	382	(3,665)
Undesignated derivatives:			
Gain on commodity contracts (nonqualifying)	Cost of goods sold	$ 4,068	$ 3,474

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The following tables summarize amounts recognized in and reclassified from AOCI during the period:

	Year Ended December 31, 2016		
(In thousands)	Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI (Effective Portion), Net of Tax	Classification Gains_ (Losses)	Loss (Gain) Reclassified from AOCI (Effective Portion), Net of Tax
Cash flow hedges:			
Commodity contracts	$ 308	Cost of goods sold	$ 1,078
Interest rate swap	305	Interest expense	231
Other	(213)	Other	—
Total	$ 400	Total	$ 1,309

	Year Ended December 26, 2015		
(In thousands)	(Loss) Gain Recognized in AOCI (Effective Portion), Net of Tax	Classification Gains (Losses)	Loss (Gain) Reclassified from AOCI (Effective Portion), Net of Tax
Cash flow hedges:			
Commodity contracts	$ (3,817)	Cost of goods sold	$ 3,310
Interest rate swap	(727)	Interest expense	238
Other	(60)	Other	—
Total	$ (4,604)	Total	$ 3,548

The Company enters into futures and forward contracts that closely match the terms of the underlying transactions. As a result, the ineffective portion of the open hedge contracts through December 31, 2016 was not material to the Consolidated Statements of Income.

The Company primarily enters into International Swaps and Derivatives Association master netting agreements with major financial institutions that permit the net settlement of amounts owed under their respective derivative contracts. Under these master netting agreements, net settlement generally permits the Company or the counterparty to determine the net amount payable for contracts due on the same date and in the same currency for similar types of derivative transactions. The master netting agreements generally also provide for net settlement of all outstanding contracts with the counterparty in the case of an event of default or a termination event. The Company does not offset fair value amounts for derivative instruments and fair value amounts recognized for the right to reclaim cash collateral. At December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, the Company had recorded restricted cash in other current assets of $1.4 million and $2.6 million, respectively, as collateral related to open derivative contracts under the master netting arrangements.

Note 7 – Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net

(In thousands)	2016	2015
Land and land improvements	$ 19,928	$ 13,046
Buildings	144,914	128,322
Machinery and equipment	607,344	597,209
Construction in progress	30,344	47,746
	802,530	786,323
Less accumulated depreciation	(507,299)	(506,099)
Property, plant, and equipment, net	$ 295,231	$ 280,224

During the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company acquired the land, building, and manufacturing equipment of an idled copper tube mill in Cedar City, Utah.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Note 8 – Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by segment were as follows:

(In thousands)	Piping Systems	Industrial Metals	Climate	Total
Goodwill	$ 141,132	$ 8,853	$ 2,329	$ 152,314
Accumulated impairment charges	(40,552)	(8,853)	—	(49,405)
Balance at December 27, 2014:	100,580	—	2,329	102,909
Additions	19,087	1	2,087	21,175
Disposition	(2,418)	—	—	(2,418)
Currency translation	(1,414)	—	—	(1,414)
Balance at December 26, 2015:	115,835	1	4,416	120,252
Additions (1)	4,601	—	—	4,601
Currency translation	(860)	—	—	(860)
Balance at December 31, 2016:				
Goodwill	160,128	8,854	4,416	173,398
Accumulated impairment charges	(40,552)	(8,853)	—	(49,405)
Goodwill, net	$ 119,576	$ 1	$ 4,416	$ 123,993

(*1) Includes finalization of the purchase price allocation adjustment for Great Lakes of $4.1 million*

Reporting units with recorded goodwill include DPS, Great Lakes, European Operations, Turbotec, Sherwood, and Jungwoo-Mueller. Several factors give rise to goodwill in the Company's acquisitions, such as the expected benefit from synergies of the combination and the existing workforce of the acquired businesses. There were no impairment charges resulting from the 2016, 2015, or 2014 annual impairment tests as the estimated fair value of each of the reporting units exceeded its carrying value.

Other Intangible Assets

The carrying amount of intangible assets at December 31, 2016 was as follows:

(In thousands)	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Customer relationships	$ 29,833	$ (2,845)	$ 26,988
Non-compete agreements	5,926	(4,063)	1,863
Patents and technology	5,922	(1,179)	4,743
Trade names and licenses	4,087	(1,032)	3,055
Other	213	(694)	(481)
Other intangible assets	$ 45,981	$ (9,813)	$ 36,168

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The carrying amount of intangible assets at December 26, 2015 was as follows:

(In thousands)	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Customer relationships	$ 30,882	$ (1,488)	$ 29,394
Non-compete agreements	6,534	(2,838)	3,696
Patents and technology	9,798	(5,323)	4,475
Trade names and licenses	4,160	(574)	3,586
Other	213	(728)	(515)
Other intangible assets	$ 51,587	$ (10,951)	$ 40,636

Amortization expense for intangible assets was $4.3 million in 2016, $4.1 million in 2015, and $3.5 million in 2014. Future amortization expense is estimated as follows:

(In thousands)	Amount
2017	$ 2,996
2018	2,735
2019	2,655
2020	2,458
2021	2,272
Thereafter	23,052
Expected amortization expense	$ 36,168

Note 9 – Investment in Unconsolidated Affiliates

During the third quarter of 2015, the Company entered into a joint venture agreement with affiliates of Atlas Holdings LLC to form the Joint Venture, which simultaneously entered into a definitive merger agreement with MA Industrial Sub, Inc. and Tecumseh to commence a cash tender offer to acquire all of the outstanding shares of Tecumseh. On September 21, 2015, the tender offer and back-end merger was completed and Mueller contributed $65.9 million for a 50 percent ownership interest in the Joint Venture. Tecumseh is a global manufacturer of hermetically sealed compressors for residential and specialty air conditioning, household refrigerators and freezers, and commercial refrigeration applications, including air conditioning and refrigeration compressors, as well as condensing units, heat pumps, and complete refrigeration systems.

The following tables present summarized financial information derived from the Company's equity method investees' combined consolidated financial statements, which are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The income statement data is reflective of the period since the acquisition of the investees.

(In thousands)	2016	2015
Balance sheet data:		
Current assets	$ 244,323	$ 251,389
Noncurrent assets	130,400	112,156
Current liabilities	148,806	178,784
Noncurrent liabilities	71,681	63,643
Income statement data:		
Net sales	$ 579,400	$ —
Gross profit	79,600	—
Net income	3,720	—

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Included in the equity method investees' net income for the twelve months ended September 30, 2016 is a gain of $17.1 million that resulted from the allocation of the purchase price, which was finalized during the quarter ended December 31, 2015. That gain was offset by restructuring and impairment charges of $5.3 million and net losses of $8.1 million.

Note 10 – New Markets Tax Credit Transaction

On October 18, 2016, the Company entered into a financing transaction with Wells Fargo Community Investment Holdings, LLC (Wells Fargo) related to an equipment modernization project at the Company's copper tube and line sets production facilities in Fulton, MS. Wells Fargo made a capital contribution and the Company made a loan to MCTC Investment Fund, LLC (Investment Fund) under a qualified New Markets Tax Credit (NMTC) program. The NMTC program was provided for in the Community Renewal Tax Relief Act of 2000 (Act) and is intended to induce capital investment in qualified lower income communities. The Act permits taxpayers to claim credits against their Federal income taxes for up to 39% of qualified investments in the equity of community development entities (CDEs). CDEs are privately managed investment institutions that are certified to make qualified low-income community investments.

In connection with the financing, the Company loaned $13.7 million aggregate principal amount of a 1.0% loan (Leverage Loan) due October 17, 2041, to the Investment Fund. Additionally, Wells Fargo contributed $6.6 million to the Investment Fund, and as such, Wells Fargo is entitled to substantially all of the benefits derived from the NMTCs. The Investment Fund then contributed the proceeds to certain CDEs, which, in turn, loaned the funds on similar terms as the Leverage Loan to Mueller Copper Tube Company, Inc. (MCTC) an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. The proceeds of the loans from the CDEs, including loans representing the capital contribution made by Wells Fargo, net of syndication fees, are restricted for use on the modernization project. At December 31, 2016, after qualifying capital expenditures, MCTC held restricted cash of $6.6 million, which is included in other current assets in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The NMTC is subject to 100% recapture for a period of seven years as provided in the Internal Revenue Code. The Company is required to comply with various regulations and contractual provisions that apply to the NMTC arrangement. Non-compliance with applicable requirements could result in projected tax benefits not being realized and, therefore, require the Company to indemnify Wells Fargo for any loss or recapture of NMTCs related to the financing until such time as the Company's obligation to deliver tax benefits is relieved. The Company does not anticipate any credit recaptures will be required in connection with this arrangement. This transaction also includes a put/call provision whereby the Company may be obligated or entitled to repurchase Wells Fargo's interest in the Investment Fund. The Company believes that Wells Fargo will exercise the put option in October 2023, at the end of the recapture period. The value attributed to the put/call is negligible.

The Company has determined that the financing arrangement with the Investment Fund and CDEs is a variable interest entity (VIE), and that it is the primary beneficiary of the VIE. This conclusion was reached based on the following:

- The ongoing activities of the VIE, collecting and remitting interest and fees, and NMTC compliance were all considered in the initial design and are not expected to significantly affect economic performance throughout the life of the VIE;
- Contractual arrangements obligate the Company to comply with NMTC rules and regulations and provide various other guarantees to the Investment Fund and CDEs;
- Wells Fargo lacks a material interest in the underling economics of the project; and
- The Company is obligated to absorb losses of the VIE.

Because the Company is the primary beneficiary of the VIE, it has been included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. Wells Fargo's contribution of $6.6 million was initially recorded as restricted cash and its interest in the Investment Fund is included in other liabilities.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Note 11 – Debt

(In thousands)	2016	2015
Revolving Credit Facility with interest at 2.49%, due 2021	$ 200,000	$ —
Term Loan Facility, due 2017	—	200,000
Mueller-Xingrong credit facility with interest at 4.35%, due 2017	3,048	5,275
Jungwoo-Mueller credit facility with interest at 2.82%, due 2017	4,724	—
Jungwoo-Mueller credit facility with interest at 3.28%, due 2018	7,990	—
2001 Series IRB's with interest at 1.23%, due through 2021	4,250	5,250
Debt Issuance Costs	(957)	—
Other	8,309	5,485
	227,364	216,010
Less current portion of debt	(13,655)	(11,760)
Long-term debt	$ 213,709	$ 204,250

On December 6, 2016, the Company entered into a credit agreement (Credit Agreement) providing for an unsecured $350.0 million revolving credit facility (Revolving Credit Facility) which matures on December 6, 2021. The Company used the borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility to replace the amounts previously advanced under the Term Loan Facility, the Company's previous credit facility. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest, at the Company's option, at LIBOR or Base Rate as defined by the Credit Agreement, plus a variable premium. LIBOR advances may be based upon the one, three, or six-month LIBOR. The variable premium is based upon the Company's debt to total capitalization ratio, and can range from 112.5 to 162.5 basis points for LIBOR based loans and 12.5 to 62.5 basis points for Base Rate loans. At December 31, 2016, the premium was 115.0 basis points for LIBOR loans and 15.0 basis points for Base Rate loans. Additionally, a commitment fee is payable quarterly on the total commitment less any outstanding loans or issued letters of credit, and varies from 15.0 to 30.0 basis points based upon the Company's debt to total capitalization ratio. Availability of funds under the Revolving Credit Facility is reduced by the amount of certain outstanding letters of credit, which are used to secure the Company's payment of insurance deductibles and certain retiree health benefits, totaling approximately $7.0 million at December 31, 2016. Terms of the letters of credit are generally renewable annually.

On March 23, 2016, Mueller-Xingrong entered into a secured revolving credit agreement with a total borrowing capacity of RMB 150 million (or approximately $21.7 million). In addition, Mueller-Xingrong occasionally finances working capital through various accounts receivable and bank draft discount arrangements. Borrowings are secured by the real property and equipment and bank draft receivables of Mueller-Xingrong and bear interest at the latest base-lending rate published by the People's Bank of China.

Jungwoo-Mueller has several secured revolving credit arrangements with a total borrowing capacity of KRW 35.7 billion (or approximately $30.3 million). Borrowings are secured by the real property and equipment of Jungwoo-Mueller.

Covenants contained in the Company's financing obligations require, among other things, the maintenance of minimum levels of tangible net worth and the satisfaction of certain minimum financial ratios. At December 31, 2016, the Company was in compliance with all debt covenants.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Aggregate annual maturities of the Company's debt are as follows:

(In thousands)	Amount
2017	$ 13,655
2018	9,212
2019	1,222
2020	1,222
2021	200,472
Thereafter	2,538
Long-term debt	$ 228,321

Net interest expense consisted of the following:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Interest expense	$ 7,749	$ 8,335	$ 6,393
Capitalized interest	(362)	(668)	(653)
	$ 7,387	$ 7,667	$ 5,740

Interest paid in 2016, 2015, and 2014 was $7.1 million, $8.1 million, and $5.7 million, respectively.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Note 12 – Benefit Plans

Pension and Other Postretirement Plans

The Company sponsors several qualified and nonqualified pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans for certain employees. The following tables provide a reconciliation of the changes in the plans' benefit obligations and the fair value of the plans' assets for 2016 and 2015, and a statement of the plans' aggregate funded status:

	Pension Benefits		Other Benefits	
(In thousands)	2016	2015	2016	2015
Change in benefit obligation:				
Obligation at beginning of year	$ 192,761	$ 207,738	$ 15,843	$ 19,307
Service cost	532	803	232	363
Interest cost	7,553	8,032	594	1,005
Actuarial loss (gain)	9,399	(9,163)	(249)	270
Plan amendments	—	—	43	(9,094)
Business acquisitions	—	—	—	5,655
Benefit payments	(17,572)	(10,795)	(1,023)	(1,037)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(13,937)	(3,854)	(166)	(626)
Obligation at end of year	178,736	192,761	15,274	15,843
Change in fair value of plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	176,077	190,016	—	—
Actual return on plan assets	19,319	(1,682)	—	—
Employer contributions	2,377	1,513	1,023	1,037
Benefit payments	(17,572)	(10,795)	(1,023)	(1,037)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(11,061)	(2,975)	—	—
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	169,140	176,077	—	—
Underfunded status at end of year	$ (9,596)	$ (16,684)	$ (15,274)	$ (15,843)

During 2016, the Company offered a lump sum window to certain inactive participants in one of its pension plans, resulting in incremental benefit payments of $7.0 million and a settlement charge of $1.2 million.

During 2015, the Company amended one of its postretirement benefit plans to remove certain benefits, resulting in a $9.1 million reduction in the obligation.

The following represents amounts recognized in AOCI (before the effect of income taxes):

	Pension Benefits		Other Benefits	
(In thousands)	2016	2015	2016	2015
Unrecognized net actuarial loss	$ 39,986	$ 48,681	$ 614	$ 767
Unrecognized prior service credit	—	—	(8,180)	(9,087)

The Company sponsors one pension plan in the U.K. which comprised 42 and 41 percent of the above benefit obligation at December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, respectively, and 36 and 35 percent of the above plan assets at December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, respectively.

As of December 31, 2016, $2.2 million of the actuarial net loss and $0.9 million of the prior service credit will, through amortization, be recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost in 2017.

The aggregate status of all overfunded plans is recognized as an asset and the aggregate status of all underfunded plans is recognized

as a liability in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The amounts recognized as a liability are classified as current or long-term on a plan-by-plan basis. Liabilities are classified as current to the extent the actuarial present value of benefits payable within the next 12 months exceeds the fair value of plan assets, with all remaining amounts classified as long-term.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

As of December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, the total funded status of the plans recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets was as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Benefits	
(In thousands)	2016	2015	2016	2015
Long-term asset	$ 4,442	$ 765	$ —	$ —
Current liability	—	—	(1,128)	(1,221)
Long-term liability	(14,038)	(17,449)	(14,146)	(14,622)
Total underfunded status	$ (9,596)	$ (16,684)	$ (15,274)	$ (15,843)

The components of net periodic benefit cost are as follows:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Pension benefits:			
Service cost	$ 532	$ 803	$ 973
Interest cost	7,553	8,032	8,590
Expected return on plan assets	(9,615)	(10,289)	(13,669)
Amortization of prior service cost	—	—	1
Amortization of net loss	2,898	2,710	752
Settlement charge	1,214	—	—
Net periodic benefit cost (income)	$ 2,582	$ 1,256	$ (3,353)
Other benefits:			
Service cost	$ 232	$ 363	$ 348
Interest cost	594	1,005	685
Amortization of prior service (credit) cost	(896)	6	6
Amortization of net gain	(60)	(28)	(218)
Net periodic benefit (income) cost	$ (130)	$ 1,346	$ 821

The weighted average assumptions used in the measurement of the Company's benefit obligations are as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Benefits	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
Discount rate	3.61%	4.02%	4.21%	4.25%
Expected long-term return on plan assets	5.56%	5.59%	N/A	N/A
Rate of compensation increases	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%
Rate of inflation	3.30%	3.20%	N/A	N/A

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The weighted average assumptions used in the measurement of the Company's net periodic benefit cost are as follows:

	Pension Benefits			Other Benefits		
	2016	2015	2014	2016	2015	2014
Discount rate	4.02%	4.03%	4.82%	4.25%	4.33%	4.89%
Expected long-term return on plan assets	5.59%	5.58%	7.40%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rate of compensation increases	N/A	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.50%
Rate of inflation	3.20%	3.10%	3.40%	N/A	N/A	N/A

The Company's Mexican postretirement plans use the rate of compensation increase in the benefit formulas. Past service in the U.K. pension plan will be adjusted for the effects of inflation. All other pension and postretirement plans use benefit formulas based on length of service.

The annual assumed rate of increase in the per capita cost of covered benefits (i.e., health care cost trend rate) is assumed to range from 6.8 to 8.3 percent for 2017, gradually decrease to 3.0 percent through 2036, and remain at that level thereafter. The health care cost trend rate assumption does not have a significant effect on the amounts reported.

Pension Assets

The weighted average asset allocation of the Company's pension fund assets are as follows:

	Pension Plan Assets	
Asset category	2016	2015
Equity securities (includes equity mutual funds)	47%	51%
Fixed income securities (includes fixed income mutual funds)	48	37
Cash and equivalents (includes money market funds)	3	9
Alternative investments	2	3
Total	100%	100%

At December 31, 2016, the long-term target allocation, by asset category, of assets of the Company's defined benefit pension plans was: (i) fixed income securities – at least 60 percent; (ii) equity securities, including equity index funds – not more than 30 percent; and (iii) alternative investments – not more than 5 percent.

The pension plan obligations are long-term and, accordingly, the plan assets are invested for the long-term. Plan assets are monitored periodically. Based upon results, investment managers and/or asset classes are redeployed when considered necessary. None of the plans' assets are expected to be returned to the Company during the next fiscal year. The assets of the plans do not include investments in securities issued by the Company.

The estimated rates of return on plan assets are the expected future long-term rates of earnings on plan assets and are forward-looking assumptions that materially affect pension cost. Establishing the expected future rates of return on pension assets is a judgmental matter. The Company reviews the expected long-term rates of return on an annual basis and revises as appropriate. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets was 5.56 percent for 2016 and 5.59 percent in 2015.

The Company's investments for its pension plans are reported at fair value. The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of the Company's plan asset investments:

Cash and money market funds – Valued at cost, which approximates fair value.

Common stock – Valued at the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Mutual funds – Valued at the net asset value of shares held by the plans at December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, respectively, based upon quoted market prices.

Limited partnerships – Limited partnerships include investments in various Cayman Island multi-strategy hedge funds. The plans' investments in limited partnerships are valued at the estimated fair value of the class shares owned by the plans based upon the equity in the estimated fair value of those shares. The estimated fair values of the limited partnerships are determined by the investment managers. In determining fair value, the investment managers of the limited partnerships utilize the estimated net asset valuations of the underlying investment entities. The underlying investment entities value securities and other financial instruments on a mark-to-market or estimated fair value basis. The estimated fair value is determined by the investment managers based upon, among other things, the type of investments, purchase price, marketability, current financial condition, operating results, and other information. The estimated fair values of substantially all of the investments of the underlying investment entities, which may include securities for which prices are not readily available, are determined by the investment managers or management of the respective underlying investment entities and may not reflect amounts that could be realized upon immediate sale. Accordingly, the estimated fair values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for these investments.

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the assets of the plans at fair value:

	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2016			
(In thousands)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash and money market funds	$ 4,245	$ —	$ —	$ 4,245
Common stock (1)	18,601	—	—	18,601
Mutual funds (2)	5,572	136,027	—	141,599
Limited partnerships	—	—	4,695	4,695
Total	$ 28,418	$ 136,027	$ 4,695	$ 169,140

	Fair Value Measurements at December 26, 2015			
(In thousands)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash and money market funds	$ 16,632	$ —	$ —	$ 16,632
Common stock (3)	25,229	—	—	25,229
Mutual funds (4)	9,666	119,960	—	129,626
Limited partnerships	—	—	4,590	4,590
Total	$ 51,527	$ 119,960	$ 4,590	$ 176,077

(1) Approximately 90 percent of common stock represents investments in U.S. companies primarily in the health care, utilities, financials, consumer staples, industrials, and information technology sectors. All investments in common stock are listed on U.S. stock exchanges.

(2) Approximately 68 percent of mutual funds are actively managed funds and approximately 32 percent of mutual funds are index funds. Additionally, five percent of the mutual funds' assets are invested in U.S. equities, 38 percent in non-U.S. equities, 54 percent in U.S. fixed income securities, and three percent in non-U.S. fixed income securities.

(3) Approximately 89 percent of common stock represents investments in U.S. companies primarily in the health care, utilities, financials, consumer staples, industrials, and information technology sectors. All investments in common stock are listed on U.S. stock exchanges.

(4) Approximately 67 percent of mutual funds are actively managed funds and approximately 33 percent of mutual funds are index funds. Additionally, 12 percent of the mutual funds' assets are invested in U.S. equities, 38 percent in non-U.S. equities, 46 percent in U.S. fixed income securities, and 4 percent in non-U.S. fixed income securities.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

The table below reflects the changes in the assets of the plan measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (level 3 of fair value hierarchy) during the year ended December 31, 2016:

(In thousands)	Limited Partnerships
Balance, December 26, 2015	$ 4,590
Redemptions	(196)
Subscriptions	196
Net appreciation in fair value	105
Balance, December 31, 2016	$ 4,695

Contributions and Benefit Payments

The Company expects to contribute approximately $0.9 million to its pension plans and $1.2 million to its other postretirement benefit plans in 2017. The Company expects future benefits to be paid from the plans as follows:

(In thousands)	Pension Benefits	Other Benefits
2017	$ 10,496	$ 1,179
2018	10,491	1,100
2019	10,496	1,052
2020	10,431	1,294
2021	10,388	1,102
2022-2026	51,211	5,902
Total	$ 103,513	$ 11,629

Multiemployer Plan

The Company contributes to the IAM National Pension Fund, National Pension Plan (IAM Plan), a multiemployer defined benefit plan. Participation in the IAM Plan was negotiated under the terms of two collective bargaining agreements in Port Huron, Michigan, the Local 218 IAM and Local 44 UAW that expire on May 5, 2019 and July 21, 2019, respectively. The Employer Identification Number for this plan is 51-6031295.

The risks of participating in multiemployer plans are different from single-employer plans in the following aspects: (i) assets contributed to the multiemployer plan by one employer may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers; (ii) if a participating employer stops contributing to the plan, the underfunded obligations of the plan may be borne by the remaining participating employers; (iii) if the Company chooses to stop participating in the plan, the Company may be required to pay the plan an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan, referred to as a withdrawal liability.

The Company makes contributions to the IAM Plan trusts that cover certain union employees; contributions by employees are not permitted. Contributions to the IAM Plan were $1.1 million in 2016, $1.1 million in 2015, and $1.0 million in 2014. The Company's contributions are less than five percent of total employer contributions made to the IAM Plan indicated in the most recently filed Form 5500.

Under the Pension Protection Act of 2006, the IAM Plan's actuary must certify the plan's zone status annually. Plans in the red zone are generally less than 65 percent funded, plans in the yellow zone are less than 80 percent funded, and plans in the green zone are at least 80 percent funded. If a plan is determined to be in endangered status, red zone or yellow zone, the plan's trustees must develop a formal plan of corrective action, a Financial Improvement Plan and/or a Rehabilitation Plan. For 2016 and 2015 the IAM Plan was determined to have green zone status; therefore, no formal plan of corrective action is either pending or has been implemented.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

401(k) Plans

The Company sponsors voluntary employee savings plans that qualify under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Compensation expense for the Company's matching contribution to the 401(k) plans was $5.2 million in 2016, $4.2 million in 2015, and $4.1 million in 2014. The Company match is a cash contribution. Participants direct the investment of their account balances by allocating among a range of asset classes including mutual funds (equity, fixed income, and balanced funds) and money market funds. The plans do not allow direct investment in securities issued by the Company.

UMWA Benefit Plans

In October 1992, the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992 (1992 Act) was enacted. The 1992 Act mandates a method of providing for postretirement benefits to the United Mine Workers of America (UMWA) current and retired employees, including some retirees who were never employed by the Company. In October 1993, beneficiaries were assigned to the Company and the Company began its mandated contributions to the UMWA Combined Benefit Fund, a multiemployer trust. Beginning in 1994, the Company was required to make contributions for assigned beneficiaries under an additional multiemployer trust created by the Act, the UMWA 1992 Benefit Plan. The ultimate amount of the Company's liability under the Act will vary due to factors which include, among other things, the validity, interpretation, and regulation of the Act, its joint and several obligation, the number of valid beneficiaries assigned, and the extent to which funding for this obligation will be satisfied by transfers of excess assets from the 1950 UMWA pension plan and transfers from the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. Contributions to the plan were $197 thousand, $214 thousand, and $249 thousand for the years ended 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

Note 13 – Commitments and Contingencies

Environmental

The Company is subject to federal, state, local, and foreign environmental laws and regulations. For all properties, the Company has provided and charged to expense $0.9 million in 2016, $0.1 million in 2015, and $1.2 million in 2014 for pending environmental matters. Environmental reserves totaled $21.9 million at December 31, 2016 and $21.7 million at December 26, 2015. As of December 31, 2016, the Company expects to spend $0.7 million in 2017, $0.6 million in 2018, $0.6 million in 2019, $0.7 million in 2020, $0.7 million in 2021, and $18.6 million thereafter for ongoing projects.

Non-operating Properties

Southeast Kansas Sites

The Kansas Department of Health and Environment (KDHE) has contacted the Company regarding environmental contamination at three former smelter sites in Kansas (Altoona, East La Harpe, and Lanyon). The Company is not a successor to the companies that operated these smelter sites, but is exploring possible settlement with KDHE and other potentially responsible parties (PRP) in order to avoid litigation. Another PRP conducted a site investigation of the Altoona site under a consent decree with KDHE and submitted a removal site evaluation report recommending a remedy. The remedial design plan, which covers both on-site and certain off-site cleanup costs, was approved by the KDHE in 2016. At the East La Harpe site, the Company and two other PRPs conducted a site study evaluation under KDHE supervision and prepared a site cleanup plan approved by KDHE. In 2016, the corporate parent of a third party that the Company understands may owe indemnification obligations to one of the other PRPs in connection with the East La Harpe site filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. KDHE has extended the deadline for the PRPs to develop a repository design plan to allow for wetlands permitting to take place. With respect to the Lanyon Site, in 2016, the Company received a general notice letter from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) asserting that the Company is a PRP, which the Company has denied. The Company's reserve for its proportionate share of the remediation costs associated with the Southeast Kansas sites is $5.6 million.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Shasta Area Mine Sites

Mining Remedial Recovery Company (MRRC), a wholly owned subsidiary, owns certain inactive mines in Shasta County, California. MRRC has continued a program, begun in the late 1980s, of implementing various remedial measures, including sealing mine portals with concrete plugs in portals which were discharging water. The sealing program achieved significant reductions in the metal load in discharges from these adits; however, additional reductions are required pursuant to an order issued by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board (QCB). In response to a 1996 QCB Order, MRRC completed a feasibility study in 1997 describing measures designed to mitigate the effects of acid rock drainage. In December 1998, the QCB modified the 1996 order extending MRRC's time to comply with water quality standards. In September 2002, the QCB adopted a new order requiring MRRC to adopt Best Management Practices (BMP) to control discharges of acid mine drainage, and again extended the time to comply with water quality standards until September 2007. During that time, implementation of BMP further reduced impacts of acid rock drainage; however, full compliance has not been achieved. The QCB is presently renewing MRRC's discharge permit and will concurrently issue a new order. It is expected that the new ten-year permit will include an order requiring continued implementation of BMP through 2025 to address residual discharges of acid rock drainage. At this site, MRRC spent approximately $1.2 million from 2014 through 2016 for remediation, and currently estimates that it will spend between approximately $13.2 million and $20.9 million over the next 30 years.

Lead Refinery Site

U.S.S. Lead Refinery, Inc. (Lead Refinery), a non-operating wholly owned subsidiary of MRRC, has conducted corrective action and interim remedial activities (collectively, Site Activities) at Lead Refinery's East Chicago, Indiana site pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act since December 1996. Although the Site Activities have been substantially concluded, Lead Refinery is required to perform monitoring and maintenance-related activities pursuant to a post-closure permit issued by the Indiana Department of Environmental Management effective as of March 2, 2013. Lead Refinery spent approximately $0.5 million from 2014 through 2016 with respect to this site. Approximate costs to comply with the post-closure permit, including associated general and administrative costs, are estimated at between $2.1 million and $4.7 million over the next 20 years.

On April 9, 2009, pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) added the Lead Refinery site and surrounding properties to the National Priorities List (NPL). On July 17, 2009, Lead Refinery received a written notice from the EPA indicating that it may be a PRP under CERCLA due to the release or threat of release of hazardous substances including lead into properties surrounding the Lead Refinery site. The EPA identified two other PRPs in connection with that matter. In November 2012, the EPA adopted a remedy for the surrounding properties and in September 2014, the EPA announced that it had entered into a settlement with the two other PRPs whereby they will pay approximately $26.0 million to fund the cleanup of approximately 300 properties surrounding the Lead Refinery site and perform certain remedial action tasks.

On November 8, 2016, the Company, its subsidiary Arava Natural Resources Company, Inc. (Arava), and Arava's subsidiary MRRC each received general notice letters from EPA asserting that they may be PRPs in connection with the Lead Refinery NPL site. The Company, Arava, and MRRC have denied liability for any remedial action and response costs associated with the Lead Refinery NPL site. At this juncture, the Company is unable to determine the likelihood of a material adverse outcome or the amount or range of a potential loss with respect to any remedial action related to the Lead Refinery NPL site.

Operating Properties

Mueller Copper Tube Products, Inc.

In 1999, Mueller Copper Tube Products, Inc. (MCTP), a wholly owned subsidiary, commenced a cleanup and remediation of soil and groundwater at its Wynne, Arkansas plant to remove trichloroethylene, a cleaning solvent formerly used by MCTP. On August 30, 2000, MCTP received approval of its Final Comprehensive Investigation Report and Storm Water Drainage Investigation Report addressing the treatment of soils and groundwater from the Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ). The Company established a reserve for this project in connection with the acquisition of MCTP in 1998. Effective November 17, 2008, MCTP entered into a Settlement Agreement and Administrative Order by Consent to submit a Supplemental Investigation Work Plan (SIWP) and subsequent Final Remediation Work Plan (RWP) for the site. By letter dated January 20, 2010, ADEQ approved the SIWP as submitted, with changes acceptable to the Company. On December 16, 2011, MCTP entered into an amended Administrative Order by Consent to prepare and implement a revised RWP regarding final remediation for the Site. The remediation system was activated in February 2014. Costs to implement the work plans, including associated general and administrative costs, are estimated to approximate $0.9 million to $1.4 million over the next nine years.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

United States Department of Commerce Antidumping Review

On December 24, 2008, the Department of Commerce (DOC) initiated an antidumping administrative review of the antidumping duty order covering circular welded non-alloy steel pipe and tube from Mexico for the November 1, 2007 through October 31, 2008 period of review. The DOC selected Mueller Comercial as a respondent in the review. On April 19, 2010, the DOC published the final results of the review and assigned Mueller Comercial an antidumping duty rate of 48.33 percent. On May 25, 2010, the Company appealed the final results to the U.S. Court of International Trade (CIT). On December 16, 2011, the CIT issued a decision remanding the Department's final results. While the matter was still pending, the Company and the United States reached an agreement to settle the appeal. Subject to the conditions of the agreement, the Company anticipated that certain of its subsidiaries will incur antidumping duties on subject imports made during the period of review and, as such, established a reserve for this matter. After the lapse of the statutory period of time during which U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) was required, but failed, to liquidate the entries at the settled rate, the Company released the reserve. Between October 30, 2015 and November 27, 2015, CBP sent a series of invoices to Southland Pipe Nipples Co., Inc. (Southland), requesting payment of approximately $3.0 million in duties and interest in connection with 795 import entries made during the November 1, 2007 through October 31, 2008 period. On January 26, 2016 and January 27, 2016, Southland filed protests with CBP in connection with these invoices, noting that CBP's asserted claims were not made in accordance with applicable law, including statutory provisions governing deemed liquidation. The Company believes in the merits of the legal objections raised in Southland's protests, and CBP's response to Southland's protests is currently pending. Given the procedural posture of and issued raised by this legal dispute, the Company cannot estimate the amount of potential duty liability, if any, that may result from CBP's asserted claims.

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Matter

On October 5, 2016, the Company received a demand letter from the Los Angeles District Office of the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC). The EEOC alleges that between May 2011 and April 2015, various Company employees were terminated in violation of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and that certain of the Company's employee leave and attendance policies were discriminatory in nature. On that basis, the EEOC's letter includes a demand for monetary relief on behalf an identified class of 20 individuals, and an unidentified class of 150 individuals, in addition to injunctive relief.

The Company believes the EEOC's allegations are without merit. Notwithstanding the Company's position, in consultation with its liability insurers, the Company has entered into a conciliation process with the EEOC for purposes of resolving the claims and avoiding litigation. In connection with that conciliation effort, the Company has communicated to the EEOC a monetary settlement proposal within its applicable insurance limits. The conciliation process is ongoing. Due to the procedural stage of this matter, the Company is unable to determine the likelihood of a material adverse outcome in this matter, or the amount or range of a potential loss in excess of any available insurance coverage.

Leases

The Company leases certain facilities, vehicles, and equipment under operating leases expiring on various dates through 2028. The lease payments under these agreements aggregate to approximately $7.4 million in 2017, $5.7 million in 2018, $3.3 million in 2019, $2.7 million in 2020, $2.5 million in 2021, and $9.5 million thereafter. Total lease expense amounted to $11.6 million in 2016, $9.7 million in 2015, and $9.8 million in 2014.

Other

The Company is involved in certain litigation as a result of claims that arose in the ordinary course of business, which management believes will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. It may also realize the benefit of certain legal claims and litigation in the future; these gain contingencies are not recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Note 14 – Income Taxes

The components of income before income taxes were taxed under the following jurisdictions:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Domestic	$ 103,576	$ 121,614	$ 135,445
Foreign	42,454	10,175	12,568
Income before income taxes	$ 146,030	$ 131,789	$ 148,013

Income tax expense consists of the following:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Current tax expense:			
Federal	$ 32,262	$ 50,272	$ 45,723
Foreign	5,667	4,042	2,346
State and local	3,210	4,886	3,905
Current tax expense	41,139	59,200	51,974
Deferred tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	2,004	(13,739)	(2,469)
Foreign	5,099	(1,180)	890
State and local	(105)	(899)	(4,916)
Deferred tax (benefit) expense	6,998	(15,818)	(6,495)
Income tax expense	$ 48,137	$ 43,382	$ 45,479

No provision is made for U.S. income taxes applicable to undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries that are indefinitely reinvested in foreign operations. It is not practicable to compute the potential deferred tax liability associated with these undistributed foreign earnings. The Company has approximately $118.8 million of undistributed foreign earnings for which it has not recorded deferred tax liabilities.

The difference between the reported income tax expense and a tax determined by applying the applicable U.S. federal statutory income tax rate to income before income taxes is reconciled as follows:

(In thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Expected income tax expense	$ 51,110	$ 46,126	$ 51,805
State and local income tax, net of federal benefit	1,982	2,673	3,355
Effect of foreign statutory rate different from U.S. and other foreign adjustments	(4,092)	(654)	(1,094)
Valuation allowance changes	—	—	(5,732)
U.S. production activities deduction	(3,063)	(3,500)	(4,025)
Goodwill disposition	—	646	—
Investment in unconsolidated affiliates	1,030	—	—
Permanent adjustment to deferred tax liabilities	—	(4,218)	—
Other, net	1,170	2,309	1,170
Income tax expense	$ 48,137	$ 43,382	$ 45,479

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

During 2015, the Company had an adjustment to a deferred tax liability of $4.2 million, or seven cents per diluted share, resulting from the acquisition of a foreign subsidiary.

During 2014, the Company released a valuation allowance of $5.7 million, or 10 cents per diluted share, related to certain state income tax credits. As a result of legislative changes enacted in 2014, the Company expects to be able to use such credits within the foreseeable future.

The Company includes interest and penalties related to income tax matters as a component of income tax expense. The income tax expense related to penalties and interest was immaterial in 2016, 2015, and 2014.

The Internal Revenue Service completed its audit of the Company's 2013 tax return in 2016 and completed its audit of the Company's 2012 tax return during 2014, the results of which were immaterial to the Consolidated Financial Statements. The Company is currently under audit in various other jurisdictions.

The statute of limitations is still open for the Company's federal tax return and most state income tax returns for 2013 and all subsequent years. The statutes of limitations for certain state and foreign returns are also open for some earlier tax years due to differing statute periods. While the Company believes that it is adequately reserved for possible audit adjustments, the final resolution of these examinations cannot be determined with certainty and could result in final settlements that differ from current estimates.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are presented below:

(In thousands)	2016	2015
Deferred tax assets:		
Inventories	$ 15,483	$ 14,802
Other postretirement benefits and accrued items	13,180	15,294
Pension	-	2,349
Other reserves	9,821	9,823
Federal and foreign tax attributes	5,813	7,403
State tax attributes, net of federal benefit	22,572	21,716
Share-based compensation	2,416	3,397
Basis difference in unconsolidated affiliates	211	—
Total deferred tax assets	69,496	74,784
Less valuation allowance	(18,681)	(17,650)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	50,815	57,134
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property, plant, and equipment	52,319	43,592
Pension	4,633	—
Other	—	1,546
Total deferred tax liabilities	56,952	45,138
Net deferred tax (liability) asset	$ (6,137)	$ 11,996

As of December 31, 2016, after consideration of the federal impact, the Company had state income tax credit carryforwards of $3.2 million, all of which expire by 2019, and other state income tax credit carryforwards of $10.2 million with unlimited lives. The Company had state net operating loss (NOL) carryforwards with potential tax benefits of $9.3 million expiring between 2018 and 2031. The state tax credit and NOL carryforwards are offset by valuation allowances totaling $12.5 million.

As of December 31, 2016, the Company had foreign tax attributes with potential tax benefits of $5.6 million which have an unlimited life. These attributes were offset by valuation allowances of $4.9 million.

Income taxes paid were approximately $40.1 million in 2016, $49.9 million in 2015, and $47.3 million in 2014.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Note 15 – Equity

The Company's Board of Directors has extended, until October 2017, its authorization to repurchase up to 20 million shares of the Company's common stock through open market transactions or through privately negotiated transactions. The Company has no obligation to purchase any shares and may cancel, suspend, or extend the time period for the purchase of shares at any time. Any purchases will be funded primarily through existing cash and cash from operations. The Company may hold any shares purchased in treasury or use a portion of the repurchased shares for its stock-based compensation plans, as well as for other corporate purposes. From its initial authorization in 1999 through December 31, 2016, the Company has repurchased approximately 4.7 million shares under this authorization.

Note 16 – Stock-Based Compensation

The Company has in effect stock incentive plans under which stock-based awards have been granted to certain employees and members of its Board of Directors. Under these existing plans, the Company may grant options to purchase shares of common stock at prices not less than the fair market value of the stock on the date of grant, as well as restricted stock awards. Generally, the awards vest within five years from the date of grant. Any unexercised options expire after not more than ten years.

During the years ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014, the Company recognized stock-based compensation, as a component of selling, general, and administrative expense, in its Consolidated Statements of Income of $6.4 million, $6.2 million, and $6.3 million, respectively.

Stock Options

The fair value of each option is estimated as a single award and amortized into compensation expense on a straight-line or accrual basis over its vesting period based on its vesting schedule. The weighted average grant-date fair value of options granted during 2016, 2015, and 2014 was $7.87, $7.58, and $9.00, respectively.

The Company estimates the fair value of all stock option awards as of the grant date by applying the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model. The use of this valuation model in the determination of compensation expense involves certain assumptions that are judgmental and/or highly sensitive including the expected life of the option, stock price volatility, risk-free interest rate, and dividend yield. The weighted average of key assumptions used in determining the fair value of options granted and a discussion of the methodology used to develop each assumption are as follows:

	2016	2015	2014
Expected term	6.7 years	5.5 years	5.6 years
Expected price volatility	25.6%	26.2%	34.3%
Risk-free interest rate	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%
Dividend yield	1.0%	0.9%	1.0%

Expected term – This is the period of time estimated based on historical experience over which the options granted are expected to remain outstanding. An increase in the expected term will increase compensation expense.

Expected price volatility – This is a measure of the amount by which a price has fluctuated or is expected to fluctuate. The Company uses actual historical changes in the market value of its stock to calculate the volatility assumption. Daily market value changes from the date of grant over a past period representative of the expected term of the options are used. An increase in the expected price volatility rate will increase compensation expense.

Risk-free interest rate – This is the U.S. Treasury rate for the week of the grant, having a term representative of the expected term of the options. An increase in the risk-free rate will increase compensation expense.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Dividend yield – This rate is the annual dividends per share as a percentage of the Company's stock price. An increase in the dividend yield will decrease compensation expense.

The total intrinsic value of options exercised was $2.5 million, $3.1 million, and $3.5 million in 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The total fair value of options that vested was $0.3 million, $0.8 million, and $1.0 million in 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

At December 31, 2016, the aggregate intrinsic value of all outstanding options was $19.5 million with a weighted average remaining contractual term of 5.0 years. Of the outstanding options, 655 thousand are currently exercisable with an aggregate intrinsic value of $15.8 million, a weighted average exercise price of $16.02, and a weighted average remaining contractual term of 3.2 years.

The total compensation expense not yet recognized related to unvested options at December 31, 2016 was $1.4 million with an average expense recognition period of 2.3 years.

Restricted Stock Awards

The fair value of each restricted stock award equals the fair value of the Company's stock on the grant date and is amortized into compensation expense on a straight-line or accrual basis over its vesting period based on its vesting schedule. The weighted average grant-date fair value of awards granted during 2016, 2015, and 2014 was $34.04, $32.54, and $28.80, respectively.

The aggregate intrinsic value of outstanding and unvested awards was $28.4 million at December 31, 2016. Total compensation expense for restricted stock awards not yet recognized was $15.9 million with an average expense recognition period of 3.4 years. The total fair value of awards that vested was $4.7 million, $4.8 million, and $4.2 million in 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

The Company generally issues treasury shares when options are exercised or restricted stock awards are granted. A summary of the activity and related information follows:

	Stock Options		Restricted Stock Awards	
(Shares in thousands)	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 26, 2015	1,198	$ 20.59	705	$ 28.08
Granted	24	30.86	265	34.04
Exercised	(178)	17.61	(188)	25.23
Forfeited	(10)	30.79	(73)	28.53
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	1,034	21.24	709	31.02

Approximately 1.0 million shares were available for future stock incentive awards at December 31, 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Note 17 – Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

AOCI includes certain foreign currency translation adjustments from those subsidiaries not using the U.S. dollar as their functional currency, net deferred gains and losses on certain derivative instruments accounted for as cash flow hedges, adjustments to pension and OPEB liabilities, unrealized gains and losses on marketable securities classified as available-for-sale, and other comprehensive income attributable to unconsolidated affiliates.

The following table provides changes in AOCI by component, net of taxes and noncontrolling interest (amounts in parentheses indicate debits to AOCI):

(In thousands)	Cumulative Translation Adjustment	Unrealized (Losses)/ Gains on Derivatives	Minimum Pension/ OPEB Liability Adjustment	Unrealized Gains on Equity Investments	Attributable to Unconsolidated Affiliates	Total
Balance at December 27, 2014	$ (7,076)	$ (953)	$ (35,164)	$ 270	$ —	$ (42,923)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	(17,697)	(4,604)	4,766	(49)	—	(17,584)
Amounts reclassified from AOCI	—	3,548	1,969	—	—	5,517
Balance at December 26, 2015	(24,773)	(2,009)	(28,429)	221	—	(54,990)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	(25,192)	400	3,962	159	5,975	(14,696)
Amounts reclassified from AOCI	—	1,309	1,421	—	—	2,730
Balance at December 31, 2016	$ (49,965)	$ (300)	$ (23,046)	$ 380	$ 5,975	$ (66,956)

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Reclassification adjustments out of AOCI were as follows:

(In thousands)	Amount reclassified from AOCI 2016	2015	2014	Affected Line Item
Unrealized losses on derivatives:				
Commodity contracts	$ 1,061	$ 4,486	$ 328	Cost of goods sold
Interest rate swap	361	372	—	Interest expense
	(113)	(1,310)	(61)	Income tax expense
	1,309	3,548	267	Net of tax
	—	—	—	Noncontrolling interest
	$ 1,309	$ 3,548	$ 267	Net of tax and noncontrolling interest
Amortization of net loss and prior service cost on employee benefit plans	$ 1,942	$ 2,688	$ 541	Selling, general, and administrative expense
	(521)	(719)	(72)	Income tax expense
	1,421	1,969	469	Net of tax
	—	—	—	Noncontrolling interest
	$ 1,421	$ 1,969	$ 469	Net of tax and noncontrolling interest
Loss recognized upon sale of business	$ —	$ —	$ 5,999	Gain on sale of assets
	—	—	—	Income tax benefit
	—	—	5,999	Net of tax
	—	—	—	Noncontrolling interest
	$ —	$ —	$ 5,999	Net of tax and noncontrolling interest

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Note 18 – Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited) (8)

(*In thousands, except per share data)*	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
2016				
Net sales	$ 532,809	$ 544,071	$ 506,584	$ 472,158
Gross profit (1)	86,167	88,011	81,916	76,029
Consolidated net income (2)	28,665	28,259	26,062(3)	16,768(4)
Net income attributable to Mueller Industries, Inc.	28,630	27,797	25,978	17,322
Basic earnings per share	0.51	0.49	0.46	0.31
Diluted earnings per share	0.50	0.49	0.45	0.30
Dividends per share	0.075	0.10	0.10	0.10
2015				
Net sales	$ 537,242	$ 555,593	$ 535,184	$ 471,983
Gross profit (1)	76,408	85,228	68,017	60,647
Consolidated net income (7)	22,340	33,862(5)	18,095(6)	14,110
Net income attributable to Mueller Industries, Inc.	21,978	33,651	17,800	14,435
Basic earnings per share	0.39	0.60	0.32	0.26
Diluted earnings per share	0.39	0.59	0.31	0.25
Dividends per share	0.075	0.075	0.075	0.075

(1) Gross profit is net sales less cost of goods sold, which excludes depreciation and amortization.

(2) Includes income earned by Jungwoo-Mueller, acquired during Q2 2016.

(3) Includes $3.0 million of pre-tax charges related to asset impairments.

(4) Includes $3.8 million of pre-tax charges related to asset impairments.

(5) Includes $15.4 million pre-tax gain on sale of assets and $3.4 million of pre-tax charges related to severance.

(6) During Q3 2015, the Company recorded a permanent adjustment to a deferred tax liability of $4.2 million.

(7) Includes income earned by Turbotec, acquired during Q2 2015, Sherwood, acquired during Q2 2015, and Great Lakes, acquired during Q3 2015.

(8) The sum of quarterly amounts may not equal the annual amounts reported due to rounding. In addition, the earnings per share amounts are computed independently for each quarter, while the full year is based on the weighted average shares outstanding.

Note 19 – Subsequent Event

On January 25, 2017, the Company announced a special dividend on its common stock payable on March 9, 2017 to stockholders of record on February 28, 2017. The special dividend will consist of $3.00 in cash and $5.00 in principal amount of the Company's 6% Subordinated Debentures due 2027 for each share of common stock (less any applicable withholding tax).

The Debentures will be subordinated to all other funded debt of the Company and will be callable, in whole or in part, at any time at the option of the Company, subject to declining call premiums during the first five years. The Debentures will also grant each holder of the Debentures the right to require the Company to repurchase such holder's Debentures in the event of a change of control, at declining repurchase premiums during the first five years. Interest will be payable semiannually on September 1 and March 1, commencing September 1, 2017.

The effect of the special dividend will be to decrease stockholders' equity by approximately $460.0 million, increase long-term debt by approximately $287.0 million, and decrease cash by approximately $173.0 million.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

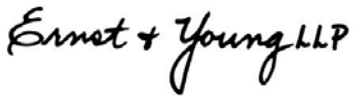
The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Mueller Industries, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Mueller Industries, Inc. as of December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Mueller Industries, Inc. at December 31, 2016 and December 26, 2015, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Mueller Industries, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 Framework) and our report dated March 1, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.



Memphis, Tennessee
March 1, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS
INDEX

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.
SCHEDULE II - VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS
Years Ended December 31, 2016, December 26, 2015, and December 27, 2014

(In thousands)	Balance at beginning of year	Additions: Charged to costs and expenses	Additions: Other additions		Deductions	Balance at end of year
2016						
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 623	$ 160	$ 2	(1)	$ 148	$ 637
Environmental reserves	$ 21,667	$ 894	$ —		$ 697	$ 21,864
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	$ 17,650	$ 3	$ 1,028		$ —	$ 18,681
2015						
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 666	$ (130)	$ 201	(1)	$ 114	$ 623
Environmental reserves	$ 22,661	$ 76	$ —		$ 1,070	$ 21,667
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	$ 17,119	$ (5)	$ 536		$ —	$ 17,650
2014						
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 2,391	$ (500)	$ 18	(1)	$ 1,243	$ 666
Environmental reserves	$ 23,637	$ 1,187	$ —		$ 2,163	$ 22,661
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	$ 22,544	$ (5,630)	$ 2,282		$ 2,077	$ 17,119

) Other consists primarily of bad debt recoveries as well as the effect of fluctuating foreign currency exchange rates in all years presented.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibits	Description
10.12	Summary description of the Registrant's 2017 incentive plan for certain key employees.
10.25	Change in Control Agreement, effective January 3, 2017 by and between the Registrant and Christopher J. Miritello.
21.0	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
23.0	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema

Exhibit 21.0

MUELLER INDUSTRIES, INC.
List of Subsidiaries

Subsidiary*	State or Country of Incorporation
Mueller Brass Holding Company, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Brass Co. (Assumed name: Mueller Brass Products)	Michigan
Extruded Metals, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Industrial Realty Co.	Michigan
Itawamba Industrial Gas Company, Inc.	Mississippi
Streamline Copper & Brass Ltd.	Canada
Mueller Plastics Holding Company, Inc.	Ohio
Mueller Plastics Corporation, Inc.	Delaware
MPC Foundry, Inc.	Delaware
MPC Machine Shop, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Brass Forging Company, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Copper Tube Company, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Fittings, LLC	Mississippi
Mueller Fittings Company, Inc.	Michigan
MCTC, LLC	Mississippi
Mueller East, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Formed Tube Company, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Impacts Company, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Press Company, Inc.	Mississippi
Mueller Refrigeration Products Company, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller LBHC, Inc.	Delaware
Lincoln Brass Works, Inc. (Assumed name: Mueller Gas Products)	Michigan
Overstreet-Hughes, Co., Inc. (Assumed name: Fabricated Tube Products)	Tennessee
Mueller Refrigeration LLC	Delaware
Mueller Refrigeration Holding Company, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Streamline Co.	Delaware
B&K, LLC	Delaware
Precision Tube Company, LLC	Pennsylvania
Mueller Southeast, Inc.	Pennsylvania
Southland Pipe Nipples Company, Inc.	Texas
Mueller Tool and Machine, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Casting Company, Inc.	Delaware
Mueller Packaging, LLC	Mississippi
Micro Gauge, Inc.	Michigan
Microgauge Machining, Inc.	Michigan
Propipe Technologies, Inc. (Assumed name: Mueller Gas Products)	Ohio
WTC Holding Company	Michigan
Muellux Holding Company I SARL	Luxembourg
Muellux Holding Company II SARL	Luxembourg
Mueller Middle East B.S.C. (7)	Bahrain
Mueller Europe Investment Company Ltd.	United Kingdom
Jungwoo Metal Ind. Co., Ltd. (5)	South Korea
Mueller Europe, Limited	United Kingdom
Westermeyer Industries, Inc.	Illinois
Sherwood Valve Products, Inc.	Ohio
Sherwood Valve LLC	Delaware

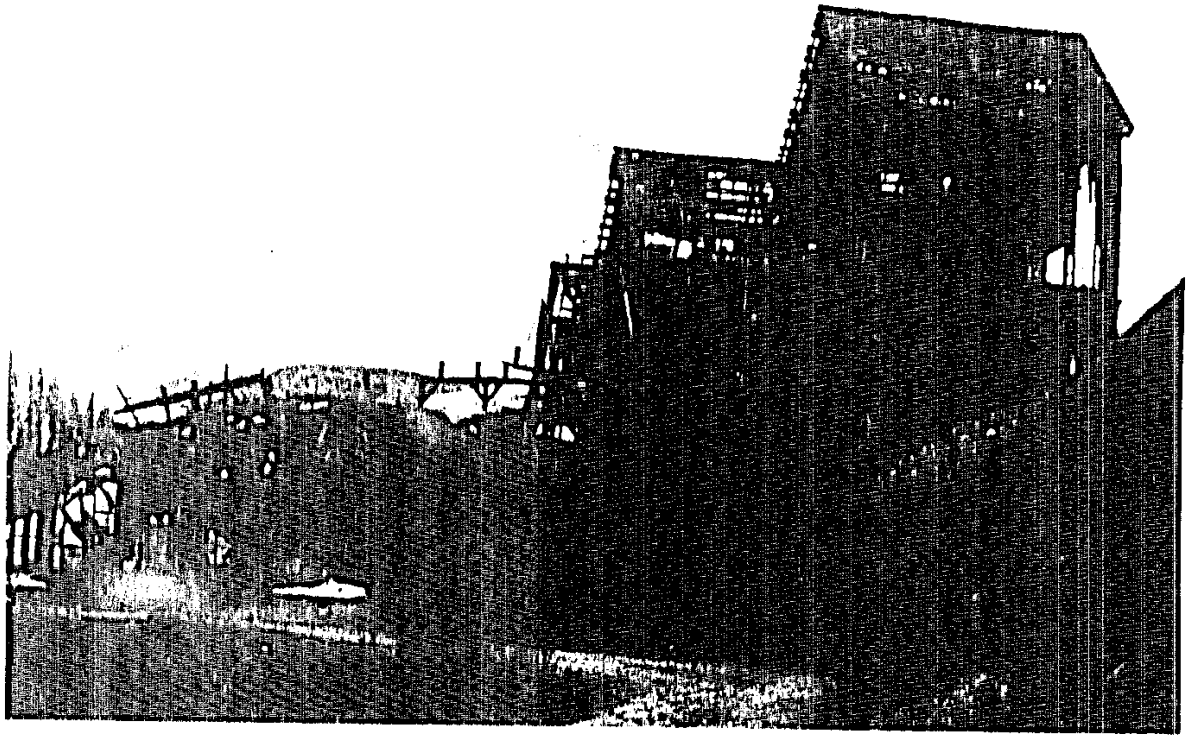
Subsidiary*	State or Country of Incorporation
DENO Investment Company, Inc.	Michigan
Mueller de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. (1)	Mexico
DENO Holding Company, Inc.	Michigan
B & K Industries, Inc.	Illinois
Mueller Copper Tube West Co.	Utah
Mueller Copper Tube Products, Inc.	Delaware
MCTP, LLC	Michigan
Howell Metal Company	Virginia
Great Lakes Copper Ltd.	Nova Scotia
Turbotec Products, Inc.	Connecticut
Linesets, Inc.	Delaware
Climate Components, LLC	Delaware
Arava Natural Resources Company, Inc.	Delaware
United States Fuel Company	Nevada
King Coal Company	Utah
Canco Oil & Gas Ltd.	Alberta, Canada
Aegis Oil and Gas Leasing Ltd.	Alberta, Canada
Bayard Mining Corp.	Delaware
Washington Mining Company	Maine
Amwest Exploration Company	Delaware
USSRAM Exploration Company	Maine
White Knob Mining Company	Idaho
Arava Exploration Company	Colorado
Summit Systems, Inc.	Delaware
Kennet Company Limited	Bermuda
Mining Remedial Recovery Company	Delaware
Carpentertown Coal & Coke Company	Pennsylvania
U.S.S. Lead Refinery, Inc.	Maine
Leon Water Enterprises, Inc. (50%)	Texas
Macomber Construction Company	Ohio
Macomber, Incorporated	Ohio
Macomber Building and Land Corporation	Delaware
DENO Investment Company II, Inc.	Michigan
Tecumseh Products Holdings LLC (6)	Delaware
Tecumseh Products Co.	Michigan
MA Industrial Secured Lending LLC	Delaware
MII Financial Corporation	Michigan
Mueller Streamline Holding S.L.U.	Spain
WTC HoldCo I, LLC	Delaware
WTC HoldCo II, LLC	Delaware
Mueller Comercial de Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V. (2)	Mexico
NICNA Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. (3)	Mexico
NICNA Mexico Servicios, S. de R.L. de C.V. (3)	Mexico
NICNA Mexico Proyectos, S. de R.L. de C.V. (3)	Mexico
Mueller Streamline II, LLC	Delaware
Changzhou Mueller Refrigerant Valve Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	China
Mueller Industries Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	China
Mueller Streamline Trading, LLC	Delaware
Mueller Streamline China, LLC	Delaware
Jiangsu Mueller-Xingrong Copper Industries Limited (4)	China

*All subsidiaries are 100% owned, except as shown.
(1) Owned by DENO Investment Company, Inc. (99.94%) and Mueller Streamline Co. (.06%).
(2) Owned by Mueller Streamline Holding S.L.U. (99.983%), WTC HoldCo I, LLC (0.016%), and WTC HoldCo II, LLC (0.001%).
(3) Less than 1% of the outstanding common stock is owned by WTC HoldCo I, LLC.
(4) Owned by Mueller Streamline China, LLC (50.5%).
(5) Owned by Muellux Europe Investment Company Ltd. (60%)
(6) Owned by DENO Investment Company, Inc. (50%)
(7) Owned by Muellux Holding Company II SARL (40%)

CHAPTER X -- APPENDIX C

RECLAMATION FEASIBILITY REPORT

ANIMAS RIVER ABOVE EUREKA



JIM HERRON, BRUCE STOVER AND PAUL KRABACHER

COLORADO DIVISION OF MINERALS AND GEOLOGY

OCTOBER, 1999

RECLAMATION FEASIBILITY REPORT

ANIMAS RIVER ABOVE EUREKA

Jim Herron, Bruce Stover and Paul Krabacher

Colorado Division of Minerals and Geology

Funded through Clean Water Act – 319 Grants

Special thanks to the Animas River Stakeholders

October, 1999

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
General Site Description	1
Location	1
Geology	3
Bedrock Stratigraphy	3
Surficial Geology	6
Structural Geology	6
Hydrothermal Alteration	6
Baseline Data Collection	7
Water Quality Sampling	10
Mine Waste Sampling	12
Watershed Chemistry	15
Upper Animas In-stream Aluminum	16
Upper Animas In-stream Zinc	21
Reclamation Options	26
Surface Hydrologic Controls	27
Passive Treatment	28
Subsurface Hydrologic Controls	30
Mine Site Characterization	31
Animas River Headwaters and Burrows Creek	31
Location	31
Geologic Setting	31
Animas River Headwaters and Burrows Creek Site Descriptions	33
Unknown Prospect North of Denver Lake	33
Lucky Jack Mine Site	35
Little Chief Mine	39
Early Bird Crosscut Site	40
London Mine Site	42
Ben Butler Mine	46
Prairie Mine Site	49
Red Cloud and Boston Mine Complex	50
Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek	53
California Gulch	54
Location	54
Geologic Setting	55
California Gulch Site Descriptions	56
Mountain Queen Mine	56
Indian Chief Mine	60
Little Ida Mine	61
Burrows Mine	65
Vermillion Mine	67
Vermillion Tunnel	70

Bagley (Frisco) Tunnel 71
Columbus Mine 76
Placer Gulch 79
Location 79
Geologic Setting 80
Placer Gulch Site Descriptions 81
Silver Queen Mine 81
Sound Democrat Mine 84
Animas River Below Animas Forks 85
Location 85
Geologic Setting 86
Animas River Below Animas Forks Site Descriptions 86
Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch 86
Toltec Mine 89
Silver Wing Mine 90
Tom Moore Mine 93
Senator Mine 94
Mill Tailings North of Grouse Gulch 98
Protection Mine 98
Other Sites of Interest 98
Riverside Mine 98
Columbus Group 99
Eagle Chief Mine 102
Burns Gulch Mines 103
Treasure Mountain Mine (San Diego Tunnel) 105
Golden Fleece Mine 105
Unknown Prospect in Picayune Gulch 107
Unknown Mine Near Picayune Gulch 107
Recommendations for Further Investigations 108
Analysis of Results 109
Conclusions 111
References 113

APPENDICES

1. September 1997 Low-flow Data
2. July 1998 High-flow Data
3. Waste Rock Sampling Data

LIST OF FIGURES

		Page
1.	Topographic Map of the Upper Animas River Study Area above Eureka	2
2.	Generalized Structure Map and Geologic Sections from Burbank and Luedke (1969)	4
3.	Water Quality Sampling Sites on the Upper Animas River	8
4.	Mine Waste Sampling Sites	9
5.	Animas Headwaters to Grouse Gulch – Selected Results From Leachate Tests	13
6.	Animas Forks to Eureka Gulch – Selected Results From Leachate Tests	14
7.	Animas River Above Grouse Gulch – Dissolved Al, Fe, & Zn Concentrations, Low-flow	17
8.	Animas River Above Grouse Gulch – Dissolved Al, Fe, & Zn Concentrations, High-flow	18
9.	Animas River Above Grouse Gulch – Dissolved Al, Fe, & Zn Loads, Low-flow	19
10.	Animas River Above Grouse Gulch – Dissolved Al, Fe, & Zn Loads, High-flow	20
11.	Animas Forks to Eureka Gulch – Dissolved Al, Fe, & Zn Concentrations, Low-flow	22
12.	Animas Forks to Eureka Gulch – Dissolved Al, Fe, & Zn Concentrations, High-flow	23
13.	Animas Forks to Eureka Gulch – Dissolved Al, Fe, & Zn Loads, Low-flow	24
14.	Animas Forks to Eureka Gulch – Dissolved Al, Fe, & Zn Loads, High-flow	25
15.	Site Map – Lucky Jack Area	34
16.	Photograph - Lucky Jack Mine Site	35
17.	Plan of the Lucky Jack Mine, from Kelly, (1946)	36
18.	Map of the London Adit, from Kelly, (1946)	42
19.	Site Map – London Mine Area	43
20.	Photograph – Northern Slope of Burrows Creek	46
21.	Site Map – Ben Butler Mine	48
22.	Mine Map- Red Cloud and Boston Mine Complex	51
23.	Site Map – Mountain Queen Adit	58
24.	Photograph – Mountain Queen Mine Adit	59
25.	Site Map – Vermillion, Burrows, & Little Ida Area	62
26.	Photograph – Vermillion Mine Site	67
27.	Cross Section of the Bagley Tunnel, from Kelly, (1946)	72
28.	Site Map – Bagley Tunnel Area	73
29.	Photograph – Columbus Mine Site	76
30.	Site Map – Silver Queen and Sound Democrat Area	82
31.	Site Map – Toltec Area	87
32.	Photograph – Silver Wing Mine	90
33.	Site Map – Silver Wing Mine	91
34.	Photograph – Senator Mine	95
35.	Site Map – Eureka Area	96
36.	Photograph – Columbus Mine Group	100

LIST OF TABLES

		Page
1.	DMG Sampling Program in 1997 and 1998	10
2.	Summary of Reclamation Actions Recommended at This Time	112

INTRODUCTION

This report is intended to be a guidance document for use by the Animas River Stakeholders Group (ARSG) in prioritizing and planning water quality reclamation projects at mine sites in the Animas River above the townsite of Eureka. The initial reconnaissance investigation of the basin was performed by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, (CDPH&E) Water Quality Control Division (WQCD) in 1991, 1992, and 1993. The water quality samples collected at that time principally bracketed the tributary streams, but did not identify individual sources. Based upon those results, the Colorado Division of Minerals & Geology (DMG) conducted a more comprehensive reconnaissance to formulate a sampling plan for collecting and analyzing water quality and waste rock extract data. The DMG sampling program was conducted in 1997 and 1998 in accordance with this plan and resulted in this reclamation feasibility investigation report. Using the report, the ARSG will prioritize the sites investigated, and plan future reclamation work in the Animas River above Eureka.

It is important to note that this investigation focused only on the metals contributions from surface mine waste and mine portal discharge sources in the Upper Animas River. Although metal loading from groundwater inflows to the streams in the study area is indicated by the analytical results of this investigation, no data has been developed yet to partition these inflows into relative proportions of mining-affected groundwater versus natural sources. Groundwater flow from the mines currently provides an unquantified pathway for metals to enter the streams.

The ultimate goal of this work is to improve the water quality and fisheries of the Animas River downstream of Silverton, Colorado by reclaiming abandoned mine sites upstream of Silverton. To achieve this goal, four reclamation feasibility investigations were planned for the Animas River watershed above Silverton. The first report published in 1997 covered mining sites in the Mineral Creek watershed. The second report published in1998 covered mining sites in the Cement Creek watershed. This report, which covers mining sites in the main stem of the Animas River above the townsite of Eureka, is the third to be published. The final report, which will cover mining sites in the Animas River between Silverton and the Eureka townsite, is scheduled for completion in 2000.

GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

LOCATION

The Animas River is located in San Juan County in the San Juan Mountains in southwestern Colorado. The Animas River begins approximately 14 miles northeast of Silverton. Figure 1 is a general location map of the area.

Prospecting began in San Juan County in the 1860's. Mining began in the area in 1874. There are hundreds of inactive and abandoned mines and prospects in the Upper Animas. There are no currently operating mines in the Animas River above Eureka.

Investigation of the water quality of the Upper Animas River was initiated as part of the effort to improve the water quality in the Animas River below Silverton. The Upper Animas was targeted because investigations have shown that there is virtually no fish life in the Animas River above the Eureka townsite, and there is a visual impact from precipitation of heavy metals. Although there are natural sources within the watershed, adit discharge and leaching of waste rock from abandoned and inactive mines contributes to the degradation of water quality.

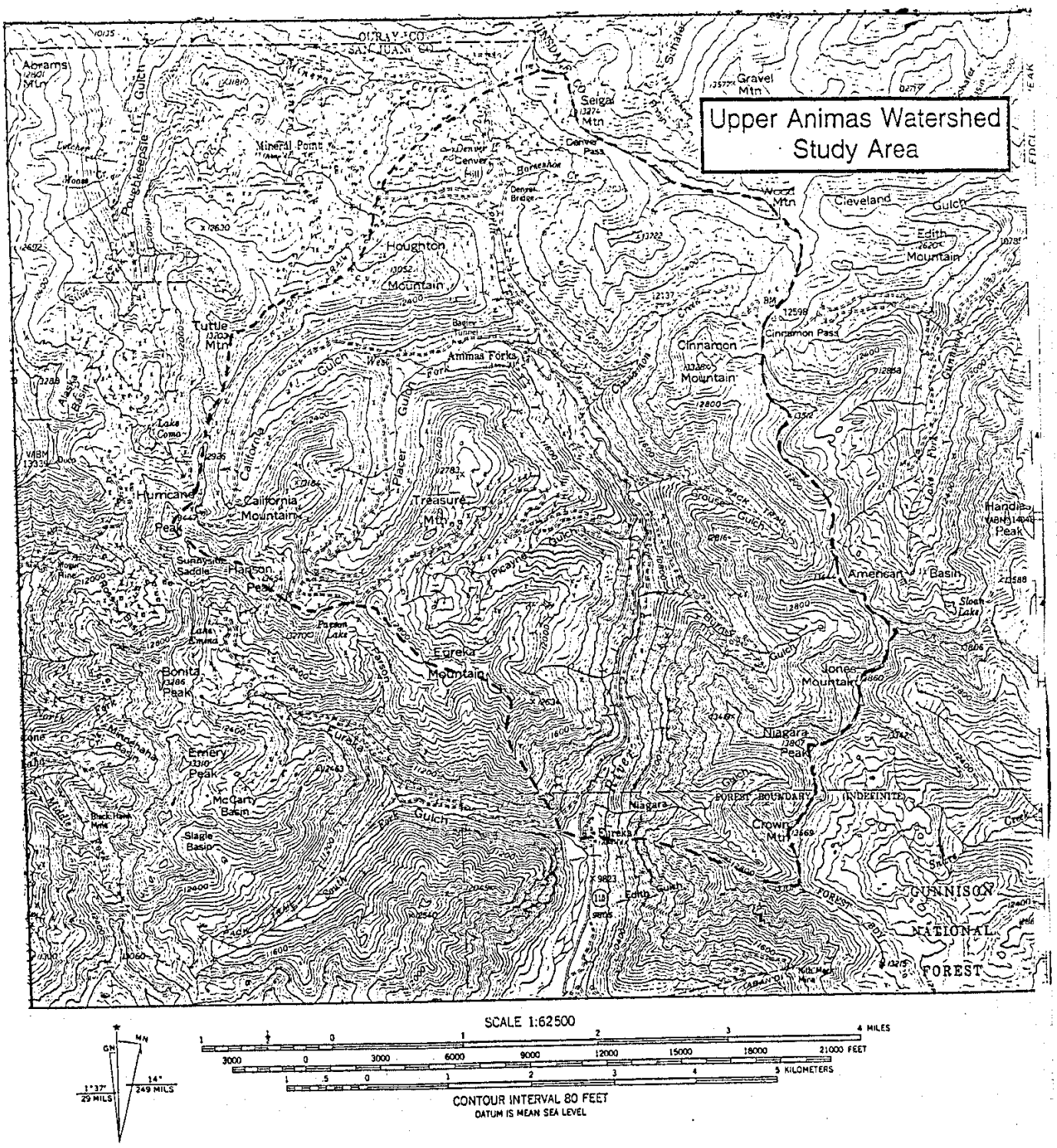


Figure 1: Topographic Map of the Animas River Study Area Above Eureka

GEOLOGY

Water quality sampling in the Upper Animas Basin around Silverton has shown that in-stream water quality can be directly correlated to the specific geologic, mineralogic, and rock alteration attributes present in a stream's watershed. Rock type, primary mineralization suites, and both pre and post-mineralization hydrothermal alteration systems present in a watershed characterize the observed stream water quality, even in undisturbed watersheds. Analytical data shows that the overall stream water quality in the upper Animas watershed is generally much better than the water quality of Cement Creek and Mineral Creek Watersheds. There is a direct association between better in-stream water quality and the geologic differences in mineralization and alteration styles present in the watersheds.

Major rock units and regional structural geology are described in this section of the feasibility report, with detailed geologic descriptions of individual mine sites presented in the site characterization section. A structural geologic map of the Upper Animas River area is shown in Figure 2.

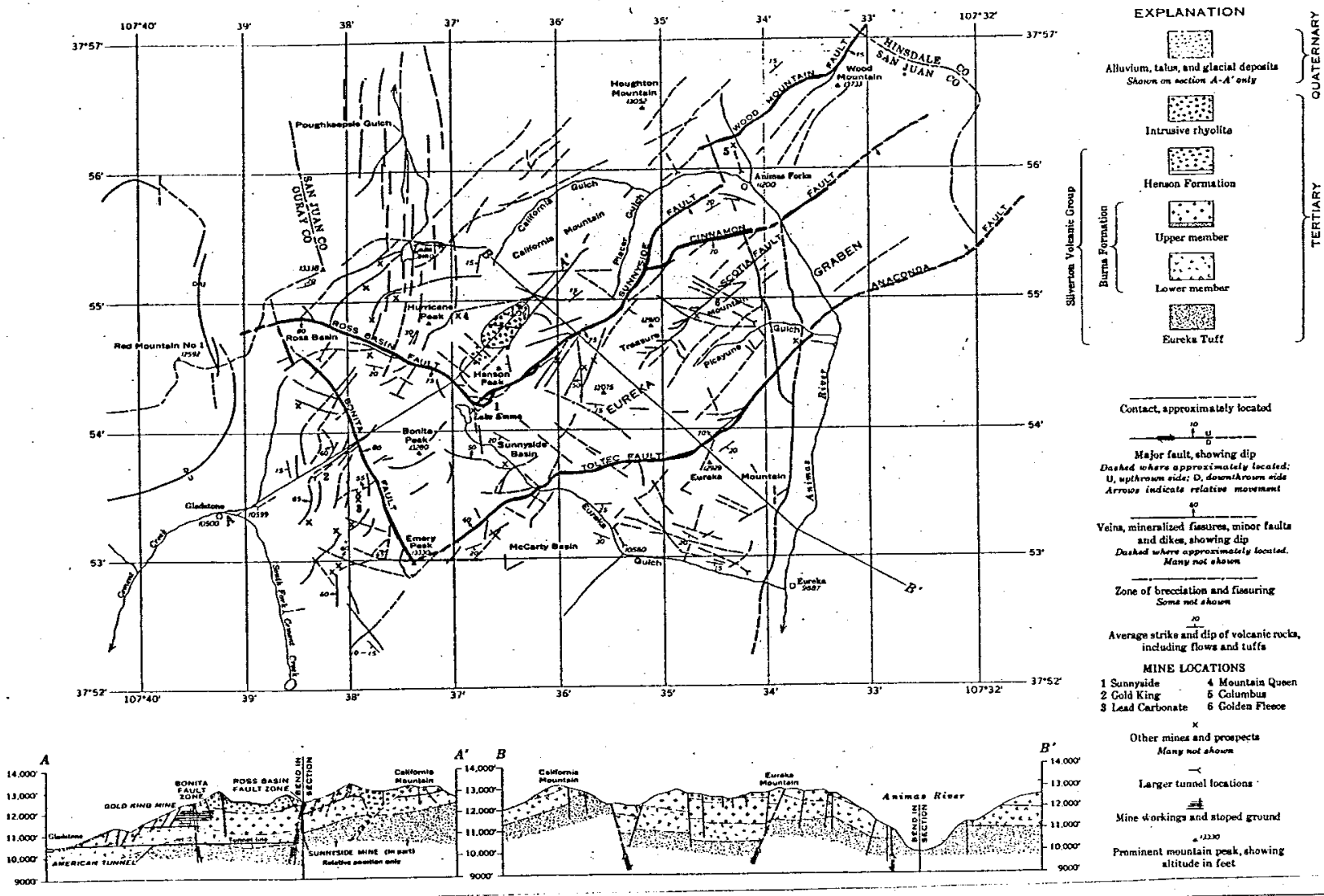
Published geologic mapping is available for the study area. The watershed lies within the Handies Peak 7.5 min. Quadrangle, mapped by R.G. Luedke and W.S. Burbank of the U.S Geological Survey at a scale of 1:24,000, (U.S. Geological Survey GQ-1595). U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 535, by the same authors, also covers much of the study area, and is one of the principal sources for much of the geologic information presented in this report.

The U.S. Geological Survey is completing a new series of age-dates for volcanic rock sequences, and is in the process of re-Interpreting the volcanic history of the area (D. Bovey, personal communication, January 1999). Although the overall volcanologic framework and geochronology of volcanic events is subject to change and re-interpretation through the normal refinement of geological understanding, these re-interpretations will not greatly change or affect site-specific geologic characterization of individual mine sites. The descriptions of bedrock, mineralogic, alteration, and structural features of the sites which directly influence water quality and reclamation feasibility are well documented in the literature. Previous U.S.G.S. quadrangle mapping and published descriptions of the rock units in the Silverton Caldera remain excellent sources of geologic data for site characterization.

BEDROCK STRATIGRAPHY

The Upper Animas watershed lies on the northern margin of the Silverton Caldera, a regionally prominent Tertiary-aged volcanic center within the larger San Juan Volcanic Field. Extrusive sequences of volcanic ash-flow tuffs and flow breccias, dacite and rhyodaclte lava flows and domes, and intrusions of rhyolite and quartz-latite underlie the area. These rocks belong to the Silverton Volcanic series, and underlying Sapinero Mesa Tuff. The Silverton series has been further subdivided into mapable formations in the Silverton Caldera.

The sequence of volcanic rocks underlying and exposed in the project area are described here, from oldest to youngest (Ludeke and Burbank, 1987):



GENERALIZED STRUCTURE MAP AND GEOLOGIC SECTIONS OF THE EUREKA, ANIMAS FORKS AND GLADSTONE AREAS, SAN JUAN COUNTY, COLORADO

Figure 2.
Plate 6 from USGS Prof. Paper 535, Burbanke and Luedke, 1969

Extrusive and Related Rocks

Sapinero Mesa Tuff (Oligocene)

Picayune Megabreccia Member This sequence of fine-grained porphyritic andesite lava flows and flow breccias is the oldest unit exposed in the watershed. it outcrops in the Animas River Canyon near the mouths of Picayune, Burns, And Grouse Gulches, downstream from Animas Forks. The unit is altered greenish-gray, and weathers brownish-gray. The flows are commonly amygdaloidal (contain gas cavities or vesicles filled by secondary minerals).

Eureka Tuff Member A gray to greenish-gray welded ash-flow tuff of quartz latite to rhyolitic composition, with conspicuous eutaxitic structure (banded structure, resulting in a streaked or blotchy appearance). This tuff crops out in the lower part of California Gulch, the western side of Placer Gulch, and along the lower valley walls of the Animas River from Horseshoe Creek to Eureka. It outcrops over about one-third of the area of study.

Silverton Volcanics (Oligocene)

A sequence of predominantly intermediate composition lava flows and related volcaniclastic rocks were extruded onto the underlying Eureka Tuff in later Oligocene time. These volcanic flows have been subdivided into the following mapable formations exposed in the watershed, from oldest to youngest:

Burns Member A sequence of light to dark-gray, thin to thick, intertounging flows and domes of porphyritic dacite and rhyodacite overlies the Eureka Tuff, and crops out over about half the study area. These rocks have been propylitically altered throughout the watershed. (propylitic alteration described below). They are exposed in Burrows Gulch, across the saddle between Houghton and Tuttle Mountains, and in upper California Gulch. They also crop out in upper placer gulch, and form the upper slopes and peaks of California and Treasure Mountains, and much of lower Picayune Gulch.

Rhyolite Unit A prominently flow-laminated lava flow and associated tuffs found at the base of the overlying Andesite Member. This unit only occurs near the summits of Treasure Mountain and Cinnamon Mountain, and on the upper slopes of Eureka Mountain.

Andesite Member A pyroxene andesite combined with the Henson Member. This unit is a brownish weathering, dark-gray, porphyritic andesite in thick to thin, commonly amygdaloidal lava flows and flow-breccias. It also can contain gray, black, and brown lenticular interbedded sand and shaly tuffs, and locally, thin fresh-water limestones. This rock caps Tuttle Mountain, the northeast shoulder of Treasure Mountain, the headwall of Placer Gulch, and the summit of Cinnamon Mountain.

Younger Intrusive Rocks

Rhyolite (Miocene and Oligocene) Dikes, sills, plugs, and irregular shaped masses of white to light-gray, dense to moderately porphyritic rhyolite have intruded the older Burns Member and Eurka Tuff. The largest mass is intruded along a series of northeast trending faults at Denver Hill, and the northern foot of Houghton Mountain across from the London Mine. (An excellent example of an outcropping rhyolite dike can be observed at the confluence of Horseshoe Creek and the North Fork of the Animas River). A rhyolite mass also caps the western spur of the summit of California Mountain.

Quartz Latite Porphyry (Miocene and Oligocene Dikes, sheets, plugs, and irregular masses of light brown to gray, dense, aphanitic (crystal components invisible to the naked eye, ;glassy texture), to fine-grained rock with feldspar phenocrysts. This type of rock has intruded the older Eureka Tuff on the upper southeast shoulder of Houghton Mountain, the upper west-facing slope of Wood Mountain, and also as a thin, continuous dike which can be traced along the north valley wall of California Gulch from Houghton to Tuttle Mountain.

SURFICIAL GEOLOGY

The high alpine terrain in the watershed has been deeply scoured and sculpted by glaciers during the past 40,000 years. Exposed bedrock outcrop with thin patchy soils covers an estimated 80% of the surface. Unconsolidated surficial deposits are generally confined to the valley floors, and consist of remnant patches and aprons of glacial till, thin, patchy stream alluvium, and peat and organic bog deposits in wetland areas on the flat-floored glacially carved valleys. Talus and scree deposits mantle extensive areas of mountain slopes beneath cliffs and outcrops, where they have formed from continuous rock-fall. Debris fans composed of coarse, bouldery alluvium are commonly found at the mouths of steep ravines and tributary streams where they join the main valley.

Almost the entire watershed lies above timberline in a high alpine environment. Snow avalanches, debris flows in steep ravines and tributaries, and rock fall are constant geologic hazards which affect many parts of the area. Specific geologic hazards affecting sites of interest will be discussed in the individual mine site descriptions.

STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

Structurally, the Upper Animas study area lies in the northern part of the Silverton Caldera. The watershed is affected by both the ring-fault structure defining the northern edge of the caldera, and the Eureka Graben, which defines a prominent down-dropped area within the caldera. Much of the upper headwaters area north of Animas Forks lies in a region of complex fault systems which strike northeast, tangential to the northern margin of the Silverton Caldera, continuing into the adjacent Lake City Caldera structure. The Eureka Graben and its associated northeast-striking faults are believed to have formed as the domed-up caldera rocks above active magma chambers relaxed and sagged back during periods of volcanic quiescence and magma retreat. During the various resurgences in volcanic activity through the late Tertiary, faults bounding the graben and tangential to the caldera were repeatedly reactivated. Today, the Eureka Graben is a boot-shaped structure bounded by a series of major, steeply dipping mineralized faults. (Burbank and Luedke, 1969)

Figure 2 is a map showing the structural geology of the area. The Upper Animas watershed is situated within and across the northern margin of the caldera. The Eureka Graben is outlined in heavy lines. As can be seen from the map, this part of the Silverton Caldera is complexly faulted and fractured. These repeatedly opened fractures were the locus for ore deposition, as ore forming fluids circulated through the subsurface much later in the geologic history of the caldera.

HYDROTHERMAL ALTERATION

All the volcanic rocks in the San Juan Volcanic Depression were extensively propyiitized and altered on a regional scale, prior to ore deposition. "Propylitic" alteration is a term used to

describe a particular type of mineralogic and chemical change that occurs by circulation of aqueous hydrothermal solutions through the original volcanic rock mass. The addition of carbon dioxide and water to the rock mass results in mineralogical changes to the rocks. Propylitic alteration in the caldera is typified by the formation and addition of chlorite, calcite, and clays in weakly altered rocks, to epidote, albite, and chlorite in the stronger phases. Propylitic alteration has resulted in a dull green or greenish gray color to virtually all of the volcanic flow rocks.

Solfataric alteration also occurs in the Upper Animas study area, but not nearly to the degree seen in Mineral Creek and parts of the Cement Creek watersheds. Rocks near the structural margin of the caldera on Houghton Mountain near the Columbus Mine, and along the Animas Fault at Eureka, have been highly altered by solfataric and hydrothermal processes. "Solfataric" processes have subjected the rock to attack and leaching by hot sulphurous gases and solutions moving upward along the structural margin of the Silverton Caldera. Hydrothermal processes have leached most of the base minerals from the rocks, while introducing such large amounts of sulfur that this type of altered terrain is readily distinguished from the surrounding regional propylitic alteration. Rock in these hydrothermal zones was so strongly altered and leached that little remains except silica, kaolinite, and sulfate and sulfide alteration products. Virtually all the potential buffering minerals in the country rock have been leached away, leaving a quartz-alunite-pyrite alteration assemblage more characteristic of the Red Mountain District. Bleaching of the rocks and subsequent surficial oxidation of the solfataric pyrite through geologic time has resulted in the brilliant red, orange, and yellow staining which characterizes the solfataric alteration zones, as seen in the cliffs around Eureka.

Wall rock adjacent to the mineralized veins has been subjected to more intense but localized alteration processes. Wall rock alteration occurred episodically as the veins were reopened and subjected to successive phases of mineralization from solutions having often very different composition. In the Burrows Gulch area, extensive silicification and deposition of quartz along the veins has resulted in spectacular, resistant, outcropping veins which can be traced by eye for thousands of feet across the surface.

BASELINE DATA COLLECTION

Water, mill tailings and waste rock were sampled and analyzed to better understand the sources of heavy metals in the Upper Animas River. The initial reconnaissance of the Upper Animas River was completed by the WQCD in 1991, 1992, and 1993. The WQCD collected water quality samples at 47 different locations, and analyzed the samples for various dissolved and total recoverable metals. The locations of these sites are shown on Figure 3 in smaller italicized underlined letters. The WQCD sampled the sites from 1 to 4 times during four sampling events. The number of dissolved and total recoverable analytes varied with each sample event.

Based on the WQCD results and further reconnaissance investigations, water quality sampling was conducted by the Division of Minerals & Geology (DMG) in September 1997 and July 1998. Mining waste sampling was conducted by the DMG in August, 1997. The locations of these sampling areas are shown on Figures 3 and 4.

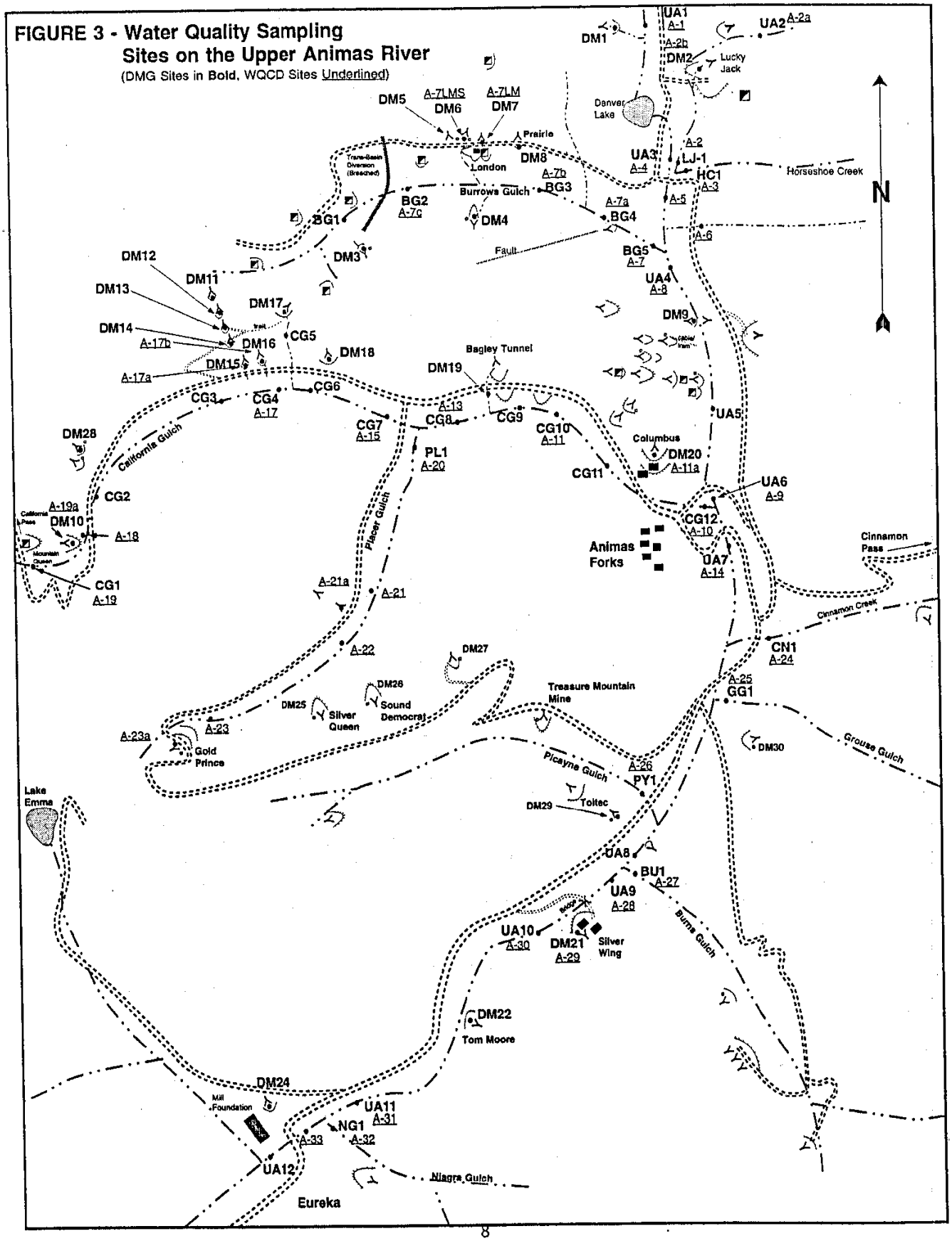


FIGURE 3 - Water Quality Sampling Sites on the Upper Animas River
(DMG Sites in Bold, WQCD Sites Underlined)
UA1
A-1
UA2
A-2a
A-2b
DM1
DM2
Lucky Jack
DM5
A-7LMS
DM6
A-7LM
DM7
Denver Lake
Prairie
London
DM8
UA3
A-4
A-2
LJ-1
HC1
A-3
Horseshoe Creek
Trans-Basin Diversion (Breached)
A-7b
BG3
Burrows Gulch
BG2
A-7c
BG1
DM4
A-7a
BG4
A-5
A-6
Fault
BG5
A-7
UA4
A-8
DM3
DM12
DM11
DM13
DM17
DM14
A-17b
DM16
CG5
DM18
DM15
A-17a
Bagley Tunnel
DM19
DM9
CG3
CG4
A-17
CG6
A-13
CG7
A-15
CG8
CG9
CG10
A-11
UA5
DM28
California Gulch
PL1
A-20
Columbus
DM20
A-11a
CG11
UA6
A-9
CG2
A-19a
DM10
A-18
CG12
A-10
Animas Forks
UA7
A-14
Cinnamon Pass
CG1
A-19
A-21a
A-21
Placer Gulch
Cinnamon Creek
A-22
DM27
CN1
A-24
A-25
GG1
DM26
DM25
Silver Queen
Sound Democrat
Treasure Mountain Mine
A-23a
A-23
Gold Prince
DM30
Grouse Gulch
Picayne Gulch
A-26
PY1
Lake Emma
DM29
Toltec
UA8
BU1
A-27
UA9
A-28
UA10
A-30
DM21
A-29
Silver Wing
Burns Gulch
DM22
Tom Moore
DM24
Mill Foundation
UA11
A-31
NG1
A-32
A-33
UA12
Niagra Gulch
Eureka
N

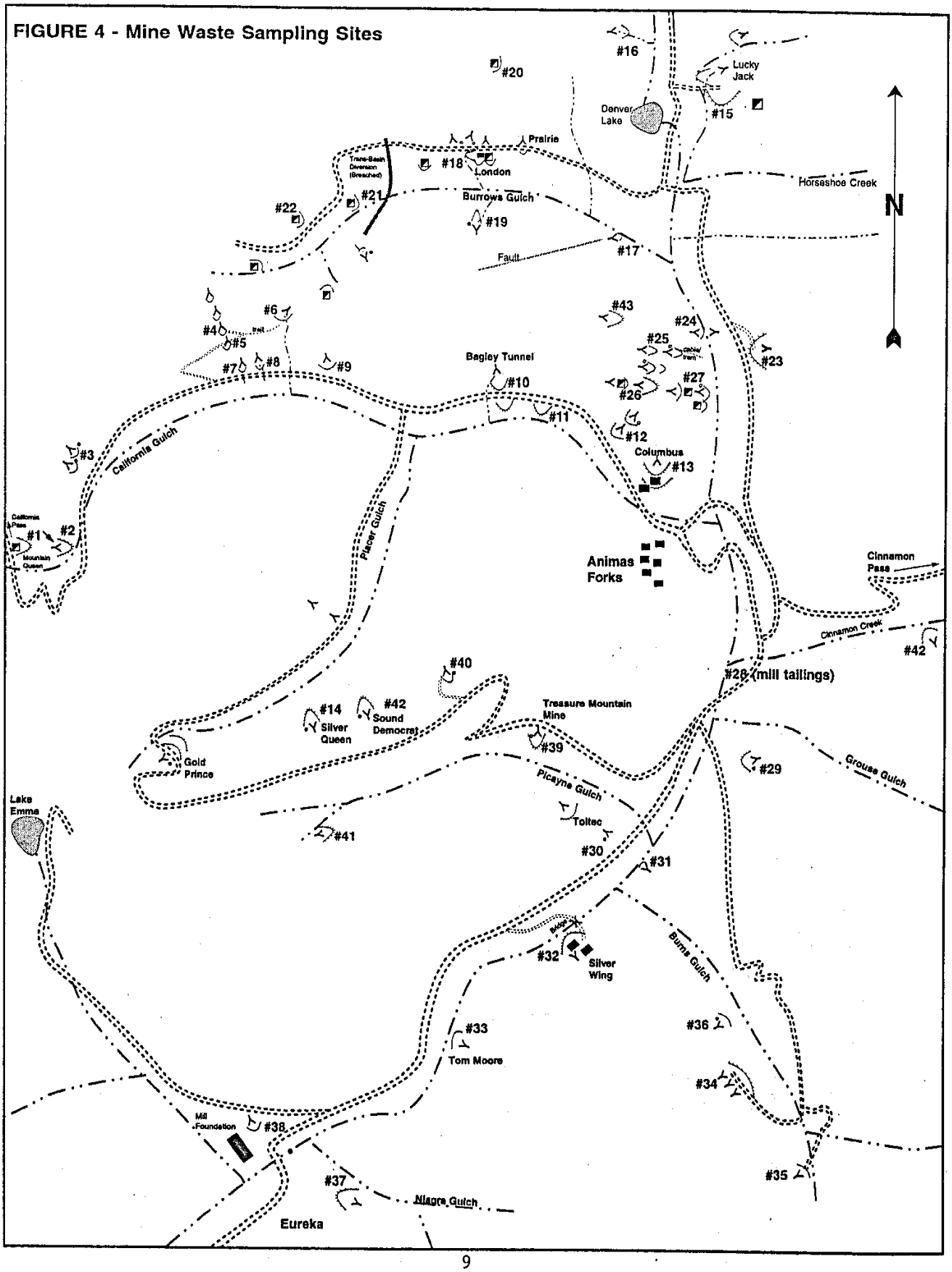


FIGURE 4 - Mine Waste Sampling Sites
#16
#20
Lucky Jack
#15
Denver Lake
Prairie
Trans-Basin Diversion (Breached)
#18
London
Horseshoe Creek
#21
Burrows Gulch
#22
#19
N
Fault
#17
#6
#43
#4
#5
#24
#25
#23
#7
#8
#9
Bagley Tunnel
#10
#27
#26
#11
#12
Columbus
#3
#13
California Gulch
Placer Gulch
California Pass
#1
#2
Mountain Queen
Animas Forks
Cinnamon Pass
Cinnamon Creek
#42
#40
#28 (mill tailings)
#14
Silver Queen
#42
Sound Democrat
Tressure Mountain Mine
#39
Gold Prince
#29
Grouse Gulch
Picayne Gulch
Lake Emma
Toltec
#41
#30
#31
#32
Silver Wing
Burns Gulch
#33
#36
Tom Moore
#34
Mill Foundation
#38
#35
#37
Niagra Gulch
Eureka

WATER QUALITY SAMPLING

The DMG sampled along the Upper Animas River during the low-flow and high-flow regimes to determine the extremes in the amount of heavy metals contributed by various sources. Water samples were collected on September 3 and 4, 1997 to obtain the low-flow data and July 7 and 8, 1998 to obtain the high-flow data. During both sampling periods, the draining mine adits were sampled on the first day followed by sampling of the stream sites on the second day

Water samples were collected in the Upper Animas River above and below sites identified as potential sources during reconnaissance investigations. The DMG sampling plan included collecting dissolved metal, total recoverable metal, and major cation and anion samples at 66 different locations in the Upper Animas River. A list of the sampling sites, their locations and the time of year at which sampling was performed at that location is provided in Table 1. The locations of the sampling sites are shown on Figure 3 in large bold letters.

Water samples were collected by teams composed of volunteers and individuals from various government agencies. Raw depth and width integrated samples were taken in the stream. The total recoverable metals samples were then transferred directly to pre-cleaned pre-acidified 250 ml sample bottles; anion samples were transferred to pre-cleaned neutral 250 ml sample bottles; and dissolved metals samples were collected by filtering the raw water through a 0.45 micron filter into a pre-cleaned pre-acidified 250 ml sample bottle. After sampling, the samples were placed in coolers, and the anion samples were iced. All sampling activities were completed at the sampling site. During the sampling, pH, electrical conductivity and temperature were measured at the site.

During the September 1997 sampling event, flow measurements were taken at the same time that the water quality samples were collected. Water quality sampling and flow measurements were taken by continually moving up the watershed during the day. During the July 1997 sampling event, all of the water quality samples at stream sites were taken during the period between 2:40 p.m. and 4:50 p.m. on July 8, 1998. This was done to limit the diurnal flow variations in the streams. During the day, duplicate flow measurements and water quality samples were taken at three locations; stations UA-6, UA-12 and CG-12. The flow measurements at these sites plus duplicate measurements taken during the sampling period at other sites, were used to adjust the flow measurements taken earlier and later in the day.

The September 1997 low-flow data is presented in Appendix 1. The July 1998 high-flow data is presented in Appendix 2. It should be noted that the metals loading data in the appendices is reported in grams per day, whereas throughout the text, the data is reported in pounds per day. This was done to enable the reader to visualize the amounts better. To convert pounds to grams multiply the number of pounds by 454. Conversely, to convert grams to pounds, divide the number of grams by 454.

Table 1. DMG Sampling Program in 1997 and 1998

Sample No.	Location	Sept. 1997	July 1998	Comments
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	X	X	Headwaters
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	X	X	Headwaters
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	X	X	
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	X	X	
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	X	X	
UA-6	Animas above California Gulch	X	X	

Sample No.	Location	Sept. 1997	July 1998	Comments
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	X	X	
UA-8	Animas above Burns Gulch	X		Velocity was too high to measure flow in 1998
UA-9	Animas below Burns Gulch	X		Velocity was too high to measure flow in 1998
UA-10	Animas below Silver Wing Mine	X		Velocity was too high to measure flow in 1998
UA-11	Animas above Niagara Gulch	X	X	
UA-12	Animas above Eureka Gulch	X	X	
CG-1	California Gulch above Mtn. Queen		X	Dry in September 1997
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	X	X	
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	X	X	
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	X	X	
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	X	X	
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	X	X	
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	X	X	
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	X	X	
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Adit discharge	X	X	
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	X	X	
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	X	X	
CG-12	Cal Gulch above Animas Confluence	X	X	
BG-1	Burrows Creek above Trans-Basin Diversion	X		All flow diverted by diversion ditch July, 1998
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	X	X	
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	X	X	
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	X	X	
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	X	X	
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	X	X	
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	X	X	
PL-1	Placer Gulch	X	X	
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	X	X	
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	X	X	
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	X	X	
BU-1	Burns Gulch	X	X	
NG-1	Niagara Gulch	X	X	
DM-1	Mine above Denver Lake	X	X	
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine	X	X	
DM-3	Mine in Upper Burrows Creek	X	X	
DM-4	Mine South of London Mine	X	X	
DM-5	Mine near London Mine-West	X	X	
DM-6	Mine near London Mine-East	X	X	
DM-7	London Adit discharge	X	X	
DM-8	Prairie Adit discharge	X	X	
DM-9	Adit discharge below Burrows Creek	X		No flow in July, 1998
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	X	X	
DM-11	Upper adit Ida Mine		X	No flow in September, 1998
DM-12	Ida Mine			No flow in September 1997. Flow too low to measure in July, 1998
DM-13	Ida Mine		X	No flow in September, 1998
DM-14	Lower adit Ida Mine	X	X	
DM-15	Adit discharge in Cal Gulch-old A-17a	X	X	
DM-16	Adit discharge in Cal Gulch-old A-17b	X	X	
DM-17	Vermillion Mine	X	X	
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel	X	X	
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel	X	X	

Sample No.	Location	Sept. 1997	July 1998	Comments
DM-20	Columbus Mine	X	X	
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine	X	X	
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine	X	X	
DM-24	Mine near Eureka Mill	X	X	
DM-23	Mine south of Eureka			No flow. There was evidence of past flow
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine	X	X	
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine	X	X	
DM-27	Mine in Upper Picayune Gulch	X	X	
DM-28	Mine in Upper California Gulch	X	X	
DM-29	Toltec Mine	X	X	
DM-30	Mine between Grouse and Burns Gulch	X	X	
DM-31	Mine in Lower Burrows Creek	X		No flow in July, 1998

MINING WASTE SAMPLING

Mining waste samples were collected at 43 different locations in the Upper Animas River. The samples included 41 waste rock sites and 2 mill tailings sites. Vegetated soils in Picayune Gulch and Burrows Creek and unvegetated talus in Burns Gulch were also sampled. The location of the sampling sites is shown on Figure 4. The mining wastes were investigated to provide information sufficient to allow the Animas River Stakeholders Group to prioritized mine sites for reclamation.

A 2:1, by volume, extract was collected in the field. The extract was analyzed for field parameters, then a portion was analyzed in the laboratory for heavy metals and major cations.

Waste rock and soil/outcropping samples were collected from a minimum of ten and maximum of twenty locations at each site. Acid-washed plastic 100 ml beakers were used to remove the top two inches of material. The 10+ sub-samples from each site were composited in a 1-gallon re-closeable plastic bag. The composited samples were thoroughly mixed in the field by inverting the bag numerous times. After mixing, 150 ml of sample was removed and placed in a 1 liter plastic beaker along with 300 ml of deionized water. The wetted sample was then vigorously mixed for 15 seconds, plastic wrap was placed over the top, then left to settle for 90 minutes. Ninety minutes was the amount of time it took for the clay fraction to settle to the bottom of the beaker.

After 90 minutes, the liquid was filtered through very fine grade soil filters (approximately 2 micron). A portion of the liquid was then used to measure the total acidity, pH, and specific conductance. The remaining liquid was acidified with nitric acid for lab analysis. Total acidity was determined using a Hach digital titrator to reach a phenolthalein end-point. Specific conductance and pH were measured with a HyDAC instrument.

The data from the waste rock sampling is presented in Appendix 3. Results for total acidity, aluminum, copper, and zinc is also reported on Figures 5 and 6.

FIGURE 5
ANIMAS HEADWATERS TO GROUSE GULCH
SELECTED RESULTS FROM LEACHATE TESTS

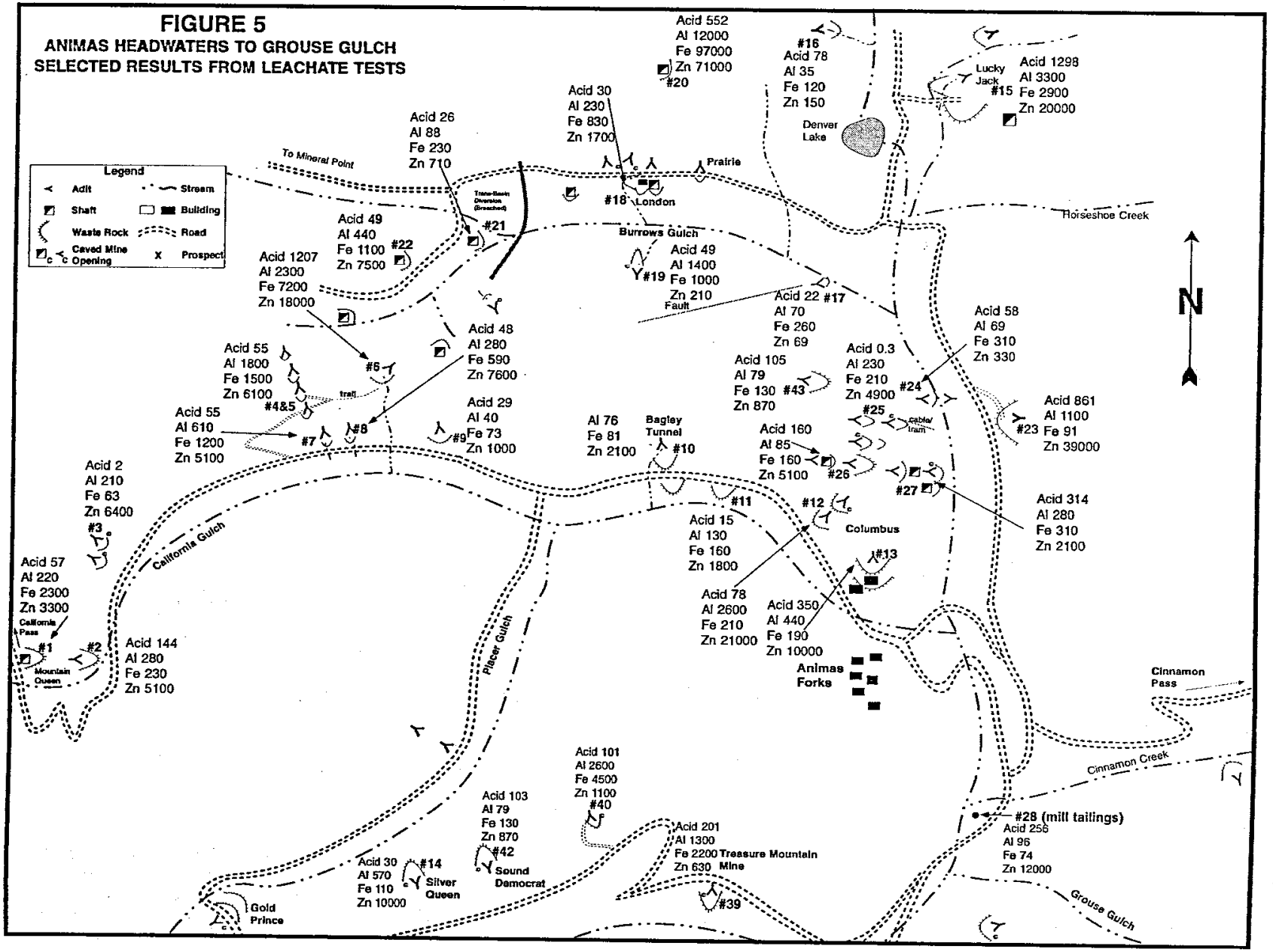
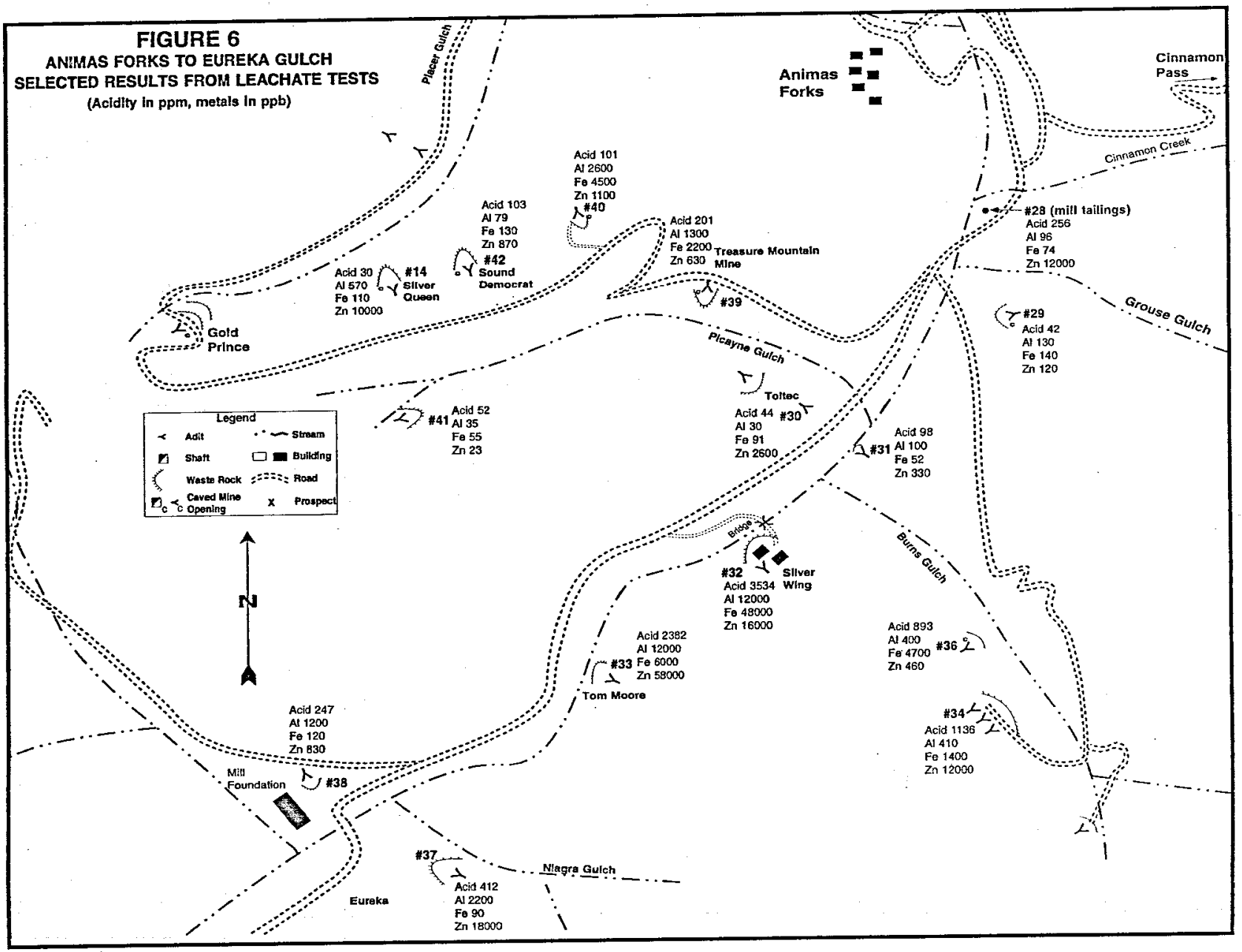


FIGURE 6

ANIMAS FORKS TO EUREKA GULCH
SELECTED RESULTS FROM LEACHATE TESTS

(Acidity in ppm, metals in ppb)



Natural background samples were taken at three sites. In general, the natural background samples were an order in magnitude lower in acidity and metals than the mining waste samples. The average acidity of the mining waste samples was 319 compared to an average of 47 for the background samples. The background acidity is comparable to that found in Cement Creek for non-solfatarically altered materials. The average total metal content of the mining wastes was approximately 23,000 parts per billion (ppb), compared to approximately 1,250 ppb for the background materials. This data indicates that, in general, the mining wastes produce one order of magnitude more metals than the natural soils and outcroppings.

WATERSHED CHEMISTRY

The water chemistry in the Animas River above Eureka is very complex, because there are both natural and mining-related metals loading affecting the streams. There are also some differences in speciation of metals due to the varying geology of the area.

Water samples were tested for the concentration of many different metal types, but zinc, iron and copper are thought to be the principal metals impacting aquatic life in the Animas River. Based upon the water quality data collected by DMG and CDPH&E, the major metals of importance in the Animas River above Eureka are aluminum, iron, and zinc.

Iron plays a minor role in the water chemistry of the Upper Animas River. Iron may, however, play a significant role in removal of zinc. The lack of iron in most of the drainages means that there is very little zinc sorbed to precipitated iron. The majority of the iron in the Animas River comes from Burrows Creek and California Gulch. The maximum iron concentration was found in the headwaters above Denver Lake. The highest concentration in the mainstem of the Upper Animas River was 18 and 56 ug/l at high-flow and low-flow, respectively.

Copper concentrations are generally low throughout the mainstem of the Upper Animas River. The highest dissolved copper concentration measured in the mainstem during low-flow was 20 ug/l below Burrows Creek. The highest dissolved copper concentration found in the mainstem during high-flow was 5 ug/l below Burrows Creek, and again above the confluence with Eureka Gulch. Copper concentrations are generally above aquatic limits in Burrows Creek, California Gulch and Placer Gulch. The largest in-stream copper loading occurs below Burns Gulch, while the highest in-stream copper concentration was found in Burrows Creek. The principal source of copper throughout the basin appears to be from groundwater inflow sources. In Burrows Creek, the adit discharges can account for a maximum of 2.2% of the copper load during low-flow, and 13.6% during high-flow. In California Gulch above the confluence with Placer Gulch, the adit discharges can account for a maximum of 23.2% of the copper during high-flow. During low-flow, the copper at station CG-7 was below detection limits.

The white precipitate observed on the streambed of California Gulch and the Animas River below Burrows Creek is believed to be principally aluminum, but also partially zinc. Aluminum and zinc will be discussed separately below.

UPPER ANIMAS IN-STREAM ALUMINUM

Aluminum precipitate first appears in the Upper Animas below the Lucky Jack Mine. The headwaters at UA-1 and UA-2 have aluminum concentrations below detection limits (Figure 7 & 8). Adit discharge DM-1, above Denver Lake, produces aluminum, but there is no visible precipitate in the stream below the mine drainage confluence. Most of the aluminum from DM-1 probably precipitates before reaching the receiving stream. Below Denver Lake, at station UA-3, aluminum is still below detection limits. The Lucky Jack adit discharge, combined with leaching of the waste rock, increases the aluminum concentrations in the stream. During low-flow, all of the aluminum from the Lucky Jack Mine precipitates in the stream channel, and concentrations are again below detection limits at station LJ-1. At high-flow, most of the aluminum input from the Lucky Jack Mine precipitates, but concentrations are above detection limits at station LJ-1.

Below the confluence of Burrows Creek with the Upper Animas River, white aluminum precipitate becomes visible. The majority of the aluminum in Burrows Creek comes in between sampling sites BG-2 and BG-3. During low-flow, the load increases from 4.4 pounds per day to 27.1 pounds per day between these stations (Figure 9). During high-flow, the load increases from 27.8 to 57.1 pounds per day between these stations (Figure 10). The adit discharges in this area can only account for 1% and 3.3% during low-flow and high-flow, respectively. In fact, all the adit discharges in Burrows Creek can only account for 1.3% and 1.8% of the aluminum load at station BG-5 during low-flow and high-flow, respectively. Very little of the aluminum load in Burrows Creek can be attributed to leaching from waste rock piles. Most of the waste rock piles are located away from the stream, where any aluminum in the leachate would precipitate. Therefore, virtually all the aluminum load must come from groundwater inflow sources.

Between Burrows Creek and California Gulch, the aluminum concentrations generally decrease. At station UA-6, aluminum concentrations were below detection limits during both the low-flow and high-flow sampling. There was a slight increase in aluminum concentration below the Columbus Group waste piles during low-flow, possibly from waste rock leaching.

California Gulch is the principal source of aluminum in the Upper Animas River during high-flow. During low-flow, Burrows Creek produces more aluminum at its confluence with the Upper Animas River, but the largest loading measured was in California Gulch at sampling site CG-3. Loads measured at the mouth of California Gulch were approximately 87 and 5 pounds per day during high-flow and low-flow, respectively.

The headwaters of California Gulch exhibit aluminum precipitate on the substrate above the Mountain Queen Mine, but concentrations and loading are minimal through sampling site CG-2. At sampling site CG-3, concentration and load increase dramatically. The source of the aluminum appears to be groundwater inflows along faults and fractures from California Mountain. The only adit discharge in this segment (DM-28), has aluminum concentrations below detection limits.

Between sampling sites CG-3 and CG-4, aluminum load and concentration increased slightly during high-flow and decreased slightly during low-flow. The adit discharges (DM-11-16) could be partially responsible for the increase in load, but the concentrations are lower in the adit discharges than in the stream, indicating some groundwater inflow input in this segment. Because of the distance between the adit discharges in this segment, and the stream, it is likely that most of the aluminum precipitates before reaching the stream.

FIGURE 7
ANIMAS RIVER ABOVE GROUSE GULCH
DISSOLVED Al, Fe, & Zn CONCENTRATIONS (UG/L)
DURING LOW-FLOW, 1997

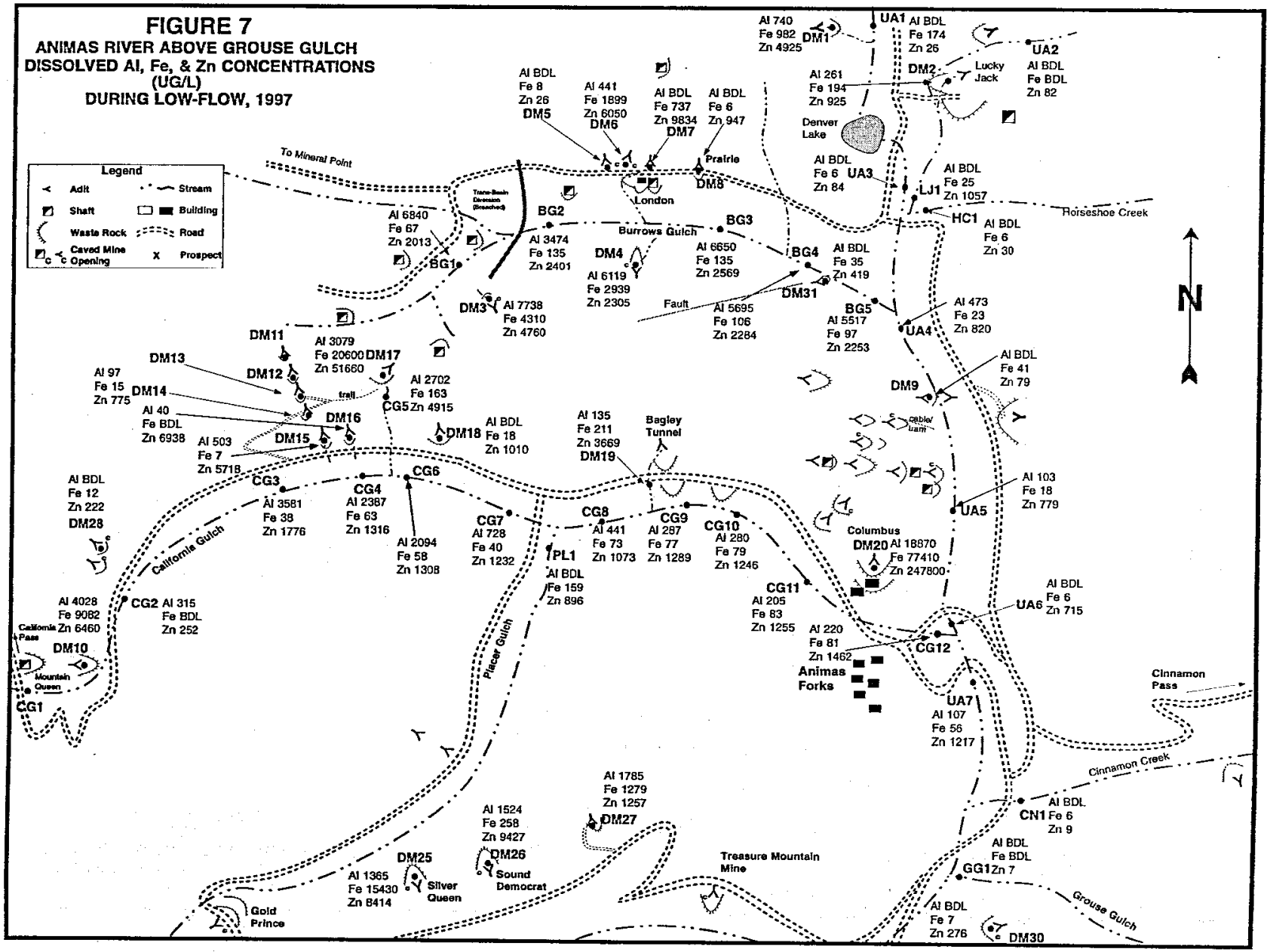
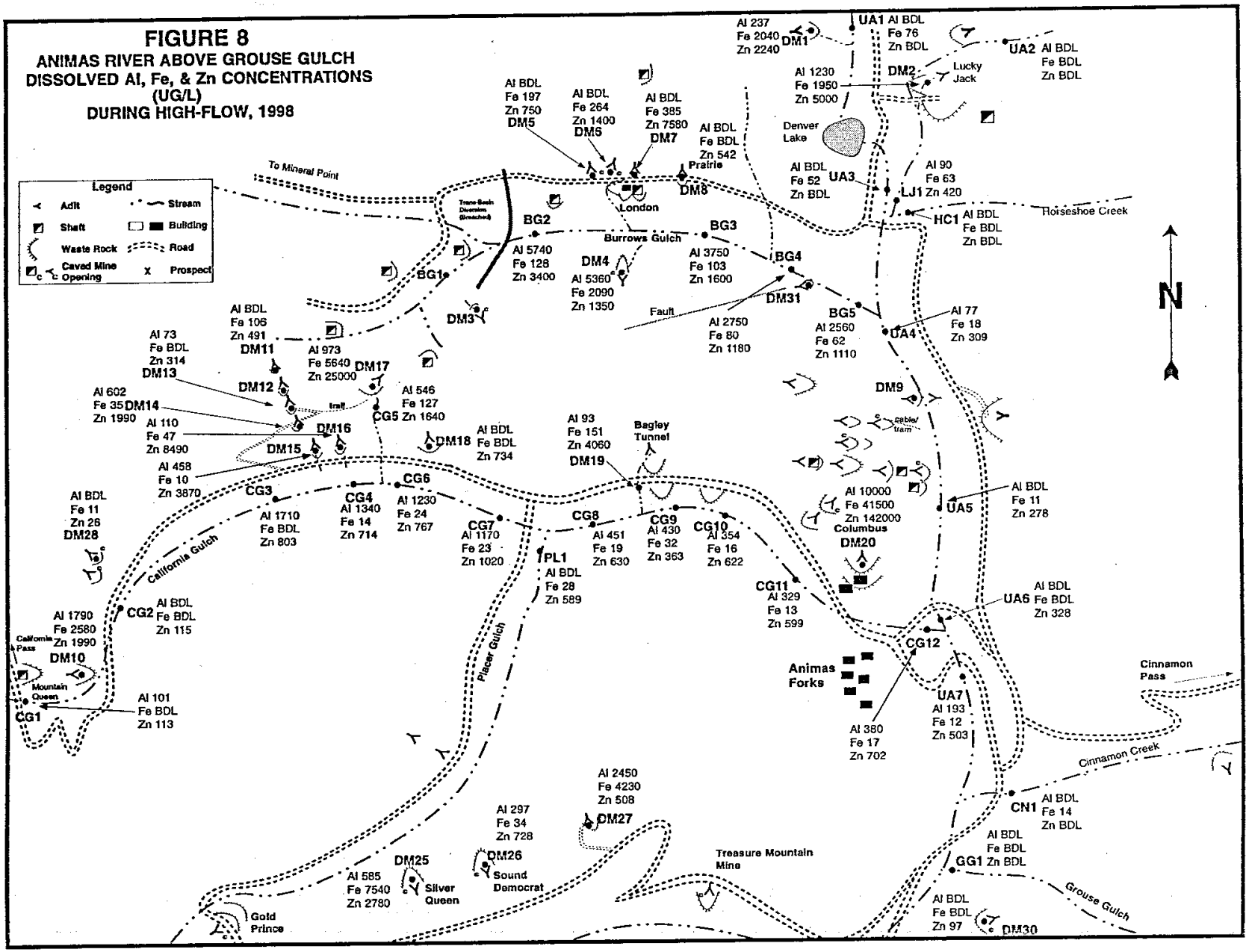


FIGURE 8
ANIMAS RIVER ABOVE GROUSE GULCH
DISSOLVED Al, Fe, & Zn CONCENTRATIONS (UG/L)
DURING HIGH-FLOW, 1998



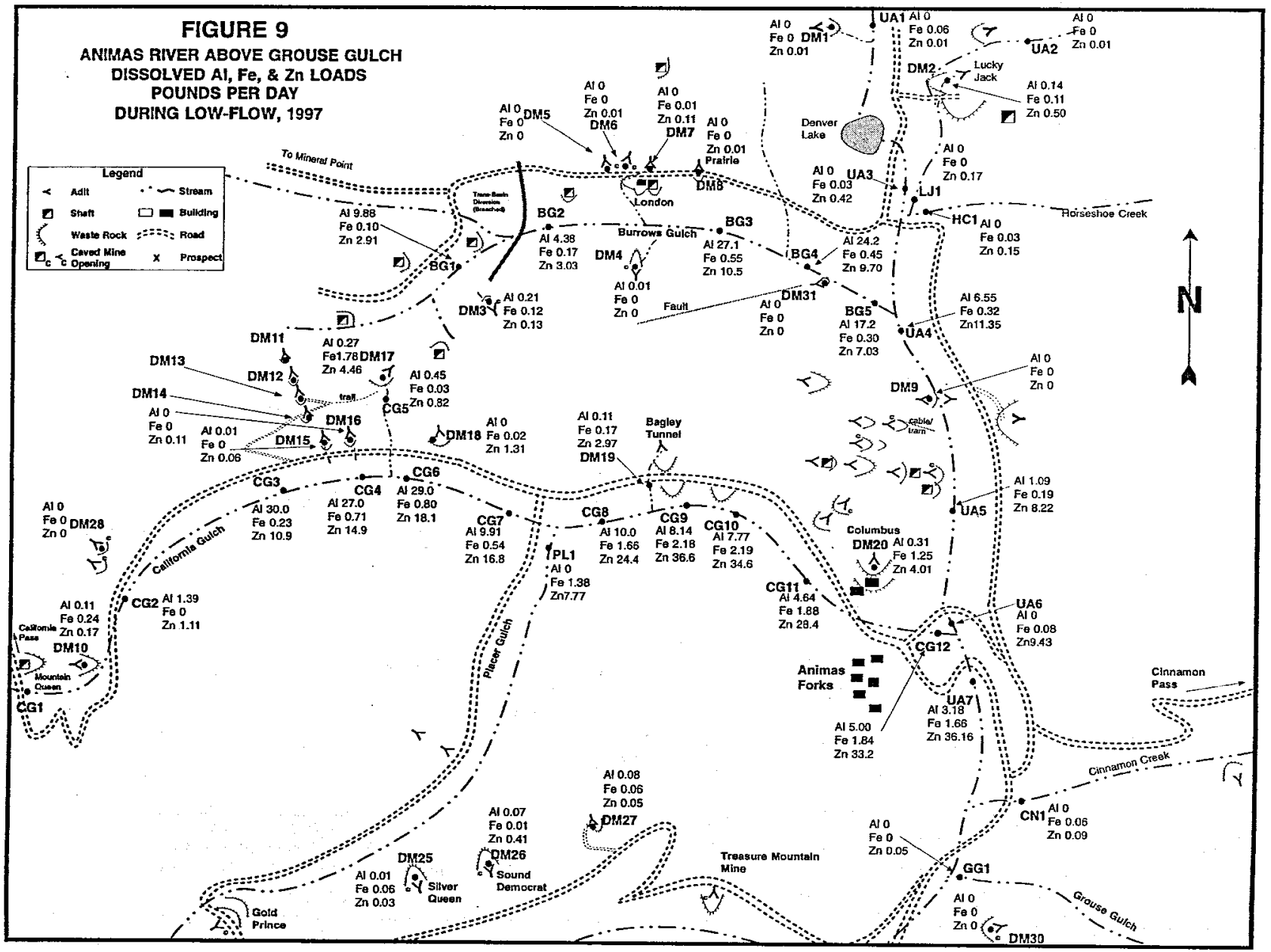


FIGURE 9
ANIMAS RIVER ABOVE GROUSE GULCH
DISSOLVED Al, Fe, & Zn LOADS
POUNDS PER DAY
DURING LOW-FLOW, 1997
Legend
Adit
Shaft
Waste Rock
Caved Mine Opening
Stream
Building
Road
Prospect
To Mineral Point
Trans-Basin Diversion (Breached)
Fault
trail
cable/ tram
California Gulch
Placer Gulch
Cinnamon Creek
Grouse Gulch
Horseshoe Creek
Denver Lake
Lucky Jack
Prairie
London
Burrows Gulch
Bagley Tunnel
Columbus
Animas Forks
Cinnamon Pass
Treasure Mountain Mine
Silver Queen
Sound
Democrat
Gold Prince
California Pass
Mountain Queen
DM1 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0.01
UA1 Al 0 Fe 0.06 Zn 0.01
UA2 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0.01
DM2 Al 0.14 Fe 0.11 Zn 0.50
DM5 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0
DM6 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0.01
DM7 Al 0 Fe 0.01 Zn 0.11
DM8 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0.01
UA3 Al 0 Fe 0.03 Zn 0.42
LJ1 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0.17
HC1 Al 0 Fe 0.03 Zn 0.15
BG1 Al 9.88 Fe 0.10 Zn 2.91
BG2 Al 4.38 Fe 0.17 Zn 3.03
BG3 Al 27.1 Fe 0.55 Zn 10.5
BG4 Al 24.2 Fe 0.45 Zn 9.70
BG5 Al 17.2 Fe 0.30 Zn 7.03
DM3 Al 0.21 Fe 0.12 Zn 0.13
DM4 Al 0.01 Fe 0 Zn 0
DM31 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0
UA4 Al 6.55 Fe 0.32 Zn11.35
DM9 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0
DM11 Al 0.27 Fe1.78 Zn 4.46
DM17
DM12
DM13
DM14
DM16
DM15
CG5 Al 0.45 Fe 0.03 Zn 0.82
DM18 Al 0 Fe 0.02 Zn 1.31
DM19 Al 0.11 Fe 0.17 Zn 2.97
CG3 Al 30.0 Fe 0.23 Zn 10.9
CG4 Al 27.0 Fe 0.71 Zn 14.9
CG6 Al 29.0 Fe 0.80 Zn 18.1
CG7 Al 9.91 Fe 0.54 Zn 16.8
CG8 Al 10.0 Fe 1.66 Zn 24.4
CG9 Al 8.14 Fe 2.18 Zn 36.6
CG10 Al 7.77 Fe 2.19 Zn 34.6
PL1 Al 0 Fe 1.38 Zn7.77
UA5 Al 1.09 Fe 0.19 Zn 8.22
DM20 Al 0.31 Fe 1.25 Zn 4.01
CG11 Al 4.64 Fe 1.88 Zn 28.4
UA6 Al 0 Fe 0.08 Zn9.43
CG12
UA7 Al 3.18 Fe 1.66 Zn 36.16
Al 5.00 Fe 1.84 Zn 33.2
DM28 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0
CG2 Al 1.39 Fe 0 Zn 1.11
Al 0.11 Fe 0.24 Zn 0.17
DM10
CG1
DM27 Al 0.08 Fe 0.06 Zn 0.05
DM26 Al 0.07 Fe 0.01 Zn 0.41
DM25 Al 0.01 Fe 0.06 Zn 0.03
CN1 Al 0 Fe 0.06 Zn 0.09
Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0.05
GG1
Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0
DM30
N

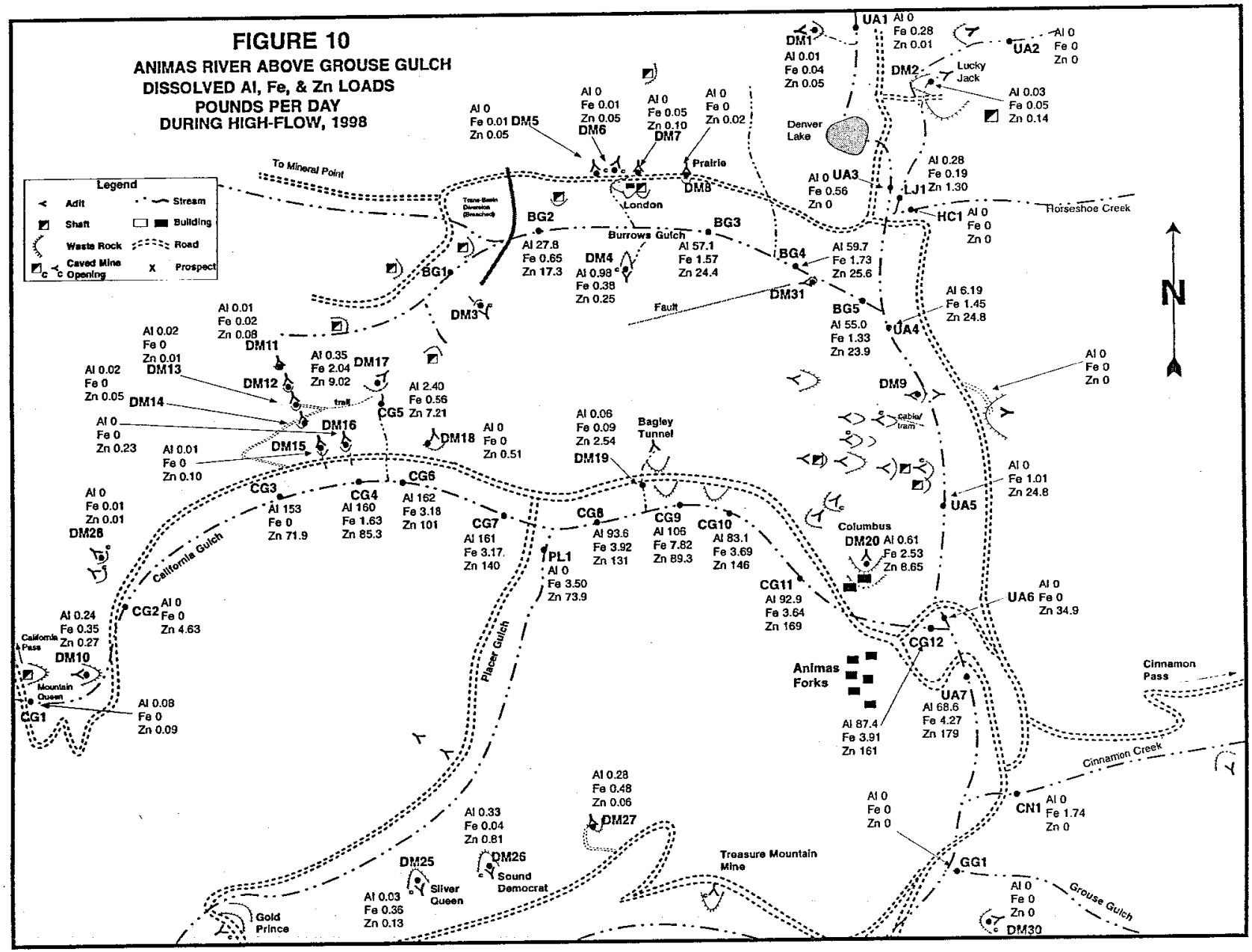


FIGURE 10
ANIMAS RIVER ABOVE GROUSE GULCH
DISSOLVED Al, Fe, & Zn LOADS
POUNDS PER DAY
DURING HIGH-FLOW, 1998
Legend
Adit
Shaft
Waste Rock
Caved Mine Opening
Stream
Building
Road
Prospect
To Mineral Point
Trans-Basin Diversion (Breached)
London
Prairie
Denver Lake
Lucky Jack
Burrows Gulch
Fault
Horseshoe Creek
Bagley Tunnel
Columbus
Animas Forks
Cinnamon Pass
Cinnamon Creek
California Gulch
Placer Gulch
Mountain Queen
California Pass
Silver Queen
Gold Prince
Sound Democrat
Treasure Mountain Mine
Grouse Gulch
cable/tram
trail
N
UA1 Al 0 Fe 0.28 Zn 0.01
DM1 Al 0.01 Fe 0.04 Zn 0.05
UA2 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0
DM2
Al 0.03 Fe 0.05 Zn 0.14
Al 0 Fe 0.01 Zn 0.05 DM5
DM6 Al 0 Fe 0.01 Zn 0.05
DM7 Al 0 Fe 0.05 Zn 0.10
DM8 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0.02
Al 0 Fe 0.56 Zn 0 UA3
LJ1 Al 0.28 Fe 0.19 Zn 1.30
HC1 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0
BG1
BG2 Al 27.8 Fe 0.65 Zn 17.3
DM4 Al 0.98 Fe 0.38 Zn 0.25
BG3 Al 57.1 Fe 1.57 Zn 24.4
BG4 Al 59.7 Fe 1.73 Zn 25.6
DM31
BG5 Al 55.0 Fe 1.33 Zn 23.9
UA4 Al 6.19 Fe 1.45 Zn 24.8
DM3
DM11 Al 0.01 Fe 0.02 Zn 0.08
DM13 Al 0.02 Fe 0 Zn 0.01
DM12 Al 0.02 Fe 0 Zn 0.05
DM14
DM16 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0.23
DM15 Al 0.01 Fe 0 Zn 0.10
DM17 Al 0.35 Fe 2.04 Zn 9.02
CG5 Al 2.40 Fe 0.56 Zn 7.21
DM18 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0.51
DM9
Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0
DM19 Al 0.06 Fe 0.09 Zn 2.54
UA5 Al 0 Fe 1.01 Zn 24.8
DM28 Al 0 Fe 0.01 Zn 0.01
CG3 Al 153 Fe 0 Zn 71.9
CG4 Al 160 Fe 1.63 Zn 85.3
CG6 Al 162 Fe 3.18 Zn 101
CG7 Al 161 Fe 3.17 Zn 140
CG8 Al 93.6 Fe 3.92 Zn 131
CG9 Al 106 Fe 7.82 Zn 89.3
CG10 Al 83.1 Fe 3.69 Zn 146
PL1 Al 0 Fe 3.50 Zn 73.9
DM20 Al 0.61 Fe 2.53 Zn 8.65
CG11 Al 92.9 Fe 3.64 Zn 169
UA6 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 34.9
CG2 Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 4.63
Al 0.24 Fe 0.35 Zn 0.27
DM10
CG1 Al 0.08 Fe 0 Zn 0.09
CG12
UA7 Al 68.6 Fe 4.27 Zn 179
Al 87.4 Fe 3.91 Zn 161
Al 0.28 Fe 0.48 Zn 0.06
DM27
Al 0.33 Fe 0.04 Zn 0.81
DM25 Al 0.03 Fe 0.36 Zn 0.13
DM26
Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0
CN1 Al 0 Fe 1.74 Zn 0
GG1
Al 0 Fe 0 Zn 0
DM30

Between sampling sites CG-4 and CG-6, the aluminum loads increased slightly during both low-flow and high-flow (Figures 9 & 10). The adit discharge from DM-17 and subsequent leaching of the waste rock appears to be principally responsible for this increase. Between sampling sites CG-6 and CG-7, there was very little change in loading during high-flow, but a large drop occurred during low-flow. The white precipitate becomes very evident below sampling site CG-6. The adit discharges above sampling site CG-7 can account for a maximum of 3.9% and 0.4% of the aluminum load at CG-7 during low-flow and high-flow respectively.

Below CG-7 is the confluence with Placer Gulch. Aluminum concentrations from Placer Guich were below detection limits during the low-flow and high-flow samplings (Figures 7 & 8). Below Placer Gulch, aluminum load generally declines downstream. There was a slight increase during high-flow below the Bagley Tunnel (DM-19).

Below the confluence of California Gulch and the Upper Animas River, aluminum concentrations and load rapidly decline as relatively clean tributaries join the flow (Figures 11, 12, 13, & 14). Once the stream reaches Burns Gulch, the aluminum load and concentration from there to Eureka is insignificant. At sampling site UA-7, the maximum amount of the aluminum load that can be accounted for by the adit discharges is 38.7% at low-flow and 4% at high-flow. As most of the aluminum from the adits has precipitated before it reaches station UA-7, both estimates are high. It is estimated that adit dischargee account for less than 2% of the aluminum at station UA-7 during low-flow and high-flow.

UPPER ANIMAS IN-STREAM ZINC

Aluminum in the Upper Animas River is problematic because of the white precipitate that colors the streambeds and interferes with the substrate, whereas zinc appears to be the principal metal toxic to aquatic life. Zinc concentrations in the headwaters of the Upper Animas River at sampling sites UA-1 and UA-2 are generally below detection limits during high-flow, but are 26 and 82 micrograms/liter (ug/l), respectively at low-flow (Figures 7 & 8). Although adit discharge DM-1 has a high concentration of zinc, it appears to have only a minor effect on water quality. During high-flow, the zinc concentrations at station UA-3 below it are below detection limits. During low-flow, there is a rise in zinc concentration between UA-1 and UA-3 from 26 to 84 ug/l. There is a population of brook trout that inhabits Denver Lake and the stream between Denver Lake and UA-1.

Between stations UA-2 and LJ-1, the zinc concentration increases sharply due to adit discharge and leaching of the waste rock from the Lucky Jack Mine (DM-2). Below the confluence of UA-3, LJ-1 and Horseshoe Creek (HC-1), zinc ooncentrations again drop, then rise again below the confluence with Burrows Creek.

Zinc concentrations are high in the headwaters of Burrows Creek. The stream follows a mineralized fracture system for most of its reach from the headwaters to the trans-basin diversion. The trans-basin diversion was breached at the time of the low-flow sampling, but was repaired and functioning at the time of the high-flow sampling. Zinc concentrations were actually higher during high-flow at station BG-2 than at low-flow.

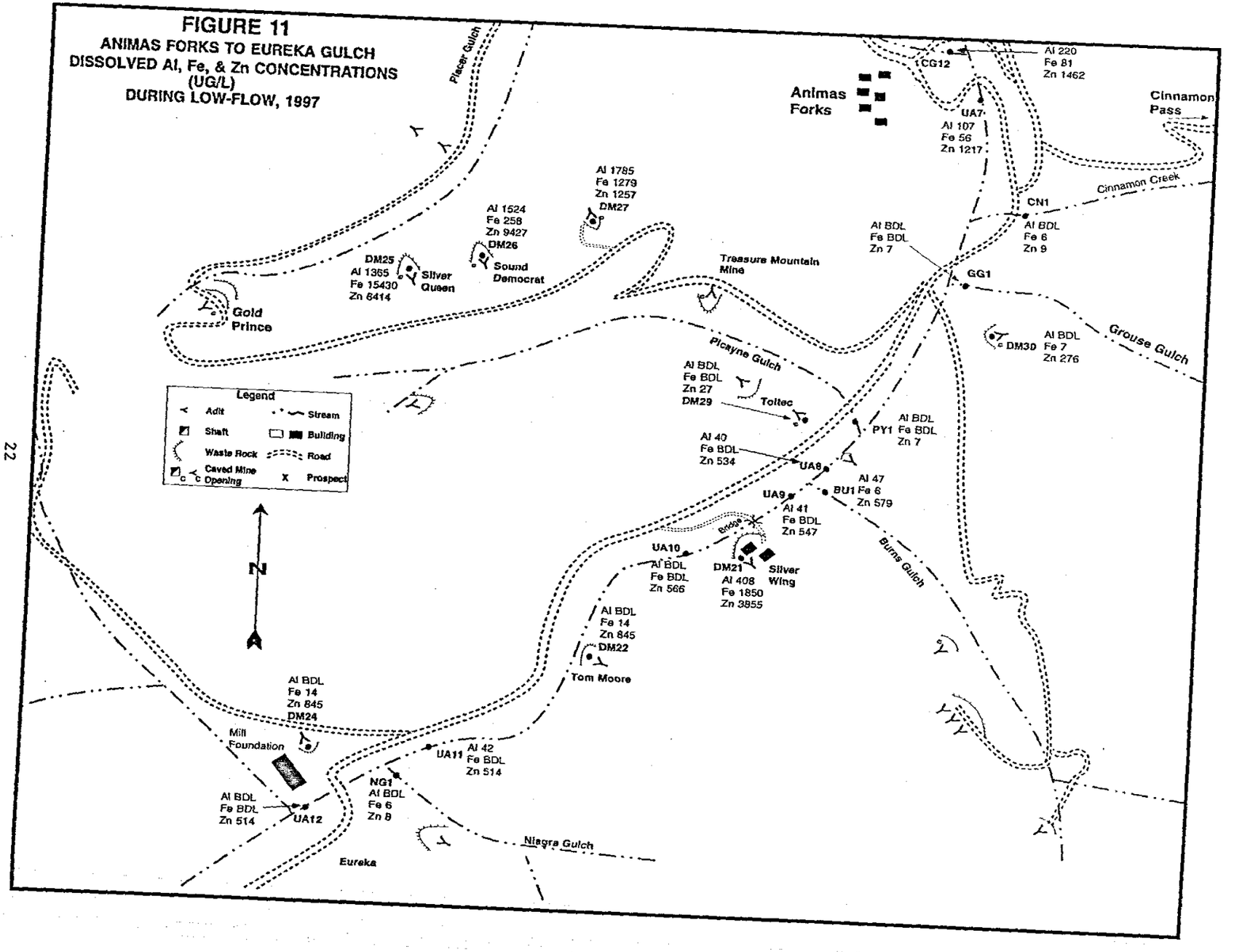


FIGURE 11
ANIMAS FORKS TO EUREKA GULCH
DISSOLVED Al, Fe, & Zn CONCENTRATIONS (UG/L)
DURING LOW-FLOW, 1997
Placer Gulch
Animas Forks
CG12
Al 220
Fe 81
Zn 1462
Cinnamon Pass
UA7
Al 107
Fe 56
Zn 1217
Cinnamon Creek
CN1
Al BDL
Fe 6
Zn 9
Al BDL
Fe BDL
Zn 7
GG1
Grouse Gulch
DM30
Al BDL
Fe 7
Zn 276
Al 1785
Fe 1279
Zn 1257
DM27
Al 1524
Fe 258
Zn 9427
DM26
Sound Democrat
DM25
Al 1365
Fe 15430
Zn 8414
Silver Queen
Gold Prince
Treasure Mountain Mine
Picayne Gulch
Al BDL
Fe BDL
Zn 27
DM29
Toltec
PY1
Al BDL
Fe BDL
Zn 7
Al 40
Fe BDL
Zn 534
UA8
Al 47
Fe 6
Zn 579
BU1
UA9
Al 41
Fe BDL
Zn 547
Burns Gulch
UA10
Al BDL
Fe BDL
Zn 566
DM21
Al 408
Fe 1850
Zn 3855
Silver Wing
Al BDL
Fe 14
Zn 845
DM22
Tom Moore
Al BDL
Fe 14
Zn 845
DM24
Mill Foundation
UA11
Al 42
Fe BDL
Zn 514
NG1
Al BDL
Fe 6
Zn 8
Al BDL
Fe BDL
Zn 514
UA12
Niagra Gulch
Eureka
Legend
Adit
Shaft
Waste Rock
Caved Mine Opening
Stream
Building
Road
Prospect
N

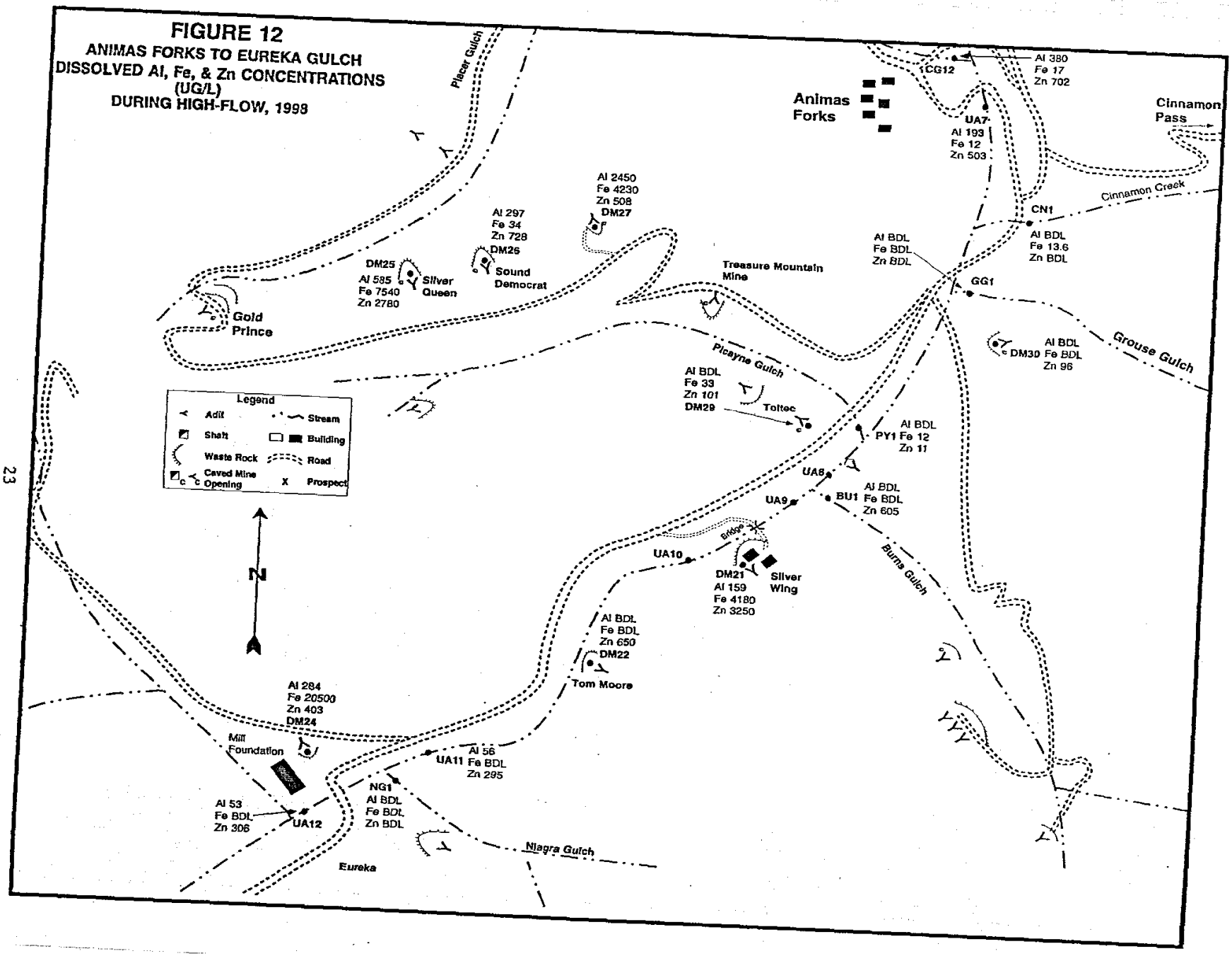


FIGURE 12
ANIMAS FORKS TO EUREKA GULCH
DISSOLVED Al, Fe, & Zn CONCENTRATIONS (UG/L)
DURING HIGH-FLOW, 1998
Placer Gulch
Animas Forks
CG12
Al 380
Fe 17
Zn 702
UA7
Al 193
Fe 12
Zn 503
Cinnamon Pass
Cinnamon Creek
CN1
Al BDL
Fe 13.6
Zn BDL
Al 2450
Fe 4230
Zn 508
DM27
Al 297
Fe 34
Zn 728
DM26
Sound Democrat
DM25
Al 585
Fe 7540
Zn 2780
Silver Queen
Treasure Mountain Mine
Al BDL
Fe BDL
Zn BDL
GG1
Gold Prince
Grouse Gulch
DM30
Al BDL
Fe BDL
Zn 96
Picayne Gulch
Al BDL
Fe 33
Zn 101
DM29
Toltec
PY1
Al BDL
Fe 12
Zn 11
UA8
UA9
BU1
Al BDL
Fe BDL
Zn 605
Bridge
UA10
DM21
Al 159
Fe 4180
Zn 3250
Silver Wing
Burns Gulch
Al BDL
Fe BDL
Zn 650
DM22
Tom Moore
Al 284
Fe 20500
Zn 403
DM24
Mill Foundation
Al 56
Fe BDL
Zn 295
UA11
NG1
Al BDL
Fe BDL
Zn BDL
Al 53
Fe BDL
Zn 306
UA12
Niagra Gulch
Eureka
Legend
Adit
Stream
Shaft
Building
Waste Rock
Road
Caved Mine Opening
Prospect
N

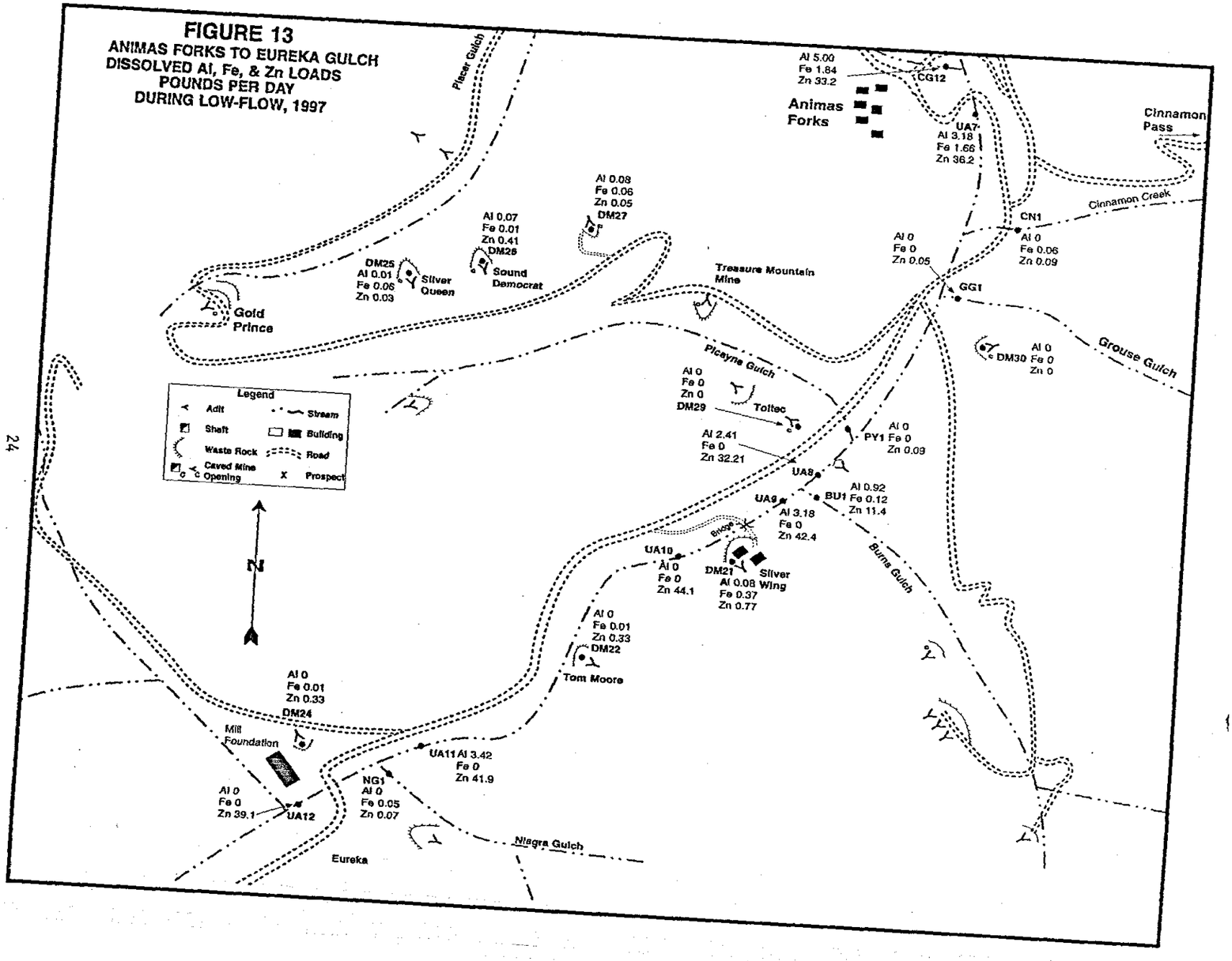


FIGURE 13
ANIMAS FORKS TO EUREKA GULCH
DISSOLVED Al, Fe, & Zn LOADS
POUNDS PER DAY
DURING LOW-FLOW, 1997
Placer Gulch
Al 5.00
Fe 1.84
Zn 33.2
CG12
Animas
Forks
UA7
Al 3.18
Fe 1.66
Zn 36.2
Cinnamon
Pass
Cinnamon Creek
CN1
Al 0
Fe 0.06
Zn 0.09
Al 0
Fe 0
Zn 0.05
GG1
Al 0.08
Fe 0.06
Zn 0.05
DM27
Al 0.07
Fe 0.01
Zn 0.41
DM26
DM25
Al 0.01
Fe 0.06
Zn 0.03
Silver
Queen
Sound
Democrat
Treasure Mountain
Mine
Gold
Prince
Picayne Gulch
Grouse Gulch
Al 0
DM30 Fe 0
Zn 0
Legend
Adit
Stream
Shaft
Building
Waste Rock
Road
Caved Mine
Opening
X
Prospect
N
Al 0
Fe 0
Zn 0
DM29
Toltec
Al 2.41
Fe 0
Zn 32.21
Al 0
PY1 Fe 0
Zn 0.09
UA8
Al 0.92
Fe 0.12
Zn 11.4
BU1
UA9
Al 3.18
Fe 0
Zn 42.4
Burns Gulch
UA10
Al 0
Fe 0
Zn 44.1
DM21
Silver
Al 0.08 Wing
Fe 0.37
Zn 0.77
Al 0
Fe 0.01
Zn 0.33
DM22
Tom Moore
Al 0
Fe 0.01
Zn 0.33
DM24
Mill
Foundation
UA11 Al 3.42
Fe 0
Zn 41.9
NG1
Al 0
Fe 0.05
Zn 0.07
Al 0
Fe 0
Zn 39.1
UA12
Eureka
Niagra Gulch

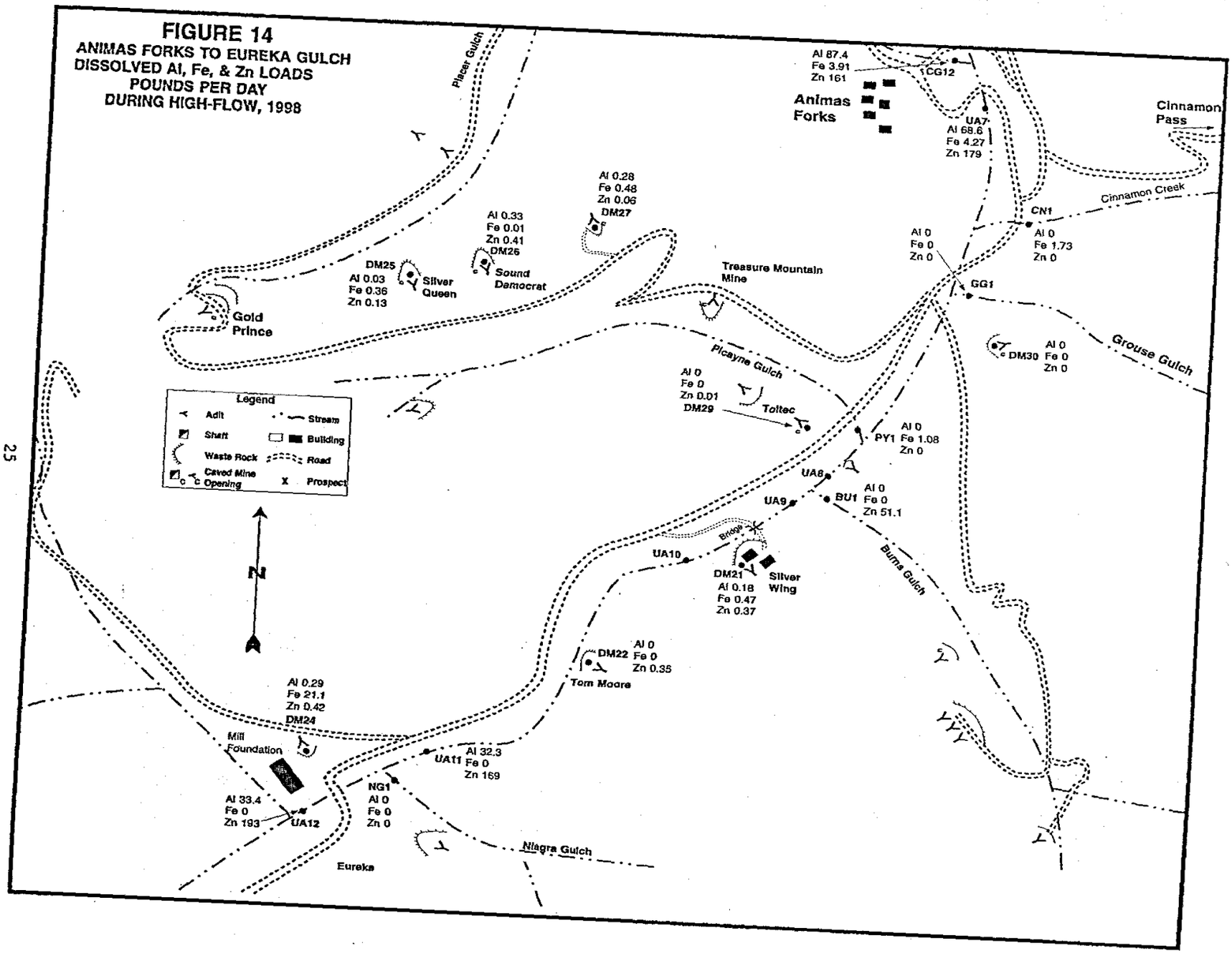


FIGURE 14
ANIMAS FORKS TO EUREKA GULCH
DISSOLVED Al, Fe, & Zn LOADS
POUNDS PER DAY
DURING HIGH-FLOW, 1998
Placer Gulch
Al 87.4
Fe 3.91
Zn 161
CG12
Animas Forks
Cinnamon Pass
UA7
Al 68.6
Fe 4.27
Zn 179
Cinnamon Creek
CN1
Al 0
Fe 1.73
Zn 0
Al 0.28
Fe 0.48
Zn 0.06
DM27
Al 0.33
Fe 0.01
Zn 0.41
DM26
Sound Democrat
DM25
Al 0.03
Fe 0.36
Zn 0.13
Silver Queen
Treasure Mountain Mine
Al 0
Fe 0
Zn 0
GG1
Gold Prince
DM30
Al 0
Fe 0
Zn 0
Grouse Gulch
Picayne Gulch
Al 0
Fe 0
Zn 0.01
DM29
Toltec
PY1
Al 0
Fe 1.08
Zn 0
UA8
BU1
Al 0
Fe 0
Zn 51.1
UA9
Bridge
UA10
DM21
Al 0.18
Fe 0.47
Zn 0.37
Silver Wing
Burns Gulch
Legend
Adit
Stream
Shaft
Building
Waste Rock
Road
Caved Mine Opening
Prospect
N
DM22
Al 0
Fe 0
Zn 0.38
Tom Moore
Al 0.29
Fe 21.1
Zn 0.42
DM24
Mill Foundation
Al 32.3
Fe 0
Zn 169
UA11
Al 33.4
Fe 0
Zn 193
UA12
NG1
Al 0
Fe 0
Zn 0
Niagra Gulch
Eureka

This indicates that there is considerable zinc input to this segment along the flanks of Houghton Mountain. Between stations BG-2 and BG-3, the zinc loads increased dramatically during high-flow and slightly during low-flow (Figures 9 & 10). The adit discharges in this segment (DM-4 to 8) can account for a maximum of 3.3% of the load increase during low-flow and 6.6% during high-flow. This further suggests that most of the zinc in Burrows Creek comes from groundwater inflow sources. Below station BG-3, zinc concentrations and loads generally decrease to the confluence with the Upper Animas River (Figures 11 & 12). During low-flow, the zinc load remained nearly constant to the mouth of Burrows Creek.

Between stations UA-4 and UA-6, zinc concentrations generally decline during both low-flow and high-flow. During low-flow, the zinc load also declines, but increases during high-flow. The majority of the increase in this segment cannot be attributed to surface inputs. At station UA-4, less than 2.6% of the zinc can be accounted for by waste piles and adit discharges in the upper watershed.

In the headwaters of California Gulch, zinc concentration and load are generally low until station CG-3, where load and concentration increases dramatically during low-flow and high-flow. Virtually all the zinc increase appears to be from groundwater inflow sources, since the zinc load from the only adit discharge between stations CG-2 and CG-3 is insignificant. During low-flow and high-flow, zinc loads generally increase downstream of CG-3 to the confluence with the Upper Animas River. With a few exceptions, zinc concentrations generally remain the same or fall downstream of station CG-3. At Station CG-7, upstream from Placer Gulch, the adit discharges can account for a maximum of 36.6% of the zinc at low-flow and 7.3% at high-flow. At station CG-12, the adit discharges can account for a maximum of 40.8% and 13.9% of the zinc at low-flow and high-flow, respectively. Between stations CG-8 and CG-12, the adit discharge from the Bagley Tunnel and Columbus mines can account for up to 79.6% and 36.4% of the zinc at low-flow and high-flow respectively.

At station UA-7 below the confluence of the Upper Animas River and California Gulch, the adit discharges can account for a maximum of 39.6% of the zinc at low-flow and 14.3% of the zinc at high-flow. Below UA-7, zinc concentrations and load decline until the confluence with Burns Gulch (Figures 11, 12, 13, and 14). The zinc loading from Burns Gulch is approximately 51 pound per day during high-flow and 11 pounds per day during low-flow. The zinc load increased slightly below the Silver Wing Mine during low-flow. Below the Silver Wing Mine, zinc load decreases to the last downstream station in this study, above Eureka Gulch.

RECLAMATION OPTIONS

There are many different types of mining related disturbances in the Upper Animas watershed that affect water quality. A thorough understanding of the hydrologic system is necessary to determine which reclamation options would be best at a particular site. Reclamation of the watershed will be complicated and several reclamation options may be required at some sites to provide the most cost-effective cleanup.

One of the most complex alternatives involves the reclamation of adit discharges. These situations may involve collection and treatment of the mine drainage. In many cases, there is more water leaving the mine site than is measured at the mine adit. Some of the water flows underground through fracture systems into the stream. A groundwater-minepool interaction commonly exists because of the complex geology and extensive mining that has occurred. If a

treatment system is contemplated to address the mine discharge, it will be necessary not only to understand the chemistry and hydrology of the adit discharge, but also to determine any potential groundwater loadings that leave the site through fractures or other geologic structures. The fractured, jointed, highly altered nature of the bedrock could be allowing seepage from the mine workings to enter the groundwater system. A treatment system could work well on the adit discharge, but fail to meet metals removal goals in the stream due to unidentified groundwater pathways to the stream. In that case, simply sticking pipes into the adits would not be adequate to collect all the water that needs to be treated. It may be necessary to re-enter the adit to the point where contaminated flows can be collected and intercepted before they are lost to the groundwater system.

Reclamation and treatment methods considered in this feasibility investigation include:

1) Surface Hydrologic Controls (Preventative Measures); diversion ditches, mine waste removal and consolidation, stream diversion, revegetation

2) Passive Treatment anoxic limestone drains, settling ponds, sulfate reducing wetlands, aqueous lime injection, limestone water jet, oxidation wetlands, aeration, powered mechanical neutralization systems, dilution, electro-kinetics, and land application.

3) Subsurface Hydrologic Controls (Preventive Measures); in-mine diversions of clean flows, pre-treatment of ore bodies or mined out areas, preventing subsurface flows from entering mine workings through mine openings, faults, and other geologic structures.

A short description of each method is given below.

SURFACE HYDROLOGIC CONTROLS

Most hydrologic controls are preventative measures in that they inhibit or prevent the process of acid formation and/or heavy metal dissolution. If it is possible to prevent water from entering a mine, or coming into contact with sulfide ores or wastes, this can be the best, most cost effective reclamation approach.

Diversion ditches are effective where run-on water is degraded by flowing over or through mine waste, or into mine workings. Diversion ditches can also be used to intercept shallow ground water that may enter mine waste. In some cases, mine discharge can be improved by flowing through the waste rock. Mine drainage must be sampled above and below a waste rock pile to determine whether the waste rock is actually degrading the water quality.

Mine waste removal and consolidation is effective where there are several small mining waste piles in an area, or where there is a large pile in direct contact with flowing water. The method is simply to move reactive material away from water sources.

Stream sealing or diversion involves moving the water sources away from reactive materials, or sealing/ lining streams to prevent surface inflows into shallow mine workings through stopes, shafts, or fracture systems. It may include lining or grouting/ sealing the stream bed or bedrock.

Revegetation is often used in combination with other hydrologic controls above. Revegetation by itself can be a very effective method of reducing heavy metals concentrations, particularly where much of the metals come from erosion of mining waste into a stream. Revegetation also

reduces the amount of water that infiltrates a waste pile, thereby reducing leachate production. The roots of growing plants also have been shown to produce carbonates through respiration.

PASSIVE TREATMENT

Anoxic limestone drains are the simplest method of introducing alkalinity into mine discharges. Anoxic limestone drains (ALD) are constructed by placing coarse limestone (3/4" - 3") inside an adit or in a fully sealed trench outside a discharging mine. In order for an ALD to function properly, the mine discharge must be devoid of oxygen. In the absence of oxygen, limestone will not become coated by iron and other metal hydroxides, which can shorten the useful life of limestone. In addition, the mine drainage should be relatively low in dissolved aluminum. Aluminum has been shown to precipitate in ALDs, causing plugging. It is theorized that very coarse limestone (4-6") should provide large enough pore spaces to minimize or prevent clogging by aluminum. The disadvantage of using larger limestone is the reduced surface area to react with the mine drainage. After the mine drainage exits the ALD, aeration causes precipitation of metals. The increase in pH due to ALDs is site specific, but generally does not exceed two standard units.

Settling ponds are often overlooked as an effective treatment method. Settling ponds are particularly effective for treating near neutral mine drainages high in total suspended solids (TSS). Aeration of a near neutral pH mine drainage by means of a series of drops, followed by a settling pond can effectively remove iron and other metals that co-precipitate with the iron. Settling ponds should be designed for a 24-hour or greater retention time wherever possible.

Sulfate reducing wetlands are often called bioreactors. These systems treat water through bacterial reduction of heavy metals. Sulfate reducing bacteria (SRBs) utilize the oxygen in sulfates for respiration, producing sulfides. The sulfides then combine with heavy metals to form relatively insoluble metal sulfides. The bacteria derive their energy from a carbon source such as cow manure or mushroom compost. There are many other substrates that are an acceptable source of carbon, but most have a low hydraulic conductivity that can result in short circuiting of the system by the formation of preferential flow paths. Sulfate reducing bacteria cannot survive in a drainage with pH below 4.5. Highly acidic drainages will require a pH increase before the effluent enters the bioreactor.

Sulfate reducing wetlands should generally not be constructed near population centers. These systems commonly produce excess hydrogen sulfide, which can cause undesirable odors up to 3 mile from the system. When initially started, organics in the substrate discolor the treated water for several months, making water quality appear, to the layman, to be worse than that entering the system.

Aqueous lime injection is a passive method to introduce neutralizing agents into mine drainage. This system requires a clean water source. Clean water is passed through a pond containing neutralizing agent, then the high pH effluent is mixed with the mine drainage before it enters a settling pond. This system can be cost effective if alkaline wastes such as kiln dusts or fly ash are available. Although still in the experimental phase, the method holds promise for some mine sites. Neutralizing materials may also be injected into stopes and drifts, to prevent ARD.

Limestone water jets are an aerobic method of accelerating the dissolving of limestone. In situations where mine drainage flows down a steep slope, the discharge can be piped, and the resultant head can produce a high pressure water jet. The high pressure jet can be either sprayed onto loose crushed limestone, or passed upward through a vessel containing

limestone. In both situations, the limestone does not become coated because of abrasion by the water jet, and agitation of the surrounding clasts. The system using a vessel can result in higher alkalinity in the effluent due to greater abrasion. Both system types are in the experimental phase.

Oxidation wetlands are what most people think of as "wetlands". They differ from sulfate reducing systems in that metals are precipitated through oxidation, and aquatic plants must be established. This treatment method is applicable where the pH of a mine drainage is approximately 6.5 or higher, and where metals concentrations in the drainage are primarily a problem during summer months. Aeration is an important part of this system. The plant materials provide aeration and, when they die, provide adsorption surfaces, along with sites for algal growth.

Aeration is best used where the mine drainage pH is about 6.5 or above. Aeration promotes metal precipitation through oxidation processes. Aeration can be accomplished by mechanical means, or simply by channeling the drainage over rough slopes. Mechanical methods require some source of power, which may be generated through wind, solar cells, or hydro-power. Aeration methods normally include a settling pond below the aeration component.

Mechanical injection of neutralizing agents involves a powered mechanical feeder/ dosing system for dispensing neutralizing agents. This type of system requires frequent maintenance, may produce significant quantities of metal sludges, and should be considered "semi-passive". Power for the feeder can come from wind, solar, or hydro-power. At the Pennsylvania Mine in Summit County, a turbine running in the adit discharge stream demonstrated that hydro power is practical in some situations. Mechanical systems are generally considered only where there are no options for truly passive alternatives. Any high pH material can be used in this type of system. Because of cost effectiveness and sludge characteristics, the most common neutralizing agent used is finely ground limestone.

Dilution is often overlooked as a treatment method. It can be a cost effective method of treatment, because the neutralizing agent is simply uncontaminated water. Clean water is mixed with the mine drainage in a settling pond, and the resultant pH increase initiates precipitation of metals. A drawback to this method is that the percentage of metals precipitated is significantly less than most other methods. Metals removal is site specific, but generally less than 50%. This method is most effective in removing iron, aluminum, copper, cadmium, and lead, but has only slight effectiveness for zinc and manganese.

Electro-Kinetics is a newer semi-passive method to remove metals from mine drainage. There are several forms of this treatment currently being developed. The electro-kinetic method discussed in this report uses a low-maintenance, self-regenerating resin to remove metals from mine discharge. Different metals can be separated by using ion specific resins. Electricity is used to strip metals from the resins, producing a sludge, and allowing re-use of the resin.

Land Application is a method designed to use natural metals attenuation processes in soils and subsoils to remove metals. Plant uptake, evaporation and transpiration, and soil exchange capacity act to tie up and remove metals. This method is most effective where mine discharge can be spread over a large area to infiltrate into relatively thick soils or unconsolidated deposits. Drainage should be neutral or near neutral to avoid plant toxicity. This alternative is also effective for discharges with high iron and/or aluminum, and where pH is approximately 4.5 or above.

SUBSURFACE HYDROLOGIC CONTROLS

Subsurface Hydrologic Controls are in-mine measures that inhibit or prevent the process of acid formation and/or heavy metal dissolution into the ground or surface water system. If it is possible to prevent water from entering a mine, or from coming into contact with sulfide ores or wastes, or mixing with contaminated water plumes in the workings, this can be the best, most cost effective remediation approach, because it helps prevent the problem, rather than treating its symptoms in perpetuity. The success of most hydrologic controls depends on developing a geochemical and hydrologic understanding of the mine-groundwater interactions. Chemical characterization of inflows, and Isotopic and dye-tracer studies can be used to separate mine impacted waters from unimpacted water inflows; to determine travel times and pathways of infiltrated snowmelt and rainfall through ground-water flow systems; and to help develop conceptual understandings of geochemical processes which control the transport and fate of metals in the subsurface. These studies enhance the understanding of the sources and hydrologic pathways of waters that enter the mine workings and discharge from the mine workings through groundwater and surface pathways, and help determine how best to segregate or seal off particular water sources in the workings:

In-Mine Diversions are effective where clean groundwater inflows are degraded by flowing through drifts (veins) and stopes in the mine workings. The concept is to intercept the inflows before they come in contact with metals loading source areas in the mine, thus circumventing metals contaminant production in the mine workings/ ore body. The "clean" inflows are then diverted to the surface stream through a collection and piping system. Though in many cases it may not be possible to intercept all inflows before they become contaminated through contact with the ore body, it is often possible to segregate and divert much of the groundwater inflow before it mixes with the contaminated plume. This can greatly reduce the overall quantity of polluted outflow. By significantly reducing mine discharge, it may then become cost-effective and feasible to treat the segregated contaminate plume through passive or semi-passive techniques; the effluent flow is minimized, and concentration may be adjusted for optimum system performance through dilution with part of the diverted clean flows.

Grout-sealing a fracture inflow zone at a discrete location can prevent groundwater from entering the workings, using proven, existing "ring-grouting" methods and technology. The concept for this technique is to seal water inflows through a grouting program, similar to those used to seal dam foundations, and control water inflows to active underground mining operations. Chemical or cement grout is pumped under pressure into an array of holes drilled radially out from the drift in and along the plane of the water bearing fracture or fracture zones. The grout enters and seals the fracture pathways that communicate with the mine opening. If engineered and executed correctly, the water is prevented from entering the excavation, and is forced far enough back into the rock away from the mine workings so that it resumes its pre-mining course, flowing around the grout "curtain". Depending on conditions and the layout of the workings, care must be taken to ensure the inflows are not simply diverted to a point where they enter another part of the ore body. Ideally, the grout curtain would be in a position where no other lower or upper levels are nearby, and where numerous small fractures or one discrete structure is draining groundwater into the workings along a relatively short section of drift.

Bulkhead Seals are another type of preventive or "source control "measure. The concept is that geochemical and flow equilibrium will be reached in the groundwater, whereupon anoxic conditions in the flooded workings will prevent or reduce dissolution and transport of heavy

metals. Bulkhead seals are designed to prevent discharge to surface water through the adit opening by blocking the flow with an engineered hydrologic plug, flooding the mine. For most inactive mines, bulkhead seals are expensive and require considerable geologic and engineering investigation and characterization. Sites that have simple geology, sound rock, and limited subsurface workings may be amenable to this approach.

MINE SITE CHARACTERIZATION

ANIMAS RIVER HEADWATERS AND BURROWS CREEK

Location

The headwaters of the Animas River begin near Engineer Pass approximately 2 miles north of Animas Forks. The headwaters originate as two streams, which join with Horseshoe Creek to form the Animas River. Elevations in the Animas headwaters area range from 13,708 feet in Horseshoe Creek to 11,620 feet at the confluence with the Animas headwaters stream.

Burrows Creek is a tributary to the Animas River located approximately 1 mile north of Animas Forks. Burrows Creek drains the western and northern slopes of Houghton Mountain, entering the Animas 1,500 feet south of Horseshoe Creek. Elevations in Burrows Creek watershed range from 13,052 feet on Houghton Mountain to 11,600 feet at the confluence with the Animas River.

Immediately below the steep headwaters of Burrows Gulch is a trans-basin diversion ditch. During low-flow sampling, the diversion was partially breached. A portion of the stream flow was diverted to the west, but the majority was continuing through Burrows Gulch in the historic channel. During the high-flow sampling, it was observed that the diversion ditch had been repaired, and virtually all the drainage from the headwaters was diverted.

The area is characterized by rugged, steep, high alpine terrain well above timberline. Winters are long with snow depths averaging 440 inches, and the summer growing season is short. Average total precipitation for the past 3 years is 45 inches, 37 inches occurring as snowfall (SGC data).

Mine sites in this area selected by DMG and ARSG for reclamation feasibility studies include the Lucky Jack Mine, an unknown mine above Denver Lake, the Red Cloud and Boston Mine complex, London Mine, Early Bird crosscut, Ben Butler Mine, Prairie Mine, and several unknown prospects on the footslopes of Houghton Mountain. These sites are shown on Figures 3 and 4. The mines are situated on privately owned patented mining claims. Coordinates of each site are given in the individual site descriptions, which follow below.

Geologic Setting

The Animas River Headwaters and Burrows Creek area lie on the northern margin of the Silverton Caldera, in a complex zone of northeast- striking fissure veins (Figure 2). Burns Formation dacite and rhyodacite volcanic flow rocks outcrop at the Lucky Jack area and in Burrows Gulch west of Denver Hill. A younger system of unmineralized northeast-striking faults crosses Burrows Gulch between Denver Hill and the northern slopes of Houghton Mountain, just

east of the London Mine. These faults lie along the contact of the Burns rocks and underlying Eureka Tuff member, which outcrops in lower Burrows Creek , and the Animas valley below Horseshoe Creek. The faults bound the margins of a younger intrusive body of rhyolite, which forms Denver Hill and the northern slopes of Houghton Mountain. An east-west striking, unmineralized younger fault intersecting the northeast-striking faults is postulated to underlie the Burrows Creek valley floor.

The younger intrusive rhyolite body has fractured and partly altered the country rock enclosing it. In many places, it is conspicuously flow-laminated and banded, and contains some very porous layers. Some outcrops on Houghton Mountain were observed to be solfatarically altered. The rhyolite weathers to a fine, platy, scree-sized talus, which blankets much of the north slopes of Houghton Mountain and Denver Hill. This intrusive body and its associated faults may create a preferential flow system for groundwater draining through the mines and mineralized ground on the northern and western slopes of Houghton Mountain (see zinc discussion on pg. 21).

A prominently visible fault strikes northeast from the summit of Houghton Mountain, crossing lower Burrows Creek just above its confluence with the Animas. This mineralized structure, named the Denver Fault, continues across the Animas headwaters stream and Horsehoe Creek, crossing into Hurricane Basin through Denver Pass. In the pass, it offsets Burns Formation dacite flows against the older Eureka Tuff. The fault has a normal sense of movement, dips steeply north, and is marked by numerous prospect pits and adits.

Mineralized veins mined in this area strike northeast, tangential to the northern margin of the caldera structure. All the prominent mineralized structures continue northeasterly across Seigal Mountain and into the Henson Creek watershed. The veins are vertical or steeply southeast dipping, with normal sense of movement downward toward the southeast.

For much of its length, the headwaters of Burrows Creek near the Red Cloud Mine flows directly in a mineralized fault system. Some of the metals in the headwaters can probably be attributed to this complex vein system. Resistant outcropping ribs of white quartz along these vein structures have channeled the head waters of Burrows Creek into its present position. The trans-basin diversion collects the flow from the headwaters above the junction of the vein and the valley bottom. Where the fault-vein system crosses the valley bottom, there are numerous seeps and springs. It is likely that groundwater flowing in and along this structure is the source of most of the metals measured at sampling site BG-2 during the high-flow sampling, and is the principle source of the increase in loading between sampling sites BG-1 and BG-2 during the low-flow sampling.

A multitude of north to northwest striking veins occurs north of the Denver Fault through Denver Hill and Denver Lake. Several of these veins were observed to intersect northeast-striking veins at nearly right angles. Numerous prospect pits and adits were developed to explore these veins, but none of the major workings in the area occur on them. The unknown prospect adjacent to Denver Lake appears to have explored a short northwest striking vein.

There are numerous small to medium sized mines with no apparent surface discharge on both sides of Burrows Creek. Many of the shafts and open cuts are flooded with standing water, which may be draining to the adits along the lower valley walls of Burrows Creek. Most of the mine waste piles in this area are apparently acid forming with vegetation kill zones below them. Three of the non-surface discharging mine sites were selected for mine waste pile leachate analysis. These mines were sampled as waste rock sites 20 (Ben Butler Mine), 21 (Boston Mine) and 22 (Red Cloud Mine). The Red Cloud and Boston waste dumps are located in the

southwestern portion of Burrows Creek above the trans-basin diversion. The Ben Butler waste site #20 is located north of the London Mine on a south facing slope. All the waste rock sampling sites have large vegetation kill zones, although only site #20 had a high total acidity. The difference in the leachate testing is probably due to the relative content of fine and coarse materials. The waste rock at the Red Cloud and Boston sites #21 and #22 was relatively coarse, while the waste rock at site #20 (Ben Butler), was relatively fine.

Animas River Headwaters and Burrows Creek Site Descriptions

Unknown Prospect North of Denver Lake

Location
This site is located near the headwaters of the Animas River approximately 300 yards northwest of Denver Lake at an elevation of 12,080 feet. This site is believed to be on BLM land. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-1 and as waste rock site #16 (Figure 4). Stream stations UA-1 and UA-3 bracket the mine site (Figures 3 & 15). The site is located at LAT. N37°57'19.6", LONG. W107°34'38.6".

Workings
A short adit was driven west into the basin wall. The open adit was observed to flow 0.1 to 2 gallons per minute (gpm) onto the waste pile. The waste rock was cast to the east side of the steep slope, extending to within 50 yards of the small stream.

Mine Wastes
The waste rock pile is steep sided, containing approximately 400 cubic yards of fine to coarse country rock containing small amounts of pyrite and sphalerite. The waste rock had acidity and metals concentrations in the leachate similar to the undisturbed talus and soils in the watershed. There was only a small zone below the waste pile where vegetation was stressed, possibly due to erosion of the waste onto the surrounding soil. The results of the leachate analysis are given below

Unknown Prospect North of Denver Lake

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al Ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
4.04	78	35	1	4	120	9	57	150

Historic Structures
There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris.

Water Quality Impacts
Water quality impacts from this site are principally from the adit discharge. This prospect drains approximately 0.2 to 2 gpm of pH 3.8 to 4.1 water. As the mine drainage passes through the mine waste pile, it appears that metals are removed rather than leaching additional metals. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.02-0.14% of the dissolved heavy metals. The stream that receives the drainage from this mine has an apparently healthy, reproducing brook trout population. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

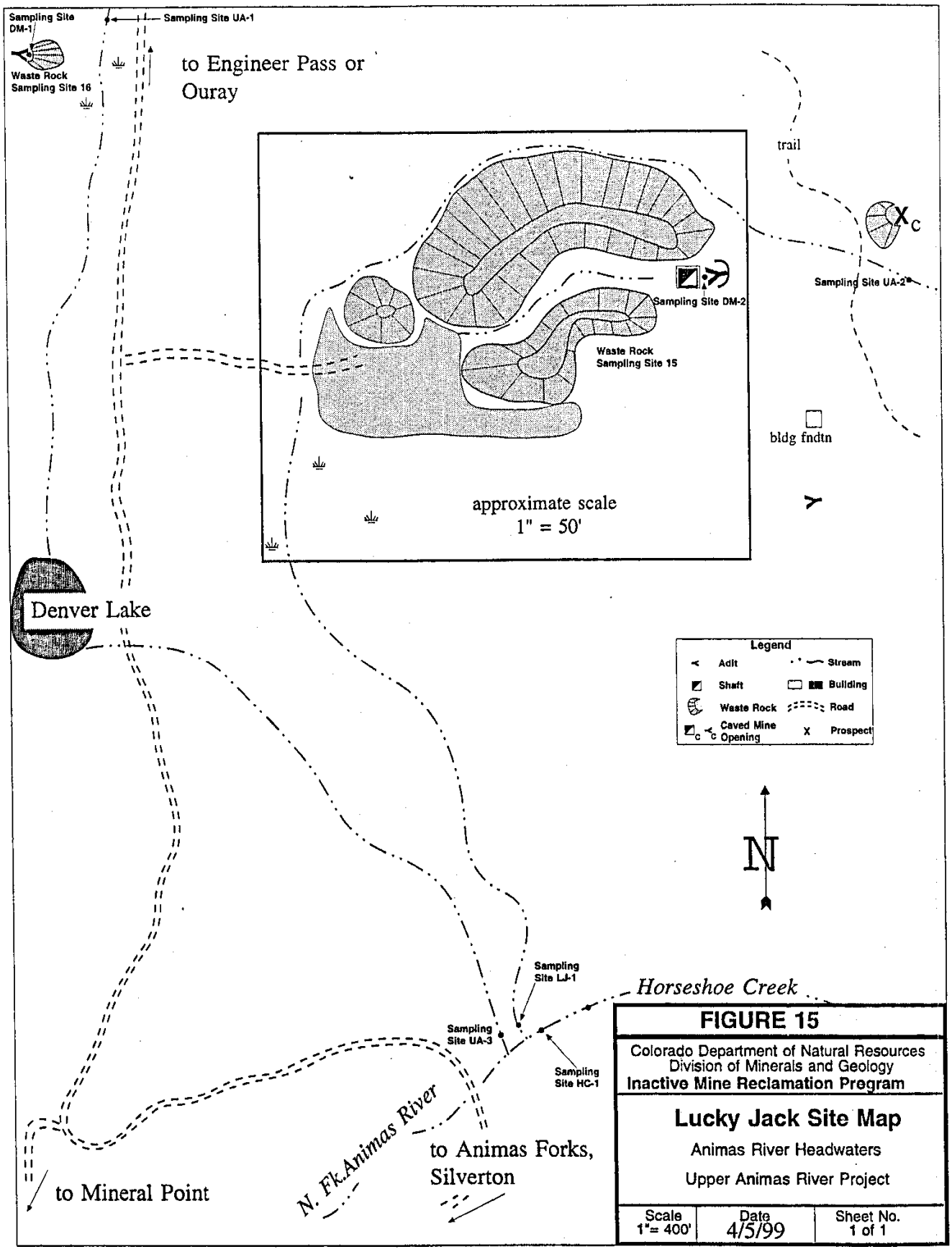


FIGURE 15

Colorado Department of Natural Resources
Division of Minerals and Geology
Inactive Mine Reclamation Program

Lucky Jack Site Map

Animas River Headwaters

Upper Animas River Project

Scale	Date	Sheet No.
1"= 400'	4/5/99	1 of 1

Unknown Mine North of Denver Lake

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low -Flow	0.54	BDL	0.03	0.05	0.72	0.28	0.32	3.62
High-Flow	2.3	BDL	0.2	0.3	20.0	3.5	1.1	21.9

Reclamation Options

No reclamation is recommended for this site. This mine apparently has a minor effect on the water quality of the Animas River headwaters. If any reclamation is done to this site, it should be limited to construction of an anoxic limestone drain to raise the pH of the adit discharge. This can be done concurrently with safeguarding the mine opening.

Lucky Jack Mine Site

Location

This site is located on a relatively flat area east of the Engineer Pass Road northeast of Denver Lake (Figure 16) The mine site is located at an elevation of 12,000 feet. This site is believed to be on the Lucky Jack, Silver Maid and Black Jack patented mining claims. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-2 and as waste rock site #15 (Figures 3 & 4). Stream stations UA-2 and LJ-1 bracket the mine site. There is an old access road to the site. The site is located at LAT. N37°57'14.7", LONG. W107°34'19.5".

Figure 16. Lucky Jack Mine Site

Geology and Mine Workings

The Lucky Jack mining site consists of an open, flooded adit driven east-northeast into the shallow sloping foot of Seigal Mountain, a flooded shaft immediately adjacent to the main adit, an upper collapsed adit 300 feet northeast of and 52 feet above the lower adit, and an open prospect shaft approximately 30 yards south of the main adit (Figures 15 & 16).

The mine was investigated by V.C. Kelly in 1946, when the workings were still accessible (Kelly, 1946). He reports:

> *The Lucky Jack Mine lower adit is at an elevation of 11,992 feet, and it is approximately 500 feet long from portal to face. The upper adit is branched, but only 100 feet in aggregate length (Figure17).*

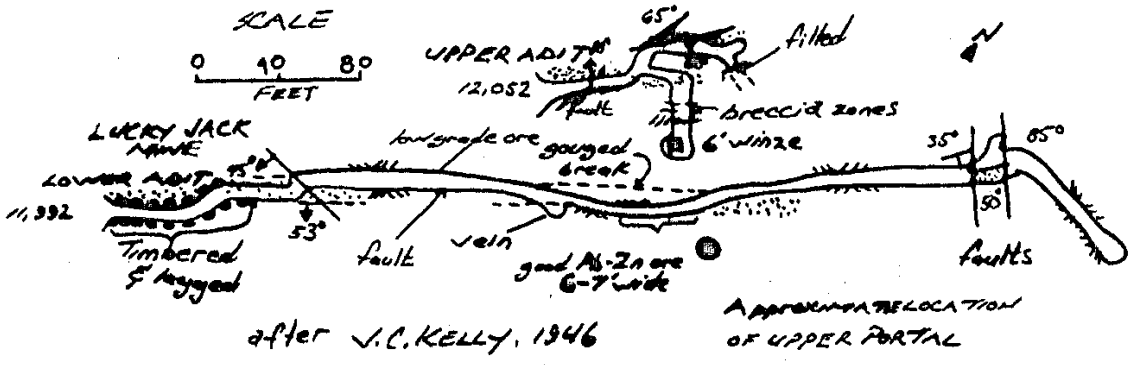


Figure 17. Plan of the Lucky Jack Mine, from Kelly, 1946

> *The vein strikes N. 61° E. and is mostly vertical in dip, but local dips of 53° SE. and .80° NW. have been noted. The vein varies from 3 to 25 feet in width. The workings appear to deliberately avoid the hard quartz sulfide part of the vein, instead following a much softer gougy zone on the north side of the fissure. About 320 feet from the portal, the tunnel jogged left off the vein and never got back on it, except for a short 15 foot section where it was faulted back into the heading, quite by chance. About half way to the face, the adit turned east and followed the vein for about 80 feet, disclosing a shoot of fair lead-zinc ore 6 to 7 feet wide. The upper workings are roughly over this section, where the vein is nearly 25 feet wide, but the base metal content is not high. Some of the vein material in the lower adit is intricately banded and cross-banded as a result of repeated filling and opening of the fissure. Thin dark and light bands of quartz make up striking veins incorporating earlier vein and rock fragments. Recorded output of metals from the mine for the years 1928, 1937, and 1939 were 72 total tons, which yielded 9.18 oz. Gold, 363 oz. Silver, 429 lbs. Copper, 9,380 lbs. Lead, and 4,624 lbs. Zinc.*

The Lucky Jack vein structure appears to be the northeast ward extension of the Broad Gauge/ Black Jack vein system, which swings through the saddle north of Denver Hill.

Mine Wastes

Most of the mining waste at the Lucky Jack site is located in scattered piles near the main adit. Much of the original mining waste pile has been flattened to provide a dry staging area for the mine. There is also a small waste rock pile at the small adit northeast of the main adit that extends into the perennial stream. The mine waste piles at this site have an approximate volume of 2,800 cubic yards. The mine waste is fine to coarse grained rock containing pyrite, sphalerite, and some galena. Waste rock leachate analysis indicates that this waste rock is acid forming. Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Lucky Jack Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
2.86	1298	3300	130	610	2900	6800	4400	20000

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

There are no site specific geologic hazard constraints to reclamation, with the exception of potential snow avalanches from the steep west face of Seigal Mountain. Boggy areas and an apparent shallow groundwater table may affect excavation and waste burial options. There are some available disposal sites with thicker colluvial and unconsolidated materials on the lower slopes of Seigal Mountain, as described above. Stabilizing the adit and gaining access to water inflows for source controls could be complicated by the fact that parts of the workings followed a gouge zone just off the vein. These conditions could mean a weak back, with attendant ground control problems in some parts of the workings.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from this site are from leaching of the waste rock and the adit discharge. The only adit discharge comes from the main adit although the shaft outside the main adit is flooded. The shaft is believed to be flooded by drainage from the main adit. The measured flow from the adit varies from 2.5 to 45 gpm of pH 3.9 to 5.1 water. The flow measured during the high-flow sampling was less than measured during the high-flow sampling. This is possibly due to lag time between snowmelt and when water enters the mine workings. If water freezes in shallow fracture systems, it will melt at a later date than the snow.

Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.31-1.28% of the dissolved heavy metals and approximately 3% of the dissolved zinc during high-flow. During high-flow, the metal loading from this site, as measured at station LJ-1 is much greater than the load measured at the adit. This data shows that there is significant leaching of metals from the waste rock. Much of the waste rock was graded into a wetland area. Also, the perennial stream passes beside and through the waste rock from the main adit, and a portion of the waste rock from the collapsed adit northeast of the main adit is in the stream channel during high-flow.

During low-flow, there is a decrease in metals loading between stations DM-1 and LJ-1. This is probably due to less leaching of the waste rock during low-flow. It is believed that there is much more precipitation of metals occurring in the stream during low-flow because of the reduced flow and reduced velocity. We have observed, during numerous visits to this site, that the waste rock graded into a flat area is wet throughout the year. During low-flow, the adit discharge has been observed to infiltrate the waste rock before it reaches the stream.

Heavy metals loading from the Lucky Jack adit and at station LJ-1 are given below. Station LJ-1 is located approximately ¼ mile south of the Lucky Jack Mine.

Lucky Jack Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low -Flow	64.52	BDL	0.94	4.70	47.96	56.86	30.16	228.67
High-Flow	15.0	BDL	0.4	1.0	23.8	3.2	7.1	61.1

Sampling Station LJ-1

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low -Flow	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	14.01	BDL	2.34	70.05
High-Flow	126.55	BDL	6.70	BDL	88.26	171.74	0.00	591.22

Reclamation Options

Reclamation of this site should be completed in two phases. The first phase is to remove the waste rock from the wetland to a relatively high and dry site, or remove it to a waste repository. There are two potential removal sites nearby. The first is located approximately 50 yards north of the main adit along a south facing hillside. The second is located approximately 50 yards southeast on a west facing slope. The site north of the main adit appears to be preferable if it is not a snow accumulation area. The north site can be graded in a manner that blends in with the surrounding terrain. Soils in the northern site are much deeper, which will greatly aid in revegetation. There may be sufficient soil at the north location to allow for covering the waste rock removal and disposal areas. The snow drifting patterns need to be investigated early in the summer to determine whether the north site is suitable. The south site is very rocky. This will result in a mounded final configuration.

The waste rock removal area will most likely have to be amended with ground limestone to neutralize the accumulated acidity in the wetland. Exposing the peat material under the waste rock will cause increased release of metals the season following waste removal. Limestone addition and covering the removal area with soil will help to reduce oxidation and release of heavy metals from the wetland peat.

Following reclamation of the waste rock, the mine adit should be re-opened. It appears likely that most of the water draining from the mine enters the mine workings from the perennial stream. The mine workings appear to go under or pass near the stream within a relatively short distance from the mine entrance. If there are discreet locations where the water enters, the fracture systems can be grouted to prevent flow into the mine workings. Since the workings are flooded near the entrance, a small pond will have to be built to treat the water as it is drained from the mine.

There are very few treatment options if the mine drainage cannot be stopped by grouting the fractures systems. The elevation of the mine precludes construction of a sulfate reducing wetland outside the adit. Neutralization using a mechanical system would be costly to construct, since there is no viable power source available nearby, except solar power. The pH of the adit discharge (4-5) is marginal for construction of an anoxic limestone drain. There would be some benefit to constructing a settling pond outside the adit since iron will precipitate and result in some co-precipitation of zinc. An anoxic limestone drain would likely improve metals reduction in a settling pond.

Little Chief Mine

Location
This site is located near the headwaters of the Burrows Creek on the northwestern flank of Houghton Mountain at an elevation of 12,120 feet. This site is believed to be on the Little Chief claim. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-3 (Figure 3). The mine site is believed to be bracketed by stream stations BG-1 and BG-2. The site is located at LAT. N37°56'56.5", LONG. W107°34'53.7".

Geology and Mine Workings
A short adit was driven southeast into Houghton Mountain, probably to intersect the Sewell-Big Giant vein system. This structure strikes northeast and dips vertical to steeply southeast. It is the northeastern extension of the Burrows-Yankton vein, which crosses over into Burrows Creek from California Gulch, through the saddle on the west shoulder of Houghton Mountain. Outcrops just above the portal are hydrothermally altered intrusive rhyolite and older dacite flows. Rock on the dump indicated that the adit workings were advanced from Burns Formation dacite into the intrusive rhyolite body on the north slope of Houghton Mountain. The rhyolite observed on the dump was altered, and partly pyritized.

The open adit flowed 2.5 gpm during the low-flow sampling. During the high-flow sampling, the adit could not be located because the adit and waste rock pile were both still covered with snow. The adit discharge quickly infiltrates into the mine waste and talus below the portal. It is not known whether the mine drainage enters Burrows Gulch above or below the trans-basin diversion.

Mine Wastes
The waste rock pile contains approximately 700 cubic yards of fine to coarse rock containing pyrite and considerable ruby sphalerite. The waste rock was not sampled, but visually, is similar to sampling site #21 and #22. The waste rock contains pyrite and ruby sphalerite. There is a small kill zone below the waste pile.

Historic Structures
There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation
Loose talus and scree mantle steep slopes throughout the site, which is subject to continuous rock-fall and avalanches from the slopes of Houghton Mountain. There is no potential for any treatment systems or options on the steep slopes. Mine discharge would have to be collected and piped down slope for possible treatment on the valley floor, or alternatively, treated inside the adit prior to discharge.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from this site are principally from the adit discharge, although the mine drainage may pick up additional metals as it passes through the waste rock. The low-flow discharge measurement was 2.5 gpm of pH 3.5 water. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.88% of the dissolved heavy metals during low-flow but about 7% of the dissolved aluminum. The adit discharge produces approximately ¾ pounds of metals per day during low-flow. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Little Chief Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low -Flow	94.70	BDL	0.31	2.22	52.75	0.06	91.49	58.25

Reclamation Options

This site has not been adequately characterized to recommend a reclamation method. The mine is located near the top of a large talus deposit. It is likely that a portion of the mine drainage is flowing through the talus into the groundwater. The mine should be completely opened to allow for free flow of the adit discharge and sampled during high-flow. High-flow will most commonly occur at this site in mid to late-July.

Early Bird Crosscut Site

Location

This site is located on a steep north-facing slope on the north flank of Houghton Mountain. The mine is located directly south of the London Mine at an elevation of 12,040 feet. This site is believed to be on the Paris patented mining claims. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-4 and as waste rock site #19 (Figures 3 & 4). Stream stations BG-2 and BG-3 bracket the mine site. There is an old overgrown access road to the site. The site is located at LAT. N37°56'46.0", LONG. W107°34'57.9".

Geology and Mine Workings

There is one collapsed adit and one open adit at this site. Both adits are driven southwest into Houghton Mountain along a mineralized fault in the Eureka Tuff. The vein structure might be part of the McIntyre vein system (Kelly, 1946). The lower of the two adits drains up to 17 gpm. These workings are associated with the Early Bird Mine, which developed the Queen of the West Vein a little farther west on Houghton Mountain. Kelly, 1946, reported that the 12,040 elevation adit was a cross cut to the Early Bird workings which was started but never completed. The intent was apparently to gain better access to the Queen of the West Vein in the Early Bird Mine higher up the slopes of Houghton Mountain.

Mine Wastes

The waste rock at this site is a white to light yellow fine-grained fault gouge. The waste rock pile is steep sloped with and estimated volume of 2,900 cubic yards. There was very little primary mineralization found in the waste rock, but there were visible secondary iron and zinc sulfides. Leachate analysis indicates that this waste rock is not particularly high in heavy metals. There is a vegetation stress zone below the waste pile that may be due to erosion of the mine waste. Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Early Bird Crosscut

pH s.u.	Total Acidity Mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.24	49	1400	3	220	1000	430	17	210

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

Minor rock-fall and potential snow avalanches from the steep slopes of Houghton Mountain affect the site. Bedrock outcrop covers the entire area, so there is little potential for excavation or cover materials.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from this site are principally from the adit discharge. It appears that metals are removed as the adit discharge flows through the mine waste. The measured flow from the adit varies from 1.5 to 17 gpm. The pH of the adit discharge was measured at 3.6 during low-flow and 4.4 during high-flow. The adit discharge is principally a source of aluminum, although it produced about ¼ pound of zinc per day during high-flow. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.04-2.68% of the dissolved heavy metals and up to about 10% of the dissolved aluminum. Compared to the groundwater inflow loading that occurs in the stream segment containing this mine, the adit discharge is an insignificant source of metals. The adit discharge has similar metals concentrations as the stream in Burrows Creek, with the exception of iron.

Heavy metals loading from the Early Bird adit are given below.

Early Bird Crosscut

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low -Flow	4.49	BDL	0.01	0.19	2.16	0.06	4.93	1.69
High-Flow	445.7	BDL	1.5	33.0	173.8	2.2	189.6	112.3

Reclamation Options

No reclamation is currently recommended for this site. The adit discharge is thought to be an insignificant source of metals to Burrows Creek, and may be nearly identical to the groundwater inflow background. The adit discharge does have a significantly higher iron concentration, but most, if not all, of the iron should precipitate as the mine drainage passes through the waste rock. The waste rock also does not appear to be a significant source of metals. The major problem with the waste rock appears to be erosion of the waste into the valley bottom. There does not appear to be much run-on water that affects the pile, so most of the erosion must come from summer thunderstorms.

London Mine Site

Location

This site is located on the north side of Burrows Creek near the edge of a large wetland area. The mine is located at an elevation of 11,910 feet. This site is believed to be on the Washington, Wicker and Greenfield patented mining claims. This site was sampled as water quality stations DM-5, DM-6, and DM-7 and as waste rock site #18 (Figures 3 & 4). Stream stations BG-2 and BG-3 bracket the mine site (Figure 19). The main access road into Burrows Creek passes through the site. The site is located at LAT. N37°56'54.4", LONG. W107°34'58.7".

Geology and Mine Workings

There are two collapsed adits, a collapsed shaft, and one open, safeguarded adit at this site. Sampling site DM-5 (the westernmost adit) is a short adit that has caved (Figure 18). Sampling site DM-6 is a short adit/stope driven northeast into the hillside toward the main London Adit. The main adit (station DM-7), is safeguarded with a grated bulkhead seal. The main adit is a crosscut driven northward into the hillside in competent dacite and rhyodacite flows of the Burns Formation. All three adits drain perennially.

The mine was investigated by V.C. Kelly in 1945. (Kelly, 1946). He reports:

> *The London Mine portal is at an altitude of 11,910 feet. The mine comprises two sets of workings, on two different veins. It was located in 1877, and prior to 1900 was operated through a shaft on a vein of N. 30° W. strike This "London" vein was prospected on above the road and has been followed for a short distance at the entrance of the main adit (Figure 18).*

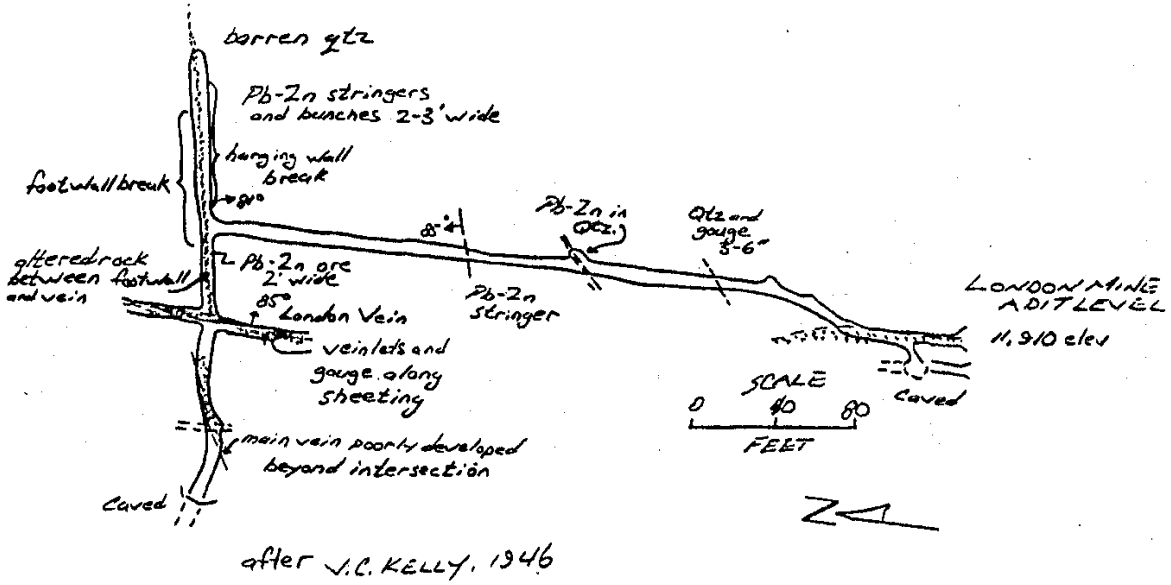


Figure 18. Map of the London Adit, from Kelly, 1946

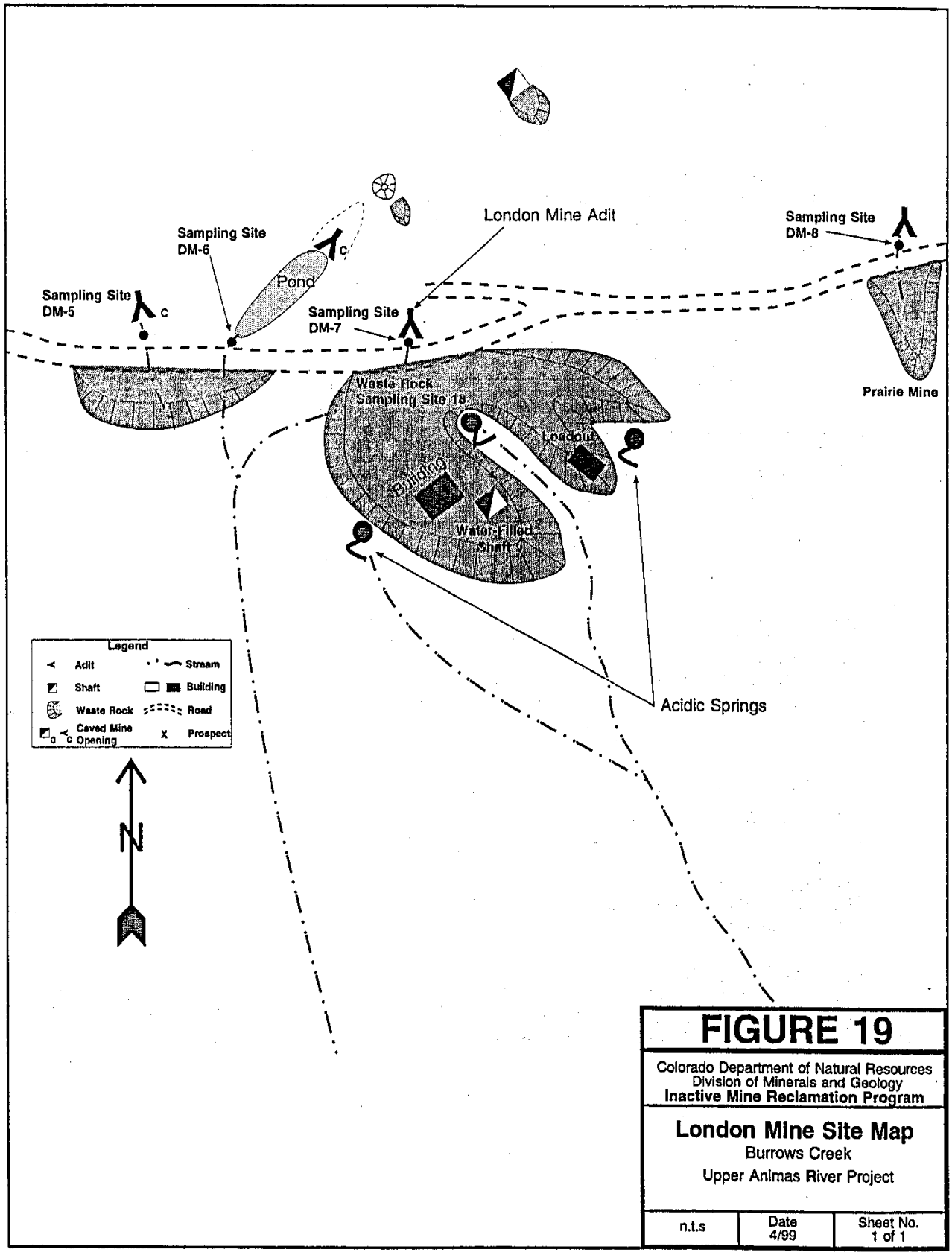


FIGURE 19

Colorado Department of Natural Resources
Division of Minerals and Geology
Inactive Mine Reclamation Program

London Mine Site Map

Burrows Creek

Upper Animas River Project

n.t.s	Date 4/99	Sheet No. 1 of 1

It is cut again in the drift workings on the London adit level, where it dips 85° E. The shaft is reported to be about 180 feet deep, with 100-foot and 200-foot (bottom) levels. Drifting extended 200 feet south and 100 feet north on the 100 level, but only short drifts are on the bottom level. Some of the ore contained as much as 3 oz./ton gold. The shaft vein was 8 feet wide with a pay streak up to 2 feet wide. Sometime between 1900 and World War I the London Tunnel (adit) was driven, and at this time some ore was shipped to the Silver Wing mill. The London adit level consists of a 380-foot crosscut to drifts aggregating over 300 linear feet. The principal drifting is on the Washington vein, a southwest extension of the Ben Butler vein. This vein strikes about N. 50° E., and dips .80°-90° SE. It is thought to apex on the Washington claim. Over 100 feet of fairly good lead-zinc ore ranging from 1 to 3 feet in width is exposed in the London drift. No stoping has been done. Toward the southwest end of the drift the lead-zinc streak pinches to a few inches and in the London vein, which was drifted on for about 70 feet, only 1 to 2 inches of lead-zinc ore is present. On the main Washington vein, the lead-zinc ore shoot lies along the hanging wall; it is separated from the prominent footwall break by 1 to 4 feet of altered andesite/ dacite. The northeast end of the London drift is about 1,000 feet from the Ben Butler shaft. The vein at the face of the northeast drift consists of barren quartz about 6 feet wide. Ten samples taken from across the vein 5 to 6 feet wide are reported to average 0.02 oz./ton gold, 3.5 oz./ton silver, 3% lead, and 6.5% zinc. The only record of production from the mine is for 1921, when 11 tons of ore yielded 1 oz. Gold, 336 oz. Silver, 368 lbs. copper, and 1,122 lbs. lead.

Mine Wastes

The waste rock at this site is a yellow, coarse to fine-grained sulfide waste. A portion of the waste rock extends into a historic wetland, and exhibits several acidic springs/seeps. The waste rock contains pyrite, sphalerite, and galena in a quartz matrix. The waste rock pile contains approximately 3,300 cubic yards of material. There is a small vegetation kill zone located below the pile. Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

London Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu Ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.34	30	230	10	140	830	270	4000	1700

Historic Structures

There is a small log building on the waste rock pile in good condition, and portions of a loadout structure on the site.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

There are no specific geologic hazards affecting the site. It is beyond avalanche runout zones from Houghton Mountain, and is situated on relatively gently, rocky slopes. There is little available in the way of unconsolidated materials for excavation or covering work.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from the London Mine occur from the adit discharges and the waste rock pile. The measured flow from the main adit (DM-7) varies from about 1 to 1.5 gpm. The measured flow from adits DM-5 and DM-6 vary from 0.15 to 6.5 gpm and 0.15 to 3.6 gpm, respectively. The pH of the adit discharges were near neutral. Drainage from the adits flows across a road constructed of waste rock into the adjacent wetland, bypassing most of the waste rock pile. The adit discharge from the main adit does come in contact with the westernmost lobe of the waste pile. Drainage from the main mine adit produces more metals than either of the other two draining adits. In aggregate, compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, these adit discharges produce 0.2 to 0.34% of the dissolved heavy metals. The adit discharges produce approximately 0.1 to 0.25 pound of dissolved metals per day. Zinc is the principal dissolved metal in these drainages.

The waste rock is generally high in lead and zinc. It is likely that most of the lead, leached from the waste pile, is precipitated in the wetland before it reaches the stream. There are several seeps and springs at the base of the waste rock pile. The flow from these springs is too low to be sampled by conventional means. The aggregate flow from the springs visually appears to equal or exceed the flow from the mine adits. The source of these springs is presently unknown. The springs may be from mine drainage flowing through the fracture systems or background water. There are numerous springs along the valley bottom, which would tend to indicate that the source is groundwater inflow.

Heavy metals loading from the London Mine are given below.

London Mine DM-5

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low -Flow	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.00	0.01	BDL	0.00	0.02
High-Flow	BDL	BDL	0.2	1.0	6.3	1.0	0.3	23.8

London Mine DM-6

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low -Flow	0.32	BDL	0.02	0.09	1.39	0.09	0.89	4.44
High-Flow	BDL	BDL	0.2	0.6	4.6	1.8	2.0	24.7

London Mine Main Adit DM-7

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low -Flow	BDL	0.02	0.31	0.06	3.61	BDL	8.43	48.14
High-Flow	BDL	BDL	0.3	0.1	2.4	BDL	7.3	46.4

Reclamation Options

The London Mine appears to be an insignificant source of metals to Burrows Creek compared to the groundwater inflow loading. As an example, during low-flow and high-flow, the zinc loading between sampling sites BG-2 and BG-3 is approximately 3,300 grams per day. All the adit discharges within this segment produce approximately 115 and 215 grams of zinc per day during low-flow and high-flow, respectively. The adit discharges at the London site produce approximately half the zinc load from all the mines in this segment.

If reclamation is contemplated at the London Mine, it is recommended that anoxic limestone drains be installed in all three adits. A small settling pond can be constructed in the vegetation kill zone adjacent to the road or the drainage can be ditched directly into the wetland.

Additional monitoring of the site is necessary to determine the metals loading from the waste rock pile. The monitoring can be done by drilling groundwater wells in the waste rock pile adjacent to the road, and near the toe of the pile. Conversely, the pile can be sealed off by grout injection along the road and at the bottom of the pile. Runoff water can be improved by applying limestone, lime or fly ash to the surface of the pile.

Ben Butler Mine

Location

There are several small mine sites on the north side of Burrows Creek that have large vegetation kill zones below them. The Ben Butler site was sampled as a representative site. The mines and small prospects in the area are shown on Figure 20. These mines are scattered over the hillside. The Ben Butler mine is located north of the London Mine near the hilltop approximately 1,200 feet west of Denver Hill at an elevation of 12,200 feet. There are no roads to this site. The waste rock pile was sampled as site #20 (Figure 4). The site is located at LAT. N37°57'06.7", LONG. W107°34'59.5".

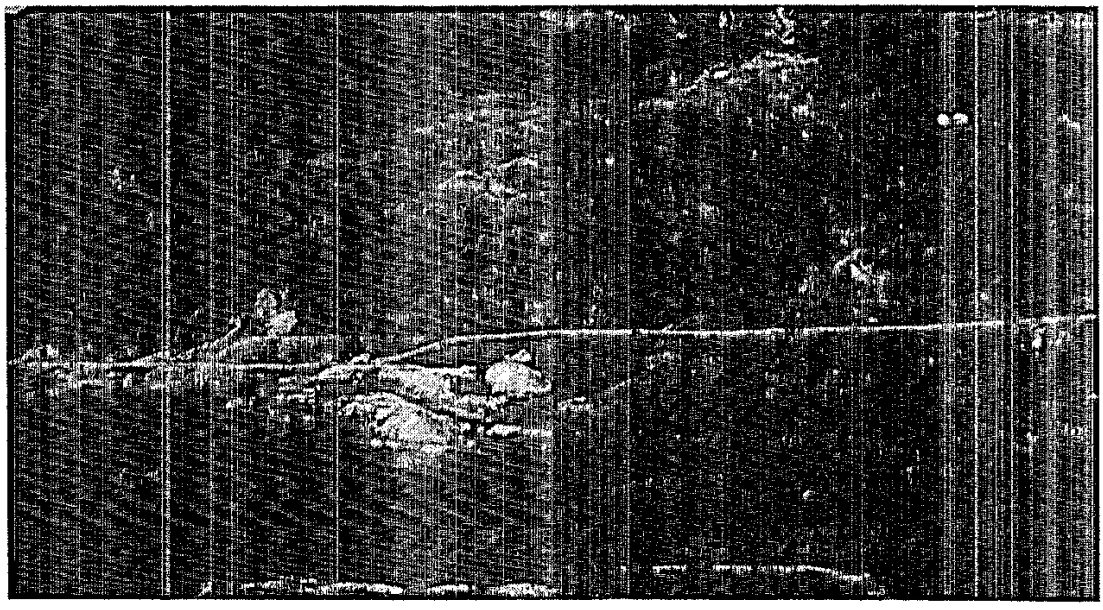


Figure 20. – Northern Slope of Burrows Creek – London Mine at lower left, Ben Butler Mine at upper right-center

Geology and Mine Workings

Mine workings at the Ben Butler site include two shafts and three stopes. The shafts and stopes are all water filled. The shafts are inclined southeast and follow the vein in altered Burns Formation dacite and rhyodacite flows.

The mine was investigated by V.C. Kelly in 1945. (Kelly, 1946). He reports:

> *The Ben Butler mine workings are developed through a main shaft 125 feet deep. Water stands to within 15 feet of the collar, and in the numerous small pits, cuts, and trenches dug along the lode in both directions from the shaft. Some stoping aiong the vein is also evident. The vein strikes N.45° E. and dips 70° to 75° SE. At the shaft and in the cut southwest of it, the lode is nearly 20 feet wide, and stoping at this point is in an ore shoot about eight feet wide along the hanging wall. This shoot lies above a hard quartz rib along the footwali. About 2 feet from the footwall there is a small galena streak 3 to 4 inches wide. To the north, the main ore shoot and the stope cut diagonally across the footwall side of the vein. The lode is lenticular, narrowing to about 2 feet in width and splitting into stringers on either side of the shaft. At the narrow ends of the ore shoot, only thin seams and stringers of galena with no sphalerite occur. Much mill-grade lead zinc ore remained on the dumps east of the shaft and cuts. The best ore is the finely crystallized galena and ruby silver (proustite) in a quartz gangue. Pyrite occurs irregularly through the vein, and a little marcasite in thin seams is also present. The shipping ore of the early activity is said to have contained 40 oz./ton silver 40% lead, and up to 4 oz./ton gold. In 1894-95 shipments totaling 480 tons averaged 0.11 oz./ton gold and 140 oz./ton silver. A shipment of 1,038 sacks of high-grade ore sent to the Public Sampling Works in Silverton averaged 0.38 oz./ton gold and 168 oz./ton silver. Most of the mining was done prior to 1900, although some work was ongoing in 1900. In 1916 ore totaling 174 tons was milled, and resulted in concentrates which yielded 9.34 oz. gold, 1,559 oz. sliver, 1,203 lbs. copper, and 21,482 lbs. lead.*

Mine Wastes

The waste rock at this site consists of an estimated 400 to 600 cubic yards of fine clayey to gravelly-sized quartz-sulfide waste. Ore on the dump is similar to the London mine ores, consisting of coarse-grained greenish sphalerite with some galena, and intergrown pyrite and chalcopyrite, with associated vuggy, white quartz. Secondary sulfosalts and crusts were observed. There is a distinctive sulfur odor from the dump, and hydrothermally altered zones were seen along the vein in the country rock. Heavy iron hydroxide precipitates coat the internal walls of the shaft.

A 200-yard long vegetation kill zone extends downslope from the waste dump and becomes a drainage channel from the disturbed site into Burrows Creek (Figure 21). The waste around the collar of the northeastern-most shaft has a small kill zone which drains directly into the pond adjacent to the shaft. It is possible that the standing water observed in the workings is subsurface leakage from this pond, as the Ben Butler vein structure, and possibly some workings, continue northeastward beneath it.

The waste rock at this site had the highest concentrations of aluminum, cadmium, iron and zinc found in the Animas River above Eureka.

There are vegetation kill zones below virtually every waste rock pile along the north slope of Burrows Creek. The mineralogy of the waste piles is similar to that sampled at the Ben Butler, but many of the piles contain coarser materials.

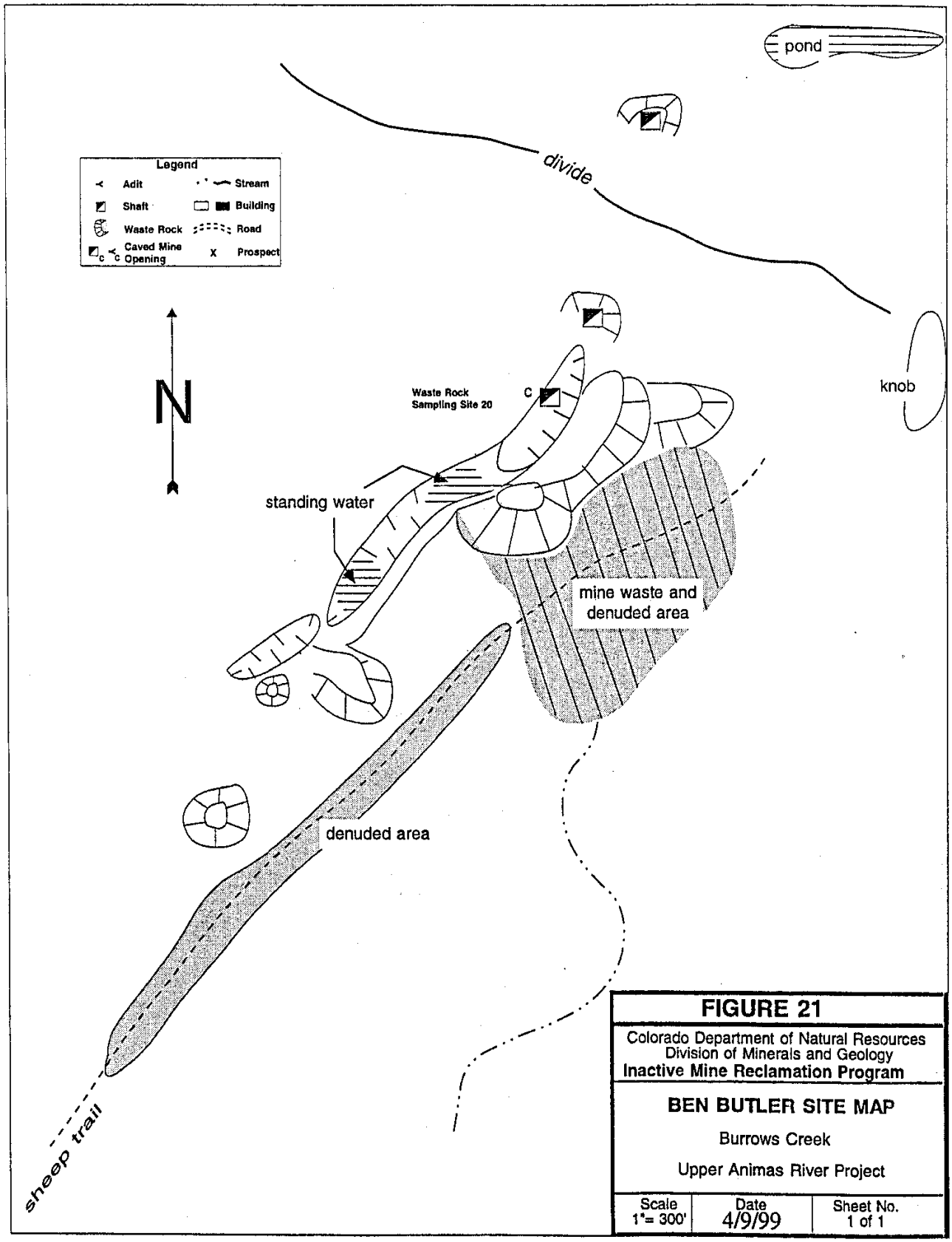


FIGURE 21

Colorado Department of Natural Resources
Division of Minerals and Geology
Inactive Mine Reclamation Program

BEN BUTLER SITE MAP

Burrows Creek

Upper Animas River Project

Scale	Date	Sheet No.
1"= 300'	4/9/99	1 of 1

Selected results from the waste rock leachate analysis are given below.

Ben Butler Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity Mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
2.63	552	12000	350	3500	97000	530	3000	71000

Historic Structures
There are no historic structures other than the short timber collars on the two shafts, and scattered metal and wood debris. An iron pipe still sticks up from the collar of the main shaft.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation
There are no specific geologic hazards affecting the site, as it is in a saddle, and not affected by steep slopes. There is little available in the way of unconsolidated materials for excavation or covering work, as bedrock is essentially at the surface. Two small ponds mark the northeast boundary of the site.

Water Quality Impacts
Water quality impacts occur from this site and similar sites during snowmelt and precipitation events. Drainage from the slope above the waste piles flows directly onto the waste rock. The water in the stopes and shafts may also be a portion of the mine drainage from the London Mine.

Reclamation Options
Diversion ditches should be constructed around the waste piles and vegetation kill zones to reduce impacts from these sites. In most cases, the diversion ditches will have to be hand-dug to minimize damage to the alpine vegetation. Alkaline amendments should also be added to the vegetation kill zones, then the area should be seeded and mulched.

The shafts and stopes at the Ben Butler mine should be backfilled if possible. The mine waste rock should be amended with fly ash and cement, then used to backfill the mine openings. If the shafts and stopes cannot be backfilled completely, lime, or limestone should be placed in the shaft and water filled stopes to provide some buffering capacity.

Prairie Mine Site

Location
This site is located on the north side of Burrows Creek approximately 500 feet east of the London Mine. The mine is located at an elevation of 11,920 feet. This site is believed to be on the Prairie patented mining claim. This site was sampled as water quality stations DM-8 (Figures 3 & 4). The waste rock was not sampled. Stream stations BG-2 and BG-3 bracket the mine site. The main access road into Burrows Creek passes through the site. The site is located at LAT. N37°56'56.5", LONG. W107°34'53.7".

Geology and Mine Workings
A short crosscut adit was driven north into the hillside to intersect the Broad Gauge vein. The Broad Gauge strikes N 45° E. dipping from 50° to 70° SE. The vein is in Burns Formation dacite, but ends abruptly at the contact of the younger intrusive rhyolite body in the drainage gully west of Denver Hill.

Mine Wastes
The waste rock was not sampled at this site. The waste rock is generally coarse, with manganese staining. The waste rock pile contains approximately 600 cubic yards of material.

Historic Structures
There are no historic structures on this site.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation
There are no specific geologic hazards affecting the site. It is beyond avalanche runout zones from Houghton Mountain, and is situated on relatively gently, rocky slopes. Access is good. A relatively thick deposit of loose scree and alluvial debris is adjacent to the site at the mouth of the small drainage on the west side of Denver Hill. This mixed talus and debris deposit might be amendable to provide covering materials.

Water Quality Impacts
The drainage from this mine is relatively clean. Measured flow rates varied between 0.5 and 2.5 gpm. The pH of the adit discharge was near neutral. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.01-0.02% of the dissolved heavy metals. Compared to the groundwater inflow loading that occurs in the stream segment containing this mine, the adit discharge is an insignificant source of metals.

Heavy metals loading from the Prairie Mine are given below.

Prairie Mine DM-8

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low -Flow	BDL	BDL	0.01	BDL	0.01	BDL	0.21	2.32
High-Flow	BDL	BDL	0.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.1	6.6

Reclamation Options
No reclamation is currently recommended for this site. The adit discharge is thought to be an insignificant source of metals to Burrows Creek. The waste rock also does not appear to be a significant source of metals

Red Cloud and Boston Mine Complex

Location
This site is located on the north side of Burrows Creek along the northwest side of Houghton Mountain above the trans-basin diversion ditch. There are four capped shafts and one collapsed adit at this site. The shafts are located adjacent to the access road through upper Burrows Creek. Elevations range from 12,020 feet to 12,240 feet. The collar of the main shaft is at an elevation of 12,110 feet. The workings are situated on the Boston, Dewitt, Burrows No.2, Red Cloud, and Deposite patented claims. Sample sites include waste rock sites #21, the Boston mine shaft, and #22, the Red Cloud mine shaft (Figure 4). The Boston Shaft is located at LAT. N37°56'49.5", LONG. W107°35'21.5". The Red Cloud Shaft is located at LAT. N37°56'38.5", LONG. W107°35'32.3"

Geology and Mine Workings

There are four shafts and an adit, with associated mine dumps, at this site (Figure 22). Waste rock sampling site #22 is the dump at the main shaft. Workings on the Red Cloud are the most extensive of any of the mines in the Animas Headwaters-Burrows Creek area. The mine developed a strongly mineralized vein system, which continues its northeast-ward course in the Burns Formation beneath Burrows Creek, where it becomes the Ben Butler vein described above. Interestingly, Burrows Creek is shown on 1935 base maps as disappearing into the ground in the vicinity of the vein system near the bottom of the slope of Houghton Mountain.

The Boston mine is 650 feet northeast of the Red Cloud main shaft on the same vein structure. It consists of a tunnel 200 feet long driven S. 45° W. on the vein, which dips 70° SE. A shaft was sunk later on the dump, its collar only 5 feet higher than the adit. The vein is a stringer lode along sheeting in rhyolite flows (Kelly, 1946) .

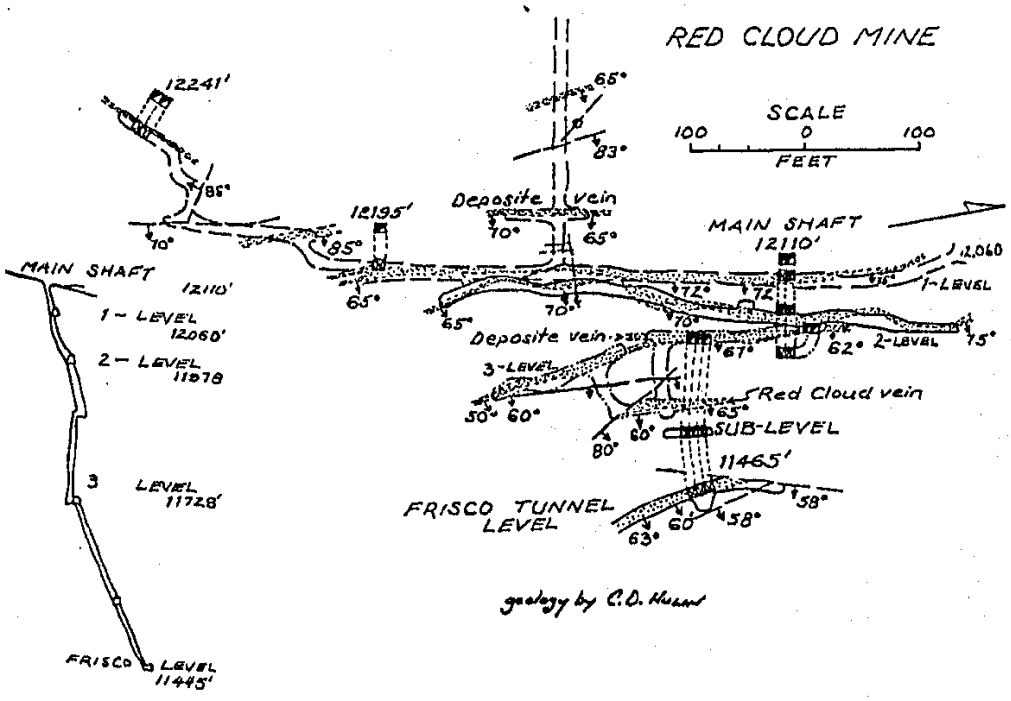


Figure 22. Red Cloud and Boston Mine Complex

The Red Cloud mine was investigated by V.C. Kelly in 1945. (Kelly, 1946). He reports:

> *The Red Cloud Mine is probably the most worked if not most productive property in the area. It comprises 3 levels containing 2,000 feet of drifts, crosscuts, and raises. Three shafts have been sunk: a main or lower one at an altitude of 12,110 feet, one at 12,195 feet, and one on a westward branch of the vein at 12,241 feet. An adit whose portal lies northeast of the main shaft connects with all three of these shafts on what is known as the No. 1 level. The portal is caved and none of*

the shafts can be entered from the surface, or from the Red Cloud drift on the Frisco (Bagley) Tunnel level. The Frisco level, 665 feet below the collar of the main shaft, is connected by a raise to the Red Cloud No. 3 level, which is 282 feet below the main shaft collar. The strike of the Red Cloud vein at the main shaft is N. 50° E and dip is 70° SE. This vein is one of a multiple set forming a zone about 500 feet wide. It is the middle of three prominent outcropping veins of the set, which converge northeastward on the Dewitt claim. About 250 feet southwest of the main shaft, the western Deposite vein converges with and probably crosses the Red Cloud vein to join the eastern Vermillion Extension vein farther south. The upper shaft and the southwestern end of the No. 1 level drift appear to be on a prominent westerly branch that may be the Dakota vein. The intervening ground between these three principal veins is laced by many smaller veins, some of which widen considerably in places. The entire 500 foot-wide zone may be considered as a wide stringer lode. Some mineralized stingers change abruptly into dense white quartz ribs as much as 12 or 15 feet wide. The country rock is strongly banded rhyolite and Burns Formation dacite and rhyodacite flows. Locally the quartz veins are filled with the brecciated fragments of altered wall rock, and black pyrolusite stains the weathered surfaces of many breccia fragments. Between 1874 and 1891, 800 tons of gray copper and galena ore are claimed to have been taken from the mine. Output since 1900 has been small, and is incorporated in the output of the Frisco Tunnel. The Red Cloud workings were opened up for sampling and examination by the Sunnyside Mining and Milling Co. in 1928-1930. In 1914 the Red Cloud Leasing Co. shipped 23 tons of lead and dry siliceous ores which contained 4.80 oz. gold, 426 oz. sliver, 117 lbs. copper, and 6,639 lbs. Of lead.

Mine Wastes

In all, there is roughly 4,000 cubic yards of waste rock at this mine complex. The waste rock pile at sampling site #21 contains approximately 900 cubic yards of waste rock, while the waste rock pile at sampling site #22 contains approximately 600 cubic yards of waste rock. The waste rock at both sites is similar except that the waste at site #21 is considerably coarser. The waste rock at this site is a yellowish coarse to fine-quartz- sulfide waste. At the main shaft dump, considerable sphalerite and some galena ore are present. Solid pyrite masses and pyritic gray quartz gangue is common. Sphalerite is both fine-and coarse grained, much of it speckled in quartz with pyrite. Rhodonite and rhodochrosite were found on the middle shaft dump in both wall rock and vein matter, with base metals much less common. Pyrite seams, some with radial structure, are also present. The waste piles, in general, have high concentrations of iron, lead and zinc. There are vegetation kill zones below all the waste rock piles in this area.

Selected results from the waste rock leachate analysis are given below.

Boston Mine Site #21

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.65	26	88	4	32	230	120	100	710

Red Cloud Mine Site #22

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.27	49	440	41	170	1100	110	4300	7500

Historic Structures
There is a shafthouse and compressor at the second shaft from the top.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation
There are no specific geologic hazards affecting the site. It is beyond avalanche runout zones from Houghton Mountain, and is situated on relatively gentle, rocky slopes. There is nothing available in the way of unconsolidated materials for excavation or covering work. The fissured ground is somewhat permeable, and infiltration is rapid.

Water Quality Impacts
Presently there are no direct surface water quality impacts from this site. In 1997, the trans-basin diversion ditch was partially breached, and most of the flow from the upper Burrows Creek watershed was flowing to the Animas River. In 1998, the trans-basin diversion had been repaired, and all the water was flowing to Mineral Creek.

This mine site may be a partial source of the adit discharge from the Bagley Tunnel. There is a documented connection to the workings.

Reclamation Options
If the trans-basin diversion is maintained, reclamation of the waste rock piles at this site will have no effect on the water quality of the Animas River. If, however, the trans-basin diversion is breached in the future, the waste piles should be reclaimed. Reclamation should involve construction of diversion ditches around the waste piles, revegetation of the kill zones below the piles, and lime or limestone should be added to the waste rock piles.

Part of the adit discharge from the Bagley Tunnel may come from mine workings on the Red Cloud vein. A tracer should be added to the mine shafts to determine what proportion of the Bagley adit discharge comes from this area. If the tracer shows that a significant metals load is generated in these workings and being released in the Bagley discharge, lime or limestone can be added to the shafts to precipitate metals inside the mine and prevent dissolution of some metals. It might also be feasible to drill down through the caved debris in the shafts, and inject a neutralizing, lime/ fly-ash slurry into the workings from the bottom to the tops of the shafts. This big slug of buffering capacity may help to curtail acid production and metals loading in the abandoned workings, and possibly reduce groundwater inflows into the workings by sealing fractures and backfilling stopes.

Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek

Location
This site is located on the south side of Burrows Creek on the northeast flank of Houghton Mountain. The mine is located at an elevation of 11,800 feet. This site is believed to be on the Denver patented mining claim. This site was sampled as water quality stations DM-31 and waste rock sampling site #17(Figures 3 & 4). Stream stations BG-4 and BG-5 bracket the mine site. The adit is located adjacent to the stream on the south side immediately before Burrows Creek cascades into the Upper Animas River. The site is located at LAT. N37°56'45.8", LONG. W107°34'33.8".

Workings
A small adit was driven southwest into the flanks of Houghton Mountain along a fault zone. There are numerous other prospects located along this fault. This site is the lowest and the largest of the prospect adits.

Mine Wastes
The waste rock pile extends into the stream. The waste rock is generally fine to coarse textured with small amounts of pyrite, sphalerite and galena in a quartz and fault gouge matrix. The waste rock pile contains approximately 150-200 cubic yard of material. There are numerous small prospects along and adjacent to the same fault. The results of the leachate analysis are presented below.

Unknown Mine in Lower Burrows Creek

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
4.64	22	70	BDL	2	260	12	57	69

Historic Structures
There are no historic structures on this site.

Water Quality Impacts
The drainage from this mine is relatively clean. The flow measured during low-flow, was approximately 1 gpm with a pH of 5.9. There was no flow from the adit in July 1998. There was considerable ice inside the adit that may be the source of flow later in the year. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.01% of the heavy metals during low-flow.

Heavy metals loading from this mine are given below.

Unknown Mine in Lower Burrows Creek

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.03	0.19	0.02	0.62	2.26

Reclamation Options
No reclamation is currently recommended for this site. The adit discharge is thought to be an insignificant source of metals to Burrows Creek. The waste rock also does not appear to be a significant source of metals. The waste rock could be used as a capping material for other mines in the vicinity.

CALIFORNIA GULCH

Location

The headwaters of California Gulch begin near California Pass approximately 3 miles west of Animas Forks. California Gulch joins the Animas River at Animas Forks. The elevation range in the California Gulch watershed is 13,447 feet in the headwaters at Hurricane Peak to 11,150 feet at its confluence with the Animas River. Placer Gulch joins with California Gulch approximately 1 mile west of Animas Forks. Mine sites in this area selected by DMG and ARSG for reclamation feasibility studies include the Mountain Queen, Ida, Burrows, Vermillion,

Vermillion Tunnel, Bagley Tunnel, and Columbus. These sites are shown on Figures 3 and 4. The mines are situated on privately owned patented mining claims. Coordinates of each site are given in the individual site descriptions, which follow below.

This area is characterized by a broad glaciated valley with the majority of the watershed above timberline. Winters are long with snow depths averaging 440 inches, and the summer growing season is short. Average total precipitation for the past 3 years is 45 inches, 37 inches occurring as snowfall (SGC data).

Geologic Setting

Burns Formation dacite and rhyodacite volcanic flow rocks outcrop in the upper part of the California Gulch watershed. Moving down valley, the older underlying Eureka Tuff outcrops in the floor and valley walls on down to Animas Forks. The contact between these two rock units is traceable on surface, where it climbs from 11,880 feet in the creek bottom up the north valley wall to the upper south shoulder of Houghton Mountain.

A long dike of younger intrusive quartz latite porphyry runs along the north valley wall of the gulch from the south summit of Tuttle Mountain to the southeast shoulder of Houghton Mountain. This younger dike follows a fracture system that offsets the Burns-Eureka contact along the floor of California Gulch. The dike joins with the larger intrusive porphyry mass forming the southeast shoulder of Houghton Mountain near the upper Columbus mine workings.

The younger intrusive porphyry body on Houghton Mountain has fractured and partly altered the country rock enclosing it. A prominent, broad zone of northwest trending mineralized fractures extends through the porphyry intrusive into the surrounding Burns and Eureka Tuff formations, probably reflecting the trend of the underlying ring-fault system here. This zone of deep-seated faulting was a favorable site for solfataric hydrothermal alteration processes. Burns formation rocks capping the summit of Houghton Mountain are solfatarically altered, weathering to bright orange and red talus deposits, as is common in the Red Mountain district farther west.

California Gulch lies on the northern margin of the Silverton Caldera, in a complex zone of fissure veins (Figure 2). There are roughly three vein sets: a dominant set of major northeast-striking fissures which run parallel to the northern margin of the Eureka graben throughout the area; a second set of dominant almost east-west trending fissures at the extreme head of the gulch near the Mountain Queen Mine; a third north-northwest trending minor vein set in the Houghton Mountain-Animas Forks area near the Columbus Mine (Burbank and Luedke, 1969). This latter set may reflect the underlying ring-fault system on this margin of the caldera, which runs through the Animas Forks area.

Prominently visible silicified fissure veins of the first vein set crop out on the north valley wall of California Gulch. These veins are characterized by hard resistant white quartz ribs that can be traced through the saddle between Houghton and Tuttle Mountains, where they continue into the Burrows Creek watershed. The veins are vertical or steeply southeast dipping, with normal sense of movement downward toward the southeast. This principal vein system was the focus for prospecting and mining in California Gulch.

Surficial Geology

Upper California Gulch is mantled with extensive unconsolidated surficial deposits. A large rock glacier spills down the steep slopes into the valley between Hurricane Peak and California Mountain. Extensive talus deposits cover the lower footslopes and southeast valley walls below

California Mountain, and glacial and alluvial gravels and debris cover the valley floor near the head of the gulch. Talus and glacial deposits also cover much of the valley floor and the north slopes of Treasure Mountain near the Bagley Tunnel and Animas forks.

California Gulch Site Descriptions

Mountain Queen Mine

Location

The Mountain Queen Mine is situated in the headwaters of California Gulch. The Mountain Queen consists of a shaft near the top of California Pass at an elevation of 12,790 feet and a draining mine adit east of the shaft at an elevation of 12,375 feet. This site is believed to be on the Mountain Queen, Eclipse, Agitator, Fairchild, and Animas Belle patented mining claim. The draining adit was sampled as water quality station DM-10 and as waste rock site #2 (Figures 3 & 4). The shaft site was sampled as waste rock site #1 (Figure 4). Stream stations CG-1 and CG-2 bracket the mine site. The shaft site is located at LAT. N37°54'53.9", LONG. W107°37'01.8". The adit site is located at LAT. N37°55'00.5", LONG. W107°36'45.2".

Geology and Mine Workings

The Mountain Queen is one of the oldest mines in the district. It developed the Mountain Queen vein on the east side of Hurricane Peak. The vein was opened by a shaft 400 feet deep, and was worked intermittently from the 1870's to the 1950's. In 1877, its ore was shipped by pack train to the Crooke and Co. smelter at Lake City via Engineer Pass (Burbank and Luedke, 1969). The deposit was examined by the U.S. Bureau of Mines in the late 1940's. In Report of Investigation 4508, S. W. Hazen states:

> *The Mountain Queen Vein strikes N. 45° E on the west end of the claim, turning almost directly east at the shaft. Branches of the vein outcrop as a number of quartz ribs with altered siliceous areas between. The vein material is predominantly quartz with bands and stringers of pyrite. Many pits, cuts, trenches and shallow shafts were opened on the vein, all exposing pyrite either in quartz or in a siliceous gangue between the quartz ribs. The 400-foot deep shaft was sunk on a lead ore shoot. An adit started in the bottom of California Gulch was driven 1,500 feet toward the shaft, but the raise driven from the end of the adit failed to connect with the shaft. The shaft is now caved and inaccessible below the 70-foot level, which was being worked by lessees in 1946. The access road recommended by the Bureau of Mines was constructed in 1944. Stopes above the north drift on the 70-foot level holed to surface and are now partly caved. Workings on a parallel ore shoot south of the shaft are also caved. The ore being worked in 1946 on the 70-foot level averaged from 4 to 5 feet in thickness. From 1900 through 1946 the mine yielded 3,500 tons or ore from which were recovered 82.16 oz. gold, 26,663 oz. silver, 25,401 lbs. copper, 531,931 lbs. lead, and 278,339 lbs. zinc. A shaft on a northeast-striking vein north of the main shaft was sunk on a narrow lead ore shoot, and one about 100 feet farther east on the same ore shoot. Most cuts and pits expose only quartz with pyrite stringers.*

Mine Wastes

Ten waste rock samples were taken and composited at the shaft site. Fourteen samples were taken and composited at the larger waste rock dump located at the draining adit. The waste rock at this site is mostly coarse, with a lot of quartz and inter-grown pyrite. Some areas of coarse to fine-quartz- sulfide waste are also present. Black manganese staining on the waste

rock is prevalent. Some good lead-zinc ore can still be found on the dump at the shaft. The adit dump in California Gulch is mostly gray barren quartz and pyrite, with coarse to fine grained components. Drainage from the adit splits and flows off either side of the dump almost immediately (Figure 23). There is a lot of natural hematite-stained talus and scree mantling both sides of the outcropping quartz vein, from the main shaft area to the bottom of the outcrop in California Gulch.

The waste rock pile at the shaft is situated adjacent to the 4-wheel drive access road over California Pass. The site is commonly covered with deep snowpack through mid- to late-June. At the adit site, snow commonly drifts around the waste pile, with a lesser amount on the top of the waste rock. The adit is commonly covered with snow through mid-July. The waste pile at the shaft site is estimated to contain 1,900 cubic yards. The waste pile at the adit site is estimated to contain 3,200 cubic yards.

The results of the waste rock leachate analysis are given below.

Mountain Queen Mine Site #1

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al Ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe Ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.73	57	220	20	280	2300	64	6500	3300

Mountain Queen Mine Site #2

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al Ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe Ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.63	144	280	28	390	230	460	2000	5100

Historic Structures

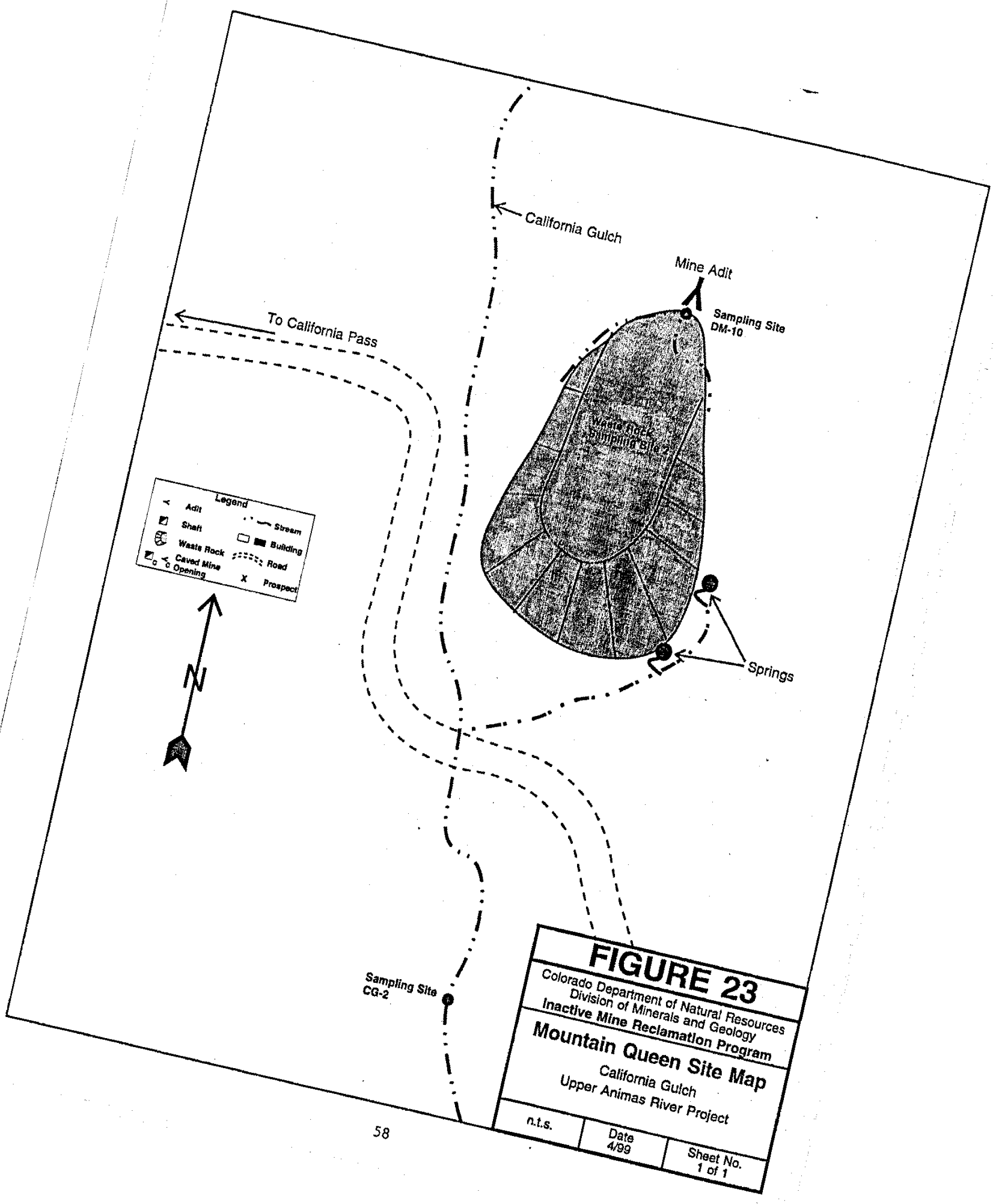
At the Mountain Queen shaft, there are the remains of several structures on the ground plus a steam boiler. There are no historic artifacts at the adit site except for scattered debris.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

Minor rock-fall and potential snow avalanches from the steep slopes of Hurricane Peak affect the site. Bedrock outcrop covers the entire area, so there is little potential for excavation or cover materials onsite, however, there are significant unconsolidated deposits nearby. The elevation and northeast aspect mean snow pack is on the ground until mid July.

Water Quality Impacts

There is a water quality impact from the Mountain Queen shaft site associated with leaching of the waste pile. Because of the high elevation of this site, leaching is limited to the summer months. Leaching of the waste pile may account for a portion of the load measured at water quality station CG-1. Overall, the impacts from this site are believed to be small.


California Gulch
Mine Adit
To California Pass
Sampling Site
DM-10
Waste Rock
Sampling Site 2
Springs
Legend
Adit
Shaft
Wastes Rock
Caved Mine Opening
Stream
Building
Road
Prospect
N
Sampling Site
CG-2
FIGURE 23
Colorado Department of Natural Resources
Division of Minerals and Geology
Inactive Mine Reclamation Program
Mountain Queen Site Map
California Gulch
Upper Animas River Project
n.t.s.
Date
4/99
Sheet No.
1 of 1

Water quality impacts from the adit site come from both the adit discharge and leaching of the waste rock by the adit discharge, and precipitation. Details of the adit site are shown in Figure 24. The flow from the adit has been measured between 2.5 and 13 gpm, with a pH of 3.7 to 3.9. There is a small vegetation kill zone below the waste rock pile, and iron staining along a short flow path below the pile. No flow has been observed below the pile, so this is believed to occur during snowmelt when there is still a snow cover on the area surrounding the pile. Although the waste rock is not highly acidic, there is some heat generated by acid production as evidenced by the earlier melting of the snow on the pile than the surrounding area. Outside the mine adit, there is a build-up of iron precipitate. The build-up may be from suspended iron carried by the adit discharge. It has been observed that there are shallow groundwater inflows near the mouth of the adit that could aid in precipitation of iron.

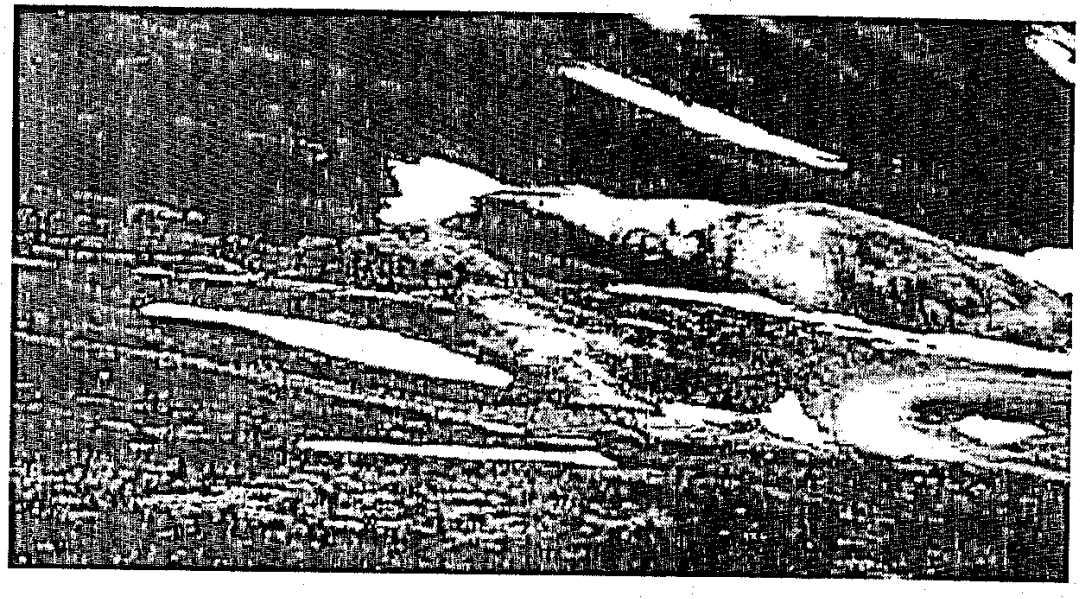


Figure 24. Mountain Queen Mine Adit

The Mountain Queen adit produces approximately ¾ pounds of metals per day during low-flow and approximately 1 pound of metals per day during high-flow. As the adit discharge passes through the mine waste pile, it may leach additional metals from the waste rock. The adit discharge can only account for a portion of the metals found at station CG-2, downstream of the site. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.94-1.5% of the dissolved heavy metals, but produced about 10 to 11% of the dissolved copper. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Mountain Queen Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	49.29	0.04	0.76	27.68	111.15	1.66	50.07	79.06
High-Flow	110.3	BDL	1.2	42.9	159.0	3.9	96.2	122.7

Reclamation Options
Reclamation should be done at the draining adit site for both the adit discharge and the waste rock pile. It is recommended that an anoxic limestone drain be constructed in the adit, and a small settling pond should be constructed outside the adit. If the settling pond is constructed on the waste pile, it should be lined to prevent leaching of the waste rock. There is sufficient room to construct a small pond on the south side of the waste rock pile. Because of the high elevation, there are few methods of treatment available for this site. The mine workings should be investigated to determine the characteristics of the inflows. Based on this assessment, the feasibility of grouting, internal diversion, or sealing the inflows can be determined. Based upon the jointing of the rock in the area, it is probable that there may be too many individual inflows for grouting to be cost-effective, however, this should be checked.

The waste rock pile should either be injected with a lime/fly ash mixture, or receive a surficial coating of ground limestone. This will provide some buffering action to reduce the amount of acid production in the pile. Because of the visibility of this site to tourists, injection of a lime/fly ash mixture is recommended.

Indian Chief Mine

Location
This site is located near the headwaters of California Gulch approximately 300 yards downstream from the Mountain Queen Mine at an elevation of 12,290 feet. This site is believed to be on the Extension patented mining claim. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-28 and as waste rock site #3 (Figures 3 & 4). Stream stations CG-2 and CG-3 bracket the mine site. The site is located at LAT. N37°55'10.8", LONG. W107°36'47.2".

Geology and Mine Workings
An open, flooded adit drifts west for several hundred feet on the Indian Chief vein. This 7 to 8 foot wide quartz-pyrite vein has a lead ore shoot 12 to 18 inches wide along the north footwall side of the vein. The Indian Chief vein belongs to the east-west striking group of veins that extend from Poughkeepsie Gulch and Lake Como into California Gulch. The structure continues across California Gulch beneath glacial and talus deposits, cropping out again on the upper slopes of California Mountain as the Custer vein. Dip at the adit portal is nearly vertical.

The vein is characterized by massive bands of solid pyrite in vuggy, white "bull quartz", with large pockets of limonite and pyrolusite. Country rock adjacent to the vein is altered, and pyritized in places. Heavy black manganese staining is prevalent on the vein outcrop. Ferricrete-cemented talus and scree caps the vein outcrop at the portal.

Talus and sloughage at the portal has caused ponding in the adit, damming the water to over 2 ½ feet deep. Water was also flowing directly out of fissures and pockets in the bull quartz zone of the vein in August. Water drains from the adit into a small pond on the dump, which discharges into the dump materials. A second lower adit on the same vein is collapse at the portal.

Mine Wastes
This small waste pile contains approximately 400 cubic yards of waste. Minerals found in the waste rock were principally rhodonite and pyrite. The drainage from the adit ponds on the waste rock, then flows through the pile. There is a small kill zone below this pile and below the

prospect adit below. The waste rock leachate analysis, shows that the waste rock is high in leachable zinc and manganese. The results of the leachate analysis are given below.

Indian Chief Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
5.13	2	210	49	46	63	6900	BDL	6400

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

There are no specific geologic hazards affecting the site other than potential snow avalanches form the slope above the site. A relatively thick deposit of loose scree and alluvial debris is adjacent to the site near the base of the valley wall along California Gulch. This mixed talus and debris deposit might be amendable to provide covering materials.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from this site are principally from the adit discharge passing through the waste rock. The adit discharge is an insignificant source of metals to California Gulch. The flow from the mine adit varies from 2 to 42 gpm. The pH of the drainage ranged from 5.9 to 6.8. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.03-0.06% of the dissolved heavy metals. This adit discharge produced about 2 to 8% of the dissolved aluminum load from the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Indian Chief Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	BDL	0.06	0.01	BDL	0.12	0.22	5.90	2.17
High-Flow	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.2	BDL	13.7	5.3

Reclamation Options

The only reclamation recommended for this site is to divert the adit discharge away from the waste rock pile, and revegetate the denuded area below the pile. This mine apparently has a minor effect on the water quality of the California Gulch.

Little Ida Mine

Location

This site is located on the north side of California Gulch. There are 4 draining adits and several prospects at this site. The adits range in elevation from approximately 12,400 feet to 12,200 feet. This site is believed to be on the Little Ida and Equator patented mining claims. This site was sampled as water quality stations DM-11, DM-12, DM-13, and DM-14 and as waste rock sites #4 and #5 (Figures 3, 4 & 25). The site is located at LAT. N37°55'57.6", LONG. W107°36'15.3" (taken midway between the two lower adits).

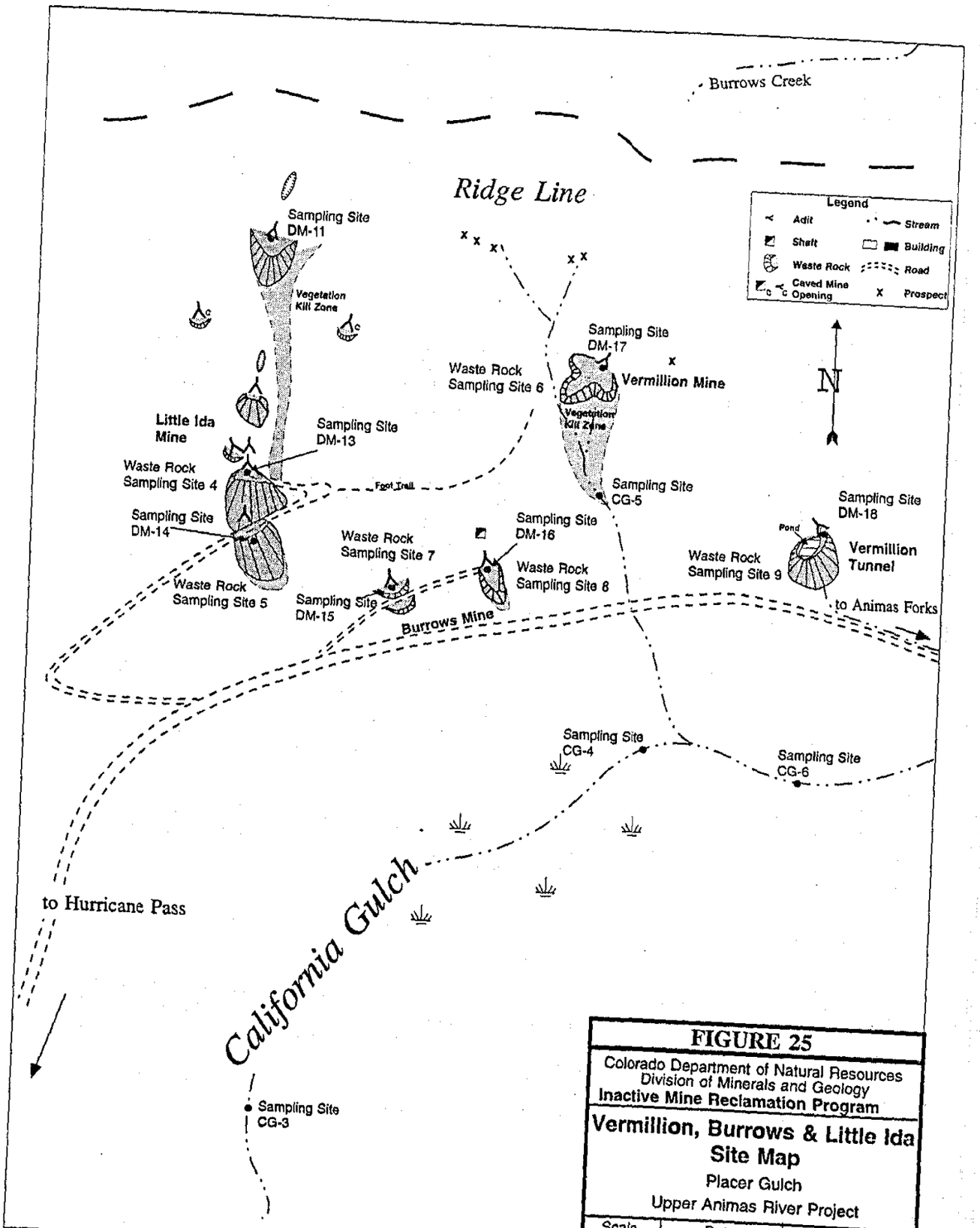


FIGURE 25

Colorado Department of Natural Resources
Division of Minerals and Geology
Inactive Mine Reclamation Program

Vermillion, Burrows & Little Ida Site Map

Placer Gulch
Upper Animas River Project

Scale	Date	Sheet No.
NTS	4/5/99	1 of 1

Geology and Mine Workings

Early work was done through adits between 12,700 and 12,500 feet elevation on the Little Ida, Parallel, and Equator veins on the upper slopes. Lenses and shoots of silver-lead ore were mined from these veins. A series of less persistent north- northwest trending veins including the Little Ida run straight up the side of the gulch in this area, and the best ore bodies seemed to occur where these veins intersected with the dominant northeast trending Parallel, Equator, and Vermillion Extension veins (Burbank and Luedke, 1969). The ore was found in bunches and lenses at these intersections, but apparently did not persist in economic grade very far along either vein set, necessitating lots of short adits to mine the accessible vein intersections.

A newer operation started in 1947 lower at the 12,000-foot level (DM-14). A crosscut was driven northwest to intersect the Little Ida and other veins at depth, the intent being to open up a good vertical section of ore. About 1,000 tons were mined from the Burrows and Little Ida group after 1947. Ore is reported to have run about 16% zinc, 10% lead and 3 oz. silver to the ton (King and Allsman, 1959)

Mine Wastes

Sample sites 4 and 5 were composited because the waste piles are contiguous (Figures 4 & 25). Each pile was sampled in 6 places and composited. The waste rock piles are steep sided, containing an aggregate of approximately 1,100 cubic yards of fine to coarse waste. There are vegetation stress zones below all the waste piles. The waste rock at this site is varied. Many dumps are composed of a wide mixture of both country rock and fine to coarse-grained pyritic quartz and siliceous gangue materials. Several small hand-cobbed stock piles of high grade lead-silver ore were found on two of the dumps high up on the steep valley wall where tourists don't often reach. There is a lot of bull quartz and massive inter-grown quartz-pyrite boulders and cobble-sized materials at the toes of the outslopes of most of the larger dumps. Some areas of fine clayey gray quartz-sulfide waste are also present in most dumps. There is a large vegetation kill zone below the waste pile at adit DM-11 (Figure 25). The waste piles at water quality sampling sites DM-13 and DM-14 are larger than those above. Because of the steep hillside, all the mine dumps cover a large area. Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Little Ida Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.64	55	1800	26	620	1500	1400	12000	6100

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris. The lower adit still has rails leading from the portal. Stulls and short timber collars remain in some of the shallow stope workings.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

There is some potential for snow avalanches from the steep slopes of Tuttle Mountain above the site. Access to the upper adits would have to be constructed, as these are currently accessible only on foot or ATV. Bedrock outcrop covers the entire area, so there is little potential for excavation or cover materials onsite.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from this site are principally from the adit discharges. As the mine drainage passes through the mine waste pile, it is likely that additional metals are leached. Based upon the leachate analyses, it is likely that some zinc is leached from the waste rock.

During low-flow, the adits at sampling sites DM-11, DM-12 and DM-13 are dry. During the high-flow sampling, the flow at station DM-11 was approximately 15 gpm. During high-flow, adit DM-12 was seeping, but no flow could be measured. During high-flow, the flow at adit DM-13 was 2 gpm. The flow from adit DM-14 varied between 2 and 2.5 gpm. The drainage from DM-14 exits the adit through a steel pipe under the access road. The pH of the adit discharges ranges from 5.9 to 7.2.

The adit discharges from this site appear to be an insignificant source of heavy metals. In aggregate, the adit discharges produce less than 0.25 pounds of heavy metals per day during high-flow, and less than 0.05 pounds per day during low-flow. The major metal from this mine is zinc. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.03-0.33% of the dissolved heavy metals.

Little Ida Mine DM-11

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	No Flow							
High-Flow	BDL	BDL	0.3	0.9	7.8	24.8	0.7	36.0

Little Ida Mine DM-13

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	No Flow							
High-Flow	0.7	BDL	0.0	0.2	BDL	1.3	0.6	3.1

Little Ida Mine DM-14

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	0.95	BDL	0.04	0.25	0.15	0.35	1.35	7.59
High-Flow	7.4	BDL	0.1	1.6	0.4	2.6	3.0	24.3

Reclamation Options

The only reclamation recommended for this site is to divert the adit discharges away from the waste rock piles and construct diversion ditches around the waste piles. The adit discharge should be diverted by constructing a bulkhead seal in the adits to collect the water, then pipe the mine drainage outside the adit. Since there is very little iron in the adit discharge, plugging of the pipe by sludge should not be a problem. Even though there is presently a pipe conveying the adit discharge away from adit DM-14, a new pipe should be installed along with a bulkhead seal to make certain that most of the mine drainage is captured. There may be some mine drainage flowing through the unconsolidated material creating the dam inside the adit. Piping and bulkhead sealing will also help to determine whether any future reclamation is needed.

Burrows Mine

Location

This site is located on the north side of California Gulch, north of the main 4-wheel drive road, approximately 1.5 miles west of Animas Forks. The site is located down-slope and slightly east of the Ida Mine discussed above. There is an overgrown access road leading to this site. The two adits at the site are at an elevation of approximately 12,040 feet. This site is believed to be on the Burrows claim. This site was sampled as water quality stations DM-15 and DM-16 and as waste rock sites #7 and #8 (Figures 3, 4 & 25). Stream stations CG-3 and CG-4 bracket this mining site. The DM-7 site is located at LAT. N37°55'52.5", LONG. W107°36'14.6". The DM-8 site is located at LAT. N37°55'53.9", LONG. W107°36'04.5".

Workings

Two open draining adits are driven north into the valley wall. The adits are believed to be crosscuts to access the northeast trending Equator Vein. The easternmost adit connects with an open stope approximately 250 feet beyond the entrance.

Mine Wastes

Mine waste was sampled at the two adit discharges at this site. The waste rock in the westernmost mine waste pile (site #7) is characterized by pyrite, sphalerite, and some galena and rhodonite in a quartz gangue. The waste rock is generally coarse. Ten samples were taken from this waste pile. The waste piles contain approximately 750 cubic yards of material. The top portion of the waste pile is vegetated and consists of mixed colluvium and mine waste.

The easternmost mine waste pile (site #8) is similar in mineralogy, but generally contains finer material. There is very little galena on this site. The waste pile is white to light yellow with country rock and fine to coarse-grained pyritic quartz and siliceous gangue. There is a small vegetation kill zone below the waste rock pile. This waste pile contains approximately 1,750 cubic yards. A waste rock pile above site #8 on the same vein contains approximately 900 cubic yards.

The waste rock in both piles has a high zinc content. The adit discharge at both sites flows into the waste rock, and infiltrates through the piles into the ground water system. Selected results from the leachate testing are presented below.

Burrows Mine Site #7

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.09	55	610	22	300	1200	1700	1500	5100

Burrows Mine Site #8

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.23	48	280	33	180	590	400	5000	7600

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris. Rails still lead from the easternmost adit.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

There is some potential for snow avalanches from the steep slopes of Tuttle Mountain above the site. Bedrock outcrop covers most of the area, so there is little potential for excavation or cover materials on-site.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from this site are from the adit discharges and leaching of the waste rock. The flow from the western adit (water quality sampling site DM-15) measured between 1 and 2.5 gpm with a pH of 4.7 to 5.7. The flow from the eastern adit (water quality sampling site DM-16) measured between 1.5 and 2.5 gpm with a pH of 4.9 to 5.4.

The adit discharges produce approximately 0.2 to 0.4 pounds of dissolved metals per day. Approximately 90% of that amount is zinc. Based upon the mine waste leachate analyses, it is likely that additional zinc is leached from the waste rock as the mine drainage passes through the pile. Also, it is believed that there is some mine drainage that flows through shallow fracture systems and/or through the material forming a small dam at the adit entrance. The drainage from these adits may be a larger source of zinc than has been measured to date.

Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.27-0.3% of the dissolved metals. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Burrows Mine DM-15

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	2.4	BDL	0.1	0.3	0.0	2.6	4.2	27.9
High-Flow	5.6	BDL	0.3	0.8	0.1	9.0	5.1	47.3

Burrows Mine DM-16

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	0.2	BDL	0.2	0.1	BDL	BDL	2.6	50.9
High-Flow	1.3	BDL	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.1	6.9	103.8

Reclamation Options

Although this mine site appears to be a minor source of metals, there may be a larger dissolved metals load than was measured. The adit discharges should be collected by constructing a bulkhead seal or partial bulkhead inside the adit to determine the actual amount of flow from these adits. At a minimum, the adit discharge should be diverted away from the waste rock piles, and diversion ditches should be constructed around the waste rock piles. The adit discharge can be partially treated by constructing an oxic limestone drain. It has been shown that zinc will sorb to limestone, and since there is very little iron or aluminum in this mine drainage, there should be very little coating of the limestone. The limestone can be placed inside the adit or outside the adit in a trench. It is recommended that the limestone be placed inside the adit, so eroded soil will not fill the voids. The limestone would have to be conveyed into the adit at site DM-15. Some of the limestone would have to be conveyed into site DM-16, but part of it could also be dumped into the open stope above the mine adit.

Vermillion Mine

Location

This site is located in a large gentle swale high on the north side of California Gulch near the southwestern flank of Houghton Mountain (Figure 26). The mine adit is at an elevation of 12,440 feet. This site is believed to be on the Parallel patented mining claim. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-17 and as waste rock site #6 (Figures 3, 4, & 25). Stream stations CG- 4 and CG-6 bracket the small tributary from this site. Stream station CG-5 is located downstream of the mine on the small tributary. The site is located at LAT. N37°56'09.1", LONG. W107°36'00.1".

Geology and Mine Workings

The Vermillion mine operated through a short crosscut adit that intersected a cluster of vein intersections. As in the adjacent Little ida ground, the best ore shoots seemed to occur where these veins intersected with the dominant northeast trending Parallel, Equator, and Vermillion Extension veins (Burbank and Luedke, 1969). The ore was found in bunches and lenses at these intersections.

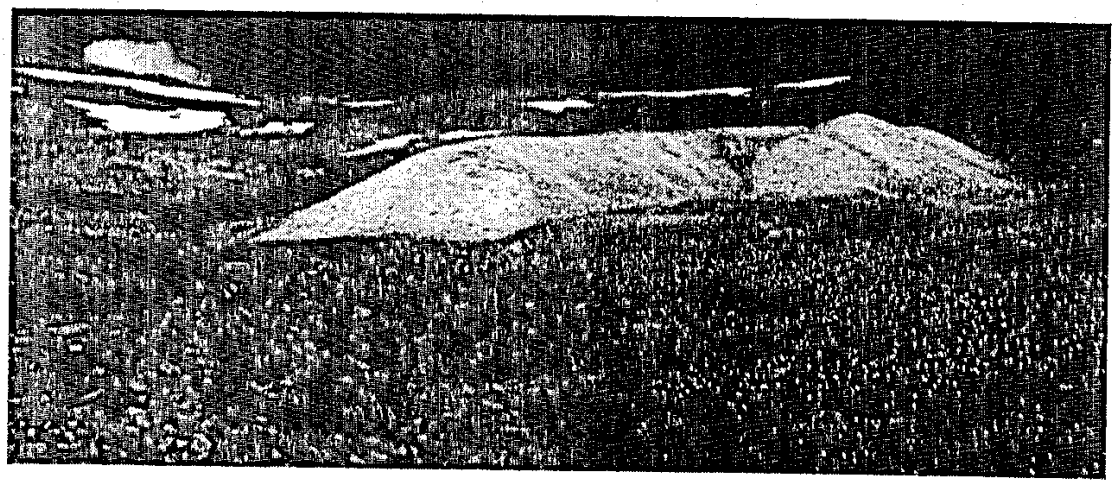


Figure 26. Vermillion Mine Site

The adit is still open and has a slight blockage at the portal that has impounded water to a depth of 2 ½ feet in the adit. The adit is driven south of and adjacent to the Parallel vein, but cuts across it just beyond the portal, whereupon the heading swings abruptly to N. 15° W. It continues on this heading for 300 feet, where the Vermillion Extension Vein system is intersected nearly perpendicularly. Extensive drifts both to the north and south have been developed, and some stoping along the north drift has holed through to surface in the saddle west of Houghton Mountain. Only short drifting was done on the Parallel vein near the portal. Cold air blows out the upper portal in summer months.

In 1910, the Vermillion Co. milled 2,736 tons of ore, which yielded 27 oz. gold, 5,250 oz. silver, 1,998 lbs. copper, 217,500 lbs. lead, and 201,873 lbs. zinc (Kelly, 1946).

Mine Wastes

The waste rock is very similar to dumps on the adjacent Little Ida property. Because of the short cross cut to vein material, most of the dump surface consists of fine to coarse-grained pyritic gray-quartz and siliceous gangue materials. There is some bull-quartz and massive intergrown quartz-pyrite boulders and cobble-sized materials at the toe of the dump outslope. Some indurated areas of fine clayey, gray quartz- sulfide waste, and scattered pieces of high-grade silver-lead ore were also present. Country rock seemed to be near the bottom of the upper part of the pile, as would be expected. The pile is estimated to contain about 5,100 cubic yards.

The waste rock is highly acid forming. Total acidity from the leachate test was the fourth highest found in the Upper Animas watershed. To compound the problem, the waste piie is located in a wetland area immediately below perennial springs. The adit discharge also infiltrates into the waste rock pile. There is a large iron-stained kill zone extending for over 500 feet below the waste pile. White precipitate stains the substrate of this drainage where it enters the kill zone below the dump.

Selected results from the leachate analysis are presented below.

Vermillion Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.99	1207	2300	84	590	7200	1400	2500	18000

Historic Structures

The collapsed walls of a building lie adjacent to the mine entrance and north of the waste rock pile. There are parts of an old ore car and a screw-feed "widow maker"-type machine drill on the dump. Both artifacts are severely rusted by exposure to the adit discharge. Scattered iron and wood debris is also present, and rails still lead out of the portal.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

There are no specific geologic hazards affecting the site. Access to the upper Vermillion adit will have to be constructed, as only foot trails remain. There is little available in the way of unconsolidated surficial materials for use as covering materials at the upper site.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from this site come from the adit discharge and the waste rock pile. Eight to 34 gpm of pH 3.1 to 3.7 drainage flows from this mine. This adit discharge had the highest zinc concentration of any adit discharge in the study area. The adit discharge produces approximately 7 pound of metals per day during low-flow and over 14 pounds per day during high-flow. Zinc is the dominant metal in the adit discharge, while the dissolved silver and cadmium load from this site was the highest found in the Upper Animas study. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas watershed, this adit discharge produced approximately 10 to 17% of the dissolved heavy metals and about 26 to 37% of the dissolved zinc.

The adit discharge passes through the waste rock pile during most of the year, exiting at the toe of the pile near the adit as a spring. The waste rock pile is located in a wetland area below a perennial spring. Some of the water from the spring leaches through the waste rock and exits as a series of springs along the toe of the pile. It is difficult to measure the actual metals load from the mine site because most of the water infiltrates into the coarse colluvium broad swale. By the time the water reaches the relatively steep slopes into California Gulch, it is spread over too wide an area to collect and measure. Measurements taken at low-flow and high-flow indicate a general metal reduction below the mine site, but this is probably due to the inability to measure all the flow. There is a definite reduction in the iron load as evidenced by the prevalent iron precipitate and staining on the rocks in the vegetation kill zone below the mine.

Based upon an assumed 20 inches of precipitation per year, leaching of the mine waste by direct precipitation could produce up to 21 pounds of zinc per year. This amount does not include the perennial leaching of zinc by run-on from the spring above the site.

Most of the increase in metals loading between stream stations CG-4 and CG-6 may be attributable directly to this mine site. There are a few inflows from California Mountain, but the majority of water comes from tributary CG-5. The measured zinc increase in this stream segment varied from 3.2 to 15.7 pounds per day. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Vermillion Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	120.6	0.8	8.3	51.0	806.7	63.1	285.4	2023.1
High-Flow	159.5	BDL	18.2	81.1	924.3	485.1	565.4	4096.9

Reclamation Options

Reclamation at this site will be difficult. Access into this site is by a foot trail from the road to sampling sites DM-13 and DM-14. To avoid major damage to the alpine ecosystem, reclamation work would have to be supported by pack trains or helicopter. With that in mind, two measures should be taken to reduce the metals loading from the waste rock pile. First, a shallow diversion ditch should be dug to allow drainage from the perennial spring to pass around the waste rock pile. If a deep diversion is dug, it may dry up the wetland above. In order to prevent water from moving through the waste rock, a polyurethane grout curtain should be constructed. Although more expensive than cement grout, the products and the equipment needed to inject the grout are more portable.

Treating the drainage from the mine is more problematic. Constructing an anoxic limestone drain in the adit can reduce heavy metals, but the limestone would be very expensive to get to the site. In addition to importing the limestone to the site, a small settling pond would have to be constructed outside the adit. It may be possible to get a small rubber-tracked loader to the site through Burrows Creek. As an alternative, there are small portable backhoes that can be lifted into the site by helicopter.

It is recommended that the mine workings be investigated to determine whether there are any measures that can be taken to either prevent surface infiltration into the mine, or divert clean inflows out of the mine. These approaches would significantly reduce effluent discharge, and could be the most cost-effective solutions.

Vermillion Tunnel

Location
This site is located on the north side of California Gulch immediately above the California Gulch access road at an elevation of 11,870 feet. The Vermillion Tunnel is located southeast of the Vermillion Mine. This site is believed to be on the Silver or Justice patented mining claims. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-18 and as waste rock site #9 (Figures 3, 4 & 25). Stream stations CG-6 and CG-7 bracket this site. The site is located at LAT. N37°56'02.3", LONG. W107°35'46.4".

Workings
A deeper level crosscut to the Vermillion workings, known as the Vermillion Tunnel, was driven at the 11,870 elevation. This adit was intended to intersect the veins being mined in the upper adit at depth, however, it may not have extended beyond the Burrows vein (Burbank and Luedke, 1969). The Vermillion Tunnel is open and drains up to 120 gpm. The adit heads N. 38° W for at least 800 feet, where it is believed to intersect the Burrows/Two Micks vein.

Mine Wastes
The drainage from this mine exits the adit into a pond on the waste rock pile. There is no spillway on the pond. The adit discharge infiltrates the waste rock and emits as a spring at the base of the pile. The waste rock contains 10,800 cubic yards of fine to coarse country rock mixed with mineralized waste rock. It does have a thin gravelly-sized capping of quartz-sulfide gangue materials, but is dominated by country rock produced from the crosscut. Leachate analysis of the waste rock indicates that it is not a significant source of metals. The waste rock had a similar heavy metal content as background samples, with the exception of zinc. The zinc content was only slightly higher than that found in background samples. Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Vermillion Tunnel

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb Ppb	Zn ppb
4.17	28.5	40	4	19	73	290	16	1000

Historic Structures
Concrete foundations from a loadout or mill structure still remain at the site. Below the California Gulch access road, there are the charred remains of a wooden building. There is a small amount of mill tailings below the remains of the building. There is also considerable wooden and steel debris scattered over the area. Rails still lead from the portal.

Water Quality Impacts
Water quality impacts from this site are principally from the adit discharge. The flow from this mine has been measured between 30 gpm and 120 gpm. The pH of the drainage was measured between 6 and 6.3. Because of the high flow quantity, the adit discharge carries a significant zinc load. The zinc load from this mine varies from 0.51 ponds per day to 1.31 pounds per day. The principal metals in the adit discharge are manganese and zinc. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 1.32-3.81% of the dissolved heavy metals and about 2 to 8% of the dissolved zinc. The zinc concentrations are slightly less than the receiving stream concentrations.

It is unknown whether there is any increase in metals concentrations as the drainage flows through the waste rock. Based upon the waste rock leachate analysis, it is doubtful that there is any increase. The pond below the adit appears to be removing some metals, particularly iron and aluminum.

The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Vermillion Tunnel

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	BDL	0.70	1.94	BDL	10.57	0.65	682.00	593.30
High-Flow	BDL	BDL	0.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	238.2	233.4

Reclamation Options

No reclamation is currently recommended for this site. The metals concentrations should be measured at the adit and below the waste pile to determine whether there is an increase as the drainage passes through the mine waste. If it is determined to reclaim this mine site, it is recommended that a limestone bed be placed inside the adit to provide for zinc sorbtion. The mine workings could be investigated to determine whether there are any measures that can be taken to either prevent surface infiltration into the mine, or divert clean inflows out of the mine. These approaches would significantly reduce effluent discharge, and could be the most cost-effective solutions.

Bagley (Frisco)Tunnel

Location

This site is located approximately 1/2 mile west of Animas Forks on the north side of California Gulch. The 4-wheel dive access road passes through the mine site. This site consists of a safeguarded, draining mine adit, two waste piles and a small tailing pond (Figure 28). The two waste piles are separated by the 4-wheel drive access road. The Bagley Tunnel is located at an elevation of 11,440 feet, and is believed to be on the Gorilla patented mining claim. The mill tailings are on public lands and/or the Gorilla claim. The mine site was sampled as water quality station DM-19 and as waste rock site #10 (Figures 3 & 4). The mill tailings were sampled as site #11 (Figure 4). Stream sites CG-8 and CG-9 bracket the mine site. Stream sites CG-9 and CG-10 bracket the mill tailings site. The mine site is located at LAT. N37°55'54.4", LONG. W107°34'53.2". The mill tailings site is located at LAT. N37°55'58.1", LONG. W107°34'42.6".

Workings

The Bagley Tunnel, formerly known as the Frisco Tunnel, is a long crosscut adit driven to open up veins at depth in the Burrows Creek-Mineral Point area to the northwest. The portal is at an elevation of 11,440 feet on the north side of California Gulch, ½ mile above Animas Forks. The adit was driven straight on a heading of N. 42° W. through the Eureka Tuff for 5,800 feet, and by 1908, had cut the Del Norte vein under Burrows Creek (Figure 27).

Drifts were turned on several veins intersected by the crosscut. At 2,500 feet from the portal, the Morgan drift follows the subsurface extension of the Hadley vein an aggregate 600 feet both north and south of the crosscut. The Sewell drift turns north on the Sewell vein 4,135 feet from the portal. The Red Cloud drift turns north off the crosscut 4,550 feet from the portal, continuing 1,000 feet to the bottom of a 315 foot raise, which connects to the 3-level of the Red Cloud Mine in Burrows Creek. Further on at 5,125 feet from the portal, the Non-Such drift turns north and

developed the Dakota and Dolly veins. At the face of the crosscut 5,800 feet from the portal, the Dakota drift was turned 90° to the northeast. It drifted some 600 feet on the Del Norte vein. In all there are about 9,000 feet of underground workings on this tunnel level.

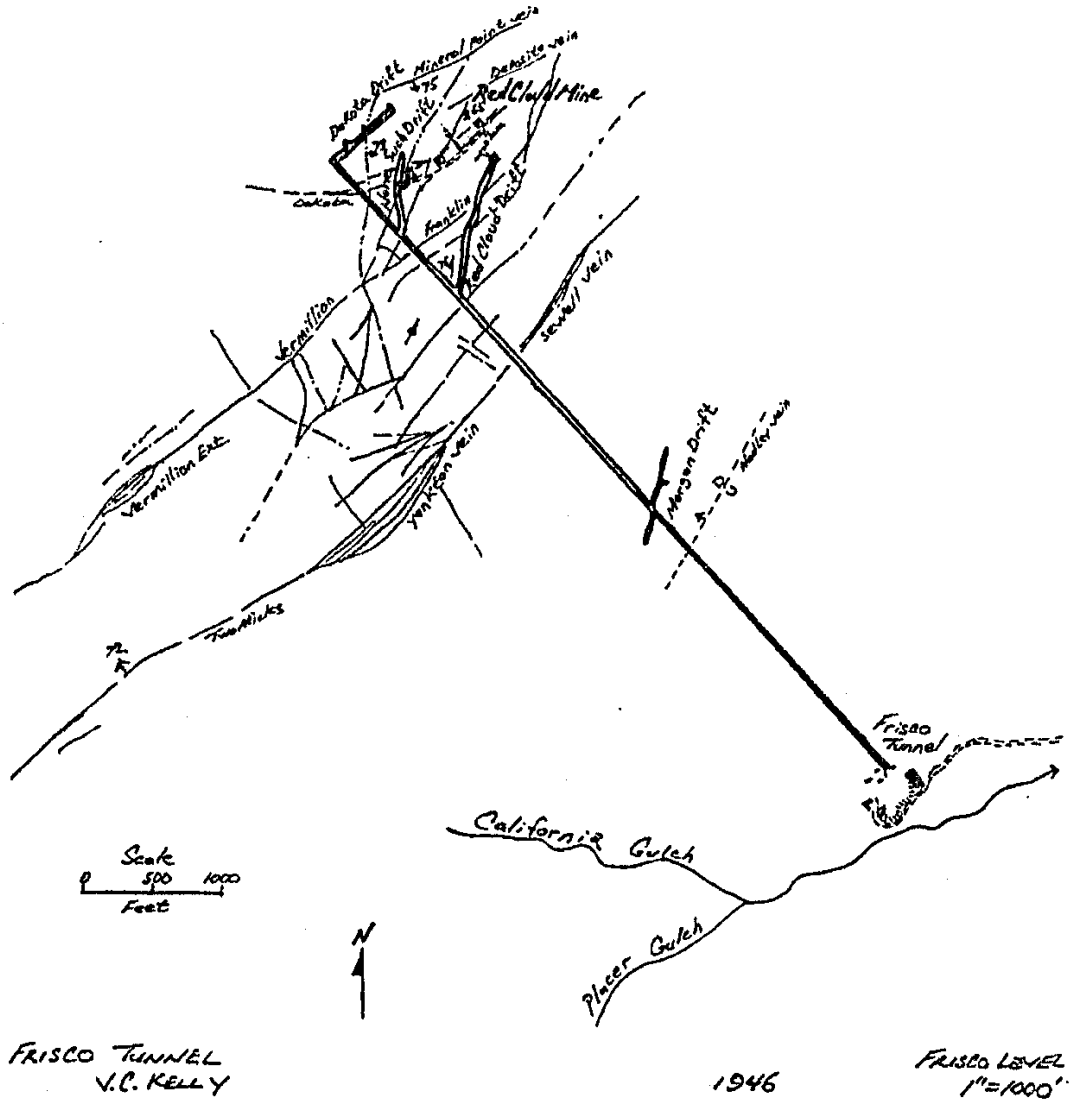


Figure 27. Mine Map of the Bagley (Frisco) Tunnel

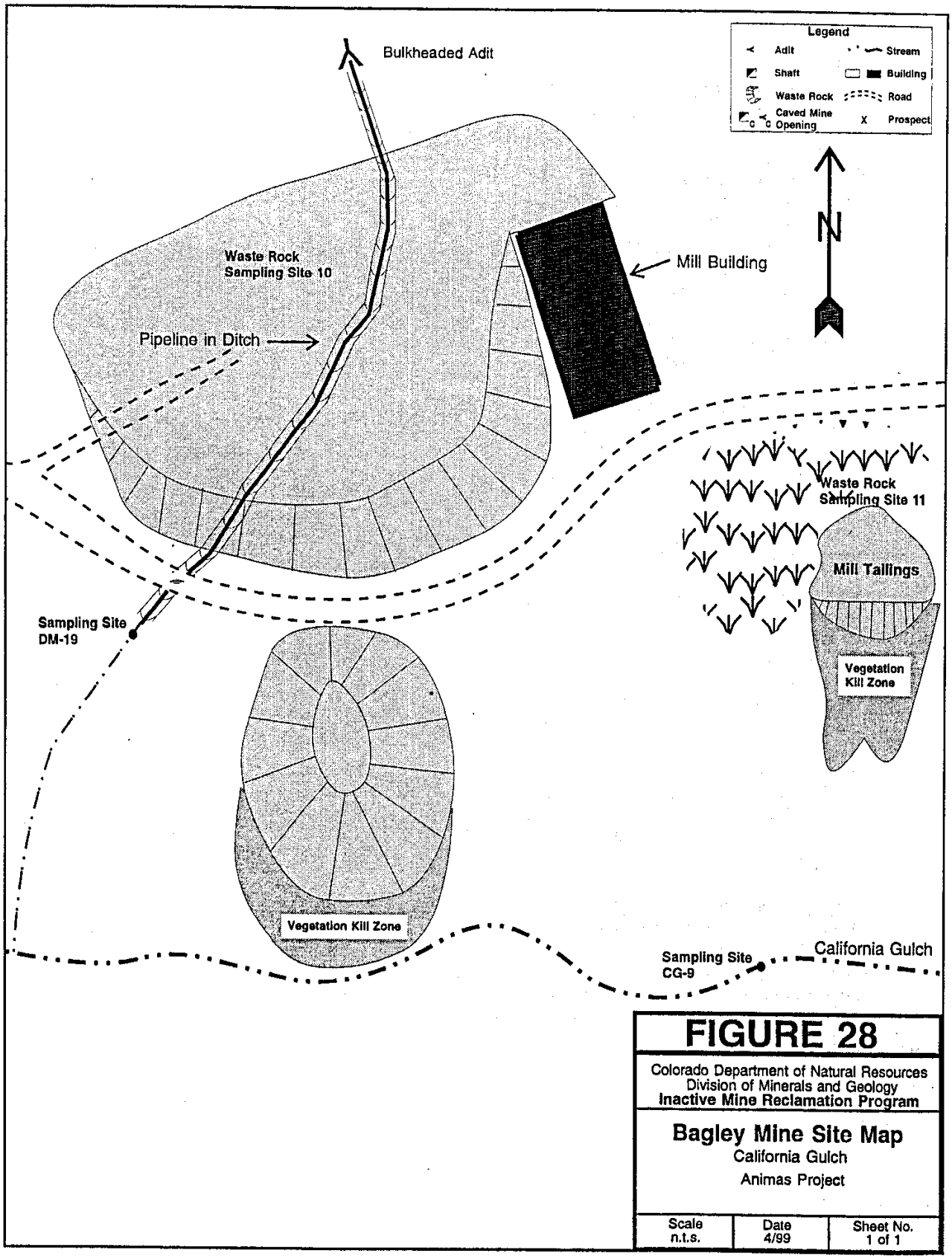


FIGURE 28

Colorado Department of Natural Resources
Division of Minerals and Geology
Inactive Mine Reclamation Program

Bagley Mine Site Map

California Gulch

Animas Project

Scale	Date	Sheet No.
n.t.s.	4/99	1 of 1

From 1913 through 1914, 7,166 tons of ore were produced from the various veins serviced by the tunnel. This ore yielded 92.5 oz. gold, 13,363 oz. silver, 11,177 lbs. copper, 326,404 lbs. lead, and 119,451 lbs. zinc (Burbank and Luedke, 1969).

Mine Wastes

The waste rock consists of two piles separated by the 4-wheel drive access road. Combined quantity of the waste piles is approximately 20,500 cubic yards. The waste rock is dominantly country rock from the crosscut adit, but does contain some waste that is pyritic, with sphalerite and some galena and chalcopyrite. Leachate analysis indicates that the waste rock is not a major source of heavy metals. The southern pile appears to be more mineralized than the main, northern pile. Twenty samples were taken and composited for leachate testing.

The mill tailings at this site are located approximately 150 yards southeast of the main pile in a small valley. A dam was constructed to impound the mill tailings, which are kept continually wet by seepage from a wetland above them. Although the leachate analysis does not show the tailings to be particularly acid forming, there is a large vegetation kill zone below the site. The leachate analysis also shows that the mill tailings are not relatively high in heavy metals. The volume of mill tailings is estimated to be 1,500 cubic yards. Drilling will have to be done to verify the depth of the tailings. Selected results from the mine waste leachate analysis are given below.

Bagley Tunnel Waste Rock

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb Ppb	Zn ppb
4.3	ND	76	8	38	81	1000	380	2100

Bagley Tunnel Mill Tailings

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb Ppb	Zn ppb
4.01	15	130	9	180	160	190	13000	1800

Historic Structures

The Bagley Tunnel is one of the most visited historic sites in the Animas River Watershed. Most of the mill building and portions of some of the equipment, such as concentration cones are still in place. The structure is visible from Animas Forks, which draws thousands of tourists each summer.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

There are no specific geologic hazards affecting the site. Snow slides from Houghton Mountain above the site are minor, and do not seriously affect the site, as demonstrated by the still-standing mill building. Access to the site is excellent, and there is a large glacial till and outwash deposit adjacent to the mine on the valley floor. These materials could be used in construction, or for use as covering materials for the sulfide components of the dump and tailings.

Water Quality Impacts

The adit discharge, leaching of the waste rock pile, and leaching of the mill tailings all have an impact on the water quality of California Gulch. During both sampling events, approximately half of the adit discharge was conveyed across the waste rock pile by HDPE pipe. The other half was flowing out of the adit and ponding on the waste rock pile, then flowing through the mill structure to the stream. Evidently, the HDPE pipe has partially filled with iron sludge, reducing its capacity. The water ponding on the surface is undoubtedly causing some leaching of metals from the waste rock. The pond appears to be removing some iron from the adit discharge. The flow measured at this site varied between 58 and 75 gpm of pH 5.3 to 6.4 water.

The Bagley Tunnel adit discharge produces approximately 4.5 to 9 pounds of metals per day, dominated by zinc and manganese. From the iron staining in the adit discharge flow path, it appears that the mine drainage is very high in iron, but surprisingly, there is very little iron in the discharge. The Bagley adit discharge produces approximately 2.5 to 3 pound of zinc per day. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced approximately 9 to 13% of the dissolved heavy metals. This mine site produced about 10 to 17% of the dissolved zinc and 21 to 23% of the manganese load from adit discharges in the Upper Animas River. There is a measurable increase of 10 to 12 pounds of zinc per day in California Gulch below the Bagley Mine site. The measured metal loadings from this adit discharge are given below.

The mill tailings pile is undoubtedly contributing heavy metals to California Gulch. The mill tailings were placed in an area that is believed to be a historic wetland. During most of the year, there is visible flow in the area above the mill tailings.

Bagley Tunnel

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	49.56	BDL	4.11	BDL	77.47	BDL	2791.36	1347.03
High-Flow	26.2	BDL	2.1	BDL	42.8	BDL	2062.7	1151.9

Reclamation Options

The major metal of concern in the adit discharge is zinc. Zinc concentration in the adit discharge is generally 3 to 6 times the stream concentration. There is insufficient iron in the adit discharge to allow for co-precipitation of zinc in a pond, but a pond could be constructed near the adit to allow for precipitation of metals. The mine drainage then can be conveyed around the waste rock pile to California Gulch. Precipitation of zinc can be slightly enhanced by constructing an anoxic limestone drain in the mine adit and constructing a sorbtion bed below the settling pond. The settling pond should be lined to prevent water movement through the waste rock pile.

The mine workings of the Bagley Tunnel should be investigated to determine whether some or all of the metals source areas can be sealed off, or relatively clean water can be diverted/ piped to the adit entrance before it comes in contact with contaminants. This could be the most cost-effective method of reducing heavy metals loading.

If the treatment methods above cannot achieve the desired metals reduction, constructing a small-scale neutralization plant can treat the adit discharge. Power for the plant could be a combination of solar and low-head hydro-power.

Because of the historic nature of the Bagley site, no reclamation of the waste rock is recommended, except to apply ground limestone to the south side of the southern waste pile and revegetate the small vegetation kill zone below the pile. Excess limestone should be applied below the pile to aid in removal of any leached metals. The limestone will probably have a useful life of less than ten years, then replacement will be necessary.

The historic significance of the Bagley mill tailings should be determined before choosing a reclamation method. If the mill tailings are determined to be a contributing resource to the Bagley site, the mill tailings should be reclaimed in-situ. In-situ reclamation could be done by injecting grout. The type of grout would have to be determined based upon the physical characteristics of the mill tailings (ie. the relative content of slimes and sands). Alternatively, if the mill tailings are determined to be non-contributing, the best reclamation method would be to move the tailings to a relatively high and dry site nearby, or move the tailings to a repository.

Columbus Mine

Location

The Columbus tunnel site is located across the stream in California Gulch from Animas Forks at an elevation of 11,240 feet (Figure 29). This site is believed to be on the Dakota and Valkyre patented mining claims. The adit at this site crosscuts northwards to ore bodies located along the Animas River upstream of California Gulch. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-20 and as waste rock site #13 (Figures 3 & 4). Stream sites CG-11 and CG-12 bracket the mine site. The site is located at LAT. N37°55'59.7", LONG. W107°34'14.7".

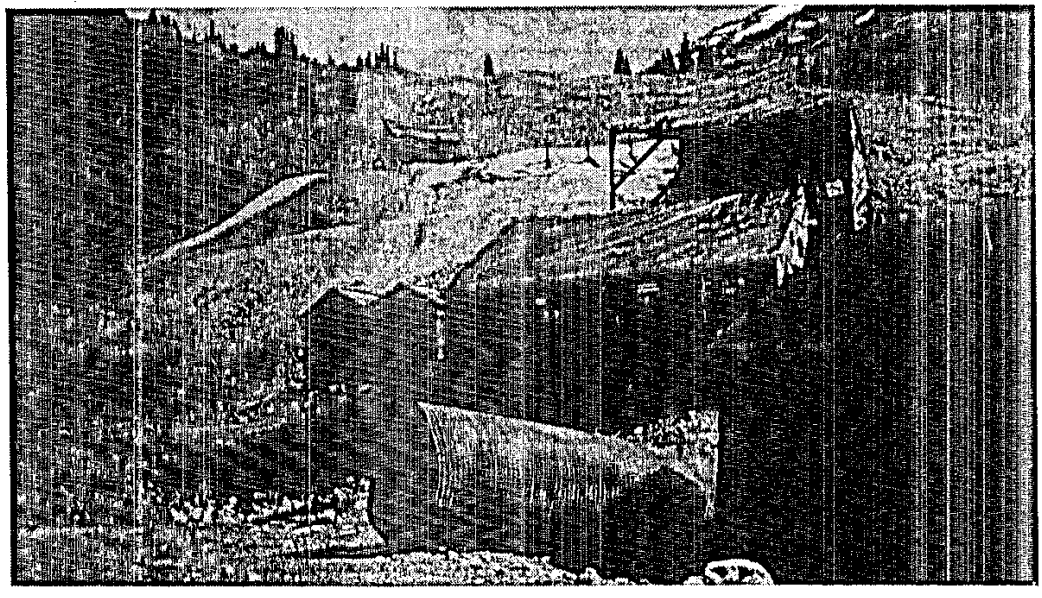


Figure 29. Columbus Mine Site

The main mine workings of the Columbus Mine are shown on Figure 4 as waste rock sampling sites #25, #26, #27 and #43. These sampling sites are discussed later in the section entitled "Other Sites of Interest".

Geology and Mine Workings

The Columbus Mine developed a large fissure vein which trends N. 50° E. across the southeastern shoulder of Houghton Mountain, crossing the Animas River to continue on Wood Mountain as the "Yellow Rose of Texas" vein. The Columbus vein dips 65° to 70° SE. Quartz -sulfide ores occurred in a steeply dipping gougy fracture along the vein. The ore was reported to be 8-14% combined lead and zinc, with 2 oz./ton silver. Copper content was low (King and Allsman, 1950).

The Columbus operation also worked several other veins on the steep eastern flank of Houghton Mountain, adjacent to the canyon of the Upper Animas. These include the Red Cross vein, striking northwest along the upper mountain side, dipping 70° to 78°southwest, and the western extension of the Wood Mountain fault. The Wood Mountain structure parallels the Columbus vein, but dips more steeply southeast. Numerous other short northwest-striking veins between the principal northeast trending fissures were also mined, resulting in the plexus of workings seen on the east side of Houghton Mountain above the Animas River.

The Columbus operated principally through a 1,200 foot crosscut adit driven north from the foot of Houghton Mountain at Animas Forks, at an elevation of 11,240 feet. Drifts were turned on the numerous veins intersected by the crosscut, and much drifting, raise driving, and stoping were done. Workings on the slope of Houghton Mountain consist of drifts on the veins, some of which apparently connect with winzes or stopes farther underground. It is not certain how many of these adits connect with the main Columbus adit level underground. All development was within 500 feet of the surface, and several stopes have caved to the surface on the east side of the Houghton Mountain.

Since 1945, the Columbus Mine at Animas Forks has probably yielded the largest tonnage of ore than any other property in the area covered by this report. During the period from 1942 to 1948, up to 6,000 tons of zinc-lead ore a year were produced from the mine. It eventually closed in 1948 after premiums for lead and zinc were discontinued (Colorado Mining Association, 1949).

Mine Wastes

The waste rock at the Columbus Mine is on two levels. The access road to the mine adit crosses the flat portion between the levels. The pile contains approximately 24,000 cubic yards of fine to coarse sulfide waste containing pyrite and sphalerite, and some calcopyrite and galena. Runoff from the waste rock pile flows directly into California Gulch. Much of the runoff water is channeled by access roads at the site. The leachate analysis shows that the waste is high in copper and zinc. Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Columbus Mine Site #13

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
4.2	350	440	54	660	190	1.8	1000	10000

Historic Structures

There are four structures remaining on this site. Near the adit entrance, two wooden buildings still stand in good shape. Between the upper and lower levels, there are two loadout structures still standing. This site is heavily visited by tourists because of the close proximity of Animas Forks.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

There are no specific geologic hazards affecting the main Columbus adit site. Snow slides from Houghton Mountain above the main adit are minor, and do not seriously affect the site. Access to the adit site is excellent, and the portal and mine site are situated in a large, relatively thick deposit of glacial till and outwash. These materials can be excavated, and could be used in construction, or for use as covering materials for the sulfide components of the dump.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts associated with the Columbus are from the mine waste pile and adit discharge. The flow from the mine has been measured to vary from 1.5 to approximately 6 gpm. The pH of the adit discharge varied between 2.9 and 3.3. The mine drainage exits the adit and quickly infiltrates into the pile. There are a series of seeps below both levels of the waste rock pile that may be from the adit discharge.

Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced approximately 8-16% of the dissolved heavy metals. This adit discharge produced about 23 to 32% of the dissolved zinc, 20 to 39% of the dissolved copper and 11 to 19% of the dissolved aluminum load from adit discharges in the Upper Animas River. The adit discharge had the highest concentrations of aluminum, cadmium, copper, iron, and aluminum measured in the Upper Animas River. Overall, the adit discharge produces approximately 6 to 12 pounds of metals per day.

Dissolved metal concentrations in the adit discharge are higher than found in the waste rock leachate. This suggests that there is some loss of metals as the adit discharge passes through the waste rock, and that the waste rock pile may be acting as a treatment mechanism on the adit discharge. Leaching of metals from the waste rock by snowmelt and precipitation events probably exceeds the amount precipitated from the adit discharge. This site exhibits considerable runoff from the mine site, particularly during snowmelt. This relatively clean source water leaches metals from the waste rock pile directly into California Gulch. There is a large hillside watershed above the mine that directs runoff water onto the waste rock during snowmelt and thunderstorms. This local watershed probably doubles or triples the amount of water reaching the waste rock. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Columbus Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	138.56	0.21	7.61	56.59	568.40	2.59	99.94	1819.54
High-Flow	276.4	BDL	2.5	145.7	1147.0	23.3	179.1	3924.7

Reclamation Options

Reclamation should be done to control the impacts from the waste rock and the adit discharge at this site. Because the flow from this adit is small (1.5-6 gpm), the heavy metals contribution from this site should be significantly reduced by constructing a settling pond partially filled with limestone. The pond must be lined and should be large enough for at least 7 days residence time during high-flow. This would require a pond with approximate dimensions of 30' X 100'. During the low-flow period, the pond would have a residence time of approximately 2 months. This would allow ample time for limestone to dissolve in the acidic water. The limestone will have to be placed along the edges of the pond to allow precipitate to fall to the bottom. Over a period of time, the limestone will coat with precipitates, requiring replacement. Cleanout of the accumulated sediments can occur at the same time. During the late summer, there may be no discharge from the pond, because evaporation may exceed inflow.

A variant of this treatment method would be to construct two ponds. The first pond would be completely filled with ¼ to ½ inch diameter limestone, and the second would be a settling pond. The limestone pond can be constructed with a compressed air system to clean accumulated sediments from the limestone. A small solar or wind powered air compressor would be attached to a high volume tank. Periodically, when the compressed air reaches the desired pressure, a relief valve would release air into a series of perforated pipes at the bottom of the limestone pond. The resulting turbulence would abrade the limestone and cause precipitated metals to flow into the settling pond. This system would require less settling time than a single pond system.

An anoxic limestone drain can be constructed in the adit to aid in alkaline addition for either of the above systems. If a large anoxic limestone drain can be constructed in the adit, there may be no need for a second limestone pond. The competence of the tunnel will have to be investigated to determine whether it is feasible to construct an anoxic limestone drain.

Another potentially feasible treatment alternative is to construct an alkaline addition system. The system could be hydro-powered, or possibly solar powered.

Diverting the runoff from the slope north of the mine adit can significantly reduce impacts from the waste rock. In several places, rock outcroppings may make construction of a diversion ditch difficult. Fill will have to be imported from some of the areas where the soil is deep enough to generate excess fill. The diversion ditch can be constructed to direct half of the runoff to the east and half to the west.

Because of the historic nature of this site, relative to the town of Animas Forks, the waste rock cannot be removed. Ground limestone can be added to the top portion of the waste rock pile to buffer the water infiltrating the waste rock. Over a short period of time, the limestone will partially coat and take on the appearance of the waste rock. As an alternative, the waste pile can be injected with a lime/fly ash mixture to cement the top of the pile, but due to the large dump footprint, this would be expensive.

PLACER GULCH

Location

Placer Gulch is a tributary to California Gulch. The confluence of the two streams is located approximately 1 mile west of Animas Forks. Heavy metals in Placer Gulch principally come

from four mining sources and unquantified groundwater inflow sources. Two of the mine sites, the Gold Prince, and Sunbank Property, have been partially reclaimed by the property owners. The remaining, known mining sources are the Silver Queen Mine and the Sound Democrat Mine. These sites are shown on Figures 2 and 3. The mines are situated on privately owned patented mining claims. Coordinates of each site are given in the individual site descriptions, which follow below. The Silver Queen and Sound Democrat mines can account for a maximum of 5.6% of the zinc and 35% of the manganese measured at the mouth of Placer Gulch at low-flow. During high-flow, the adit discharges can account for only 1.3% of the zinc and 2.8% of the manganese.

Only one stream station was monitored in Placer Gulch. It was decided not to monitor the upper portion of Placer Gulch because construction activities were occurring at the Gold Prince Mine during the low-flow sampling, and there was probably a larger than normal flush of metals from the construction site during the high-flow sampling.

Geologic Setting

The principal geologic feature of interest in Placer Gulch is the Sunnyside Fault zone, which forms the northern margin of the Eureka Graben structure. This mineralized fault system extends northeast from the Sunnyside mine workings at Lake Emma, across the southeast shoulder of Hanson Peak into the head of Placer Gulch. The surface trace of the fault system runs along the valley floor of the upper gulch, then climbs the northwest slopes of Treasure Mountain. The fault offsets younger Burns Formation dacites and rhyodacites in the graben on the southeast side of the fault, downward against the underlying Eureka Tuff. The structure controls much of the fracturing style, and subsequently, position and orientation of the mineralized veins in Placer Gulch.

The Eureka Tuff outcrops at the mouth of the gulch and along the lower northwest valley wall. Burns formation lava flows overly the tuff in the northwest valley wall, capping California Mountain. Rhyolite flows in the upper Burns formation cap parts of the high ridge between Placer Gulch and Parson and Picayune gulches, with lower Burns dacites and rhyodacite flows outcropping on the north slopes of Treasure Mountain south of the Sunnyside Fault.

A younger intrusive rhyolite body caps the west shoulder of California Mountain on the valley slopes above the Gold Prince Mine.

Placer Gulch lies across the northern margin of the Eureka Graben structure discussed previously. (Figure 2). There are two dominant vein sets in the gulch: 1)- a set of major northeast- striking fissures in or running parallel to the Sunnyside Fault system; 2)- a north-northwest trending minor vein set running across the gulch nearly at right angles to the controlling Sunnyside structure, as exemplified by the Silver Queen vein.

Prominently visible silicified fissure veins of the first group crop out along the upper valley floor. These veins are characterized by manganese-stained, hard, resistant white quartz ribs that can be traced through the length of the gulch. This principal vein system was the focus for prospecting and mining at the head of Placer Gulch.

Surficial Geology

Unconsolidated deposits cover less than 30% of the surface in Placer Gulch. A thick, extensive apron of talus mantles much of the upper valley walls and floor below the headwall of Placer

Gulch in the vicinity of the Silver Queen and Sound Democrat workings. A large landslide on the northern slope of Treasure Mountain extends down onto the valley floor about midway up the gulch. A large deposit of glacial till and morainal debris remains near the middle of the valley floor below the Silver Queen and Sound Democrat mines, and glacial and alluvial gravels and debris cover the valley floor almost its entire length.

Placer Gulch Site Descriptions

Silver Queen Mine

Location

This site is located near the headwaters of Placer Gulch at an elevation of 12,280 feet. It is presumed to be on the Silver Queen patented mining claim. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-25 and as waste rock site #14 (Figures 3 & 4), and is located at LAT. N37°54'26.6", LONG. W107°35'44.7".

Geology and Mine Workings

Workings of the Silver Queen Mine consist of three adits and associated waste rock piles (Figure 30). The main adit drifted southeast at an elevation of 12,283 on an irregular lode striking N.10° W. The vein is reported to dip westerly at an unusually flat 40° to 50° (Ransome, 1901). A fair amount of development was carried out underground on two levels, but apparently was somewhat random. A crosscut was driven southeast to cut the southern extension of the Sound Democrat vein, which outcrops east of the property.

Ore from the mine was said to contain some free gold. Ransome, 1901, reported that "the ore seen showed galena, pyrite, chalcopyrite, tetrahedrite, and sphalerite in a gangue of quartz and rhodonite, with a little rhodochrosite. Silver is said to occur largely in combination with bismuth, probably as a sulfobismuthite of lead and silver."

At present the lower adit is partially blocked by talus and rock-fall from above. Water is impounded to about a foot in depth, and a lot of dripping and trickling inflows were seen in the back near the portal. Drainage exits the portal through the sloughed debris, then infiltrates rapidly into the coarse dump materials. Most of the flow seems to be occurring through the very porous, cobbly sloughed materials, then into the dump where it can't be seen or quantified.

Mine Wastes

The waste rock pile is located on a steep 40°slope. The three waste rock piles are estimated to contain 15,000 cubic yards of fine to coarse waste rock composed of rhodonite with calcopyrite, and sphalerite. Leachate analysis of the waste rock shows high levels of manganese, zinc, and copper. This is consistent with the mineralogy of the waste rock. There is a small kill zone below the waste rock pile. The lower third of the lowest waste rock pile is heavily stained by manganese. The adit discharge quickly infiltrates into the waste rock after exiting the mine adit. Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Silver Queen Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
4.14	29.8	570	28	320	110	34000	93	10000

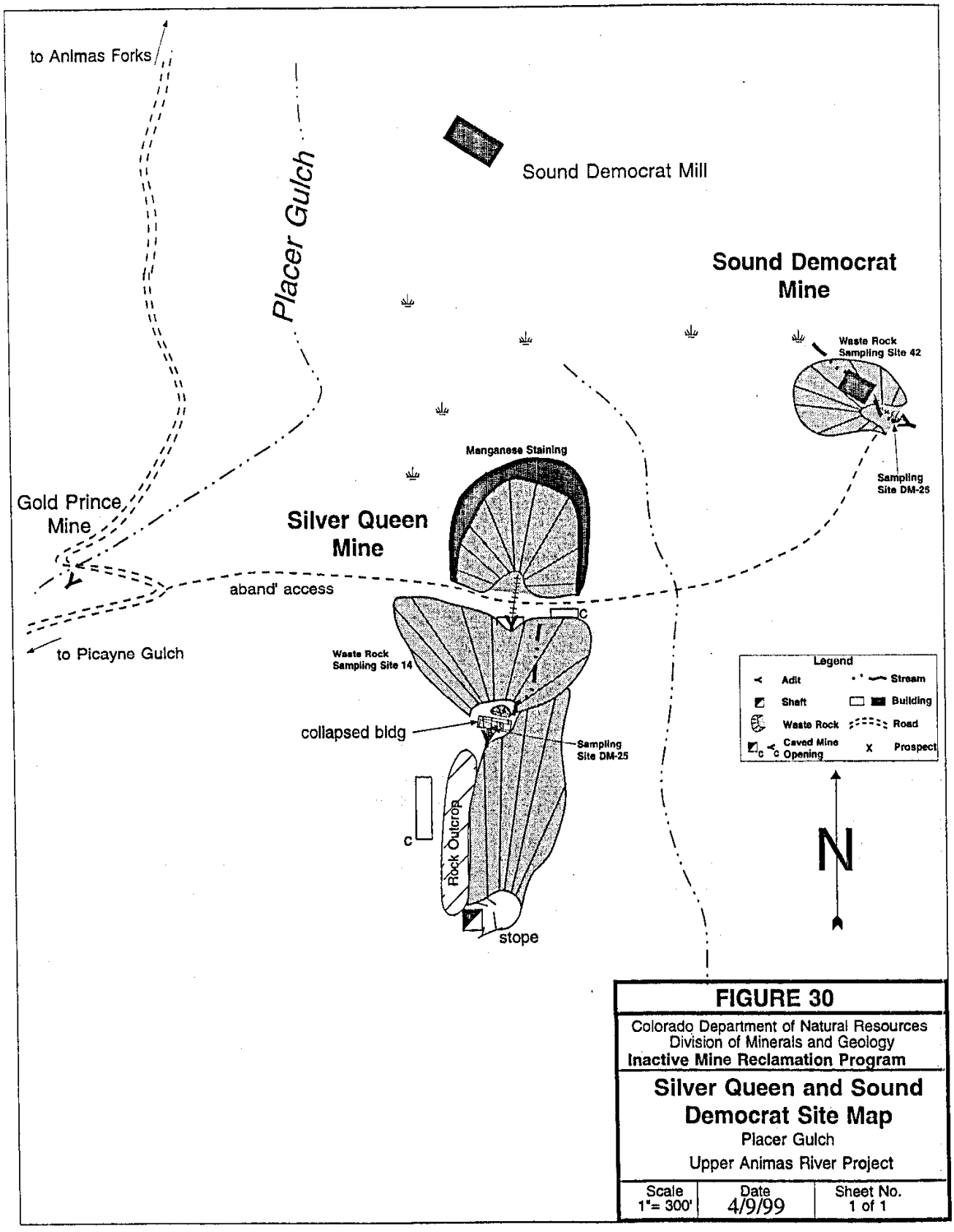


FIGURE 30

Colorado Department of Natural Resources
Division of Minerals and Geology
Inactive Mine Reclamation Program

Silver Queen and Sound Democrat Site Map

Placer Gulch

Upper Animas River Project

Scale	Date	Sheet No.
1"= 300'	4/9/99	1 of 1

Historic Structures

A shop and portal shed have been flattened by avalanches. Other than some scattered iron and wood parts and debris on the dump, nothing else remains.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

This site is exposed to extreme avalanche and rock-fall hazards from the slopes above. Access is good from the Gold Prince site, but would need some improvement. Slopes are very steep, and there is no area for any treatment facilities unless a bench is constructed. An extensive loose, blocky talus deposit covers the slope below the portal all the way to the creek.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from this site are believed to be principally from the adit discharge. The measured flow from this mine site varied between 0.35 and 4.4 gpm of pH 3.3 to 3.4 water. However, it appears that most of the drainage was infiltrating into the talus deposit at the mine entrance before it could be measured. There is likely some leaching of metals from the waste rock by snowmelt and thunderstorms. The distance any leachate has to travel to the stream tends to minimize the impacts from the mine waste. CDPH&E data from 1991 and 1992 indicates that there is a significant increase in zinc loading in the stream segment bracketed by this mine site and the Sound Democrat mine site during a precipitation event and during a high-flow sampling. It is unknown whether this is principally due to the mine sites or groundwater inflow sources. The measured metals loading from the site was approximately 0.4 to 1.25 pounds per day. Manganese was the principal dissolved metal in the adit discharge. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.5-1.44% of the dissolved heavy metals. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Silver Queen Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	2.34	0.00	0.05	3.97	26.44	0.61	122.67	14.42
High-Flow	12.6	BDL	0.2	22.6	162.3	1.9	256.1	59.8

Reclamation Options

Reclamation at this site will be difficult. During most years, the mine is covered with snow at least through June. At a minimum, the adit discharge should be collected and routed around the waste pile to the channel to the east. The recommended method of treating the adit discharge is to construct an anoxic limestone drain inside the mine adit. A settling pond probably is not necessary, given the long flow path to Placer Gulch.

This site should be investigated further to determine what the actual flow is from the mine adit. Also, Placer Gulch should be monitored further to determine whether there is any measurable loading from the Silver Queen and Sound Democrat waste rock piles.

If it is determined that the waste rock pile must be reclaimed, the waste piles can be slushered down onto the access bench and removed, or consolidated.

Sound Democrat Mine

Location

This site is located near the headwaters of Placer Gulch approximately 50 yards east of the Silver Queen Mine at an elevation of 12,280 feet. This site is believed to be on the Sound Democrat patented mining claim. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-26 and as waste rock site #42 (Figures 3, 4 & 30). The site is located at LAT. N37°54'31.5", LONG. W107°35'40.6".

Geology and Mine Workings

The Sound Democrat is another small mine which produced high-grade ores early in the history of the area. This mine was examined by F.L. Ransome of the U.S. Geological Survey in 1899. He reports:

> *The Sound Democrat was being developed in 1899. The principal lode strikes N. 20° E and dips northwest about 68°. The portion of the lode now being worked is very irregular, the ore occurring in bunches, as if the vein had been broken up and the parts displaced. Much of the irregularity seems due to the fact that two or more transverse intersecting veins occur in the workings. In its general character, the vein resembles those of the Sunnyside mine. The ore shows galena, pyrite, chalcopyrite, sphalerite, and free gold in a gangue of quartz and rhodonite, with a little rhodochrosite. Gold occurs free as fine particles in the quartz and pyrite. Chalcopyrite is not abundant, and when seen, is taken to be an indication of gold. Vuggy quartz is the principal gangue mineral. In 1899 the ore of the Sound Democrat was being packed on burros to the upper Sunnyside mill in Eureka Gulch for treatment.*

At present the lower adit is partially blocked by talus and rock-fall from above, and can not be entered. Water is standing inside on the adit floor to several inches depth. Drainage exits the portal through the sloughed debris, then infiltrates rapidly into the coarse dump materials. An upper collapsed adit appears to have had some stoping done on the vein near the portal.

Mine Wastes

The waste rock pile at this site contains approximately 14,000 cubic yards of fine to coarse waste rock consisting of rhodonite with small amounts of pyrite and sphalerite. The acidity and metals concentrations in the leachate were well below the average for all the sites sampled. Zinc and manganese were the only metals higher than the background samples. Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Sound Democrat Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn Ppb
3.8	103	110	2	30	75	910	BDL	310

Historic Structures

Avalanches have smashed several structures on the mine site. There is considerable scattered wooden and iron debris on the site.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation
This site is exposed to extreme avalanche and rock-fall hazards from the slopes above. Access is good from the Gold Prince site, but would need some improvement. Slopes are very steep, and there is no area for any treatment facilities unless a bench is constructed. An extensive loose, blocky talus deposit covers the slope below the portal all the way to the creek.

Water Quality Impacts
Water quality impacts from this site are principally from the adit discharge. Based upon the waste rock leachate analysis, the waste pile is probably a minor source of metals. The measured flow from the mine varied between 4 and 103 gpm of pH 3.7 to 4.7 water. The dissolved metals load varied between 2.5 and 5.5 pound per day. The majority of the metals load is manganese. The adit discharge quickly infiltrates into the talus material outside the adit and probably does not pass through the waste rock pile. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 3.4-7.2% of the dissolved heavy metals and 7 to 21% of the manganese. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Sound Democrat Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	29.8	BDL	0.4	5.58	5.0	2.9	907.9	184.5
High-Flow	149.9	BDL	1.5	31.6	17.0	BDL	2009.3	367.5

Reclamation Options
The large variation in flow indicates that there is a seasonal source of inflow to the mine workings. The inflow may be shallow groundwater near the mine entrance, or come from a fractures system fed by a snowmelt stream. The mine workings should be investigated to determine if any inflows can be sealed off or diverted. If the relatively clean inflows can be sealed off or diverted, construction of an anoxic limestone drain is recommended. Because of the long distance to the stream, no settling pond would be necessary. No reclamation is recommended for the waste rock pile.

ANIMAS RIVER BELOW ANIMAS FORKS

Location

The section of the main stem of the Upper Animas River below Animas Forks is discussed separately because, in general, water quality steadily improves downstream from Animas Forks. This section of stream starts at an elevation of 11,120 feet at Animas Forks and ends at an elevation of 9,840 feet. The major tributaries in this stream segment include Cinnamon Gulch, Grouse Gulch, Picayune Gulch, Burns Gulch and Niagara Gulch. The maximum elevation in the Upper Animas River is 13,860 feet at the headwaters of Burns Gulch. Adit discharges in this segment include the Golden Fleece, Treasure Mountain, Toltec, Silver Wing, Tom Moore, Senator, and an unknown mine between Grouse and Burns Gulch. These sites are shown on Figures 3 and 4. The mines are situated on privately owned patented mining claims. Coordinates of each site are given in the individual site descriptions, which follow below.

The Treasure Mountain Mine was not sampled because at the time, it was believed to have been sampled by CDPH&E. Later, no data could be located to document that the adit was ever sampled. This site should be sampled at least once to determine if there are any impacts to

Picayune Gulch. Heavy metals concentrations in Picayune Gulch at the confluence with the Animas River are below chronic toxicity levels for aquatic life.

This area is characterized by rugged, steep, alpine and sub-alpine terrain. Much of the area is subject to destructive snow slides during the winter. Winters are long with snow depths averaging 440 inches, and the summer growing season is short. Average total precipitation for the past 3 years is 45 inches, 37 inches occurring as snowfall (SGC data).

Geologic Setting

The canyon section of the upper Animas study area immediately above Eureka lies in the trough of the ring-fault structure which defines the Silverton Caldera. The ring structure is here expressed by the Animas Fault system, running along the west canyon wall from the mouth of the canyon at Eureka to a junction with the Cinnamon Fault at Cinnamon Creek. The Animas Fault intersects the Toltec Fault near the mouth of Picayune Gulch. Numerous nearly east-west striking mineralized fault veins branch off the Animas Fault structure on into the east canyon wall. These veins in the Eureka Tuff were prospected and developed by several mines described in this section.

The Toltec Fault forms the southern margin of the Eureka Graben structure discussed previously. It continues across the Animas River and into Grouse Gulch, where it is known as the Anaconda Fault. The Toltec-Anaconda structure is apparently not heavily mineralized here, as none of the prospects or mines on it in the Animas canyon section produced much economic ore.

The lower canyon area near Eureka has the most extensive zones of solfataric hydrothermal alteration seen in the study area. The west canyon walls at Eureka are brightly stained red and orange, in similar fashion to hydrothermally altered rocks associated with the Red Mountain District farther west. Large zones of hydrothermally altered rock can be seen in both valley walls, and in Niagara Gulch. As discussed previously, these areas naturally have less buffering capacity, and probably contribute more background sulfate and metals than some of the other areas in this study.

Animas River Below Animas Forks Site Descriptions

Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch

Location

This site is located on the east side of the Animas River, approximately midway between Grouse Gulch and Burns Gulch at an elevation of 11,120 feet. This mine is believed to be on the Knox or Despised patented mining claim. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-30 and as waste rock site #29 (Figures 3, 4 & 31). The site is located at LAT. N37°54'57.3", LONG. W107°33'17.6".

Geology and Mine Workings

The adit at this site prospected the Toltec Fault. The structure cuts through the Picayune Mega Breccia unit of the Sapinero Mesa Tuff, the oldest volcanic rock exposed in the report area. The fault vein is the same as that developed in the Toltec Mine directly across the river on the west side of the valley. The fault strikes almost due east and deeps steeply north. The adit drifted for several hundred feet along the structure, judging from the size of the dump.

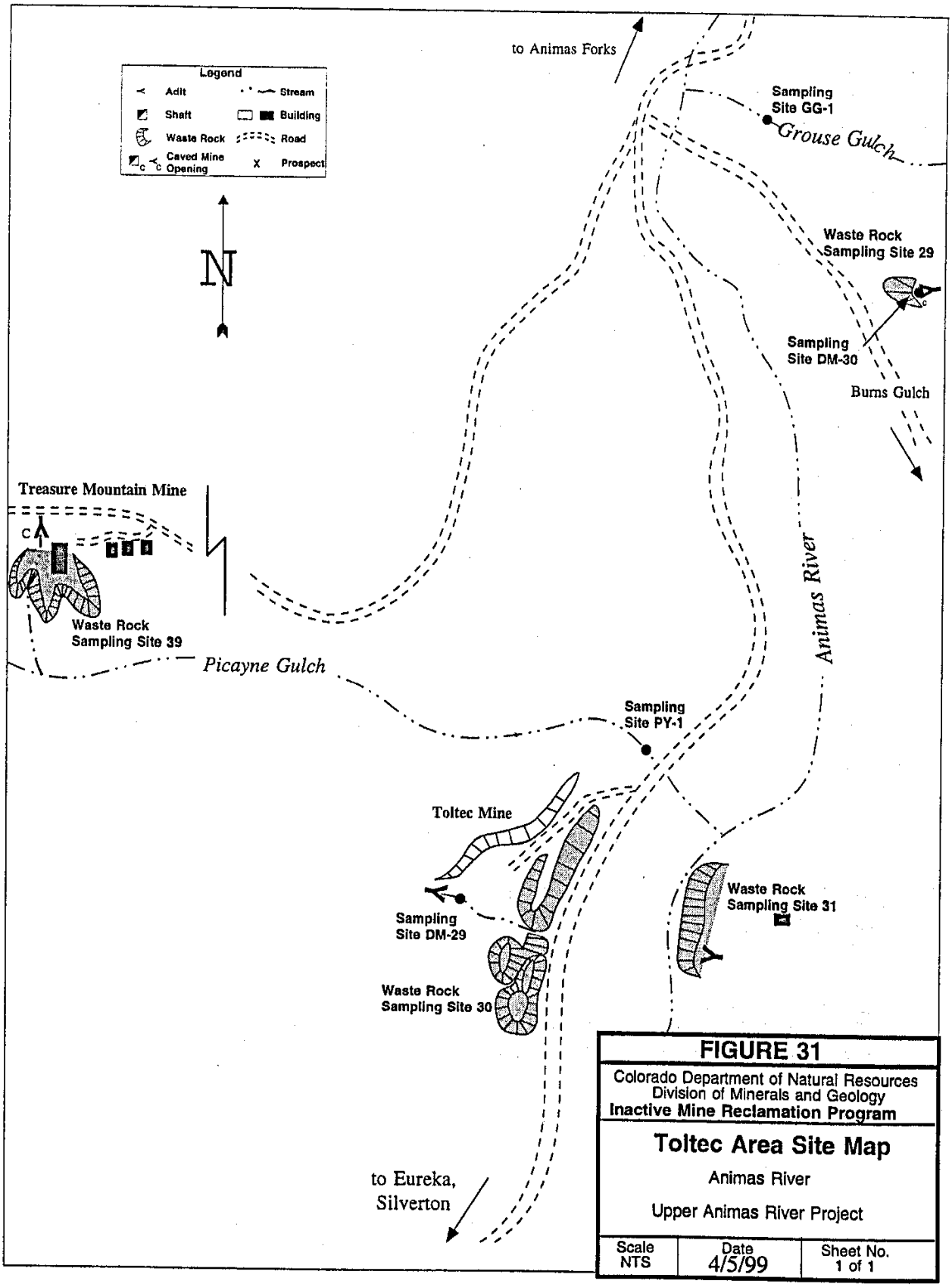


FIGURE 31

Colorado Department of Natural Resources
Division of Minerals and Geology
Inactive Mine Reclamation Program

Toltec Area Site Map

Animas River

Upper Animas River Project

Scale	Date	Sheet No.
NTS	4/5/99	1 of 1

At present, the adit is open, and flooded with standing water about 1 ½ feet deep. The water seeps through sloughage and debris at the portal, then flows onto the dump where most of it infiltrates. Probably more water leaves the adit via subsurface seepage than as surface flow.

Mine Wastes

Rock in the dump is weakly mineralized. It appears to be mostly propyliticaly altered volcanic breccia and tuff. Some quartz and calcite gangue with fine pyrite stingers was found, but overall the dump is relatively benign. The waste rock pile contains approximately 1,100 cubic yards of fine to coarse country rock mixed with mineralized rock containing occasional pyrite and sphalerite. The waste rock had acidity and metals concentrations in the leachate similar to the undisturbed talus and soils in the watershed. There was some vegetation growing on the mine dump. This material could be used as a source of non-toxic cover for revegetation of a mining site. The results from leachate testing of a 10-sample composite are given below.

Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
5.44	42	130	1	8	140	95	BDL	120

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from this site are minimal. The flow from the mine was measured between 0.65 and 10.5 gpm of pH 6.9-7.5 water. Metals concentrations in the adit discharge were generally low with most being below detection limits. Zinc concentration at low-flow was measured at 276 ug/l, but it is likely that most of the zinc is sorbed to organics and soil particles before the water reaches the stream. The adit discharge quickly infiltrates the mine waste pile, and does not surface anywhere below the pile. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced less than 0.01% of the dissolved heavy metals. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.02	BDL	0.56	0.88
High-Flow	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.7	0.7

Reclamation Options

No reclamation is recommended for this site. This mine apparently has a minor effect on the water quality of the Animas River headwaters.

Toltec Mine

Location

This site is located approximately 2 miles north of the Eureka townsite on the west side of the Animas River Canyon at an elevation of 10,620 feet. This mine is believed to be on the Surprise or Zula patented mining claim. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-29 and as waste rock site #30 (Figures 3, 4 & 31). The site is located at LAT. N37°54'37.0", LONG. W107°33'22.4".

Geology and Mine Workings

The Toltec adit was driven in 1907 to prospect the northeastern section of the Toltec fault system at depth. As described above, the Toltec structure is the southern margin of the Eureka Graben. The fault dips steeply northwest, down-dropping younger Burns formation rocks in the graben against the older Eureka Tuff south of the fault.

Both low-grade base metal ore shoots and lenses of high-grade tetrahedrite ores were found in the upper parts of the vein on Treasure Mountain. There the vein reaches widths of up to 60 feet of solid quartz and finely disseminated pyrite, with a strongly mineralized streak near the hanging wall carrying galena, sphalerite, and chalcopyrite (Ransome, 1901).

The adit crosscuts 1,200 feet west, where it intersects the Toltec fault system. From there it drifts S 40° W. on the structure for several hundred feet, but no economic ore was apparently ever found, as no appreciable production was ever recorded (Burbank and Luedke, 1969). The adit is open and drains across the waste rock dump.

Mine Wastes

The waste rock pile is located immediately adjacent to the main road up the Animas Canyon. The mine dump contains approximately 3,800 cubic yards of fine to coarse country rock containing small amounts of pyrite and galena. The waste rock pile appears to contain a greater quantity of material, but a large portion of the bench outside the adit is excavated colluvium. The waste rock had acidity and metals concentrations in the leachate similar to the undisturbed talus and soils in the watershed with the exception of zinc and manganese. Even the zinc and manganese concentrations in the leachate were well below the average for the watershed. Most of the waste rock pile is partially vegetated with pioneer species. The adit discharge infiltrates into the waste rock, and flows to the Animas River underground. Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Toltec Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
6.52	44	30	11	3	91	1500	BDL	2600

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris. This mine appears to have been worked within the past 20 years.

Water Quality Impacts

Water quality impacts from this site are minimal. The adit discharge produces less than 0.02 pounds of metals per day. The measured flow from the mine adit varied from 0.75 to 10.5 gpm of pH 8+ water. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced less than 0.02% of the dissolved heavy metals. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Toltec Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	BDL	0.01	BDL	0.01	BDL	BDL	0.12	0.10
High-Flow	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.2	1.7	BDL	1.4	5.2

Reclamation Options

No reclamation is recommended for this site. This mine apparently has a minor effect on the water quality of the Animas River.

Silver Wing Mine

Location

This site is located approximately 1.75 miles north of the Eureka townsite on the east side of the canyon at an elevation of 10,550 feet (Figure 32). Current access to the site is across a recently reconstructed bridge over the Animas River. This site is believed to be on the Cynic and Edward patented mining claims. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-21 and as waste rock site #32 (Figures 3, 4 & 33). The mine site is bracketed by stream sampling sites UA-9 and UA-10. The site is located at LAT. N37°54'13.7", LONG. W107°33'20.5".

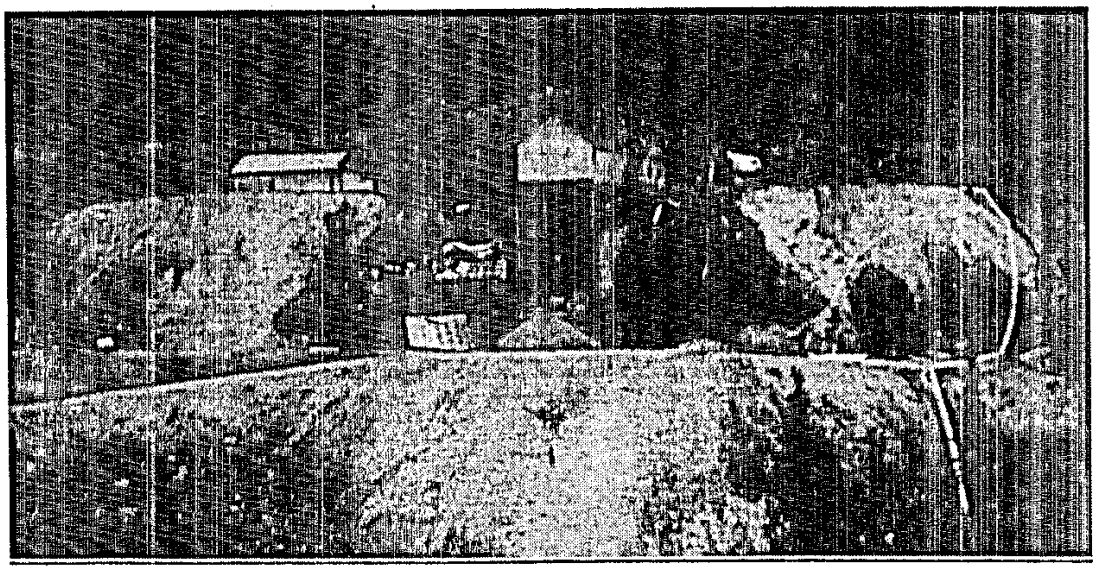
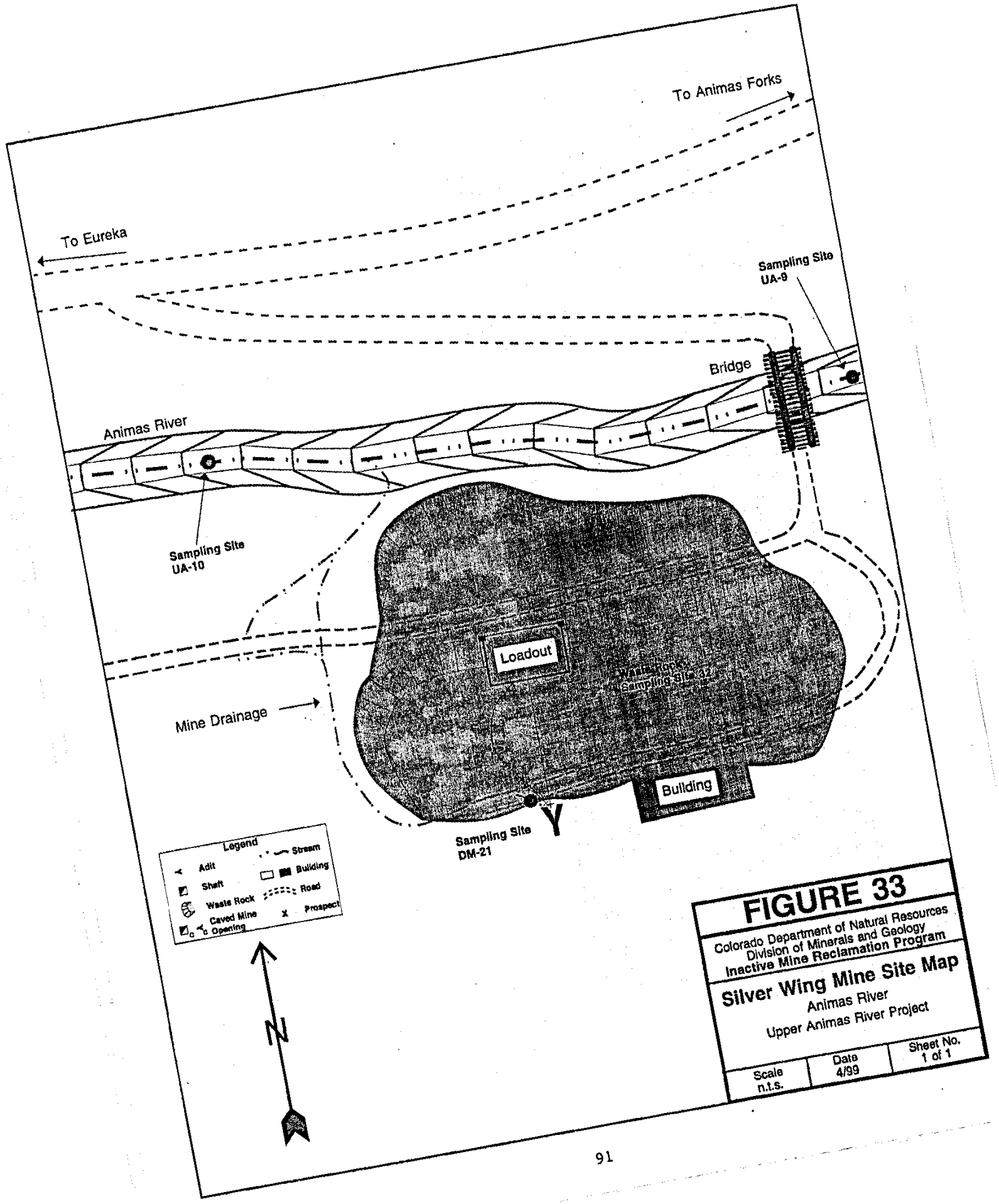


Figure 32. Silver Wing Mine Site


To Animas Forks
To Eureka
Sampling Site
UA-9
Bridge
Animas River
Sampling Site
UA-10
Loadout
Waste Rock
Sampling Site 32
Mine Drainage
Building
Sampling Site
DM-21
Legend
Adit
Stream
Shaft
Building
Waste Rock
Road
Caved Mine Opening
Prospect
N
FIGURE 33
Colorado Department of Natural Resources
Division of Minerals and Geology
Inactive Mine Reclamation Program
Silver Wing Mine Site Map
Animas River
Upper Animas River Project
Scale
n.t.s.
Date
4/99
Sheet No.
1 of 1

Geology and Mine Workings

The Silver Wing workings developed a parallel series of north trending veins in the canyon wall between the Animas River and Burns Gulch. These veins follow the structural trend of the caldera ring-fault system that underlies the Animas canyon here. The veins strike N 12° W. and dip vertical to steeply west. A second set of two shorter east-striking veins intersects with the north trending set, and these may also have been mined in the Silver Wing workings. The workings are driven in the Picayune andesite and flow-breccia member of the Sapinero Mesa Tuff.

The ore of the Silver Wing is highly pyritic. Massive bands and stringers of solid pyrite are intergrown with gray and white quartz. Much of the dump material is fine grained and even clayey in texture, but there are large amounts of very coarse pyritic waste in some sections of the pile. Much of the country rock in this area appears to be solfatarically altered, and this may account for the high acidity and lack of buffering capacity at this and the Tom Moore site just downstream.

Mine Wastes

The waste rock pile is located immediately adjacent to the Animas River. The pile contains approximately 10,000 cubic yards of sulfide waste rock containing pyrite, galena and sphalerite. The waste rock had some of the highest acidity and metals concentrations found in the Upper Animas watershed. The low-flow data collected in this study shows that there is a larger metal load at station UA-10 than can be accounted for by the adit discharge. This indicates that the waste pile is probably a source of heavy metals during most of the year. CDPH&E data from high-flow, low-flow, and a storm event also show a larger metal load than can be accounted for by the adit discharge. Selected results from the waste rock leachate analysis are given below.

Silver Wing Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb Ppb	Zn ppb
2.62	3534	12000	120	15000	48000	21000	2500	16000

Historic Structures

This mine has been worked in the recent past. There are several standing structures, including a loadout and partially collapsed portal shed. Several ore cars and other equipment remain.

Water Quality Impacts

The drainage from the mine adit and leaching and runoff from the waste rock pile have an impact on the Animas River water quality. This is one of the few mine sites where there is a measurable increase in metals loading that can be directly attributed to the mine site. As discussed above, the waste rock pile is apparently a source of metals for most of the year. The mine drains approximately 10 to 19 gpm of pH 6.5 to 6.8 water as measured in this study. CDPH&E data shows that the flow has reached as high as 28 gpm. Also, there was no drainage from the mine during a site visit in August of 1996. The metals loading measured by DMG is significantly less than previously measured by CDPH&E. The DMG sampling indicates that the metals load from the adit discharge was approximately 1.5 to 2 pounds per day. The load measured by CDPH&E was approximately double that measured by DMG. It is unknown what is the cause of the apparent discrepancy. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 1.6-2.9% of the dissolved heavy metals. The adit discharge produced 39 to 44% of the dissolved copper from adit discharges in the Upper Animas River. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Silver Wing Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	36.95	0.35	1.32	124.52	167.54	BDL	310.90	349.11
High-Flow	8.2	BDL	0.6	9.1	214.7	BDL	179.8	166.9

Reclamation Options

The property owner currently has a Nonpoint Source Program 319 grant to construct a passive treatment system at this site. Project work was underway in the late summer and fall of 1999. Further work on treating or buffering the waste pile may be effective in addressing the waste rock impacts at this site.

Tom Moore Mine

Location

This site is located approximately 1 mile north of the Eureka townsite at an elevation of 10,360 feet. Access to this mine site is by a road from the Silver Wing Mine. Much of the road has been filled in with scree and talus from the slopes above. This site is believed to be on the Byron patented mining claim. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-22 and as waste rock site #33 (Figures 3 & 4). The site is located at LAT. N37°53'59.0", LONG. W107°33'31.9".

Workings

The mine apparently developed veins with similar aspect to those in the Silver Wing Mine. The veins strike roughly N 75° E. and dip 75°SW. Geology is similar to the Silver Wing Mine described above.

Mine Wastes

The waste rock pile is located immediately adjacent to the Animas River. The pile contains approximately 4,000 cubic yards of waste rock containing pyrite and sphalerite. Manganese staining is prevalent over the surface of the pile. Where avalanches have carried debris onto the pile, sparse vegetation is growing. The waste rock had some of the highest acidity and metals concentrations found in the Upper Animas River. Aluminum and manganese concentrations were the highest measured in the Upper Animas River. This mine site is subject to snow avalanches. When avalanches occur at this site, this increases the leaching of heavy metals from the waste rock pile. Selected results of the mine waste leachate testing are given below.

Tom Moore Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd Ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
2.94	2382	12000	270	760	6000	34000	1000	58000

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

The site is on steep rocky cliffs above the canyon of the Animas River. It is affected by snow avalanches from both sides of the canyon walls, and debris and mudflows from steep drainages on the east side of the canyon. Access is difficult, and will need to be reconstructed from the Silver Wing Mine. There is very little room for constructing treatment or reclamation options.

Water Quality Impacts

The adit discharge and leaching of waste rock at this site impact water quality. The flow from this mine has been measured between 36 and 50 gpm of pH 7.3-7.6 water. The adit discharge produces approximately 0.6 to 0.7 pounds of metals per day. The adit discharge bypasses the waste rock pile, so there is no leaching of metal from the waste rock by the adit discharge. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.7-0.9% of the heavy metals. The measured metal loadings from this adit discharge are given below.

Tom Moore Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	BDL	BDL	0.35	BDL	2.47	BDL	94.63	148.91
High-Flow	BDL	BDL	0.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	149.5	160.6

The water quality impacts from leaching of the waste rock may be greater than from the adit discharge during certain times of the year. When avalanches deposit snow on this pile, during snowmelt, the metals load from leaching of the waste rock probably exceeds the metal load from the adit discharge.

Reclamation Options

Treatment of the adit discharge is currently not recommended because dilution by the Animas River results in an immeasurable impact. If any treatment is contemplated, it is recommended that a limestone sorbtion bed be constructed on the bench of the waste rock pile. The water flow path will have to be lined to prevent further degradation of the water quality.

The waste rock pile should be capped or neutralized/ cemented by grout injection to prevent reduce or prevent leaching of metals from the waste rock. The access road into the site will have to be improved for access by reclamation equipment.

Senator Mine

Location

This site is located near the townsite of Eureka, immediately northeast of the Eureka mill foundations at an elevation of 10,080 feet (Figures 34 & 35). It is believed to be on the Senator patented mining claim, and since the name of the mine could not be verified, the claim name is used in this report. The site was sampled as water quality station DM-24 and as waste rock site #38 (Figures 3 & 4). The site is located at LAT. N37°52'54.3", LONG. W107°34'02.4".

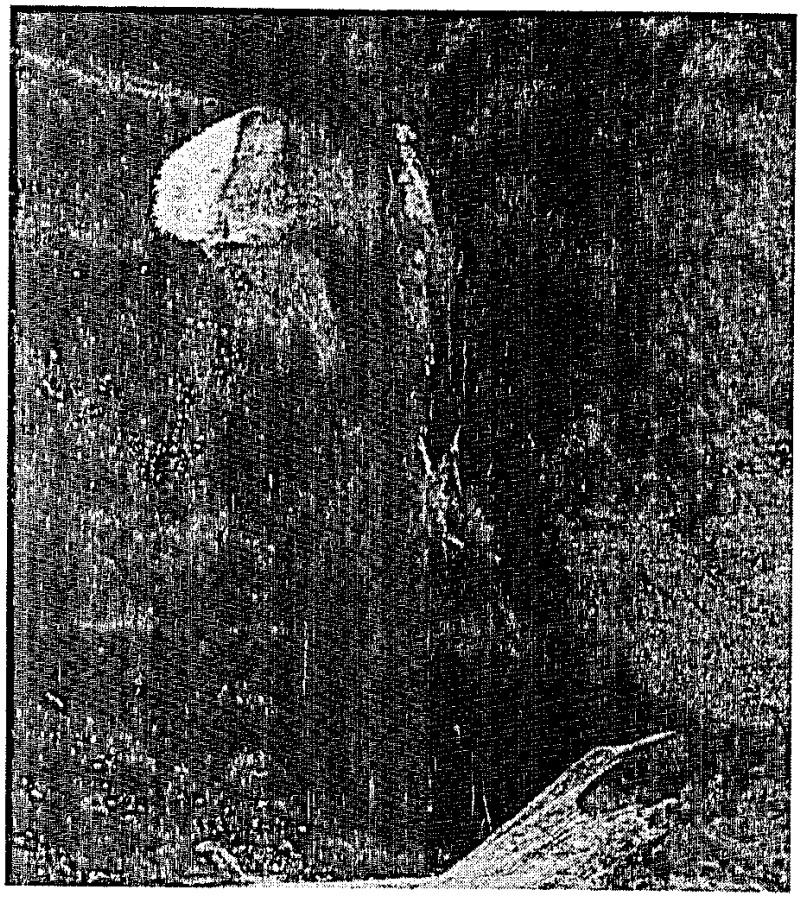


Figure 34. Senator Mine Site

Geology and Mine Workings

The Senator claim developed the southern end of the Animas Fault structure. Workings drifted north on the nearly vertical fissure vein, but it is not known if any significant ore values were found. Country rock here is hydrothermally altered. Solfataric processes (previously described in this report), have resulted in the bleached yellow and red-stained dump rock, and bright yellow and red altered outcrops in the canyon walls above the site. The mine adit is totally collapsed, but discharges a large flow.

Mine Wastes

The waste rock pile is located on a steep scree slope between the Animas River access road and the access road up Eureka Gulch. The waste pile contains approximately 4,000 cubic yards of fine clayey fault gouge and coarse wall rock. The waste rock was not highly mineralized, but contained some disseminated sphalerite and pyrite. The drainage from the mine passes over and through the waste rock pile. The waste rock appears to be removing iron and aluminum from the adit discharge as evidenced by precipitates observed on the waste rock. Compared to the other

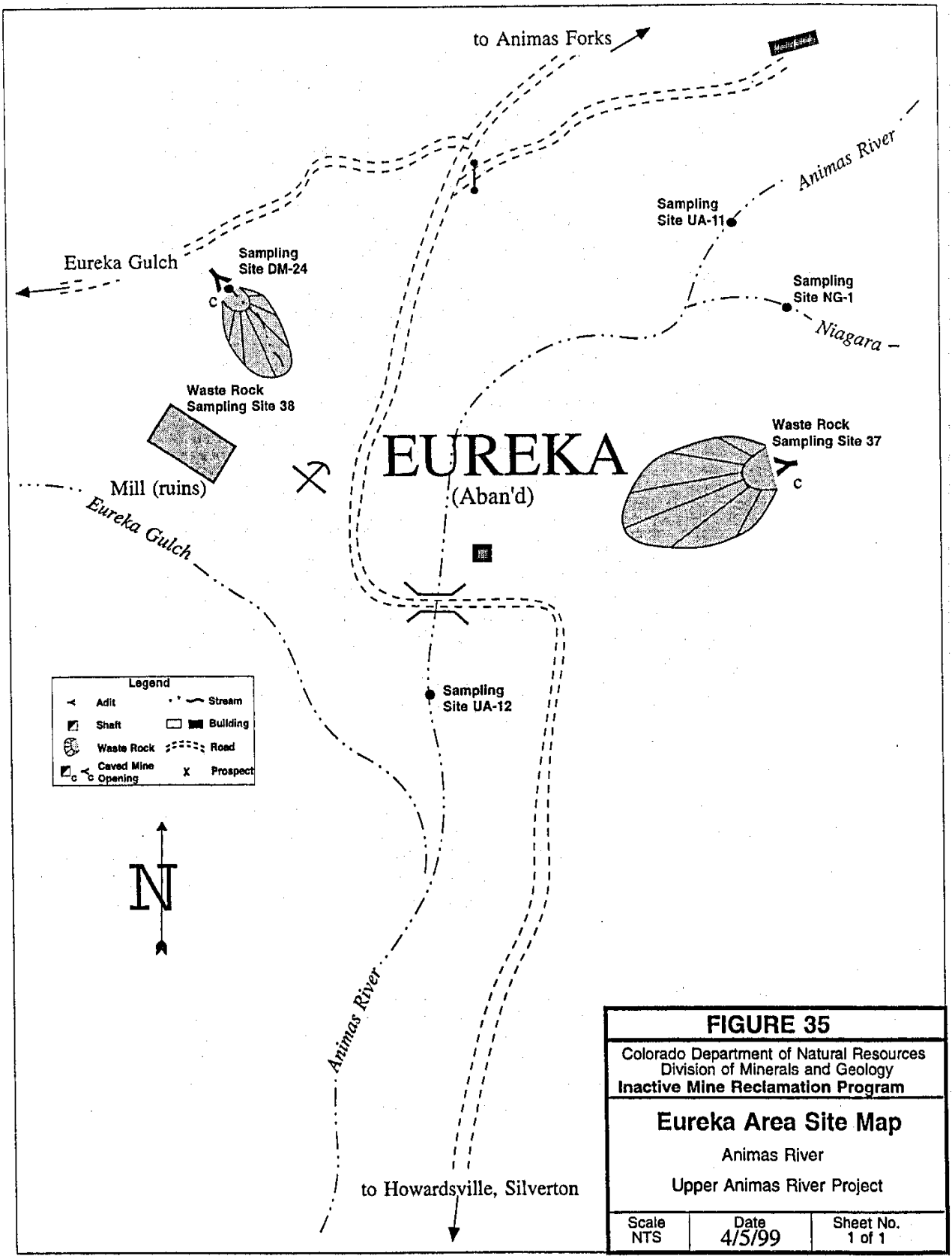


FIGURE 35

Colorado Department of Natural Resources
Division of Minerals and Geology
Inactive Mine Reclamation Program

Eureka Area Site Map

Animas River

Upper Animas River Project

Scale	Date	Sheet No.
NTS	4/5/99	1 of 1

waste rock pile sampled in the Upper Animas River, the waste rock from this mine is only higher than average in acidity, aluminum, and manganese. Selected results from the waste rock leachate analysis are given below

Senator Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.46	247	1200	4	140	120	1600	32	830

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation

The mine is located on steep, loose slopes of talus and scree, subject to rockfall and snowslides. Access is good via an old road level from the Eureka Mill site, or from the foot of the slope.

Water Quality Impacts

The principal water quality impact from this mine appears to be the adit discharge. As the adit discharge passes through the mine waste pile, it appears that metals are removed rather than leaching additional metals. During low-flow, it has been observed that the adit discharge infiltrates the waste rock pile, flowing into the surrounding scree. During high-flow, the adit discharge flows beyond the waste rock pile, but quickly infiltrates the coarse scree. The adit discharge has been measured to vary between 73 and 86 gpm of pH 6.6-6.7 water. The adit discharge is principally a source of aluminum, manganese and iron. The adit discharge contains approximately 29 to 40 pounds of heavy metals per day. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced approximately 37-54% of the dissolved heavy metals. During low-flow, this adit discharge produces approximately 51% of the dissolved aluminum, 85% of the dissolved iron, 53% of the dissolved manganese and 10% of the dissolved zinc from the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River. During high-flow, this adit discharge produces approximately 9% of the dissolved aluminum, 75% of the dissolved iron, 35% of the dissolved manganese, and 2% of the dissolved zinc from adit discharges in the Upper Animas River. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Senator Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	668.25	0.56	1.56	3.19	10556.42	2.71	6251.66	751.24
High-Flow	132.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	9577.0	BDL	3368.3	188.3

Reclamation Options

No reclamation is recommended for this site. Natural processes may be treating the water. The high iron-zinc ratio and high pH indicate that there probably Is considerable co-precipitation of zinc as iron precipitates on the waste rock and scree. Also, manganese can be removed by sorbtion to the scree. It is likely that most of the manganese and some of the zinc reaches the Animas River, but the concentrations can only be measured by installing and monitoring groundwater wells. If any reclamation is done to this site, it should be limited to diverting the adit discharge from the waste rock pile directly onto the surrounding scree.

Mill Tailings North of Grouse Gulch

Location
Approximately 300 cubic yards of black mill tailings are located between flow channels in the Animas River above Grouse Gulch at LAT. N37°55'29.2", LONG. W107°33'44.0". The mill tailings were sampled as site # 28 (Figure 4). The mill tailings are easily accessible. The source of the mill tailings is unknown.

Reclamation Options
There is evidence that the tailings are eroded during high-flow periods. Selected results from leachate analysis of the mill tailings are given below. The mill tailings are high in lead and zinc, and should be removed and consolidated in a disposal area away from the river.

Mill Tailings Site #28

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
5.43	256	96	87	350	74	23	3200	12000

Protection Mine

The name of this mine could not be verified. It is located immediately east of the Eureka Townsite at an elevation of 10,000 feet (Figure 35). The mine site consists of a collapsed adit and large waste rock pile. The mine site is located at LAT. N37°52'48.7", LONG. W107°33'48.6". The waste rock was sampled as site #37 (Figure 4).

The waste rock pile is stratified, consisting of approximately 20,000 cubic yards of country rock mixed with mineralized waste rock. Leachate analysis shows that the waste rock is high in aluminum, cadmium, manganese, and lead. Because of the location of this pile far up slope away from the river, water quality impacts to the Animas River are probably minimal. The principal impact from this pile probably occurs during spring snowmelt. There is very little run-on from up-slope that reaches the waste pile because of the porous talus deposits above. This site should be considered a low priority for reclamation. Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Protection Mine Waste Rock

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb Ppb	Zn ppb
5.39	412	2200	63	130	90	7800	250	18000

Other Sites of Interest

Riverside Mine

The draining Riverside Mine is located along the Animas River between Burrows Creek and California Gulch at an elevation of 11,500 feet. The mine site consists of an open adit and small waste pile immediately adjacent to the Animas River. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-9 and as waste rock site #24 (Figures 3 & 4). The site is located at LAT. N37°56'29.2", LONG. W107°34'56.7".

The Riverside Mine adit flowed less than 1 gpm during low-flow, and was only seeping during the high-flow. During snowmelt, prior to the high-flow sampling, water was observed to be flowing into the adit from above the site. Leachate analysis of the mine waste rock pile showed heavy metals only slightly higher than found in background materials. This site is not a significant source of metals and should be a low priority for reclamation. A diversion structure should be constructed to direct run-on water away from the mine adit. Selected results from the waste rock leachate analysis and water quality sampling are given below.

Riverside Mine Waste Rock

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd Ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
4.3	58	69	2	37	310	160	24	330

Riverside Adit discharge

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.03	0.01	0.08	0.06

Columbus Group

Location

This area is located approximately ¼ to ½ mile above Animas Forks along the west side of the Animas River (Figure 36). The southernmost vein in the area is the Columbus, which was accessed at a lower elevation by the Columbus crosscut adit. The site consists of numerous adits, shafts, and stopes at elevations ranging from 11,400 feet to 11,960 feet. The waste rock piles were sampled as sites #25, #26, #27, #27A and #43 (Figure 4). The waste rock piles sampled as site #25 are believed to be on the Amethyst, July, and Eagle Chief patented mining claims. The waste pile sampled as sites #26, #27 and 27A are believed to be on the Columbus, Amethyst, and Eagle Chief patented mining claims. Waste rock sampling site #43 is believed to be on the Hermes patented mining claim. Sampling site #25 is located at LAT. N37°56'10.2", LONG. W107°34'27.6". Sampling site #26 is located at LAT. N37°56'14.0, LONG. W107°34'28.2". Sampling site #27 is located at LAT. N37°56'10.8 LONG. W107°34'20.0".". Sampling site #43 is located at LAT. N37°56'23.7 LONG. W107°34'30.7". Sample 27A was a composite sample taken along the streambank. This site was bracketed by stream sampling stations UA-4 and UA-5 (Figure 3).

Geology and Mine Workings

Mine workings at waste rock sampling site #25 include an open adit and a collapsed adit. At waste rock sampling site #26, there are two open adits and an open shaft at the entrance to the upper adit. There is an open adit, open shaft/stope and collapsed adit at waste rock sampling site #27. There is also an open, timbered , water filled shaft immediately south of the lowest adit at waste rock sampling site #27. Waste rock sampling site #43 consists of two open adits. There are also numerous collapsed prospect adits in the vicinity of this mining complex.

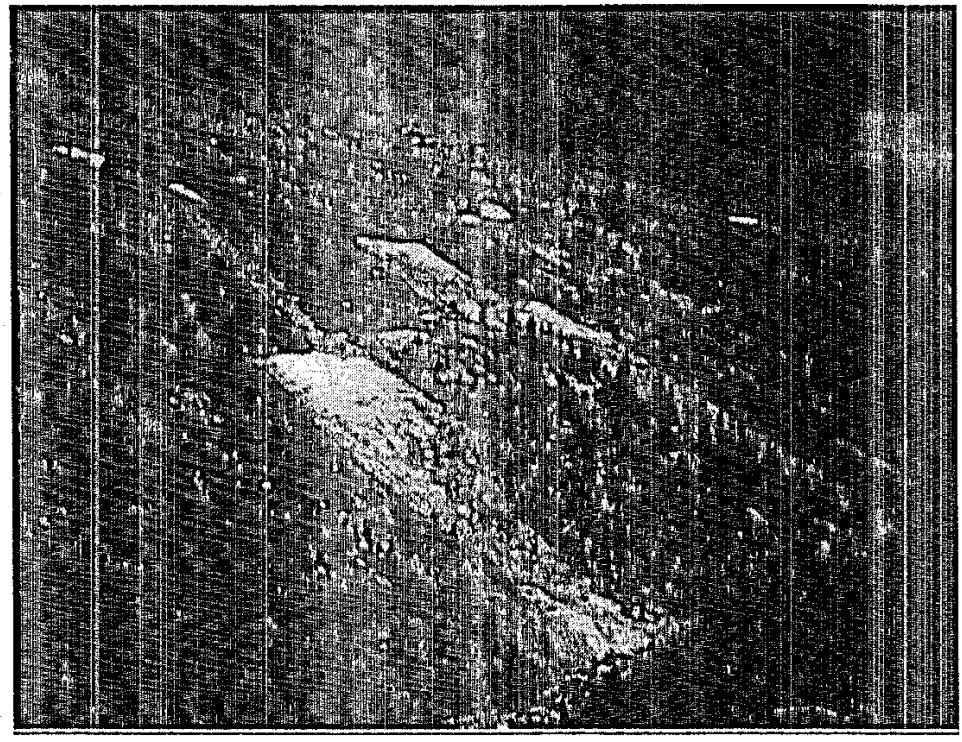


Figure 36. Columbus Mine Group Site

The Columbus mine developed a large fissure vein which trends N. 50° E. across the southeastern shoulder of Houghton Mountain, crossing the Animas River to continue on Wood Mountain as the "Yellow Rose of Texas" vein. The Columbus vein dips 65° to 70 °SE. Quartz and sulfide ores occurred in a steeply dipping gougy fracture along the vein. The ore was reported to be 8-14% combined lead and zinc, with 2 oz./ton silver. Copper content was low (King and Allsman, 1950).

The Columbus operation also worked several other veins on the steep eastern flank of Houghton Mountain, adjacent to the canyon of the Upper Animas. These include the Red Cross vein, striking northwest along the upper mountain side, dipping 70°to 78°southwest, and the western extension of the Wood Mountain Fault. The Wood Mountain structure parallels the Columbus vein, but dips more steeply southeast. Numerous other short northwest-striking veins between the principal northeast trending fissures were also mined, resulting in the plexus of workings seen on the east side Houghton Mountain above the river.

The Columbus operated principally through a 1,200 foot crosscut adit driven north from the foot of Houghton Mountain at Animas Forks, at an elevation of 11,230 feet. Drifts were turned on the numerous veins intersected by the crosscut, and much drifting, raise driving, and stoping were done. Workings on the slope of Houghton Mountain consist of drifts on the veins, some of which apparently connect with winzes or stopes farther underground. It is not certain how many of these adits connect with the main Columbus adit level underground. All development was within 500 feet of the surface, and several stopes have caved to the surface on the east side of Houghton Mountain.

Mine Wastes

The waste rock pile in this area all appeared to be similar. There is an estimated 900 cubic yards in the mine dumps at sampling site #25. There is an estimated 1,200 cubic yards in the mine dumps at sampling site #26. There is an estimated 1,100 cubic yards in the mine dumps at sampling site #27. There is an estimated 1,300 cubic yards in the mine dumps at sampling site #43. Large vegetation kill zones extend to the Animas River below these waste piles. The vegetation kill zone from pile #43 extends for approximately 100 yards to the piles at sampling site #25. All the waste piles contained yellow to light red sulfide waste. Minerals observed in the dumps included pyrite, sphalerite and galena. The waste rock at site #43 was generally coarser than found at the other sites and had correspondingly lower metals concentrations in the leachate. The waste at sampling sites #25, #26, #27, and #27A all had high zinc and lead concentrations in the leachate.

Selected results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Columbus Group Site #25

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn Ppb
3.63	0.3	230	27	380	210	460	1500	4900

Columbus Group Site #26

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn Ppb
4.18	160	85	28	240	160	110	6900	5100

Columbus Group Site #27

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn Ppb
2.53	314	280	13	260	310	420	1400	2100

Columbus Group Site #27A

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn Ppb
4.17	113	300	27	530	560	260	1800	5200

Columbus Group Site #43

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn Ppb
3.91	105	79	4	62	130	79	790	870

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation
This group of workings is inaccessible at present time except by foot. Their location on steep rocky slopes above the Animas River will add expense to any reclamation efforts, as access roads will have to be constructed, then later reclaimed. Snowslides and minor rockfall also affect the sites.

Water Quality Impacts
The water quality impacts from these workings occur during spring snowmelt and precipitation events. During the high-flow sampling, it was hoped that there would still be some snow melting from this site, but the slope the mine workings are on was snow-free. Nonetheless, based upon the waste rock sampling, visual evidence, and the location of the waste rock piles relative to the stream, it is evident that there are direct water quality impacts to the Animas River.

The shafts and stopes have been observed to contain snow and ice during the early part of the summer. As the snow and ice melt during the summer, this may provide a portion of the water supply for adit discharge from the Columbus Adit near Animas Forks. Also, there is visual evidence that some runoff from the slopes surrounding the mines enters the stopes and shafts.

Reclamation Options
This site should be a high priority for reclamation. Initial efforts should be to cap or backfill the shafts and stopes and divert runoff around the mine openings. As part of the safeguarding of the vertical mine openings, fly ash, lime and/or limestone should be place inside the vertical openings to provide some buffering of water entering the mine workings. The vegetation kill zones should be amended by alkaline agent addition. The waste rock piles should also be amended by injecting grout or direct alkaline amendment. It may be necessary to consolidate some of the eroded mine waste in one of the piles. This should be followed by construction of diversion ditches around the waste rock piles.

Eagle Chief Mine

Location
This mine site is located approximately one mile north of Animas Forks above the road to Engineer Pass on the east side of the Animas River Valley. The site is accessible by a short access road across from the Columbus Group of mines. The waste rock pile was sampled as site #23 (Figure 4). It is at an elevation of 11,640 feet, located at LAT. N37°56'15.1", LONG. W107°34'14.3".

Workings
This operation developed the Yellow Rose of Texas vein, which is an eastern extension of the large Columbus fissure vein in Houghton Mountain. The structure trends N. 50° E. across the southeastern shoulder of Houghton Mountain, crossing the Animas River to continue on Wood Mountain. The Yellow Rose vein dips 65° to 70 °SE. Quartz-sulfide ores occurred in a steeply dipping gougy fracture along the vein.

Mine Wastes
The waste rock pile contains approximately 1,500 cubic yards waste rock. Minerals observed in the waste rock include chalcopyrite, galena, sphalerite and rhodonite. The waste rock at this site had one of the highest concentrations of zinc, copper, manganese and lead found in the

Animas River above Eureka. There is a vegetation kill zone located below the waste rock pile. Selected results from the waste rock leachate analysis are given below.

Eagle Chief Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
3.59	861	1100	210	3200	91	16000	4700	39000

Historic Structures
This site contains a small collapsed mine office building south of the Portal Bench. A small collapsed loadout structure exists down the waste pile.

Geologic Constraints to Reclamation
This site is subject to avalanches and rock fall from the slope above.

Water Quality Impacts
Water quality impacts occur from this site during snowmelt and precipitation events. Drainage from the slope above this mine site flows directly onto the waste rock. Following precipitation events metal laden water has been observed to flow from this site onto the Engineer Pass road.

Reclamation Options
Diversion ditches should be constructed around this waste pile to reduce impacts from this site. The mine site is located far enough from the Animas River that incidental precipitation should only cause minor impacts.

Burns Gulch Mines

Location
Burns Gulch is a tributary to the Animas River. The confluence is located approximately 2 miles north of the Eureka townsite. The elevation varies between 13,860 feet at the top of Jones Mountain to 10,420 feet at the confluence with the Animas River. Two mine waste piles (#34 and #36) and one talus deposit were sampled (Figure 4). Burns Gulch was sampled above the confluence with the Animas River as site BU-1, and was bracketed in the Animas River by sites UA-8 and UA-9 (Figure 3). Sampling site #34 is believed to be on the Sioux City patented mining claim. Sampling site #36 is believed to be on the Silver Bell patented mining claim. Sampling site #36 is located at LAT. N37°54'16.6", LONG. W107°32'56.3". Sampling site #34 is located at LAT. N37°54'04.9", LONG. W107°32'47.1".

Workings
Sampling site #34 consists of 3 or 4 adits driven southwest into the walls of Burns Gulch at an elevation of 11,600 feet. All the mine adits are collapsed and share a common waste rock pile. Sampling site #36 consists of one open adit and associated waste rock pile driven southwest into the canyon wall. The adit at sampling site #36 is located at 11,430 feet.

Mine Wastes
The Sioux city waste rock pile contains an estimated 5,000 cubic yards of fine to coarse gray rock containing galena and sphalerite and some pyrite. The waste rock is located immediately below a cliff, adjacent to the stream in Burns Gulch. The waste rock is mixed with debris eroded from the adjacent cliffs. Leachate analysis of the waste rock show a high acidity and high copper, lead and zinc.

The Silver Bell waste pile contains an estimated 1,900 cubic yards of yellow to gray rock containing pyrite and calcopyrite. There is a small kill zone below the waste rock pile. Leachate testing shows that this waste rock is significantly different from the Sioux City. The waste rock is moderately high in acidity with high concentrations of iron and copper.

Selected results from the waste rock leachate analysis are given below for the Sioux City, Silver Bell, and natural talus material.

Sioux City

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
2.85	1136	410	63	940	1400	1400	5600	12000

Silver Bell

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
2.9	893	400	3	1200	4700	70	100	460

Burns Gulch Talus

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
5.29	39	36	3	17	80	110	60	230

Water Quality Impacts

The principal heavy metal of concern in Burns Gulch is zinc. At sampling site Bu-1 above the confluence with the Animas River, the measured zinc load was approximately 11 pounds per day during low-flow and 51 pounds per day during high-flow. The water quality effects from mining in Burns Gulch cannot be easily determined. There is no obvious adit discharge in Burns Gulch. There are several small adits that appear to be seeping. The stream was tested in 1993 using a Hach colorimeter in an attempt to determine the source of zinc in Burns Gulch. This testing showed that the majority of the zinc came from the northeastern fork where there is very little mining. There were springs with visible white precipitates near the bases of the waste rock piles of the Sioux City, Golconda, and Klondike mines that had high concentrations of zinc. Groundwater investigations need to be done to partition natural versus mining related zinc loads.

There are undoubtedly impacts from the waste rock piles in Burns Gulch, but the magnitude is difficult to determine. The principal impact from the waste rock pile should occur during spring snowmelt, however, zinc concentrations in Burns Gulch above the confluence with the Animas River were similar to concentrations found during high-flow, tending to indicate that the source of zinc is through groundwater inflow sources.

Reclamation Options

Because of the rugged terrain of Burns Gulch, reclamation at any of the mine sites will be very difficult. There is no readily available source of soil to cap the mine waste piles. Talus could be used to cap the mine waste pile, but capping with talus would not significantly reduce leaching during snowmelt. The best option to control impacts from the waste rock piles is to cement the piles in place by injecting grout.

Since the metals loading from the waste rock piles cannot be readily determined, it is difficult to determine what the benefits of reclamation will be. For that reason, it is currently recommended that no reclamation be done in Burns Gulch.

Treasure Mountain Mine (San Diego Tunnel)

The Treasure Mountain Mine is located on a south-facing slope in Picayune Gulch at an elevation of 11,640 feet. The mine site consists of a collapsed, draining mine adit and large waste rock pile. There are several structures at the site that are heavily visited by tourists during the summer months. The adit discharge was not sampled because the authors believed that CDPH&E had previously sampled this site and found relatively good water quality. It is estimated that the mine flows approximately 300 to 500 gpm. There is no visible staining below the mine adit. Given that the water quality of Picayune Gulch above the confluence with the Animas River is good, it would appear that this site is an insignificant source of metals. The site is located at LAT. N37°54'47.6", LONG. W107°34'07.6".

The mine waste rock pile was sampled as site #39. The waste rock pile contains approximately 9,000 cubic yards of generally fine-grained waste rock consisting principally of country rock containing some pyrite and calcite. The leachate analysis shows the waste to be high in aluminum, iron and manganese, but low in the other heavy metals. This site does not appear to be a significant source of metals to the Animas River and should be considered a low priority for reclamation. The waste rock could be used as a cover material for more reactive waste piles. Selected results from the waste rock leachate analysis are given below.

Treasure Mountain Mine Waste Rock

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
7.49	201	1300	2	14	2200	1400	260	630

Golden Fleece Mine

Location

This site is located near the headwaters of Picayune Gulch at an elevation of 12,320 feet. This site is believed to be in the San Juan Queen mining claim group. This site was sampled as water quality station DM-27 and as waste rock site #40 (Figures 3 & 4). The site is located at LAT. N37°54'52.5", LONG. W107°34'13.3".

Geology and Mine Workings

Workings in the Golden Fleece mine followed a narrow, very tight vein noted for its beautiful high-grade specimens of dendritic native gold in quartz. The vein strikes N 75° E. and dips 75°SW. It varies from a fraction of an inch to 6 inches in width, and is solid, tight, and remarkably persistent. It has been stoped over much of its extent in the upper workings of the mine.

The ore of the Golden Fleece is free gold, which occurs along the vein in dendritic branching plates embedded in a quartz, pale-pink rhodochrosite, and manganiferous calcite gangue. Very fine-grained pyrite, galena and sphalerite give the quartz associated with the free gold a dark shade.

In 1937, Treasure Mountain was explored at depth through the San Diego Tunnel of the Treasure Mountain Gold Mining Co. This 1,600 foot crosscut was driven from an altitude of 11,650 in Picayune Gulch to explore the ground beneath the upper workings of the Golden Fleece and Scotia mines. The adit heads N. 55 °W to a position about 1,000 feet below the Golden Fleece workings. Over 700 feet of drifting southwest parallel to the Scotia vein was conducted, and the attempt to locate extensions of the gold-quartz vein at depth included crosscutting and diamond drilling work. By 1948, nothing economic had been defined.

Mine Wastes

The waste rock piles contains approximately 6,500 cubic yards of pyritic waste rock with visible sphalerite. The waste rock had low acidity, but there is a kill zone located below the waste rock pile at the draining mine adit. Metals concentrations in the leachate show that the waste is high in aluminum and iron, but below the average of all the waste rock piles in the Upper Animas River. Selected results from the waste rock leachate analysis are given below.

Golden Fleece Mine

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
2.88	101.4	2600	5	87	4500	12	BDL	1100

Historic Structures

There are no structures or equipment, other than scattered debris.

Water Quality Impacts

The Golden Fleece adit discharge is located near the ridge top over ¼ mile from the receiving stream. The mine drains approximately 4 to 10 gpm of pH 3.5-3.8 metal laden water. There is considerable iron staining along the flow path of the mine drainage. The adit discharge has been diverted away from the waste rock pile except for a portion of the toe of the pile. The zinc, iron and aluminum concentrations in the drainage are high, but due to the relatively low flow, the metals load is relatively low. Compared to all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, this adit discharge produced 0.66-1.79% of the dissolved heavy metals. Because of the distance between the adit discharge and the stream, the impacts from the adit discharge are probably localized. Most of the metals are probably removed by natural processes as the water flows through the relatively calcite rich unconsolidated materials in Picayune Gulch. The measured metal loadings from this mine are given below.

Golden Fleece Mine

Flow Regime	Diss. Al g/day	Diss. As g/day	Diss. Cd g/day	Diss. Cu g/day	Diss. Fe g/day	Diss. Pb g/day	Diss. Mn g/day	Diss. Zn g/day
Low-Flow	34.95	BDL	0.15	0.80	25.04	1.34	136.13	24.61
High-Flow	127.0	BDL	0.2	2.3	219.3	1.1	263.9	26.3

Reclamation Options

This site should be a low priority for reclamation. Reclamation of this site will do very little to improve the water quality of the Animas River. Picayune Gulch above the Animas River is an insignificant source of heavy metals. An anoxic limestone drain can be constructed in the adit, and a small settling pond can be built outside the adit. The mine drainage flow path should be revegetated by alkaline addition. If an anoxic limestone drain and settling pond are constructed, the flow path should be changed to avoid contact with the waste rock pile. Run-on diversion should also be constructed to route overland flow away from the waste rock.

Unknown Prospect in Picayune Gulch

This site consists of a collapsed adit and small waste rock pile near the headwaters of Picayune Gulch at an elevation of 11,960 feet. The mine is located at LAT. N37°56'45.8", LONG. W107°34'33.8". The waste rock was sampled as site #41 (Figure 4).

This site was sampled because the waste rock pile is in the stream channel and a portion of the stream-flow was passing through the waste pile. The waste rock contains approximately 1,000 cubic yards of fine-grained fault gouge. Leachate analysis shows that the metals in the waste rock are at similar concentrations as the background materials. This site is not a significant source of metals to the Animas River. The waste rock could be used as a capping material for waste piles in the vicinity. Selected results of the leachate analysis are given below.

Unknown Mine Waste Rock

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
4.52	52	35	BDL	5	55	87	BDL	23

Unknown Mine Near Picayune Gulch

This mine is located on the east side of the Animas River near the confluence with Picayune Gulch and across the river from the Toltec Mine. The mine site consists of an open adit and waste pile at an elevation of 10,600 feet. The waste rock pile was sampled as site #31 (Figure 4). The mine site is located at LAT. N37°54'39.5", LONG. W107°33'17.6".

The waste rock pile contains approximately 1,400 cubic yards. The waste rock pile is located immediately adjacent to the Animas River. Leachate analysis of the waste rock indicates that this site is an insignificant source of metals to the Animas River. Results from the leachate analysis are given below.

Unknown Mine Near Picayune Gulch

pH s.u.	Total Acidity mg/l	Al ppb	Cd ppb	Cu ppb	Fe ppb	Mn ppb	Pb ppb	Zn ppb
5.39	412	2200	63	130	90	7800	250	18000

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATIONS

This investigation focused only on metals contributions from surface mine waste and mine portal discharges in the Upper Animas River watershed. Mining-related and natural groundwater loading sources were not investigated, and have not, as yet, been quantified. Groundwater flow from the mines currently provides an unquantified pathway for contamination to enter the streams. Data on groundwater qualities and quantities is essential to understanding the hydrologic system and metals migration in the Upper Animas River watershed. It is highly recommended that monitoring wells be placed in and near some of the mines exhibiting likely interactions with the groundwater system, to collect this data. A few of the mines in this category include the Red Cloud complex, Lucky Jack, Ben Butler, Columbus, Vermillion, and Silver Queen/ Sound Democrat site.

Several unanswered questions also remain about some of the mining sites investigated. These issues were discussed in the narrative for each individual site in this report. In most cases, the unanswered question must be investigated prior to a final decision on the best reclamation option. In many cases, the answer to the question may simply involve a water sample, while in other cases, it may take additional work to better understand the site hydrology. For reference, these questions are consolidated and reviewed below.

Lucky Jack Mine – The mine adit should be decanted to allow investigation of the mine workings. The workings may intercept flow from the adjacent drainage. If there are discrete in-flows, testing should be done to determine the sources of heavy metals through mass-loading analysis. If the in-flows are relatively clean, the water can be piped to the adit before it becomes contaminated, or the fractures can be grouted to eliminate the inflow source.

Little Chief Mine – This adit discharge could not be sampled during high-flow due to snow completely covering the adit. A high-flow sample should be collected. A suitable marker should be set so the mine adit can be located when still covered by snow. Part of the adit discharge is believed to flow through the waste rock pile. The blockage at the adit should be removed to allow for free-flow of water from the adit away from the waste pile.

London Mine – There are a series of springs along the base of the waste rock pile. The source of these springs should be investigated. Groundwater monitoring wells may have to be drilled to determine the source, or a tracer can be added to the mine pool to determine if mine drainage is flowing through fracture systems.

Mountain Queen Mine - The mine workings should be investigated to determine if there are any discrete in-flows, or if mine workings may intercept flow from the adjacent drainage. If there are discrete in-flows, testing should be done to determine the sources of heavy metals through mass-loading analysis. If the in-flows are relatively clean, the water can be piped to the adit before it becomes contaminated or the fractures can be grouted to eliminate the source.

Burrows Mine – A portion of the mine drainage is believed to be flowing through the unconsolidated material at the entrance or through fractures near the mine entrance of both adits at this site. A bulkhead or partial bulkhead should be constructed inside the adit to collect the flow so an accurate flow measurement and loading calculation can be made.

Vermillion Mine – Because of the relative inaccessibility of this mine site, the workings should be investigated to determine if there are any discrete in-flows. The mine workings may intercept flow from the adjacent drainage or collapsed stopes. If there are discreet in-flows, testing should be done to determine the sources of heavy metals through mass-loading analysis. If the in-flows are relatively clean, the water can be piped to the adit before it becomes contaminated or the fractures can be grouted to eliminate the source.

Vermillion Tunnel – Water quality samples should be collected at the adit and below the waste rock pile to determine if any metals are leached from the waste rock as the adit discharge passes through. The workings should be investigated to determine if there are any discrete in-flows, as they may intercept flow from the adjacent drainage or collapsed stopes.

Bagley Tunnel - The mine workings should be investigated to map out in-flows. It is highly probable that clean inflows are intercepted in the mile-long tunnel, and then become contaminated by the effluent draining from the mined ore bodies. A loading analysis can then be done to identify and segregate clean versus contaminated water inflows. Clean water can be piped to the creek before it becomes contaminated, or the fractures can be grouted to eliminate the inflow source. Mined veins might also be pre-treated to help prevent ARD formation.

Silver Queen Mine – A collapsed structure makes flow measurement at this site difficult. A portion of the flow from the adit appeared to be infiltrating the surrounding waste rock material as it exited the mine adit. The blockage at the mine entrance should be removed so an accurate flow measurement and loading analysis can be made.

Sound Democrat Mine – The measured flow from this mine increases greatly during spring snowmelt. The increase in flow is probably due to interception of flow from a small ephemeral stream or pond. The mine workings should be investigated to determine if there are any discreet in-flows. The mine workings may intercept flow from the adjacent drainage. If there are discreet in-flows, testing should be done to determine the sources of heavy metals through mass-loading analysis. If the in-flows are relatively clean, the water can be piped to the adit before it becomes contaminated or the fractures can be grouted to eliminate the source. The adit entrance will have to be clean out to allow safe access.

Red Cloud Group
A tracer should be used to determine if the shafts and mine workings are in hydraulic connection with the Bagley Tunnel discharge.

Columbus Group – A tracer should be used to determine if the snow and ice in the stopes and shafts are part of the source of adit discharge from the Columbus Mine.

Treasure Mountain Mine – A water sample should be collected at the Treasure Mountain Mine to determine the metals loading from this mine.

ANALYSIS OF RESULTS

Both natural and mining related metals loading affect water quality in the Upper Animas River. This investigation was designed to quantify the relative contribution of surface mine waste and mine portal discharge sources to the Upper Animas River. A simple model was used to provide some indication of the potential water quality improvement which might be expected if surface wastes and portal discharges were addressed.

To do this, dissolved manganese was selected as the parameter to be used to determine the relative percentage of metals loading that can be attributed to adit discharges. Manganese was chosen because it is found in all the adit discharges in the Upper Animas River, because there is a high correlation between manganese and other heavy metals of concern, and because it is a "conservative" metal, meaning that it is not readily precipitated. The assumption is that measured dissolved manganese load from the adit discharges will be approximately equal to the dissolved manganese load measured in the stream below the sources, if there are no natural manganese sources or inflows of mining impacted groundwater. For example, between water quality stations UA-5 and UA-6, where there is only a small inflow from an undisturbed area, the dissolved manganese load, during low-flow, increased by 2%. In contrast, dissolved iron, which is an example of a "non-conservative" metal, decreased 40% in the same stream segment. This shows that iron is precipitating in the stream channel.

The relative metal contributions from adit discharge sources were investigated in the Upper Animas River at water quality station UA-7 near Animas Forks. This station was chosen because the majority of the metals loading to the Upper Animas River occurs above this point. Also, there was considerable in-stream precipitation of manganese and other metals below this station. The measured low-flow manganese load at UA-7 was approximately 89 pounds per day and decreased to approximately 57 pounds per day at station UA-12 in the Eureka Townsite. At station UA-7, the upstream adit discharges can account for about 11 lb/day, or about 13% of the dissolved manganese load. The high-flow manganese load at station UA-7 was 661 lb/ day. The adit discharges upstream of UA-7 can account for a maximum of about 17 lb/day, or about 3% of the dissolved manganese load at high-flow. This suggests that the adit discharges above Animas Forks contribute a maximum of only 3 to 13% of the dissolved heavy metals found in the stream.

Quantification of heavy metals contribution by the surface mine waste is difficult. In general, surface mine waste contributes heavy metals to surface water during spring snowmelt and during storms. The leachate data collected on selected waste materials in the Upper Animas River indicates that about one to two orders of magnitude more heavy metals are available for leaching in the mining waste than in native rock and soil materials. There are approximately 700 mine features shown on the USGS Quadrangle map. If we assume that the average disturbance at a mining site is 0.05 acres (45' x 45'), the mining sites make up approximately 0.3% of the planar surface area. If one to two orders of magnitude (10 to 100 times) more metals are leached from the mining site, this would mean that 3 to 30% (0.3% X 10 or 100) of the metals loading during snowmelt and precipitation events comes from the mining wastes. The lower percentage is probably most appropriate, since the majority of the mining sites are far away from the nearest receiving stream, snowmelt occurs at different times in different areas depending upon the elevation and aspect, and only a portion of the runoff enters the stream. In many areas the heavy metals are attenuated by natural processes, particularly where there are only a few, small mining sites. In some areas such as Burrows Creek, where there is a high concentration of mining features, the heavy metals contribution from mine waste piles may approach the 30% level.

Adding the estimated contribution from mine waste piles to the loading percentage from adit discharge sources, the estimated contribution to metals loading from these sources is 13% during low-flow, and 6% during high-flow. Assuming that there are 92 days of high-flow and 173 days of low-flow, the annualized percentage would be 11%.

if the reclamation activities described in this report for each site were completed, the reduction in loading from the individual sites would vary, but might average about 80%. Therefore, if all the reclamation activities described in this report were completed, the overall in-stream metals loading reduction would be about 9%. Additional reduction of metals due to geochemical processes in the stream would further reduce the loading at the Eureka Townsite.

CONCLUSIONS

Based upon the analysis of data collected during this investigation, the following conclusions can be made:

1. The majority of the aluminum and zinc loading in Burrows Creek and California Gulch comes from unquantified groundwater inflow sources.

2. Dissolved copper concentrations are generally above acute aquatic toxicity limits In Burrows Creek, California Gulch, Burns Gulch, and Placer Gulch. The principal source of the copper throughout the basin appears to be from unquantified groundwater inflow sources.

3. Dissolved zinc concentrations are generally above acute aquatic toxicity limits above Animas Forks, and above chronic toxicity limits from the Eureka Townsite to Animas Forks.

4. The adit discharge sources and mine waste piles in the Upper Animas River contribute an estimated 6 to 13% of the heavy metals in the Upper Animas River above Animas Forks. The remaining in-stream load is a combination of natural background inflows, other anthropomorphic inflows such as run-off from roads and over-grazed areas, and mining-related contaminated groundwater inflows. Groundwater characterization needs to be done before the remaining unquantified loading sources can be further partitioned.

5. The estimated annualized heavy metals contribution from adit discharges and surface mine waste in the Upper Animas River is 11%. If the reclamation activities described in this report for each site were completed, the reduction in loading from the individual sites would vary, but would probably average about 80%. Therefore, if all the reclamation activities described in this report were completed, the overall in-stream metals loading reduction would be about 9%. Additional reduction of metals due to geochemical processes in the stream would further reduce the loading measured at the Eureka Townsite.

6. Even if all surface mine waste and adit discharge impacts are mitigated, the water quality of California Gulch and Burrows Creek would remain too poor to support aquatic life. It is also unlikely that the Upper Animas River between the Eureka Townsite and Burrows Creek would be able to support aquatic life.

7. Reclamation of the adit discharge and surface mine waste sources in the Upper Animas River watershed is an important first step In accomplishing the goal of improving water quality in the Animas River below Silverton. Due to the high percentage of remaining metals loading from unquantified groundwater inflow sources in this drainage, reclamation work in the other watersheds in the Animas River Basin must also be conducted.

8. Table 2 is a brief synopsis of the reclamation recommended at this time at each of the sites discussed in this report. Detailed discussion of these recommended actions is provided in the text.

Table 2. Summary of Reclamation Actions Recommended at This Time

Site	Recommended Action		
	Adit discharge Reclamation	Waste Rock Reclamation	No Action at this time
HEADWATERS AND BURROWS CREEK SITES			
Unknown Prospect North of Denver Lake			X
Lucky Jack Mine	X	X	
Little Chief Mine			X
Early Bird Crosscut			X
London Mine	X	X	
Ben Butler		X	
Prairie Mine			X
Red Cloud Area			X
Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek			X
CALIFORNIA GULCH SITES			
Mountain Queen Mine	X	X	
Indian Chief Mine		X	
Little Ida Mine		X	
Burrows Mine	X	X	
Vermillion Mine	X	X	
Vermillion Tunnel			X
Bagley Tunnel	X	X	
Columbus Mine	X	X	
PLACER GULCH SITES			
Silver Queen Mine	X		
Sound Democrat Mine	X		
ANIMAS RIVER SITES			
Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch			X
Toltec Mine			X
Silver Wing Mine	X	X	
Tom Moore Mine		X	
Senator Mine			X
Mill Tailings North of Grouse Gulch		X	
Protection Mine			X
OTHER SITES OF INTEREST			
Riverside Mine			X
Columbus Group		X	
Eagle Chief		X	
Burns Gulch Mines			X
Treasure Mountain Mine			X
Golden Fleece Mine			X
Unknown Prospect in Picayune Gulch			X
Unknown Mine across from Toltec			X

REFERENCES

Burbank, W.S.,1951, The Sunnyside, Ross Basin, and Bonita fault systems and their associated ore deposits, San Juan County Colorado: Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 15, no 7.

Burbank, W.S., and Luedke, R.G., 1969, Geology and ore deposits of the Eureka and adjoining districts, San Juan Mountains, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 535.

King, W.H., and Allsman, P.T., 1950, Reconnaissance of metal mining in the San Juan region, Ouray, San Juan, and San Miguel Counties, Colorado: U.S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. IC 7554.

Kelley, V.C., 1946, Geology, ore deposits, and mines of the Mineral Point, Poughkeepsie Gulch, and upper Uncompahgre districts, Ouray, Hinsdale, and San Juan Counties, Colorado: Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc. V.14, no. 7.

Larson, E.S., Jr., and Cross, Whitman, 1956, Geology and petrology of the San Juan region, southwestern Colorado: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 258.

Luedke, R.G., and Burbank, W.S., 1987, Geologic map of the Handies Peak Quadrangle, San Juan, Hinsdale and Ouray Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Survey Map GQ-1595, scale 1:24,000.

Plumlee, G.S., Streufert, R.K., et al, 1995, Map showing potential metal-mine drainage hazards in Colorado, based on mineral-deposit geology: U.S. Geol. Survey Open File Report 95-26.

Ransome, F.L., 1901, A report on the economic geology of the Silverton quadrangle: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 182.

Steven, T.A., Lipman, P.W., Hail, W.J. Jr., et al, 1974, Geologic map of the Durango quadrangle, southwestern Colorado: U.S.Geol. Survey Map I-764.

Sunnyside Gold Corporation, 1996: unpublished climate data from Red Mountain Pass

APPENDIX 1

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Flow	pH	Cond.	Temp.	Tot. As	Diss. As	Tot. Cd	Diss. Cd	Tot. Pb	Diss. Pb	Tot. Se	Diss. Se
		cfs	s.u.	umhos/cm	Deg C	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	0.067	7.34	79.8	11	4.00	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.2	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	0.029	7.6	69.7	9	1.9	BDL	0.9	0.9	1.1	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	0.926	6.89	80	13	BDL	BDL	0.6	0.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	2.568	5.2	100.2	10	BDL	BDL	5.6	6.4	1.7	1.5	BDL	BDL
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	1.957	6.01	96.4	12	BDL	BDL	5.0	5.9	9.8	7.7	BDL	BDL
UA-6	Animas above California Gulch	2.446	5.7	73	10	BDL	BDL	4.5	5.1	8.5	5.2	BDL	BDL
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	5.512	5.95	178	9	BDL	BDL	4.8	5.5	13.00	3.1	BDL	BDL
UA-8	Animas above Burns Gulch	11.188	7.42	183	11	BDL	BDL	2.2	2.6	5.9	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-9	Animas below Burns Gulch	14.387	6.33	153	8	BDL	BDL	2.2	3.00	5.9	0.9	BDL	BDL
UA-10	Animas below Silver Wing Mine	14.467	7.07	167	8	BDL	BDL	2.7	3.1	4.9	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	15.115	6.86	171	11	BDL	BDL	2.3	2.7	4.9	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-12	Animas above Eureka Gulch	14.094	7.02	184	11	BDL	BDL	2.2	2.8	5.00	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	0.818	6.61	273	7	BDL	BDL	0.9	1.2	1.3	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	1.137	4.61	299	8	BDL	BDL	6.1	8.00	1.4	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	2.099	6.17	235	11	BDL	BDL	4.4	3.9	0.9	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	0.031	3.69	643	8	BDL	BDL	21.5	21.3	302	276	BDL	BDL
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	2.572	4.96	177	9	BDL	BDL	4.8	6.00	1.1	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	2.524	6.62	247	10	BDL	BDL	5.2	5.7	8.5	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	4.224	5.64	197	10	BDL	BDL	3.9	4.5	53.3	4.4	BDL	BDL
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	5.26	6.46	207	10	BDL	BDL	4.3	5.00	24.9	2.9	BDL	BDL
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	5.145	6.32	205	9	BDL	BDL	4.3	5.1	20.00	2.6	BDL	BDL
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	4.195	5.6	211	9	BDL	BDL	4.2	4.9	15.4	1.8	BDL	BDL
CG-12	Cal Gulch above Animas Confluence	4.212	5.58	209	9	BDL	BDL	4.6	3.8	15.9	2.7	BDL	BDL
BG-1	Burrows Creek above Trans-Basin Diversion	0.268	4.38	155	ND	BDL	BDL	11.6	12.9	16.00	15.6	BDL	BDL
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	0.234	4.59	128	11	BDL	BDL	11.2	12.2	11.7	11.6	BDL	BDL
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	0.756	4.63	191	10	BDL	BDL	20.00	17.7	6.00	5.9	BDL	BDL
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	0.788	4.49	158	10	BDL	BDL	14.5	15.2	5.2	5.3	BDL	BDL
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	0.579	4.88	160.2	10	BDL	BDL	14.00	15.4	5.00	5.00	BDL	BDL
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	0.03	6.96	98	11	BDL	BDL	5.5	5.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	0.954	6.9	76	9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
PL-1	Placer Gulch	1.605	5.45	114	9.6	BDL	BDL	2.1	2.7	88.4	8.8	BDL	BDL
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	1.832	6.58	141	10	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	1.309	6.53	170	11	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	2.256	6.59	287	13	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
BU-1	Burns Gulch	3.645	7.66	127	12	BDL	BDL	3.4	3.00	3.3	2.7	BDL	BDL
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	1.693	7.45	151	11	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Flow	pH	Cond.	Temp.	Tot. As	Diss. As	Tot. Cd	Diss. Cd	Tot. Pb	Diss. Pb	Tot. Se	Diss. Se
		cfs	s.u.	umhos/cm	Deg C	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	0.0003	3.81	286	11	BDL	BDL	33.00	38.8	324	375	BDL	BDL
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	0.101	5.07	81	12	1.9	BDL	3.3	3.8	271	230	BDL	BDL
DM-3	Little Chief Mine Drainage	0.005	3.53	331	8	BDL	BDL	36.1	25.5	7.2	4.5	BDL	BDL
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	0.0003	3.6	378	11	BDL	BDL	18.9	19.00	88.4	77.7	BDL	BDL
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	0.0003	6.38	67	11	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	0.0003	6.29	642		BDL	BDL	28.3	26.4	133.6	119.3	BDL	BDL
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	0.002	6.26	457	8	21.6	3.1		64	55.6	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	0.001	6.93	272	8	BDL	BDL	4.00	4.5	2.00	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-9	Riverside Mine Drainage	0.0003	7.07	80	11	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	16.2	12.9	BDL	BDL
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	0.005	3.66	313	7	3.5	3.6		62	160.1	135.8	BDL	BDL
DM-14	Little Idam Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	0.004	7.2	99	6	BDL	BDL	3.5	3.9	42.2	36.2	BDL	BDL
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	0.002	5.66	120	7	BDL	BDL	25.1	23.9	505	543	BDL	BDL
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	0.003	5.41	167	8	BDL	BDL	19.7	20.00	4.6	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	0.016	3.09	996	8	16.2	20.0	ND	211	ND	1611	BDL	BDL
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	0.24	6.33	574	9	1.6	1.2	2.8	3.3	3.1	1.1	BDL	BDL
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	0.15	6.42	650	12	1.7	BDL	10.8	11.2	1.1	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	0.003	3.28	1626	8	24.7	28.1	ND	1037	ND	353	BDL	BDL
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	0.037	6.52	381	13	15.1	3.9	13.8	14.6	7.7	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	0.072	7.32	348	11	BDL	BDL	2.4	2.00	1.1	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	0.163	6.59	1203	14	2.1	1.4	4.00	3.9	24.4	6.8	BDL	BDL
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	0.0007	3.25	680	7	2.1	1.7	29.7	28.1	335	355	BDL	BDL
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	0.008	3.74	480	8	BDL	BDL	24.8	22.4	168.2	150.4	BDL	BDL
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	0.008	3.8	217	11	BDL	BDL	8.2	7.8	73.8	68.6	BDL	BDL
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	0.004	6.78	179	7	7.6	6.00	1.1	1.00	38.4	22.6	BDL	BDL
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	0.0015	8.08	342	11	7.3	2.9	1.00	BDL	22.3	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-30	Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch	0.0013	7.49	233	11	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.7	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-31	Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek	0.0022	5.86	103	11	BDL	BDL	2.6	2.7	11.00	3.2	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Ag	Diss. Ag	Tot. Th	Diss. Th	Tot. Al	Diss. Al	Tot. Sb	Diss. Sb	Tot. Ba	Diss. Ba	Tot. Be	Diss. Be
		ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	239	BDL	BDL	BDL	13	11	BDL	BDL
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	46	BDL	BDL	BDL	8	7	BDL	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8	7	BDL	BDL
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1899	473	BDL	BDL	13	13	1	1
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1323	103	BDL	BDL	14	13	1	1
UA-6	Animas above California Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	997	BDL	BDL	BDL	14	13	1	BDL
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1415	107	BDL	BDL	15	15	2	1
UA-8	Animas above Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	497	40	BDL	BDL	14	15	1	BDL
UA-9	Animas below Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	414	41	BDL	BDL	13	12	1	BDL
UA-10	Animas below Silver Wing Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	413	BDL	BDL	BDL	13	13	1	BDL
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	295	42	BDL	BDL	12	12	BDL	BDL
UA-12	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	319	BDL	BDL	BDL	12	12	1	BDL
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1250	315	BDL	BDL	26	26	3	3
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5055	3581	BDL	BDL	21	19	9	7
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4095	2387	BDL	BDL	16	16	7	5
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2743	2702	BDL	BDL	19	18	1	1
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4251	2094	BDL	BDL	16	15	7	5
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4675	728	BDL	BDL	17	15	7	4
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	0.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	2683	441	BDL	BDL	18	16	4	2
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1872	287	BDL	BDL	16	15	3	2
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1833	280	BDL	BDL	17	16	3	2
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1620	205	BDL	BDL	16	16	3	2
CG-12	Cal Gulch above Animas Confluence	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1637	220	BDL	BDL	16	16	3	2
BG-1	Burrows Creek above Trans-Basin Diversion	0.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	7005	6840	BDL	BDL	18	17	1	1
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3378	3474	BDL	BDL	32	32	1	1
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6509	6650	BDL	BDL	24	24	3	3
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5651	5695	BDL	BDL	22	21	2	3
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5360	5517	BDL	BDL	21	21	2	3
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18	18	BDL	BDL
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6	7	BDL	BDL
PL-1	Placer Gulch	0.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	1143	BDL	BDL	BDL	20	17	1	1
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8	8	BDL	BDL
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10	12	BDL	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	33	33	BDL	BDL
BU-1	Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	47	BDL	BDL	8	8	BDL	BDL
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4	5	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Ag	Diss. Ag	Tot. Th	Diss. Th	Tot. Al	Diss. Al	Tot. Sb	Diss. Sb	Tot. Ba	Diss. Ba	Tot. Be	Diss. Be
		ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	0.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	659	740	BDL	BDL	9	11	1	1
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	307	261	BDL	BDL	22	20	BDL	BDL
DM-3	Little Chief Mine Drainage	0.4	0.3	BDL	BDL	10520	7738	BDL	BDL	7	5	2	2
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	0.5	0.3	BDL	BDL	5994	6119	BDL	BDL	13	10	3	3
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	0.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12	12	BDL	BDL
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	0.4	0.2	BDL	BDL	419	441	BDL	BDL	16	11	1	1
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	924	BDL	BDL	BDL	9	9	1	1
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11	12	BDL	BDL
DM-9	Riverside Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	14	13	BDL	BDL
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	0.7	0.7	BDL	BDL	3890	4028	BDL	BDL	17	19	2	2
DM-14	Little Idam Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	195	97	BDL	BDL	2	2	BDL	BDL
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	0.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	566	503	BDL	BDL	30	31	1	1
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	464	40	BDL	BDL	9	8	1	1
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	1.2	1.1	BDL	BDL	3091	3079	BDL	BDL	6	4	2	2
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	19	18	BDL	1
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	80	135	BDL	BDL	12	11	1	1
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	0.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	18650	18870	BDL	BDL	5	5	6	6
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	872	408	BDL	BDL	22	21	2	2
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6	6	BDL	1
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1741	1675	BDL	BDL	11	12	6	6
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	0.8	0.6	BDL	BDL	1407	1365	BDL	BDL	9	10	5	5
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	0.2	0.2	BDL	BDL	1456	1524	BDL	BDL	6	7	2	3
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	0.4	0.5	BDL	BDL	1717	1785	BDL	BDL	12	12	1	2
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12	12	BDL	BDL
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	209	BDL	BDL	BDL	24	14	BDL	BDL
DM-30	Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	108	BDL	BDL	BDL	11	10	BDL	BDL
DM-31	Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	67	BDL	BDL	BDL	13	12	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Cr	Diss. Cr	Tot. Co	Diss. Co	Tot. Cu	Diss. Cu	Tot. Fe	Diss. Fe	Tot. Mn	Diss. Mn	Tot. Ni	Diss. Ni
		ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4	628	174	80	60	BDL	BDL
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	50	BDL	2	1	BDL	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	19	6	8	8	BDL	BDL
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	24	20	44	23	999	956	BDL	BDL
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20	16	41	18	746	722	BDL	BDL
UA-6	Animas above California Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	16	10	32	6	614	590	BDL	BDL
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	22	10	158	56	3052	2997	BDL	BDL
UA-8	Animas above Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6	BDL	65	BDL	1262	1251	BDL	BDL
UA-9	Animas below Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11	4	58	BDL	986	947	BDL	BDL
UA-10	Animas below Silver Wing Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	27	12	71	BDL	995	963	BDL	BDL
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	19	10	52	BDL	794	765	BDL	BDL
UA-12	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	21	9	57	BDL	790	746	BDL	BDL
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	14	9	292	BDL	1590	1538	BDL	BDL
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	24	18	262	38	11120	11100	BDL	BDL
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	19	9	211	63	8182	8044	BDL	BDL
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	244	228	184	163	1801	1760	BDL	BDL
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	16	9	296	58	8028	7982	BDL	BDL
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18	BDL	510	40	7355	7132	BDL	BDL
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	24	11	471	73	4723	4451	BDL	BDL
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	21	9	317	77	4337	4243	BDL	BDL
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	21	9	294	79	4340	4326	BDL	BDL
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	14	9	235	83	4306	4327	BDL	BDL
CG-12	Cal Gulch above Animas Confluence	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	25	14	229	81	4301	4303	BDL	BDL
BG-1	Burrows Creek above Trans-Basin Diversion	BDL	BDL	12	11	42	41	94	67	3047	2970	12	BDL
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	32	33	148	135	1969	2016	BDL	BDL
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	BDL	BDL	9	8	72	72	150	135	3283	3274	11	BDL
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	BDL	BDL	BDL	10	63	65	119	106	2919	2919	BDL	BDL
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	BDL	BDL	6	8	60	65	108	97	2821	2884	BDL	BDL
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	127	25	165	170	BDL	BDL
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	15	6	1	1	BDL	BDL
PL-1	Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	30	10	678	159	924	747	BDL	BDL
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	15	6	2	BDL	BDL	BDL
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	17	BDL	2	BDL	BDL	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	63	BDL	22	14	BDL	BDL
BU-1	Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	16	20	55	6	21	22	BDL	BDL
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	13	6	2	BDL	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Cr	Diss. Cr	Tot. Co	Diss. Co	Tot. Cu	Diss. Cu	Tot. Fe	Diss. Fe	Tot. Mn	Diss. Mn	Tot. Ni	Diss. Ni
		ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	BDL	5	7	12	58	66	1467	982	414	440	BDL	12
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	17	19	417	194	127	122	BDL	BDL
DM-3	Little Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	26	22	247	181	6017	4310	10330	7476	11	13
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	31	33	254	264	3157	2939	6618	6709	14	23
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4	9	8	1	1	BDL	BDL
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	BDL	BDL	BDL	9	114	120	1907	1899	1188	1213	BDL	BDL
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	14	11	184	13	10060	737	1659	1722	BDL	BDL
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	113	6	82	87	BDL	BDL
DM-9	Riverside Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	55	41	117	112	BDL	BDL
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	9	2383	2262	9558	9082	3971	4091	15	BDL
DM-14	Little Idam Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	28	26	69	15	132	138	BDL	BDL
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	64	67	6	7	826	859	BDL	BDL
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20	12	37	BDL	360	349	BDL	BDL
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	13	19	1362	1303	20750	20600	7256	7288	BDL	BDL
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	526	18	1165	1161	BDL	BDL
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	BDL	18	6	BDL	BDL	BDL	1046	211	7342	7603	BDL	BDL
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	224	230	7953	7707	74290	77410	13380	13610	70	75
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	8	3257	1375	7125	1850	3369	3433	BDL	BDL
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	37	14	534	537	BDL	BDL
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	56	67	BDL	8	26300	26460	14880	15670	18	17
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	29	27	2380	2319	15800	15430	68640	71600	18	21
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	13	14	281	285	269	258	42550	46370	13	17
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	6	9	35	41	1219	1279	6610	6952	BDL	BDL
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	72	12	640	603	BDL	BDL
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	61	4	889	BDL	504	33	BDL	BDL
DM-30	Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	103	7	182	175	BDL	BDL
DM-31	Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4	6	172	35	124	115	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Va	Diss. Va	Tot.Zn	Diss. Ca	Diss. Mg	Diss. K	Diss. Na	Diss. Zn	Hardness	Si	Cl	SO4
		ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	ug/l	mg/l CaCo3	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	29	12.4	1.11	BDL	1.01	26	35.5	3.39	BDL	13.6
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	87	11.4	0.900	BDL	0.95	82	32.2	4.17	BDL	8.4
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	81	11.7	1.16	BDL	0.44	84	34.00	1.29	BDL	18.3
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	824	12.7	1.62	BDL	0.49	820	38.4	3.57	BDL	36.7
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	BDL	BDL	765	12.7	1.62	BDL	0.54	779	38.4	3.39	BDL	33.9
UA-6	Animas above California Gulch	BDL	BDL	714	13.1	1.58	BDL	0.500	715	39.2	3.37	BDL	32.6
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	BDL	BDL	1198	25.8	2.76	BDL	0.94	1217	75.8	5.60	BDL	69.5
UA-8	Animas above Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	553	30.3	2.55	BDL	0.84	534	86.2	3.92	BDL	56.2
UA-9	Animas below Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	570	27.6	2.18	BDL	0.73	547	77.9	3.41	BDL	51.1
UA-10	Animas below Silver Wing Mine	4	BDL	589	28.3	2.27	BDL	0.79	566	80.00	3.43	BDL	51.5
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	528	29.8	2.26	BDL	0.86	514	83.7	3.92	BDL	53.2
UA-12	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	536	29.1	2.20	BDL	0.81	514	81.7	3.88	BDL	52.6
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	BDL	BDL	232	52.00	5.24	BDL	0.96	252	151	4.85	BDL	123
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	1734	38.00	5.32	BDL	1.12	1776	117	8.93	BDL	133
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	1296	ND	ND	ND	ND	1316		7.48	BDL	103
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	BDL	BDL	4809	8.13	0.93	BDL	0.26	4915	24.1	6.82	BDL	47.5
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	BDL	BDL	1279	30.3	4.10	BDL	1.00	1308	92.5	6.92	BDL	101
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	1262	35.8	4.20	BDL	1.30	1232	107	6.94	BDL	107
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	1116	27.5	3.10	BDL	1.02	1073	81.4	6.60	BDL	79.3
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	1365	31.3	3.25	BDL	1.13	1289	91.5	6.45	BDL	87.9
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	BDL	BDL	1225	31.3	3.27	BDL	1.16	1246	91.6	6.24	BDL	84.9
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	BDL	BDL	1227	31.8	3.35	BDL	1.18	1255	93.2	6.35	BDL	84.1
CG-12	Cal Gulch above Animas Confluence	BDL	BDL	1440	ND	ND	ND	ND	1462	ND	6.15	BDL	85.0
BG-1	Burrows Creek above Trans-Basin Diversion	BDL	BDL	1969	9.36	1.30	BDL	0.20	2013	28.7	6.20	BDL	66.8
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	BDL	BDL	2265	9.94	1.18	BDL	0.35	2401	29.7	4.42	BDL	50.1
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	BDL	BDL	2510	14.2	2.38	BDL	0.81	2569	45.3	7.56	BDL	86.7
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	BDL	BDL	2196	13.7	2.16	BDL	0.80	2284	43.1	6.86	BDL	76.0
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	BDL	BDL	2148	14.2	2.19	BDL	0.80	2253	44.5	6.73	BDL	74.3
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	999	ND	ND	ND	ND	1057	ND	5.32	BDL	32.0
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	31	12.9	1.20	BDL	0.27	30	37.2	0.75	BDL	19.3
PL-1	Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	893	17.0	1.63	BDL	0.62	898	49.2	4.94	BDL	41.8
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	28.2	1.88	BDL	0.56	9	78.2	1.50	BDL	32.5
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	4	BDL	12	34.8	2.08	BDL	0.38	7	95.5	1.50	BDL	46.6
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	BDL	BDL	6	55.1	4.17	BDL	1.46	7	155	3.61	BDL	80.3
BU-1	Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	544	21.9	1.22	BDL	0.57	579	ND	1.63	BDL	32.8
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	14	28.8	1.24	BDL	0.92	8	77.0	1.80	BDL	40.0

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Va	Diss. Va	Tot.Zn	Diss. Ca	Diss. Mg	Diss. K	Diss. Na	Diss. Zn	Hardness	Si	Cl	SO4
		ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	ug/l	mg/l CaCo3	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	4459	24.7	3.91	BDL	0.58	4925	77.8	6.47	BDL	86.3
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	919	9.99	1.28	BDL	0.84	925	30.2	6.32	BDL	32.5
DM-3	Little Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	6259	19.5	2.70	BDL	0.30	4760	59.8	9.14	BDL	147
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	2184	32.7	6.84	2.28	0.32	2305	110	16.6	BDL	171
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	BDL	BDL	22	13.1	0.64	BDL	0.69	26	35.3	2.76	BDL	12.0
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	BDL	BDL	5681	17.7	1.29	BDL	1.22	6050	49.5	6.50	0.63	78.5
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	9713	63.3	4.26	BDL	5.57	9834	176	11.3	1.04	162
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	861	43.1	2.97	BDL	2.80	947	120	8.59	0.56	57.4
DM-9	Riverside Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	70	14.5	1.67	BDL	0.55	79	43.1	5.56	BDL	12.2
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	BDL	BDL	6209	14.6	1.70	BDL	0.46	6460	43.5	11.7	BDL	118
DM-14	Little Idam Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	BDL	BDL	688	17.1	1.02	BDL	0.78	775	46.9	5.52	BDL	27.2
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	BDL	BDL	5243	13.4	1.27	BDL	0.48	5718	38.7	7.20	BDL	44.0
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	BDL	BDL	6559	24.6	1.65	BDL	0.98	6938	68.2	6.75	BDL	57.3
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	49190	23.2	1.82	BDL	0.32	51660	65.4	12.5	BDL	251
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	972	91.0	5.45	BDL	4.03	1010	250	10.2	BDL	165
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	BDL	5	3375	118	7.61	2.10	4.77	3669	326	11.1	BDL	269
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	237300	29.8	9.53	BDL	0.93	247800	114	32.6	0.51	1390
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	3881	116	4.89	BDL	3.79	3855	310	14.1	BDL	267
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	780	75.1	2.19	BDL	2.35	845	197	14.3	BDL	89.3
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	1687	233	24.6	3.14	6.62	1883	683	29.2	BDL	945
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	7737	55.4	4.05	BDL	0.47	8414	155	10.2	BDL	540
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	8377	58.9	6.55	BDL	0.34	9427	174	11.8	BDL	261
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	1146	17.6	1.76	BDL	0.22	1257	51.2	7.77	BDL	84.3
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	215	35.3	1.76	BDL	0.87	222	95.4	8.35	BDL	45.7
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	4	BDL	145	60.7	8.69	BDL	5.14	27	187	8.23	BDL	83.8
DM-30	Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	250	45.00	2.83	BDL	2.23	276	124	8.35	BDL	53.8
DM-31	Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	422	16.00	1.200	BDL	0.55	419	44.9	5.11	BDL	22.8

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Tot. As	Diss. As	Tot. Cd	Diss. Cd	Tot. Pb	Diss. Pb	Tot. Se	Diss. Se	Tot. Ag
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	0.66	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.20	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	0.13	BDL	0.06	0.06	0.08	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	1.36	1.36	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	35.20	40.23	10.69	9.43	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	BDL	BDL	23.95	28.26	46.94	36.88	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-6	Animas above California Gulch	BDL	BDL	26.94	30.53	50.89	31.13	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	BDL	BDL	64.76	74.20	175.38	41.82	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-8	Animas above Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	60.24	71.20	161.56	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-9	Animas below Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	77.47	105.64	207.76	31.69	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-10	Animas below Silver Wing Mine	BDL	BDL	95.61	109.77	173.51	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	85.09	99.89	181.28	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-12	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	75.89	96.59	172.48	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	BDL	BDL	1.80	2.40	2.60	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	16.98	22.26	3.90	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	22.60	20.04	4.62	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	BDL	BDL	1.63	1.62	22.91	20.94	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	BDL	BDL	30.22	37.77	6.92	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	32.12	35.21	52.51	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	40.32	46.52	551.05	45.49	BDL	BDL	2.07
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	55.36	64.37	320.57	37.34	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	BDL	BDL	54.15	64.22	251.86	32.74	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	BDL	BDL	43.12	50.31	158.12	18.48	BDL	BDL	BDL
CG-12	Cal Gulch above Animas Confluence	BDL	BDL	47.42	39.18	163.92	27.83	BDL	BDL	BDL
BG-1	Burrows Creek above Trans-Basin Diversion	BDL	BDL	7.61	8.46	10.50	10.23	BDL	BDL	0.13
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	BDL	BDL	6.41	6.99	6.70	6.64	BDL	BDL	BDL
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	BDL	BDL	37.01	32.75	11.10	10.92	BDL	BDL	BDL
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	BDL	BDL	27.97	29.32	10.03	10.22	BDL	BDL	BDL
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	BDL	BDL	19.84	21.82	7.09	7.09	BDL	BDL	BDL
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	0.40	0.37	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
PL-1	Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	8.25	10.61	347.27	34.57	BDL	BDL	1.57
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Tot. As	Diss. As	Tot. Cd	Diss. Cd	Tot. Pb	Diss. Pb	Tot. Se	Diss. Se	Tot. Ag
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
BU-1	Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	30.33	26.76	29.44	24.09	BDL	BDL	BDL
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	0.02	0.03	0.24	0.28	BDL	BDL	0.00
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	0.47	BDL	0.82	0.94	66.99	56.86	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-3	Little Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	0.44	0.31	0.09	0.06	BDL	BDL	0.00
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.06	BDL	BDL	0.00
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.00
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	BDL	BDL	0.02	0.02	0.10	0.09	BDL	BDL	0.00
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	0.11	0.02	0.00	0.31	0.27	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.01	0.00	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-9	Riverside Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.01	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.76	1.96	1.66	BDL	BDL	0.01
DM-14	Little Idam Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	BDL	BDL	0.03	0.04	0.41	0.35	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	BDL	BDL	0.12	0.12	2.47	2.66	BDL	BDL	0.00
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	BDL	BDL	0.14	0.15	0.03	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	0.63	0.78	BDL	8.26	BDL	63.09	BDL	BDL	0.05
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	0.94	0.70	1.64	1.94	1.82	0.65	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	0.62	BDL	3.97	4.11	0.40	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	0.18	0.21	BDL	7.61	BDL	2.59	BDL	BDL	0.00
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	1.37	0.35	1.25	1.32	0.70	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	0.42	0.35	0.19	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	0.84	0.56	1.60	1.56	9.73	2.71	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.57	0.61	BDL	BDL	0.00
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	0.49	0.44	3.29	2.94	BDL	BDL	0.00
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	0.16	0.15	1.45	1.34	BDL	BDL	0.01
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	0.07	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.38	0.22	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	0.03	0.01	0.00	BDL	0.08	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-30	Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.01	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-31	Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.02	BDL	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Diss. Ag	Tot. Th	Diss. Th	Tot. Al	Diss. Al	Tot. Sb	Diss. Sb	Tot. Ba	Diss. Ba	Tot. Be
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	BDL	39.19	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.13	1.80	BDL
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.27	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.57	0.50	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18.13	15.87	BDL
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	11936.01	2973.00	BDL	BDL	81.71	81.71	6.29
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	BDL	BDL	BDL	6337.09	493.36	BDL	BDL	67.06	62.27	4.79
UA-6	Animas above California Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	5968.85	BDL	BDL	BDL	83.82	77.83	5.99
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	19089.94	1443.55	BDL	BDL	202.37	202.37	26.98
UA-8	Animas above Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	13609.68	1095.35	BDL	BDL	383.37	410.75	27.38
UA-9	Animas below Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	14578.39	1443.75	BDL	BDL	457.78	422.56	35.21
UA-10	Animas below Silver Wing Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	14624.05	BDL	BDL	BDL	460.32	460.32	35.41
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	10913.63	1553.80	BDL	BDL	443.94	443.94	BDL
UA-12	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	11004.34	BDL	BDL	BDL	413.96	413.96	34.50
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	BDL	BDL	BDL	2502.66	630.67	BDL	BDL	52.06	52.06	6.01
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	BDL	14067.62	9965.61	BDL	BDL	58.44	52.88	25.05
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	BDL	21038.04	12263.20	BDL	BDL	82.20	82.20	35.96
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	BDL	BDL	BDL	208.13	205.02	BDL	BDL	1.44	1.37	0.08
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	BDL	BDL	BDL	26760.92	13182.16	BDL	BDL	100.72	94.43	44.07
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	28880.85	4497.38	BDL	BDL	105.02	92.67	43.24
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	27738.54	4559.34	BDL	BDL	186.10	165.42	41.35
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	24100.75	3694.93	BDL	BDL	205.99	193.12	38.62
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	BDL	BDL	BDL	23082.71	3526.00	BDL	BDL	214.08	201.49	37.78
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	16633.59	2104.87	BDL	BDL	164.28	164.28	30.80
CG-12	Cal Gulch above Animas Confluence	BDL	BDL	BDL	16876.25	2268.04	BDL	BDL	164.95	164.95	30.93
BG-1	Burrows Creek above Trans-Basin Diversion	BDL	BDL	BDL	4594.96	4486.73	BDL	BDL	11.81	11.15	0.66
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	1934.70	1989.69	BDL	BDL	18.33	18.33	0.57
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	12044.12	12305.02	BDL	BDL	44.41	44.41	5.55
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	BDL	BDL	BDL	10899.10	10983.96	BDL	BDL	42.43	40.50	3.86
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	BDL	BDL	BDL	7595.95	7818.45	BDL	BDL	29.76	29.76	2.83
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.32	1.32	BDL
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	14.01	16.35	BDL
PL-1	Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	4490.14	BDL	BDL	BDL	78.57	66.78	3.93
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	35.87	35.87	BDL
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	32.04	38.45	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	182.22	182.22	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Diss. Ag	Tot. Th	Diss. Th	Tot. Al	Diss. Al	Tot. Sb	Diss. Sb	Tot. Ba	Diss. Ba	Tot. Be
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
BU-1	Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	419.31	BDL	BDL	71.37	71.37	BDL
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	16.58	20.72	BDL
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.48	0.54	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.01	0.00
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	75.89	64.52	BDL	BDL	5.44	4.94	BDL
DM-3	Little Chief Mine Drainage	0.00	BDL	BDL	128.74	94.70	BDL	BDL	0.09	0.06	0.02
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	0.00	BDL	BDL	4.40	4.49	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.01	0.00
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.01	BDL
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	0.00	BDL	BDL	0.31	0.32	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.01	0.00
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.52	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.04	0.04	0.00
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.03	0.03	BDL
DM-9	Riverside Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.01	BDL
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	0.01	BDL	BDL	47.61	49.29	BDL	BDL	0.21	0.23	0.02
DM-14	Little Idam Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.91	0.95	BDL	BDL	0.02	0.02	BDL
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.77	2.46	BDL	BDL	0.15	0.15	0.00
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.41	0.29	BDL	BDL	0.07	0.06	0.01
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	0.04	BDL	BDL	121.05	120.58	BDL	BDL	0.23	0.16	0.08
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11.16	10.57	BDL
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	29.37	49.56	BDL	BDL	4.41	4.04	0.37
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	136.94	138.56	BDL	BDL	0.04	0.04	0.04
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	78.97	36.95	BDL	BDL	1.99	1.90	0.18
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.06	1.06	BDL
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	694.59	668.25	BDL	BDL	4.39	4.79	2.39
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	0.00	BDL	BDL	2.41	2.34	BDL	BDL	0.02	0.02	0.01
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	0.00	BDL	BDL	28.51	29.84	BDL	BDL	0.12	0.14	0.04
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	0.01	BDL	BDL	33.62	34.95	BDL	BDL	0.23	0.23	0.02
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.12	0.12	BDL
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.77	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.09	0.05	BDL
DM-30	Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.34	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.04	0.03	BDL
DM-31	Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.36	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.07	0.06	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Diss. Be	Tot. Cr	Diss. Cr	Tot. Co	Diss. Co	Tot. Cu	Diss. Cu	Tot. Fe	Diss. Fe
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.66	102.98	28.53
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.55	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	43.06	13.60
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	6.29	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	150.85	125.71	276.56	144.56
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	4.79	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	95.80	76.64	196.39	86.22
UA-6	Animas above California Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	95.79	59.87	191.58	35.92
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	13.49	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	296.80	134.91	2131.60	755.50
UA-8	Animas above Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	164.30	BDL	1779.94	BDL
UA-9	Animas below Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	387.35	140.85	2042.38	BDL
UA-10	Animas below Silver Wing Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	956.05	424.91	2514.06	BDL
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	702.91	369.95	1923.76	BDL
UA-12	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	724.42	310.47	1966.29	BDL
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	6.01	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	28.03	18.02	584.62	BDL
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	19.48	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	66.79	50.09	729.12	105.75
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	25.69	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	97.61	46.24	1084.01	323.66
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	0.08	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18.51	17.30	13.96	12.37
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	31.48	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	100.72	56.66	1863.38	365.12
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	24.71	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	111.20	BDL	3150.64	247.11
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	20.68	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	248.13	113.72	4869.49	754.72
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	25.75	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	270.36	115.87	4081.16	991.32
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	25.19	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	264.45	113.34	3702.30	994.84
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	20.54	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	143.75	92.41	2412.90	852.21
CG-12	Cal Gulch above Animas Confluence	20.62	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	257.73	144.33	2360.82	835.05
BG-1	Burrows Creek above Trans-Basin Diversion	0.66	BDL	BDL	7.87	7.22	27.55	26.89	61.66	43.95
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	0.57	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18.33	18.90	84.77	77.32
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	5.55	BDL	BDL	16.65	14.80	133.23	133.23	277.56	249.80
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	5.79	BDL	BDL	BDL	19.29	121.51	125.37	229.52	204.44
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	4.25	BDL	BDL	8.50	11.34	85.03	92.12	153.05	137.46
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	9.33	1.84
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	35.03	14.01
PL-1	Placer Gulch	3.93	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	117.85	39.28	2663.45	624.61
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	67.26	26.90
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	54.47	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	347.87	BDL

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Diss. Be	Tot. Cr	Diss. Cr	Tot. Co	Diss. Co	Tot. Cu	Diss. Cu	Tot. Fe	Diss. Fe
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
BU-1	Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	142.74	178.43	490.68	53.53
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	53.87	24.86
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	0.00	BDL	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.05	1.08	0.72
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.20	4.70	103.09	47.96
DM-3	Little Chief Mine Drainage	0.02	BDL	BDL	0.32	0.27	3.02	2.22	73.64	52.75
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	0.00	BDL	BDL	0.02	0.02	0.19	0.19	2.32	2.16
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.00	0.01	0.01
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	0.00	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.01	0.08	0.09	1.40	1.39
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	0.00	BDL	BDL	0.07	0.05	0.90	0.06	49.25	3.61
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.28	0.01
DM-9	Riverside Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.04	0.03
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	0.02	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.11	29.16	27.68	116.97	111.15
DM-14	Little Idam Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.27	0.25	0.68	0.15
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	0.00	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.31	0.33	0.03	0.03
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	0.01	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.15	0.09	0.27	BDL
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	0.08	BDL	BDL	0.51	0.74	53.34	51.03	812.60	806.73
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	0.59	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	308.98	10.57
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	0.37	BDL	6.61	2.20	BDL	BDL	BDL	384.03	77.47
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	0.04	BDL	BDL	1.64	1.69	58.40	56.59	545.49	568.40
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	0.18	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.72	294.96	124.52	645.25	167.54
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	0.18	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6.52	2.47
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	2.39	BDL	BDL	22.34	26.73	BDL	3.19	10492.58	10556.42
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	0.01	BDL	BDL	0.05	0.05	4.08	3.97	27.07	26.44
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	0.06	BDL	BDL	0.25	0.27	5.50	5.58	5.27	5.05
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	0.04	BDL	BDL	0.12	0.18	0.69	0.80	23.87	25.04
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.70	0.12
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.22	0.01	3.26	BDL
DM-30	Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.33	0.02
DM-31	Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.02	0.03	0.93	0.19

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Mn	Diss. Mn	Tot. Ni	Diss. Ni	Tot. Va	Diss. Va	Tot.Zn	Diss. Zn
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	13.12	9.84	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.76	4.26
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	0.14	0.07	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6.18	5.82
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	18.13	18.13	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	183.58	190.38
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	6279.13	6008.86	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5179.18	5154.04
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	3573.29	3458.33	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3664.30	3731.36
UA-6	Animas above California Gulch	3675.90	3532.22	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4274.58	4280.57
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	41174.92	40432.91	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	16162.37	16418.70
UA-8	Animas above Burns Gulch	34558.18	34256.96	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	15143.16	14622.87
UA-9	Animas below Burns Gulch	34720.52	33347.19	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20071.70	19261.79
UA-10	Animas below Silver Wing Mine	35232.27	34099.17	BDL	BDL	141.64	BDL	20856.09	20041.67
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	29374.31	28301.45	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	19533.55	19015.61
UA-12	Animas above Eureka Gulch	27252.13	25734.29	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18490.05	17731.13
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	3183.39	3079.28	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	464.49	504.54
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	30945.98	30890.32	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4825.57	4942.45
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	42034.99	41326.01	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6658.19	6760.94
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	136.65	133.54	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	364.88	372.93
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	50537.92	50248.34	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8051.57	8234.13
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	45437.15	44059.51	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	7796.29	7610.95
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	48829.34	46017.24	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11537.91	11093.35
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	55835.99	54625.80	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	17573.47	16595.02
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	54653.02	54476.72	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	15426.25	15690.70
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	44212.49	44428.11	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12598.40	12885.90
CG-12	Cal Gulch above Animas Confluence	44340.12	44360.74	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	14845.33	15072.13
BG-1	Burrows Creek above Trans-Basin Diversion	1998.69	1948.19	7.87	BDL	BDL	BDL	1291.57	1320.44
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	1127.72	1154.64	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1297.25	1375.14
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	6074.80	6058.14	20.35	BDL	BDL	BDL	4644.45	4753.63
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	5629.88	5629.88	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4235.43	4405.16
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	3997.80	4087.08	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3044.05	3192.85
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	12.12	12.48	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	73.35	77.61
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	2.34	2.34	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	72.39	70.05
PL-1	Placer Gulch	3629.83	2934.50	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3508.05	3527.69
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	8.97	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	40.36
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	6.41	BDL	BDL	BDL	12.82	BDL	38.45	22.43
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	121.48	77.30	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	33.13	38.65

Upper Animas River Low-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Mn	Diss. Mn	Tot. Ni	Diss. Ni	Tot. Va	Diss. Va	Tot.Zn	Diss. Zn
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
BU-1	Burns Gulch	187.35	196.27	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4853.28	5165.53
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	8.29	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	58.01	33.15
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	0.30	0.32	BDL	0.01	BDL	BDL	3.27	3.62
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	31.40	30.16	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	227.18	228.67
DM-3	Little Chief Mine Drainage	126.42	91.49	0.13	0.16	BDL	BDL	76.60	58.25
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	4.86	4.93	0.01	0.02	BDL	BDL	1.60	1.69
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	0.00	0.00	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.02	0.02
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	0.87	0.89	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.17	4.44
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	8.12	8.43	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	47.55	48.14
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	0.20	0.21	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.11	2.32
DM-9	Riverside Mine Drainage	0.09	0.08	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.05	0.06
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	48.60	50.07	0.18	BDL	BDL	BDL	75.99	79.06
DM-14	Little Idam Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	1.29	1.35	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6.74	7.59
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	4.04	4.20	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	25.67	27.99
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	2.64	2.56	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	48.16	50.94
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	284.16	285.41	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1926.35	2023.08
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	684.35	682.00	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	570.97	593.30
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	2695.53	2791.36	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.84	1239.09	1347.03
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	98.25	99.94	0.51	0.55	BDL	BDL	1742.44	1819.54
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	305.10	310.90	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	351.47	349.11
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	94.11	94.63	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	137.46	148.91
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	5936.49	6251.66	7.18	6.78	BDL	BDL	673.04	751.24
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	117.60	122.67	0.03	0.04	#VALUE!	BDL	13.26	14.42
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	833.16	907.96	0.25	0.33	#VALUE!	BDL	164.03	184.59
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	129.43	136.13	BDL	BDL	#VALUE!	BDL	22.44	24.61
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	6.27	5.90	BDL	BDL	#VALUE!	BDL	2.10	2.17
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	1.85	0.12	BDL	BDL	0.01	BDL	0.53	0.10
DM-30	Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch	0.58	0.56	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.80	0.88
DM-31	Unknown Prospect in Lower Burrows Creek	0.67	0.62	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.27	2.26

APPENDIX 2

Upper Animas River High-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Sample Time	Flow Time	Adjusted Flow cfs	pH s.u.	Cond. umhos/cm	Temp. Deg C	Tot. Al ug/l	Tot. Ba ug/l	Tot. Be ug/l	Tot. Co ug/l	Tot. Cr ug/l	Tot. Cu ug/l	Tot. Fe ug/l	Tot. Mn ug/l	Tot. Ni ug/l	Tot. Sb ug/l
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	1445	1500	0.676	7.01	118	16	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	7.68	347	35.8	BDL	BDL
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	1517	1520	0.479	7.43	41	11	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10.8	BDL	36	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	1520	1205	2.015	6.62	49	13	93	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	210	24.2	BDL	BDL
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	1600	1145	14.900	6.53	56	8	827	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	9.79	103	545	BDL	BDL
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	1550	1245	17.700	6.75	54	9	685	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11.5	95	452	BDL	BDL
UA-6a	Animas above Cal Gulch	1050	1050	20.032	7.01	68		572	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6.84	71.1	414	BDL	BDL
UA-6b	Animas above Cal Gulch	1200	1200	16.673	7.43	69		518	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.55	83.7	377	BDL	BDL
UA-6c	Animas above Cal Gulch	1320	1320	17.096	7.2	61		526	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.3	93	386	BDL	BDL
UA-6d	Animas above Cal Gulch	1500	1500	19.73	7.44	57		544	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5.81	80.9	384	BDL	BDL
UA-6e	Animas above Cal Gulch	1540	1540	19.08	7.32	59		583	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	7.79	104	397	BDL	BDL
UA-6f	Animas above Cal Gulch	1845	1845	20.006	7.5	19		572	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6.84	71.1	414	BDL	BDL
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	1500	1345	66.019	6.61	96	9	1150	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18.1	358	1880	BDL	BDL
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	1525	1145	106.455	6.95	65	10	408	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10.2	98.5	895	BDL	BDL
UA-12a	Animas above Eureka Gulch 1020	1000	1025	111.69	7.5	96	6	314	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	9.11	66.1	824	BDL	BDL
UA-12b	Animas above Eureka Gulch	1100	1120	107.9	7.4	96	8	316	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	9.81	68.7	837	BDL	BDL
UA-12c	Animas above Eureka Gulch	1200	1220	110.5	7.55	98	10	329	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10.6	88.7	822	BDL	BDL
UA-12d	Animas above Eureka Gulch	1300	1320	112.7	7.6	98	10	336	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11.4	77.8	869	BDL	BDL
UA-12e	Animas above Eureka Gulch	1400	1420	116.88	7.6	98	10	429	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10.3	166	861	BDL	BDL
UA-12f	Animas above Eureka Gulch	1500	1520	121.19	7.3	98	10	423	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12	92.4	904	BDL	BDL
CG-1	California Gulch Above Mtn. Queen	1620	1625	0.146	6.74	54	6	187	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	9.71	153	157	BDL	BDL
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	1547	1125	7.469	ND	ND	ND	2090	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	45.8	2820	390	BDL	BDL
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	1555	1215	16.623	5.66	121	9	3580	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	31.2	2160	4990	BDL	BDL
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	1510	1250	22.176	5.8	120	12	3360	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	28.1	2220	4180	BDL	BDL
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	1540	1310	0.816	4.36	60	11	503	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	67.1	170	481	BDL	BDL
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	1650	1135	24.454	5.91	69	7	2490	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	27.6	1180	4040	BDL	BDL
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	1445	1545	25.560	5.91	70	6	3060	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	24	1830	3750	BDL	BDL
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	1510	1200	38.504	6.2	77	9	2220	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	28.3	1600	2720	BDL	BDL
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	1547	1300	45.671	6.27	74	8	1540	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	24.5	802	2580	BDL	BDL
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	1620	1345	43.569	6.36	72	7	1170	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	22.9	441	2390	BDL	BDL
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	1650	1535	52.401	6.38	86	7	1210	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	23	492	2390	BDL	BDL
CG-12a	Cal Gulch at Mouth	1045	1020	35.035	6.5	126		963	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	17.8	121	2620	BDL	BDL
CG-12b	Cal Gulch at Mouth	1145	1145	38.098	6.73	128		965	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18.7	162	2500	BDL	BDL
CG-12c	Cal Gulch at Mouth	1237	1230	36.62	6.89	127		975	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	19.1	140	2670	BDL	BDL
CG-12d	Cal Gulch at Mouth	1330	1345	40.986	6.99	114		1030	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20.9	173	2550	BDL	BDL
CG-12e	Cal Gulch at Mouth	1445	1435	42.687	6.94	117		1250	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	21.8	410	2460	BDL	BDL
CG-12f	Cal Gulch at Mouth	1620	1620	50.185	7.15	99		1810	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	26.9	1130	2260	BDL	BDL
CG-13	Duplicate of CG-4 metals & CG-3 Anions	1510						BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	23.4	82.9	BDL	BDL
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	1430	1010	0.942	4.08	176	14	4740	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	26.6	145	2310	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River High-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Sample Time	Flow Time	Adjusted Flow cfs	pH s.u.	Cond. umhos/cm	Temp. Deg C	Tot. Al ug/l	Tot. Ba ug/l	Tot. Be ug/l	Tot. Co ug/l	Tot. Cr ug/l	Tot. Cu ug/l	Tot. Fe ug/l	Tot. Mn ug/l	Tot. Ni ug/l	Tot. Sb ug/l
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	1442	1040	2.828	4.28	135	14	2920	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	39	137	2140	BDL	BDL
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	1430	1055	4.027	4.31	108	13	2380	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	33.4	112	1660	BDL	BDL
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	1625	1045	3.99	4.57	103	9	2400	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	30.9	85.6	1660	BDL	BDL
BG-7	Duplicate of BG-3, metals & BG-4 anions	1442		2.828				3200	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	41.6	108	2310	BDL	BDL
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	1515	1208	0.576	6.1	63	14	137	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6.04	227	115	BDL	BDL
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	1505	1140	5.174	7.01	32	10	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.12	118	5.37	20.1	BDL
PL-1	Placer Gulch	1445	1045	23.294	6.96	67	9	412	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	32	144	1290	BDL	54.3
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	1630	1255	23.789	7.06	330	7	1400	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.56	1680	126	BDL	BDL
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	1645	1335	23.160	6.55	98	6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	61.8	7.41	BDL	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	1610	1615	16.944	7.18	96	9	112	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	101	58.1	BDL	BDL
BU-1	Burns Gulch	1640	1040	15.678	6.85	67	6	65.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	22.3	44.1	109	BDL	BDL
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	1515	1300	3.689	6.76	59	8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	25.1	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake			0.004	4.13	134	11	539	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	36.4	4180	108	24.1	BDL
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage			0.005	3.94	289	8	1350	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	78.8	2550	493	BDL	BDL
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage			0.034	4.4	231	8	4980	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	379	2000	2150	BDL	BDL
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West			0.013	7.3	75	13	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	40.3	388	10	BDL	BDL
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East			0.0072	5.73	97	10	74.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	30.8	433	113	BDL	BDL
DM-7	London Mine Drainage			0.0025	8.08	341	11	1100	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	222	8830	1500	BDL	BDL
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage			0.005	7.2	59	11	745	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.43	352	105	BDL	BDL
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage			0.0252	3.9	188	1	1730	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	674	3070	1490	BDL	BDL
DM-11	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Upper Adit			0.03	6.25	18	ND	78.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	15.6	205	10.5	BDL	BDL
DM-13	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Middle Adit			0.004	5.9	20	1	708	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	128	171	239	BDL	BDL
DM-14	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Lower Adit			0.005	6.54	54		104	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20.1	27.1	60.3	BDL	BDL
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West			0.005	4.65	70	ND	460	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	71.4	48.1	391	BDL	BDL
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East			0.005	4.94	117	ND	1160	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	41.5	69.9	550	BDL	BDL
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage			0.067	3.74	293		1000	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	459	5190	3180	BDL	BDL
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage			0.13	6.01	433	ND	63.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.49	383	741	BDL	BDL
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage			0.116	5.3	620	10	218	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.94	609	6940	BDL	BDL
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage			0.0113	2.88	1563	11	9230	BDL	BDL	102	BDL	4880	38200	6010	43.6	BDL
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage			0.021	6.77	742	15	790	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1660	10800	3340	BDL	BDL
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage			0.101	7.62	117	13	59	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.1	131	674	BDL	BDL
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage			0.191	6.7	1362	15	515	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20500	7230	38.7	BDL
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage			0.0088	3.38	331	6	670	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1050	15100	11900	BDL	BDL
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage			0.2064	4.76	135	3	2610	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	83.4	4100	4050	BDL	BDL
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage			0.0212	3.49	280	8	2260	BDL		BDL	BDL	41.3	3990	4820	BDL	BDL
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage			0.083	5.9	61	ND	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	77.8	111	BDL	BDL
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage			0.021	8.36	41	11	122	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	31.8	639	298	BDL	BDL
DM-30	Unknown Draining Mine South of Grouse Gulch			0.0028	6.94	172	10	162	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.64	215	114	BDL	BDL
DM-31	Duplicate of DM-19			0.116				92.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	584	7250	BDL	BDL
DM-32	Duplicate of DM29			0.021				313	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	67.9	957	706	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River High-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Va	Tot.Zn	Tot. Ca	Tot. Mg	Tot. Na	Tot. K	Tot. Ag	Tot. As	Tot. Cd	Tot. Pb	Tot. Se	Tot. Th	Diss. Al	Diss. Ba	Diss. Be	Diss. Co	Diss. Cr	Diss. Cu
		ug/l	ug/l	mg/l	mg/l	ug/l	mg/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	9.02	BDL	2.09	BDL	4.1	BDL	0.5	7.39	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	15.5	6.960	BDL	2.32	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	7.31	BDL	1.95	BDL	2.02	BDL	BDL	5.45	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	BDL	339	7.49	BDL	1.98	BDL	2.03	BDL	3.37	7.1	BDL	BDL	77.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5.44
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	BDL	303	7.23	1.02	2.13	BDL	6.09	BDL	2.92	6.99	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-6a	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	279	6.95	BDL	2.17	BDL	1.22	BDL	2.81	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.7
UA-6b	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	255	6.86	BDL	1.94	BDL	0.81	BDL	2.68	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-6c	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	261	6.49	BDL	1.56	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-6d	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	269	6.45	BDL	1.45	BDL	0.81	BDL	2.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5.26
UA-6e	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	289	7.29	BDL	1.71	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.9	7.56	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5.09
UA-6f	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	279	6.95	BDL	2.17	BDL	1.22	BDL	2.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	BDL	539	11.4	1.5	1.72	BDL	3.05	BDL	2.91	12.70	BDL	BDL	193	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	7.5
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	BDL	301	13.8	1.35	1.87	BDL	1.85	BDL	2.14	8.23	BDL	BDL	56.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-12a	Animas above Eureka Gulch 1020	BDL	305	13.5	1.32	2.15	BDL	2.01	BDL	2.08	5.56	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.64
UA-12b	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	305	13.2	1.3	1.98	BDL	3.45	BDL	2.04	5.62	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-12c	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	281	13.2	1.27	2.07	BDL	2.36	BDL	2.03	6.36	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.65
UA-12d	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	290	13.9	1.34	1.92	BDL	2.37	BDL	2.13	5.8	BDL	BDL	51.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-12e	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	276	13.50	1.32	1.76	BDL	1.51	BDL	2.07	6.56	BDL	BDL	53.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5.34
UA-12f	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	332	13.60	1.32	1.77	BDL	3.92	BDL	2.23	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5.15
CG-1	California Gulch Above Mtn. Queen	BDL	157	7.53	BDL	1.65	BDL	3.59	BDL	1.15	BDL	BDL	BDL	101	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.31
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	BDL	191	20	2.35	1.93	BDL	1.01	BDL	1.39	43.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5.14
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	BDL	838	15.6	2.64	2.08	BDL	1.34	BDL	4.01	21.4	BDL	BDL	1710	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	13.5
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	BDL	731	14.6	2.55	2.15	BDL	1.02	BDL	3.53	22.2	BDL	BDL	1340	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11.5
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	BDL	1680	4.43	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.63	BDL	9.21	55.5	BDL	BDL	546	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	69.4
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	BDL	772	13.90	2.16	BDL	BDL	1.58	BDL	3.88	19.5	BDL	BDL	1230	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	13.5
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	BDL	678	14.10	2.29	2.05	BDL	1.88	BDL	3.37	20	BDL	BDL	1170	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12.1
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	BDL	653	13.20	1.92	1.94	BDL	0.9	BDL	2.97	25.7	BDL	BDL	451	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12.6
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	BDL	630	1209	1.71	1.94	BDL	2.75	BDL	2.87	17.6	BDL	BDL	430	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12.6
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	BDL	615	12.7	1.61	1.85	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.73	18.40	BDL	BDL	354	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11.7
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	BDL	625	12.7	1.58	1.89	BDL	1.94	BDL	2.74	17.7	BDL	BDL	329	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10.6
CG-12a	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	743	13.4	1.68	2	BDL	3.13	BDL	3.1	6.27	BDL	BDL	402	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	15.1
CG-12b	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	702	12.8	1.62	1.65	BDL	2.43	BDL	3.08	9.18	BDL	BDL	398	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	15
CG-12c	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	724	13.9	1.72	2.04	BDL	0.95	BDL	3.18	7.33	BDL	BDL	392	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	14.7
CG-12d	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	690	13.3	1.64	1.88	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.04	8.59	BDL	BDL	392	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	14.2
CG-12e	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	661	12.7	1.64	1.97	BDL	0.95	BDL	2.99	11.1	BDL	BDL	380	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	13.5
CG-12f	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	608	12.6	1.64	2.95	BDL	1.5	BDL	2.86	21.8	BDL	BDL	339	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12.3
CG-13	Duplicate of CG-4 metals & CG-3 Anions	BDL	14.3	1.56	BDL	1.9	BDL	BDL	B	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1220	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	9.32
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	BDL	3290	8.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.98	BDL	19.4	18.9	BDL	BDL	5470	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	27.1

Upper Animas River High-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Va	Tot.Zn	Tot. Ca	Tot. Mg	Tot. Na	Tot. K	Tot. Ag	Tot. As	Tot. Cd	Tot. Pb	Tot. Se	Tot. Th	Diss. Al	Diss. Ba	Diss. Be	Diss. Co	Diss. Cr	Diss. Cu
		ug/l	ug/l	mg/l	mg/l	ug/l	mg/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	BDL	1410	9.36	1.57	2.4	BDL	7.77	BDL	11.80	5.72	BDL	BDL	3750	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	45.8
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	BDL	1120	8.12	1.31	1.63	BDL	2.07	BDL	9.75	13.1	BDL	BDL	2750	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	33.5
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	BDL	1160	8.54	1.36	1.85	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.81	20.30	BDL	BDL	2560	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	31.9
BG-7	Duplicate of BG-3, metals & BG-4 anions	BDL	1550	9.77	1.65	1.85	BDL	1.12	BDL	12.00	5.04	BDL	BDL	3640	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	42.3
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	453	7.93	1.02	2.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.92	BDL	BDL	BDL	89.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	BDL	59.7	5.57	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.55	BDL	0.55	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
PL-1	Placer Gulch	BDL	558	10.9	1.15	2.38	BDL	5.52	BDL	2.26	15.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	13.2
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	BDL	BDL	11.8	1.38	BDL	BDL	3.39	BDL	BDL	6.79	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	14.9	1.02	1.69	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	BDL	BDL	15.4	1.4	2.21	BDL	2.27	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
BU-1	Burns Gulch	BDL	596	11.8	BDL	1.89	BDL	2.97	BDL	5.77	15.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20.3
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	9.8	BDL	1.42	BDL	1.63	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	BDL	2080	8.01	1.13	2	BDL	2.14	BDL	16.60	467	BDL	BDL	237	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	33
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	BDL	4200	12.8	1.61	2.28	BDL	1630	BDL	25.1	348	BDL	BDL	1230	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	82.4
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	BDL	1320	9.76	2.88	1.8	1.21	0.97	BDL	17	28.2	BDL	BDL	5360	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	397
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	BDL	749	13.5	BDL	2.66	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.96	67.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	31.9
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	BDL	1350	9.19	BDL	2.16	BDL	6.01	BDL	8.35	132	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	32.2
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	BDL	7810	48.2	3.36	6.29	1.24	2.17	22.3	51.7	85.4	1.96	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11.2
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	BDL	694	13	BDL	2.36	1.00	0.80	BDL	3.67	30.10	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	BDL	1980	9.19	1.15	1.94	BDL	BDL	BDL	19.1	68.5	BDL	BDL	1790	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	696
DM-11	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Upper Adit	BDL	547	3.08	BDL	1.66	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.17	68.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12.4
DM-13	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Middle Adit	BDL	1940	6.73	BDL	2.21	BDL	0.92	BDL	10.9	202	BDL	BDL	72.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	16.8
DM-14	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	BDL	356	3.83	BDL	2.02	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.37	137	BDL	BDL	602	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	129
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	BDL	3610	6.43	BDL	1.93	BDL	BDL	BDL	19.5	616	BDL	BDL	458	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	68.6
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	BDL	7940	16.1	1.31	2.16	BDL	0.88	BDL	30.6	12.3	BDL	BDL	110	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	28.1
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	BDL	22600	7.02	BDL	1.67	BDL	9.13	BDL	1.06	2540	BDL	BDL	973	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	495
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	BDL	782	80.7	5.03	5.41	1.48	BDL	BDL	2.71	6.29	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	BDL	3690	112	7.24	5.92	2.76	BDL	BDL	7.44	8.05	BDL	BDL	92.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	BDL	126000	13.6	4.33	1.79	BDL	490	14.9	625	592	BDL	BDL	10000	BDL	BDL	119	BDL	5270
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	BDL	3190	114	4.7	5.37	1.35	0.95	21.3	11.7	30.1	BDL	BDL	159	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	178
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	BDL	704	66	1.95	3.67	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.25	7.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	BDL	458	234	21.6	7.82	2.38	BDL	BDL	0.59	6.33	BDL	BDL	284	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	BDL	2840	29.6	1.85	2.06	BDL	601	20.7	11.2	240	BDL	BDL	585	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1050
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	BDL	804	24.3	2.16	2.18	1.3	444	BDL	2.8	52	BDL	BDL	297	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	62.5
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	BDL	492	11.6	1.57	1.65	BDL	488	BDL	3.73	26.1	BDL	BDL	2450	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	43.5
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	46.8	10.1	BDL	2.01	BDL	1.11	BDL	0.67	16.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	BDL	78.5	52.7	6.35	5.21	1.38	BDL	BDL	0.64	16.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.17
DM-30	Unknown Draining Mine South of Grouse Gulch	BDL	107	31.4	2.14	3.27	BDL	1.84	BDL	BDL	12.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-31	Duplicate of DM-19	BDL	3990	115.000	7.35	5.85	2.68	BDL	BDL	8.34	BDL	BDL	BDL	97.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-32	Duplicate of DM29	BDL	343	52.300	6.29	5.04	1.44	BDL	BDL	1.4	31.70	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas River High-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Diss. Fe	Diss. Mn	Diss. Ni	Diss. Sb	Diss. Va	Diss. Zn	Diss. Ca	Diss. Mg	Diss. Na	Diss. K	Diss. As	Diss. Cd	Diss. Pb	Diss. Se	Diss. Ag	Diss. Th	Cl	SO4
		ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	ug/l	mg/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	mg/l	mg/l
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	76.4	24.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	9.75	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.55	21.9
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	B	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6.560	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.67	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.45	2.8
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	51.8	11.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6.86	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.45	12.6
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	18.1	519	BDL	BDL	BDL	309	6.56	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.54	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20.6
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	10.6	438	BDL	BDL	BDL	278	6.47	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.12	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20.5
UA-6a	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	426	BDL	BDL	BDL	320	6.71	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.68	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
UA-6b	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	425	BDL	BDL	BDL	327	7.26	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.68	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
UA-6c	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	417	BDL	BDL	BDL	328	6.81	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.69	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
UA-6d	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	413	BDL	BDL	BDL	328	6.84	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.68	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.45	28.4
UA-6e	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	410	BDL	BDL	BDL	322	6.72	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.69	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
UA-6f	Animas above Cal Gulch	12	408	BDL	BDL	BDL	322	6.57	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.74	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	12	1860	BDL	BDL	BDL	503	11.5	1.47	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.08	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	38.4
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	BDL	863	BDL	BDL	BDL	295	13.3	1.32	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.24	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	30.8
UA-12a	Animas above Eureka Gulch 1020	BDL	838	BDL	BDL	BDL	265	13.1	1.31	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.25	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
UA-12b	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	836	BDL	BDL	BDL	257	13.1	1.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.29	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
UA-12c	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	845	BDL	BDL	BDL	256	13.2	1.33	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.21	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
UA-12d	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	841	BDL	BDL	BDL	239	13.2	1.32	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.22	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
UA-12e	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	886	BDL	BDL	BDL	306	13.60	1.32	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.21	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.55	41.1
UA-12f	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	908	BDL	BDL	BDL	321	13.60	1.32	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.31	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
CG-1	California Gulch Above Mtn. Queen	BDL	154	BDL	BDL	BDL	113	7.16	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.13	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	21.7
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	BDL	145	BDL	BDL	BDL	115.00	19.9	2.03	BDL	1.03	BDL	1.08	BDL	BDL	0.36	BDL	BDL	52.1
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	BDL	4930	BDL	BDL	BDL	803.00	15.4	2.44	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.84	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	65.5
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	13.6	4210	BDL	BDL	BDL	714	14.5	2.24	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.38	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	61.7
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	127	481	BDL	BDL	BDL	1640	3.66	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.56	54.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	25.8
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	24.1	3880	BDL	BDL	BDL	767	13.60	2.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.68	BDL	BDL	0.46	BDL	BDL	57.5
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	23	3850	BDL	BDL	BDL	1020	15.60	2.13	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.34	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	56.4
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	18.9	2580	BDL	BDL	BDL	630	12.70	1.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	49.6
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	31.8	2530	BDL	BDL	BDL	363	13	1.71	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.74	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	41.5
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	15.7	2400	BDL	BDL	BDL	622	12.7	1.67	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.71	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.15	46.4
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	12.9	2350	BDL	BDL	BDL	599	12.5	1.64	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.71	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	51.3
CG-12a	Cal Gulch at Mouth	25	2770	BDL	BDL	BDL	757	14.1	1.84	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.51	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
CG-12b	Cal Gulch at Mouth	22.3	2760	BDL	BDL	BDL	748	14.1	1.84	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.12	BDL	BDL	0.38	BDL		
CG-12c	Cal Gulch at Mouth	22.4	2810	BDL	BDL	BDL	751	14.4	1.85	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.11	BDL	BDL	0.42	BDL		
CG-12d	Cal Gulch at Mouth	23.2	2750	BDL	BDL	BDL	759	14.2	1.84	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.22	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	61.3
CG-12e	Cal Gulch at Mouth	17	2640	BDL	BDL	BDL	702	13.6	1.76	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.97	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
CG-12f	Cal Gulch at Mouth	16.2	2490	BDL	BDL	BDL	690	13.3	1.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.87	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL		
CG-13	Duplicate of CG-4 metals & CG-3 Anions	BDL	4190	BDL	BDL	BDL	720	14.8	2.21	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.22	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	63.4
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	128	2420	BDL	BDL	BDL	3400	8.41	1.05	BDL	BDL	BDL	19.2	11.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	71

Upper Animas River High-Flow
Raw Data

Site #	Description	Diss. Fe	Diss. Mn	Diss. Ni	Diss. Sb	Diss. Va	Diss. Zn	Diss. Ca	Diss. Mg	Diss. Na	Diss. K	Diss. As	Diss. Cd	Diss. Pb	Diss. Se	Diss. Ag	Diss. Th	Cl	SO4
		ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	mg/l	mg/l	mg/l	ug/l	mg/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	ug/l	mg/l	mg/l
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	103	2470	BDL	BDL	BDL	1600	10.3	1.87	BDL	BDL	BDL	12.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	68.9
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	79.8	1770	BDL	BDL	BDL	1180	8.39	1.49	BDL	BDL	BDL	9.68	12.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	50.6
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	62	1650	BDL	BDL	BDL	1110	8.04	1.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.89	11.90	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	47.8
BG-7	Duplicate of BG-3, metals & BG-4 anions	94.8	2460	BDL	BDL	BDL	1640	10.2	1.86	BDL	BDL	BDL	12.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	78.1
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	62.7	122	BDL	BDL	BDL	420	7.91	1.09	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.76	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.95	19.6
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5.43	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.65	7.6
PL-1	Placer Gulch	27.9	1440	BDL	BDL	BDL	589.0	12.1	1.34	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.28	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.65	32.4
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	13.6	4.19	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.56	12.6
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	15.8	1.05	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.65	20.3
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	11.8	37.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	11.6	15.9	1.47	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.85	12.7
BU-1	Burns Gulch	BDL	108	BDL	BDL	BDL	605	11.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5.39	9.54	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.75	24.6
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.65	27.9
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	2040	108	BDL	BDL	BDL	2240	7.78	1.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	17.2	361	BDL	0.5	BDL	BDL	40.6
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	1950	577	BDL	BDL	BDL	5000	13.7	1.74	BDL	BDL	BDL	28.9	262	BDL	0.41	BDL	BDL	59.6
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	2090	2280	BDL	BDL	BDL	1350	10	3.02	BDL	1.2	BDL	17.60	26.3	BDL	0.58	BDL	0.95	94.1
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	197	8.61	BDL	BDL	BDL	750	13.5	BDL	1	BDL	BDL	5.37	31.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.96	20.9
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	264	116	BDL	BDL	BDL	1400	8.54	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.97	103	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.58	25.8
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	385	1200	BDL	BDL	BDL	7580	51	3.52	5.25	1.2	BDL	49.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.46	131
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	BDL	7.53	BDL	BDL	BDL	542	12.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.26	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.15	19.9
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	2580	1560	BDL	BDL	BDL	1990	9.09	1.18	BDL	BDL	BDL	19.2	64	BDL	0.53	BDL	BDL	51.3
DM-11	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Upper Adit	106	10	BDL	BDL	BDL	491	2.84	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.32	338	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.65	9.1
DM-13	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Middle Adit	BDL	60.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	314	3.47	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.38	131	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.55	8.4
DM-14	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	34.5	246	BDL	BDL	BDL	1990	6.76	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12.1	211	BDL	0.38	BDL	BDL	23.9
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	10.3	420	BDL	BDL	BDL	3870	6.55	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	21	737	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	29.8
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	47	566	BDL	BDL	BDL	8490	17.3	1.37	BDL	BDL	BDL	30.40	7.61	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.75	55.5
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	5640	3450	BDL	BDL	BDL	25000	6.96	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	111	2960	BDL	1.97	BDL	BDL	99.7
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	BDL	749	BDL	BDL	BDL	734.0	86.4	5.33	4.27	1.48	BDL	2.42	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.25	143
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	151	7270	BDL	BDL	BDL	4060	119	7.52	4.88	2.79	BDL	7.44	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.45	278
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	41500	6480	23.8	BDL	BDL	142000	13.8	4.71	BDL	BDL	BDL	88.7	843	BDL	0.67	BDL	BDL	500
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	4180	3500	BDL	BDL	BDL	3250	124	4.99	4.45	1.86	BDL	12.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.85	269
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	BDL	605	BDL	BDL	BDL	650	70.7	2.04	3.11	1.1	BDL	2.09	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.75	86
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	20500	7210	BDL	BDL	BDL	403	236	22.4	7.01	3.71	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.86	633
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	7540	11900	BDL	BDL	BDL	2780	30.3	1.84	BDL	BDL	BDL	11.5	89.2	BDL	0.72	BDL	BDL	142
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	33.6	3980	BDL	BDL	BDL	728	24.3	1.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.88	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.45	80.2
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	4230	5090	BDL	BDL	BDL	508	11.8	1.63	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.94	22	BDL	0.33	BDL	BDL	90
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	10.6	67.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	25.9	10.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.85	24
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	32.8	27.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	101	53	6.44	4.2	1.37	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.05	67.1
DM-30	Unknown Draining Mine South of Grouse Gulch	BDL	97.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	96.60	32.1	2.12	1.84	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.15	43.4
DM-31	Duplicate of DM-19	144	7190	BDL	BDL	BDL	4000.00	118.000	7.59	5.06	2.88	BDL	7.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.85	275
DM-32	Duplicate of DM29	BDL	16.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	52.500	6.36	4.25	1.36	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.95	65.6

Upper Animas High-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Ag	Diss. Ag	Tot. Al	Diss. Al	Tot. As	Diss. As	Tot. Ba	Diss. Ba	Tot. Be	Diss. Be	Tot. Cd	Diss. Cd	Tot. Co
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	6.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.8	BDL	BDL
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.8	0.8	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	10.0	BDL	458.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	74.0	BDL	30139.4	2813.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	122.8	129.0	BDL
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	263.7	BDL	29655.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	126.4	135.1	BDL
UA-6a	Animas above Cal Gulch	59.8	BDL	28026.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	137.7	131.3	BDL
UA-6b	Animas above Cal Gulch	33.0	BDL	21124.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	109.3	109.3	BDL
UA-6c	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	21994.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	111.6	112.5	BDL
UA-6d	Animas above Cal Gulch	39.1	BDL	26252.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	140.9	129.3	BDL
UA-6e	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	27207.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	135.3	125.5	BDL
UA-6f	Animas above Cal Gulch	59.7	BDL	27989.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	137.5	134.1	BDL
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	492.5	BDL	185697.8	31164.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	469.9	497.3	BDL
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	481.7	BDL	106235.5	14659.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	557.2	583.3	BDL
UA-12a	Animas above Eureka Gulch 1020	549.1	BDL	85780.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	568.2	614.7	BDL
UA-12b	Animas above Eureka Gulch	910.5	BDL	83397.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	538.4	604.4	BDL
UA-12c	Animas above Eureka Gulch	637.8	BDL	88920.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	548.7	597.3	BDL
UA-12d	Animas above Eureka Gulch	653.3	BDL	92620.1	14168.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	587.1	612.0	BDL
UA-12e	Animas above Eureka Gulch	431.7	BDL	122642.1	15180.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	591.8	631.8	BDL
UA-12f	Animas above Eureka Gulch	1162.0	BDL	125386.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	661.0	684.7	BDL
CG-1	California Gulch Above Mtn. Queen	1.3	BDL	66.7	36.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.4	0.4	BDL
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	18.5	6.6	38179.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	25.4	19.7	BDL
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	54.5	BDL	145560.7	69527.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	163.0	156.1	BDL
CG-13	Duplicate of CG-4 metals & CG-3 Anions	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.0	BDL
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	55.3	BDL	182248.2	72682.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	191.5	183.3	BDL
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	3.3	BDL	1004.4	1090.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18.4	17.1	BDL
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	94.5	27.5	148931.9	73568.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	232.1	220.1	BDL
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	117.5	BDL	191304.2	73145.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	210.7	208.8	BDL
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	84.8	BDL	209074.2	42474.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	279.7	263.7	BDL
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	307.2	BDL	172028.1	48033.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	320.6	306.1	BDL
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	BDL	BDL	124683.4	37724.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	290.9	288.8	BDL
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	248.6	BDL	155084.1	42167.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	351.2	347.3	BDL
CG-12a	Cal Gulch at Mouth	268.2	BDL	82522.2	34448.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	265.6	300.8	BDL
CG-12b	Cal Gulch at Mouth	226.4	35.4	89923.2	37087.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	287.0	290.7	BDL
CG-12c	Cal Gulch at Mouth	85.1	37.6	87330.4	35111.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	284.8	278.6	BDL
CG-12d	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	BDL	103255.9	39297.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	304.8	322.8	BDL
CG-12e	Cal Gulch at Mouth	99.2	BDL	130511.2	39675.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	312.2	310.1	BDL
CG-12f	Cal Gulch at Mouth	184.1	BDL	222174.8	41611.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	351.1	352.3	BDL
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	9.2	BDL	10921.2	12603.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	44.7	44.2	BDL
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	53.7	BDL	20197.8	25939.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	81.6	85.1	BDL

Upper Animas High-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Tot. Ag	Diss. Ag	Tot. Al	Diss. Al	Tot. As	Diss. As	Tot. Ba	Diss. Ba	Tot. Be	Diss. Be	Tot. Cd	Diss. Cd	Tot. Co
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
BG-7	Duplicate of BG-3, metals & BG-4 anions	7.7	BDL	22134.6	25178.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	83.0	95.3	BDL
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	20.4	BDL	23442.3	27086.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	96.0	86.8	BDL
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	BDL	BDL	23422.1	24983.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	86.0	89.2	BDL
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	192.9	126.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6.9	6.7	BDL
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	19.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	7.0	BDL	BDL
PL-1	Placer Gulch	314.5	BDL	23474.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	128.8	129.9	BDL
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	197.3	BDL	81462.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	94.1	BDL	4641.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
BU-1	Burns Gulch	113.9	BDL	2527.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	221.3	206.7	BDL
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	14.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	0.0	0.0	5.3	2.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.2	0.2	BDL
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	19.9	0.0	16.5	15.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.3	0.4	BDL
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	0.1	0.0	414.1	445.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.4	1.5	BDL
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.2	0.2	BDL
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	0.1	BDL	1.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.1	0.2	BDL
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	0.0	BDL	6.7	BDL	0.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.3	0.3	BDL
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	0.0	BDL	9.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.0	0.0	BDL
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	BDL	0.0	106.6	110.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.2	1.2	BDL
DM-11	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Upper Adit	BDL	BDL	5.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.3	0.3	BDL
DM-13	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Middle Adit	0.0	BDL	6.9	0.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.1	0.0	BDL
DM-14	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	BDL	0.0	1.3	7.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.0	0.1	BDL
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	BDL	BDL	5.6	5.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.2	0.3	BDL
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	0.0	BDL	14.2	1.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.4	0.4	BDL
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	1.5	0.3	163.9	159.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.2	18.2	BDL
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	20.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.9	0.8	BDL
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	BDL	BDL	61.9	26.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.1	2.1	BDL
DM-31	Duplicate of DM-19	BDL	BDL	26.1	27.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.4	2.2	BDL
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	13.5	0.0	255.1	276.4	0.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	17.3	2.5	2.8
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	0.0	BDL	40.6	8.2	1.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.6	0.6	BDL
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	14.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.6	0.5	BDL
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	240.6	132.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.3	BDL	BDL
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	12.9	0.0	14.4	12.6	0.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.2	0.2	BDL
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	224.1	BDL	1317.6	149.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.4	1.5	BDL
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	25.3	0.0	117.2	127.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.0	BDL	0.2	0.2	BDL
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	0.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.1	BDL	BDL
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	6.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.0	BDL	BDL
DM-32	Duplicate of DM29	BDL	BDL	16.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.1	BDL	BDL
DM-30	Unknown Draining Mine South of Grouse	0.0	BDL	1.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL

Upper Animas High-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Diss. Co	Tot. Cr	Diss. Cr	Tot. Cu	Diss. Cu	Tot. Fe	Diss. Fe	Tot. Mn	Diss. Mn	Tot. Ni
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	BDL	12.7	BDL	573.7	126.3	59.2	41.2	BDL
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	12.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	42.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1035.0	255.3	119.3	58.2	BDL
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	356.8	198.3	3753.8	659.6	19862.1	18914.5	BDL
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	BDL	BDL	BDL	497.9	BDL	4112.8	458.9	19568.3	18962.2	BDL
UA-6a	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	335.1	230.3	3483.7	BDL	20284.6	20872.6	BDL
UA-6b	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	348.7	BDL	3413.4	BDL	15374.4	17331.9	BDL
UA-6c	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	347.1	BDL	3888.8	BDL	16140.8	17437.0	BDL
UA-6d	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	280.4	253.8	3904.1	BDL	18531.1	19930.6	BDL
UA-6e	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	363.5	237.5	4853.5	BDL	18527.3	19133.9	BDL
UA-6f	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	334.7	BDL	3479.1	587.2	20258.3	19964.7	BDL
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	2922.7	1211.1	57808.5	1937.7	303575.5	300346.0	BDL
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	2655.9	BDL	25647.5	BDL	233041.1	224708.9	BDL
UA-12a	Animas above Eureka Gulch 1020	BDL	BDL	BDL	2488.7	1267.6	18057.5	BDL	225104.3	228928.9	BDL
UA-12b	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	2589.0	BDL	18130.9	BDL	220896.7	220632.7	BDL
UA-12c	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	2864.9	1256.8	23973.3	BDL	222165.4	228381.7	BDL
UA-12d	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	3142.5	BDL	21446.0	BDL	239544.4	231826.0	BDL
UA-12e	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	2944.6	1526.6	47455.9	BDL	246141.9	253288.9	BDL
UA-12f	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	3557.1	1526.6	27389.3	BDL	267964.6	269150.3	BDL
CG-1	California Gulch Above Mtn. Queen	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.5	3.0	54.6	BDL	56.0	55.0	BDL
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	BDL	BDL	BDL	836.7	93.9	51514.6	BDL	7124.4	2648.8	BDL
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	BDL	1268.6	548.9	87824.3	BDL	202890.4	200450.9	BDL
CG-13	Duplicate of CG-4 metals & CG-3 Anions	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.0	0.0	BDL	0.0	0.0	BDL
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	BDL	BDL	BDL	1524.2	623.8	120414.0	737.7	226725.4	228352.6	BDL
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	BDL	BDL	BDL	134.0	138.6	339.5	253.6	960.5	960.5	BDL
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	BDL	BDL	BDL	1650.8	807.5	70578.1	1441.5	241640.4	232070.5	BDL
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	1500.4	756.5	114407.4	1437.9	234441.4	240693.2	BDL
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	2665.2	1186.6	150684.1	1780.0	256163.0	242978.2	BDL
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	2736.8	1407.5	89588.6	3552.3	288202.9	282617.5	BDL
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	BDL	BDL	BDL	2440.4	1246.8	46996.1	1673.1	254695.2	255760.9	BDL
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	2947.9	1358.6	63059.0	1653.4	306323.1	301196.3	BDL
CG-12a	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	BDL	BDL	1525.3	1294.0	10368.8	2142.3	224515.2	237369.1	BDL
CG-12b	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	BDL	BDL	1742.6	1397.8	15095.9	2078.0	232961.7	257189.7	BDL
CG-12c	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	BDL	BDL	1710.8	1316.7	12539.7	2006.4	239150.8	251690.5	BDL
CG-12d	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	BDL	BDL	2095.2	1423.5	17343.0	2325.8	255633.6	275683.3	BDL
CG-12e	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	BDL	BDL	2276.1	1409.5	42807.7	1775.0	256846.1	275639.7	BDL
CG-12f	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	BDL	BDL	3301.9	1509.8	138705.8	1988.5	277411.6	305643.8	BDL
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	61.3	62.4	334.1	294.9	5322.4	5575.8	BDL
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	269.8	316.8	947.6	712.5	14802.5	17085.1	BDL

Upper Animas High-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Diss. Co	Tot. Cr	Diss. Cr	Tot. Cu	Diss. Cu	Tot. Fe	Diss. Fe	Tot. Mn	Diss. Mn	Tot. Ni
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
BG-7	Duplicate of BG-3, metals & BG-4 anions	BDL	BDL	BDL	287.7	292.6	747.0	655.7	15978.4	17016.0	BDL
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	BDL	BDL	BDL	329.0	330.0	1103.2	786.0	16350.5	17434.0	BDL
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	BDL	BDL	BDL	301.6	311.3	835.4	605.1	16200.3	16102.7	BDL
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.5	BDL	319.5	88.3	161.9	171.7	BDL
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	52.1	BDL	1493.3	BDL	68.0	BDL	254.4
PL-1	Placer Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	1823.2	752.1	8204.6	1589.6	73499.3	82045.7	BDL
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	265.3	BDL	97754.4	791.3	7331.6	243.8	BDL
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3500.8	#VALUE!	419.8	BDL	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4185.8	489.0	2325.0	1558.3	BDL
BU-1	Burns Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	855.1	778.4	1691.1	BDL	4179.7	4141.4	BDL
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	226.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.4	0.3	40.9	20.0	1.1	1.1	0.2
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.0	1.0	31.2	23.8	6.0	7.1	BDL
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	31.5	33.0	166.3	173.8	178.8	189.6	BDL
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.3	1.0	12.3	6.3	0.3	0.3	BDL
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.5	0.6	7.6	4.6	2.0	2.0	BDL
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.4	0.1	54.0	2.4	9.2	7.3	BDL
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.1	BDL	4.3	BDL	1.3	0.1	BDL
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	41.5	42.9	189.2	159.0	91.8	96.2	BDL
DM-11	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Upper Adit	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.1	0.9	15.0	7.8	0.8	0.7	BDL
DM-13	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Middle Adit	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.3	0.2	1.7	BDL	2.3	0.6	BDL
DM-14	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.2	1.6	0.3	0.4	0.7	3.0	BDL
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.1	4.8	5.1	BDL
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.5	0.3	0.9	0.6	6.7	6.9	BDL
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	75.2	81.1	850.5	924.3	521.1	565.4	BDL
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.4	BDL	121.8	BDL	235.6	238.2	BDL
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.4	BDL	172.8	42.8	1969.1	2062.7	BDL
DM-31	Duplicate of DM-19	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	165.7	40.9	2057.0	2040.0	BDL
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	3.3	BDL	BDL	134.9	145.7	1055.8	1147.0	166.1	179.1	1.2
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	85.3	9.1	554.7	214.7	171.6	179.8	BDL
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.0	BDL	32.4	BDL	166.5	149.5	BDL
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	9577.0	9577.0	3377.6	3368.3	18.1
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	22.6	22.6	325.0	162.3	256.1	256.1	BDL
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	42.1	31.6	2069.8	17.0	2044.6	2009.3	BDL
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	2.1	2.3	206.9	219.3	249.9	263.9	BDL
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	15.8	2.2	22.5	13.7	BDL
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.6	0.2	32.8	1.7	15.3	1.4	BDL
DM-32	Duplicate of DM29	BDL	BDL	BDL	3.5	BDL	49.2	BDL	36.3	0.9	BDL
DM-30	Unknown Draining Mine South of Grouse	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.1	BDL	1.5	BDL	0.8	0.7	BDL

Upper Animas High-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Diss. Ni	Tot. Pb	Diss. Pb	Tot. Sb	Diss. Sb	Tot. Se	Diss. Se	Tot. Th	Diss. Th	Tot. Va	Diss. Va	Tot.Zn	Diss. Zn
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
UA-1	Animas above Denver Lake	BDL	12.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-2	Animas above Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18.2	BDL
UA-3	Animas above Horseshoe Creek	BDL	26.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
UA-4	Animas below Burrows Creek	BDL	258.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12354.6	11261.3
UA-5	Animas below mining complex	BDL	302.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	13117.7	12035.4
UA-6a	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	13670.1	15678.9
UA-6b	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10399.1	13335.3
UA-6c	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10913.8	13715.5
UA-6d	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12981.4	15828.6
UA-6e	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	352.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	13487.1	15027.1
UA-6f	Animas above Cal Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	13652.3	15756.5
UA-7	Animas below California Gulch	BDL	2050.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	87035.7	81222.6
UA-11	Animas above Niagra Gulch	BDL	2142.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	78374.7	76812.4
UA-12a	Animas above Eureka Gulch 1020	BDL	1518.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	83321.4	72394.0
UA-12b	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	1483.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	80494.0	67826.1
UA-12c	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	1718.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	75947.0	69190.2
UA-12d	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	1598.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	79940.0	65881.6
UA-12e	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	1875.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	78902.6	87479.0
UA-12f	Animas above Eureka Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	98411.8	95151.2
CG-1	California Gulch Above Mtn. Queen	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	56.0	40.3
CG-2	California Gulch below Mtn. Queen	BDL	798.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3489.1	2100.8
CG-3	Cal Gulch above DM-11-16	BDL	870.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	34072.6	32649.5
CG-13	Duplicate of CG-4 metals & CG-3 Anions	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.0	0.0
CG-4	Cal Gulch below DM-11-16	BDL	1204.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	39649.8	38727.7
CG-5	Tributary below DM-17	BDL	110.8	108.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3354.7	3274.8
CG-6	Cal Gulch below DM-17 tributary	BDL	1166.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	46174.9	45875.8
CG-7	Cal Gulch above Placer Gulch	BDL	1250.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	42387.0	63768.1
CG-8	Cal Gulch below Placer Gulch	BDL	2420.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	61498.0	59331.9
CG-9	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mine Drainage	BDL	1966.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	70375.1	40549.5
CG-10	Cal Gulch below Bagley Mill Tailings	BDL	1960.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	65538.7	66284.7
CG-11	Cal Gulch above Columbus Mine	BDL	2268.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	80105.4	76773.0
CG-12a	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	537.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	63669.8	64869.5
CG-12b	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	855.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	65415.6	69702.1
CG-12c	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	656.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	64848.4	67266.8
CG-12d	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	861.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	69171.4	76088.6
CG-12e	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	1158.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	69014.3	73295.1
CG-12f	Cal Gulch at Mouth	BDL	2675.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	74631.1	84696.5
BG-2	Burrows Creek above London Mine	BDL	43.5	26.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	7580.3	7833.8
BG-3	Burrows Creek below London Mine	BDL	39.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	9753.1	11067.3

Upper Animas High-Flow
Loading Data

Site #	Description	Diss. Ni	Tot. Pb	Diss. Pb	Tot. Sb	Diss. Sb	Tot. Se	Diss. Se	Tot. Th	Diss. Th	Tot. Va	Diss. Va	Tot.Zn	Diss. Zn
		g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day	g/day
BG-7	Duplicate of BG-3, metals & BG-4 anions	BDL	34.9	120.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10721.4	11344.0
BG-4	Burrows Creek above Large Fault	BDL	129.0	116.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11031.7	11622.7
BG-5	Burrows Creek above Animas	BDL	198.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	11320.7	10832.7
LJ-1	Animas below Lucky Jack Mine	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	637.7	591.2
HC-1	Horseshoe Creek	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	755.5	BDL
PL-1	Placer Gulch	BDL	866.0	BDL	3093.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	31792.7	33559.0
CN-1	Cinnamon Creek	BDL	395.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
GG-1	Grouse Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
PY-1	Picayune Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	#VALUE!	480.7
BU-1	Burns Gulch	BDL	582.9	365.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	22854.4	23199.5
NG-1	Niagra Gulch	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
DM-1	Unknown Prospect Above Denver Lake	BDL	4.6	3.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20.4	21.9
DM-2	Lucky Jack Mine Drainage	BDL	4.3	3.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	51.4	61.1
DM-4	Early Bird Mine Drainage	BDL	2.3	2.2	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	109.8	112.3
DM-5	Draining Mine near London Mine-West	BDL	2.1	1.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	23.8	23.8
DM-6	Draining Mine near London Mine-East	BDL	2.3	1.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	23.8	24.7
DM-7	London Mine Drainage	BDL	0.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	47.8	46.4
DM-8	Prairie Mine Drainage	BDL	0.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	8.5	6.6
DM-10	Mountain Queen Adit Drainage	BDL	4.2	3.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	122.0	122.7
DM-11	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Upper Adit	BDL	5.0	24.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	40.1	36.0
DM-13	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Middle Adit	BDL	2.0	1.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	19.0	3.1
DM-14	Little Ida Mine Drainage - Lower Adit	BDL	1.7	2.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.4	24.3
DM-15	Burrows Mine Drainage - West	BDL	7.5	9.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	44.1	47.3
DM-16	Burrows Mine Drainage - East	BDL	0.2	0.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	97.1	103.8
DM-17	Vermillion Mine Drainage	BDL	416.2	485.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3703.6	4096.9
DM-18	Vermillion Tunnel Mine Drainage	BDL	2.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	248.7	233.4
DM-19	Bagley Tunnel Drainage	BDL	2.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1047.0	1151.9
DM-31	Duplicate of DM-19	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1132.1	1134.9
DM-20	Columbus Mine Drainage	0.7	16.4	23.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3482.5	3924.7
DM-21	Silver Wing Mine Drainage	BDL	1.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	163.9	166.9
DM-22	Tom Moore Mine Drainage	BDL	1.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	173.9	160.6
DM-24	Senator Mine Drainage	BDL	3.0	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	214.0	188.3
DM-25	Silver Queen Mine Drainage	BDL	5.2	1.9	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	61.1	59.8
DM-26	Sound Democrat Mine Drainage	BDL	26.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	405.9	367.5
DM-27	Golden Fleece Mine Drainage	BDL	1.4	1.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	25.5	26.3
DM-28	Indian Chief Mine Drainage	BDL	3.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	9.5	5.3
DM-29	Toltec Mine Drainage	BDL	0.8	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4.0	5.2
DM-32	Duplicate of DM29	BDL	1.6	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	17.6	BDL
DM-30	Unknown Draining Mine South of Grouse	BDL	0.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.7	0.7

APPENDIX 3

Upper Animas
Mining Waste Analyses

Sample #	Description	pH	Total Acidity	Conductivity	Ag	Al	As	B	Ba	Be	Ca	Cd	Co	Cr	Cu	Fe
		s.u.	mg/l	uS/cm	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppm	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb
1	Mountain Queen Shaft	3.73	57	111	7	220	BDL	BDL	78	BDL	2.2	20	BDL	BDL	280	2300
2	Mountain Queen Adit	3.63	144	108	1	280	BDL	BDL	60	BDL	1.9	28	BDL	BDL	390	230
3	Little Chief Mine	5.13	2	173	51	210	BDL	BDL	27	BDL	6	49	BDL	BDL	46	63
4 & 5 Composite	Little Ida Mine	3.64	55	191	BDL	1800	BDL	BDL	50	1	2.3	26	12	BDL	620	1500
6	Vermillion Mine	3.99	1207	741	BDL	2300	BDL	BDL	44	BDL	5.8	84	10	BDL	590	7200
7	Burrows Mine - West Adit	3.09	55	508	2	610	BDL	BDL	33	BDL	8.6	22	5	BDL	300	1200
8	Burrows Mine - East Adit	3.23	48	356	1	280	BDL	BDL	38	BDL	3.4	33	BDL	BDL	180	590
9	Vermillion Tunnel	4.17	28.5	78	BDL	40	BDL	BDL	30	BDL	2.6	4	BDL	BDL	19	73
10	Bagley Tunnel	4.3	ND	99	BDL	76	BDL	BDL	49	BDL	4.5	8	BDL	BDL	38	81
11	Bagley Mill Tailings	4.01	15	101	1	130	BDL	BDL	75	BDL	1.8	9	BDL	BDL	180	160
12	Mine in Cal Gulch Above Animas Forks	6.25	77.6	543	2	2600	BDL	BDL	41	1	3.2	110	15	BDL	1200	210
13	Columbus Adit	4.2	350	258	BDL	440	BDL	BDL	80	1	18	54	BDL	BDL	660	190
14	Silver Queen Mine	4.14	29.8	91	5	570	BDL	BDL	53	3	77	28	BDL	BDL	320	110
15	Lucky Jack Mine	2.86	1,298	1180	3	3300	BDL	BDL	46	3	28	130	48	BDL	610	2900
16	Unknown Prospect North of Denver Lake	4.04	78	101	1	35	BDL	BDL	36	BDL	1.4	1	BDL	BDL	4	120
17	Unknown Prospect in Burrows Creek	4.64	22	29	1	70	BDL	BDL	26	BDL	1.4	BDL	BDL	BDL	2	260
17 FILTERED	Unknown Prospect in Burrows Creek	4.64	22	29	2	190	BDL	38	21	BDL	0.38	BDL	BDL	BDL	2	380
18	London Mine	3.34	30	294	1	230	BDL	BDL	65	BDL	2	10	BDL	BDL	140	830
19	Paris Mine	3.24	49	448	3	1400	BDL	BDL	20	BDL	18	3	5	BDL	220	1000
20	Ben Butler Mine	2.63	552	2220	BDL	12000	BDL	61	29	1	6.2	350	65	BDL	3500	97000
21	Boston Mine	3.65	26	123	1	88	BDL	BDL	50	BDL	1.3	4	BDL	BDL	32	230
22	Red Cloud Mine	3.27	49	363	BDL	440	BDL	BDL	150	BDL	3.5	41	BDL	BDL	170	1100
23	Eagle Chief Mine	3.59	861	555	2	1100	BDL	BDL	41	3	8.9	210	26	BDL	3200	91
24	Riverside Mine	4.3	58	81	BDL	69	BDL	BDL	35	BDL	3.2	2	BDL	BDL	37	310
25	North Composite-Columbus Group	3.63	0.3	217	2	230	BDL	BDL	54	BDL	2.8	27	BDL	BDL	380	210
Duplicate Extract 25	North Composite-Columbus Group	3.19	3.8	244												
26	Southwest Composite-Columbus Group	4.18	160	110	1	85	BDL	BDL	59	BDL	1.9	28	BDL	BDL	240	160
27	Southeast Composite-Columbus Group	2.53	314	232	BDL	280	BDL	BDL	130	BDL	3.5	13	BDL	BDL	260	310
27A	Composite Along Stream-Columbus Group	4.17	113	106	BDL	300	BDL	BDL	140	BDL	3.7	27	BDL	BDL	530	560
28	Mill Tailings above Grouse Gulch	5.43	258	313	13	96	BDL	BDL	15	BDL	8.5	87	BDL	BDL	350	74
29	Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch	5.44	42	101	1	130	BDL	BDL	27	BDL	5	1	BDL	BDL	8	140
30	Toltec Mine	6.52	44	595	2	30	BDL	BDL	36	BDL	78	11	BDL	BDL	3	91
31	Unknown Mine near Picayune Gulch	4.02	98	106	2	100	BDL	BDL	63	BDL	3.3	2	BDL	BDL	16	52
32	Silver Wing Mine	2.62	3,534	1960	BDL	12000	BDL	BDL	64	BDL	33	120	44	BDL	15000	48000
33	Tom Moore Mine	2.94	2,382	2420	9	12000	BDL	BDL	29	4	238	270	27	BDL	760	6000
34	Sioux City Mine	2.85	1,136	1040	4	410	BDL	BDL	42	BDL	2.9	63	BDL	BDL	940	1400
36	Silver Bell Mine	2.9	893	853	1	400	BDL	BDL	44	BDL	2	3	BDL	BDL	1200	4700
37	Protection Mine	5.39	412	692	3	2200	BDL	BDL	82	3	62	63	5	BDL	130	90
38	Senator Mine	3.46	247	355	BDL	1200	BDL	BDL	54	BDL	11	4	BDL	BDL	140	120
39	Treasure Mountain Mine	7.49	201	36	5	1300	BDL	BDL	40	BDL	16	2	BDL	BDL	14	2200
40	Golden Fleece Mine	2.88	101.4	1150	2	2600	BDL	BDL	24	3	37	5	21	BDL	87	4500
41	Unknown Prospect in Picayune Gulch	4.52	52	87	1	35	BDL	BDL	41	BDL	5.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	5	55
42	Sound Democrat Mine	3.8	103	135	BDL	110	BDL	BDL	36	BDL	2.6	2	BDL	BDL	30	75
43	Mine West of Columbus Group	3.91	105	110	4	79	BDL	BDL	40	BDL	1.2	4	BDL	BDL	62	130
Picayune Soil	Vegetated Soil	6.17	43	80	BDL	140	BDL	BDL	29	BDL	2.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	3	180
Burrows Gulch Soil	Vegetated Soil	5.55	60	128	5	230	BDL	BDL	35	BDL	2.7	BDL	BDL	BDL	3	270
Burns Gulch Talus	Mixed Talus and Mine Waste	5.29	39	61	BDL	36	BDL	BDL	34	BDL	2.2	3	BDL	BDL	17	80

Upper Animas
Mining Waste Analyses

Sample #	Description	K	Li	Mg	Mn	Mo	Na	Ni	P	Pb	S	Sb	Se	Si	Sn	Sr	Ti	V	Zn
		ppm	ppb	ppm	ppb	ppb	ppm	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppm	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb	ppb
1	Mountain Queen Shaft	0.38	BDL	0.53	64	BDL	1.1	5	BDL	6500	18	BDL	BDL	380	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	3300
2	Mountain Queen Adit	0.78	3	0.49	460	BDL	0.43	BDL	BDL	2000	13	BDL	BDL	1400	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5100
3	Little Chief Mine	5	BDL	1.2	6900	BDL	1.5	BDL	BDL	BDL	16	BDL	BDL	920	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6400
4 & 5 Composite	Little Ida Mine	0.87	2	0.59	1400	BDL	0.68	7	36	12000	16	BDL	BDL	950	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	6100
6	Vermillion Mine	0.51	BDL	0.93	1400	BDL	0.95	11	BDL	2500	47	BDL	BDL	1000	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	18000
7	Burrows Mine - West Adit	0.25	BDL	1.6	1700	BDL	0.8	7	80	1500	26	BDL	BDL	1100	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5100
8	Burrows Mine - East Adit	0.25	BDL	0.9	400	BDL	1.1	BDL	BDL	5000	17	BDL	BDL	590	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	7600
9	Vermillion Tunnel	0.72	BDL	0.44	290	BDL	0.9	BDL	BDL	16	4.3	BDL	BDL	800	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1000
10	Bagley Tunnel	1	2	0.53	1000	BDL	0.95	BDL	BDL	380	7.7	BDL	BDL	1400	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2100
11	Bagley Mill Tailings	0.52	BDL	0.48	190	BDL	0.9	BDL	BDL	13000	6.5	BDL	BDL	1200	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1800
12	Mine in Cal Gulch Above Animas Forks	0.75	4	2.5	9900	BDL	0.73	11	BDL	3700	39	BDL	BDL	2600	BDL	BDL	BDL	17.7	21000
13	Columbus Adit	2.3	7	2.2	1.8	BDL	0.94	6	BDL	1000	29	BDL	BDL	2200	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10000
14	Silver Queen Mine	1	4	2.5	34000	BDL	0.89	10	BDL	93	98	BDL	BDL	2300	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	10000
15	Lucky Jack Mine	1.2	6	2.4	6800	BDL	1.1	14	BDL	4400	77	BDL	BDL	2300	BDL	140	BDL	BDL	20000
16	Unknown Prospect North of Denver Lake	1.6	BDL	0.37	9	BDL	0.95	BDL	BDL	57	3.6	BDL	BDL	960	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	150
17	Unknown Prospect In Burrows Creek	0.58	BDL	0.36	12	8	1	BDL	BDL	57	1.9	BDL	BDL	630	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	69
17 FILTERED	Unknown Prospect In Burrows Creek	0.68	BDL	0.087	10	7	0.46	14	28	66	1	BDL	BDL	870	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	74
18	London Mine	0.49	BDL	0.39	270	BDL	0.7	BDL	BDL	4000	11	BDL	BDL	740	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1700
19	Paris Mine	1.1	BDL	0.94	430	BDL	0.71	7	37	17	28	BDL	BDL	1100	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	210
20	Ben Butler Mine	3.2	4	2.5	530	BDL	1	50	34	3000	208	BDL	BDL	1300	BDL	BDL	BDL	13	71000
21	Boston Mine	0.66	BDL	0.29	120	BDL	0.67	BDL	48	100	6	BDL	BDL	560	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	710
22	Red Cloud Mine	0.82	BDL	0.57	110	BDL	0.67	BDL	54	4300	20	BDL	BDL	550	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	7500
23	Eagle Chief Mine	2.9	18	4.9	16000	BDL	0.92	12	BDL	4700	51	BDL	BDL	2800	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	39000
24	Riverside Mine	0.86	BDL	0.58	160	BDL	0.93	BDL	23	24	4.8	BDL	BDL	950	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	330
25	North Composite-Columbus Group	0.78	3	0.75	460	BDL	0.67	BDL	27	1500	11	BDL	BDL	1400	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	4900
Duplicate Extract 25	North Composite-Columbus Group																		
26	Southwest Composite-Columbus Group	0.54	BDL	0.43	110	BDL	0.89	BDL	BDL	6900	7.8	BDL	BDL	650	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5100
27	Southeast Composite-Columbus Group	1	BDL	0.65	420	BDL	0.81	BDL	BDL	1400	7.3	BDL	BDL	1200	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	2100
27A	Composite Along Stream-Columbus Group	0.86	2	0.85	260	BDL	0.83	BDL	BDL	1800	14	BDL	BDL	1400	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	5200
28	Mill Tailings above Grouse Gulch	2.7	BDL	0.67	23	BDL	1	BDL	BDL	3200	28	BDL	BDL	2600	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12000
29	Unknown Mine South of Grouse Gulch	2.4	6	0.62	95	BDL	0.95	BDL	BDL	BDL	5	BDL	BDL	1900	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	120
30	Toltec Mine	1.6	3	4.7	1500	BDL	0.8	5	BDL	BDL	71	BDL	BDL	1300	BDL	230	BDL	BDL	2600
31	Unknown Mine near Picayune Gulch	1.2	BDL	0.49	300	BDL	0.91	BDL	BDL	170	5.5	BDL	BDL	1400	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	330
32	Silver Wing Mine	0.3	10	2.7	21000	BDL	1.1	35	77	2500	160	BDL	BDL	3200	BDL	130	BDL	BDL	16000
33	Tom Moore Mine	0.25	14	4.9	34000	BDL	1	26	BDL	1000	301	BDL	BDL	2200	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	58000
34	Sioux City Mine	0.62	BDL	0.75	1400	BDL	0.89	5	BDL	5600	39	BDL	BDL	2300	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	12000
36	Silver Bell Mine	0.15	BDL	0.47	70	BDL	0.9	BDL	BDL	100	28	BDL	BDL	2100	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	460
37	Protection Mine	1.7	6	2.9	7800	BDL	0.97	6	BDL	250	68	BDL	BDL	3400	BDL	110	BDL	BDL	18000
38	Senator Mine	0.68	2	1.6	1600	BDL	0.9	BDL	BDL	32	19	BDL	BDL	2600	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	830
39	Treasure Mountain Mine	1.2	2	1.18	1400	24	1	5	26	260	5.1	BDL	BDL	2600	BDL	BDL	1	1.6	630
40	Golden Fleece Mine	0.2	4	2	12	BDL	0.88	17	BDL	BDL	73	BDL	BDL	2000	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	1100
41	Unknown Prospect in Picayune Gulch	1.8	BDL	0.4	87	BDL	0.97	BDL	BDL	BDL	5.8	BDL	BDL	1200	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	23
42	Sound Democrat Mine	0.67	BDL	0.59	910	BDL	0.9	BDL	31	BDL	5.9	BDL	BDL	1600	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	310
43	Mine West of Columbus Group	0.56	BDL	0.52	79	BDL	0.82	BDL	BDL	790	4.9	BDL	BDL	1100	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	870
Picayune Soil	Vegetated Soil	2.1	BDL	0.56	27	BDL	1.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.9	BDL	BDL	650	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	14
Burrows Gulch Soil	Vegetated Soil	0.89	BDL	0.63	42	BDL	1.3	BDL	BDL	BDL	1.5	BDL	BDL	630	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	20
Burns Gulch Talus	Mixed Talus and Mine Waste	0.9	BDL	0.46	110	BDL	1.1	BDL	BDL	60	2.4	BDL	BDL	860	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	230

F
1909 pt. 1
Geologic Branch Library

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
GEORGE OTIS SMITH, DIRECTOR

U.S. Bureau of Mines

MINERAL RESOURCES

OF THE

UNITED STATES

CALENDAR YEAR
1909

PART I—METALS

SURPLUS
G. L. LIBRARY

6906

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1911

MY-1909-001

which was sufficient to cover the decrease in those metals in San Juan and San Miguel counties. Silver, copper, and zinc yields from the "San Juan" counties—Dolores, La Plata, Ouray, San Juan, and San Miguel—showed decreases. The "San Juan" district was heavily handicapped by a very severe spring and by washouts on the railroad in the summer and fall. Active shipping from Ouray, and more particularly from Silverton and Telluride, was not possible until after March, and Silverton was cut off from railroad transportation by washouts for forty-six days in July and August and again for nearly forty days in September and October. On September 5 the railroad between Telluride and Placerville was washed out by the bursting of the Trout Lake reservoir, which supplies the Telluride Power Company's electric plant. Several companies suspended operations for a short time because of shortage of coal and supplies. Transportation by railroad to Durango (to which point ore and concentrates are shipped) was resumed on October 25 and to the north on December 7, 1909. La Plata County's output, though small, showed a material increase.

Lower Clear Creek County and Gilpin County showed a decrease for 1909, but upper Clear Creek districts increased their yield. The breast of the Newhouse tunnel (from Idaho Springs, Clear Creek County, toward the Gunnell mines in Central City, Gilpin County) crossed the line of Nevada Gulch, in Gilpin County, at the close of the year, and the tunnel should reach completion before the end of 1910.

The yield from Mineral County (Creede) was slightly increased. In November, 1909, the Humphreys custom mill was started, and additional men were put at work on several properties to maintain a supply of ore to keep the mill running. Several other properties, however, have stopped work on company account and the mines have been left in charge of lessees.

Boulder County mines were somewhat more active than for several years past, and the output showed an increase. Chaffee County increased its yield in copper and zinc, but silver and lead outputs decreased, as did that of gold despite an increase in placer yield. Dolores County production fell off because of lessened operations at Rico. Eagle County mines were active under lease. Park County showed an increased production for all the metals except zinc. The yield from Pitkin County (Aspen) increased slightly. Both dredges and lode mines increased very considerably the yield of Summit County.

DREDGING IN COLORADO.

The dredges near Breckenridge, Summit County, produced roughly 20,000 fine ounces of gold in 1909, an increase of 14,000 fine ounces. There were 4 dredges in operation in 1909: The Colorado Gold Dredging Company had 1 dredge in Blue River and 1 in Swan River; the French Gulch Dredging Company operated in French Gulch on the Mecca placer; and the Reliance Gold Dredging Company also operated in French Gulch.

MY-1909-002

The following table shows the production of gold, silver, and associated metals in Colorado, by counties:

Mine production of gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in 1909 in Colorado, by counties.

County.	Producing mines.	Tonnage of deep mines.	Gold.		Silver.	
			Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
		Short tons.	*Fine ounces.*		*Fine ounces.*	
Boulder	56	13,188	7,898.33	$163,273	48,183	$25,055
Chaffee	27	10,214	1,474.71	30,485	35,477	18,448
Clear Creek	150	116,753	25,948.69	536,407	448,535	233,238
Custer	9	5,871	617.94	12,774	14,796	7,694
Dolores	10	4,787	1,077.12	22,266	103,646	53,896
Eagle	16	11,526	2,578.77	53,308	126,214	65,111
Fremont, Grand, Jefferson, and Montezuma	4	6	66.28	1,370	17	9
Gilpin	244	111,118	42,923.67	887,311	172,010	89,445
Gunnison	18	9,071	5,248.35	108,493	37,423	19,460
Hinsdale	10	1,697	367.02	7,587	75,731	39,380
Lake	97	417,297	69,438.97	1,435,431	3,423,642	1,780,294
La Plata	10	4,135	6,149.38	127,119	74,152	38,559
Larimer	1	48	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mineral	7	64,941	5,264.41	108,825	891,185	463,416
Ouray	30	103,864	147,293.41	3,044,825	345,815	179,824
Park	16	15,046	26,699.18	551,921	102,375	53,235
Pitkin	12	112,448	36.04	745	700,038	364,020
Routt	5	24	162.59	3,361	3,446	1,792
Saguache	8	192	57.85	1,196	2,260	1,175
San Juan	40	187,041	33,053.04	683,267	793,637	412,691
San Miguel	40	423,609	110,539.34	2,285,051	1,344,152	698,959
Summit	32	31,098	21,902.56	452,766	99,763	51,877
Teller	83	575,670	554,893.81	11,470,673	60,017	31,209
Unapportioned	.....	97	42.67	882	1,119	582
Total	925	2,219,741	1,063,734.13	21,989,336	8,902,633	4,629,369

County.	Copper.		Lead.		Zinc.		Total value.
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	
	Pounds.		*Pounds.*		*Pounds.*		
Boulder	16,485	$2,143	425,605	$18,301	.....	.....	$208,772
Chaffee	568,868	73,953	584,492	25,133	947,741	$51,178	199,197
Clear Creek	299,546	38,941	3,254,675	139,951	758,074	40,936	989,473
Custer	700	91	41,721	1,794	89,593	4,838	27,191
Dolores	43,538	5,660	462,373	19,882	167,574	9,049	110,753
Eagle	286,885	37,295	152,280	6,548	740,408	39,982	202,244
Fremont, Grand, Jefferson, and Montezuma	677	88	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,467
Gilpin	499,146	64,889	664,581	28,577	.....	.....	1,070,222
Gunnison	51,815	6,736	493,070	21,202	212,093	11,453	167,344
Hinsdale	714,569	92,894	106,327	4,572	.....	.....	144,433
Lake	5,182,608	673,739	21,073,992	906,182	38,637,315	2,086,415	6,882,061
La Plata	484	63	2,980	128	.....	.....	165,869
Larimer	.....	.....	.....	.....	30,722	1,659	1,659
Mineral	17,401	2,262	9,036,816	388,583	1,817,296	98,134	1,061,220
Ouray	984,269	127,955	2,813,932	120,999	19,148	1,034	3,474,637
Park	61,023	7,933	2,237,093	96,195	366,574	19,795	729,079
Pitkin	26,092	3,392	13,143,210	565,158	34,741	1,876	935,191
Routt	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,153
Saguache	3,769	490	83,463	3,589	.....	.....	6,450
San Juan	1,653,192	214,915	9,085,068	390,658	786,518	42,472	1,744,003
San Miguel	501,285	65,167	4,941,370	212,479	804,296	43,432	3,305,088
Summit	3,839	499	3,559,278	153,049	5,798,167	313,101	971,292
Teller	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,501,882
Unapportioned	5,855	761	5,464	235	.....	.....	2,460
Total	10,922,046	1,419,866	72,167,790	3,103,215	51,210,260	2,765,354	33,907,140

The total tonnage, by kinds of ore treated or sold in each county in 1909, is shown in the following table:

USGS-00005
Page 2 of 4

Roaring Fork (or Aspen) district.—The entire production of this county was from Aspen, with the exception of a small tonnage from Redstone. The Smuggler mine was the largest producer in the district, and the greater part of its tonnage was treated at the Smuggler mill. Considerable tonnages were shipped from the Aspen, Durant, Spar group, and Millinee group mines. Small tonnages were shipped from the Argentum-Juniata, Aspen Fraction, and Mineral Farm mines. Other mines from which ore was shipped were the Bonnybell and the Little Annie.

Lincoln district.—No production was made from the mines of this district, in the southeast corner of the county.

Columbia (or Ashcroft) district.—The Tam O'Shanter-Montezuma Company developed its mine, making no shipments in 1909.

RIO GRANDE COUNTY.

There was no output from Rio Grande County in 1909.

ROUTT COUNTY.

The output in 1909 from Routt County was valued at $5,153, as compared with $5,865 in 1908. Of the output in 1909, gold was valued at $3,361 and silver at $1,792.

Hahns Peak district.—A small tonnage of high-grade gold-silver ore was shipped from the Royal Flush group of the Hahns Peak Gold Mining and Milling Company.

Placer operations in 1909 were on the Nelson Bar and H. L. placers, in the Four Mile district; on the Housel-Melvin and Jack Rabbit placers, near Lay; and on the Nova Scotia (or Blackburn) placer, near Hahns Peak.

SAGUACHE COUNTY.

There was a small increase in the total output from Saguache County in 1909. The Bonanza district showed an increased tonnage of copper-lead or lead ore, carrying also gold and silver, mined and shipped from the Antoro, Mogul, and St. Joe mines. An increased tonnage was also shipped from the Independence mine at Crestone, in the Baca Grant district. This ore carried chiefly gold, with a small quantity of silver. Small tonnages were shipped from the Empress Josephine mine at Blake and from the Comet mine in the Embargo district.

SAN JUAN COUNTY.

Mine production of gold, silver, and associated metals in San Juan County, Colo., in 1908 and 1909.

Metal.	1908.		1909.		Increase (+) or decrease (−).	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Gold.....fine ounces..	48,269.74	$997,824	33,053.04	$683,267	− 15,216.70	−$314,557
Silver.....do....	1,004,287	532,272	793,637	412,691	−210,650	− 119,581
Copper.....pounds..	2,282,738	301,321	1,653,192	214,915	−629,546	− 86,406
Lead.....do....	8,402,569	352,908	9,085,068	390,658	+682,499	+ 37,750
Zinc.....do....	10,131	476	786,518	42,472	+776,387	+ 41,996
Total.....	.....	2,184,801	.....	1,744,003	.....	− 440,798

The value of the metallic production in San Juan County in 1909 showed a decrease from 1908 of $440,798 and was also below that of 1907. There was a material decrease in the output of gold, silver, and copper, but a considerable increase in the yield of lead and zinc.

San Juan County continued to rank second to Lake County in the production of copper, and ranked third in output of lead.

The siliceous ore amounted to 145,434 short tons, as compared with 180,487 tons in 1908. The copper ores decreased from 2,149 short tons to 1,015 tons, the lead ores increased from 19,513 tons to 37,767 tons, and the copper-lead ores increased from 494 tons to 2,825 tons. The zinc ores were from one mine and are included in the siliceous (or dry) ore.

The average precious-metal value per ton of siliceous ore was $5.19, of which $4.06 was gold; of copper ores, $67.18, of which $3.11 was gold; of lead ores, $4.49, of which $2.011 was gold; and of copper-lead ores, $36.64, of which $4.84 was gold.

During 1909 there were treated at amalgamation plants 127,774 tons, and the bullion amounted to $264,966 in gold, an average of $2.07 per ton, and $2,127 in silver, an average of $0.02 per ton—a total value in gold and silver of $267,093 and an average value of $2.09 per ton. From the ore treated at amalgamation mills and from 53,167 tons sent to mills for concentration only a total of 180,941 tons (96.7 per cent of all the tonnage mined) were produced 28,360 tons of concentrates, valued at $376,647 in gold, an average of $13.28 per ton, and $185,835 in silver, an average of $6.55 per ton—a total in gold and silver of $562,482 and an average value of $19.83 per ton. These concentrates also carried 1,346,718 pounds of copper, or an average of 2.37 per cent per ton and an average value per ton of $6.17; 7,149,924 pounds of lead, or an average of 12.61 per per cent per ton and an average value of $10.84 per ton; and 786,518 pounds of zinc, or an average of 1.39 per cent per ton and an average value of $1.50 per ton—a total average value per ton in all five metals of $38.34.

There were produced from the ore to both classes of mills—180,941 tons—from both bullion and concentrates, $641,613 in gold, an average of $3.545 per ton, and $187,962 in silver, an average of $1.038 per ton, a total in gold and silver of $829,575, and an average value of $4.583 per ton for all ore mined; and copper, lead, and zinc to the value of $524,991, an average of $2.90 per ton—a total average value per ton of $7.48.

Crude ore shipped to smelters amounted to 6,100 tons, containing $41,654 in gold, and averaging $6.83 per ton; $224,729 in silver, averaging $36.84 per ton—a total in gold and silver of $266,383 and an average of $43.67 per ton; and also contained 306,474 pounds of copper and 1,935,144 pounds of lead, the two combined valued at $123,052, or an average of $20.17 per ton—a total average value for the smelting ore of $63.84 per ton.

The average value in 1909 in gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc of the entire tonnage of 187,041 tons was $9.323, of which $3.653 was for gold, $2.206 for silver, $1.149 for copper, $2.088 for lead, and $0.227 for zinc.

Added to a severe spring, which prevented early work and shipping, Silverton was cut off from railroad transportation by washouts for forty-six days in July and August and for nearly forty days in September and October.

MY-1909-003

Animas district.—The mines of this district are at or near Silverton. The principal producers being the Hercules and the Iowa and Gold Tiger. Next in point of tonnage were the Silver Lakes mines, whose ore was treated in a 300-ton concentration plant. The Dives and Shenandoah mines and the Highland Mary group produced a considerable tonnage of lead and copper ores carrying gold and silver. Other large tonnages were from the Aspen, North Star group, Old Hundred group, and Silver Queen mines.

The Champion group, Columbus, Esmeralda, Joe and John, Little Maud, Pride of the West, and Trilby group were also producers of importance. Small shipments were made from the Black Prince, Brooklyn, Gold Bug, Little Maud, Queen City, St. Paul group, Silver Star, and other mines.

Eureka district.—There were several producers in this district credited with large tonnages in 1909. These were the Kittimac mines, equipped with a 50-ton concentration mill; the Gold King group, with an 80-stamp, 300-ton amalgamation and concentration mill; the Gold Prince group, with a 100-stamp, 350-ton amalgamation and concentration mill; and the Sunnyside group, with a 40-stamp, 125-ton amalgamation and concentration mill. There was also a small production from the Sound Democrat mine and other mines.

SAN MIGUEL COUNTY.

Mine production of gold, silver, and associated metals in San Miguel County, Colo., in 1908 and 1909.

Metal.	1908.		1909.		Increase (+) or decrease (−).	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Gold.....fine ounces..	112,116.37	$2,317,651	110,539.34	$2,285,051	− 1,577.03	−$32,600
Silver.....do....	1,543,187	817,889	1,344,152	698,959	− 199,035	−118,930
Copper.....pounds..	382,402	50,477	501,285	65,167	+ 118,883	+ 14,690
Lead.....do....	5,555,049	233,312	4,941,370	212,479	− 613,679	− 20,833
Zinc.....do....	952,872	44,785	804,296	43,432	− 148,576	− 1,353
Total.....	.....	3,464,114	.....	3,305,088	.....	−159,026

The total value of the metallic production of San Miguel County in 1909 was $3,305,088, a decrease of $159,026. The decreases were in gold, silver, lead, and zinc. The lessened output from the Ophir (or Iron Springs) district and the Mount Wilson district caused the decrease in gold, silver, and lead, the zinc output coming from the Upper San Miguel district alone.

The output from 39 deep mines was 423,609 short tons, as compared with 428,231 tons from 25 mines in 1908. The average value per ton was $7.80, as compared with $8.08 in 1908, with $9.08 in 1907, with $10.31 in 1906, and with $9.58 in 1905. The average value per ton in gold in 1909 was $5.39 and in silver $1.65.

The tonnage of siliceous ore amounted to 420,625 short tons, being 99.29 per cent of the entire tonnage. Practically all the gold and silver produced came from this class of ore. The output of lead ores was 1,254 tons, of copper ores 19 tons, and of copper-lead ores 1,711 tons.

San Miguel County in 1909 ranked second to Teller County in tonnage mined, and third after Ouray and Teller in value of gold produced. In silver yield San Miguel was again second, with Lake County first. In total value of metals produced San Miguel County stood fourth, with Teller first, Lake second, and Ouray third.

During 1909 there were treated at amalgamation and cyanide mills 402,114 short tons, or 94.9 per cent of all the tonnage mined; and the bullion was valued at $1,659,383 in gold, an average of $4.126 per ton, and $98,566 in silver, or an average of $0.245 per ton, a total value in gold and silver of $1,757,949, or an average value of $4.371 per ton, as compared with $4.50 per ton in 1908. Therefore 59 per cent of the gold and silver produced in the county from all sources was recovered as bullion. From the ore treated at amalgamation and cyanide mills, and from 19,024 tons sent to mills for concentration or separation only, a total of 421,138 short tons, or 99.4 per cent of the total tonnage, there were produced 23,156 tons of concentrates, valued at $570,374 in gold, an average of $24.63 per ton, and $571,015 in silver, an average of $24.66 per ton, a total in gold and silver of $1,141,389, and an average of $49.29 per ton, as compared with $24.34 per ton in 1908; there were also recovered from the concentrates 357,452 pounds of copper, valued at $46,469, or an average of 0.77 per cent, and an average value of $2.007 per ton; 3,928,973 pounds of lead, valued at $168,946, or an average of 8.48 per cent, and an average value of $7.30 per ton; and 804,296 pounds of zinc, valued at $43,432, or an average of 1.74 per cent, and an average value of $1.876 per ton; a total average value for the concentrates of $60.47 per ton.

There were produced from all milling ore—421,138 tons—$2,229,757 in gold, from both bullion and concentrates, an average of $5.29 per ton, and $669,581 in silver, or an average of $1.59 per ton, a total in gold and silver of $2,899,338, and an average of $6.88 per ton; and also copper, lead, and zinc, with a combined value of $258,847, or an average of $0.62 per ton; a total average recovered value for all milling ore in gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc of $7.50 per ton.

Crude ore to smelters amounted to 2,471 tons and contained $54,854 in gold, averaging $22.20 per ton; $29,376 in silver, averaging $11.89 per ton, a total in gold and silver of $84,230, and an average per ton of $34.09; and also contained 143,833 pounds of copper, averaging 2.91 per cent, and 1,012,397 pounds of lead, averaging 20.49 per cent, with a combined value for the two base metals of $62,231, an average value of $25.18 per ton—a total average value for the ore smelted of $59.27 per ton.

Upper San Miguel district.—The output from this district in 1909 was 395,462 tons of ore, and $2,200,883 in gold, 1,298,183 fine ounces of silver, 488,715 pounds of copper, 4,528,950 pounds of lead, and 804,296 pounds of zinc. The total value of the production was $3,177,648, as compared with $3,209,561 in 1908. Three large companies of this district furnished over 90 per cent of the total production, as in 1908 and 1907.

From the Argentine group of the Tom Boy Gold Mines Company (Limited) about the same tonnage was treated as in 1908. Zinc was again produced, the first recovery of this metal by this company being in 1908. The equipment of the 350-ton milling plant consists of 60 stamps with amalgamation plates, Frue vanners, Wilfley tables, and a roasting and magnetic separation plant. The output of the Smuggler-Union mines was somewhat less than in 1908. The equip-

MY-1909-004

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

(Mark One)

[ ] ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 *[FEE REQUIRED]*

For the fiscal year ended _____, or

[X] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 *[NO FEE REQUIRED]*

For the transition period from **April 1, 1989** to **December 31, 1989**.
Commission file number: **2-2274.**

ALTA GOLD CO.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Nevada	**87-0259249**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
2319 Foothill Drive, Suite 140 Salt Lake City, Utah	**84109**
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (801) 483-1116

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Common Stock, $0.001 Par Value

(Title of class)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes _X_ No _____

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant is $124,640,570. The aggregate market value has been computed by reference to the average bid and asked prices of such stock on March 30, 1990 (which date is within 60 days of the filing date of this Form 10-K).

The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's Common Stock as of March 30, 1990 was 27,381,029.

PART I

Items 1. and 2. Business and Properties

GENERAL

Alta Gold Co. (the "Company") is a mining corporation which explores for and produces precious and base metals, including gold, silver, zinc, lead and copper, on properties located in the Western United States. The Company operates five open-pit gold mines in Nevada; an underground zinc, copper, and lead mine in Nevada; and a small open-pit copper mine in Idaho. The Company also has a non-operating joint venture interest in an underground gold, silver, zinc, copper, and lead mine in Colorado and in a company which will process sodium cyanide for use in the processing of gold ores. Total proven and probable gold ore reserves at these properties as of December 31, 1989 was approximately 1,492,000 contained ounces. The Company's total interest in these proven and probable gold ore reserves is approximately 876,000 contained ounces. In addition, the Company has interests in other mineral resources which have not been certified by outside audit in the amount of approximately 370,000 contained ounces of gold of which the Company's share is 220,000 contained ounces. Gold production attributable to the Company for the calendar year 1989 was 70,704 ounces. The Company estimates its gold production for calendar year 1990 will be approximately 112,000 ounces.

Significant accounting changes have adversely impacted the Company's consolidated financial statements. However, these changes have not resulted from any substantive change in the Company's operations. The changes affect the current assets, the stockholders' equity and the income statements and are summarized as follows:

1. CURRENT ASSETS: $6,245,000 cash was removed from the current assets and is shown as restricted cash deposits. These funds are on deposit with a bullion bank to be available for the Company's margin account.

2. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY: $17,500,000 was removed from the stockholders' equity representing the stock purchased by Echo Bay Mines, Ltd. at the time of the formation of the Alta Bay Venture (as defined herein). The Company has the right to redeem these 1,588,422 shares at no cost and have them cancelled on the books of the Company since the reserves at the Robinson District have obtained 1,000,000 ounces. $9,531,000 worth of this stock is shown as redeemable stock but does not appear in the stockholders' equity section. See Note 9 to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

3. INCOME STATEMENT: The Company has elected to follow the general industry policy of expensing its grass-roots exploration. Previously the Company had capitalized all exploration. As a result of this change in policy, $7,622,387 has been charged as operating costs and expenses.

   In addition, $4,200,000 received from hedging transactions has not been shown as income from sales and is deferred until the hedging program is completed. Previously these funds were shown as they were received.

4. The Company also wrote down $2,324,062 from unrecovered exploration and development costs on the base metal properties.

The total reduction in current income resulting from the foregoing for the nine-month period ended December 31, 1989 is $14,346,451. Although the foregoing has negatively impacted the financial statements at this time, it is believed that these changes will produce favorable results in the future.

The gold producing mines in which the Company has an interest are the Robinson, Golden Butte, Easy Junior, Illipah, Sunnyside and Elder Creek mines. The first five of these mines are currently subject to a joint venture among the Company and White Pine Gold Corporation ("White Pine") and Sunnyside Gold Corporation ("Sunnyside Gold"), both indirect subsidiaries of Echo Bay Mines, Ltd. (together with White Pine and Sunnyside Gold, the "Echo Bay Group"). The Company contributed its operating interests in the Robinson and Golden Butte mines to the joint venture with the Echo Bay Group known as the Alta Bay Venture (the "Alta Bay

tons of waste had been mined and 199,250 tons of ore had been placed on the leach pad. All of the ore is leached without crushing and the recovery rate is estimated to be 60 percent. The first gold was produced in January 1990.

Projections. Mining is scheduled to be completed by the end of 1990 with processing extending into 1991. Total production of gold during 1990 is projected to be 20,000 ounces of gold of which the Company's share will be 10,000 ounces.

Resources. The total mineral resource at the Elder Creek Mine has been calculated by the Company and by NERCO, but has not been certified by independent audit. The following table shows the size of this resource as of December 31, 1989. The Company's share of this resource is 50 percent of the amounts shown.

ELDER CREEK MINE
MINERAL RESOURCES

	Tons	Average Grade (Ounces per ton)	Contained Ounces
Mineral Resources	1,163,536	0.039	45,832
Material in Process	344,100	0.046	15,686
TOTAL	1,507,636	0.041	61,518

Sunnyside Mine

General. The Sunnyside Mine, an underground mine located in San Juan County, Colorado, consists of 4,800 acres of patented and unpatented mining claims owned and leased in part by the Echo Bay Group, which contributed its interest to the Alta Bay Venture, and in part by the Washington Mining Company. The mine has been operated since the turn of the century by various owners. Effective October 22, 1988, the Washington Mining Company contributed its net smelter returns royalty interest and the Alta Bay Venture contributed its interest in the Sunnyside Mine and mill to form the San Juan County Mining Venture. The Washington Mining Company subsequently became the operator of the venture and received a 33 percent working interest. The Alta Bay Venture obtained a 67 percent working interest which resulted in the Company holding a 40.2 percent effective interest in the venture.

Description of Operations. The ore at the Sunnyside mine occurs in steeply dipping veins in volcanic rock and contains gold and silver, as well as sulfides of lead, copper and zinc. The ore is milled using gravity and flotation circuits. The mill produces gold sponge from amalgamation (which averages 65 percent gold) and concentrates of lead, copper and zinc. All products are sent to refineries for final processing. In 1989, 218,690 tons of ore were milled producing 29,612 ounces of gold and 367,731 ounces of silver for a total of 34,939 equivalent ounces of gold when the silver converted to gold value at the market price ratio. The value of the lead, zinc and silver produced is not treated as revenue but as a reduction in operating costs. The Company's share of the equivalent ounces of gold was 14,045 ounces.

Projections. In 1990, the Sunnyside Mine is expected to mill 216,271 tons of ore and produce 28,100 equivalent ounces of gold of which the Company's share will be 11,300 equivalent ounces.

Reserves. The following table summarizes total ore reserves and mineral resources calculated by the operator as of December 31, 1989. The ore reserves are carried in the categories of proven, probable, pillar and broken. Pillar reserves which are left for support of the mine are expected to be completely recovered before that area of the mine is abandoned along with broken reserves which include ore which has been blasted, but not yet removed from the mine. The Company's share of these ore reserves and mineral resources is 40.2 percent of the amounts shown.

Possible People Information 2
Person Overview 2
Death Records 2
Date of Birth Summary 2
SSN Summary 2
Name Variations 2
Addresses 3
Marriage Records 3
Phone Numbers 3
Possible Asset Information 4
Real Property Transactions 4
Vehicle Registrations 4
Possible Adverse Information 4
UCC Records 4
Possible Business & Employment 5
Corporate Records & Business Registrations 5
Full-Text Documents 5
All Full-Text Documents 6
Possible Named Parties 41
People Associations 41
Business Associations 42
No Documents Found 42
No Documents Were Found In These Sources 42
Permissible Uses and FCRA Disclaimer 42
Permissible Uses 42

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Possible People Information

Person Overview

PATRICIA J HART

615 BAKER AVE

CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006 | MONTEZUMA County

Phone Number(s):

970-565-3839

SSN:

524-54-XXXX - issued in CO in 1959-1960

DOB:

05/XX/1939 (Age: 65)

DOD:

03/22/2005

Death Records

Death	Source
03/22/2005	Social Security Administration
03/22/2005	People Historical
03/22/2005	People Historical

Date of Birth Summary

Date of Birth	Source
04/XX/1941 (Age: 63)	People Find | People Historical #1 | People Historical #2 | People Historical #3 | Social Security Administration

SSN Summary

SSN	Source
524-54-XXXX - issued in CO in 1959-1960	People Find | People Historical #1 | People Historical #2 | Social Security Administration

Name Variations

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Name	Source
PATRICIA S HART	People Find
PATRICIA HART	People Find
PATRICIA MAXWELL HART	People Historical
PATSI HART	People Find | People Historical

Addresses

Address	
615 BAKER AVE, CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006 | MONTEZUMA County	
Reported 01/01/1991 - 01/24/2003	
By People Find 01/24/2003 - 01/24/2003	People Find
By People Historical 01/01/1991 - 12/31/1993	People Historical #1 | People Historical #2 | People Historical #3
621 CHIPETA RD TRLR 28, MONTROSE, CO 81403-4575 | MONTROSE County	
Reported 11/13/2000 - 01/24/2003	
By People Find 11/13/2000 - 11/13/2000	People Find
By People Historical	People Historical
826 N 1ST ST, MONTROSE, CO 81401-3711 | MONTROSE County	
Reported 11/13/2000 - 01/24/2003	
By People Find 01/24/2003 - 01/24/2003	People Find
By People Historical	People Historical
1509 PENNSYLVANIA ST, MONTROSE, CO 81401-4151 | MONTROSE County	
Reported 01/01/1993 - 12/31/1993	
By People Historical 01/01/1993 - 12/31/1993	People Historical
431 S LINDEN ST, CORTEZ, CO 81321-3640 | MONTEZUMA County	
Reported N/A	
By Real Property Deeds	Real Property Deeds #1 | Real Property Deeds #2
PO BOX 711, MANCOS, CO 81328-0711 | MONTEZUMA County	
Reported N/A	
By People Historical	People Historical

Marriage Records

Date of Marriage	State	Confidence Score	View Full Text
12/19/1998	CO	85%	Full-Text

Phone Numbers

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Phone	Source
970-565-3839	People Find

Possible Asset Information

Real Property Transactions

Property Address	Sale Price	Mortgage Amount	Recording Date	Confidence Score	View Full Text
431 S LINDEN ST CORTEZ, CO 81321-3640			12/01/2005	99%	Full-Text
CORTEZ, CO 81321			07/19/2005	98%	Full-Text

Vehicle Registrations

Year	Make	Model	Registration Date	Confidence Score	View Full Text
Current Motor Vehicles					
1993	LINCOLN	TOWN CAR	05/14/1996	93%	Full-Text
Historical Motor Vehicles					
1985	FORD	F250	05/08/2012	98%	Full-Text
1989	FORD	F250	02/11/2002	96%	Full-Text
1981	SPE			98%	Full-Text

Possible Adverse Information

UCC Records

Debtor	Creditor	Confidence Score	View Full Text
HART, PATRICIA J	FRANCHISE PARTNER, INC.	94%	Full-Text
HART, PATRICIA J	FRANCHISE PARTNER, INC.	94%	Full-Text
HART, PATRICIA J	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	98%	Full-Text

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Debtor	Creditor	Confidence Score	View Full Text
HART, PATRICIA J	VECTRA BANK COLORADOM, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	98%	Full-Text
HART, PATRICIA J	VECTRA BANK COLORADOM, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	98%	Full-Text
HART, PATRICIA J	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	98%	Full-Text
HART, PATRICIA J	FRANCHISE PARTNER INC	94%	Full-Text
HART, PATRICIA	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	96%	Full-Text
HART, PATRICIA	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	96%	Full-Text
HART, PATRICIA J.	FRANCHISE PARTNER, INC.	94%	Full-Text
HART, PATRICIA	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	96%	Full-Text
HART, PATRICIA J	FRANCHISE PARTNER INC	94%	Full-Text

Possible Business & Employment

Corporate Records & Business Registrations

Business Name	Business Address	Confidence Score	View Full Text
CORTEZ EMBLEM CLUB #261, INC.	PO BOX 66 CORTEZ, CO 81321	96%	Full-Text

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Full-Text Documents

All Full-Text Documents

Marriage Records (1)

To Summary

Marriage Record

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/15/2004
Database Updated:	08/02/2005
Update Frequency:	Not Applicable
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO Dept. of Health and Environment

Marriage Record Information

County of Marriage:	MONTEZUMA
State of Marriage:	CO
Date of Marriage:	12/19/1998

Name Information

Name:	JOSEPH H LUDEMAN
Name:	PATRICIA J HART

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Death Records (1)

To Summary

SSA Death Record

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/01/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/02/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018

Information Regarding Deceased

Date of Birth:	04/XX/1941
Date of Death:	03/22/2005
Age at Death:	63
Verification of Death:	(V) Report verified with a family member of someone

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Source:	SOCIAL SECURITY ADMIN		acting on behalf of the family.

Identifying Information

Name:	PATRICIA J HART
SSN:	524-54-XXXX
State Where SSN Issued:	COLORADO

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Historical People Records (3)

To Summary

People Historical

Individual Information

Name:	HART, PATRICIA J
SSN:	524-54-XXXX
Date of Birth:	04/XX/1941
On File Since:	11/01/1977

Historical Address Information

Address 1:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
Address Type:	STREET OR RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS
Address 2:	621 CHIPETA RD TRLR 28 MONTROSE, CO 81403-4575
Address Type:	HIGH-RISE OR BUSINESS COMPLEX
Address 3:	826 N 1ST ST MONTROSE, CO 81401-3711
Address Type:	STREET OR RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS
Address 4:	1509 PENNSYLVANIA ST MONTROSE, CO 81401-4151

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Address Last Reported:	1993
Address Type:	STREET OR RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS
Address 5:	PO BOX 711 MANCOS, CO 81328-0711
Address Type:	PO BOX ADDRESS
Notes:	DECEASED
Date of Death:	03/22/2005

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

People Historical

Individual Information

Name:	HART, PATRICIA MAXWELL
SSN:	524-54-XXXX
Date of Birth:	04/XX/1941
On File Since:	10/01/1993

Historical Address Information

Address 1:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
Address Last Reported:	1993
Address Type:	STREET OR RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS
Notes:	DECEASED
Date of Death:	03/22/2005

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

People Historical

Individual Information

Name:	HART, PATSI
Date of Birth:	04/XX/1941
On File Since:	01/01/1989

Historical Address Information

Address 1:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
Address Last Reported:	1991
Address Type:	STREET OR RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

End of Document © 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

People Find Records (1)

To Summary

People Finder - Historic Tracker Record

Source Information

Information Current Through:	05/31/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	TRANS UNION

Last Known Address Information

Current Address:	826 1ST ST MONTROSE, CO 81401-3711
Phone Number 1:	970-565-3839
Address First Reported:	01/24/2003

Individual Information

Name:	HART, PATRICIA S
Also Known As:	HART, PATSI HART, PATRICIA
SSN:	524-54-XXXX
Date of Birth:	04/XX/1941
On File Since:	06/01/1977

Other Address Information

Previous Address:	621 CHIPETA RD 28 MONTROSE, CO 81403-4575
Address First Reported:	01/24/2003
Previous Address:	615 BAKER AV CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
Address First Reported:	01/24/2003
Notes:	DECEASED

End of Document © 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Real Property Transactions (2)

To Summary

Real Property Transaction Record

Source Information

Filings Current Through:	05/24/2018
County Last Updated:	06/07/2018
Frequency of Update:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018

Transaction Information

Transaction Date:	11/30/2005
Seller Name:	LUDEMAN PATRICIA J H
Deed Type:	GRANT DEED

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Source:	COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER

Document Type:	PERSONAL REP'S DEED
Type of Transaction:	NOMINAL
Recording Date:	12/01/2005
Document Number:	536590
Construction Type:	SALE IS A RE-SALE
InterFamily Transaction:	INTERFAMILIAL TRANSACTION

Owner Information

Owner(s):	JOSEPH LUDEMAN
Absentee Owner:	SITUS FROM SALE (ABSENTEE)
Property Address:	431 LINDEN ST CORTEZ, CO 81321-3640
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006

Property Information

County:	MONTEZUMA
Assessor's Parcel Number:	R009882
Property Type:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE - TOWNHOUSE
Land Use:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE
Building Square Feet:	672

TAX ASSESSOR RECORD may be available for this property. The record contains information from the office of the local real property tax assessor office. In addition to identifying the current owner, the record may include tax assessment information, the legal description, and property characteristics. Additional charges may apply.

TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Real Property Transaction Record

Source Information

Filings Current Through:	05/24/2018
County Last Updated:	06/07/2018

Transaction Information

Transaction Date:	07/18/2005
Seller Name:	HART PATRICIA J

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Frequency of Update:	WEEKLY	**Deed Type:**	GRANT DEED
Current Date:	06/07/2018	**Document Type:**	PERSONAL REP'S DEED
Source:	COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER	**Type of Transaction:**	NOMINAL
		Recording Date:	07/19/2005
		Document Number:	533057
		Construction Type:	SALE IS A RE-SALE

Owner Information

Owner(s):	JOSEPH LUDEMAN
Property Address:	CORTEZ, CO 81321
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006

Property Information

County:	MONTEZUMA
Property Type:	MISCELLANEOUS

TAX ASSESSOR RECORD may be available for this property. The record contains information from the office of the local real property tax assessor office. In addition to identifying the current owner, the record may include tax assessment information, the legal description, and property characteristics. Additional charges may apply.

TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Vehicle Registrations (4)

To Summary

Motor Vehicle Record

Source Information

Coverage Begin Date:	01/01/2000
Information Current Through:	05/11/2018
Database Last Updated:	05/29/2018
Update Frequency:	2X MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	DEPT. OF REVENUE, MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION

Vehicle Information

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

VIN:	1FTHX26G6KKA31162
Vehicle Type:	PASSENGER CAR
Model Year:	1989
Make:	FORD
Body Style:	SUPERCAB 2D
Model/Series:	F250 CUSTOM XL XLT LARIAT

Registration Information

License Plate Number:	927EHO
Issuing State:	CO
Previous Plate Number:	927EHO
Previous Plate State:	CO
Registration Renewal Date:	03/14/2008
Expiration Date:	02/28/2009
Registrant(s) Since:	02/11/2002
Name:	JOSEPH LUDEMAN
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Registration Renewal Date:	03/14/2008
Expiration Date:	02/28/2009
Registrant(s) Since:	02/11/2002
Name:	PATRICIA LUDEMAN
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 1

Registration Renewal Date:	02/09/2007
Expiration Date:	02/28/2008
License Plate Number:	927EHO

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Issuing State:	CO
Previous Plate Number:	927EHO
Previous Plate State:	CO
Name:	JOSEPH LUDEMAN
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Registration Renewal Date:	02/09/2007
Expiration Date:	02/28/2008
Name:	PATRICIA LUDEMAN
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 2

Registration Renewal Date:	02/07/2006
Expiration Date:	02/28/2007
License Plate Number:	927EHO
Issuing State:	CO
Previous Plate Number:	927EHO
Previous Plate State:	CO
Name:	JOSEPH LUDEMAN
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Title Transfer Date:	02/07/2006
Name:	JOSEPH LUDEMAN

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Title Transfer Date:	02/07/2006
Name:	PATRICIA LUDEMAN
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Registration Renewal Date:	02/07/2006
Expiration Date:	02/28/2007
License Plate Number:	927EHO
Issuing State:	CO
Name:	JOSEPH LUDEMAN
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Registration Renewal Date:	02/07/2006
Expiration Date:	02/28/2007
Name:	PATRICIA LUDEMAN
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Motor Vehicle Record

Source Information

Coverage Begin Date:	01/01/2000
Information Current Through:	05/11/2018
Database Last Updated:	05/29/2018
Update Frequency:	2X MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	DEPT. OF REVENUE, MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION

Vehicle Information

VIN:	1LNLM81W6PY664863
Vehicle Type:	PASSENGER CAR
Model Year:	1993
Make:	LINCOLN
Body Style:	SEDAN
Model/Series:	TOWN CAR EXECUTIVE

Registration Information

License Plate Number:	HART
Issuing State:	CO
Previous Plate Number:	HART
Previous Plate State:	CO
Registration Renewal Date:	05/10/2005
Expiration Date:	05/31/2006
Registrant(s) Since:	05/14/1996
Name:	PATRICIA HART
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Motor Vehicle Record

Source Information

Coverage Begin Date:	01/01/2000
Information Current Through:	05/11/2018
Database Last Updated:	05/29/2018
Update Frequency:	2X MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	DEPT. OF REVENUE, MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION

Vehicle Information

VIN:	1FTEF25Y1FPB14491
Vehicle Type:	PASSENGER CAR
Model Year:	1985
Make:	FORD
Body Style:	REGULAR CAB 2D
Model/Series:	F250 CUSTOM XL XLT LARIAT

Registration Information

License Plate Number:	920XTO
Issuing State:	CO
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	197WCE
Previous Plate State:	CO
Registration Renewal Date:	05/08/2012
Expiration Date:	05/31/2013
Registrant(s) Since:	05/08/2012
Name:	EDDIE SLIM
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	405 W 7TH ST TRLR 25 CORTEZ, CO 81321-4162
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	405 W 7TH ST TRLR 25 CORTEZ, CO 81321-4162
County:	MONTEZUMA

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Title Information:

Original Title Date:	05/08/2012
Title Number:	32E394576
Name:	EDDIE SLIM
Interest:	OWNER
Title Transaction Date:	02/04/2015
Mailing Address:	405 W 7TH ST TRLR 25 CORTEZ, CO 81321-4162
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	405 W 7TH ST TRLR 25 CORTEZ, CO 81321-4162
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 1

Title Transfer Date:	05/08/2012
Name:	EDDIE SLIM
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	405 W 7TH ST CORTEZ, CO 81321-4162
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	405 W 7TH ST CORTEZ, CO 81321-4162
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 2

Registration Renewal Date:	01/13/2011
Expiration Date:	01/31/2012
License Plate Number:	197WCE
Issuing State:	CO
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	978RCI
Previous Plate State:	CO
Name:	MIKE MCGRATH
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	11880 ROAD 22 CORTEZ, CO 81321-8797
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	11880 ROAD 22

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	CORTEZ, CO 81321-8797
County:	MONTEZUMA
Title Transfer Date:	01/13/2011
Name:	MIKE MCGRATH
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	11880 ROAD 22 CORTEZ, CO 81321-8797
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	11880 ROAD 22 CORTEZ, CO 81321-8797
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 3

Registration Renewal Date:	06/15/2010
Expiration Date:	06/30/2011
License Plate Number:	978RCI
Issuing State:	CO
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	978RCI
Previous Plate State:	CO
Name:	MARK E. DUNN
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 20 20 CORTEZ, CO 81321-0020
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	906 HENRY ST CORTEZ, CO 81321-2542
County:	MONTEZUMA
Title Transfer Date:	06/15/2010
Name:	HIGHPLAINS LLC
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 20 20 CORTEZ, CO 81321-0020
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	230 W MONTEZUMA AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-2748
County:	MONTEZUMA

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Historical DMV Record 4

Registration Renewal Date:	06/12/2009
Expiration Date:	06/30/2010
License Plate Number:	978RCI
Issuing State:	CO
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	978RCI
Previous Plate State:	CO
Name:	HIGHPLAINS LLC
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 20 20 CORTEZ, CO 81321-0020
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	230 W MONTEZUMA AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-2748
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 5

Registration Renewal Date:	06/19/2008
Expiration Date:	06/30/2009
License Plate Number:	978RCI
Issuing State:	CO
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	451ANG
Previous Plate State:	CO
Name:	HIGHPLAINS LLC
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 20 20 CORTEZ, CO 81321-0020
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	230 W MONTEZUMA AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-2748
County:	MONTEZUMA
Title Transfer Date:	06/19/2008
Name:	HIGHPLAINS LLC
Interest:	OWNER

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Mailing Address:	PO BOX 20 20 CORTEZ, CO 81321-0020
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	230 W MONTEZUMA AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-2748
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 6

Title Transfer Date:	02/07/2006
Name:	PATRICIA J. HART
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Title Transfer Date:	02/07/2006
Name:	WILLIAM S. HART
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 7

Registration Renewal Date:	01/19/2005
Expiration Date:	01/31/2006
License Plate Number:	451ANG
Issuing State:	CO
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	451ANG
Previous Plate State:	CO
Name:	PATRICIA J. HART
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Registration Renewal Date:	01/19/2005
Expiration Date:	01/31/2006
License Plate Number:	451ANG
Issuing State:	CO
Name:	PATRICIA J. HART
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Registration Renewal Date:	01/19/2005
Expiration Date:	01/31/2006
Name:	WILLIAM S. HART
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Motor Vehicle Record

Source Information

Coverage Begin Date:	01/01/2000
Information Current Through:	05/11/2018
Database Last Updated:	05/29/2018
Update Frequency:	2X MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Source:	DEPT. OF REVENUE, MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION

Vehicle Information

VIN:	UTP01130
Vehicle Type:	UNKNOWN
Model Year:	1981
Make:	SPE
Body Style:	2D

Title Information:

Original Title Date:	03/18/2008
Title Number:	32E356044
Name:	JOSEPH LUDEMAN
Interest:	OWNER
Title Transaction Date:	06/17/2013
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 1

Title Transfer Date:	03/18/2008
Name:	JOSEPH LUDEMAN
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 2

Title Transfer Date:	02/07/2006
Name:	PATRICIA J. HART
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA

Historical DMV Record 3

Registration Renewal Date:	05/10/2005
Expiration Date:	05/31/2006
License Plate Number:	PATSI
Issuing State:	CO
Previous Plate Number:	PATSI
Previous Plate State:	CO
Name:	PATRICIA J. HART
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA
Physical Address:	615 BAKER AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321-4006
County:	MONTEZUMA

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

UCC Records (12)

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Debtor Information

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA J 340 W FIRST ST CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	16-351-7977

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	FRANCHISE PARTNER, INC.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Filing Information

Filing Number:	20032065911
Filing Date:	06/19/2003
Filing Time:	11:32PM
Expiration Date:	09/18/2006
Related Filing Number:	19962069823
Filing Type:	ASSIGNMENT
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

	4435 MAIN ST STE 930 KANSAS CITY, MO 64111
D&B DUNS:	80-123-8841

Assignee Information

Assignee(s):	H&R BLOCK TAX SERVICES, INC. 4400 MAIN ST KANSAS CITY, MO 64111
D&B DUNS:	80-443-0577

The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018

Debtor Information

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA J 340 W FIRST ST CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	16-351-7977

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	19962069823
Filing Date:	09/18/1996
Filing Type:	ORIGINAL
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	FRANCHISE PARTNER, INC. 4435 MAIN ST STE 930 KANSAS CITY, MO 64111
D&B DUNS:	80-123-8841

Assignee Information

Assignee(s):	H&R BLOCK TAX SERVICES, INC. 4400 MAIN ST KANSAS CITY, MO 64111
D&B DUNS:	80-443-0577

The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

Source Information

Debtor Information

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	20132056739
Filing Date:	06/27/2013
Filing Time:	8:25PM
Related Filing Number:	2003F084605
Filing Type:	TERMINATION
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA J 615 BAKER STREET CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	16-351-7977

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Secured Party(s):	VECTRA BANK COLORADOM, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION 350 W MONTEZUMA AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	85-959-4884
HDQ D&B DUNS:	02-391-6232

The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	20132020883
Filing Date:	03/08/2013
Filing Time:	3:03PM
Related Filing Number:	2003F084605
Filing Type:	CONTINUATION
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

Debtor Information

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA J 615 BAKER STREET CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	16-351-7977

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	VECTRA BANK COLORADOM, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION 350 W MONTEZUMA AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	85-959-4884
HDQ D&B DUNS:	02-391-6232

The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	2003F084605
Filing Date:	08/04/2003
Filing Time:	8:42PM
Filing Type:	ORIGINAL
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

Debtor Information

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA J 615 BAKER STREET CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	16-351-7977

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	VECTRA BANK COLORADOM, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION 350 W MONTEZUMA AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	85-959-4884
HDQ D&B DUNS:	02-391-6232

Collateral Information

Collateral Type:	EQUIPMENT AND PROCEEDS
Collateral Type:	GENERAL INTANGIBLE(S) AND PROCEEDS
The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.	
The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.	

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	2008F015319
Filing Date:	02/13/2008
Filing Time:	12:26PM
Related Filing Number:	2003F084605
Filing Type:	CONTINUATION
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

Debtor Information

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA J 615 BAKER STREET CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	16-351-7977

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	20012027741
Filing Date:	04/10/2001
Filing Time:	12:03PM
Related Filing Number:	19962069823
Filing Type:	CONTINUATION
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

Debtor Information

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA J 340 W FIRST ST CORTEZ, CO 81321

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	FRANCHISE PARTNER INC 4435 MAIN ST STE 930 KANSAS CITY, MO 64111
D&B DUNS:	80-123-8841

The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018

Debtor Information

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA 615 BAKER STREET CORTEZ, CO 81321

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	2003F085766
Filing Date:	08/06/2003
Filing Time:	10:34PM
Filing Type:	ORIGINAL
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

D&B DUNS:	16-351-7977

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION 350 W MONTEZUMA AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	85-959-4884
HDQ D&B DUNS:	02-391-6232

Collateral Information

Collateral Type:	EQUIPMENT AND PROCEEDS
Collateral Type:	GENERAL INTANGIBLE(S) AND PROCEEDS
The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.	
The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.	

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	2008F015343
Filing Date:	02/13/2008
Filing Time:	12:34PM
Related Filing Number:	2003F085766
Filing Type:	CONTINUATION
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

Debtor Information

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA 615 BAKER STREET CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	16-351-7977

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION 350 W MONTEZUMA AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321

The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

Source Information

Debtor Information

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA J.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	30083
Filing Date:	09/23/1996
Filing Time:	2:40PM
Filing Type:	ORIGINAL
Filing Office:	MONTEZUMA COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER 109 W MAIN ST CORTEZ, CO 81321

	340 WEST FIRST STREET CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	14-946-2970

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	FRANCHISE PARTNER, INC. 4435 MAIN STREET; SUITE 930 KANSAS CITY, MO 64111
D&B DUNS:	80-123-8841

Collateral Information

Collateral Type:	SEE DOCUMENT

The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

Source Information

Debtor Information

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	20132020881
Filing Date:	03/08/2013
Filing Time:	3:01PM
Related Filing Number:	2003F085766
Filing Type:	CONTINUATION
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA 615 BAKER STREET CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	16-351-7977

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION 350 W MONTEZUMA AVE CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	85-959-4884
HDQ D&B DUNS:	02-391-6232

The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Uniform Commercial Code Report

Source Information

Information Current Through:	06/03/2018

Debtor Information

Debtor(s):	HART, PATRICIA J 340 W FIRST ST

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	CO SECRETARY OF STATE

Filing Information

Filing Number:	962069823
Filing Date:	09/18/1996
Expiration Date:	09/18/2001
Filing Type:	ORIGINAL
Filing Office:	SECRETARY OF STATE/ UCC DIVISION 1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202

	CORTEZ, CO 81321
D&B DUNS:	14-946-2970

Secured Party or Creditor Information

Secured Party(s):	FRANCHISE PARTNER INC 4435 MAIN ST STE 930 KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

Collateral Information

Collateral Type:	CONTRACT RIGHTS
Collateral Type:	PROCEEDS

The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.

The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Corporate Records & Business Registrations (1)

To Summary

Corporate Records & Business Registrations

Source Information

Registered Agent Information

Name:	JANIS GARDNER

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Information Current Through:	05/18/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/07/2018
Source:	AS REPORTED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE OR OTHER OFFICIAL SOURCE

Company Information

Name:	CORTEZ EMBLEM CLUB #261, INC.
Address:	PO BOX 66 CORTEZ, CO 81321

Filing Information

Identification Number:	19931113310
Filing Date:	10/12/1993
State of Incorporation:	COLORADO
Date Incorporated:	10/12/1993
Duration:	PERPETUAL
Status:	GOOD STANDING
Corporation Type:	NON-PROFIT
Business Type:	CORPORATION
Address Type:	BUSINESS
Where Filed:	DEPT OF STATE/ DIVISION OF COMMERCIAL RECORDINGS
	1560 BROADWAY DENVER, CO 80202
Address:	425 S. BEECH ST. CORTEZ, CO 81321

Amendment Information

Amendments:	04/23/2018 MISCELLANEOUS PERIODIC REPORT DUE;PERIODIC REPORT DUE BY: 07/31/2018
	08/01/2017 MISCELLANEOUS FILE REPORT
	07/24/2017 MISCELLANEOUS PERIODIC REPORT DUE IN ONE WEEK;PERIODIC REPORT DUE BY: 07/31/2017
	04/23/2017 MISCELLANEOUS PERIODIC REPORT DUE;PERIODIC REPORT DUE BY: 07/31/2017
	05/01/2016 MISCELLANEOUS FILE REPORT
	04/23/2016 MISCELLANEOUS PERIODIC REPORT DUE;PERIODIC REPORT DUE BY: 07/31/2016
	05/20/2015 MISCELLANEOUS FILE REPORT

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	04/23/2015 MISCELLANEOUS PERIODIC REPORT DUE;PERIODIC REPORT DUE BY: 07/31/2015
	05/06/2014 MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENT CURING DELINQUENCY
	05/06/2013 MISCELLANEOUS CHANGE IN NAME;ENTITY NAME AND ANY ACTIVE TRADE NAMES CHANGED DUE TO FAILURE TO FILE PERIODIC REPORT
	04/01/2012 MISCELLANEOUS CHANGE IN STATUS:;FAILURE TO FILE PERIODIC REPORT
	01/01/2012 MISCELLANEOUS CHANGE IN STATUS:;PERIODIC REPORT DUE BY: 03/31/2012
	09/23/2011 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 09/23/2011 TO BE MAILED 10/01/2011;PERIODIC REPORT DUE: 12/31/2011

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	03/21/2011 MISCELLANEOUS FILE REPORT
	01/21/2011 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 01/21/2011 TO BE MAILED 02/01/2011;PERIODIC REPORT DUE: 2011-03-31
	01/01/2011 MISCELLANEOUS CHANGE IN STATUS;FAILURE TO FILE PERIODIC REPORT
	09/23/2010 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 09/23/2010 TO BE MAILED 10/01/2010;PERIODIC REPORT DUE: 12/31/2010
	12/30/2009 MISCELLANEOUS FILE REPORT
	09/23/2009 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 09/23/2009 TO BE MAILED 10/01/2009;ANNUAL REPORT DUE: 12/31/2009
	12/30/2008 MISCELLANEOUS FILE REPORT

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	09/23/2008 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 09/23/2008 TO BE MAILED 10/01/2008;ANNUAL REPORT DUE: 12/31/2008
	12/03/2007 MISCELLANEOUS FILE REPORT
	09/23/2007 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 09/23/2007 TO BE MAILED 10/01/2007;ANNUAL REPORT DUE: 12/31/2007
	12/06/2006 MISCELLANEOUS FILE REPORT
	09/21/2006 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 09/21/2006 TO BE MAILED 10/01/2006;ANNUAL REPORT DUE: 12/31/2006
	03/13/2006 MISCELLANEOUS FILE REPORT
	01/23/2006 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 01/23/2006 TO BE MAILED 02/01/2006;ANNUAL

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	REPORT DUE: 2005-12-31
	01/01/2006 MISCELLANEOUS CHANGE IN STATUS;FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT
	09/21/2005 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 09/21/2005 TO BE MAILED 10/01/2005;ANNUAL REPORT DUE: 12/31/2005
	03/14/2005 MISCELLANEOUS FILE REPORT
	01/23/2005 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 01/23/2005 TO BE MAILED 02/01/2005;ANNUAL REPORT DUE: 03/31/2005
	01/19/2005 MISCELLANEOUS CHANGE IN STATUS;FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT
	09/24/2004 MISCELLANEOUS POSTCARD NOTIFICATION PRINTED 09/24/2004 TO BE MAILED 10/01/2004;ANNUAL REPORT DUE: 12/31/2004

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	12/01/2003 MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENT OF OLDER PERIODIC REPORT;CORP REPORT
	09/16/2003 MISCELLANEOUS REPORT PRINTED;PR - 10/01/2003 - 12/31/2003
	09/18/2002 MISCELLANEOUS REPORT PRINTED;PR - 10/01/2002 - 12/31/2002
	10/22/2001 MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENT;CHANGE RORA
The preceding public record data is for information purposes only and is not the official record. Certified copies can only be obtained from the official source.	
The public record items reported above may have been paid, terminated, vacated or released prior to today's date.	

Order Documents

Call Westlaw CourtExpress at 1-877-DOC-RETR (1-877-362-7387) for on-site manual retrieval of documents related to this or other matters. Additional charges apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Possible Named Parties

People Associations

JANIS L GARDNER	JOSEPH LUDEMAN
JANICE M PAYNE	EDDIE SLIM
WILLIAM S HART	EDDIE DRAPER

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

MARK E DUNN	WAYNE CLEANING SERVIC
JANIS L GARDNER	MICHAEL S MCGRATH

Business Associations

H AND R BLOCK TAX SERVICES INC.	VECTRA BANK COLORADO, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

No Documents Found

No Documents Were Found In These Sources

Divorce Records	Conceal & Carry Weapons Permits
Hunting & Fishing Licenses	Voter Registrations
Political Donors	New Movers Records
Historical Address Records	Email Address Records
Transunion Phone Records	Real Property Tax Assessor Records
Real Property Pre-Foreclosure Records	Watercraft Records
Aircraft Records	Unclaimed Assets
Lawsuit Records	Liens & Judgments
Bankruptcy Records	Professional Licenses
Healthcare Licenses	Executive Profile
Executive Bios	DMI
FEIN	Stock
BusFindUS	FBN/DBA
Household Records	

Permissible Uses and FCRA Disclaimer

Permissible Uses

DPPA - For use in connection with a civil, criminal, or arbitral legal proceeding or legal research.
GLB - For use in complying with a properly authorized civil, criminal, or regulatory investigation, subpoena, or summons by federal, state, or local authorities.
VOTERS - Use in connection with a non-commercial purpose.

Thomson Reuters Legal is not a consumer reporting agency and none of its services or the data contained therein constitute a 'consumer report' as such term is defined in the Federal Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA), 15 U.S.C. sec. 1681 et seq. The data provided to you may not be used as a factor in consumer debt collection decisioning, establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, government benefits, or housing, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA. By accessing one of our services, you agree not to use the service or data for any purpose authorized under the FCRA or in relation to taking an adverse action relating to a consumer application.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Possible People Information 2
Person Overview 2
Date of Birth Summary 2
SSN Summary 2
Name Variations 2
Addresses 2
Voter Registrations 3
Phone Numbers 3
Possible Asset Information 3
Real Property Tax Assessor Records 4
Real Property Transactions 4
Vehicle Registrations 4
Unclaimed Assets 5
Full-Text Documents 5
All Full-Text Documents 5
Possible Relatives & Household Members 57
Household Records 57
Possible Named Parties 57
People Associations 57
Business Associations 58
No Documents Found 58
No Documents Were Found In These Sources 58
Permissible Uses and FCRA Disclaimer 58
Permissible Uses 58

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Possible People Information

Person Overview

WILLIAM E HARVEY

PO BOX 60807

FORT MYERS, FL 33906-6807 | LEE County

Phone Number(s):

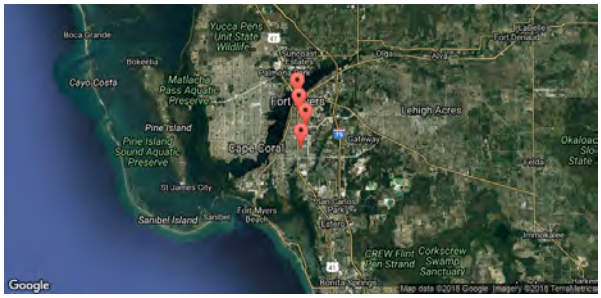
239-936-1142

SSN:

262-48-XXXX - issued in FL in 1934-1951

DOB:

04/XX/1935 (Age: 83)



Date of Birth Summary

Date of Birth	Source
04/XX/1935 (Age: 83)	People Find | People Historical

SSN Summary

SSN	Source
262-48-XXXX - issued in FL in 1934-1951	People Find | People Historical

Name Variations

Name	Source
WILLIAM HARVEY	People Find
WILLIA E HARVEY	People Historical

Addresses

Address
PO BOX 60807, FORT MYERS, FL 33906-6807 | LEE County
Reported 01/01/2011 - 08/31/2012
By People Household 01/01/2011 - 08/31/2012 People Household
2220 DOVER AVE, FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217 | LEE County
Reported 07/13/2001 - 01/23/2003
By People Find 01/23/2003 - 01/23/2003 People Find

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

By Real Property Deeds	Real Property Deeds #1 | Real Property Deeds #2
By Real Property Tax Assessor	Real Property Tax Assessor #1 | Real Property Tax Assessor #2 | Real Property Tax Assessor #3
By Voters Registration	Voters Registration
2101 GRACE AVE, FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217 | LEE County	
Reported 10/01/1994 - 01/23/2003	
By People Find 10/01/1994 - 10/01/1994	People Find
By People Historical	People Historical
By Real Property Deeds	Real Property Deeds
PO BOX 1607, FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1607 | LEE County	
Reported 01/01/1984 - 11/13/2000	
By People Find 11/13/2000 - 11/13/2000	People Find
By People Historical 01/01/1984 - 12/31/1984	People Historical
By Real Property Deeds	Real Property Deeds
PO BOX 1663, FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1663 | LEE County	
Reported 01/01/1996 - 01/01/1996	
By People Find 01/01/1996 - 01/01/1996	People Find
By People Historical	People Historical
5095 BAY ST NE, SAINT PETERSBURG, FL 33703-4093 | PINELLAS County	
Reported 01/01/1989 - 12/31/1989	
By People Historical 01/01/1989 - 12/31/1989	People Historical
2117 GRACE AVE, FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217 | LEE County	
Reported N/A	
By Real Property Deeds	Real Property Deeds
By Real Property Tax Assessor	Real Property Tax Assessor #1 | Real Property Tax Assessor #2
536 BENTLEY RD, SHELBY, NC 28152-8717 | CLEVELAND County	
Reported N/A	
By Real Property Deeds	Real Property Deeds

Voter Registrations

Political Party	Last Voted Date	Confidence Score	View Full Text
DEMOCRAT	03/15/2016	88%	Full-Text

Phone Numbers

Phone	Source
239-936-1142	People Find

Possible Asset Information

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Real Property Tax Assessor Records

Property Address	Assessed Total Value	Tax Year	Confidence Score	View Full Text
2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217	$57,330.00	2016	70%	Full-Text
		2008	94%	Full-Text
		2008	94%	Full-Text
2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217	$170,760.00	2005	94%	Full-Text
2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217	$56,340.00	2005	70%	Full-Text

Real Property Transactions

Property Address	Sale Price	Mortgage Amount	Recording Date	Confidence Score	View Full Text
536 BENTLEY RD SHELBY, NC 28152-8717	$11,500.00		10/15/2008	94%	Full-Text
2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217	$48,000.00	$49,440.00	03/18/2003	85%	Full-Text
2220 DOVER AVE FT MYERS, FL 33907-4217	$115,000.00		03/08/2000	94%	Full-Text
	$100.00		12/30/1991	86%	Full-Text

Vehicle Registrations

Year	Make	Model	Registration Date	Confidence Score	View Full Text
Current Motor Vehicles					
2016	FORD	ESCAPE	07/01/2016	97%	Full-Text
Historical Motor Vehicles					
2017	KIA	SPORTAGE	01/02/2017	97%	Full-Text
2005	MAZDA	B3000	11/10/2016	97%	Full-Text

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Year	Make	Model	Registration Date	Confidence Score	View Full Text
2010	MAZDA	TRIBUTE	08/29/2016	97%	Full-Text
2008	MAZDA	TRIBUTE	11/01/2010	94%	Full-Text
2007	HONDA	ACCORD	01/27/2009	97%	Full-Text

Unclaimed Assets

Asset Type	Asset Value	Confidence Score	View Full Text
		85%	Full-Text

Full-Text Documents

All Full-Text Documents

Voter Registrations (1)

To Summary

Voter Registration Record

Source Information

Information Current Through:	12/12/2017
Database Last Updated:	01/30/2018
Update Frequency:	ANNUAL
Current Date:	06/14/2018

Name and Personal Information

Name:	WILLIAM E HARVEY
Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907
Home Phone:	936-1142

Voter History

Primary 2006	VOTED
Other 2006	VOTED
General 2006	VOTED
Other 2012	VOTED
General 2012	VOTED
Other 2010	VOTED
General 2010	VOTED
Special1 2008	VOTED
Other 2008	VOTED
Other 2008	VOTED
Pres Primary 2008	VOTED
Last Date Voted:	03/15/2016

Registration Information

Voter Identification Number:	111456301
Registration Date:	02/24/1958

Demographic Information

Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Age:	65+
Gender:	MALE

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.
The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Political Party:	DEMOCRAT

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Historical People Records (2)

To Summary

People Historical

Individual Information

Name:	HARVEY, WILLIAM E
SSN:	262-48-XXXX
Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
On File Since:	07/01/1979

Historical Address Information

Address 1:	2101 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Address Last Reported:	1996
Address Type:	STREET OR RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS
Address 2:	PO BOX 1607 FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1607
Address Last Reported:	1984
Address Type:	PO BOX ADDRESS
Address 3:	PO BOX 1663 FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1663
Address Type:	PO BOX ADDRESS
Address 4:	2101 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Address Type:	STREET OR RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

People Historical

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Individual Information

Name:	HARVEY, WILLIA E
On File Since:	10/01/1989

Historical Address Information

Address 1:	5095 BAY ST NE SAINT PETERSBURG, FL 33703-4008
Address Last Reported:	1989
Address Type:	STREET OR RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

People Find Records (1)

To Summary

People Finder - Historic Tracker Record

Source Information

Information Current Through:	05/31/2018
Database Last Updated:	06/06/2018
Update Frequency:	MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	TRANS UNION

Last Known Address Information

Current Address:	2220 DOVER AV FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
Phone Number 1:	239-936-1142
Address First Reported:	01/23/2003

Individual Information

Name:	HARVEY, WILLIAM E
Also Known As:	HARVEY, WILLIAM
SSN:	262-48-XXXX
Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
On File Since:	07/01/1979

Other Address Information

Previous Address:	PO BOX 1663 FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1663
Address First Reported:	01/23/2003
Previous Address:	2101 GRACE AV FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Address First Reported:	01/23/2003
Previous Address:	PO BOX 1607 FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1607

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Address First Reported:	01/23/2003

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Real Property Tax Assessor Records (5)

To Summary

Real Property Tax Assessor Record

Source Information

Tax Roll Certification Date:	12/01/2017
Owner Information Current Through:	05/07/2018
County Last Updated:	05/28/2018
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	TAX ASSESSOR

Owner Information

Owner(s):	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 60807 FORT MYERS, FL 33906-6807

Property Information

County:	SAN JUAN
Assessor's Parcel Number:	47730060050005
Property Type:	INDUSTRIAL
Land Use:	MINE/QUARRY
Lot Size:	1343826
Lot Acreage:	30.8500
Legal Description:	LAURA 284 ULYSSES 136 W M G L AND WALKYRIE 19931

Tax Assessment Information

Tax Year:	2008
Calculated Land Value:	$46,275.00
Calculated Total Value:	$46,275.00
Market Land Value:	$46,275.00
Market Total Value:	$46,275.00
Valuation Method:	MARKET
Tax Amount:	$418.54
Tax Code Area:	101

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Building/Improvement Characteristics

Total Area:	1343826

Last Market Sale Information

Sale Date:	03/24/1994
Seller Name:	ALLEN GEORGE M
Deed Type:	GRANT DEED
Type of Sale:	RESALE

ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES POSSIBLY CONNECTED TO OWNER may have been located. The owner's mailing address is associated with other properties as indicated by tax assessor records. Additional charges may apply.
TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document © 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Real Property Tax Assessor Record

Source Information

Tax Roll Certification Date:	12/01/2017
Owner Information Current Through:	05/07/2018
County Last Updated:	05/28/2018
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	TAX ASSESSOR

Owner Information

Owner(s):	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 60807 FORT MYERS, FL 33906-6807

Property Information

County:	SAN JUAN
Assessor's Parcel Number:	45710310050007
Property Type:	INDUSTRIAL
Land Use:	MINE/QUARRY
Lot Size:	2288207
Lot Acreage:	52.5300
Legal Description:	COLUMBUS 153 LUCKY 137 SAN ANTONIO 1929 WOOD 286 YELLOW ROSE EXT 1325

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Tax Assessment Information

Tax Year:	2008
Calculated Land Value:	$34,142.00
Calculated Total Value:	$34,142.00
Market Land Value:	$34,142.00
Market Total Value:	$34,142.00
Valuation Method:	MARKET
Tax Amount:	$308.84
Tax Code Area:	101

Building/Improvement Characteristics

Total Area:	2288207

Last Market Sale Information

Sale Date:	03/24/1994
Seller Name:	ALLEN GEORGE M
Deed Type:	GRANT DEED
Type of Sale:	RESALE

ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES POSSIBLY CONNECTED TO OWNER may have been located. The owner's mailing address is associated with other properties as indicated by tax assessor records. Additional charges may apply.
TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document © 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Real Property Tax Assessor Record

Source Information

Tax Roll Certification Date:	09/29/2017
Owner Information Current Through:	03/29/2018
County Last Updated:	05/28/2018
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	TAX ASSESSOR

Owner Information

Owner(s):	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Absentee Owner:	OWNER OCCUPIED
Property Address:	2220 DOVER AVE

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 1607 FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1607

Property Information

County:	LEE
Assessor's Parcel Number:	45-24-13-13-00044-00D
Property Type:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE - TOWNHOUSE
Land Use:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE
Zoning:	RS-1
Homestead Exempt:	HOMEOWNER EXEMPTION
Lot Size:	12310
Lot Acreage:	0.2826
Location Attributes:	WATER FRONT
Subdivision:	F M VILLAS U 3B RPL BLK 44
Plat Recording:	BOOK 17, PAGE 100
Legal Description:	F.M.VILLAS U.3B RPL.BLK.44 BLK 44 PB 17 PG 100 LOT D
Block Number:	44
Lot Number:	D
Range:	24
Township:	45
Section:	13

Tax Assessment Information

Tax Year:	2005
Calculated Land Value:	$81,160.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$89,600.00
Calculated Total Value:	$170,760.00
Assessed Total Value:	$170,760.00
Market Land Value:	$81,160.00
Market Improvement Value:	$89,600.00
Market Total Value:	$170,760.00
Valuation Method:	MARKET
Tax Amount:	$1,740.66
Tax Code Area:	121

Building/Improvement Characteristics

Building Type:	SINGLE FAMILY

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Number of Buildings:	1
Year Built:	19840000
Total Area:	60000123100130
Living Square Feet:	1906
Number of Bedrooms:	3
Number of Bathrooms:	2.00
Full Baths:	2
Garage Type:	FINISHED GARAGE
Number of Stories:	1.00
Construction Quality:	AVERAGE
Exterior Wall Type:	CONCRETE BLOCK/STUCCO
Roof Type:	GABLE/HIP
Heat:	FORCED AIR
Fuel:	ELECTRIC
A/C Type:	AC CENTRAL

Last Market Sale Information

Sale Date:	03/07/2000
Seller Name:	MCCULLOUGH CLARKE W
Sale Price:	$115,000.00
Deed Type:	GRANT DEED
Type of Sale:	RESALE
Recording Date:	03/08/2000
Recording Book/Page:	BOOK 3228, PAGE 3527
Title Company:	OFFICER OF ASSOCIATED LAND TIT

Previous Transaction Information

Sale Date:	04/1984
Sale Price:	$23,800.00
Mortgage Amount:	$10,000.00
Recording Date:	04/01/1984
Recording Book/Page:	BOOK 1725, PAGE 711

Historical Tax Assessor Information

Historical Tax Assessor Record: 1.	
Tax Year:	2003
Calculated Land Value:	$37,510.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$92,510.00
Calculated Total Value:	$130,020.00

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Assessed Total Value:	$130,020.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	45-24-13-13-00044-00D
Homestead Exempt:	HOMEOWNER EXEMPTION
Absentee Owner:	OWNER OCCUPIED
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 1607 FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1607
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 2.	
Tax Year:	2002
Calculated Land Value:	$26,460.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$91,200.00
Calculated Total Value:	$117,660.00
Assessed Total Value:	$117,660.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	45-24-13-13-00044-00D
Homestead Exempt:	HOMEOWNER EXEMPTION
Absentee Owner:	OWNER OCCUPIED
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 1607 FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1607
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 3.	
Tax Year:	2001
Calculated Land Value:	$24,460.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$73,920.00
Calculated Total Value:	$98,380.00
Assessed Total Value:	$98,380.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	45-24-13-13-00044-00D
Absentee Owner:	YES
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 1607 FT MYERS, FL 33902-1607
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 4.	
Tax Year:	2001

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Calculated Land Value:	$24,460.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$73,920.00
Calculated Total Value:	$98,380.00
Assessed Total Value:	$98,380.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	45-24-13-13-00044-00D
Absentee Owner:	OWNER OCCUPIED
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 1607 FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1607
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 5.	
Tax Year:	2000
Calculated Land Value:	$22,460.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$75,020.00
Calculated Total Value:	$97,480.00
Assessed Total Value:	$97,480.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	45-24-13-13-00044-00D
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 1607 FORT MYERS, FL 33902-1607
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 6.	
Tax Year:	1999
Calculated Land Value:	$22,460.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$75,330.00
Calculated Total Value:	$97,790.00
Assessed Total Value:	$88,700.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	45-24-13-13-00044-00D
Homestead Exempt:	HOMEOWNER EXEMPTION
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 1607 FT MYERS, FL 33902-1607

ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES POSSIBLY CONNECTED TO OWNER may have been located. The owner's mailing address is associated with other properties as indicated by tax assessor records. Additional charges may apply.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Real Property Tax Assessor Record

Source Information

Tax Roll Certification Date:	09/29/2017
Owner Information Current Through:	03/29/2018
County Last Updated:	05/28/2018
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	TAX ASSESSOR

Owner Information

Owner(s):	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028

Property Information

County:	LEE
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001.0090
Property Type:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE - TOWNHOUSE
Land Use:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE
Zoning:	TFC-2
Lot Size:	13464
Lot Acreage:	0.3091
Width Footage:	66
Depth Footage:	202
Municipality:	MARAVILLA FIRE MSTU
Subdivision:	LIGHTSEYS G W SUB
Plat Recording:	BOOK 1, PAGE 35
Legal Description:	LIGHTSEYS G W SUBD BLK 1 PB 1 PG 35 LOT 9 + 30 + PT LOT 8 +
Tract/Subdivision Number:	11

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Block Number:	1
Lot Number:	9
Range:	24
Township:	44
Section:	25

Tax Assessment Information

Tax Year:	2016
Calculated Land Value:	$5,000.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$52,330.00
Calculated Total Value:	$57,330.00
Assessed Land Value:	$5,000.00
Assessed Improvement Value:	$52,330.00
Assessed Total Value:	$57,330.00
Market Land Value:	$5,000.00
Market Improvement Value:	$52,330.00
Market Total Value:	$57,330.00
Valuation Method:	MARKET
Tax Amount:	$836.13
Tax Code Area:	166

Building/Improvement Characteristics

Building Type:	SINGLE FAMILY
Number of Buildings:	1
Year Built:	19630000
Total Area:	10000134640100
Living Square Feet:	806
Number of Bedrooms:	2
Number of Bathrooms:	1.00
Full Baths:	1
Garage Type:	CARPORT
Number of Stories:	1.00
Number of Units:	1
Construction Quality:	BELOW AVERAGE
Exterior Wall Type:	CONCRETE BLOCK/STUCCO
Roof Type:	GABLE/HIP
Heat:	FORCED AIR
Fuel:	ELECTRIC
A/C Type:	AC CENTRAL

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Last Market Sale Information

Sale Date:	03/17/2003
Seller Name:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Sale Price:	$48,000.00
Deed Type:	GRANT DEED
Type of Sale:	RESALE
Mortgage Amount:	$49,440.00
Mortgage Loan Type:	CONVENTIONAL
Mortgage Term:	30 YEARS
Mortgage Deed Type:	MORTGAGE DEED
Lender Name:	MORTGAGE WAREHOUSE
Recording Date:	03/18/2003
Document Number:	5750578
Recording Book/Page:	BOOK 3874, PAGE 3309

Previous Transaction Information

Type of Sale:	RESALE
Number of Parcels:	Y Y
Recording Date:	12/01/1991
Recording Book/Page:	BOOK 2267, PAGE 4008

Historical Tax Assessor Information

Historical Tax Assessor Record: 1.	
Tax Year:	2015
Calculated Land Value:	$5,000.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$44,918.00
Calculated Total Value:	$49,918.00
Assessed Total Value:	$49,918.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001.0090
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 2.	
Tax Year:	2015
Calculated Land Value:	$5,136.00

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Calculated Improvement Value:	$26,765.00
Calculated Total Value:	$31,901.00
Assessed Total Value:	$31,901.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001.0090
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 3.	
Tax Year:	2014
Calculated Land Value:	$5,024.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$23,376.00
Calculated Total Value:	$28,400.00
Assessed Total Value:	$28,400.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001.0090
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 4.	
Tax Year:	2013
Calculated Land Value:	$5,346.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$22,154.00
Calculated Total Value:	$27,500.00
Assessed Total Value:	$27,500.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001.0090
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 5.	
Tax Year:	2012

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Calculated Land Value:	$5,953.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$14,650.00
Calculated Total Value:	$20,603.00
Assessed Total Value:	$20,603.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001.0090
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 6.	
Tax Year:	2011
Calculated Land Value:	$7,088.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$9,714.00
Calculated Total Value:	$16,802.00
Assessed Total Value:	$16,802.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001.0090
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 7.	
Tax Year:	2011
Calculated Land Value:	$7,088.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$9,714.00
Calculated Total Value:	$16,802.00
Assessed Total Value:	$16,802.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001.0090
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Historical Tax Assessor Record: 8.	
Tax Year:	2011
Calculated Land Value:	$7,088.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$9,714.00
Calculated Total Value:	$16,802.00
Assessed Total Value:	$16,802.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001.0090
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 9.	
Tax Year:	2011
Calculated Land Value:	$7,088.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$9,714.00
Calculated Total Value:	$16,802.00
Assessed Total Value:	$16,802.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001.0090
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 10.	
Tax Year:	2010
Calculated Land Value:	$6,848.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$12,152.00
Calculated Total Value:	$19,000.00
Assessed Total Value:	$19,000.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001-0090
Absentee Owner:	ABSENTEE (MAIL AND SITUS NOT=)
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 11.	
Tax Year:	2009
Calculated Land Value:	$10,900.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$16,210.00
Calculated Total Value:	$27,110.00
Assessed Total Value:	$27,110.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001-0090
Homestead Exempt:	HOMEOWNER EXEMPTION
Absentee Owner:	OWNER OCCUPIED
Owner:	GALLAWAY PATRICK W
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	1816 MORENO AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7028
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 12.	
Tax Year:	2008
Calculated Land Value:	$23,920.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$64,090.00
Calculated Total Value:	$88,010.00
Assessed Total Value:	$49,370.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001-0090
Homestead Exempt:	HOMEOWNER EXEMPTION
Absentee Owner:	OWNER OCCUPIED
Owner:	GALLAWAY ANDREA F
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 13.	
Tax Year:	2007
Calculated Land Value:	$23,920.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$70,720.00
Calculated Total Value:	$94,640.00
Assessed Total Value:	$47,930.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001-0090
Homestead Exempt:	HOMEOWNER EXEMPTION
Absentee Owner:	OWNER OCCUPIED

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Owner:	GALLAWAY ANDREA F
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 14.	
Tax Year:	2006
Calculated Land Value:	$23,920.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$51,440.00
Calculated Total Value:	$75,360.00
Assessed Total Value:	$75,360.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	25-44-24-11-00001-0090
Homestead Exempt:	HOMEOWNER EXEMPTION
Absentee Owner:	OWNER OCCUPIED
Owner:	GALLAWAY ANDREA F
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217

ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES POSSIBLY CONNECTED TO OWNER may have been located. The owner's mailing address is associated with other properties as indicated by tax assessor records. Additional charges may apply.
TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document © 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Real Property Tax Assessor Record

Source Information

Tax Roll Certification Date:	09/29/2017
Owner Information Current Through:	03/29/2018
County Last Updated:	05/28/2018
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	TAX ASSESSOR

Owner Information

Owner(s):	GALLAWAY ANDREA F
Owner Relationship:	SINGLE WOMAN

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Absentee Owner:	OWNER OCCUPIED
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217

Property Information

County:	LEE
Assessor's Parcel Number:	44-24-25-11-00001-009
Property Type:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE - TOWNHOUSE
Land Use:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE
Homestead Exempt:	HOMEOWNER EXEMPTION
Lot Size:	13332
Lot Acreage:	0.3061
Width Footage:	66
Depth Footage:	202
Subdivision:	LIGHTSEY G W
Plat Recording:	BOOK 1, PAGE 35
Legal Description:	LIGHTSEYS G.W.SUBD. BLK.1 PB 1 PG 35 LOTS 9 + 30 + PT LOTS 8 +
Block Number:	1
Lot Number:	9
Range:	24
Township:	44
Section:	25

Tax Assessment Information

Tax Year:	2005
Calculated Land Value:	$11,880.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$44,470.00
Calculated Total Value:	$56,350.00
Assessed Total Value:	$56,340.00
Market Land Value:	$11,880.00
Market Improvement Value:	$44,470.00
Market Total Value:	$56,350.00
Valuation Method:	MARKET
Tax Amount:	$656.75
Tax Code Area:	166

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Building/Improvement Characteristics

Number of Buildings:	1
Year Built:	19630000
Total Area:	10000133320100
Living Square Feet:	806
Number of Bedrooms:	2
Number of Bathrooms:	1.00
Full Baths:	1
Garage Type:	FINISHED CARPORT
Number of Stories:	1.00
Construction Quality:	FAIR
Exterior Wall Type:	CONCRETE BLOCK/STUCCO
Roof Type:	GABLE/HIP
Heat:	FORCED AIR NOT DUCTED
Fuel:	ELECTRIC
A/C Type:	AC WINDOW UNIT

Last Market Sale Information

Sale Date:	03/17/2003
Seller Name:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Sale Price:	$48,000.00
Deed Type:	GRANT DEED
Type of Sale:	RESALE
Mortgage Amount:	$49,440.00
Mortgage Loan Type:	CONVENTIONAL
Mortgage Term:	30 YEARS
Mortgage Deed Type:	MORTGAGE DEED
Lender Name:	MORTGAGE WAREHOUSE
Recording Date:	03/18/2003
Document Number:	5750578
Recording Book/Page:	BOOK 3874, PAGE 3309

Previous Transaction Information

Recording Date:	12/01/1991
Recording Book/Page:	BOOK 2267, PAGE 4008

Historical Tax Assessor Information

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Historical Tax Assessor Record: 1.	
Tax Year:	2003
Calculated Land Value:	$10,410.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$27,160.00
Calculated Total Value:	$37,570.00
Assessed Total Value:	$37,570.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	44-24-25-11-00001-009
Absentee Owner:	OWNER OCCUPIED
Owner:	GALLAWAY ANDREA F
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 2.	
Tax Year:	2002
Calculated Land Value:	$10,370.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$27,610.00
Calculated Total Value:	$37,980.00
Assessed Total Value:	$37,980.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	44-24-25-11-00001-009
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 60807 FORT MYERS, FL 33906-6807
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 3.	
Tax Year:	2001
Calculated Land Value:	$10,400.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$25,540.00
Calculated Total Value:	$35,940.00
Assessed Total Value:	$35,940.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	44-24-25-11-00001-009
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 60807 FORT MYERS, FL 33906-6807

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Historical Tax Assessor Record: 4.	
Tax Year:	2001
Calculated Land Value:	$10,400.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$25,540.00
Calculated Total Value:	$35,940.00
Assessed Total Value:	$35,940.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	44-24-25-11-00001-009
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 60807 FORT MYERS, FL 33906-6807
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 5.	
Tax Year:	2000
Calculated Land Value:	$10,430.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$20,910.00
Calculated Total Value:	$31,340.00
Assessed Total Value:	$30,790.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	44-24-25-11-00001-009
Absentee Owner:	YES
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	2101 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Historical Tax Assessor Record: 6.	
Tax Year:	1999
Calculated Land Value:	$10,450.00
Calculated Improvement Value:	$20,340.00
Calculated Total Value:	$30,790.00
Assessed Total Value:	$30,790.00
Assessor's Parcel Number:	44-24-25-11-00001-009
Absentee Owner:	YES
Owner:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	2101 GRACE AVE FT MYERS, FL 33901-7217

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

ADDITIONAL PROPERTIES POSSIBLY CONNECTED TO OWNER may have been located. The owner's mailing address is associated with other properties as indicated by tax assessor records. Additional charges may apply.
TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Real Property Transactions (4)

To Summary

Real Property Transaction Record

Source Information

Filings Current Through:	04/30/2018
County Last Updated:	05/31/2018
Frequency of Update:	MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS

Transaction Information

Transaction Date:	10/07/2008
Seller Name:	DANIEL J PARTICK & DARLENE
Sale Price:	$11,500.00
Deed Type:	GRANT DEED
Document Type:	WARRANTY DEED
Type of Transaction:	RESALE
Recording Date:	10/15/2008
Recording Book/Page:	BOOK 1563, PAGE 567
Construction Type:	SALE IS A RE-SALE

Owner Information

Owner(s):	WILLIAM E HARVEY
Owner Relationship:	UNMARRIED MAN
Absentee Owner:	SITUS FROM SALE (ABSENTEE)
Property Address:	536 BENTLEY RD SHELBY, NC 28152-8717
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217

Property Information

County:	CLEVELAND
Assessor's Parcel Number:	5701

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Property Type:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE - TOWNHOUSE
Land Use:	RESIDENTIAL (NEC)

TAX ASSESSOR RECORD may be available for this property. The record contains information from the office of the local real property tax assessor office. In addition to identifying the current owner, the record may include tax assessment information, the legal description, and property characteristics. Additional charges may apply.

TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Real Property Transaction Record

Source Information

Filings Current Through:	05/20/2018
County Last Updated:	06/07/2018
Frequency of Update:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT CT

Owner Information

Owner(s):	ANDREA F GALLAWAY
Owner Relationship:	SINGLE WOMAN
Additional Owner:	GALLAWAY ANDREA F
Owner Relationship:	SINGLE WOMAN
Property Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217
Mailing Address:	2117 GRACE AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33901-7217

Transaction Information

Transaction Date:	03/17/2003
Seller Name:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Sale Price:	$48,000.00
Deed Type:	GRANT DEED
Type of Transaction:	RESALE
Mortgage Amount:	$49,440.00
Mortgage Type:	CONVENTIONAL
Mortgage Term:	30 YEARS
Mortgage Deed Type:	MORTGAGE DEED
Mortgage Date:	03/17/2003
Mortgage Due Date:	04/01/2033
Interest Rate:	FIXED
Lender Name:	MORTGAGE WAREHOUSE
Address:	CLEARWATER, FL 33760
Recording Date:	03/18/2003
Document Number:	5750578
Recording Book/Page:	BOOK 3874, PAGE 3309
Construction Type:	RESALE
Purchase Payment:	MORTGAGE

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Property Information

County:	LEE
Assessor's Parcel Number:	44-24-25-11-00001-009
Property Type:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE - TOWNHOUSE
Land Use:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE
Building Square Feet:	1210

TAX ASSESSOR RECORD may be available for this property. The record contains information from the office of the local real property tax assessor office. In addition to identifying the current owner, the record may include tax assessment information, the legal description, and property characteristics. Additional charges may apply.

TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Real Property Transaction Record

Source Information

Filings Current Through:	05/20/2018
County Last Updated:	06/07/2018
Frequency of Update:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT CT

Owner Information

Owner(s):	WILLIAM E HARVEY
Property Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 1607

Transaction Information

Transaction Date:	03/07/2000
Seller Name:	MCCULLOUGH CLARKE W & PATRICIA D
Sale Price:	$115,000.00
Deed Type:	GRANT DEED
Type of Transaction:	RESALE
Recording Date:	03/08/2000
Recording Book/Page:	BOOK 3228, PAGE 3527
Title Company:	OFFICER OF ASSOCIATED LAND TIT
Construction Type:	RESALE
Purchase Payment:	CASH

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	FT MYERS, FL 33902-1607

Property Information

County:	LEE
Assessor's Parcel Number:	45-24-13-13-00044-00D
Property Type:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE - TOWNHOUSE
Land Use:	SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE
Building Square Feet:	2456

TAX ASSESSOR RECORD may be available for this property. The record contains information from the office of the local real property tax assessor office. In addition to identifying the current owner, the record may include tax assessment information, the legal description, and property characteristics. Additional charges may apply.

TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Real Property Transaction Record

Source Information

Filings Current Through:	05/20/2018
County Last Updated:	06/07/2018
Frequency of Update:	WEEKLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT CT

Transaction Information

Seller Name:	CRIDLEBAUGH MARTHA
Sale Price:	$100.00
Deed Type:	GRANT DEED
Type of Transaction:	NOMINAL
Recording Date:	12/30/1991
Document Number:	3132933
Construction Type:	RESALE
Purchase Payment:	CASH

Owner Information

Owner(s):	WILLIAM HARVEY
Mailing Address:	2101 GRACE AVE

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	FT MYERS, FL 33901-7217

Property Information

County:	LEE
Property Type:	MISCELLANEOUS

TAX ASSESSOR RECORD may be available for this property. The record contains information from the office of the local real property tax assessor office. In addition to identifying the current owner, the record may include tax assessment information, the legal description, and property characteristics. Additional charges may apply.
TRANSACTION HISTORY REPORT may be available for this property. The report contains details about all available transactions associated with this property. The report may include information about sales, ownership transfers, refinances, construction loans, 2nd mortgages, or equity loans based on recorded deeds. Additional charges may apply.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Vehicle Registrations (6)

To Summary

Motor Vehicle Record

Source Information

Coverage Begin Date:	01/01/2001
Information Current Through:	05/21/2018
Database Last Updated:	05/29/2018
Update Frequency:	2X MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	DEPT. OF HIGHWAY SAFETY & MOTOR VEHICLES

Vehicle Information

VIN:	1HGCM66467A013856
Vehicle Type:	PASSENGER CAR
Model Year:	2007
Make:	HONDA
Body Style:	SEDAN 4D 5P
Model/Series:	ACCORD SE

Registration Information

License Plate Number:	049WXK

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Decal Number:	02796439
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	049WXK
Previous Plate State:	FL
Registration Renewal Date:	02/01/2012
Expiration Date:	02/09/2013
Registrant(s) Since:	01/27/2009
Name:	STEPHEN PAUL JOHNSON
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1959
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	3713 EMBERS PKWY W CAPE CORAL, FL 33993-7321
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 1

Registration Renewal Date:	02/02/2011
Expiration Date:	02/09/2012
License Plate Number:	049WXK
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	049WXK
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	STEPHEN PAUL JOHNSON
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1959
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	3910 SE 19TH PL CAPE CORAL, FL 33904-5013
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 2

Registration Renewal Date:	02/10/2010
Expiration Date:	02/09/2011
License Plate Number:	049WXK
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	049WXK
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	STEPHEN PAUL JOHNSON

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1959
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	3910 SE 19TH PL CAPE CORAL, FL 33904-5013
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 3

Registration Renewal Date:	01/27/2009
Expiration Date:	02/09/2010
License Plate Number:	049WXK
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	I81UUL
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	STEPHEN PAUL JOHNSON
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1959
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	3910 SE 19TH PL CAPE CORAL, FL 33904-5013
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 4

Registration Renewal Date:	10/15/2007
Expiration Date:	02/09/2008
License Plate Number:	I81UUL
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	B203FT
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	STEPHEN PAUL JOHNSON
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1959
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	3910 SE 19TH PL CAPE CORAL, FL 33904-5013
County:	LEE
Title Transfer Date:	10/15/2007
Name:	HARRIS NA
Interest:	LIEN HOLDER
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 660310

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	660310 SACRAMENTO, CA 95866-0310
County:	SACRAMENTO
Title Transfer Date:	10/15/2007
Name:	STEPHEN PAUL JOHNSON
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1959
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	3910 SE 19TH PL CAPE CORAL, FL 33904-5013
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 5

Title Transfer Date:	10/26/2006
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE
Registration Renewal Date:	10/05/2006
Expiration Date:	04/25/2007
License Plate Number:	B203FT
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Motor Vehicle Record

Source Information

Coverage Begin Date:	01/01/2001
Information Current Through:	05/21/2018
Database Last Updated:	05/29/2018

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Update Frequency:	2X MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	DEPT. OF HIGHWAY SAFETY & MOTOR VEHICLES

Vehicle Information

VIN:	4F4YR46U75PM02582
Vehicle Type:	PASSENGER CAR
Model Year:	2005
Make:	MAZDA
Body Style:	CAB PLUS 4 4D
Model/Series:	B3000 BASE DS
Primary Color:	SILVER/STAINLESS

Registration Information

License Plate Number:	Y47RRG
Decal Number:	15794011
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	Y47RRG
Previous Plate State:	FL
Registration Renewal Date:	11/13/2017
Expiration Date:	12/07/2018
Registrant(s) Since:	11/10/2016
Name:	MICHAEL A. PAGANO
Approximate Date of Birth:	12/XX/1947
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	1122 SE 18TH TER CAPE CORAL, FL 33990-4524
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 1

Registration Renewal Date:	11/10/2016
Expiration Date:	12/07/2017
License Plate Number:	Y47RRG
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	H276GX
Previous Plate State:	FL

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Name:	MICHAEL A. PAGANO
Approximate Date of Birth:	12/XX/1947
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	1122 SE 18TH TER CAPE CORAL, FL 33990-4524
County:	LEE
Title Transfer Date:	03/07/2016
Name:	MICHAEL A. PAGANO
Approximate Date of Birth:	12/XX/1947
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	1122 SE 18TH TER CAPE CORAL, FL 33990-4524
County:	LEE
Registration Renewal Date:	02/29/2016
Expiration Date:	12/07/2016
License Plate Number:	H276GX
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	G915SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	MICHAEL A. PAGANO
Approximate Date of Birth:	12/XX/1947
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	1122 SE 18TH TER CAPE CORAL, FL 33990-4524
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 2

Registration Renewal Date:	04/14/2015
Expiration Date:	03/09/2016
License Plate Number:	G915SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	G915SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	3465 30TH AVE SE

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

	NAPLES, FL 34117-7847
County:	COLLIER

Historical DMV Record 3

Registration Renewal Date:	04/08/2014
Expiration Date:	03/09/2015
License Plate Number:	G915SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	G915SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	3465 30TH AVE SE NAPLES, FL 34117-7847
County:	COLLIER

Historical DMV Record 4

Registration Renewal Date:	04/05/2013
Expiration Date:	03/09/2014
License Plate Number:	G915SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	G915SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	13010 BRYNWOOD WAY NAPLES, FL 34105-4804
County:	COLLIER

Historical DMV Record 5

Registration Renewal Date:	03/30/2012
Expiration Date:	03/09/2013
License Plate Number:	G915SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Previous Plate Number:	G915SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	13010 BRYNWOOD WAY NAPLES, FL 34105-4804
County:	COLLIER

Historical DMV Record 6

Registration Renewal Date:	04/08/2011
Expiration Date:	03/09/2012
License Plate Number:	G915SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	G915SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	13010 BRYNWOOD WAY NAPLES, FL 34105-4804
County:	COLLIER

Historical DMV Record 7

Registration Renewal Date:	04/09/2010
Expiration Date:	03/09/2011
License Plate Number:	G915SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	G915SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	13010 BRYNWOOD WAY NAPLES, FL 34105-4804
County:	COLLIER

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Historical DMV Record 8

Registration Renewal Date:	04/03/2009
Expiration Date:	03/09/2010
License Plate Number:	G915SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	G915SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	13010 BRYNWOOD WAY NAPLES, FL 34105-4804
County:	COLLIER

Historical DMV Record 9

Registration Renewal Date:	03/18/2008
Expiration Date:	03/09/2009
License Plate Number:	G915SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	G915SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	13010 BRYNWOOD WAY NAPLES, FL 34105-4804
County:	COLLIER

Historical DMV Record 10

Registration Renewal Date:	12/18/2006
Expiration Date:	03/09/2008
License Plate Number:	G915SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	B203FT
Previous Plate State:	FL

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	13010 BRYNWOOD WAY NAPLES, FL 34105-4804
County:	COLLIER
Title Transfer Date:	12/18/2006
Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	3465 30TH AVE SE NAPLES, FL 34117-7847
County:	COLLIER
Title Transfer Date:	12/18/2006
Name:	ALEX PAZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	03/XX/1969
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	13010 BRYNWOOD WAY NAPLES, FL 34105-4804
County:	COLLIER
Title Transfer Date:	03/09/2006
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE
Registration Renewal Date:	02/09/2006
Expiration Date:	04/25/2007
License Plate Number:	B203FT
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Motor Vehicle Record

Source Information

Coverage Begin Date:	01/01/2001
Information Current Through:	05/21/2018
Database Last Updated:	05/29/2018
Update Frequency:	2X MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	DEPT. OF HIGHWAY SAFETY & MOTOR VEHICLES

Vehicle Information

VIN:	4F2CZ02Z38KM07373
Vehicle Type:	PASSENGER CAR
Model Year:	2008
Make:	MAZDA
Body Style:	SUV 4D 5P
Model/Series:	TRIBUTE I
Primary Color:	RED

Registration Information

License Plate Number:	ALYD21
Decal Number:	01546365
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	ALYD21
Previous Plate State:	FL
Registration Renewal Date:	12/29/2014
Expiration Date:	02/19/2016
Registrant(s) Since:	11/01/2010
Name:	DEVY BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1937
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608
County:	LEE

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Registration Renewal Date:	12/29/2014
Expiration Date:	02/19/2016
Registrant(s) Since:	11/01/2010
Name:	IRVING H. BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1930
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608
County:	LEE
License Plate Number:	ALYD21
Decal Number:	07864436
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	ALYD21
Previous Plate State:	FL
Registration Renewal Date:	05/28/2014
Expiration Date:	02/19/2015
Registrant(s) Since:	11/01/2010
Name:	DEVY BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1937
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 1

Registration Renewal Date:	12/26/2012
Expiration Date:	02/19/2014
License Plate Number:	ALYD21
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	ALYD21
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	DEVY BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1937
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608
County:	LEE

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Registration Renewal Date:	12/26/2012
Expiration Date:	02/19/2014
Name:	IRVING H. BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1930
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 2

Registration Renewal Date:	12/29/2011
Expiration Date:	02/19/2013
License Plate Number:	ALYD21
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	AKZ1798
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	DEVY BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1937
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608
County:	LEE
Registration Renewal Date:	12/29/2011
Expiration Date:	02/19/2013
Name:	IRVING H. BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1930
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 3

Title Transfer Date:	12/03/2010
Name:	DEVY BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1937
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

County:	LEE
Title Transfer Date:	12/03/2010
Name:	IRVING H. BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1930
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608
County:	LEE
Title Transfer Date:	12/03/2010
Name:	FIFTH THIRD BANK
Interest:	LIEN HOLDER
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 997548 997548 SACRAMENTO, CA 95899-7548
County:	YOLO
Registration Renewal Date:	11/03/2010
Expiration Date:	12/02/2010
License Plate Number:	AKZ1798
Issuing State:	FL
Previous Plate Number:	ALYD21
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	DEVY BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1937
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608
County:	LEE
Registration Renewal Date:	11/03/2010
Expiration Date:	12/02/2010
License Plate Number:	AKZ1798
Issuing State:	FL
Previous Plate Number:	M087SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	DEVY BUCHEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	02/XX/1937
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	8650 KILKENNY CT FORT MYERS, FL 33912-6608

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 4

Registration Renewal Date:	03/06/2009
Expiration Date:	04/25/2011
License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	B203FT
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 5

Registration Renewal Date:	03/10/2008
Expiration Date:	04/25/2009
License Plate Number:	B203FT
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	B203FT
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 6

Registration Renewal Date:	06/25/2007
Expiration Date:	04/25/2008
License Plate Number:	B203FT
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE
Title Transfer Date:	06/25/2007
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Motor Vehicle Record

Source Information

Coverage Begin Date:	01/01/2001
Information Current Through:	05/21/2018
Database Last Updated:	05/29/2018
Update Frequency:	2X MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	DEPT. OF HIGHWAY SAFETY & MOTOR VEHICLES

Vehicle Information

VIN:	KNDPM3ACXH7095828
Vehicle Type:	PASSENGER CAR
Model Year:	2017
Make:	KIA
Body Style:	SUV 4D 5P
Model/Series:	SPORTAGE LX
Primary Color:	SILVER/STAINLESS

Registration Information

License Plate Number:	HGVG35
Decal Number:	11795220
Issuing State:	FL

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	HGVG35
Previous Plate State:	FL
Registration Renewal Date:	08/12/2017
Expiration Date:	09/17/2018
Registrant(s) Since:	01/02/2017
Name:	DAVID EUGENE PAULSEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1948
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	104 E LAKE DR LEHIGH ACRES, FL 33936-6908
County:	LEE
License Plate Number:	HGVG35
Decal Number:	15936075
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	BVM6421
Previous Plate State:	FL
Registration Renewal Date:	01/02/2017
Expiration Date:	09/17/2017
Registrant(s) Since:	01/02/2017
Name:	DAVID EUGENE PAULSEN
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1948
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	104 E LAKE DR LEHIGH ACRES, FL 33936-6908
County:	LEE

Title Information:

Original Title Date:	06/30/2016
Title Number:	0123704065
Name:	DAVID EUGENE PAULSEN
Interest:	OWNER
Title Transaction Date:	03/14/2017
Mailing Address:	104 E LAKE DR LEHIGH ACRES, FL 33936-6908
County:	LEE

Lien Holder Information

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Name:	SUNCOAST CU
Interest:	LIEN HOLDER
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 11904 11904 TAMPA, FL 33680-1904
County:	HILLSBOROUGH
Name:	SUNCOAST CREDIT UNION
Interest:	LIEN HOLDER
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 11904 11904 TAMPA, FL 33680-1904
County:	HILLSBOROUGH

Historical DMV Record 1

Title Transfer Date:	10/27/2016
Name:	RYAN CHRISTOPHER CHRUSZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1979
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	111 CLAYTON AVE LEHIGH ACRES, FL 33936-6354
County:	LEE
Registration Renewal Date:	09/08/2016
Expiration Date:	09/06/2017
License Plate Number:	GVJT86
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	M087SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	RYAN CHRISTOPHER CHRUSZ
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1979
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	111 CLAYTON AVE LEHIGH ACRES, FL 33936-6354
County:	LEE
Registration Renewal Date:	06/30/2016
Expiration Date:	04/25/2017
License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE
Title Transfer Date:	06/30/2016
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Motor Vehicle Record

Source Information

Coverage Begin Date:	01/01/2001
Information Current Through:	05/21/2018
Database Last Updated:	05/29/2018
Update Frequency:	2X MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	DEPT. OF HIGHWAY SAFETY & MOTOR VEHICLES

Vehicle Information

VIN:	4F2CY0C78AKM02594
Vehicle Type:	PASSENGER CAR
Model Year:	2010
Make:	MAZDA
Body Style:	SUV 4D 5P
Model/Series:	TRIBUTE I
Primary Color:	SILVER/STAINLESS

Registration Information

License Plate Number:	HGZA02
Decal Number:	12380651

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	HGZA02
Previous Plate State:	FL
Registration Renewal Date:	08/28/2017
Expiration Date:	09/12/2018
Registrant(s) Since:	08/29/2016
Name:	ROBERT GORDON KOSCIELNIAK
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1962
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	7750 RIDGE RD APT 202 SEMINOLE, FL 33772-5251
County:	PINELLAS
Registration Renewal Date:	08/28/2017
Expiration Date:	09/12/2018
Registrant(s) Since:	08/29/2016
Name:	PRISCILLA ROSENGREN
Approximate Date of Birth:	08/XX/1940
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	368 MANDALAY DR LARGO, FL 33770-1581
County:	PINELLAS

Title Information:

Original Title Date:	12/03/2010
Title Number:	0105393867
Name:	PRISCILLA ROSENGREN
Interest:	OWNER
Title Transaction Date:	08/29/2016
Mailing Address:	17105 GULF BLVD APT 301 NORTH REDINGTON, FL 33708-1406
County:	PINELLAS

Historical DMV Record 1

Registration Renewal Date:	08/29/2016
Expiration Date:	09/12/2017
License Plate Number:	HGZA02
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Previous Plate Number:	BTL3499
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	PRISCILLA ROSENGREN
Approximate Date of Birth:	08/XX/1940
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	17105 GULF BLVD NORTH REDINGTON, FL 33708-1406
County:	PINELLAS
Registration Renewal Date:	08/29/2016
Expiration Date:	09/12/2017
Name:	ROBERT GORDON KOSCIELNIAK
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1962
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	17105 GULF BLVD NORTH REDINGTON, FL 33708-1406
County:	PINELLAS
Title Transfer Date:	08/29/2016
Name:	ROBERT GORDON KOSCIELNIAK
Approximate Date of Birth:	09/XX/1962
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	17105 GULF BLVD NORTH REDINGTON, FL 33708-1406
County:	PINELLAS
Title Transfer Date:	08/29/2016
Name:	BRIDGECREST ACCEPTANCE CORP.
Interest:	LIEN HOLDER
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 2997 2997 PHOENIX, AZ 85062-2997
County:	MARICOPA
Registration Renewal Date:	03/04/2016
Expiration Date:	04/25/2017
License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	M087SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 2

Registration Renewal Date:	03/06/2014
Expiration Date:	04/25/2016
License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	M087SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 3

Registration Renewal Date:	03/11/2013
Expiration Date:	04/25/2014
License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	M087SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 4

Registration Renewal Date:	03/06/2012
Expiration Date:	04/25/2013

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	M087SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 5

Registration Renewal Date:	04/05/2011
Expiration Date:	04/25/2012
License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	M087SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 6

Title Transfer Date:	12/03/2010
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE
Registration Renewal Date:	10/29/2010
Expiration Date:	04/25/2011
License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Issuing State:	FL

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

To Summary

Motor Vehicle Record

Source Information

Coverage Begin Date:	01/01/2001
Information Current Through:	05/21/2018
Database Last Updated:	05/29/2018
Update Frequency:	2X MONTHLY
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	DEPT. OF HIGHWAY SAFETY & MOTOR VEHICLES

Vehicle Information

VIN:	1FMCU0F7XGUB11952
Vehicle Type:	PASSENGER CAR
Model Year:	2016
Make:	FORD
Body Style:	SUV 4D 5P
Model/Series:	ESCAPE S
Primary Color:	RED

Registration Information

License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Decal Number:	04824238
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	M087SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Registration Renewal Date:	02/21/2018
Expiration Date:	04/25/2019

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Registrant(s) Since:	07/01/2016
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 1

Registration Renewal Date:	03/02/2017
Expiration Date:	04/25/2018
License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Previous Plate Number:	M087SZ
Previous Plate State:	FL
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

Historical DMV Record 2

Title Transfer Date:	08/15/2016
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	OWNER
Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE
Registration Renewal Date:	07/01/2016
Expiration Date:	04/25/2017
License Plate Number:	M087SZ
Issuing State:	FL
Plate Type:	PRIVATE
Name:	WILLIAM EDWARD HARVEY
Approximate Date of Birth:	04/XX/1935
Interest:	REGISTRANT

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Mailing Address:	2220 DOVER AVE FORT MYERS, FL 33907-4217
County:	LEE

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Unclaimed Assets (1)

To Summary

Unclaimed Property Record

Source Information

Information Current Through:	02/13/2017
Database Last Updated:	04/05/2017
Update Frequency:	SEMI-ANNUAL
Current Date:	06/14/2018
Source:	FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES

Unclaimed Property Information

Asset Holder:	ALCATEL LUCENT
Asset Number:	109260953
Reported Date:	02/08/2011
Asset Value:	GREATER THAN 100

Owner Information

Name:	HARVEY WILLIAM E
Last Known Address:	C/O WILLIAM H GRACE PA FORT MYERS, FL 33902-2119

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Household Records (1)

To Summary

People Finder Household-Centric Record

Source Information

Household Information:

Address:	PO BOX 60807

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

Information Current Through:	03/27/2018		FORT MYERS, FL 33906-6807
Database Last Updated:	05/21/2018	**County:**	LEE
Update Frequency:	MONTHLY	**Latitude/Longitude:**	26.593472/-81.857452
Current Date:	06/14/2018	**Address First Reported:**	2011
Source:	Data by Infogroup, Copyright © 2018, All Rights Reserved.		

Head of Household Information

Head of Household:	MR WILLIAM E HARVEY
Gender:	MALE
Name/Address Confirmed:	08/2012
Marital Status:	SINGLE

End of Document

© 2018 Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

Possible Relatives & Household Members

Household Records

PO BOX 60807 FORT MYERS, FL 33906-6807 | Full-Text

Address First Reported:	2011	**Confidence Score:**	94
Name	**Role**	**Date of Birth**	**Name/Address Confirmed:**
MR WILLIAM E HARVEY	Head of Household	N/A	08/2012

Possible Named Parties

People Associations

CHARLES ELLIOTT	PRISCILLA ROSENGREN
EARL W HARVEY	ALEX PAZ
MICHAEL A PAGANO	CLARKE W MCCULLOUGH
DAVID E PAULSEN	IRVING H BUCHEN
ALEX PAZ	STEPHEN P JOHNSON

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.

MICHAEL A PAGANO	PATRICK W GALLAWAY
RYAN CHRISTOPHER CHRUSZ	DEVY BUCHEN
ANDREA F GALLAWAY	ROBERT G KOSCIELNIAK
CHARLES ELLIOTT	

Business Associations

HARVEY WILLIAM E	WILLIAM E HARVEY
SUNCOAST SCHOOLS FED CU	THE MORTGAGE WAREHOUSE

No Documents Found

No Documents Were Found In These Sources

Marriage Records	Divorce Records
Conceal & Carry Weapons Permits	Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Political Donors	Death Records
New Movers Records	Historical Address Records
Email Address Records	Transunion Phone Records
Real Property Pre-Foreclosure Records	Watercraft Records
Aircraft Records	Lawsuit Records
Liens & Judgments	Bankruptcy Records
UCC Records	Professional Licenses
Healthcare Licenses	Executive Profile
Executive Bios	Corporate Records & Business Registrations
DMI	FEIN
Stock	BusFindUS
FBN/DBA	

Permissible Uses and FCRA Disclaimer

Permissible Uses

DPPA - For use in connection with a civil, criminal, or arbitral legal proceeding or legal research.
GLB - For use in complying with a properly authorized civil, criminal, or regulatory investigation, subpoena, or summons by federal, state, or local authorities.
VOTERS - Use in connection with a non-commercial purpose.

Thomson Reuters Legal is not a consumer reporting agency and none of its services or the data contained therein constitute a 'consumer report' as such term is defined in the Federal Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA), 15 U.S.C. sec. 1681 et seq. The data provided to you may not be used as a factor in consumer debt collection decisioning, establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, government benefits, or housing, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA. By accessing one of our services, you agree not to use the service or

data for any purpose authorized under the FCRA or in relation to taking an adverse action relating to a consumer application.

WESTLAW Thomson Reuters. No claim to original U.S. Government Works.

The data provided to you by WESTLAW may not be used as a factor in establishing a consumer's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment, or for any other purpose authorized under the FCRA.